103/pt.1

AE 2.111:

UNITED STATES
STATUTES AT LARGE

CONTAINING THE

LAWS AND CONCURRENT RESOLUTIONS
ENACTED DURING THE FIRST SESSION OF THE
ONE HUNDRED FIRST CONGRESS
OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

1989

AND

PROCLAMATIONS

VOLUME 103

IN THREE PARTS

PART 1

PUBLIC LAWS 101-1 THROUGH 101-162

UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 1991

READEX FICHE best copy available

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY OF LAW UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE ARCHIVIST OF THE UNITED STATES BY THE OFFICE OF THE FEDERAL REGISTER, NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

> "The United States Statutes at Large shall be legal evidence of laws, concurrent resolutions, . . . proclamations by the President and proposed or ratified amendments to the Constitution of the United States therein contained, in all the courts of the United States, the several States, and the Territories and insular possessions of the United States." (1 USC 112).

For sale by the
Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402
(3-part set; sold in sets only)

CONTENTS

PART 1

Page
LIST OF BILLS ENACTED INTO PUBLIC LAW v
LIST OF PUBLIC LAWS vii
LIST OF BILLS ENACTED INTO PRIVATE LAW xvii
LIST OF PRIVATE LAWS xix
LIST OF CONCURRENT RESOLUTIONS xxi
LIST OF PROCLAMATIONS xxiii
PUBLIC LAWS 101-1 THROUGH 101-162 3
SUBJECT INDEX A1
INDIVIDUAL INDEX B1

PART 2

Page
LIST OF BILLS ENACTED INTO PUBLIC LAW v
LIST OF PUBLIC LAWS vii
LIST OF BILLS ENACTED INTO PRIVATE LAW xvii
LIST OF PRIVATE LAWS xix
LIST OF CONCURRENT RESOLUTIONS xxi
LIST OF PROCLAMATIONS xxiii
PUBLIC LAWS 101-163 THROUGH 101-237 1041
SUBJECT INDEX A1
INDIVIDUAL INDEX B1

PART 3

Page
LIST OF BILLS ENACTED INTO PUBLIC LAW v
LIST OF PUBLIC LAWS vii
LIST OF BILLS ENACTED INTO PRIVATE LAW xvii
LIST OF PRIVATE LAWS xix
LIST OF CONCURRENT RESOLUTIONS xxi
LIST OF PROCLAMATIONS xxiii
PUBLIC LAWS 101-238 THROUGH 101-240 2099
PRIVATE LAWS 2527
CONCURRENT RESOLUTIONS 2531
PROCLAMATIONS 2591
SUBJECT INDEX A1
INDIVIDUAL INDEX B1

LIST OF BILLS ENACTED INTO PUBLIC LAW

THE ONE HUNDRED FIRST CONGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES

FIRST SESSION, 1989

BILL	PUBLIC LAW
H.R. 1	101-235
H.R. 24	101-147
H.R. 91	101-222
H.R. 215	101-173
H.R. 310	101-68
H.R. 419	101-105
H.R. 422	101-213
H.R. 481	101-199
H.R. 666	101-17
H.R. 678	101-26
H.R. 801	101-132
H.R. 829	101-11
H.R. 840	101-92
H.R. 875	101-214
H.R. 881	101-42
H.R. 901	101-237
H.R. 923	101-51
H.R. 932	101-41
H.R. 964	101-40
H.R. 968	101-71
H.R. 972	101-203
H.R. 999	101-70
H.R. 1278	101-73
H.R. 1300	101-120
H.R. 1310	101-177
H.R. 1312	101-204
H.R. 1373	101-9
H.R. 1385	101-30
H.R. 1426	101-93
H.R. 1485	101-67
H.R. 1486	101-115
H.R. 1495	101-216
H.R. 1502	101-223
H.R. 1529	101-106
H.R. 1668	101-224
H.R. 1722	101-60
H.R. 1727	101-229
H.R. 1750	101-14
H.R. 1860	101-86
H.R. 2087	101-126
H.R. 2088	101-127
H.R. 2119	101-53
H.R. 2120	101-178
H.R. 2134	101-205
H.R. 2136	101-97
H.R. 2178	101-230
H.R. 2214	101-62
H.R. 2344	101-44
H.R. 2358	101-118
H.R. 2402	101-45
H.R. 2459	101-225
H.R. 2461	101-189
H.R. 2467	101-82
H.R. 2494	101-240
H.R. 2642	101-171
H.R. 2696	101-101
H.R. 2705	101-76
H.R. 2710	101-157
H.R. 2727	101-94
H.R. 2748	101-193
H.R. 2788	101-121
H.R. 2799	101-81
H.R. 2835	101-108
H.R. 2847	101-87
H.R. 2848	101-56
H.R. 2883	101-161
H.R. 2916	101-144
H.R. 2978	101-131
H.R. 2987	101-125
H.R. 2989	101-136
H.R. 2991	101-162
H.R. 3012	101-148
H.R. 3014	101-163
H.R. 3015	101-164
H.R. 3024	101-72
H.R. 3072	101-165
H.R. 3259	101-238
H.R. 3275	101-221
H.R. 3281	101-137
H.R. 3282	101-103
H.R. 3287	101-158
H.R. 3294	101-200
H.R. 3299	101-239
H.R. 3318	101-152
H.R. 3385	101-119
H.R. 3402	101-179
H.R. 3532	101-180
H.R. 3544	101-172
H.R. 3566	101-166
H.R. 3607	101-234
H.R. 3611	101-231
H.R. 3614	101-226
H.R. 3620	101-217
H.R. 3629	101-227
H.R. 3660	101-194
H.R. 3670	101-232
H.R. 3671	101-236
H.R. 3696	101-215
H.R. 3720	101-206
H.R. 3743	101-167
H.R. 3746	101-168
H.J. Res. 22	101-2
H.J. Res. 35	101-153
H.J. Res. 102	101-16
H.J. Res. 111	101-43
H.J. Res. 112	101-18
H.J. Res. 117	101-4
H.J. Res. 124	101-24
H.J. Res. 129	101-1
H.J. Res. 131	101-143
H.J. Res. 132	101-52
H.J. Res. 133	101-98
H.J. Res. 135	101-31
H.J. Res. 148	101-6
H.J. Res. 167	101-5
H.J. Res. 170	101-34
H.J. Res. 173	101-15
H.J. Res. 174	101-58
H.J. Res. 175	101-219
H.J. Res. 204	101-102
H.J. Res. 221	101-83
H.J. Res. 225	101-88
H.J. Res. 231	101-89
H.J. Res. 241	101-142
H.J. Res. 247	101-35
H.J. Res. 253	101-90
H.J. Res. 274	101-38

BILL	PUBLIC LAW
H.J. Res. 276	101-54
H.J. Res. 278	101-169
H.J. Res. 280	101-140
H.J. Res. 281	101-74
H.J. Res. 282	101-170
H.J. Res. 291	101-174
H.J. Res. 298	101-55
H.J. Res. 357	101-181
H.J. Res. 358	101-182
H.J. Res. 363	101-77
H.J. Res. 379	101-91
H.J. Res. 380	101-133
H.J. Res. 392	101-128
H.J. Res. 393	101-183
H.J. Res. 400	101-122
H.J. Res. 401	101-129
H.J. Res. 407	101-100
H.J. Res. 423	101-130
H.J. Res. 425	101-159
H.J. Res. 429	101-212
H.J. Res. 435	101-154
H.J. Res. 448	101-198
H.J. Res. 449	101-228
S. 20	101-12
S. 85	101-109
S. 248	101-123
S. 338	101-191
S. 488	101-218
S. 553	101-7
S. 694	101-46
S. 737	101-192
S. 750	101-155
S. 767	101-37
S. 804	101-233
S. 818	101-184
S. 892	101-201
S. 931	101-175
S. 968	101-28
S. 974	101-195
S. 978	101-185
S. 1075	101-99
S. 1077	101-47
S. 1164	101-207
S. 1180	101-48
S. 1184	101-49
S. 1390	101-190
S. 1709	101-110
S. 1792	101-134
S. 1793	101-220
S. 1827	101-156
S. 1877	101-208
S. 1960	101-202
S.J. Res. 16	101-196
S.J. Res. 19	101-141
S.J. Res. 25	101-25
S.J. Res. 37	101-29
S.J. Res. 43	101-13
S.J. Res. 45	101-19
S.J. Res. 50	101-10
S.J. Res. 52	101-23
S.J. Res. 55	101-84
S.J. Res. 58	101-32
S.J. Res. 60	101-21
S.J. Res. 62	101-27
S.J. Res. 63	101-39
S.J. Res. 64	101-3
S.J. Res. 67	101-85
S.J. Res. 68	101-33
S.J. Res. 73	101-149
S.J. Res. 78	101-78
S.J. Res. 81	101-116
S.J. Res. 84	101-22
S.J. Res. 85	101-61
S.J. Res. 86	101-138
S.J. Res. 87	101-8
S.J. Res. 92	101-20
S.J. Res. 93	101-64
S.J. Res. 95	101-57
S.J. Res. 96	101-50
S.J. Res. 109	101-95
S.J. Res. 110	101-63
S.J. Res. 117	101-111
S.J. Res. 118	101-107
S.J. Res. 120	101-139
S.J. Res. 122	101-117
S.J. Res. 126	101-79
S.J. Res. 127	101-80
S.J. Res. 128	101-36
S.J. Res. 129	101-65
S.J. Res. 131	101-145
S.J. Res. 132	101-96
S.J. Res. 133	101-112
S.J. Res. 136	101-75
S.J. Res. 137	101-59
S.J. Res. 138	101-113
S.J. Res. 142	101-66
S.J. Res. 146	101-104
S.J. Res. 148	101-114
S.J. Res. 150	101-69
S.J. Res. 159	101-186
S.J. Res. 164	101-209
S.J. Res. 177	101-135
S.J. Res. 184	101-176
S.J. Res. 194	101-150
S.J. Res. 198	101-151
S.J. Res. 202	101-211
S.J. Res. 203	101-210
S.J. Res. 205	101-197
S.J. Res. 207	101-187
S.J. Res. 209	101-146
S.J. Res. 213	101-124
S.J. Res. 215	101-160
S.J. Res. 218	101-188

LIST OF PUBLIC LAWS

CONTAINED IN THIS VOLUME

PUBLIC LAW		*DATE*	*PAGE*
101-1	Disapproving the increases in executive, legislative, and judicial salaries recommended by the President under section 225 of the Federal Salary Act of 1967.	Feb. 7, 1989	3
101-2	To designate the week beginning March 6, 1989, as "Federal Employees Recognition Week".	Mar. 15, 1989	4
101-3	To designate March 25, 1989, as "Greek Independence Day: A National Day of Celebration of Greek and American Democracy".	Mar. 21, 1989	5
101-4	To proclaim March 20, 1989, as "National Agriculture Day".	Mar. 23, 1989	6
101-5	To designate March 16, 1989, as "Freedom of Information Day".	Mar. 23, 1989	7
101-6	Designating the month of March in both 1989 and 1990 as "Women's History Month".	Mar. 24, 1989	8
101-7	To provide for more balance in the stocks of dairy products purchased by the Commodity Credit Corporation.	Mar. 29, 1989	9
101-8	To commend the Governments of Israel and Egypt on the occasion of the tenth anniversary of the Treaty of Peace between Israel and Egypt.	Mar. 29, 1989	10
101-9	To authorize the Agency for International Development to pay the expenses of an election observer mission for the 1989 presidential elections in Panama.	Mar. 31, 1989	12
101-10	To designate the week beginning April 2, 1989, as "National Child Care Awareness Week".	Apr. 2, 1989	13
101-11	Wildfire Suppression Assistance Act	Apr. 7, 1989	15
101-12	Whistleblower Protection Act of 1989	Apr. 10, 1989	16
101-13	Designating April 9, 1989, as "National Former Prisoners of War Recognition Day".	Apr. 13, 1989	36
101-14	To implement the Bipartisan Accord on Central America of March 24, 1989.	Apr. 18, 1989	37
101-15	To designate April 16, 1989, and April 6, 1990, as "Education Day, U.S.A.".	Apr. 18, 1989	41
101-16	To designate April 1989 as "National Recycling Month"	Apr. 19, 1989	43
101-17	To allow an obsolete Navy drydock to be transferred to the city of Jacksonville, Florida, before the expiration of the otherwise applicable 60-day congressional review period.	Apr. 20, 1989	45
101-18	Designating April 23, 1989, through April 29, 1989, and April 23, 1990, through April 29, 1990, as "National Organ and Tissue Donor Awareness Week".	Apr. 20, 1989	46
101-19	Designating May 1989 as "Older Americans Month"	May 1, 1989	47
101-20	To invite the houses of worship of this Nation to celebrate the bicentennial of the inauguration of George Washington, the first President of the United States, by ringing bells at 12 noon on Sunday, April 30, 1989.	May 1, 1989	48
101-21	To designate the period commencing on May 1, 1989, and ending on May 7, 1989, as "National Drinking Water Week".	May 2, 1989	49

PUBLIC LAW		DATE	PAGE
101-22	To designate April 30, 1989, as "National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution Centennial Day".	May 2, 1989	50
101-23	To express gratitude for law enforcement personnel	May 2, 1989	51
101-24	To recognize the seventy-fifth anniversary of the Smith-Lever Act of May 8, 1914, and its role in establishing our Nation's system of State Cooperative Extension Services.	May 3, 1989	52
101-25	To designate the week of May 7, 1989, through May 14, 1989, as "Jewish Heritage Week".	May 5, 1989	53
101-26	To make a correction in the Education and Training for a Competitive America Act of 1988.	May 11, 1989	54
101-27	Designating May 1989 as "National Stroke Awareness Month".	May 11, 1989	56
101-28	To delay the effective date of section 27 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act.	May 15, 1989	57
101-29	Designating the week beginning May 14, 1989, and the week beginning May 13, 1990, as "National Osteoporosis Prevention Week".	May 17, 1989	58
101-30	Martin Luther King, Jr., Federal Holiday Commission Extension Act.	May 17, 1989	60
101-31	To designate the week beginning May 7, 1989, as "National Correctional Officers Week".	May 22, 1989	63
101-32	To designate May 17, 1989, as "High School Reserve Officer Training Corps Recognition Day".	May 22, 1989	64
101-33	To designate the month of May 1989, as "Trauma Awareness Month".	May 23, 1989	65
101-34	Designating May 1989, as "National Digestive Disease Awareness Month".	May 25, 1989	66
101-35	Designating May 29, 1989, as the "National Day of Remembrance for the Victims of the USS IOWA".	May 25, 1989	68
101-36	Authorizing a first strike ceremony at the United States Capitol for the Bicentennial of the Congress Commemorative Coin.	June 9, 1989	69
101-37	Business Opportunity Development Reform Act Technical Corrections Act.	June 15, 1989	70
101-38	To designate the week beginning June 11, 1989, as "National Scleroderma Awareness Week".	June 19, 1989	78
101-39	Designating June 14, 1989, as "Baltic Freedom Day", and for other purposes.	June 19, 1989	79
101-40	To correct an error in Private Law 100-29 (relating to certain lands in Lamar County, Alabama) and to make technical corrections in certain other provisions of law.	June 20, 1989	81
101-41	Puyallup Tribe of Indians Settlement Act of 1989	June 21, 1989	83
101-42	Coquille Restoration Act	June 28, 1989	91
101-43	Designating June 23, 1989, as "United States Coast Guard Auxiliary Day".	June 28, 1989	95
101-44	To authorize the transfer to the Republic of the Philippines of two excess naval vessels.	June 30, 1989	96
101-45	Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989.	June 30, 1989	97
101-46	To extend title I of the Energy Policy and Conservation Act.	June 30, 1989	132
101-47	To authorize the President to appoint Admiral James B. Busey to the Office of Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration.	June 30, 1989	134
101-48	To authorize the President to appoint Rear Admiral Richard Harrison Truly to the Office of Administrator of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration.	June 30, 1989	136

PUBLIC LAW		*DATE*	*PAGE*
101-49	To allow the obsolete destroyer United States ship Edson (DD 946) to be transferred to the Intrepid Sea-Air-Space Museum in New York before the expiration of the otherwise applicable sixty-day congressional review period.	June 30, 1989	138
101-50	Designating July 2, 1989, as "National Literacy Day"	June 30, 1989	139
101-51	To redesignate the Federal hydropower generating facilities located at Dam B on the Neches River at Town Bluff, Texas, as the "Robert Douglas Willis Hydropower Project".	July 6, 1989	141
101-52	To designate the second Sunday in October of 1989 as "National Children's Day".	July 6, 1989	142
101-53	To authorize the exchange of certain Federal public land in Madison County, Illinois.	July 6, 1989	144
101-54	Designating September 14, 1989, as "National D.A.R.E. Day".	July 7, 1989	146
101-55	Designating July 14, 1989, as "National Day To Commemorate the Bastille Day Bicentennial".	July 7, 1989	148
101-56	Computer Matching and Privacy Protection Act Amendments of 1989.	July 19, 1989	149
101-57	To designate the week of September 10, 1989, through September 16, 1989, as "National Check-Up Week".	July 21, 1989	151
101-58	To designate the decade beginning January 1, 1990, as the "Decade of the Brain".	July 25, 1989	152
101-59	Designating January 7, 1990, through January 13, 1990, as "National Law Enforcement Training Week".	July 25, 1989	155
101-60	Natural Gas Wellhead Decontrol Act of 1989	July 26, 1989	157
101-61	To designate the week of July 24 to July 30, 1989, as the "National Week of Recognition and Remembrance for Those Who Served in the Korean War".	July 26, 1989	160
101-62	To ratify certain agreements relating to the Vienna Convention on Diplomatic Relations.	July 26, 1989	162
101-63	Designating October 5, 1989, as "Raoul Wallenberg Day"	July 27, 1989	163
101-64	To designate October 1989 as "Polish American Heritage Month".	July 27, 1989	165
101-65	To provide for the designation of September 15, 1989, as "National POW/MIA Recognition Day".	July 28, 1989	166
101-66	Designating the week beginning July 23, 1989, as "Lyme Disease Awareness Week".	July 28, 1989	167
101-67	Apex Project, Nevada Land Transfer and Authorization Act of 1989.	July 31, 1989	168
101-68	To remove a restriction from a parcel of land in Roanoke, Virginia, in order for that land to be conveyed to the State of Virginia for use as a veterans nursing home.	Aug. 1, 1989	175
101-69	To designate August 1, 1989, as "Helsinki Human Rights Day".	Aug. 2, 1989	176
101-70	To reauthorize the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation.	Aug. 3, 1989	180
101-71	Noise Reduction Reimbursement Act of 1989	Aug. 4, 1989	181
101-72	To increase the statutory limit on the public debt, and for other purposes.	Aug. 7, 1989	182
101-73	Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989.	Aug. 9, 1989	183
101-74	To approve the designation of the Cordell Bank National Marine Sanctuary, to disapprove a term of that designation, to prohibit the exploration for, or the development or production of, oil, gas, or minerals in any area of that sanctuary, and for other purposes.	Aug. 9, 1989	554
101-75	Designating August 8, 1989, as "National Neighborhood Crime Watch Day".	Aug. 10, 1989	555

PUBLIC LAW		DATE	PAGE
101-76	Relating to the method by which Government contributions to the Federal employees health benefits program shall be computed for 1990 or 1991 if no Government-wide indemnity benefit plan participates in that year.	Aug. 11, 1989	556
101-77	To designate 1989 as "United States Customs Service 200th Anniversary Year".	Aug. 11, 1989	558
101-78	To designate the month of November 1989 and 1990 as "National Hospice Month".	Aug. 11, 1989	559
101-79	Commemorating the bicentennial of the United States Coast Guard.	Aug. 11, 1989	560
101-80	Designating Labor Day weekend, September 2 through 4, 1989, as "National Drive for Life Weekend".	Aug. 11, 1989	561
101-81	To amend the Agricultural Act of 1949 for the 1990 crops to allow the planting of alternative crops on permitted acreage and to amend the provisions regarding the designation of farm acreage base as acreage base established for oats.	Aug. 14, 1989	563
101-82	Disaster Assistance Act of 1989	Aug. 14, 1989	564
101-83	To designate the week beginning September 1, 1989, as "World War II Remembrance Week".	Aug. 14, 1989	589
101-84	To designate the week of October 1, 1989, through October 7, 1989, as "Mental Illness Awareness Week".	Aug. 14, 1989	590
101-85	To commemorate the twenty-fifth anniversary of the Wilderness Act of 1964 which established the National Wilderness Preservation System.	Aug. 14, 1989	592
101-86	To provide that a Federal annuitant or former member of a uniformed service who returns to Government service, under a temporary appointment, to assist in carrying out the 1990 decennial census of population shall be exempt from certain provisions of title 5, United States Code, relating to offsets from pay and other benefits.	Aug. 16, 1989	593
101-87	To extend by 1 year a program under which the Government is allowed to accept the voluntary services of private-sector executives.	Aug. 16, 1989	595
101-88	To authorize and request the President to issue a proclamation designating the third Sunday of August of 1989 as "National Senior Citizens Day".	Aug. 16, 1989	596
101-89	Designating September 1989 as "National Library Card Sign-Up Month".	Aug. 16, 1989	597
101-90	Designating September 8, 1989, as "National Pledge of Allegiance Day".	Aug. 16, 1989	598
101-91	Commending the citizens of the Sioux City, Iowa, tri-State area for their heroism and spirit of volunteerism in selflessly providing assistance and life-saving services to the passengers and crew of United Airlines Flight 232.	Aug. 16, 1989	599
101-92	To authorize appropriations for fiscal year 1990 for the Federal Maritime Commission, and for other purposes.	Aug. 16, 1989	601
101-93	Drug Abuse Treatment Technical Corrections Act of 1989	Aug. 16, 1989	603
101-94	Court of Veterans Appeals Judges Retirement Act	Aug. 16, 1989	617
101-95	To designate the period commencing September 11, 1989, and ending on September 15, 1989, as "National Historically Black Colleges Week".	Sept. 13, 1989	630
101-96	Designating September 1 through 30, 1989 as "National Alcohol and Drug Treatment Month".	Sept. 15, 1989	631
101-97	District of Columbia Civil Contempt Imprisonment Limitation Act of 1989.	Sept. 23, 1989	633
101-98	Designating the week beginning September 17, 1989, as "Emergency Medical Services Week".	Sept. 26, 1989	636
101-99	To authorize appropriations for the American Folklife Center for fiscal years 1990, 1991, and 1992.	Sept. 26, 1989	637

PUBLIC LAW		DATE	PAGE
101-100	Making continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1990, and for other purposes.	Sept. 29, 1989	638
101-101	Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1990.	Sept. 29, 1989	641
101-102	To designate October 1989, as "National Quality Month"	Sept. 29, 1989	668
101-103	Performance Management and Recognition System Reauthorization Act of 1989.	Sept. 30, 1989	670
101-104	Designating the week of September 24, 1989, as "Religious Freedom Week".	Oct. 2, 1989	673
101-105	To provide for the addition of certain parcels to the Harry S Truman National Historic Site in the State of Missouri.	Oct. 2, 1989	675
101-106	To provide for the establishment of the Ulysses S. Grant National Historic Site in the State of Missouri, and for other purposes.	Oct. 2, 1989	677
101-107	Designating October 6, 1989, as "German-American Day"	Oct. 3, 1989	679
101-108	To provide for the relocation of certain facilities at the Gateway National Recreation Area, Sandy Hook, New Jersey, and for other purposes.	Oct. 6, 1989	680
101-109	To authorize the acceptance of certain lands for addition to Harpers Ferry National Historical Park, West Virginia.	Oct. 6, 1989	681
101-110	To provide interim extensions of Department of Veterans Affairs programs of respite care for certain veterans, community-based residential care for homeless, chronically mentally ill veterans, State home construction grants, and leave transfers for certain health-care professionals, and of Department of Veterans Affairs home-loan fees.	Oct. 6, 1989	682
101-111	To designate the week of November 19, 1989, through November 25, 1989, and the week of November 18, 1990, through November 24, 1990, as "National Family Week".	Oct. 6, 1989	684
101-112	Designating October 1989 as "National Domestic Violence Awareness Month".	Oct. 6, 1989	685
101-113	Designating October 16, 1989, and October 16, 1990, as "World Food Day".	Oct. 6, 1989	687
101-114	To designate the week of October 8, 1989, through October 14, 1989, as "National Job Skills Week".	Oct. 6, 1989	690
101-115	To authorize appropriations for fiscal year 1990 for the Maritime Administration, and for other purposes.	Oct. 13, 1989	691
101-116	To designate the week of October 1 through 7, 1989, as "National Health Care Food Service Week".	Oct. 13, 1989	
101-117	To designate October 1989 and 1990 as "National Down Syndrome Month".	Oct. 13, 1989	697
101-118	To authorize appropriations for fiscal year 1990 for the Civic Achievement Award Program in Honor of the Office of Speaker of the House of Representatives, and for other purposes.	Oct. 17, 1989	698
101-119	To provide assistance for free and fair elections in Nicaragua.	Oct. 21, 1989	699
101-120	Head Start Supplemental Authorization Act of 1989	Oct. 23, 1989	700
101-121	Making appropriations for the Department of the Interior and related agencies for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1990, and for other purposes.	Oct. 23, 1989	701
101-122	Designating October 27, 1989, as "National Hostage Awareness Day".	Oct. 23, 1989	757
101-123	Major Fraud Act Amendments of 1989	Oct. 23, 1989	759
101-124	To designate October 22 through October 29, 1989, as "National Red Ribbon Week for a Drug-Free America".	Oct. 24, 1989	761

PUBLIC LAW		DATE	PAGE
101-125	To name the Department of Veterans Affairs medical center in Leavenworth, Kansas, as the "Dwight D. Eisenhower Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Center".	Oct. 24, 1989	763
101-126	Child Abuse Prevention Challenge Grants Reauthorization Act of 1989.	Oct. 25, 1989	764
101-127	Children With Disabilities Temporary Care Reauthorization Act of 1989.	Oct. 25, 1989	770
101-128	Designating October 1989 as "Italian-American Heritage and Culture Month".	Oct. 25, 1989	773
101-129	To designate the month of October 1989 as "Country Music Month".	Oct. 25, 1989	774
101-130	Making further continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1990, and for other purposes.	Oct. 26, 1989	775
101-131	Flag Protection Act of 1989	Oct. 28, 1989	777
101-132	To designate the United States Court of Appeals Building at 56 Forsyth Street in Atlanta, Georgia, as the "Elbert P. Tuttle United States Court of Appeals Building".	Oct. 30, 1989	778
101-133	Designating October 18, 1989, as "Patient Account Management Day".	Oct. 30, 1989	779
101-134	To amend the Disaster Assistance Act of 1989 to avoid penalizing producers who planted a replacement crop on disaster-affected acreage, and for other purposes.	Oct. 30, 1989	780
101-135	To designate October 29, 1989, as "Fire Safety At Home—Change Your Clock, Change Your Battery Day".	Oct. 30, 1989	782
101-136	Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1990.	Nov. 3, 1989	783
101-137	To reauthorize the National Flood Insurance Program, the Federal Crime Insurance Program, and the Defense Production Act of 1950, to extend certain housing programs, and for other purposes.	Nov. 3, 1989	824
101-138	Designating November 17, 1989, as "National Philanthropy Day".	Nov. 3, 1989	827
101-139	To designate the period commencing November 12, 1989, and ending November 18, 1989, as "Geography Awareness Week".	Nov. 3, 1989	828
101-140	Increasing the statutory limit on the public debt	Nov. 8, 1989	830
101-141	To designate November 8, 1989, as "Montana Centennial Day".	Nov. 8, 1989	836
101-142	Designating October 25, 1989, as "National Arab-American Day".	Nov. 8, 1989	837
101-143	To designate May 25, 1989, as "National Tap Dance Day"	Nov. 8, 1989	838
101-144	Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990.	Nov. 9, 1989	839
101-145	To designate November 1989 as "National Diabetes Month".	Nov. 9, 1989	875
101-146	To designate November 11, 1989 as "Washington Centennial Day".	Nov. 9, 1989	876
101-147	Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989	Nov. 10, 1989	877
101-148	Making appropriations for military construction for the Department of Defense for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1990, and for other purposes.	Nov. 10, 1989	920
101-149	To designate the week beginning October 29, 1989, as "Gaucher's Disease Awareness Week".	Nov. 13, 1989	929
101-150	Designating November 12 through 18, 1989 as "National Glaucoma Awareness Week".	Nov. 13, 1989	930
101-151	Designating November 1989 as "An End to Hunger Education Month".	Nov. 14, 1989	931

PUBLIC LAW		DATE	PAGE
101-152	To redesignate the Federal Building in Houston, Texas, known as the Concorde Tower, as the "George Thomas 'Mickey' Leland Federal Building".	Nov. 15, 1989	932
101-153	Designating November 5-11, 1989, as "National Women Veterans Recognition Week".	Nov. 15, 1989	933
101-154	Making further continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1990, and for other purposes.	Nov. 15, 1989	934
101-155	To extend the deadlines under the Federal Power Act applicable to the construction of a hydroelectric project in the State of Washington.	Nov. 15, 1989	935
101-156	To revise and clarify the authority of the Administrator of General Services relating to the acquisition and management of certain property in the city of New York.	Nov. 16, 1989	936
101-157	Fair Labor Standards Amendments of 1989	Nov. 17, 1989	938
101-158	District of Columbia Revenue Bond Act of 1989	Nov. 17, 1989	946
101-159	Designating November 12 through 18, 1989, as "Community Foundation Week".	Nov. 17, 1989	948
101-160	Acknowledging the sacrifices that military families have made on behalf of the Nation and designating November 20, 1989, as "National Military Families Recognition Day".	Nov. 17, 1989	949
101-161	Rural Development, Agriculture, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990.	Nov. 21, 1989	951
101-162	Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990.	Nov. 21, 1989	988
101-163	Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1990	Nov. 21, 1989	1041
101-164	Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990.	Nov. 21, 1989	1069
101-165	Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990	Nov. 21, 1989	1112
101-166	Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990.	Nov. 21, 1989	1159
101-167	Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990.	Nov. 21, 1989	1195
101-168	District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 1990	Nov. 21, 1989	1267
101-169	To designate the period commencing on November 20, 1989, and ending on November 26, 1989, as "National Adoption Week".	Nov. 21, 1989	1285
101-170	Designating November 19-25, as "National Family Caregivers Week".	Nov. 21, 1989	1287
101-171	Southeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact Amendments Consent Act of 1989.	Nov. 22, 1989	1289
101-172	To authorize the transfer of a specified naval landing ship dock to the Government of Brazil under the leasing authority of chapter 6 of the Arms Export Control Act.	Nov. 22, 1989	1291
101-173	To amend title 5, United States Code, with respect to the method by which premium pay is determined for irregular, unscheduled overtime duty performed by a Federal employee.	Nov. 27, 1989	1292
101-174	Designating November 16, 1989, as "Interstitial Cystitis Awareness Day".	Nov. 27, 1989	1293
101-175	Genesee River Protection Act of 1989	Nov. 27, 1989	1294
101-176	To designate the periods commencing on November 26, 1989, and ending on December 2, 1989, and commencing on November 25, 1990, and ending on December 1, 1990, as "National Home Care Week".	Nov. 27, 1989	1295
101-177	To redesignate a certain portion of the George Washington Memorial Parkway as the "Clara Barton Parkway".	Nov. 28, 1989	1296

PUBLIC LAW		DATE	PAGE
101-178	To amend the Deep Seabed Hard Mineral Resources Act to authorize appropriations to carry out the provisions of the Act for fiscal years 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, and 1994.	Nov. 28, 1989	1297
101-179	Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989	Nov. 28, 1989	1298
101-180	Civil Rights Commission Reauthorization Act of 1989	Nov. 28, 1989	1325
101-181	Providing for the reappointment of Samuel Curtis Johnson as a citizen regent of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution.	Nov. 28, 1989	1326
101-182	Providing for the reappointment of Jeannine Smith Clark as a citizen regent of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution.	Nov. 28, 1989	1327
101-183	To grant the consent of Congress to the boundary change compact between South Dakota and Nebraska.	Nov. 28, 1989	1328
101-184	To commemorate the contributions of Senator Clinton P. Anderson to the establishment of the National Wilderness Preservation System, and for other purposes.	Nov. 28, 1989	1334
101-185	National Museum of the American Indian Act	Nov. 28, 1989	1336
101-186	To designate April 22, 1990, as Earth Day, and to set aside the day for public activities promoting preservation of the global environment.	Nov. 28, 1989	1348
101-187	Approving the location of the memorial to the women who served in Vietnam.	Nov. 28, 1989	1350
101-188	To designate the week of December 3, 1989, through December 9, 1989, as "National American Indian Heritage Week".	Nov. 28, 1989	1351
101-189	National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991.	Nov. 29, 1989	1352
101-190	To provide for the construction of biomedical facilities in order to ensure a continued supply of specialized strains of mice essential to biomedical research in the United States, and for other purposes.	Nov. 29, 1989	1691
101-191	To authorize the Secretary of the Interior to provide for the development of a trails interpretation center in the city of Council Bluffs, Iowa, and for other purposes.	Nov. 29, 1989	1697
101-192	To adjust the boundary of Rocky Mountain National Park	Nov. 29, 1989	1700
101-193	Intelligence Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1990	Nov. 30, 1989	1701
101-194	Ethics Reform Act of 1989	Nov. 30, 1989	1716
101-195	Nevada Wilderness Protection Act of 1989	Dec. 5, 1989	1784
101-196	Designating November 1989 and November 1990 as "National Alzheimer's Disease Month".	Dec. 5, 1989	1790
101-197	Designating December 3 through 9, 1989, as "National Cities Fight Back Against Drugs Week".	Dec. 5, 1989	1791
101-198	Making supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year 1990, and for other purposes.	Dec. 6, 1989	1792
101-199	To designate the building located at 2562 Hylan Boulevard, Staten Island, New York, as the "Walter Edward Grady United States Post Office Building".	Dec. 6, 1989	1793
101-200	To authorize distribution within the United States of the United States Information Agency film entitled "A Tribute to Mickey Leland".	Dec. 6, 1989	1794
101-201	To exclude Agent Orange settlement payments from countable income and resources under Federal means-tested programs.	Dec. 6, 1989	1795
101-202	To authorize the food stamp portion of the Minnesota Family Investment Plan.	Dec. 6, 1989	1796
101-203	To amend section 3724 of title 31, United States Code, to increase the authority of the Attorney General to settle claims for damages resulting from law enforcement activities of the Department of Justice.	Dec. 7, 1989	1805

PUBLIC LAW		*DATE*	*PAGE*
101-204	Domestic Volunteer Service Act Amendments of 1989	Dec. 7, 1989	1806
101-205	To amend the Federal Meat Inspection Act and the Poultry Products Inspection Act to authorize the distribution of wholesome meat and poultry products for human consumption that are not in compliance with the Acts to charity and public agencies.	Dec. 7, 1989	1829
101-206	National Consumer Cooperative Bank Amendments of 1989.	Dec. 7, 1989	1832
101-207	To authorize appropriations for fiscal year 1990 for the Office of the United States Trade Representative, the United States International Trade Commission, and the United States Customs Service.	Dec. 7, 1989	1833
101-208	To improve the operational efficiency of the James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation, and for other purposes.	Dec. 7, 1989	1836
101-209	Designating 1990 as the "International Year of Bible Reading".	Dec. 7, 1989	1838
101-210	Providing for the appointment of Homer Alfred Neal as a citizen regent of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution.	Dec. 7, 1989	1839
101-211	Providing for the appointment of Robert James Woolsey, Jr. as a citizen regent of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution.	Dec. 7, 1989	1840
101-212	To designate the week of December 10, 1989, through December 16, 1989, as "National Drunk and Drugged Driving Awareness Week".	Dec. 11, 1989	1841
101-213	Local Rail Service Reauthorizing Act	Dec. 11, 1989	1843
101-214	Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battlefields Memorial National Military Park Expansion Act of 1989.	Dec. 11, 1989	1849
101-215	To provide survival assistance to victims of civil strife in Central America.	Dec. 11, 1989	1852
101-216	Arms Control and Disarmament Amendments Act of 1989	Dec. 11, 1989	1853
101-217	To Clarify the Food Security Act of 1985	Dec. 11, 1989	1857
101-218	Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Technology Competitiveness Act of 1989.	Dec. 11, 1989	1859
101-219	To authorize entry into force of the Compact of Free Association between the United States and the Government of Palau, and for other purposes.	Dec. 12, 1989	1870
101-220	To make technical and correcting changes in agriculture programs.	Dec. 12, 1989	1876
101-221	Steel Trade Liberalization Program Implementation Act	Dec. 12, 1989	1886
101-222	Anit-Terrorism and Arms Export Amendments Act of 1989.	Dec. 12, 1989	1892
101-223	District of Columbia Police Authorization and Expansion Act of 1989.	Dec. 12, 1989	1901
101-224	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Ocean and Coastal Programs Authorization Act of 1989.	Dec. 12, 1989	1905
101-225	Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989	Dec. 12, 1989	1908
101-226	Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendments of 1989.	Dec. 12, 1989	1928
101-227	Extending the authority of the Secretary of Commerce to conduct the quarterly financial report program under section 91 of title 13, United States Code, through September 30, 1993.	Dec. 12, 1989	1943
101-228	Providing for the convening of the second session of the One Hundred First Congress.	Dec. 12, 1989	1945
101-229	Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989.	Dec. 13, 1989	1946

PUBLIC LAW		*DATE*	*PAGE*
101-230	To designate lock and dam numbered 4 on the Arkansas River, Arkansas, as the "Emmett Sanders Lock and Dam".	Dec. 13, 1989	1953
101-231	International Narcotics Control Act of 1989	Dec. 13, 1989	1954
101-232	To authorize the expansion of the membership of the Superior Court of the District of Columbia from 50 associate judges to 58 associate judges.	Dec. 13, 1989	1967
101-233	North American Wetlands Conservation Act	Dec. 13, 1989	1968
101-234	Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Repeal Act of 1989	Dec. 13, 1989	1979
101-235	Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989.	Dec. 15, 1989	1987
101-236	To amend the Federal Aviation Act of 1958 to extend the civil penalty assessment demonstration program.	Dec. 15, 1989	2060
101-237	Veterans' Benefits Amendments of 1989	Dec. 18, 1989	2062
101-238	Immigration Nursing Relief Act of 1989	Dec. 18, 1989	2099
101-239	Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989	Dec. 19, 1989	2106
101-240	International Development and Finance Act of 1989	Dec. 19, 1989	2492

LIST OF BILLS ENACTED INTO PRIVATE LAW

THE ONE HUNDRED FIRST CONGRESS OF THE UNITED STATES

FIRST SESSION, 1989

BILL	*PRIVATE LAW*
H.R. 569	101-1
H.R. 1020	101-2

LIST OF PRIVATE LAWS

CONTAINED IN THIS VOLUME

PRIVATE LAW		DATE	PAGE
101-1	For the relief of Maurice G. Hardy	Nov. 28, 1989	2527
101-2	To permit reimbursement of relocation expenses of William D. Morger.	Nov. 28, 1989	2527

LIST OF CONCURRENT RESOLUTIONS

CONTAINED IN THIS VOLUME

CONCURRENT RESOLUTION		DATE	PAGE
S. Con. Res. 1	Joint session	Jan. 3, 1989	2531
S. Con. Res. 2	Presidential inauguration—Capitol rotunda ceremonies.	Jan. 3, 1989	2531
S. Con. Res. 3	Adjournment—Senate and House of Representatives	Jan. 3, 1989	2532
S. Con. Res. 4	Recess—Senate	Jan. 4, 1989	2532
H. Con. Res. 33	Joint session	Feb. 2, 1989	2532
S. Con. Res. 14	Adjournment—Senate and House of Representatives	Feb. 9, 1989	2533
S. Con. Res. 5	National League of Families POW/MIA flag—Capitol rotunda ceremonies.	Feb. 22, 1989	2533
S. Con. Res. 15	Sudan—Famine relief and peace activities	Mar. 14, 1989	2534
S. Con. Res. 23	Adjournment—Senate and House of Representatives	Mar. 16, 1989	2536
S. Con. Res. 12	Joint Committee of the Congress on the Library—Designation of member.	Mar. 21, 1989	2536
H. Con. Res. 96	New York City—200th anniversaries of the Constitution, the first Congress, George Washington's inauguration, and the Bill of Rights proposal.	Apr. 18, 1989	2537
H. Con. Res. 97	Adjournment—House of Representatives and Senate	Apr. 18, 1989	2537
H. Con. Res. 50	Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust—Capitol rotunda ceremony.	May 1, 1989	2538
H. Con. Res. 104	Council of Europe—Fortieth anniversary celebration	May 4, 1989	2538
H. Con. Res. 71	Gallaudet University—1989 Special Olympics Law Enforcement Torch Run.	May 10, 1989	2539
H. Con. Res. 106	Federal Budget—Fiscal years 1990–1992	May 18, 1989	2540
S. Con. Res. 38	Adjournment—Senate and House of Representatives	May 18, 1989	2554
H. Con. Res. 139	Claude Pepper—Lie in state in Capitol rotunda	May 31, 1989	2555
S. Con. Res. 31	New York—1993 summer World University Games	June 6, 1989	2555
S. Con. Res. 20	Association of Southeast Asian Nations—Vietnamese refugees.	June 7, 1989	2556
S. Con. Res. 14	Vietnam—Release and emigration of political prisoners.	June 13, 1989	2557
H. Con. Res. 150	Collection of tribute statements to Representative Claude Denson Pepper—House print.	June 15, 1989	2558
S. Con. Res. 19	Inaugural addresses of the Presidents of the United States—Senate print.	June 19, 1989	2559
S. Con. Res. 40	Mississippi—Chaney, Goodman, and Schwerner Day	June 20, 1989	2559
S. Con. Res. 50	Adjournment—Senate and House of Representatives	June 23, 1989	2560
H. Con. Res. 179	Adjournment provisions—House of Representatives and Senate.	July 31, 1989	2561
S. Con. Res. 67	Adjournment—Senate and House of Representatives	Aug. 3, 1989	2561
S. Con. Res. 69	Enrollment correction—S. 86	Sept. 20, 1989	2562
S. Con. Res. 70	Dalai Lama—1989 Nobel Peace Prize	Oct. 11, 1989	2562
S. Con. Res. 76	Canadian Parliament—Visit to U.S. Capitol	Oct. 17, 1989	2563
S. Con. Res. 81	Burma—Democratic reforms	Oct. 24, 1989	2563

CONCURRENT RESOLUTION		*DATE*	*PAGE*
S. Con. Res. 74	United States Congressional Gift of Democracy to Poland Resolution.	Oct. 26, 1989	2565
S. Con. Res. 79	Central America—Abrogation of Nicaraguan ceasefire.	Nov. 2, 1989	2566
H. Con. Res. 222	Universal Postal Union—Welcome to the Nation's Capital.	Nov. 6, 1989	2567
S. Con. Res. 71	Malta—Twenty-fifth anniversary of independence	Nov. 6, 1989	2568
S. Con. Res. 80	Enrollment corrections—H.R. 2710	Nov. 9, 1989	2569
H. Con. Res. 217	Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru—Human rights and humanitarian contributions.	Nov. 15, 1989	2569
H. Con. Res. 225	Enrollment corrections—H.R. 2461	Nov. 16, 1989	2570
S. Con. Res. 84	Enrollment corrections—H.R. 3660	Nov. 19, 1989	2572
H. Con. Res. 167	"Women in Congress"—House print	Nov. 20, 1989	2577
H. Con. Res. 168	"The U.S. Capitol: A Brief Architectural History"—House print.	Nov. 20, 1989	2578
H. Con. Res. 169	"Origins of the House of Representatives: A Documentary Record"—House print.	Nov. 20, 1989	2578
H. Con. Res. 170	"Black Americans in Congress"—House print	Nov. 20, 1989	2578
H. Con. Res. 193	"How Our Laws Are Made"—House print	Nov. 20, 1989	2578
S. Con. Res. 72	International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union Health Center—Seventy-fifth anniversary commemoration.	Nov. 20, 1989	2579
S. Con. Res. 83	Enrollment corrections—H.R. 3566	Nov. 20, 1989	2579
H. Con. Res. 237	Enrollment correction—S. 488	Nov. 21, 1989	2580
H. Con. Res. 239	Adjournment—House of Representatives and Senate	Nov. 22, 1989	2580
H. Con. Res. 241	Enrollment correction—H.R. 3607	Nov. 22, 1989	2581

LIST OF PROCLAMATIONS

CONTAINED IN THIS VOLUME

PROCLAMATION		*DATE*	*PAGE*
5888	National Down Syndrome Month, 1988	Oct. 24, 1988	2591
5889	National Lupus Awareness Month, 1988	Oct. 24, 1988	2592
5890	Pregnancy and Infant Loss Awareness Month, 1988	Oct. 25, 1988	2593
5891	National Adult Immunization Awareness Week, 1988	Oct. 27, 1988	2594
5892	National AIDS Awareness and Prevention Month, 1988	Oct. 28, 1988	2594
5893	Fire Safety at Home Day—Change Your Clock, Change Your Battery, 1988.	Oct. 28, 1988	2596
5894	50th Anniversary Year of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 1988.	Nov. 2, 1988	2597
5895	Geography Awareness Week, 1988	Nov. 2, 1988	2597
5896	National Jukebox Week, 1988	Nov. 3, 1988	2599
5897	Week of Remembrance of Kristallnacht, 1988	Nov. 4, 1988	2599
5898	National Teacher Appreciation Day, 1988	Nov. 4, 1988	2600
5899	National Farm-City Week, 1988	Nov. 4, 1988	2601
5900	National Alzheimer's Disease Month, 1988	Nov. 5, 1988	2602
5901	National Diabetes Month, 1988	Nov. 5, 1988	2603
5902	National Disabled Americans Week, 1988	Nov. 5, 1988	2604
5903	National Hospice Month, 1988	Nov. 6, 1988	2605
5904	National Women Veterans Recognition Week, 1988	Nov. 6, 1988	2606
5905	National Craniofacial Awareness Week, 1988	Nov. 7, 1988	2607
5906	National China-Burma-India Veterans Appreciation Day, 1988.	Nov. 10, 1988	2608
5907	National Firefighters Day, 1988	Nov. 10, 1988	2608
5908	To Amend the Quantitative Limitations on Imports of Certain Cheeses.	Nov. 18, 1988	2609
5909	To Designate Guyana as a Beneficiary Country for Purposes of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act.	Nov. 18, 1988	2610
5910	National Adoption Week, 1988	Nov. 18, 1988	2612
5911	To Implement Changes to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States.	Nov. 19, 1988	2613
5912	National Family Week, 1988	Nov. 19, 1988	2661
5913	National Home Care Week, 1988	Nov. 19, 1988	2662
5914	National Book Week, 1988	Nov. 23, 1988	2663
5915	Vocational-Technical Education Week, 1988	Nov. 23, 1988	2664
5916	To Amend Proclamation 5908	Nov. 28, 1988	2665
5917	National Sir Winston Churchill Recognition Week, 1988	Nov. 28, 1988	2666
5918	National Drunk and Drugged Driving Awareness Week, 1988.	Dec. 5, 1988	2667
5919	Wright Brothers Day, 1988	Dec. 5, 1988	2668
5920	Year of the Young Reader, 1989	Dec. 5, 1988	2669
5921	Human Rights Day, Bill of Rights Day, and Human Rights Week, 1988.	Dec. 8, 1988	2670
5922	National Burn Awareness Week, 1989	Dec. 8, 1988	2671

PROCLAMATION		*DATE*	*PAGE*
5923	To Implement the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement.	Dec. 14, 1988	2672
5924	To Complete Implementation of the United States-European Community Agreement on Citrus and Pasta, and for Other Purposes.	Dec. 21, 1988	2970
5925	To Modify the Import Relief on Western Red Cedar Shakes and Shingles.	Dec. 21, 1988	2977
5926	National Commissioned Corps of the Public Health Service Centennial Day, 1989.	Dec. 23, 1988	2979
5927	Martin Luther King, Jr., Day, 1989	Dec. 23, 1988	2980
5928	Territorial Sea of the United States of America	Dec. 27, 1988	2981
5929	National Skiing Day, 1989	Jan. 6, 1989	2982
5930	National Tourism Week, 1989	Jan. 6, 1989	2983
5931	National Sanctity of Human Life Day, 1989	Jan. 9, 1989	2984
5932	National Challenger Center Day, 1989	Jan. 12, 1989	2985
5933	America Loves Its Kids Month, 1989	Jan. 12, 1989	2986
5934	National Visiting Nurse Associations Week, 1989	Jan. 12, 1989	2988
5935	National Day of Excellence, 1989	Jan. 18, 1989	2988
5936	National Day of Prayer and Thanksgiving, 1989	Jan. 20, 1989	2989
5937	American Heart Month, 1989	Feb. 21, 1989	2990
5938	American Red Cross Month, 1989	Feb. 28, 1989	2992
5939	Save Your Vision Week, 1989	Mar. 1, 1989	2993
5940	National Poison Prevention Week, 1989	Mar. 2, 1989	2994
5941	Federal Employees Recognition Week, 1989	Mar. 8, 1989	2995
5942	National Day of Prayer, 1989	Mar. 17, 1989	2996
5943	National Agriculture Day, 1989	Mar. 18, 1989	2998
5944	Greek Independence Day: A National Day of Celebration of Greek and American Democracy, 1989.	Mar. 21, 1989	2998
5945	Women's History Month, 1989 and 1990	Mar. 24, 1989	2999
5946	Actors' Fund of America Appreciation Month, 1989	Mar. 24, 1989	3000
5947	National Earthquake Awareness Week, 1989	Mar. 27, 1989	3001
5948	National Child Care Awareness Week, 1989	Apr. 2, 1989	3002
5949	Cancer Control Month, 1989	Apr. 6, 1989	3003
5950	National Consumers Week, 1989	Apr. 6, 1989	3005
5951	National Former Prisoners of War Recognition Day, 1989	Apr. 7, 1989	3006
5952	National Volunteer Week, 1989	Apr. 10, 1989	3007
5953	Crime Victims Week, 1989	Apr. 12, 1989	3008
5954	Pan American Day and Pan American Week, 1989	Apr. 13, 1989	3009
5955	Amending the Generalized System of Preferences	Apr. 13, 1989	3010
5956	Education Day, U.S.A., 1989 and 1990	Apr. 14, 1989	3015
5957	National Recycling Month, 1989	Apr. 19, 1989	3016
5958	National Organ and Tissue Donor Awareness Week, 1989 and 1990.	Apr. 20, 1989	3017
5959	Law Day, U.S.A., 1989	Apr. 21, 1989	3018
5960	Death of American Servicemen on Board the USS IOWA.	Apr. 21, 1989	3020
5961	National Arbor Day, 1989	Apr. 28, 1989	3020
5962	Loyalty Day, 1989	Apr. 28, 1989	3021
5963	Bicentennial Celebration of the Inauguration of George Washington.	Apr. 28, 1989	3022
5964	National Drinking Water Week, 1989	Apr. 28, 1989	3023
5965	National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution Centennial Day, 1989.	Apr. 28, 1989	3024
5966	Jewish Heritage Week, 1989	May 1, 1989	3025
5967	National Maritime Day, 1989	May 2, 1989	3026
5968	Fire Prevention Week, 1989	May 2, 1989	3027

PROCLAMATION		*DATE*	*PAGE*
5969	Smith-Lever Act 75th Anniversary, 1989	May 3, 1989	3028
5970	Older Americans Month, 1989	May 4, 1989	3029
5971	World Trade Week, 1989	May 5, 1989	3030
5972	Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week, 1989	May 8, 1989	3031
5973	Small Business Week, 1989	May 8, 1989	3032
5974	Mother's Day, 1989	May 10, 1989	3033
5975	National Stroke Awareness Month, 1989	May 11, 1989	3034
5976	National Correctional Officers Week, 1989	May 11, 1989	3035
5977	National Farm Safety Week, 1989	May 12, 1989	3036
5978	To Implement in Terms of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States the Nairobi Protocol to the Florence Agreement on the Importation of Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Materials.	May 12, 1989	3037
5979	Trauma Awareness Month, 1989	May 15, 1989	3040
5980	National Defense Transportation Day and National Transportation Week, 1989.	May 16, 1989	3041
5981	National Osteoporosis Prevention Week, 1989 and 1990	May 17, 1989	3042
5982	High School Reserve Officer Training Corps Recognition Day, 1989.	May 17, 1989	3043
5983	Armed Forces Day	May 17, 1989	3044
5984	National Digestive Disease Awareness Month, 1989	May 22, 1989	3045
5985	Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day, 1989	May 22, 1989	3046
5986	National Day of Remembrance for the Victims of the USS IOWA.	May 24, 1989	3047
5987	National Safe Boating Week, 1989	May 24, 1989	3048
5988	Flag Day and National Flag Week, 1989	June 7, 1989	3049
5989	Father's Day, 1989	June 9, 1989	3051
5990	Baltic Freedom Day, 1989	June 14, 1989	3052
5991	National Grasslands Week, 1989	June 15, 1989	3053
5992	National Scleroderma Awareness Week, 1989	June 16, 1989	3054
5993	National Lighthouse Day, 1989	June 19, 1989	3055
5994	United States Coast Guard Auxiliary Day, 1989	June 23, 1989	3056
5995	National Literacy Day, 1989	June 30, 1989	3057
5996	Captive Nations Week, 1989	July 6, 1989	3058
5997	To Amend the Generalized System of Preferences	July 6, 1989	3060
5998	National Day To Commemorate the Bicentennial of Bastille Day, the French Revolution, and the Declaration of the Rights of Man and the Citizen.	July 7, 1989	3063
5999	Space Exploration Day, 1989	July 20, 1989	3064
6000	Lyme Disease Awareness Week, 1989	July 26, 1989	3065
6001	National Week of Recognition and Remembrance for Those Who Served in the Korean War, 1989.	July 26, 1989	3067
6002	National POW/MIA Recognition Day, 1989	July 28, 1989	3068
6003	Extending United States Copyright Protections to the Works of the Republic of Indonesia.	July 31, 1989	3069
6004	United States Customs Service 200th Anniversary Year, 1989.	July 31, 1989	3070
6005	Helsinki Human Rights Day, 1989	Aug. 1, 1989	3071
6006	National Neighborhood Crime Watch Day, 1989	Aug. 7, 1989	3073
6007	National Senior Citizens Day, 1989	Aug. 14, 1989	3074
6008	National Library Card Sign-Up Month, 1989	Aug. 14, 1989	3075
6009	National Wilderness Week, 1989	Aug. 14, 1989	3076
6010	Women's Equality Day, 1989	Aug. 15, 1989	3077
6011	National Drive for Life Weekend, 1989	Aug. 15, 1989	3078
6012	National Pledge of Allegiance Day, 1989	Aug. 15, 1989	3079

PROCLAMATION		*DATE*	*PAGE*
6013	The Bicentennial Anniversary of the First U.S. Patent and Copyright Laws, 1990.	Aug. 15, 1989	3080
6014	World War II Remembrance Week, 1989	Aug. 29, 1989	3081
6015	National Check-Up Week, 1989	Sept. 5, 1989	3083
6016	Uncle Sam Day, 1989	Sept. 5, 1989	3084
6017	United States Coast Guard Bicentennial	Sept. 12, 1989	3085
6018	National Alcohol and Drug Treatment Month, 1989	Sept. 12, 1989	3086
6019	National Historically Black Colleges Week, 1989	Sept. 13, 1989	3088
6020	National D.A.R.E. Day, 1989	Sept. 13, 1989	3089
6021	National Hispanic Heritage Month, 1989	Sept. 14, 1989	3090
6022	Citizenship Day and Constitution Week, 1989	Sept. 15, 1989	3092
6023	Law and Order in the Virgin Islands	Sept. 20, 1989	3093
6024	United States Marshals Bicentennial Day, 1989	Sept. 21, 1989	3094
6025	General Pulaski Memorial Day, 1989	Sept. 21, 1989	3095
6026	Emergency Medical Services Week, 1989	Sept. 21, 1989	3096
6027	Commendation of the Citizens of the Sioux City, Iowa, Tri-State Area.	Sept. 22, 1989	3098
6028	Gold Star Mother's Day	Sept. 22, 1989	3098
6029	Religious Freedom Week, 1989	Sept. 27, 1989	3100
6030	To Provide for the Tariff Treatment of Goods From the Freely Associated States, To Implement Tariff Reductions on Certain Tropical Products, and for Other Purposes.	Sept. 28, 1989	3101
6031	National Quality Month, 1989	Sept. 29, 1989	3112
6032	Mental Illness Awareness Week, 1989	Sept. 29, 1989	3113
6033	Child Health Day, 1989	Sept. 29, 1989	3114
6034	Minority Enterprise Development Week, 1989	Oct. 2, 1989	3116
6035	National Health Care Food Service Week, 1989	Oct. 3, 1989	3117
6036	Raoul Wallenberg Day, 1989	Oct. 4, 1989	3117
6037	German-American Day, 1989	Oct. 5, 1989	3119
6038	Veterans Day, 1989	Oct. 5, 1989	3120
6039	National Children's Day, 1989	Oct. 5, 1989	3121
6040	Columbus Day, 1989	Oct. 6, 1989	3123
6041	Leif Erikson Day, 1989	Oct. 6, 1989	3124
6042	National School Lunch Week, 1989	Oct. 10, 1989	3125
6043	National Domestic Violence Awareness Month, 1989	Oct. 11, 1989	3126
6044	National Job Skills Week, 1989	Oct. 11, 1989	3127
6045	Italian-American Heritage and Culture Month, 1989	Oct. 12, 1989	3128
6046	National Disability Employment Awareness Month, 1989.	Oct. 13, 1989	3129
6047	White Cane Safety Day, 1989	Oct. 13, 1989	3130
6048	World Food Day, 1989 and 1990	Oct. 16, 1989	3131
6049	National Down Syndrome Month, 1989 and 1990	Oct. 16, 1989	3133
6050	National Awareness Week for Children With Cancer, 1989.	Oct. 18, 1989	3134
6051	National Forest Products Week, 1989	Oct. 19, 1989	3136
6052	United Nations Day, 1989	Oct. 19, 1989	3137
6053	National Red Ribbon Week for a Drug-Free America, 1989.	Oct. 24, 1989	3138
6054	Polish American Heritage Month, 1989	Oct. 25, 1989	3140
6055	Country Music Month, 1989	Oct. 25, 1989	3141
6056	National Arab-American Day, 1989	Oct. 25, 1989	3142
6057	Fire Safety at Home Day, 1989	Oct. 27, 1989	3143
6058	To Amend the Generalized System of Preferences	Oct. 31, 1989	3144
6059	Gaucher's Disease Awareness Week, 1989	Nov. 1, 1989	3150

PROCLAMATION		DATE	PAGE
6060	To Amend the Generalized System of Preferences	Nov. 1, 1989	3151
6061	National Hospice Month, 1989 and 1990	Nov. 7, 1989	3152
6062	National Glaucoma Awareness Week, 1989	Nov. 7, 1989	3153
6063	Montana Centennial Day, 1989	Nov. 8, 1989	3154
6064	National Women Veterans Recognition Week, 1989	Nov. 9, 1989	3154
6065	Washington Centennial Day, 1989	Nov. 9, 1989	3155
6066	Geography Awareness Week, 1989	Nov. 9, 1989	3156
6067	American Education Week, 1989	Nov. 14, 1989	3157
6068	National Diabetes Month, 1989	Nov. 15, 1989	3159
6069	Community Foundation Week, 1989	Nov. 15, 1989	3160
6070	National Farm-City Week, 1989	Nov. 15, 1989	3161
6071	National Philanthropy Day, 1989	Nov. 15, 1989	3162
6072	Hunger Education Month, 1989	Nov. 16, 1989	3163
6073	Thanksgiving Day, 1989	Nov. 17, 1989	3164
6074	National Military Families Recognition Day, 1989	Nov. 20, 1989	3166
6075	National Family Week, 1989 and 1990	Nov. 21, 1989	3167
6076	National Adoption Week, 1989	Nov. 21, 1989	3168
6077	National Family Caregivers Week, 1989	Nov. 22, 1989	3169

PUBLIC LAWS

ENACTED DURING THE

FIRST SESSION OF THE ONE HUNDRED FIRST CONGRESS

OF THE

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Begun and held at the City of Washington on Tuesday, January 3, 1989, adjourned sine die on Wednesday, November 22, 1989. GEORGE BUSH, *President;* DAN QUAYLE, *Vice President;* THOMAS S. FOLEY, *Speaker of the House of Representatives.*

Public Law 101-1
101st Congress

Joint Resolution

Disapproving the increases in executive, legislative, and judicial salaries recommended by the President under section 225 of the Federal Salary Act of 1967.

Feb. 7, 1989
[H.J. Res. 129]

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Congress disapproves in their entirety the recommendations transmitted to the Congress by the President on January 9, 1989, under section 225(h) of the Federal Salary Act of 1967.

2 USC 358 note.

Approved February 7, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.J. Res. 129 (S.J. Res. 7):

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Feb. 2, S.J. Res. 7 considered and passed Senate.
Feb. 7, H.J. Res. 129 considered and passed House and Senate.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 25 (1989):
Feb. 7, Presidential statement.

Public Law 101-2
101st Congress

Joint Resolution

Mar. 15, 1989
[H.J. Res. 22]

To designate the week beginning March 6, 1989, as "Federal Employees Recognition Week".

Whereas Federal employees serve the people of the United States by enabling the Federal Government to carry out its duties in an efficient manner;

Whereas more than 3,000,000 individuals are employed by the Federal Government;

Whereas many valuable services performed by Federal employees are often inade[illegible] people of the Un[illegible]

Whereas Federal [illegible] be commemorated for the contributions that [illegible] Government: No[illegible]

Resolved by the [illegible] *States of America* [illegible] March 6, 1989, [illegible] Week", and the P[illegible] requested to issue [illegible] United States to [illegible] and activities.

Approved March [illegible]

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.J. Res. 22:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Mar. 1, considered and passed House.
Mar. 2, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 101-5
101st Congress

Joint Resolution

To designate March 25, 1989, as "Greek Independence Day: A National Day of Celebration of Greek and American Democracy".

Mar. 21, 1989
[S.J. Res. 64]

Whereas the ancient Greeks developed the concept of democracy, in which the supreme power to govern was vested in the people;

Whereas the Founding Fathers of the United States of America drew heavily upon the political and philosophical experience of ancient Greece in forming our representative democracy;

Whereas March 25, 1989, marks the one hundred and sixty-eighth anniversary of the beginning of the revolution which freed the Greek people from the Ottoman Empire;

Whereas these and other ideals have forged a close bond between our two nations and their peoples;

Whereas [illegible]

[illegible]

Approved March 21, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S.J. Res. 64:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Mar. 2, considered and passed Senate.
Mar. 14, considered and passed House.

Public Law 101-4
101st Congress

Joint Resolution

Mar. 22, 1989
[H.J. Res. 117]

To proclaim March 20, 1989, as "National Agriculture Day".

Whereas agriculture is the Nation's largest and most basic industry, and its associated production, processing, and marketing segments together provide more jobs than any other single industry;

Whereas agriculture serves all Americans by providing food, fiber, and other basic necessities of life;

Whereas the performance of the agricultural economy is vital to maintaining the strength of our national economy, [illegible]

Whereas [illegible]

Whereas [illegible]

[illegible] March 20, 1989.

Approved March 22, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.J. Res. 117:
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Mar. 14, considered and passed House.
Mar. 16, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 101-5
101st Congress

Joint Resolution

To designate March 16, 1989, as "Freedom of Information Day".

Mar. 22, 1989
[H.J. Res. 187]

Whereas a fundamental principle of our Government is that a well-informed citizenry can reach the important decisions that determine the present and future of the Nation;

Whereas the freedoms we cherish as Americans are fostered by free access to information;

Whereas many Americans, because they have never known any [illegible]

Whereas [illegible] access to information should be [illegible]

Whereas [illegible]

[illegible]

Approved March 22, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.J. Res. 187:
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Mar. [illegible], considered and passed House.
Mar. [illegible], considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 101-6
101st Congress

Joint Resolution

Mar. 24, 1989
[H.J. Res. 148]

Designating the month of March in both 1989 and 1990 as "Women's History Month".

Whereas American women of every race, class, and ethnic background have made historic contributions to the growth and strength of our Nation in countless recorded and unrecorded ways;

Whereas American women have played and continue to play a critical economic, cultural, and social role in every sphere of the life of the Nation by constituting a significant portion of the labor force working inside and outside of the home;

Whereas American women have played a unique role throughout the history of the Nation by providing the majority of the volunteer labor force of the Nation;

Whereas American women were particularly important in the establishment of early charitable, philanthropic, and cultural institutions in our Nation;

Whereas American women of every race, class, and ethnic background served as early leaders in the forefront of every major progressive social change movement;

Whereas American women have been leaders not only in securing their own rights of suffrage and equal opportunity, but also in the abolitionist movement, the emancipation movement, the industrial labor movement, the civil rights movement, and other movements, especially the peace movement, which create a more fair and just society for all; and

Whereas despite these contributions, the role of American women in history has been consistently overlooked and undervalued in the literature, teaching, and study of American history: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That March 1989 and March 1990 are both designated as "Women's History Month". The President is authorized and requested to issue a proclamation for each of those months calling upon the people of the United States to observe those months with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

Approved March 24, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.J. Res. 148:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Mar. 7, considered and passed House.
Mar. 15, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 101-7
101st Congress

An Act

To provide for more balance in the stocks of dairy products purchased by the Commodity Credit Corporation.

Mar. 29, 1989
[S. 553]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

SECTION 1. PURCHASE PRICE FOR NON-FAT DRY MILK AND BUTTER.

7 USC 1446 note.

(a) Modification of Purchase Price for Non-Fat Dry Milk and Butter.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, with respect to purchases of butter and non-fat dry milk made under section 201(d) of the Agricultural Act of 1949 (7 U.S.C. 1446(d)), the Secretary of Agriculture, in carrying out the temporary $0.50 per hundredweight increase in the rate of price support for milk provided for in section 102(b) of the Disaster Assistance Act of 1988 (7 U.S.C. 1446 note), shall provide that at least 75 percent of such price support increase shall be reflected in the purchase price for non-fat dry milk and that not more than 25 percent of such price support increase shall be reflected in the purchase price for butter.

(b) Decrease in Purchase Price for Non-Fat Dry Milk and Butter.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, with respect to purchases of butter and non-fat dry milk made under section 201(d) of the Agricultural Act of 1949 (7 U.S.C. 1446(d)), the Secretary of Agriculture, in implementing the $0.50 per hundredweight decrease in the rate of price support for milk scheduled to occur on July 1, 1989 (as provided in section 102(b) of the Disaster Assistance Act of 1988 (7 U.S.C. 1446 note)), shall provide that not more than 25 percent of such price support decrease shall be reflected in the purchase price for non-fat dry milk and that at least 75 percent of such price support decrease shall be reflected in the purchase price for butter: *Provided, however,* That the Secretary of Agriculture may allocate such decrease in the rate of price support between the purchase prices for non-fat dry milk and butter in such other manner as the Secretary determines will result in the lowest level of expenditures by the Commodity Credit Corporation and shall notify the Committee on Agriculture of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry of the Senate of such determination.

Approved March 29, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 553:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Mar. 9, considered and passed Senate.
Mar. 15, considered and passed House, amended.
Mar. 17, Senate concurred in House amendment.

Public Law 101-8
101st Congress

Joint Resolution

Mar. 29, 1989
[S.J. Res. 87]

To commend the Governments of Israel and Egypt on the occasion of the tenth anniversary of the Treaty of Peace between Israel and Egypt.

Whereas in Washington, District of Columbia, on March 26, 1979, the Governments of Israel and Egypt, with the support and encouragement of the United States, signed a treaty of peace formally ending their state of war;

Whereas this treaty, the only peace agreement between Israel and an Arab nation, remains a crucial element in fostering peace in the Middle East;

Whereas under terms of this historic document Israel and Egypt agreed to end the state of war between them, Israel fully withdrew its military forces and civilian settlements from the Sinai Peninsula, and Israel and Egypt established formal diplomatic relations, including the exchange of ambassadors;

Whereas the establishment of peace between Israel and Egypt demonstrates that direct bilateral negotiations are the most effective way to resolve the Arab-Israeli conflict and can lead to lasting and mutually beneficial results;

Whereas the other parties to the conflict have been unwilling to enter into direct bilateral negotiations but continue to maintain a state of war against Israel;

Whereas the continuation of the conflict has exacted a high cost in human lives and human suffering from both Israelis and Arabs; and

Whereas the treaty has allowed the peoples of Israel and Egypt to begin to build a network of cultural, economic, personal, and political contacts among themselves: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the United States Government—

(1) commends Israel and Egypt for their historic act of courage and statesmanship in signing the Treaty of Peace of March 26, 1979;

(2) calls upon the President to mark this historic anniversary with appropriate public activities;

(3) welcomes the willingness of Israel and Egypt to continue to observe the international obligations they have accepted which have contributed to the peace and stability of the region; and

(4) calls upon other Arab nations and the Palestinians to follow the example of Israel and Egypt, to join actively in the peace process, to renounce the state of war and acts of violence, and to enter into face-to-face negotiations to achieve a just and lasting peace.

Approved March 29, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S.J. Res. 87 (H.J. Res. 187):

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Mar. 14, H.J. Res. 187 considered and passed House.
Mar. 16, S.J. Res. 87 considered and passed Senate.
Mar. 23, considered and passed House.

Public Law 101-9
101st Congress

An Act

Mar. 31, 1989
[H.R. 1373]

To authorize the Agency for International Development to pay the expenses of an election observer mission for the 1989 presidential elections in Panama.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

SECTION 1. EXPENSES OF OBSERVER MISSION FOR 1989 ELECTIONS IN PANAMA.

The Administrator of the Agency for International Development is authorized to use any funds described in section 2 to pay the expenses of an election observer mission for the 1989 presidential elections in Panama.

SEC. 2. DESCRIPTION OF FUNDS WHICH MAY BE USED.

In carrying out section 1, the Administrator of the Agency for International Development may use any unearmarked funds that are available to carry out chapter 1 of part I (relating to development assistance) or chapter 4 of part II (relating to the economic support fund) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

SEC. 3. RESTRICTIONS ON ASSISTANCE FOR PANAMA NOT APPLICABLE.

Funds may be used in accordance with this Act without regard to any provision of law which would otherwise prohibit the use of foreign assistance funds with respect to Panama.

Approved March 31, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1373:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Mar. 14, considered and passed House.
Mar. 17, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 101-10
101st Congress

Joint Resolution

To designate the week beginning April 2, 1989, as "National Child Care Awareness Week".

Apr. 2, 1989
[S.J. Res. 50]

Whereas the status and composition of the family in the United States is constantly changing;

Whereas today 57 percent of all women with children younger than six years of age work outside the home;

Whereas by 1995, two-thirds of all pre-school children and more than three-quarters of all school-age children will have mothers in the work force;

Whereas the increasing participation of women in the work force will continue to increase the demand for child care during the working hours;

Whereas adequate child care is an increasingly important element in enhancing the productivity of the work force and enabling parents to receive additional job training;

Whereas child care experts have long known that a child's first five years are the ideal base to support lifelong learning, and child care providers in both homes and child care centers can provide vital assistance to parents in these critical years;

Whereas the collaboration of public and private efforts is essential to developing accessible, high quality child care;

Whereas the National Association for the Education of Young Children is sponsoring a week of the young child, and it is appropriate for Congress to designate the same week as a period devoted to increasing public awareness of child care issues;

Whereas communities across the United States are planning special activities to honor child care providers to illustrate the importance of high quality child care during that week; and

Whereas all children deserve high quality child care, and all parents have a profound obligation to provide a safe wholesome environment for their children at all times: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the week beginning April 2, 1989, is designated as "National Child Care Awareness Week", and the President of the United States is authorized and requested to issue a proclamation calling upon the people of the United States to observe the week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

Approved April 2, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S.J. Res. 50:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Feb. 28, considered and passed Senate.
Mar. 23, considered and passed House.

Public Law 101-11
101st Congress

An Act

To make permanent the authority provided under the Temporary Emergency Wildfire Suppression Act.

Apr. 7, 1989
[H.R. 829]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

Wildfire Suppression Assistance Act.
42 USC 1856m note.

This Act may be cited as the "Wildfire Suppression Assistance Act".

SEC. 2. PERMANENT AUTHORITY.

The Temporary Emergency Wildfire Suppression Act (Public Law 100–428) is amended by repealing section 5.

42 USC 1856p.

Approved April 7, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 829:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 101-5, Pt. 1 (Comm. on Agriculture).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Mar. 14, considered and passed House.
Mar. 17, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 101-12
101st Congress

An Act

Apr. 10, 1989
[S. 20]

To amend title 5, United States Code, to strengthen the protections available to Federal employees against prohibited personnel practices, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Whistleblower Protection Act of 1989.
5 USC 1201 note.

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the "Whistleblower Protection Act of 1989".

5 USC 1201 note.

SEC. 2. FINDINGS AND PURPOSE.

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that—

(1) Federal employees who make disclosures described in section 2302(b)(8) of title 5, United States Code, serve the public interest by assisting in the elimination of fraud, waste, abuse, and unnecessary Government expenditures;

(2) protecting employees who disclose Government illegality, waste, and corruption is a major step toward a more effective civil service; and

(3) in passing the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978, Congress established the Office of Special Counsel to protect whistleblowers (those individuals who make disclosures described in such section 2302(b)(8)) from reprisal.

(b) PURPOSE.—The purpose of this Act is to strengthen and improve protection for the rights of Federal employees, to prevent reprisals, and to help eliminate wrongdoing within the Government by—

(1) mandating that employees should not suffer adverse consequences as a result of prohibited personnel practices; and

(2) establishing—

(A) that the primary role of the Office of Special Counsel is to protect employees, especially whistleblowers, from prohibited personnel practices;

(B) that the Office of Special Counsel shall act in the interests of employees who seek assistance from the Office of Special Counsel; and

(C) that while disciplining those who commit prohibited personnel practices may be used as a means by which to help accomplish that goal, the protection of individuals who are the subject of prohibited personnel practices remains the paramount consideration.

SEC. 3. MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD; OFFICE OF SPECIAL COUNSEL; INDIVIDUAL RIGHT OF ACTION.

(a) MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD.—Chapter 12 of title 5, United States Code is amended—

(1) in section 1201 in the second sentence by striking out "Chairman and";

(2) in the heading for section 1202 by striking out the comma and inserting in lieu thereof a semicolon;

(3) in section 1202(b)—

(A) in the first sentence by striking out "his" and inserting in lieu thereof "the member's"; and

(B) in the second sentence by striking out "of this title";

(4) in section 1203(a) in the first sentence by striking out the comma after "time";

(5) in section 1203(c) by striking out "the Chairman and Vice Chairman" and inserting in lieu thereof "the Chairman and the Vice Chairman";

(6) by redesignating section 1204 as section 1211(b) and inserting such subsection after section 1211(a) (as added in paragraph (11) of this subsection);

(7) by redesignating section 1205 as section 1204, and amending such redesignated section—

(A) by striking out "and Special Counsel", "the Special Counsel," and "of this section" each place such terms appear;

(B) by striking out "subpena" and "subpenaed" each place such terms appear and inserting in lieu thereof "subpoena" and "subpoenaed", respectively;

(C) in subsection (a)(4) by striking out "(e)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(f)";

(D) by amending subsection (b)(2) to read as follows:

"(2) Any member of the Board, any administrative law judge appointed by the Board under section 3105, and any employee of the Board designated by the Board may, with respect to any individual—

"(A) issue subpoenas requiring the attendance and presentation of testimony of any such individual, and the production of documentary or other evidence from any place in the United States, any territory or possession of the United States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or the District of Columbia; and

"(B) order the taking of depositions from, and responses to written interrogatories by, any such individual.";

(E) in subsection (c) in the first sentence—

(i) by striking out "(b)(2) of this section," and inserting in lieu thereof "(b)(2)(A) or section 1214(b), upon application by the Board,"; and

(ii) by striking out "judicial";

(F) by redesignating subsections (d) through (k) as subsections (e) through (l), respectively, and inserting after subsection (c) the following new subsection:

"(d) A subpoena referred to in subsection (b)(2)(A) may, in the case of any individual outside the territorial jurisdiction of any court of the United States, be served in such manner as the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure prescribe for service of a subpoena in a foreign country. To the extent that the courts of the United States can assert jurisdiction over such individual, the United States District Court for the District of Columbia shall have the same jurisdiction to take any action respecting compliance under this subsection by such individual that such court would have if such individual were personally within the jurisdiction of such court.";

District of Columbia.

(G) in subsection (e) (as redesignated by subparagraph (F) of this paragraph)—

(i) in paragraph (1)—

(I) by redesignating such paragraph as subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1); and

(II) by inserting at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(B)(i) The Merit Systems Protection Board may, during an investigation by the Office of Special Counsel or during the pendency of any proceeding before the Board, issue any order which may be necessary to protect a witness or other individual from harassment, except that an agency (other than the Office of Special Counsel) may not request any such order with regard to an investigation by the Office of Special Counsel from the Board during such investigation.

"(ii) An order issued under this subparagraph may be enforced in the same manner as provided for under paragraph (2) with respect to any order under subsection (a)(2).";

(ii) in paragraph (2)—

(I) by redesignating such paragraph as subparagraph (A) of paragraph (2) and striking out "of this section" in the first sentence therein; and

(II) by inserting at the end thereof the following new subparagraph (B):

Regulations.

"(B) The Board shall prescribe regulations under which any employee who is aggrieved by the failure of any other employee to comply with an order of the Board may petition the Board to exercise its authority under subparagraph (A)."; and

(iii) in paragraph (3) by inserting "of Personnel Management" after "Office";

(H) in subsection (f) (as redesignated by subparagraph (F) of this paragraph)—

(i) in paragraph (1) in the first sentence by inserting "of the Office of Personnel Management" after "Director", and by striking out "of this title";

(ii) in paragraph (2)—

(I) in the first sentence by inserting a comma after "subsection";

(II) in subparagraph (A) by striking out "of this title"; and

(III) in subparagraph (B) by striking out "of this title"; and

(iii) in paragraph (3)—

(I) in subparagraph (A) by striking out "(A)";

(II) by striking out subparagraph (B); and

(III) by redesignating subparagraph (C) and clauses (i) and (ii) therein as paragraph (4) and subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively; and

(I) in subsection (j) (as redesignated by subparagraph (F) of this paragraph) in the second sentence by striking out "of this title" after "chapter 33";

(8) by striking out sections 1206 through 1208;

(9) by redesignating section 1209(a) as section 1205, and inserting before such section the following section heading:

"§ 1205. Transmittal of information to Congress";

(10) by redesignating section 1209(b) as section 1206, and inserting before such section the following section heading:

"§ 1206. Annual report";

(11) by inserting after section 1206 (as redesignated in paragraph (10) of this subsection) the following:

"SUBCHAPTER II—OFFICE OF SPECIAL COUNSEL

"§ 1211. Establishment

"(a) There is established the Office of Special Counsel, which shall be headed by the Special Counsel. The Office shall have an official seal which shall be judicially noticed. The Office shall have its principal office in the District of Columbia and shall have field offices in other appropriate locations.";

District of Columbia.

(12) by amending section 1211(b) (as redesignated and inserted by paragraph (6) of this subsection)—

(A) in the first sentence by striking out "of the Merit Systems Protection Board" and "from attorneys";

(B) by striking the second sentence and inserting in lieu thereof "The Special Counsel shall be an attorney who, by demonstrated ability, background, training, or experience, is especially qualified to carry out the functions of the position. A Special Counsel appointed to fill a vacancy occurring before the end of a term of office of the Special Counsel's predecessor serves for the remainder of the term."; and

(C) by adding at the end thereof "The Special Counsel may not hold another office or position in the Government of the United States, except as otherwise provided by law or at the direction of the President."; and

(13) inserting after section 1211 the following:

"§ 1212. Powers and functions of the Office of Special Counsel

"(a) The Office of Special Counsel shall—

"(1) in accordance with section 1214(a) and other applicable provisions of this subchapter, protect employees, former employees, and applicants for employment from prohibited personnel practices;

"(2) receive and investigate allegations of prohibited personnel practices, and, where appropriate—

"(A) bring petitions for stays, and petitions for corrective action, under section 1214; and

"(B) file a complaint or make recommendations for disciplinary action under section 1215;

"(3) receive, review, and, where appropriate, forward to the Attorney General or an agency head under section 1213, disclosures of violations of any law, rule, or regulation, or gross mismanagement, a gross waste of funds, an abuse of authority, or a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety;

"(4) review rules and regulations issued by the Director of the Office of Personnel Management in carrying out functions under section 1103 and, where the Special Counsel finds that any such rule or regulation would, on its face or as implemented, require the commission of a prohibited personnel practice, file a written complaint with the Board; and

"(5) investigate and, where appropriate, bring actions concerning allegations of violations of other laws within the jurisdiction of the Office of Special Counsel (as referred to in section 1216).

"(b)(1) The Special Counsel and any employee of the Office of Special Counsel designated by the Special Counsel may administer oaths, examine witnesses, take depositions, and receive evidence.

"(2) The Special Counsel may—

"(A) issue subpoenas; and

"(B) order the taking of depositions and order responses to written interrogatories;

in the same manner as provided under section 1204.

"(3)(A) In the case of contumacy or failure to obey a subpoena issued under paragraph (2)(A), the Special Counsel may apply to the Merit Systems Protection Board to enforce the subpoena in court pursuant to section 1204(c).

"(B) A subpoena under paragraph (2)(A) may, in the case of any individual outside the territorial jurisdiction of any court of the United States, be served in the manner referred to in subsection (d) of section 1204, and the United States District Court for the District of Columbia may, with respect to any such individual, compel compliance in accordance with such subsection.

"(4) Witnesses (whether appearing voluntarily or under subpoena) shall be paid the same fee and mileage allowances which are paid subpoenaed witnesses in the courts of the United States.

"(c)(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), the Special Counsel may as a matter of right intervene or otherwise participate in any proceeding before the Merit Systems Protection Board, except that the Special Counsel shall comply with the rules of the Board.

"(2) The Special Counsel may not intervene in an action brought by an individual under section 1221, or in an appeal brought by an individual under section 7701, without the consent of such individual.

"(d)(1) The Special Counsel may appoint the legal, administrative, and support personnel necessary to perform the functions of the Special Counsel.

"(2) Any appointment made under this subsection shall be made in accordance with the provisions of this title, except that such appointment shall not be subject to the approval or supervision of the Office of Personnel Management or the Executive Office of the President (other than approval required under section 3324 or subchapter VIII of chapter 33).

Federal Register, publication.

"(e) The Special Counsel may prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to perform the functions of the Special Counsel. Such regulations shall be published in the Federal Register.

"(f) The Special Counsel may not issue any advisory opinion concerning any law, rule, or regulation (other than an advisory opinion concerning chapter 15 or subchapter III of chapter 73).

"(g)(1) The Special Counsel may not respond to any inquiry or provide information concerning any person making an allegation under section 1214(a), except in accordance with the provisions of section 552a of title 5, United States Code, or as required by any other applicable Federal law.

"(2) Notwithstanding the exception under paragraph (1), the Special Counsel may not respond to any inquiry concerning a matter described in subparagraph (A) or (B) of section 2302(b)(2) in connection with a person described in paragraph (1)—

"(A) unless the consent of the individual as to whom the information pertains is obtained in advance; or

"(B) except upon request of an agency which requires such information in order to make a determination concerning an individual's having access to the information unauthorized disclosure of which could be expected to cause exceptionally grave damage to the national security.

"§ 1213. Provisions relating to disclosures of violations of law, gross mismanagement, and certain other matters

"(a) This section applies with respect to—

"(1) any disclosure of information by an employee, former employee, or applicant for employment which the employee, former employee, or applicant reasonably believes evidences—

"(A) a violation of any law, rule, or regulation; or

"(B) gross mismanagement, a gross waste of funds, an abuse of authority, or a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety;

if such disclosure is not specifically prohibited by law and if such information is not specifically required by Executive order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or the conduct of foreign affairs; and

"(2) any disclosure by an employee, former employee, or applicant for employment to the Special Counsel or to the Inspector General of an agency or another employee designated by the head of the agency to receive such disclosures of information which the employee, former employee, or applicant reasonably believes evidences—

"(A) a violation of any law, rule, or regulation, or

"(B) gross mismanagement, a gross waste of funds, an abuse of authority, or a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety.

Safety.

"(b) Whenever the Special Counsel receives information of a type described in subsection (a) of this section, the Special Counsel shall review such information and, within 15 days after receiving the information, determine whether there is a substantial likelihood that the information discloses a violation of any law, rule, or regulation, or gross mismanagement, gross waste of funds, abuse of authority, or substantial and specific danger to public health and safety.

"(c)(1) Subject to paragraph (2), if the Special Counsel makes a positive determination under subsection (b) of this section, the Special Counsel shall promptly transmit the information with respect to which the determination was made to the appropriate agency head and require that the agency head—

"(A) conduct an investigation with respect to the information and any related matters transmitted by the Special Counsel to the agency head; and

Reports.

"(B) submit a written report setting forth the findings of the agency head within 60 days after the date on which the information is transmitted to the agency head or within any longer period of time agreed to in writing by the Special Counsel.

"(2) The Special Counsel may require an agency head to conduct an investigation and submit a written report under paragraph (1) only if the information was transmitted to the Special Counsel by—

"(A) an employee, former employee, or applicant for employment in the agency which the information concerns; or

"(B) an employee who obtained the information in connection with the performance of the employee's duties and responsibilities.

"(d) Any report required under subsection (c) shall be reviewed and signed by the head of the agency and shall include—

"(1) a summary of the information with respect to which the investigation was initiated;

"(2) a description of the conduct of the investigation;

"(3) a summary of any evidence obtained from the investigation;

"(4) a listing of any violation or apparent violation of any law, rule, or regulation; and

"(5) a description of any action taken or planned as a result of the investigation, such as—

"(A) changes in agency rules, regulations, or practices;

"(B) the restoration of any aggrieved employee;

"(C) disciplinary action against any employee; and

"(D) referral to the Attorney General of any evidence of a criminal violation.

"(e)(1) Any such report shall be submitted to the Special Counsel, and the Special Counsel shall transmit a copy to the complainant, except as provided under subsection (f) of this section. The complainant may submit comments to the Special Counsel on the agency report within 15 days of having received a copy of the report.

"(2) Upon receipt of any report of the head of an agency required under subsection (c) of this section, the Special Counsel shall review the report and determine whether—

"(A) the findings of the head of the agency appear reasonable; and

"(B) the report of the agency under subsection (c)(1) of this section contains the information required under subsection (d) of this section.

"(3) The Special Counsel shall transmit any agency report received pursuant to subsection (c) of this section, any comments provided by the complainant pursuant to subsection (e)(1), and any appropriate comments or recommendations by the Special Counsel to the President, the congressional committees with jurisdiction over the agency which the disclosure involves, and the Comptroller General.

"(4) Whenever the Special Counsel does not receive the report of the agency within the time prescribed in subsection (c)(2) of this section, the Special Counsel shall transmit a copy of the information which was transmitted to the agency head to the President, the congressional committees with jurisdiction over the agency which the disclosure involves, and the Comptroller General together with a statement noting the failure of the head of the agency to file the required report.

"(f) In any case in which evidence of a criminal violation obtained by an agency in an investigation under subsection (c) of this section is referred to the Attorney General—

"(1) the report shall not be transmitted to the complainant; and

"(2) the agency shall notify the Office of Personnel Management and the Office of Management and Budget of the referral.

"(g)(1) If the Special Counsel receives information of a type described in subsection (a) from an individual other than an individual described in subparagraph (A) or (B) of subsection (c)(2), the Special

Counsel may transmit the information to the head of the agency which the information concerns. The head of such agency shall, within a reasonable time after the information is transmitted, inform the Special Counsel in writing of what action has been or is being taken and when such action shall be completed. The Special Counsel shall inform the individual of the report of the agency head. If the Special Counsel does not transmit the information to the head of the agency, the Special Counsel shall return any documents and other matter provided by the individual who made the disclosure.

"(2) If the Special Counsel receives information of a type described in subsection (a) from an individual described in subparagraph (A) or (B) of subsection (c)(2), but does not make a positive determination under subsection (b), the Special Counsel may transmit the information to the head of the agency which the information concerns, except that the information may not be transmitted to the head of the agency without the consent of the individual. The head of such agency shall, within a reasonable time after the information is transmitted, inform the Special Counsel in writing of what action has been or is being taken and when such action will be completed. The Special Counsel shall inform the individual of the report of the agency head.

"(3) If the Special Counsel does not transmit the information to the head of the agency under paragraph (2), the Special Counsel shall—

"(A) return any documents and other matter provided by the individual who made the disclosure; and

"(B) inform the individual of—

"(i) the reasons why the disclosure may not be further acted on under this chapter; and

"(ii) other offices available for receiving disclosures, should the individual wish to pursue the matter further.

Safety.

"(h) The identity of any individual who makes a disclosure described in subsection (a) may not be disclosed by the Special Counsel without such individual's consent unless the Special Counsel determines that the disclosure of the individual's identity is necessary because of an imminent danger to public health or safety or imminent violation of any criminal law.

Classified information.

"(i) Except as specifically authorized under this section, the provisions of this section shall not be considered to authorize disclosure of any information by any agency or any person which is—

"(1) specifically prohibited from disclosure by any other provision of law; or

Defense and national security.

"(2) specifically required by Executive order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or the conduct of foreign affairs.

Classified information. Defense and national security.

"(j) With respect to any disclosure of information described in subsection (a) which involves foreign intelligence or counterintelligence information, if the disclosure is specifically prohibited by law or by Executive order, the Special Counsel shall transmit such information to the National Security Advisor, the Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence of the House of Representatives, and the Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate.

"§ 1214. Investigation of prohibited personnel practices; corrective action

"(a)(1)(A) The Special Counsel shall receive any allegation of a prohibited personnel practice and shall investigate the allegation to the extent necessary to determine whether there are reasonable grounds to believe that a prohibited personnel practice has occurred, exists, or is to be taken.

"(B) Within 15 days after the date of receiving an allegation of a prohibited personnel practice under paragraph (1), the Special Counsel shall provide written notice to the person who made the allegation that—

"(i) the allegation has been received by the Special Counsel; and

"(ii) shall include the name of a person at the Office of Special Counsel who shall serve as a contact with the person making the allegation.

"(C) Unless an investigation is terminated under paragraph (2), the Special Counsel shall—

"(i) within 90 days after notice is provided under subparagraph (B), notify the person who made the allegation of the status of the investigation and any action taken by the Office of the Special Counsel since the filing of the allegation;

"(ii) notify such person of the status of the investigation and any action taken by the Office of the Special Counsel since the last notice, at least every 60 days after notice is given under clause (i); and

"(iii) notify such person of the status of the investigation and any action taken by the Special Counsel at such time as determined appropriate by the Special Counsel.

"(2)(A) If the Special Counsel terminates any investigation under paragraph (1), the Special Counsel shall prepare and transmit to any person on whose allegation the investigation was initiated a written statement notifying the person of—

"(i) the termination of the investigation;

"(ii) a summary of relevant facts ascertained by the Special Counsel, including the facts that support, and the facts that do not support, the allegations of such person; and

"(iii) the reasons for terminating the investigation.

"(B) A written statement under subparagraph (A) may not be admissible as evidence in any judicial or administrative proceeding, without the consent of the person who received such statement under subparagraph (A).

"(3) Except in a case in which an employee, former employee, or applicant for employment has the right to appeal directly to the Merit Systems Protection Board under any law, rule, or regulation, any such employee, former employee, or applicant shall seek corrective action from the Special Counsel before seeking corrective action from the Board. An employee, former employee, or applicant for employment may seek corrective action from the Board under section 1221, if such employee, former employee, or applicant seeks corrective action for a prohibited personnel practice described in section 2302(b)(8) from the Special Counsel and—

"(A)(i) the Special Counsel notifies such employee, former employee, or applicant that an investigation concerning such employee, former employee, or applicant has been terminated; and

"(ii) no more than 60 days have elapsed since notification was provided to such employee, former employee, or applicant for employment that such investigation was terminated; or

"(B) 120 days after seeking corrective action from the Special Counsel, such employee, former employee, or applicant has not been notified by the Special Counsel that the Special Counsel shall seek corrective action on behalf of such employee, former employee, or applicant.

"(4) If an employee, former employee, or applicant seeks a corrective action from the Board under section 1221, pursuant to the provisions of paragraph (3)(B), the Special Counsel may continue to seek corrective action personal to such employee, former employee, or applicant only with the consent of such employee, former employee, or applicant.

"(5) In addition to any authority granted under paragraph (1), the Special Counsel may, in the absence of an allegation, conduct an investigation for the purpose of determining whether there are reasonable grounds to believe that a prohibited personnel practice (or a pattern of prohibited personnel practices) has occurred, exists, or is to be taken.

"(b)(1)(A)(i) The Special Counsel may request any member of the Merit Systems Protection Board to order a stay of any personnel action for 45 days if the Special Counsel determines that there are reasonable grounds to believe that the personnel action was taken, or is to be taken, as a result of a prohibited personnel practice.

"(ii) Any member of the Board requested by the Special Counsel to order a stay under clause (i) shall order such stay unless the member determines that, under the facts and circumstances involved, such a stay would not be appropriate.

"(iii) Unless denied under clause (ii), any stay under this subparagraph shall be granted within 3 calendar days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays) after the date of the request for the stay by the Special Counsel.

"(B) The Board may extend the period of any stay granted under subparagraph (A) for any period which the Board considers appropriate.

"(C) The Board shall allow any agency which is the subject of a stay to comment to the Board on any extension of stay proposed under subparagraph (B).

"(D) A stay may be terminated by the Board at any time, except that a stay may not be terminated by the Board—

"(i) on its own motion or on the motion of an agency, unless notice and opportunity for oral or written comments are first provided to the Special Counsel and the individual on whose behalf the stay was ordered; or

"(ii) on motion of the Special Counsel, unless notice and opportunity for oral or written comments are first provided to the individual on whose behalf the stay was ordered.

"(2)(A) If, in connection with any investigation, the Special Counsel determines that there are reasonable grounds to believe that a prohibited personnel practice has occurred, exists, or is to be taken which requires corrective action, the Special Counsel shall report the determination together with any findings or recommendations to the Board, the agency involved and to the Office of Personnel Management, and may report such determination, findings and recommendations to the President. The Special Counsel may include in the report recommendations for corrective action to be taken. Reports.

"(B) If, after a reasonable period of time, the agency does not act to correct the prohibited personnel practice, the Special Counsel may petition the Board for corrective action.

"(C) If the Special Counsel finds, in consultation with the individual subject to the prohibited personnel practice, that the agency has acted to correct the prohibited personnel practice, the Special Counsel shall file such finding with the Board, together with any written comments which the individual may provide.

"(3) Whenever the Special Counsel petitions the Board for corrective action, the Board shall provide an opportunity for—

"(A) oral or written comments by the Special Counsel, the agency involved, and the Office of Personnel Management; and

"(B) written comments by any individual who alleges to be the subject of the prohibited personnel practice.

"(4)(A) The Board shall order such corrective action as the Board considers appropriate, if the Board determines that the Special Counsel has demonstrated that a prohibited personnel practice, other than one described in section 2302(b)(8), has occurred, exists, or is to be taken.

"(B)(i) Subject to the provisions of clause (ii), in any case involving an alleged prohibited personnel practice as described under section 2302(b)(8), the Board shall order such corrective action as the Board considers appropriate if the Special Counsel has demonstrated that a disclosure described under section 2302(b)(8) was a contributing factor in the personnel action which was taken or is to be taken against the individual.

"(ii) Corrective action under clause (i) may not be ordered if the agency demonstrates by clear and convincing evidence that it would have taken the same personnel action in the absence of such disclosure.

"(c)(1) Judicial review of any final order or decision of the Board under this section may be obtained by any employee, former employee, or applicant for employment adversely affected by such order or decision.

"(2) A petition for review under this subsection shall be filed with such court, and within such time, as provided for under section 7703(b).

Reports.

"(d)(1) If, in connection with any investigation under this subchapter, the Special Counsel determines that there is reasonable cause to believe that a criminal violation has occurred, the Special Counsel shall report the determination to the Attorney General and to the head of the agency involved, and shall submit a copy of the report to the Director of the Office of Personnel Management and the Director of the Office of Management and Budget.

"(2) In any case in which the Special Counsel determines that there are reasonable grounds to believe that a prohibited personnel practice has occurred, exists, or is to be taken, the Special Counsel shall proceed with any investigation or proceeding unless—

"(A) the alleged violation has been reported to the Attorney General; and

"(B) the Attorney General is pursuing an investigation, in which case the Special Counsel, after consultation with the Attorney General, has discretion as to whether to proceed.

Reports.

"(e) If, in connection with any investigation under this subchapter, the Special Counsel determines that there is reasonable cause to believe that any violation of any law, rule, or regulation has occurred other than one referred to in subsection (b) or (d), the Special Counsel shall report such violation to the head of the agency involved. The Special Counsel shall require, within 30 days after the receipt of the report by the agency, a certification by the head of the agency which states—

"(1) that the head of the agency has personally reviewed the report; and

"(2) what action has been or is to be taken, and when the action will be completed.

"(f) During any investigation initiated under this subchapter, no disciplinary action shall be taken against any employee for any alleged prohibited activity under investigation or for any related activity without the approval of the Special Counsel.

"§ 1215. Disciplinary action

"(a)(1) Except as provided in subsection (b), if the Special Counsel determines that disciplinary action should be taken against any employee for having—

"(A) committed a prohibited personnel practice,

"(B) violated the provisions of any law, rule, or regulation, or engaged in any other conduct within the jurisdiction of the Special Counsel as described in section 1216, or

"(C) knowingly and willfully refused or failed to comply with an order of the Merit Systems Protection Board,

the Special Counsel shall prepare a written complaint against the employee containing the Special Counsel's determination, together with a statement of supporting facts, and present the complaint and statement to the employee and the Board, in accordance with this subsection.

"(2) Any employee against whom a complaint has been presented to the Merit Systems Protection Board under paragraph (1) is entitled to—

"(A) a reasonable time to answer orally and in writing, and to furnish affidavits and other documentary evidence in support of the answer;

"(B) be represented by an attorney or other representative;

"(C) a hearing before the Board or an administrative law judge appointed under section 3105 and designated by the Board;

"(D) have a transcript kept of any hearing under subparagraph (C); and

Records.

"(E) a written decision and reasons therefor at the earliest practicable date, including a copy of any final order imposing disciplinary action.

"(3) A final order of the Board may impose disciplinary action consisting of removal, reduction in grade, debarment from Federal employment for a period not to exceed 5 years, suspension, reprimand, or an assessment of a civil penalty not to exceed $1,000.

"(4) There may be no administrative appeal from an order of the Board. An employee subject to a final order imposing disciplinary action under this subsection may obtain judicial review of the order by filing a petition therefor with such court, and within such time, as provided for under section 7703(b).

State and local governments.

"(5) In the case of any State or local officer or employee under chapter 15, the Board shall consider the case in accordance with the provisions of such chapter.

"(b) In the case of an employee in a confidential, policy-making, policy-determining, or policy-advocating position appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate (other than an individual in the Foreign Service of the United States), the complaint and statement referred to in subsection (a)(1), together with any response of the employee, shall be presented to the President for appropriate action in lieu of being presented under subsection (a).

Uniformed services.

"(c)(1) In the case of members of the uniformed services and individuals employed by any person under contract with an agency to provide goods or services, the Special Counsel may transmit recommendations for disciplinary or other appropriate action (including the evidence on which such recommendations are based) to the head of the agency concerned.

Reports.

"(2) In any case in which the Special Counsel transmits recommendations to an agency head under paragraph (1), the agency head shall, within 60 days after receiving such recommendations, transmit a report to the Special Counsel on each recommendation and the action taken, or proposed to be taken, with respect to each such recommendation.

"§ 1216. Other matters within the jurisdiction of the Office of Special Counsel

"(a) In addition to the authority otherwise provided in this chapter, the Special Counsel shall, except as provided in subsection (b), conduct an investigation of any allegation concerning—

"(1) political activity prohibited under subchapter III of chapter 73, relating to political activities by Federal employees;

State and local governments.

"(2) political activity prohibited under chapter 15, relating to political activities by certain State and local officers and employees;

"(3) arbitrary or capricious withholding of information prohibited under section 552, except that the Special Counsel shall make no investigation of any withholding of foreign intelligence or counterintelligence information the disclosure of which is specifically prohibited by law or by Executive order;

"(4) activities prohibited by any civil service law, rule, or regulation, including any activity relating to political intrusion in personnel decisionmaking; and

"(5) involvement by any employee in any prohibited discrimination found by any court or appropriate administrative authority to have occurred in the course of any personnel action.

"(b) The Special Counsel shall make no investigation of any allegation of any prohibited activity referred to in subsection (a)(5), if the Special Counsel determines that the allegation may be resolved more appropriately under an administrative appeals procedure.

"(c)(1) If an investigation by the Special Counsel under subsection (a)(1) substantiates an allegation relating to any activity prohibited under section 7324, the Special Counsel may petition the Merit Systems Protection Board for any penalties provided for under section 7325.

"(2) If the Special Counsel receives an allegation concerning any matter under paragraph (3), (4), or (5) of subsection (a), the Special Counsel may investigate and seek corrective action under section 1214 in the same way as if a prohibited personnel practice were involved.

"§ 1217. Transmittal of information to Congress

"The Special Counsel or any employee of the Special Counsel designated by the Special Counsel, shall transmit to the Congress on the request of any committee or subcommittee thereof, by report, testimony, or otherwise, information and the Special Counsel's views on functions, responsibilities, or other matters relating to the Office. Such information shall be transmitted concurrently to the President and any other appropriate agency in the executive branch.

"§ 1218. Annual report

"The Special Counsel shall submit an annual report to the Congress on the activities of the Special Counsel, including the number, types, and disposition of allegations of prohibited personnel practices filed with it, investigations conducted by it, and actions initiated by it before the Merit Systems Protection Board, as well as a description of the recommendations and reports made by it to other agencies pursuant to this subchapter, and the actions taken by the agencies as a result of the reports or recommendations. The report required by this section shall include whatever recommendations for legislation or other action by Congress the Special Counsel may consider appropriate.

"§ 1219. Public information

Records.

"(a) The Special Counsel shall maintain and make available to the public—

"(1) a list of noncriminal matters referred to heads of agencies under subsection (c) of section 1213, together with reports from heads of agencies under subsection (c)(1)(B) of such section relating to such matters;

"(2) a list of matters referred to heads of agencies under section 1215(c)(2);

"(3) a list of matters referred to heads of agencies under subsection (e) of section 1214, together with certifications from heads of agencies under such subsection; and

"(4) reports from heads of agencies under section 1213(g)(1).

Classified information. Defense and national security.

"(b) The Special Counsel shall take steps to ensure that any list or report made available to the public under this section does not contain any information the disclosure of which is prohibited by law or by Executive order requiring that information be kept secret in the interest of national defense or the conduct of foreign affairs.

"SUBCHAPTER III—INDIVIDUAL RIGHT OF ACTION IN CERTAIN REPRISAL CASES

"§ 1221. Individual right of action in certain reprisal cases

"(a) Subject to the provisions of subsection (b) of this section and subsection 1214(a)(3), an employee, former employee, or applicant for employment may, with respect to any personnel action taken, or proposed to be taken, against such employee, former employee, or applicant for employment, as a result of a prohibited personnel practice described in section 2302(b)(8), seek corrective action from the Merit Systems Protection Board.

"(b) This section may not be construed to prohibit any employee, former employee, or applicant for employment from seeking corrective action from the Merit Systems Protection Board before seeking corrective action from the Special Counsel, if such employee, former employee, or applicant for employment has the right to appeal directly to the Board under any law, rule, or regulation.

"(c)(1) Any employee, former employee, or applicant for employment seeking corrective action under subsection (a) may request that the Board order a stay of the personnel action involved.

"(2) Any stay requested under paragraph (1) shall be granted within 10 calendar days (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays) after the date the request is made, if the Board determines that such a stay would be appropriate.

"(3)(A) The Board shall allow any agency which would be subject to a stay under this subsection to comment to the Board on such stay request.

"(B) Except as provided in subparagraph (C), a stay granted under this subsection shall remain in effect for such period as the Board determines to be appropriate.

"(C) The Board may modify or dissolve a stay under this subsection at any time, if the Board determines that such a modification or dissolution is appropriate.

"(d)(1) At the request of an employee, former employee, or applicant for employment seeking corrective action under subsection (a), the Board may issue a subpoena for the attendance and testimony of any person or the production of documentary or other evidence from any person if the Board finds that such subpoena is necessary for the development of relevant evidence.

"(2) A subpoena under this subsection may be issued, and shall be enforced, in the same manner as applies in the case of subpoenas under section 1204.

"(e)(1) Subject to the provisions of paragraph (2), in any case involving an alleged prohibited personnel practice as described under section 2302(b)(8), the Board shall order such corrective action as the Board considers appropriate if the employee, former employee, or applicant for employment has demonstrated that a disclosure described under section 2302(b)(8) was a contributing factor in the personnel action which was taken or is to be taken against such employee, former employee, or applicant.

"(2) Corrective action under paragraph (1) may not be ordered if the agency demonstrates by clear and convincing evidence that it would have taken the same personnel action in the absence of such disclosure.

"(f)(1) A final order or decision shall be rendered by the Board as soon as practicable after the commencement of any proceeding under this section.

"(2) A decision to terminate an investigation under subchapter II may not be considered in any action or other proceeding under this section.

"(g)(1) If an employee, former employee, or applicant for employment is the prevailing party before the Merit Systems Protection Board, and the decision is based on a finding of a prohibited personnel practice, the agency involved shall be liable to the employee, former employee, or applicant for reasonable attorney's fees and any other reasonable costs incurred.

"(2) If an employee, former emloyee, or applicant for employment is the prevailing party in an appeal from the Merit Systems Protection Board, the agency involved shall be liable to the employee, former employee, or applicant for reasonable attorney's fees and any other reasonable costs incurred, regardless of the basis of the decision.

"(h)(1) An employee, former employee, or applicant for employment adversely affected or aggrieved by a final order or decision of the Board under this section may obtain judicial review of the order or decision.

"(2) A petition for review under this subsection shall be filed with such court, and within such time, as provided for under section 7703(b).

"(i) Subsections (a) through (h) shall apply in any proceeding brought under section 7513(d) if, or to the extent that, a prohibited personnel practice as defined in section 2302(b)(8) is alleged.

"(j) In determining the appealability of any case involving an allegation made by an individual under the provisions of this chapter, neither the status of an individual under any retirement system established under a Federal statute nor any election made by such individual under any such system may be taken into account.

"§ 1222. Availability of other remedies

"Except as provided in section 1221(i), nothing in this chapter or chapter 23 shall be construed to limit any right or remedy available under a provision of statute which is outside of both this chapter and chapter 23.".

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—(1) The table of chapters for part II of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking the item relating to chapter 12 and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"12. Merit Systems Protection Board, Office of Special Counsel, and Individual Right of Action .... 1201".

(2) The heading for chapter 12 of title 5, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"CHAPTER 12—MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD, OFFICE OF SPECIAL COUNSEL, AND EMPLOYEE RIGHT OF ACTION".

(3) The table of sections for chapter 12 of title 5, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"SUBCHAPTER I—MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD

"Sec. 1201. Appointment of members of the Merit Systems Protection Board.
"Sec. 1202. Term of office; filling vacancies; removal.
"Sec. 1203. Chairman; Vice Chairman.
"Sec. 1204. Powers and functions of the Merit Systems Protection Board.
"Sec. 1205. Transmittal of information to Congress.
"Sec. 1206. Annual report.

"SUBCHAPTER II—OFFICE OF SPECIAL COUNSEL

"Sec. 1211. Establishment.
"Sec. 1212. Powers and functions of the Office of Special Counsel.
"Sec. 1213. Provisions relating to disclosures of violations of law, mismanagement, and certain other matters.
"Sec. 1214. Investigation of prohibited personnel practices; corrective action.
"Sec. 1215. Disciplinary action.
"Sec. 1216. Other matters within the jurisdiction of the Office of Special Counsel.
"Sec. 1217. Transmittal of information to Congress.
"Sec. 1218. Annual report.
"Sec. 1219. Public information.

"SUBCHAPTER III—INDIVIDUAL RIGHT OF ACTION IN CERTAIN REPRISAL CASES

"Sec. 1221. Individual right of action in certain reprisal cases.
"Sec. 1222. Availability of other remedies.".

(4) Chapter 12 of title 5, United States Code, is further amended by inserting before section 1201 the following subchapter heading:

"SUBCHAPTER I—MERIT SYSTEMS PROTECTION BOARD".

SEC. 4. REPRISALS.

(a) AMENDMENTS TO SECTION 2302(b)(8).—Section 2302(b)(8) of title 5, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by inserting ", or threaten to take or fail to take," after "take or fail to take";

(2) by striking out "as a reprisal for" and inserting in lieu thereof "because of";

(3) in subparagraph (A) by striking out "a disclosure" and inserting in lieu thereof "any disclosure";

(4) in subparagraph (A)(ii) by inserting "gross" before "mismanagement";

(5) in subparagraph (B) by striking out "a disclosure" and inserting in lieu thereof "any disclosure"; and

(6) in subparagraph (B)(ii) by inserting "gross" before "mismanagement".

(b) AMENDMENT TO SECTION 2302(b)(9).—Section 2302(b)(9) of title 5, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

"(9) take or fail to take, or threaten to take or fail to take, any personnel action against any employee or applicant for employment because of—

"(A) the exercise of any appeal, complaint, or grievance right granted by any law, rule, or regulation;

"(B) testifying for or otherwise lawfully assisting any individual in the exercise of any right referred to in subparagraph (A);

"(C) cooperating with or disclosing information to the Inspector General of an agency, or the Special Counsel, in accordance with applicable provisions of law; or

"(D) for refusing to obey an order that would require the individual to violate a law;".

SEC. 5. PREFERENCE IN TRANSFERS FOR WHISTLEBLOWERS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subchapter IV of chapter 33 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"§ 3352. Preference in transfers for employees making certain disclosures

"(a) Subject to the provisions of subsections (d) and (e), in filling a position within any Executive agency, the head of such agency may give preference to any employee of such agency, or any other Executive agency, to transfer to a position of the same status and tenure as the position of such employee on the date of applying for a transfer under subsection (b) if—

"(1) such employee is otherwise qualified for such position;

"(2) such employee is eligible for appointment to such position; and

"(3) the Merit Systems Protection Board makes a determination under the provisions of chapter 12 that a prohibited personnel action described under section 2302(b)(8) was taken against such employee.

"(b) An employee who meets the conditions described under subsection (a) (1), (2), and (3) may voluntarily apply for a transfer to a position, as described in subsection (a), within the Executive agency employing such employee or any other Executive agency.

"(c) If an employee applies for a transfer under the provisions of subsection (b) and the selecting official rejects such application, the selecting official shall provide the employee with a written notification of the reasons for the rejection within 30 days after receiving such application.

"(d) An employee whose application for transfer is rejected under the provisions of subsection (c) may request the head of such agency to review the rejection. Such request for review shall be submitted to the head of the agency within 30 days after the employee receives notification under subsection (c). Within 30 days after receiving a request for review, the head of the agency shall complete the review and provide a written statement of findings to the employee and the Merit Systems Protection Board.

"(e) The provisions of subsection (a) shall apply with regard to any employee—

"(1) for no more than 1 transfer;

"(2) for a transfer from or within the agency such employee is employed at the time of a determination by the Merit Systems Protection Board that a prohibited personnel action as described under section 2302(b)(8) was taken against such employee; and

"(3) no later than 18 months after such a determination is made by the Merit Systems Protection Board.

"(f) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (a), no preference may be given to any employee applying for a transfer under subsection (b), with respect to a preference eligible (as defined under section 2108(3)) applying for the same position.".

(b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for chapter 33 of title 5, United States Code, is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 3351 the following:

"3352. Preference in transfers for employees making certain disclosures.".

SEC. 6. INTERIM RELIEF.

Section 7701 of title 5, United States Code, is amended—

(1) by redesignating subsection (b) as paragraph (1) of subsection (b); and

(2) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(2)(A) If an employee or applicant for employment is the prevailing party in an appeal under this subsection, the employee or applicant shall be granted the relief provided in the decision effective upon the making of the decision, and remaining in effect pending the outcome of any petition for review under subsection (e), unless—

"(i) the deciding official determines that the granting of such relief is not appropriate; or

"(ii)(I) the relief granted in the decision provides that such employee or applicant shall return or be present at the place of employment during the period pending the outcome of any petition for review under subsection (e); and

"(II) the employing agency, subject to the provisions of subparagraph (B), determines that the return or presence of such employee or applicant is unduly disruptive to the work environment.

"(B) If an agency makes a determination under subparagraph (A)(ii)(II) that prevents the return or presence of an employee at the place of employment, such employee shall receive pay, compensation, and all other benefits as terms and conditions of employment during the period pending the outcome of any petition for review under subsection (e).

"(C) Nothing in the provisions of this paragraph may be construed to require any award of back pay or attorney fees be paid before the decision is final.".

5 USC 1201 note.

SEC. 7. SAVINGS PROVISIONS.

(a) Orders, Rules, and Regulations.—All orders, rules, and regulations issued by the Merit Systems Protection Board or the Special Counsel before the effective date of this Act shall continue in effect, according to their terms, until modified, terminated, superseded, or repealed.

(b) Administrative Proceedings.—No provision of this Act shall affect any administrative proceeding pending at the time such provisions take effect. Orders shall be issued in such proceedings, and appeals shall be taken therefrom, as if this Act had not been enacted.

(c) Suits and Other Proceedings.—No suit, action, or other proceeding lawfully commenced by or against the members of the Merit Systems Protection Board, the Special Counsel, or officers or employees thereof, in their official capacity or in relation to the discharge of their official duties, as in effect immediately before the effective date of this Act, shall abate by reason of the enactment of this Act. Determinations with respect to any such suit, action, or other proceeding shall be made as if this Act had not been enacted.

SEC. 8. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS; RESTRICTION RELATING TO APPROPRIATIONS UNDER THE CIVIL SERVICE REFORM ACT OF 1978; TRANSFER OF FUNDS.

5 USC 5509 note. (a) Authorization of Appropriations.—There are authorized to be appropriated, out of any moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated—

(1) for each of fiscal years 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, and 1994, such sums as necessary to carry out subchapter I of chapter 12 of title 5, United States Code (as amended by this Act); and

(2) for each of fiscal years 1989, 1990, 1991, and 1992, such sums as necessary to carry out subchapter II of chapter 12 of title 5, United States Code (as amended by this Act).

5 USC 5509 note. (b) Restriction Relating to Appropriations Under the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978.—No funds may be appropriated to the Merit Systems Protection Board or the Office of Special Counsel pursuant to section 903 of the Civil Service Reform Act of 1978 (5 U.S.C. 5509 note).

5 USC 1211 note. (c) Transfer of Funds.—The personnel, assets, liabilities, contracts, property, records, and unexpended balances of appropriations, authorizations, allocations, and other funds employed, held, used, arising from, available or to be made available to the Special Counsel of the Merit Systems Protection Board are, subject to section 1531 of title 31, United States Code, transferred to the Special Counsel referred to in section 1211 of title 5, United States Code (as added by section 3(a) of this Act), for appropriate allocation.

SEC. 9. TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.

(a)(1) Section 2303(c) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking "the provisions of section 1206" and inserting "applicable provisions of sections 1214 and 1221".

(2) Sections 7502, 7512(E), 7521(b)(C), and 7542 of title 5, United States Code, are amended by striking "1206" and inserting "1215".

(3) Section 1109(a) of the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (22 U.S.C. 4139(a)) is amended by striking "1206" and inserting "1214 or 1221".

(b) Section 3393(g) of title 5, United States Code, is amended by striking "1207" and inserting "1215".

SEC. 10. BOARD RESPONDENT.

Section 7703(a)(2) of title 5, United States Code, is amended to read as follows:

> "(2) The Board shall be named respondent in any proceeding brought pursuant to this subsection, unless the employee or applicant for employment seeks review of a final order or decision on the merits on the underlying personnel action or on a request for attorney fees, in which case the agency responsible for taking the personnel action shall be the respondent.".

SEC. 11. EFFECTIVE DATE.

5 USC 1201 note.

This Act and the amendments made by this Act shall take effect 90 days following the date of enactment of this Act.

Approved April 10, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 20:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Mar. 16, considered and passed Senate.
Mar. 21, considered and passed House.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 25 (1989):
Apr. 10, Presidential remarks and statement.

Public Law 101-13
101st Congress

Joint Resolution

Apr. 13, 1989
[S.J. Res. 43]

Designating April 9, 1989, as "National Former Prisoners of War Recognition Day".

Whereas the United States has fought in many wars;

Whereas thousands of members of the Armed Forces of the United States who served in such wars were captured by the enemy and held as prisoners of war;

Whereas many such prisoners of war were subjected to brutal and inhumane treatment by their captors in violation of international codes and customs for the treatment of prisoners of war and died, or were disabled, as a result of such treatment;

Whereas in 1985, the United States Congress (in Public Law 99-145) directed the Department of Defense to issue a medal to former prisoners of war in recognition and commemoration of their great sacrifices in service to our Nation; and

Whereas these great sacrifices by former prisoners of war and their families deserve national recognition: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That April 9, 1989, is designated as "National Former Prisoners of War Recognition Day" in honor of the members of the Armed Forces of the United States who have been held as prisoners of war, and the President is authorized and requested to issue a proclamation calling upon the people of the United States to commemorate such days with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

Approved April 13, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S.J. Res. 43:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Mar. 8, considered and passed Senate.
Apr. 5, considered and passed House.

Public Law 101-14
101st Congress

An Act

To implement the Bipartisan Accord on Central America of March 24, 1989.

Apr. 18, 1989
[H.R. 1750]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Nicaragua.

SECTION 1. POLICY.

The purpose of this Act is to implement the Bipartisan Accord on Central America between the President and the Congress signed on March 24, 1989.

SEC. 2. ADDITIONAL HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE.

(a) Transfer of Funds.—The President may transfer to the Agency for International Development, from unobligated funds from the appropriations accounts specified in section 6—

(1) up to $49,750,000, to provide humanitarian assistance to the Nicaraguan Resistance, to remain available through February 28, 1990;

(2) such funds as may be necessary to provide transportation in accordance with section 3 for assistance authorized by paragraph (1); and

(3) not to exceed $5,000,000 to "Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development" to meet the necessary administrative expenses to carry out this Act, to remain available through March 31, 1990.

(b) Definition.—For purposes of this section and section 3, the term "humanitarian assistance" means—

(1) food, clothing, and shelter;

(2) medical services, medical supplies, and nonmilitary training for health and sanitation;

(3) nonmilitary training of the recipients with respect to their treatment of civilians and other armed forces personnel, in accordance with internationally accepted standards of human rights;

(4) payment for such items, services, and training;

(5) replacement batteries for existing communications equipment; and

(6) support for voluntary reintegration of and voluntary regional relocation by the Nicaraguan Resistance.

SEC. 3. TRANSPORTATION OF HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE.

(a) In General.—The transportation of humanitarian assistance on or after the date of enactment of this Act which, before such date, was specifically authorized by law to be provided to the Nicaraguan Resistance, or which is authorized to be provided by section 2, shall be arranged solely by the Agency for International Development in a manner consistent with the Bipartisan Accord on Central America between the President and the Congress signed on March 24, 1989.

29-194 O-91-Part 1—3 : QL 3

(b) PROHIBITION ON MIXED LOADS.—Transportation of any military assistance, or of any assistance other than that specified in 2(b), is prohibited.

SEC. 4. MEDICAL ASSISTANCE.

The President may transfer, in addition to funds transferred prior to March 31, 1989, to the Administrator of the Agency for International Development from unobligated funds from appropriations accounts specified in section 6, up to $4,166,000, to be used only for the provision of medical assistance for the civilian victims of the Nicaraguan civil strife to be transported and administered by the Catholic Church in Nicaragua.

SEC. 5. UNITED STATES POLICY CONCERNING ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE FOR CENTRAL AMERICA.

As part of an effort to promote democracy and address on a long-term basis the economic causes of regional and political instability in Central America—

(1) in recognition of the recommendations of groups such as the National Bipartisan Commission on Central America, the Inter-American Dialogue, and the Sanford Commission;

(2) to assist in the implementation of these economic plans and to encourage other countries in other parts of the world to join in extending assistance to Central America; and

(3) in the context of an agreement to end military conflict in the region;

the Congress encourages the President to submit proposals for bilateral and multilateral action—

(A) to provide additional economic assistance to the democratic countries of Central America to promote economic stability, expand educational opportunity, foster progress in human rights, bolster democratic institutions, and strengthen institutions of justice;

(B) to facilitate the ability of Central American economies to grow through the development of their infrastructure, expansion of exports, and the strengthening of increased investment opportunities;

(C) to provide a more realistic plan to assist Central American countries in managing their foreign debt; and

(D) to develop these initiatives in concert with Western Europe, Japan, and other democratic allies.

SEC. 6. SOURCE OF FUNDS; AND RESCISSION.

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS AND RESCISSION)

(a) SOURCE OF FUNDS.—The appropriations accounts from which funds may be transferred pursuant to sections 2 and 4 are the following accounts in amounts not to exceed the following:

(1) Missile Procurement, Army, 1988, $3,500,000.

(2) Procurement of Weapons and Tracked Combat Vehicles, Army, 1987, $12,739,000.

(3) Other Procurement, Army, 1988, $761,000.

(4) Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Air Force, 1988, $1,902,000.

(5) Weapons Procurement, Navy, 1989, $2,000,000.

(6) Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Navy, 1989, $13,400,000.

(7) Other Procurement, Air Force, 1987, $32,300,000.

(b) RESCISSION.—Of the funds available for Research, Development, Test and Evaluation, Navy, 1989, $10,600,000 is hereby rescinded.

SEC. 7. PROHIBITION ON THE USE OF CERTAIN FUNDS.

(a) MILITARY OPERATIONS.—No funds available to any agency or entity of the United States Government under this Act may be obligated or expended pursuant to section 502(a)(2) of the National Security Act of 1947 for the purpose of providing funds, materiel, or other assistance to the Nicaraguan Resistance to support military or paramilitary operations in Nicaragua.

(b) HUMAN RIGHTS AND OTHER VIOLATIONS.—No assistance under this Act may be provided to any group that retains in its ranks any individual who has been found to engage in—

(1) gross violations of internationally recognized human rights (as defined in section 502(B)(d)(1) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961); or

(2) drug smuggling or significant misuse of public or private funds.

SEC. 8. STANDARDS, PROCEDURES, CONTROLS, AND OVERSIGHT.

(a) ACCOUNTABILITY STANDARDS, PROCEDURES, AND CONTROL.—In implementing this Act, the Agency for International Development, and any other agency of the United States Government authorized to carry out activities under this Act, shall adopt the standards, procedures, and controls for the accountability of funds comparable to those applicable with respect to the assistance for the Nicaraguan Resistance provided under section 111 of the joint resolution making further continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1988 (Public Law 100-202) and title IX of Public Law 100-463. Any changes in such standards, procedures, and controls shall be developed and adopted in consultation with the committees designated in subsection (b).

(b) CONGRESSIONAL OVERSIGHT.—Congressional oversight within the House of Representatives and the Senate with respect to assistance provided by this Act shall be within the jurisdiction of the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and Senate, the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives, the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, the Permanent Select Committee on Intelligence of the House of Representatives, and the Select Committee on Intelligence of the Senate.

(c) EXTENSION OF PREVIOUS PROVISIONS.—The provisions of the Act of April 1, 1988 (Public Law 100-276), contained in subsections (b), (d), and (e) of section 4 and in section 5 shall apply to the provision of assistance under this Act except that section 4(d) shall not apply to the Intelligence Community.

SEC. 9. PROHIBITION.

Except as provided in this Act, no additional assistance may be provided to the Nicaraguan Resistance, unless the Congress enacts a law specifically authorizing such assistance.

SEC. 10. REPEAL.

Title IX of Public Law 100-463 is hereby repealed.

102 Stat.
2270-49.

SEC. 11. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

The Secretary of State shall consult regularly with and report to the Congress on progress in meeting the goals of the peace and democratization process, including the use of assistance provided in this Act.

Approved April 18, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1750 (S. 760):

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 101-23, Pt. 1 (Comm. on Foreign Affairs) and Pt. 2 (Comm. on Appropriations).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
  Apr. 13, considered and passed House. S. 760 considered in Senate; proceedings vacated and H.R. 1750 passed in lieu.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 25 (1989):
  Apr. 18, Presidential remarks.

Public Law 101-15
101st Congress

Joint Resolution

To designate April 16, 1989, and April 6, 1990, as "Education Day, U.S.A.".

Apr. 18, 1989
[H.J. Res. 173]

Whereas Congress recognizes the historical tradition of ethical values and principles which are the basis of civilized society and upon which our great Nation was founded;

Whereas these ethical values and principles have been the bedrock of society from the dawn of civilization, when they were known as the Seven Noahide Laws;

Whereas without these ethical values and principles the edifice of civilization stands in serious peril of returning to chaos;

Whereas society is profoundly concerned with the recent weakening of these principles that has resulted in crises that beleaguer and threaten the fabric of civilized society;

Whereas the justified preoccupation with these crises must not let the citizens of this Nation lose sight of their responsibility to transmit these historical ethical values from our distinguished past to the generations of the future;

Whereas the Lubavitch movement through its over one hundred and fifty centers in the United States and many more the world over has fostered and promoted these ethical values and principles throughout the world;

Whereas Rabbi Menachem Mendel Schneerson, leader of the Lubavitch movement, is universally respected and revered and his eighty-seventh year will be seen as the year of continued "turn and return", the year in which we continue to turn to an education which will return the world to the moral and ethical values contained in the Seven Noahide Laws;

Whereas, this year of 1989 (5749 on the Hebrew calendar) is the "40th Anniversary" in which the Rebbe completes the fourth decade since his ascension to the world leadership of the Lubavitch movement and spiritual guidance of world Jewry; and

Whereas this has been reflected in the "international scroll of honor" which has been signed by the President of the United States and other heads of state: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That April 16, 1989, the eighty-seventh birthday of Rabbi Menachem Mendel Schneerson, leader and head of the worldwide Lubavitch movement, and April 6, 1990, are each designated as "Education Day, U.S.A.". The President is requested to issue a proclamation calling upon the people of the United States to observe each such day with appropriate ceremonies and activities. We also call on heads of state of the world to join our President in this tribute by signing similar scrolls of honor which will be presented in their respective countries this year of the "40th Anniversary". On this occasion we would also welcome the cooperation of the Department of State in extending the good office of the United States missions to the Lubavitcher emissaries.

Approved April 18, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.J. Res. 173:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Apr. 5, considered and passed House.
Apr. 7, considered and passed Senate.

○

Public Law 101-16
101st Congress

Joint Resolution

To designate April 1989 as "National Recycling Month".

Apr. 19, 1989
[H.J. Res. 102]

Whereas a solid waste disposal crisis exists in the United States;

Whereas half of the major cities in the United States will have no space available for disposal of garbage within 4 years;

Whereas trash incineration and non-incineration industries should adopt recycling methods;

Whereas source separation, mechanical separation, and community-based recycling programs divert a significant portion of waste from landfills;

Whereas recycling preserves limited landfill capacity for disposal of nontoxic waste;

Whereas recycling saves energy and avoids the pollution created in extracting resources from their natural environment;

Whereas the revenues from goods recovered by public sector recycling programs help to offset the costs of the programs;

Whereas shared savings, which accrue by avoiding the higher cost of landfills or incineration, make recycling an economically efficient disposal policy even where markets for recycled materials are weak or undeveloped;

Whereas a well-developed system of recycling scrap metals, paper, and glass already exists and significantly reduces the quantity of solid waste composed of metal, paper, and glass;

Whereas substantial increases in the amount of materials recycled will require development of markets that absorb the increase in the amount of materials recycled, known as incremental markets;

Whereas many consumer products are designed without sufficient regard for safe and efficient recycling after disposal;

Whereas the Federal Government and State and local governments should enact legislative measures that will increase the amount of solid waste that is recycled;

Whereas the Federal Government and State and local governments should encourage the growth of incremental markets for materials recovered from recyclable goods;

Whereas the Federal Government and State and local governments should promote the design of products that can be recycled safely and efficiently after use;

Whereas the Federal Government and State and local governments should establish requirements for in-home separation of waste to enable efficient recycling; and

Whereas the people of the United States should be encouraged to participate in educational and legislative endeavors that promote waste separation methods, community-based recycling programs, and expanded utilization of recovered materials: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That April 1989 is designated as "National Recycling Month", and the President of the United States is authorized and requested to issue a proclamation calling upon the people of the United States to observe the month with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

Approved April 19, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.J. Res. 102 (S.J. Res. 61):

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
- Mar. 23, considered and passed House.
- Apr. 5, S.J. Res. 61 considered and passed Senate.
- Apr. 6, H.J. Res. 102 considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 101-17
101st Congress

An Act

To allow an obsolete Navy drydock to be transferred to the city of Jacksonville, Florida, before the expiration of the otherwise applicable 60-day congressional review period.

Apr. 20, 1989
[H.R. 666]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That clauses (2) and (3) of section 7308(c) of title 10, United States Code, shall not apply with respect to the transfer, under section 7308(a) of such title, by the Secretary of the Navy of the obsolete drydock AFDM-9 to the city of Jacksonville, Florida.

Approved April 20, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 666:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Mar. 21, considered and passed House.
Apr. 5, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 101-18
101st Congress

Joint Resolution

Apr. 20, 1989
[H.J. Res. 112]

Designating April 23, 1989, through April 29, 1989, and April 23, 1990, through April 29, 1990, as "National Organ and Tissue Donor Awareness Week".

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the President is authorized and requested to issue a proclamation designating April 23, 1989, through April 29, 1989, and April 23, 1990, through April 29, 1990, as "National Organ and Tissue Donor Awareness Week".

Approved April 20, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.J. Res. 112 (S.J. Res. 56):

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
- Feb. 28, S.J. Res. 56 considered and passed Senate.
- Apr. 5, H.J. Res. 112 considered and passed House.
- Apr. 7, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 101-19
101st Congress

Joint Resolution

Designating May 1989 as "Older Americans Month".

May 1, 1989
[S.J. Res. 45]

Whereas older Americans have contributed many years of service to their families, their communities, and the Nation;

Whereas the population of the United States is comprised of a large percentage of older Americans representing a wealth of knowledge and experience;

Whereas older Americans should be acknowledged for the contributions they continue to make to their communities and the Nation; and

Whereas many States and communities acknowledge older Americans during the month of May: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That, in recognition of the traditional designation of the month of May as "Older Americans Month" and the repeated expression by the Congress of its appreciation and respect for the achievements of older Americans and its desire that these Americans continue to play an active role in the life of the Nation, the President is authorized and requested to issue a proclamation designating the month of May 1989 as "Older Americans Month" and calling on the people of the United States to observe that month with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

Approved May 1, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S.J. Res. 45:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Feb. 28, considered and passed Senate.
Apr. 17, considered and passed House.

Public Law 101-20
101st Congress

Joint Resolution

May 1, 1989
[S.J. Res. 92]

To invite the houses of worship of this Nation to celebrate the bicentennial of the inauguration of George Washington, the first President of the United States, by ringing bells at 12 noon on Sunday, April 30, 1989.

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That—

(1) the houses of worship of this Nation are invited to celebrate the 200th anniversary of the inauguration of George Washington as the first President of the United States,

(2) such houses of worship are requested to ring bells at 12 noon (12 o'clock antemeridiem eastern daylight saving time) on Sunday, April 30, 1989, the date of such anniversary, and to continue, as a tribute to the first President of this Nation, such simultaneous ringing of bells for two full minutes, and

(3) the President is authorized and requested to issue a proclamation acknowledging such celebration.

Approved May 1, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S.J. Res. 92:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Apr. 5, considered and passed Senate.
Apr. 25, considered and passed House.

Public Law 101-21
101st Congress

Joint Resolution

To designate the period commencing on May 1, 1989, and ending on May 7, 1989, as "National Drinking Water Week".

May 2, 1989
[S.J. Res. 60]

Whereas water itself is God-given, and the drinking water that flows dependably through our household taps results from the dedication of men and women who operate the public water systems of collection, storage, treatment, testing, and distribution that insures that drinking water is available, affordable, and of unquestionable quality;

Whereas the advances in health effects research and water analysis and treatment technologies, in conjunction with the Safe Drinking Water Act Amendments of 1986 (Public Law 99-339), could create major changes in the production and distribution of drinking water;

Whereas this substance, which the public uses with confidence in so many productive ways, is without doubt the single most important product in the world and a significant issue of the future;

Whereas the public expects high quality drinking water to always be there when needed; and

Whereas the public continues to increase its demand for drinking water of unquestionable quality: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the period commencing on May 1, 1989, is designated as "National Drinking Water Week", and the President is authorized and requested to issue a proclamation calling upon the people of the United States to observe such period with appropriate ceremonies, activities, and programs designated to enhance public awareness of drinking water issues and public recognition of the difference that drinking water makes to the health, safety, and quality of the life we enjoy.

Approved May 2, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S.J. Res. 60:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Feb. 28, considered and passed Senate.
Apr. 25, considered and passed House.

Public Law 101-22
101st Congress

Joint Resolution

May 2, 1989
[S.J. Res. 84]

To designate April 30, 1989, as "National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution Centennial Day".

Whereas the National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution was established on April 30, 1889;

Whereas through patriotic, historical, and educational activities, the National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution perpetuates the memory of the patriots of the American Revolutionary War who achieved the independence of the United States;

Whereas the activities of the National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution are designed to inspire the descendants of the patriots of the American Revolution and the people of the United States with respect and reverence for the principles of government that were established by the patriots; and

Whereas the National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution celebrates its centennial in 1989: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That April 30, 1989, is designated as "National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution Centennial Day", and the President of the United States is authorized and requested to issue a proclamation calling upon the people of the United States to observe the day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

Approved May 2, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S.J. Res. 84:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Apr. 19, considered and passed Senate.
Apr. 25, considered and passed House.

Public Law 101-23
101st Congress

Joint Resolution

To express gratitude for law enforcement personnel.

May 2, 1989
[S.J. Res. 52]

Whereas the first day of May of each year has been designated as "Law Day U.S.A." and set aside as a special day to advance equality and justice under law, to encourage citizen support for law enforcement and law observance, and to foster respect for law and an understanding of the essential place of law in the life of every citizen of the United States;

Whereas each day police officers and other law enforcement personnel perform their duties unflinchingly and without hesitation;

Whereas each year tens of thousands of law enforcement personnel are injured or assaulted in the course of duty and many are killed;

Whereas law enforcement personnel are devoted to their jobs, are underpaid for their efforts, and are tireless in their work; and

Whereas law enforcement personnel perform their duties without adequate recognition: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That in celebration of "Law Day, U.S.A.", May 1, 1989, the grateful people of this Nation give special emphasis to all law enforcement personnel of the United States, and acknowledge the unflinching and devoted service law enforcement personnel perform as such personnel help preserve domestic tranquillity and guarantee the legal rights of all individuals of this Nation.

Approved May 2, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S.J. Res. 52:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Feb. 28, considered and passed Senate.
Apr. 25, considered and passed House.

Public Law 101-24
101st Congress

Joint Resolution

May 3, 1989
[H.J. Res. 124]

To recognize the seventy-fifth anniversary of the Smith-Lever Act of May 8, 1914, and its role in establishing our Nation's system of State Cooperative Extension Services.

Whereas the Act of May 8, 1914 (38 Stat. 372), as amended, commonly known as the Smith-Lever Act of 1914, has fostered through the United States Department of Agriculture the development of a system of State Cooperative Extension Services in conjunction with our Nation's land-grant colleges and universities which disseminates and encourages the application of research-generated knowledge and leadership techniques to individuals, families and communities;

Whereas the Smith-Lever Act of 1914 has contributed greatly in assisting American farm families with the efficient production of a reliable supply of food and fiber for consumers in this country and worldwide;

Whereas the Cooperative Extension System has done much to help rural and urban adults and youth help themselves as they have steadily improved their quality of life and leadership ability; and

Whereas the relationship existing between the Federal, State and county extension services has provided for citizen input to research and educational programs of USDA and the land-grant universities for three quarters of a century: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That it is the sense of the Congress that the Cooperative Extension System should continue to be supported as an important investment in the Nation's future, and that the seventy-fifth anniversary of the enactment of the Smith-Lever Act of 1914 should be commemorated on May 8, 1989.

SEC. 2. The President is authorized and requested to issue a proclamation commemorating the enactment of the Smith-Lever Act of May 8, 1914, and its role in establishing our Nation's Cooperative Extension System.

Approved May 3, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.J. Res. 124:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 101-4 (Comm. on Agriculture).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Mar. 14, considered and passed House.
Apr. 19, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 101-25
101st Congress

Joint Resolution

To designate the week of May 7, 1989, through May 14, 1989, as "Jewish Heritage Week".

May 5, 1989
[S.J. Res. 25]

Whereas May 10, 1989, marks the forty-first anniversary of the founding of the State of Israel;

Whereas the months of April, May, and June contain events of major significance in the Jewish calendar—Passover, the anniversary of the Warsaw Ghetto Uprising, Holocaust Memorial Day, and Jerusalem Day;

Whereas the Congress recognizes that an understanding of the heritage of all American ethnic groups contributes to the unity of our country; and

Whereas intergroup understanding can be further fostered through an appreciation of the culture, history and traditions of the Jewish community and the contributions of Jews to our country and society: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the week of May 7, 1989, through May 14, 1989, is designated as "Jewish Heritage Week", and the President is authorized and requested to issue a proclamation calling upon the people of the United States, State and local government agencies, and interested organizations to observe the week with appropriate ceremonies, activities and programs.

Approved May 5, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S.J. Res. 25:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Feb. 28, considered and passed Senate.
Apr. 25, considered and passed House.

Public Law 101-26
101st Congress

An Act

May 11, 1989
[H.R. 678]

To make a correction in the Education and Training for a Competitive America Act of 1988.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

SECTION 1. AMENDMENT TO THE EDUCATION AND TRAINING FOR A COMPETITIVE AMERICA ACT OF 1988.

20 USC 5122.

Section 6142(b) of the Education and Training for a Competitive America Act of 1988 is amended by striking "fiscal year 1988" and inserting "fiscal year 1989 and such sums as may be necessary for fiscal years 1990, 1991, and 1992".

State and local governments.

SEC. 2. IMPACT AID.

20 USC 237.

(a) FEDERAL ACQUISITION OF REAL PROPERTY.—Section 2 of the Act of September 30, 1950 (Public Law 874, Eighty-first Congress) (hereafter in this section referred to as the "Act") is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection (d):

"(d) Any payment made to a local educational agency for any fiscal year prior to 1987 that is attributable to an incorrect determination under subsection (a)(1)(C) shall be deemed to have been made in accordance with such subsection.".

20 USC 238.

(b) AMOUNT OF PAYMENTS.—(1) Section 3(d)(2) of the Act is amended by inserting before subparagraph (B) a new subparagraph (A) to read as follows:

"(A) For any fiscal year after September 30, 1988, the total amount of payments under subparagraph (B) may not exceed $20,000,000.".

(2) Section 3(d)(2)(B) of the Act is amended—

(A) in the third sentence by striking "80" and inserting "95"; and

(B) by striking the seventh sentence.

20 USC 240.

(c) PAYMENT PRORATION AUTHORITY.—Section 5(c)(4) of the Act is amended by striking "under clause (ii) or (iii) of paragraph (2)(B), or clause (ii) or (iii) of paragraph (3)(B), respectively, the full amount which local educational agencies are entitled to receive under such clauses" and inserting in lieu thereof "under paragraph (2)(B) or paragraph (3)(B), respectively, the full amounts that local educational agencies are entitled to receive under such paragraphs".

(d) PAYMENTS TO LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES.—Section 5(e)(1)(A) is amended to read as follows:

"(A) For any fiscal year after September 30, 1988, the Secretary shall allocate, to any local educational agency eligible for a payment under section 3(a), not less than the product of—

"(i) the number of children in average daily attendance for the fiscal year for which the determination is made under section 3(a); and "(ii)(I) if such agency received a payment under section 3(a) in fiscal year 1987, the per pupil amount paid to that agency in fiscal year 1987; or

"(II) if such agency did not receive such a payment in fiscal year 1987, the per pupil amount such agency would have been paid in fiscal year 1987 if such agency had been eligible for payments under section 3(a) and the average daily attendance for such agency for fiscal year 1987 had been equal to the average daily attendance for such agency for the first fiscal year succeeding fiscal year 1988 for which a determination is made under section 3(a).".

(e) DISCRETIONARY ALLOCATIONS.—Paragraph (3) of section 5(e) of the Act is amended by inserting the words "subparagraph (B) of" after "under". 20 USC 240.

(f) APPLICATION DEADLINE.—The Secretary shall consider as timely filed, and shall process for payment, an application from a local educational agency that is eligible for fiscal year 1989 funds under section 2 or 3 of the Act, if such application has been certified by the State educational agency, was received by the Secretary by March 15, 1989, and is otherwise approvable. 20 USC 240 note.

SEC. 3. AMENDMENTS TO THE ADULT EDUCATION ACT.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 312(7) of the Adult Education Act is amended by striking "and except for the purposes of section 313,". 20 USC 1201a.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The provisions of this section shall take effect on the date of enactment of this Act. 20 USC 1201a note.

Approved May 11, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 678:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 101-2 (Comm. on Education and Labor).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Mar. 7, considered and passed House.
Apr. 19, considered and passed Senate, amended.
Apr. 26, House concurred in Senate amendment.

Public Law 101-27
101st Congress

Joint Resolution

May 11, 1989
[S.J. Res. 62]

Designating May 1989 as "National Stroke Awareness Month".

Whereas stroke is the third leading cause of death in the United States;

Whereas stroke is the leading cause of adult disability in the United States;

Whereas stroke is a distinct disease of the brain and nervous system, causing paralysis and speech, perceptual, emotional, and cognitive impairment;

Whereas there is insufficient public knowledge of stroke prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation;

Whereas between five hundred thousand and six hundred thousand Americans are affected by a stroke each year;

Whereas between two million and three million American stroke survivors have not fully regained their physical and mental abilities and remain significantly disabled;

Whereas stroke is a sudden catastrophe that devastates families and routinely robs survivors and family caregivers of the most rewarding years of their lives;

Whereas stroke costs the United States between $12 and $13 billion annually in medical treatment, rehabilitation, and lost potential economic output;

Whereas the National Stroke Association's mission is to provide the means to reduce the incidence and effects of stroke through public and professional education, community service and research; and

Whereas increased national awareness of stroke may stimulate greater interest, concern, and participation by the American people and may lead to increased research and to reducing the overall impact of stroke in the United States: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That May 1989 is designated as "National Stroke Awareness Month" and the President is authorized and requested to issue a proclamation calling upon the people of the United States to observe such month with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

Approved May 11, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S.J. Res. 62:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Apr. 5, considered and passed Senate.
May 2, considered and passed House.

Public Law 101-28
101st Congress

An Act

To delay the effective date of section 27 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act.

May 15, 1989
[S. 968]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

SECTION 1. DELAY OF EFFECTIVE DATE.

Section 6(b) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act Amendments of 1988 (Public Law 100-679; 102 Stat. 4068) is amended by striking out "180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act" and inserting in lieu thereof "July 16, 1989". 41 USC 423 note.

Approved May 15, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 968:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
May 12, considered and passed Senate.
May 15, considered and passed House.

Public Law 101-29
101st Congress

Joint Resolution

May 17, 1989
[S.J. Res. 37]

Designating the week beginning May 14, 1989, and the week beginning May 13, 1990, as "National Osteoporosis Prevention Week".

Whereas osteoporosis, a degenerative bone condition, afflicts 25,000,000 people in the United States;

Whereas osteoporosis afflicts 90 percent of women over age 75;

Whereas 50 percent of all women in the United States over age 45 will develop some form of osteoporosis;

Whereas hip fractures are the most disabling outcome of osteoporosis, and 32 percent of women and 17 percent of men who live to age 90 will likely suffer a hip fracture due primarily to osteoporosis;

Whereas the mortality rates for people who suffer a hip fracture increase by 20 percent, with such fractures resulting in the death of over 50,000 older women and many older men each year;

Whereas 15 to 25 percent of people who suffer a hip fracture stay in a long-term care facility for at least one year after the fracture occurs, and 25 to 35 percent of people who return home from a long-term care facility after recovering from a hip fracture require assistance with daily living after returning home;

Whereas the total cost to society of dealing with osteoporosis was over $10,000,000,000 in 1988 and such cost is expected to rise as the population ages;

Whereas osteoporosis is associated with the loss of bone mass due to a lack of estrogen as a result of menopause, alcohol or cigarette use, and low calcium intake;

Whereas exercise and proper nutrition before an individual is age 35 will build bone mass to help prevent osteoporosis; and

Whereas people who suffer from osteoporosis should be aware of the increased risk of bone fractures, and should take precautions to reduce the chance of accidents that may result in bone fractures due primarily to osteoporosis: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the week beginning May 14, 1989, and the week beginning May 13, 1990, are designated as "National Osteoporosis Prevention Week", and the President of the United States is authorized and requested to issue a proclamation calling upon the people of the United States to observe such week with appropriate programs and activities.

Approved May 17, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S.J. Res. 37:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Feb. 28, considered and passed Senate.
May 9, considered and passed House, amended.
May 10, Senate concurred in House amendments.

Public Law 101-30
101st Congress

An Act

May 17, 1989
[H.R. 1385]

To make permanent the Martin Luther King, Jr., Federal Holiday Commission.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

Martin Luther King, Jr., Federal Holiday Commission Extension Act.
36 USC 169j note.

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the "Martin Luther King, Jr., Federal Holiday Commission Extension Act".

SEC. 2. REMOVAL OF TERMINATION.

36 USC 169j-8.

(a) REMOVAL.—Section 9 of Public Law 98-399 (98 Stat. 1475) is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 9. The Commission shall continue in existence until April 20, 1994.".

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

36 USC 169j.

(1) FINDINGS.—Paragraph (3) of the first section of Public Law 98-399 (98 Stat. 1473) is amended by striking "first".

36 USC 169j-2.

(2) PURPOSES.—Section 3(1) of Public Law 98-399 (98 Stat. 1473) is amended by striking "first occurs on January 20, 1986" and inserting "occurs on the third Monday in January each year".

36 USC 169j-8 note.

(c) REESTABLISHMENT AFTER TERMINATION.—If the date of the enactment of this Act occurs on or after April 20, 1989, the Martin Luther King, Jr., Federal Holiday Commission shall be reestablished on the date of the enactment of this Act with the same members and powers that the Commission had, as provided in Public Law 98-399 (98 Stat. 1473), on April 19, 1989 (subject to this Act and the amendments made by this Act).

SEC. 3. MEMBERSHIP.

36 USC 169j-3.

(a) TERMS IN GENERAL.—Section 4(c) of Public Law 98-399 (98 Stat. 1474) is amended to read as follows:

"(c)(1) Except as provided in paragraphs (2) and (3), members of the Commission shall be appointed not later than June 1 of each year for terms of 1 year, and any vacancy in the Commission shall be filled in the manner in which the original appointment was made. Any vacancy in the Commission shall not affect its powers.

Coretta Scott King.

"(2) Coretta Scott King shall serve as a member for life. In the event of a vacancy, her position on the Commission shall be filled by a member of the family surviving Martin Luther King, Jr., not already a member of the Commission, who shall be appointed by the family and shall serve as a member of the Commission at the discretion of the family.

"(3) The 2 members of the Commission appointed as members of the family surviving Martin Luther King, Jr., shall serve as members of the Commission at the discretion of the family.".

36 USC 169j-3 note.

(b) CONTINUATION OF TERMS OF EXISTING MEMBERS.—The individuals who are members of the Commission on the date of the enactment of this Act shall be considered to have been appointed members for a term ending on the first June 1 that occurs after the date of the enactment of this Act (pursuant to section 4(a) of Public Law 98-399 (98 Stat. 1473) or section 2(c) of this Act, as appropriate).

SEC. 4. RESTRICTIONS ON ACTIVITIES OF THE COMMISSION.

36 USC 169j-5.

Section 6 of Public Law 98-399 (98 Stat. 1474) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(c) In carrying out the responsibilities of the Commission under this Act, the Commission shall not make any expenditures, or receive or utilize any assistance in the form of the use of office space, personnel, or any other assistance authorized under subsection (b), for any of the following purposes—

"(A) training activities for the purpose of directing or encouraging—

"(i) the organization or implementation of campaigns to protest social conditions, and

"(ii) any form of civil disobedience.".

SEC. 5. REPORTS.

36 USC 169j-7.

Section 8 of Public Law 98-399 (98 Stat. 1475) is amended by striking the period at the end and inserting the following: "with respect to the most recent observance of the Federal legal holiday honoring the birthday of Martin Luther King, Jr.".

SEC. 6. AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

36 USC 169j-6.

(a) AUTHORIZATION.—Section 7 of Public Law 98-399 (98 Stat. 1474) is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 7. There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this Act $300,000 for fiscal year 1989 and each of the 4 succeeding fiscal years.".

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

36 USC 169j-3.

(1) EXPENSES OF MEMBERS.—Section 4(d) of Public Law 98-399 (98 Stat. 1474) is amended by striking "subject to section 7" and inserting "subject to the availability of sufficient funds".

36 USC 169j-5.

(2) PAY FOR STAFF.—Section 6(a) of Public Law 98-399 (98 Stat. 1474) is amended by striking "Subject to section 7" and inserting "Subject to the availability of sufficient funds".

SEC. 7. REPEALER.

36 USC 169j-4.

Section 5(c) of Public Law 98-399 (98 Stat. 1474) is repealed.

SEC. 8. BRONZE REPLICA OF DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE.

(a) The Congress finds that:

(1) The ideas expressed in the Declaration of Independence have inspired freedom-loving people throughout the world.

(2) The eloquent language of the Declaration of Independence has stirred the hearts of the American people.

(3) The Declaration of Independence ranks as one of the greatest documents in human history.

(4) On July 2, 1952, a bronze replica of the Declaration of Independence was presented to Congress for display in the Rotunda of the United States Capitol.

(5) On July 22, 1988, the bronze replica of the Declaration of Independence was moved from the Rotunda of the Capitol to the small House Rotunda between the Capitol Rotunda and Statuary Hall.

(6) The bronze replica of the Declaration of Independence was replaced in the Rotunda by a bust of Martin Luther King, Jr.

(b) It is the sense of the Congress that the bronze replica of the Declaration of Independence should, forthwith, be returned to a place of prominence in the Rotunda of the United States Capitol where it shall remain on permanent display.

Approved May 17, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 1385 (S. 431):

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 101-26 (Comm. on Post Office and Civil Service).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
  Apr. 17, considered and passed House.
  May 1, S. 431 considered in Senate.
  May 2, H.R. 1385 considered and passed Senate, amended, in lieu of S. 431.
  May 9, House concurred in Senate amendment.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 25 (1989):
  May 17, Presidential remarks.

Public Law 101-31
101st Congress

Joint Resolution

To designate the week beginning May 7, 1989, as "National Correctional Officers Week".

May 22, 1989
[H.J. Res. 135]

Whereas American correctional officers who work in our jails and prisons are currently responsible for the containment and control of over six hundred thousand prisoners;

Whereas correctional officers must protect inmates from violence while encouraging them to develop skills and attitudes that can help them become productive members of society following their release;

Whereas the morale of correctional officers is affected by many factors, and the public perception of the role of correctional officers is more often based upon dramatization rather than factual review;

Whereas good job performance requires correctional officers to absorb the adverse attitudes present in confinement while maintaining themselves as professionals in order to have their actions appreciated and accepted by the public at large;

Whereas correctional officers had been similarly honored by many States and localities;

Whereas correctional officers had been similarly honored by a joint resolution of the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States in Congress assembled in 1984, 1985, and 1987; and

Whereas the attitude and morale of correctional officers is a matter worthy of serious congressional attention: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the period commencing May 7, 1989, hereby is designated "National Correctional Officers Week" and the President of the United States is authorized and requested to issue a proclamation calling upon the people of the United States to observe such week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

Approved May 22, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.J. Res. 135:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
May 2, considered and passed House.
May 9, considered and passed Senate.

Public Law 101-32
101st Congress

Joint Resolution

May 22, 1989
[S.J. Res. 58]

To designate May 17, 1989, as "High School Reserve Officer Training Corps Recognition Day".

Whereas in 1916 the Congress authorized the establishment of high school divisions of the Reserve Officer Training Corps;

Whereas hundreds of high schools across the United States, and United States operated high schools abroad, offer High School Reserve Officer Training Corps programs of the various military services;

Whereas High School Reserve Officer Training Corps programs have provided a valuable and unique learning opportunity for hundreds of thousands of high school students for almost four generations;

Whereas the programs of instruction for High School Reserve Officer Training Corps units concentrate on the development of desirable traits in its participants, such as good citizenship, leadership, teamwork, individual initiative, and pride and respect for the United States, its flag, laws, and Constitution;

Whereas the High School Reserve Officer Training Corps programs, being highly successful in developing desirable traits in its participants, have made a valuable contribution to the United States and to the education of the youth of our Nation;

Whereas it is appropriate to acknowledge and honor the contribution of the High School Reserve Officer Training Corps, and its cadets and instructors, both past and present; and

Whereas May 17, 1989, marks the seventy-third anniversary of the authorization of the High School Reserve Officer Training Corps: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That May 17, 1989, is hereby designated as "High School Reserve Officer Training Corps Recognition Day". The President is authorized and requested to issue a proclamation calling upon the people of the United States to observe such day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

Approved May 22, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S.J. Res. 58:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Feb. 28, considered and passed Senate.
May 16, considered and passed House.

Public Law 101-33
101st Congress

Joint Resolution

To designate the month of May 1989, as "Trauma Awareness Month".

May 23, 1989
[S.J. Res. 68]

Whereas more than eight million individuals in the United States suffer traumatic injury each year;

Whereas traumatic injury is the leading cause of death of individuals of less than forty years of age in the United States;

Whereas every individual is a potential victim of traumatic injury;

Whereas traumatic injury can occur without warning;

Whereas traumatic injury frequently renders its victims incapable of caring for themselves;

Whereas past inattention to the causes and effects of trauma has led to the inclusion of trauma among the most neglected medical conditions;

Whereas the people of the United States spend more than $110,000,000,000 annually on the problem of trauma;

Whereas the problem of trauma can be remedied only by prevention and proper treatment through emergency medical services and trauma systems; and

Whereas the people of the United States must be educated in the prevention and treatment of trauma and in the proper and effective use of emergency medical services and trauma systems: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That May 1989 is designated as "National Trauma Awareness Month", and the President of the United States is authorized and requested to issue a proclamation calling upon the people of the United States to observe the month with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

Approved May 23, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S.J. Res. 68:

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
Mar. 16, considered and passed Senate.
May 9, considered and passed House.

"HOSPITAL INSURANCE BENEFITS FOR DISABLED INDIVIDUALS WHO HAVE EXHAUSTED OTHER ENTITLEMENT

42 USC 1395i-2a.

"SEC. 1818A. (a) Every individual who—

"(1) has not attained the age of 65;

"(2)(A) has been entitled to benefits under this part under section 226(b), and

"(B)(i) continues to have the disabling physical or mental impairment on the basis of which the individual was found to be under a disability or to be a disabled qualified railroad retirement beneficiary, or (ii) is blind (within the meaning of section 216(i)(1)), but

"(C) whose entitlement under section 226(b) ends due solely to the individual having earnings that exceed the substantial gainful activity amount (as defined in section 223(d)(4)); and

"(3) is not otherwise entitled to benefits under this part, shall be eligible to enroll in the insurance program established by this part.

"(b)(1) An individual may enroll under this section only in such manner and form as may be prescribed in regulations, and only during an enrollment period prescribed in or under this section.

"(2) The individual's initial enrollment period shall begin with the month in which the individual receives notice that the individual's entitlement to benefits under section 226(b) will end due solely to the individual having earnings that exceed the substantial gainful activity amount (as defined in section 223(d)(4)) and shall end 7 months later.

"(3) There shall be a general enrollment period during the period beginning on January 1 and ending on March 31 of each year (beginning with 1990).

"(c)(1) The period (in this subsection referred to as a 'coverage period') during which an individual is entitled to benefits under the insurance program under this part shall begin on whichever of the following is the latest:

"(A) In the case of an individual who enrolls under subsection (b)(2) before the month in which the individual first satisfies subsection (a), the first day of such month.

"(B) In the case of an individual who enrolls under subsection (b)(2) in the month in which the individual first satisfies subsection (a), the first day of the month following the month in which the individual so enrolls.

"(C) In the case of an individual who enrolls under subsection (b)(2) in the month following the month in which the individual first satisfies subsection (a), the first day of the second month following the month in which the individual so enrolls.

"(D) In the case of an individual who enrolls under subsection (b)(2) more than one month following the month in which the individual first satisfies subsection (a), the first day of the third month following the month in which the individual so enrolls.

"(E) In the case of an individual who enrolls under subsection (b)(3), the July 1 following the month in which the individual so enrolls.

"(2) An individual's coverage period under this section shall continue until the individual's enrollment is terminated as follows:

"(A) As of the month following the month in which the Secretary provides notice to the individual that the individual no longer meets the condition described in subsection (a)(2)(B).

"(B) As of the month following the month in which the individual files notice that the individual no longer wishes to participate in the insurance program established by this part.

"(C) As of the month before the first month in which the individual becomes eligible for hospital insurance benefits under section 226(a) or 226A.

"(D) As of a date, determined under regulations of the Secretary, for nonpayment of premiums.

The regulations under subparagraph (D) may provide a grace period of not longer than 90 days, which may be extended to not to exceed 180 days in any case where the Secretary determines that there was good cause for failure to pay the overdue premiums within such 90-day period. Termination of coverage under this section shall result in simultaneous termination of any coverage affected under any other part of this title.

"(3) The provisions of subsections (h) and (i) of section 1837 apply to enrollment and nonenrollment under this section in the same manner as they apply to enrollment and nonenrollment and special enrollment periods under section 1818.

"(d)(1)(A) Premiums shall be paid to the Secretary at such times, and in such manner, as the Secretary shall by regulations prescribe, and shall be deposited in the Treasury to the credit of the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund.

"(B)(i) Subject to clause (ii), such premiums shall be payable for the period commencing with the first month of an individual's coverage period and ending with the month in which the individual dies or, if earlier, in which the individual's coverage period terminates.

"(ii) Such premiums shall not be payable for any month in which the individual is eligible for benefits under this part pursuant to section 226(b).

"(C) For purposes of applying section 1839(g) of this title and section 59B(f)(1)(B)(i) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, any reference to section 1818 shall be deemed to include a reference to this section.

"(2) The provisions of subsections (d) through (f) of section 1818 (relating to premiums) shall apply to individuals enrolled under this section in the same manner as they apply to individuals enrolled under that section.".

42 USC 1395i-2a note.

(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act, but shall not apply so as to provide for coverage under part A of title XVIII of the Social Security Act for any month before July 1990.

SEC. 6013. BUY-IN UNDER PART A FOR QUALIFIED MEDICARE BENEFICIARIES.

(a) In General.—Section 1818 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395i-2) is amended by adding at the end the following:

Contracts.

"(g)(1) The Secretary shall, at the request of a State made after 1989, enter into a modification of an agreement entered into with the State pursuant to section 1843(a) under which the agreement provides for enrollment in the program established by this part of qualified medicare beneficiaries (as defined in section 1905(p)(1)).

"(2)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), the provisions of subsections (c), (d), (e), and (f) of section 1843 shall apply to qualified medicare beneficiaries enrolled, pursuant to such agreement, in the program established by this part in the same manner and to the

best copy available

same extent as they apply to qualified medicare beneficiaries enrolled, pursuant to such agreement, in part B.

"(B) For purposes of this subsection, section 1843(d)(1) shall be applied by substituting 'section 1818' for 'section 1839' and 'subsection (c) (with reference to subsection (b) of section 1839)' for 'subsection (b).'.".

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 1843 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395v) is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(i) For provisions relating to enrollment of qualified medicare beneficiaries under part A, see section 1818(g).".

42 USC 1395i-2 note.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall become effective January 1, 1990.

SEC. 6014. PROPAC STUDY ON MEDICARE-DEPENDENT HOSPITALS.

(a) STUDY.—The Prospective Payment Assessment Commission shall conduct a study of the appropriateness of making an adjustment to the methodology for determining the amount of payment to hospitals for which individuals entitled to benefits under part A of title XVIII of the Social Security Act represent a high proportion of discharges.

(b) REPORT.—Not later than June 1, 1990, the Commission shall include a report on the study conducted under subsection (a) in its annual report submitted to Congress.

SEC. 6015. PROVISIONS RELATING TO TARGET AMOUNT ADJUSTMENTS.

(a) INCLUDING NEW BASE PERIOD IN TARGET ADJUSTMENTS.—Section 1886(b)(4)(A) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395ww(b)(4)(A)) is amended by striking "deems appropriate," and inserting "deems appropriate, including the assignment of a new base period which is more representative, as determined by the Secretary, of the reasonable and necessary cost of inpatient services and".

42 USC 1395ww note.

(b) PUBLICATION OF INSTRUCTIONS RELATING TO EXCEPTIONS AND ADJUSTMENTS IN TARGET AMOUNTS.—By not later than 180 days after the date of enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall publish instructions specifying the application process to be used in providing exceptions and adjustments under section 1886(b)(4)(A) of the Social Security Act.

42 USC 1395ww note.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall become effective with respect to cost reporting periods beginning on or after April 1, 1990.

42 USC 1395f note.

SEC. 6016. STUDY OF METHODS TO COMPENSATE HOSPICES FOR HIGH-COST CARE.

(a) STUDY.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall—

(1) conduct a study of high-cost hospice care provided to medicare beneficiaries under the medicare program, and evaluate the ability of hospice programs participating in the medicare program to provide such high-cost care to such patients; and

(2) based on such study, develop methods to compensate such programs for providing such high-cost care.

(b) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than April 1, 1991, the Secretary shall submit a report to the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate on the study conducted under subsection (a) and shall include in the report any recommendations developed by the Secretary to compensate hospice programs for providing high-cost hospice care to medicare beneficiaries.

SEC. 6017. PROHIBITION ON NURSING HOME BALANCE BILLING.

Section 1866(a)(2)(B) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395cc(a)(2)(B)) is amended—

(1) in clause (i), by striking "(i)"; and

(2) by striking clause (ii).

SEC. 6018. HOSPITAL ANTI-DUMPING PROVISIONS.

(a) Hospital Obligations With Respect to Treatment of Emergency Medical Conditions and Indigent Care.—Section 1866(a)(1) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395cc(a)(1)) is amended—

(1) by amending subparagraph (I) to read as follows:

"(I) in the case of a hospital or rural primary care hospital—

"(i) to adopt and enforce a policy to ensure compliance with the requirements of section 1867,

"(ii) to maintain medical and other records related to individuals transferred to or from the hospital for a period of five years from the date of the transfer, and

"(iii) to maintain a list of physicians who are on call for duty after the initial examination to provide treatment necessary to stabilize an individual with an emergency medical condition;"; and

(2) in subparagraph (N)—

(A) by striking "and" at the end of clause (i),

(B) by striking "and" at the end of clause (ii), and

(C) by adding at the end the following new clauses:

"(iii) to post conspicuously in any emergency department a sign (in a form specified by the Secretary) specifying rights of individuals under section 1867 with respect to examination and treatment for emergency medical conditions and women in labor, and

"(iv) to post conspicuously (in a form specified by the Secretary) information indicating whether or not the hospital participates in the medicaid program under a State plan approved under title XIX, and".

(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the first day of the first month that begins more than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, without regard to whether regulations to carry out such amendments have been promulgated by such date.

42 USC 1395cc note.

SEC. 6019. RELEASE AND USE OF HOSPITAL ACCREDITATION SURVEYS.

(a) Requiring All Institutions and JCAHO to Release Surveys to Secretary.—Section 1865(a)(2) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395bb(a)(2)) is amended—

(1) by striking "(2) such institution" and inserting "(2)(A) such institution";

(2) by striking "(if it is included within a survey described in section 1864(c))";

(3) by striking the comma at the end and inserting the following: ", together with any other information directly related to the survey as the Secretary may require (including corrective action plans),"; and

(4) by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

"(B) such Commission releases such a copy and any such information to the Secretary,".

(b) AUTHORIZING SECRETARY TO RELEASE CERTAIN INFORMATION.—Section 1865(a) of such Act is further amended by striking the period at the end of the last sentence and inserting the following: ", except that the Secretary may disclose such a survey and information related to such a survey to the extent such survey and information relate to an enforcement action taken by the Secretary.".

42 USC 1395bb.

(c) PERMITTING SECRETARY TO WITHDRAW HOSPITAL'S STATUS BASED UPON INFORMATION OTHER THAN SURVEYS.—Section 1865(b) of such Act is amended by striking "following a survey made pursuant to section 1864(c)".

42 USC 1395bb note.

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendments made by this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

(2) The amendments made by subsection (a) shall take effect 6 months after the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 6020. INTERMEDIATE SANCTIONS FOR PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS.

Contracts.

Section 1866 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395cc) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(i)(1) If the Secretary determines that a psychiatric hospital which has an agreement in effect under this section no longer meets the requirements for a psychiatric hospital under this title and further finds that the hospital's deficiencies—

"(A) immediately jeopardize the health and safety of its patients, the Secretary shall terminate such agreement; or

"(B) do not immediately jeopardize the health and safety of its patients, the Secretary may terminate such agreement, or provide that no payment will be made under this title with respect to any individual admitted to such hospital after the effective date of the finding, or both.

"(2) If a psychiatric hospital, found to have deficiencies described in paragraph (1)(B), has not complied with the requirements of this title—

"(A) within 3 months after the date the hospital is found to be out of compliance with such requirements, the Secretary shall provide that no payment will be made under this title with respect to any individual admitted to such hospital after the end of such 3-month period, or

"(B) within 6 months after the date the hospital is found to be out of compliance with such requirements, no payment may be made under this title with respect to any individual in the hospital until the Secretary finds that the hospital is in compliance with the requirements of this title.".

SEC. 6021. ELIGIBILITY OF MERGED OR CONSOLIDATED HOSPITALS FOR PERIODIC INTERIM PAYMENTS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1815(e) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395g(e)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(4) A hospital created by the merger or consolidation of 2 or more hospitals or hospital campuses shall be eligible to receive periodic interim payment on the basis described in paragraph (1)(B) if—

"(A) at least one of the hospitals or campuses received periodic interim payment on such basis prior to the merger or consolidation; and

"(B) the merging or consolidating hospitals or campuses would each meet the requirement of paragraph (1)(B)(i) if such hospitals or campuses were treated as independent hospitals for purposes of this title.".

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to payments made for discharges occurring on or after the expiration of the 30-day period that begins on the date of the enactment of this Act, regardless of the date of the merger or consolidation involved. 42 USC 1395g note.

SEC. 6022. EXTENSION OF WAIVER FOR FINGER LAKES AREA HOSPITAL CORPORATION.

Section 1886(c)(4) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395ww(c)(4)) is amended in the second sentence by striking "the aggregate payment or payments" and all that follows and inserting "the aggregate rate of increase from October 1, 1984, to the most recent date for which annual data are available.".

SEC. 6023. CLARIFICATION OF CONTINUATION OF AUGUST 1987 HOSPITAL BAD DEBT RECOGNITION POLICY.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4008(c) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 is amended by adding at the end the following: "The Secretary may not require a hospital to change its bad debt collection policy if a fiscal intermediary, in accordance with the rules in effect as of August 1, 1987, with respect to criteria for indigency determination procedures, record keeping, and determining whether to refer a claim to an external collection agency, has accepted such policy before that date, and the Secretary may not collect from the hospital on the basis of an expectation of a change in the hospital's collection policy.". 42 USC 1395f note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect as if included in the enactment of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987. 42 USC 1395f note.

SEC. 6024. USE OF MORE RECENT DATA REGARDING ROUTINE SERVICE COSTS OF SKILLED NURSING FACILITIES.

42 USC 1395yy note.

The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall determine mean per diem routine service costs for freestanding and hospital based skilled nursing facilities under section 1888(a) of the Social Security Act for cost reporting periods beginning on or after October 1, 1989, in accordance with regulations published by the Secretary that require the use of cost reports submitted by skilled nursing facilities for cost reporting periods beginning not earlier than October 1, 1985.

SEC. 6025. PERMITTING DENTIST TO SERVE AS HOSPITAL MEDICAL DIRECTOR.

42 USC 1395x note.

Notwithstanding the requirement that the responsibility for organization and conduct of the medical staff of an institution be assigned only to a doctor of medicine or osteopathy in order for the institution to participate as a hospital under the medicare program, an institution that has a doctor of dental surgery or of dental medicine serving as its medical director shall be considered to meet such requirement if the laws of the State in which the institution is located permit a doctor of dental surgery or of dental medicine to serve as the medical staff director of a hospital.

SEC. 6026. GAO STUDY OF HOSPITAL-BASED AND FREESTANDING SKILLED NURSING FACILITIES.

(a) Study.—The Comptroller General shall conduct a study to assess the differences in costs and case-mix between hospital-based and freestanding skilled nursing facilities participating in the medicare program.

(b) Report.—By not later than June 1, 1990, the Comptroller General shall submit a report to the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate on the study conducted under paragraph (1) and shall include in the report any recommendations, including recommendations regarding the payment differential between hospital-based and freestanding skilled nursing facilities, the Comptroller General considers appropriate.

SEC. 6027. MASSACHUSETTS MEDICARE REPAYMENT.

The Secretary of Health and Human Services may not, on or after the date of the enactment of this Act and before May 1, 1990, recoup from, or otherwise reduce payments to, hospitals in the State of Massachusetts because of alleged overpayments to such hospitals under part A of title XVIII of the Social Security Act which occurred during the period of the statewide hospital reimbursement demonstration project conducted in that State between October 1, 1982, and June 30, 1986, under section 402 of the Social Security Amendments of 1967 and section 222 of the Social Security Amendments of 1972. Interest shall not accrue on any such alleged overpayments during the period beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act and ending on May 1, 1990.

SEC. 6028. ALLOWING CERTIFICATIONS AND RECERTIFICATIONS BY NURSE PRACTITIONERS AND CLINICAL NURSE SPECIALISTS FOR CERTAIN SERVICES.

Section 1814(a) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395f(a)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (2) by striking "(2) a physician" and inserting "(2) a physician, or, in the case of services described in subparagraph (B), a physician, or a nurse practitioner or clinical nurse specialist who does not have a direct or indirect employment relationship with the facility but is working in collaboration with a physician,"; and

(2) in the matter following the final paragraph by striking "a physician makes" and inserting "a physician, nurse practitioner, or clinical nurse specialist (as the case may be) makes".

PART 2—PROVISIONS RELATING TO PART B

Subpart A—General Provisions

2 USC 902 note.

SEC. 6101. EXTENSION OF REDUCTIONS UNDER SEQUESTER ORDER.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law (including any other provision of this Act, other than section 6201), the reductions in the amount of payments required under title XVIII of the Social Security Act made by the final sequester order issued by the President on October 16, 1989, pursuant to section 252(b) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 shall continue to be effective (as provided by sections 252(a)(4)(B) and 256(d)(2) of such

Act) through March 31, 1990, with respect to payments for items and services under part B of such title.

SEC. 6102. PHYSICIAN PAYMENT REFORM.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Part B of title XVIII of the Social Security Act is amended by adding at the end the following new section:

"PAYMENT FOR PHYSICIANS' SERVICES

"SEC. 1848. (a) PAYMENT BASED ON FEE SCHEDULE.— 42 USC 1395w-4.

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Effective for all physicians' services (as defined in subsection (j)(3)) furnished under this part during a year (beginning with 1992) for which payment is otherwise made on the basis of a reasonable charge or on the basis of a fee schedule under section 1834(b) or 1834(f), payment under this part shall instead be based on the lesser of—

"(A) the actual charge for the service, or

"(B) subject to the succeeding provisions of this subsection, the amount determined under the fee schedule established under subsection (b) for services furnished during that year (in this subsection referred to as the 'fee schedule amount').

"(2) TRANSITION TO FULL FEE SCHEDULE.—

"(A) LIMITING REDUCTIONS AND INCREASES TO 15 PERCENT IN 1992.—

"(i) LIMIT ON INCREASE.—In the case of a service in a fee schedule area (as defined in subsection (j)(2)) for which the adjusted historical payment basis (as defined in subparagraph (D)) is less than 85 percent of the fee schedule amount for services furnished in 1992, there shall be substituted for the fee schedule amount an amount equal to the adjusted historical payment basis plus 15 percent of the fee schedule amount otherwise established (without regard to this paragraph).

"(ii) LIMIT IN REDUCTION.—In the case of a service in a fee schedule area for which the adjusted historical payment basis exceeds 115 percent of the fee schedule amount for services furnished in 1992, there shall be substituted for the fee schedule amount an amount equal to the adjusted historical payment basis minus 15 percent of the fee schedule amount otherwise established (without regard to this paragraph).

"(B) SPECIAL RULE FOR 1993, 1994, AND 1995.—If a physicians' service in a fee schedule area is subject to the provisions of subparagraph (A) in 1992, for physicians' services furnished in the area—

"(i) during 1993, there shall be substituted for the fee schedule amount an amount equal to the sum of—

"(I) 75 percent of the fee schedule amount determined under subparagraph (A), adjusted by the update established under subsection (d)(3) for 1993, and

"(II) 25 percent of the fee schedule amount determined under paragraph (1) for 1993 without regard to this paragraph;

"(ii) during 1994, there shall be substituted for the fee schedule amount an amount equal to the sum of—

"(I) 67 percent of the fee schedule amount determined under clause (i), adjusted by the update established under subsection (d)(3) for 1994, and

"(II) 33 percent of the fee schedule amount determined under paragraph (1) for 1994 without regard to this paragraph; and

"(iii) during 1995, there shall be substituted for the fee schedule amount an amount equal to the sum of—

"(I) 50 percent of the fee schedule amount determined under clause (ii) adjusted by the update established under subsection (d)(3) for 1995, and

"(II) 50 percent of the fee schedule amount determined under paragraph (1) for 1995 without regard to this paragraph.

"(C) SPECIAL RULE FOR ANESTHESIA SERVICES.—With respect to physicians' services which are anesthesia services, the Secretary shall provide for a transition in the same manner as a transition is provided for other services under subparagraph (B).

"(D) ADJUSTED HISTORICAL PAYMENT BASIS DEFINED.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—In this paragraph, the term 'adjusted historical payment basis' means, with respect to a physicians' service furnished in a fee schedule area, the weighted average prevailing charge applied in the area for the service in 1991 (as determined by the Secretary without regard to physician specialty and as adjusted to reflect payments for services with customary charges below the prevailing charge or other payment limitations imposed by law or regulation) adjusted by the update established under subsection (d)(3) for 1992.

"(ii) APPLICATION TO RADIOLOGY SERVICES.—In applying clause (i) in the case of physicians' services which are radiology services (including radiologist services, as defined in section 1834(b)(6)), there shall be substituted for the weighted average prevailing charge the amount provided under the fee schedule established for the service for the fee schedule area under section 1834(b).

"(3) INCENTIVES FOR PARTICIPATING PHYSICIANS.—In applying paragraph (1)(B) in the case of a nonparticipating physician, the fee schedule amount shall be 95 percent of such amount otherwise applied under this subsection (without regard to this paragraph).

Regulations.

"(b) ESTABLISHMENT OF FEE SCHEDULES.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Before January 1 of each year beginning with 1992, the Secretary shall establish, by regulation, fee schedules that establish payment amounts for all physicians' services furnished in all fee schedule areas (as defined in subsection (j)(2)) for the year. Except as provided in paragraph (2), each such payment amount for a service shall be equal to the product of—

"(A) the relative value for the service (as determined in subsection (c)(2)),

"(B) the conversion factor (established under subsection (d)) for the year, and

"(C) the geographic adjustment factor (established under subsection (e)(2)) for the service for the fee schedule area.

"(2) TREATMENT OF RADIOLOGY SERVICES AND ANESTHESIA SERVICES.—

"(A) RADIOLOGY SERVICES.—With respect to radiology services (including radiologist services, as defined in section 1834(b)(6)), the Secretary shall base the relative values on the relative value scale developed under section 1834(b)(1)(A), with appropriate modifications of the relative values to assure that the relative values established for radiology services which are similar or related to other physicians' services are consistent with the relative values established for those similar or related services.

"(B) ANESTHESIA SERVICES.—In establishing the fee schedule for anesthesia services for which a relative value guide has been established under section 4048(b) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987, the Secretary shall use, to the extent practicable, such relative value guide, with appropriate adjustment of the conversion factor, in a manner to assure that the fee schedule amounts for anesthesia services are consistent with the fee schedule amounts for other services determined by the Secretary to be of comparable value. In applying the previous sentence, the Secretary shall adjust the conversion factor by geographic adjustment factors in the same manner as such adjustment is made under paragraph (1)(C).

"(C) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary shall consult with the Physician Payment Review Commission and organizations representing physicians or suppliers who furnish radiology services and anesthesia services in applying subparagraphs (A) and (B).

"(c) DETERMINATION OF RELATIVE VALUES FOR PHYSICIANS' SERVICES.—

"(1) DIVISION OF PHYSICIANS' SERVICES INTO COMPONENTS.—In this section, with respect to a physicians' service:

"(A) WORK COMPONENT DEFINED.—The term 'work component' means the portion of the resources used in furnishing the service that reflects physician time and intensity in furnishing the service. Such portion shall—

"(i) include activities before and after direct patient contact, and

"(ii) be defined, with respect to surgical procedures, to reflect a global definition including pre-operative and post-operative physicians' services.

"(B) PRACTICE EXPENSE COMPONENT DEFINED.—The term 'practice expense component' means the portion of the resources used in furnishing the service that reflects the general categories of expenses (such as office rent and wages of personnel, but excluding malpractice expenses) comprising practice expenses. In this subparagraph, the term 'practice expenses' includes all expenses for furnishing physicians' services, excluding malpractice expenses, physician compensation, and other physician fringe benefits.

"(C) MALPRACTICE COMPONENT DEFINED.—The term 'malpractice component' means the portion of the resources used in furnishing the service that reflects malpractice expenses in furnishing the service.

"(2) DETERMINATION OF RELATIVE VALUES.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—

"(i) COMBINATION OF UNITS FOR COMPONENTS.—The Secretary shall develop a methodology for combining the work, practice expense, and malpractice relative value units, determined under subparagraph (C), for each service in a manner to produce a single relative value for that service.

"(ii) EXTRAPOLATION.—The Secretary may use extrapolation and other techniques to determine the number of relative value units for physicians' services for which specific data are not available and shall take into account recommendations of the Physician Payment Review Commission and the results of consultations with organizations representing physicians who provide such services.

"(B) PERIODIC REVIEW AND ADJUSTMENTS IN RELATIVE VALUES.—

"(i) PERIODIC REVIEW.—The Secretary, not less often than every 5 years, shall review the relative values established under this paragraph for all physicians' services.

"(ii) ADJUSTMENTS.—

"(I) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall, to the extent the Secretary determines to be necessary and subject to subclause (II), adjust the number of such units to take into account changes in medical practice, coding changes, new data on relative value components, or the addition of new procedures. The Secretary shall publish an explanation of the basis for such adjustments.

"(II) LIMITATION ON ANNUAL ADJUSTMENTS.—The adjustments under subclause (I) for a year may not cause the amount of expenditures under this part for the year to differ by more than $20,000,000 from the amount of expenditures under this part that would have been made if such adjustments had not been made.

"(iii) CONSULTATION.—The Secretary, in making adjustments under clause (ii), shall consult with the Physician Payment Review Commission and organizations representing physicians.

"(C) COMPUTATION OF RELATIVE VALUE UNITS FOR COMPONENTS.—For purposes of this section for each physicians' service—

"(i) WORK RELATIVE VALUE UNITS.—The Secretary shall determine a number of work relative value units for the service based on the relative resources incorporating physician time and intensity required in furnishing the service.

"(ii) PRACTICE EXPENSE RELATIVE VALUE UNITS.—The Secretary shall determine a number of practice expense relative value units equal to the product of—

"(I) the base allowed charges (as defined in subparagraph (D)) for the service, and

"(II) the practice expense percentage for the service (as determined under paragraph (3)(C)(ii)).

"(iii) Malpractice relative value units.—The Secretary shall determine a number of malpractice relative value units equal to the product of—

"(I) the base allowed charges (as defined in subparagraph (D)) for the service, and

"(II) the malpractice percentage for the service (as determined under paragraph (3)(C)(iii)).

"(D) Base allowed charges defined.—In this paragraph, the term 'base allowed charges' means, with respect to a physician's service, the national average allowed charges for the service under this part for services furnished during 1991, as estimated by the Secretary using the most recent data available.

"(3) Component percentages.—For purposes of paragraph (2), the Secretary shall determine a work percentage, a practice expense percentage, and a malpractice percentage for each physician's service as follows:

"(A) Division of services by specialty.—For each physician's service or class of physicians' services, the Secretary shall determine the average percentage of each such service or class of services that is performed, nationwide, under this part by physicians in each of the different physician specialties (as identified by the Secretary).

"(B) Division of specialty by component.—The Secretary shall determine the average percentage division of resources, among the work component, the practice expense component, and the malpractice component, used by physicians in each of such specialties in furnishing physicians' services. Such percentages shall be based on national data that describe the elements of physician practice costs and revenues, by physician specialty. The Secretary may use extrapolation and other techniques to determine practice costs and revenues for specialties for which adequate data are not available.

"(C) Determination of component percentages.—

"(i) Work percentage.—The work percentage for a service (or class of services) is equal to the sum (for all physician specialties) of—

"(I) the average percentage division for the work component for each physician specialty (determined under subparagraph (B)), multiplied by

"(II) the proportion (determined under subparagraph (A)) of such service (or services) performed by physicians in that specialty.

"(ii) Practice expense percentage.—The practice expense percentage for a service (or class of services) is equal to the sum (for all physician specialties) of—

"(I) the average percentage division for the practice expense component for each physician specialty (determined under subparagraph (B)), multiplied by

"(II) by the proportion (determined under subparagraph (A)) of such service (or services) performed by physicians in that specialty.

"(iii) Malpractice percentage.—The malpractice percentage for a service (or class of services) is equal to the sum (for all physician specialties) of—

"(I) the average percentage division for the malpractice component for each physician specialty (determined under subparagraph (B)), multiplied by

"(II) by the proportion (determined under subparagraph (A)) of such service (or services) performed by physicians in that specialty.

"(D) PERIODIC RECOMPUTATION.—The Secretary may, from time to time, provide for the recomputation of work percentages, practice expense percentages, and malpractice percentages determined under this paragraph.

"(3) ANCILLARY POLICIES.—The Secretary may establish ancillary policies (with respect to the use of modifiers, local codes, and other matters) as may be necessary to implement this subsection.

"(4) CODING.—The Secretary shall establish a uniform procedure coding system for the coding of all physicians' services. The Secretary shall provide for an appropriate coding structure for visits and consultations. The Secretary may incorporate the use of time in the coding for visits and consultations only for services furnished on or after January 1, 1993. The Secretary, in establishing such coding system, shall consult with the Physician Payment Review Commission and other organizations representing physicians.

"(5) NO VARIATION FOR SPECIALISTS.—The Secretary may not vary the conversion factor or the number of relative value units for a physicians' service based on whether the physician furnishing the service is a specialist or based on the type of specialty of the physician.

"(d) CONVERSION FACTORS.—

"(1) ESTABLISHMENT.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The conversion factor for each year shall be the conversion factor established under this subsection for the previous year (or, in the case of 1992, specified in subparagraph (B)) adjusted by the update (established under subparagraph (C)) for the year involved.

"(B) SPECIAL PROVISION FOR 1992.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the conversion factor specified in this subparagraph is a conversion factor (determined by the Secretary) which, if this section were to apply during 1991 using such conversion factor, would result in the same aggregate amount of payments under this part for physicians' services as the estimated aggregate amount of the payments under this part for such services in 1991.

Federal Register, publication.

"(C) PUBLICATION.—The Secretary shall cause to have published in the Federal Register, during the last 15 days of October of—

"(i) 1991, the conversion factor (or factors) which will apply to physicians' services for 1992, and the update (or updates) determined under paragraph (3) for 1992; and

"(ii) each succeeding year, the update (or updates) determined under paragraph (3) for the following year.

"(2) RECOMMENDATION OF UPDATE.—

Reports.

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Not later than April 15 of each year (beginning with 1991), the Secretary shall transmit to the Congress a report that includes a recommendation on the appropriate update (or updates) in the conversion factor (or factors) for all physicians' services in the following year. The Secretary may recommend a uniform update or different updates for different categories or groups of services. In making the recommendation, the Secretary shall consider—

"(i) the percentage change in the medicare economic index (described in the fourth sentence of section 1842(b)(3)) for that year;

"(ii) the percentage by which actual expenditures for all physicians' services (as defined in subsection (f)(5)(A)) under this part for the fiscal year ending in the year preceding the year in which such recommendation is made were greater or less than actual expenditures for all such physicians' services in the fiscal year ending in the second preceding year;

"(iii) the relationship between the percentage determined under clause (ii) for a fiscal year and the performance standard rate of increase (established under subsection (f)(2)) for that fiscal year;

"(iv) changes in volume or intensity of services;

"(v) access to services; and

"(vi) other factors that may contribute to changes in volume or intensity of services or access to services.

For purposes of making the comparison under clause (iii), the Secretary shall adjust the performance standard rate of increase for a fiscal year to reflect changes in the actual proportion of HMO enrollees (as defined in subsection (f)(5)(B)) in that fiscal year compared with such proportion for the previous fiscal year.

"(B) ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS.—In making recommendations under subparagraph (A), the Secretary may also consider—

"(i) unexpected changes by physicians in response to the implementation of the fee schedule;

"(ii) unexpected changes in outlay projections;

"(iii) changes in the quality or appropriateness of care; and

"(iv) any other relevant factors not measured in the resource-based payment methodology.

"(C) SPECIAL RULE FOR 1992 UPDATE.—In considering the update for 1992, the Secretary shall make a separate determination of the percentage and relationship described in clauses (ii) and (iii) of subparagraph (A) with respect to the category of surgical services (as defined by the Secretary pursuant to subsection (j)(1)).

"(D) EXPLANATION OF UPDATE.—The Secretary shall include in each report under subparagraph (A)—

"(i) the update recommended for each category of physicians' services (established by the Secretary under subsection (j)(1)) and for each of the following groups of physicians' services: nonsurgical services, visits, consultations, and emergency room services;

"(ii) the rationale for the recommended update (or updates) for each category and group of services described in clause (i); and "(iii) the data and analyses underlying the update (or updates) recommended.

"(E) COMPUTATION OF BUDGET-NEUTRAL ADJUSTMENT.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall include in the report made under subparagraph (A) in a year a statement of the percentage by which (I) the actual expenditures for physicians' services under this part (during the fiscal year ending in the preceding year, as set forth in most recent annual report made pursuant to section 1841(b)(2)), exceeded, or was less than (II) the expenditures projected for the fiscal year under clause (ii).

"(ii) PROJECTED EXPENDITURES.—For purposes of clause (i), the expenditures projected under this clause for a fiscal year is the actual expenditures for physicians' services made under this part in the second preceding fiscal year—

"(I) increased by the weighted average percentage increase permitted under this part for physicians' services in the preceding fiscal year;

"(II) adjusted to reflect the percentage change in the average number of individuals enrolled under this part (who are not enrolled with a risk-sharing contract under section 1876) for the preceding fiscal year compared with the second preceding fiscal year;

"(III) adjusted to reflect the average annual percentage growth in the volume and intensity of physicians' services under this part for the five-fiscal-year period ending with the second preceding fiscal year; and

"(IV) adjusted to reflect the percentage change in expenditures for physicians' services under this part in the preceding fiscal year (compared with the second preceding fiscal year) which result from changes in law or regulations.

Reports.

"(F) COMMISSION REVIEW.—The Physician Payment Review Commission shall review the report submitted under subparagraph (A) in a year and shall submit to the Congress, by not later than May 15 of the year, a report including its recommendations respecting the update (or updates) in the conversion factor (or factors) for the following year.

"(3) UPDATE.—

"(A) BASED ON INDEX.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—Unless Congress otherwise provides, subject to subparagraph (B), for purposes of this section the update for a year is equal to the Secretary's estimate of the percentage increase in the appropriate update index (as defined in clause (ii)) for the year.

"(ii) APPROPRIATE UPDATE INDEX DEFINED.—In clause (i), the term 'appropriate update index' means—

"(I) for services for which prevailing charges in 1989 were subject to a limit under the fourth sentence of section 1842(b)(3), the medicare economic index (referred to in that sentence), and

"(II) for other services, such index (such as the consumer price index) that was applicable under this part in 1989 to increases in the payment amounts recognized under this part with respect to such services.

"(B) ADJUSTMENT IN UPDATE.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—The update for a year provided under subparagraph (A) shall, subject to clause (ii), be increased or decreased by the same percentage by which (I) the percentage increase in the actual expenditures for physicians' services (as defined in section (f)(5)(A)) in the second previous fiscal year over the third previous fiscal year, was less or greater, respectively, than (II) the performance standard rate of increase (established under subsection (f)) for such category of services for the second previous fiscal year.

"(ii) RESTRICTIONS ON ADJUSTMENT.—The adjustment made under clause (i) for a year may not result in a decrease of—

"(I) more than 2 percentage points for the update for 1992 or 1993,

"(II) 2½ percentage points for the update for 1994 or 1995, and

"(III) 3 percentage points for the update for any succeeding year.

"(e) GEOGRAPHIC ADJUSTMENT FACTORS.—

"(1) ESTABLISHMENT OF GEOGRAPHIC INDICES.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Subject to subparagraph (B), the Secretary shall establish—

"(i) an index which reflects the relative costs of the mix of goods and services comprising practice expenses (other than malpractice expenses) in the different fee schedule areas compared to the national average of such costs,

"(ii) an index which reflects the relative costs of malpractice expenses in the different fee schedule areas compared to the national average of such costs, and

"(iii) an index which reflects ¼ of the difference between the relative value of physicians' work effort in each of the different fee schedule areas and the national average of such work effort.

"(B) CLASS-SPECIFIC GEOGRAPHIC COST-OF-PRACTICE INDICES.—The Secretary may establish more than one index under subparagraph (A)(i) in the case of classes of physicians' services, if, because of differences in the mix of goods and services comprising practice expenses for the different classes of services, the application of a single index under such clause to different classes of such services would be substantially inequitable.

"(2) COMPUTATION OF GEOGRAPHIC ADJUSTMENT FACTOR.—For purposes of subsection (b)(1)(C), for all physicians' services for each fee schedule area the Secretary shall establish a geographic adjustment factor equal to the sum of the geographic cost-of-practice adjustment factor (specified in paragraph (3)), the geographic malpractice adjustment factor (specified in paragraph (4)), and the geographic physician work adjustment factor (specified in paragraph (5)) for the service and the area.

"(3) GEOGRAPHIC COST-OF-PRACTICE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR.—For purposes of paragraph (2), the 'geographic cost-of-practice adjustment factor', for a service for a fee schedule area, is the product of—

"(A) the proportion of the total relative value for the service that reflects the relative value units for the practice expense component, and

"(B) the geographic cost-of-practice index value for the area for the service, based on the index established under paragraph (1)(A)(i) or (1)(B) (as the case may be).

"(4) GEOGRAPHIC MALPRACTICE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR.—For purposes of paragraph (2), the 'geographic malpractice adjustment factor', for a service for a fee schedule area, is the product of—

"(A) the proportion of the total relative value for the service that reflects the relative value units for the malpractice component, and

"(B) the geographic malpractice index value for the area, based on the index established under paragraph (1)(A)(ii).

"(5) GEOGRAPHIC PHYSICIAN WORK ADJUSTMENT FACTOR.—For purposes of paragraph (2), the 'geographic physician work adjustment factor', for a service for a fee schedule area, is the product of—

"(A) the proportion of the total relative value for the service that reflects the relative value units for the work component, and

"(B) the geographic physician work index value for the area, based on the index established under paragraph (1)(A)(iii).

"(f) MEDICARE VOLUME PERFORMANCE STANDARD RATES OF INCREASE.—

"(1) PROCESS FOR ESTABLISHING MEDICARE VOLUME PERFORMANCE STANDARD RATES OF INCREASE.—

"(A) SECRETARY'S RECOMMENDATION.—By not later than April 15 of each year (beginning with 1990), the Secretary shall transmit to the Congress a recommendation on performance standard rates of increase for all physicians' services and for each category of such services for the fiscal year beginning in such year. In making the recommendation, the Secretary shall confer with organizations representing physicians and shall consider—

"(i) inflation,

"(ii) changes in numbers of enrollees (other than HMO enrollees) under this part,

"(iii) changes in the age composition of enrollees (other than HMO enrollees) under this part,

"(iv) changes in technology,

"(v) evidence of inappropriate utilization of services,

"(vi) evidence of lack of access to necessary physicians' services, and

"(vii) such other factors as the Secretary considers appropriate.

"(B) COMMISSION REVIEW.—The Physician Payment Review Commission shall review the recommendation transmitted during a year under subparagraph (A) and shall make its recommendation to Congress, by not later than May 15 of the year, respecting the performance standard rates of increase for the fiscal year beginning in that year.

Federal Register, publication.

"(C) PUBLICATION OF PERFORMANCE STANDARD RATES OF INCREASE.—The Secretary shall cause to have published in the Federal Register, in the last 15 days of October of each year (beginning with 1990), the performance standard rates of increase for all physicians' services and for each category of physicians' services for the fiscal year beginning in that year. The Secretary shall cause to have published in the Federal Register, by not later than January 1, 1990, the performance standard rate of increase under subparagraph (D) for fiscal year 1990.

"(D) PERFORMANCE STANDARD RATE OF INCREASE FOR FISCAL YEAR 1990.—The performance standard rate of increase for fiscal year 1990 is equal to the sum of—

"(i) the Secretary's estimate of the weighted average percentage increase in the reasonable charges for physicians' services (as defined in subsection (f)(5)(A)) under this part for calendar years included in fiscal year 1990,

"(ii) the Secretary's estimate of the percentage increase or decrease in the average number of individuals enrolled under this part (other than HMO enrollees) from fiscal year 1989 to fiscal year 1990,

"(iii) the Secretary's estimate of the average annual percentage growth in volume and intensity of physicians' services under this part for the 5-fiscal-year period ending with fiscal year 1989 (based upon information contained in the most recent annual report made pursuant to section 1841(b)(2)), and

"(iv) the Secretary's estimate of the percentage increase or decrease in expenditures for physicians' services (as defined in subsection (f)(5)(A)) in fiscal year 1990 (compared with fiscal year 1989) which will result from changes in law or regulations and which is not taken into account in the percentage increase described in clause (i),

reduced by ½ percent.

"(2) SPECIFICATION OF PERFORMANCE STANDARD RATES OF INCREASE FOR SUBSEQUENT FISCAL YEARS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Unless Congress otherwise provides, subject to paragraph (4), each performance standard rate of increase for a fiscal year (beginning with fiscal year 1991) shall be equal to the sum of—

"(i) the Secretary's estimate of the weighted average percentage increase in the fees for physicians' services (as defined in subsection (f)(5)(A)) under this part for calendar years included in the fiscal year involved,

"(ii) the Secretary's estimate of the percentage increase or decrease in the average number of individuals enrolled under this part (other than HMO enrollees) from the previous fiscal year to the fiscal year involved,

"(iii) the Secretary's estimate of the average annual percentage growth in volume and intensity of physicians' services under this part for the 5-fiscal-year period ending with the preceding fiscal year (based upon information contained in the most recent annual report made pursuant to section 1841(b)(2)), and

"(iv) the Secretary's estimate of the percentage increase or decrease in expenditures for physicians' services (as defined in subsection (f)(5)(A)) in the fiscal year (compared with the preceding fiscal year) which will result from changes in law or regulations and which is not taken into account in the percentage increase described in clause (i),

reduced by the performance standard factor (specified in subparagraph (B)). In clause (i), the term 'fees' means, with respect to 1991, reasonable charges and, with respect to any succeeding year, fee schedule amounts.

"(B) PERFORMANCE STANDARD FACTOR.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the performance standard factor—

"(i) for 1991 is 1 percentage point,

"(ii) for 1992 is 1½ percentage points, and

"(iii) for each succeeding year is 2 percentage points.

"(3) QUARTERLY REPORTING.—The Secretary shall establish procedures for providing, on a quarterly basis to the Physician Payment Review Commission, the Congressional Budget Office, the Congressional Research Service, the Committees on Ways and Means and Energy and Commerce of the House of Representatives, and the Committee on Finance of the Senate, information on compliance with performance standard rates of increase established under this subsection.

"(4) SEPARATE GROUP-SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE STANDARD RATES OF INCREASE.—

"(A) IMPLEMENTATION OF PLAN.—Subject to paragraph (B), the Secretary shall, after completion of the study required under section 6102(e)(3) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989, but not before October 1, 1991, implement a plan under which qualified physician groups could elect annually separate performance standard rates of increase other than the performance standard rate of increase established for the year under paragraph (2) for such physicians. The Secretary shall develop criteria to determine which physician groups are eligible to elect to have applied to such groups separate performance standard rates of increase and the methods by which such group-specific performance standard rates of increase would be accomplished. The Secretary shall report to the Congress on the criteria and methods by April 15, 1991. The Physician Payment Review Commission shall review and comment on such recommendations by May 15, 1991. Before implementing group-specific performance standard rates of increase, the Secretary shall provide for notice and comment in the Federal Register and consult with organizations representing physicians.

Reports.

Federal Register, publication.

"(B) APPROVAL.—The Secretary may not implement the plan described in subparagraph (A), unless Congress specifically approves the plan.

"(5) DEFINITIONS.—In this subsection:

"(A) SERVICES INCLUDED IN PHYSICIANS' SERVICES.—The term 'physicians' services' includes other items and services (such as clinical diagnostic laboratory tests and radiology services), specified by the Secretary, that are commonly performed or furnished by a physician or in a physician's office, but does not include services furnished to an HMO enrollee under a risk-sharing contract under section 1876.

"(B) HMO ENROLLEE.—The term 'HMO enrollee' means, with respect to a fiscal year, an individual enrolled under this part who is enrolled with an entity under a risk-sharing contract under section 1876 in the fiscal year.

"(g) LIMITATION ON BENEFICIARY LIABILITY.—

"(1) LIMITATION ON ACTUAL CHARGES FOR UNASSIGNED CLAIMS.—If a nonparticipating physician knowingly and willfully bills on a repeated basis for physicians' services (furnished with respect to an individual enrolled under this part on or after January 1, 1991) an actual charge in excess of the limiting charge described in paragraph (2) and for which payment is not made on an assignment-related basis under this part, the Secretary may apply sanctions against such physician in accordance with section 1842(j)(2).

"(2) LIMITING CHARGE DEFINED.—

"(A) FOR 1991.—For physicians' services of a physician furnished during 1991, the 'limiting charge' shall be the same percentage (or, if less, 25 percent) above the recognized payment amount under this part with respect to the physician (as a nonparticipating physician) as the percentage by which—

"(i) the maximum allowable actual charge (as determined under section 1842(j)(1)(C) as of December 31, 1990, or, if less, the maximum actual charge otherwise permitted for the service under this part as of such date) for the service of the physician, exceeds

"(ii) the recognized payment amount for the service of the physician (as a nonparticipating physician) as of such date.

"(B) FOR 1992.—For physicians' services furnished during 1992, the 'limiting charge' shall be the same percentage (or, if less, 20 percent) above the recognized payment amount under this part for nonparticipating physicians as the percentage by which—

"(i) the limiting charge (as determined under subparagraph (A) as of December 31, 1991) for the service, exceeds

"(ii) the recognized payment amount for the service for nonparticipating physicians as of such date.

"(C) AFTER 1992.—For physicians' services furnished in a year after 1992, the 'limiting charge' shall be 115 percent of the recognized payment amount under this part for nonparticipating physicians.

"(D) RECOGNIZED PAYMENT AMOUNT.—In this section, the term 'recognized payment amount' means, for services furnished on or after January 1, 1992, the fee schedule amount determined under subsection (a), and, for services furnished during 1991, the applicable percentage (as defined in section 1842(b)(4)(A)(iv)) of the prevailing charge (or fee schedule amount) for nonparticipating physicians for that year.

"(3) LIMITATION ON CHARGES FOR MEDICARE BENEFICIARIES ELIGIBLE FOR MEDICAID BENEFITS.—

"(A) In general.—Payment for physicians' services furnished on or after April 1, 1990, to an individual who is enrolled under this part and eligible for any medical assistance (including as a qualified medicare beneficiary, as defined in section 1905(p)(1)) with respect to such services under a State plan approved under title XIX may only be made on an assignment-related basis.

"(B) Penalty.—A person may not bill for physicians' services subject to subparagraph (A) other than on an assignment-related basis. If a person knowingly and willfully bills for physicians' services in violation of the previous sentence, the Secretary may apply sanctions against the person in accordance with section 1842(j)(2).

"(4) Physician submission of claims.—

"(A) In general.—For services furnished on or after September 1, 1990, within 1 year after the date of providing a service for which payment is made under this part on a reasonable charge or fee schedule basis, a physician, supplier, or other person (or an employer or facility in the cases described in section 1842(b)(6)(A))—

Claims.

"(i) shall complete and submit a claim for such service on a standard claim form specified by the Secretary to the carrier on behalf of a beneficiary, and

"(ii) may not impose any charge relating to completing and submitting such a form.

"(B) Penalty.—(i) With respect to an assigned claim wherever a physician, provider, supplier or other person (or an employer or facility in the cases described in section 1842(b)(6)(A)) fails to submit such a claim as required in subparagraph (A), the Secretary shall reduce by 10 percent the amount that would otherwise be paid for such claim under this part.

"(ii) If a physician, supplier, or other person (or an employer or facility in the cases described in section 1842(b)(6)(A)) fails to submit a claim required to be submitted under subparagraph (A) or imposes a charge in violation of such subparagraph, the Secretary shall apply the sanction with respect to such a violation in the same manner as a sanction may be imposed under section 1842(p)(3) for a violation of section 1842(p)(1).

"(5) Electronic billing; direct deposit.—The Secretary shall encourage and develop a system providing for expedited payment for claims submitted electronically. The Secretary shall also encourage and provide incentives allowing for direct deposit as payments for services furnished by participating physicians. The Secretary shall provide physicians with such technical information as necessary to enable such physicians to submit claims electronically. The Secretary shall submit a plan to Congress on this paragraph by May 1, 1990.

"(6) Monitoring of charges.—

"(A) In general.—The Secretary shall monitor—

"(i) the actual charges of nonparticipating physicians for physicians' services furnished on or after January 1, 1991, to individuals enrolled under this part, and

"(ii) changes (by specialty, type of service, and geographic area) in (I) the proportion of expenditures for physicians' services provided under this part by participating physicians, (II) the proportion of expenditures for such services for which payment is made under this part on an assignment-related basis, and (III) the amounts charged above the recognized payment amounts under this part.

"(B) REPORT.—The Secretary shall, by not later than April 15 of each year (beginning in 1992), report to the Congress regarding the changes described in subparagraph (A)(ii).

"(C) PLAN.—If the Secretary finds that there has been a significant decrease in the proportions described in subclauses (I) and (II) of subparagraph (A)(ii) or an increase in the amounts described in subclause (III) of that subparagraph, the Secretary shall develop a plan to address such a problem and transmit to Congress recommendations regarding the plan. The Physician Payment Review Commission shall review the Secretary's plan and recommendations and transmit to Congress its comments regarding such plan and recommendations.

"(7) MONITORING OF UTILIZATION AND ACCESS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall monitor—

"(i) changes in the utilization of and access to services furnished under this part within geographic, population, and service related categories,

"(ii) possible sources of inappropriate utilization of services furnished under this part which contribute to the overall level of expenditures under this part, and

"(iii) factors underlying these changes and their interrelationships.

"(B) REPORT.—The Secretary shall by not later than April 15, of each year (beginning with 1991) report to the Congress on the changes described in subparagraph (A)(i) and shall include in the report an examination of the factors (including factors relating to different services and specific categories and groups of services and geographic and demographic variations in utilization) which may contribute to such changes.

"(C) RECOMMENDATIONS.—The Secretary shall include in each annual report under subparagraph (B) recommendations—

"(i) addressing any identified patterns of inappropriate utilization,

"(ii) on utilization review,

"(iii) on physician education or patient education,

"(iv) addressing any problems of beneficiary access to care made evident by the monitoring process, and

"(v) on such other matters as the Secretary deems appropriate.

The Physician Payment Review Commission shall comment on the Secretary's recommendations and in developing its comments, the Commission shall convene and consult a panel of physician experts to evaluate the implications of medical utilization patterns for the quality of and access to patient care.

"(h) SENDING INFORMATION TO PHYSICIANS.—Before the beginning of each year (beginning with 1992), the Secretary shall send to each physician furnishing physicians' services under this part, for services commonly performed by the physician, information on fee schedule amounts that apply for the year in the fee schedule area for participating and non-participating physicians, and the maximum amount that may be charged consistent with subsection (g)(2). Such information shall be transmitted in conjunction with notices to physicians under section 1842(h) (relating to the participating physician program) for a year.

"(i) MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.—

"(1) RESTRICTION ON ADMINISTRATIVE AND JUDICIAL REVIEW.—There shall be no administrative or judicial review under section 1869 or otherwise of—

"(A) the determination of the historical payment basis (as defined in subsection (a)(2)(C)(i)),

"(B) the determination of relative values and relative value units under subsection (c),

"(C) the determination of conversion factors under subsection (d),

"(D) the establishment of geographic adjustment factors under subsection (e), and

"(E) the establishment of the system for the coding of physicians' services under this section.

"(j) DEFINITIONS.—In this section:

Federal Register, publication.

"(1) CATEGORY.—The term 'category' means, with respect to physicians' services, surgical services, and all physicians' services other than surgical services, and such other category or categories of physicians' services as the Secretary, from time to time, defines in regulation. The Secretary shall define surgical services and publish such definition in the Federal Register no later than May 1, 1990, after consultation with organizations representing physicians.

"(2) FEE SCHEDULE AREA.—The term 'fee schedule area' means a locality used under section 1842(b) for purposes of computing payment amounts for physicians' services.

"(3) PHYSICIANS' SERVICES.—The term 'physicians' services' includes items and services described in paragraphs (1), (2)(A), (2)(D), (3), and (4) of section 1861(s) (other than clinical diagnostic laboratory tests and such other items and services as the Secretary may specify).

"(4) PRACTICE EXPENSES.—The term 'practice expenses' includes all expenses for furnishing physicians' services, excluding malpractice expenses, physician compensation, and other physician fringe benefits.".

(b) REQUIREMENTS FOR CARRIERS TO PROFILE PHYSICIANS.—Section 1842(b)(3) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395u(b)(3)) is amended—

(1) by striking "and" at the end of subparagraph (J),

(2) by inserting "and" at the end of subparagraph (K), and

(3) by inserting after subparagraph (K) the following new subparagraph:

"(L) will monitor and profile physicians' billing patterns within each area or locality and provide comparative data to physicians whose utilization patterns vary significantly from other physicians in the same payment area or locality;".

(c) RURAL AND INNER-CITY ACCESS ADJUSTMENTS.—

(1) ADJUSTMENTS.—Section 1833(m) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395l(m)) is amended—

(A) by striking "class 1 or class 2", and

(B) by striking "5 percent" and inserting "10 percent"

(2) Effective date.—The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall apply to services furnished on or after January 1, 1991.

42 USC 1395*l* note.

(d) Studies.—

42 USC 1395w-4 note.

(1) GAO study of alternative payment methodology for malpractice component.—The Comptroller General shall provide for—

(A) a study of alternative ways of paying, under section 1848 of the Social Security Act, for the malpractice component for physicians' services, in a manner that would assure, to the extent practicable, payment for medicare's share of malpractice insurance premiums, and

(B) a study to examine alternative resolution procedures for malpractice claims respecting professional services furnished under the medicare program.

The examination under subparagraph (B) shall include review of the feasibility of establishing procedures that involve no-fault payment or that involve mandatory arbitration. By not later than April 1, 1991, the Comptroller General shall submit a report to Congress on the results of the studies.

Reports.

(2) Study of payments to risk-contracting plans.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services (in this subsection referred to as the "Secretary") shall conduct a study of how payments under section 1848 of the Social Security Act may affect payments to eligible organizations with risk-sharing contracts under section 1876 of such Act. By not later than April 1, 1990, the Secretary shall submit a report to Congress on such study and shall include in the report such recommendations for such changes in the methodology for payment under such risk-sharing contracts as the Secretary deems appropriate.

Reports.

(3) Study of volume performance standard rates of increase by geography, specialty, and type of service.—The Secretary shall conduct a study of the feasibility of establishing, under section 1848(f) of the Social Security Act, separate performance standard rates of increase for services furnished by or within each of the following (including combinations of the following):

(A) Geographic area (such as a region, State, or other area).

(B) Specialty or group of specialties of physicians.

(C) Type of services (such as primary care, services of hospital-based physicians, and other inpatient services).

Such study shall also include the scope of services included within, or excluded from, the rate of increase in expenditure system. By not later than July 1, 1990, the Secretary shall submit a report to Congress on such study and shall include in the report such recommendations respecting the feasibility of establishing separate performance standard rates of increase in expenditures as the Secretary deems appropriate.

Reports.

(4) HHS visit code modification study.—The Secretary shall conduct a study of the desirability of including time as a factor in establishing visit codes. By not later than July 1, 1991, the Secretary shall consult with the Physician Payment Review Commission, and submit a report to Congress on such study and shall include in the report recommendations respecting the desirability of modifying the number of visit codes, whether greater coding uniformity would result from including time in visit codes when compared with clarifying the clinical descrip-

Reports.

tions of existing codes, and the ability to audit physician time accurately.

(5) COMMISSION STUDY OF PAYMENT FOR PRACTICE EXPENSES.—The Physician Payment Review Commission shall conduct a study of—

(A) the extent to which practice costs and malpractice costs vary by geographic locality (including region, State, Metropolitan Statistical Areas, or other areas and by specialty),

(B) the extent to which available geographic practice-cost indices accurately reflect practice costs and malpractice costs in rural areas,

(C) which geographic units would be most appropriate to use in measuring and adjusting practice costs and malpractice costs,

(D) appropriate methods for allocating malpractice expenses to particular procedures which could be incorporated into the determination of relative values for particular procedures using a consensus panel and other appropriate methodologies,

(E) the effect of alternative methods of allocating malpractice expenses on medicare expenditures by specialty, type of service, and by geographic area, and

(F) the special circumstances of rural independent laboratories in determining the geographic cost-of-practice index.

Reports.

By not later than July 1, 1991, the Commission shall submit a report to the Committees on Ways and Means and Energy and Commerce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate on the study and shall include in the report such recommendations as it deems appropriate.

(6) COMMISSION STUDY OF GEOGRAPHIC PAYMENT AREAS.—The Physician Payment Review Commission shall conduct a study of the feasibility and desirability of using Metropolitan Statistical Areas or other payment areas for purposes of payment for physicians' services under part B of title XVIII of the Social Security Act.

Reports.

By not later than July 1, 1991, the Commission shall submit a report to Congress on such study and shall include in the report recommendations on the desirability of retaining current carrier-wide localities, changing to a system of statewide localities, or adopting Metropolitan Statistical Areas or other payment areas for purposes of payment under such part B.

(7) COMMISSION STUDY OF PAYMENT FOR NON-PHYSICIAN PROVIDERS OF MEDICARE SERVICES.—The Physician Payment Review Commission shall conduct a study of the implications of a resource-based fee schedule for physicians' services for nonphysician practitioners, such as physician assistants, clinical psychologists, nurse midwives, and other health practitioners whose services can be billed under the medicare program on a fee-for-service basis. The study shall address (A) what the proper level of payment should be for these practitioners, (B) whether or not adjustments to their payments should be subject to the medicare volume performance standard process, and (C) what update to use for services outside the medicare volume performance standard process.

Reports.

The Commission shall submit a report to Congress on such study by not later than July 1, 1991.

(8) COMMISSION STUDY OF PHYSICIAN FEES UNDER MEDICAID.—The Physician Payment Review Commission shall conduct a study on physician fees under State medicaid programs established under title XIX of the Social Security Act. The Commission shall specifically examine in such study the adequacy of physician reimbursement under such programs, physician participation in such programs, and access to care by medicaid beneficiaries. By no later than July 1, 1991, the Commission shall submit a report to Congress on such study and shall include such recommendations as the Commission deems appropriate.

Reports.

(9) GAO STUDY ON PHYSICIAN ANTI-TRUST ISSUES.—The Comptroller General shall conduct a study of the effect of anti-trust laws on the ability of physicians to act in groups to educate and discipline peers of such physicians in order to reduce and eliminate ineffective practice patterns and inappropriate utilization. The study shall further address anti-trust issues as they relate to the adoption of practice guidelines by third-party payers and the role that practice guidelines might play as a defense in malpractice cases. By no later than July 1, 1991, the Comptroller General shall submit a report to Congress on such study and shall make such recommendations as the Comptroller General deems appropriate.

Reports.

(e) MISCELLANEOUS CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) REFERENCE TO NEW PAYMENT RULES.—Section 1833(a)(1) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395l(a)(1)) is amended—

(A) by striking "and" before clause (M), and

(B) by inserting before the semicolon the following new clause: "and (N) with respect to expenses incurred for physicians' services (as defined in section 1848(j)(3)), the amounts paid shall be 80 percent of the payment basis determined under section 1848(a)(1)".

(2) CHANGING REFERENCE TO MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE ACTUAL CHARGES.—Section 1842(b)(3)(G) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395u(b)(3)(G)) is amended by striking "maximum allowable actual charges (established under subsection (j)(1)(C))" and inserting "limiting charges established under subsection (j)(1)(C)".

(3) DIFFERENTIAL FOR PARTICIPATING PHYSICIANS.—Effective for physicians' services furnished on or after January 1, 1992, the first sentence of section 1842(b)(4)(A)(iv) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395u(b)(4)(A)(iv)) is amended by inserting "and before January 1, 1992," after "January 1, 1987,".

Effective date.

(4) PAYMENT FOR PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS.—Section 1842(b)(12)(A)(ii)(II) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395u(b)(12)(A)(ii)(II)) is amended by inserting "(or, for services furnished on or after January 1, 1992, the fee schedule amount specified in section 1848, as the case may be)" after "prevailing charge rate for such services".

(5) PAYMENT FOR CERTIFIED REGISTERED NURSE ANESTHETISTS.—Section 1833(a)(1)(H) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395l(a)(1)(H)) is amended by inserting "(or, for services furnished on or after January 1, 1992, the fee schedule amount provided under section 1848, as the case may be)" after "prevailing charge that would be recognized".

(6) PAYMENT FOR RADIOLOGIST SERVICES.—(A) Section 1833(a)(1)(J) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395l(a)(1)(J)) is amended by inserting "subject to section 1848," before "the amounts".

42 USC 1395m note.

(B) Section 4049(b)(2) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 is amended by striking ", and until" and all that follows through "Social Security Act".

(7) PAYMENT FOR NURSE MIDWIVES.—Section 1833(a)(1)(K) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395l(a)(1)(K)) is amended by inserting ", or, for services furnished on or after January 1, 1992, 65 percent of the fee schedule amount provided under section 1848 for the same service performed by a physician" after "for the same service performed by a physician".

(8) PHYSICIANS' SERVICES FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH END STAGE RENAL DISEASE.—Section 1881(b)(3)(A) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395rr(b)(3)(A)) is amended by inserting "or, for services furnished on or after January 1, 1992, on the basis described in section 1848" after "comparable services".

(9) EXTENSION OF MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE ACTUAL CHARGE LIMITS.—Subparagraphs (B)(ii) and (D)(v) of section 1842(j)(1) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395u(j)(1)) are each amended by striking all that follows "after" the first place it appears and inserting "December 31, 1990.".

42 USC 1395u note.

(10) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN EYE EXAMINATION VISITS AS PRIMARY CARE SERVICES.—In applying section 1842(i)(4) of the Social Security Act for services furnished on or after January 1, 1990, intermediate and comprehensive office visits for eye examinations and treatments (codes 92002 and 92004) shall be considered to be primary care services.

42 USC 1395w-4 note.

(11) DISTRIBUTION OF MODEL FEE SCHEDULE.—By September 1, 1990, the Secretary shall develop a Model Fee Schedule, using the methodology set forth in section 1848 of the Social Security Act. The Model Fee Schedule shall include as many services as the Secretary concludes can be assigned valid relative values. The Secretary shall submit the Model Fee Schedule to the appropriate committees of Congress and make it generally available to the public.

Public information.

(f) PAYMENT FOR PATHOLOGY SERVICES.—

(1) FEE SCHEDULE.—Section 1834 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395m) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(f) FEE SCHEDULE FOR PHYSICIAN PATHOLOGY SERVICES.—

"(1) APPLICATION.—Subject to section 1848, the Secretary shall provide for application of a fee schedule with respect to physician pathology services. Subject to paragraph (2), such fee schedule shall be based on relative values developed by the Secretary, in consultation with organizations representing physicians performing such services. Such fee schedule shall be designed so as to result in expenditures under this part for services covered under the schedule in an amount that would not exceed the amount of such expenditures which would otherwise occur. In developing such fee schedule the Secretary shall take into account the special circumstances of rural independent laboratories.

"(2) GEOGRAPHIC AREA ADJUSTMENT.—The Secretary shall provide for a geographic area adjustment of the conversion factors in a manner comparable to the geographic area adjustment applied to physicians' services under section 1848 during the year in which the services are furnished.".

(2) **Payment on basis of fee schedule.**—Section 1833(a)(1)(J) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395l(a)(1)(J)) is amended—

(A) by inserting "or physician pathology services" after "1834(b)(6))", and

(B) by inserting "or section 1834(f), respectively" after "1834(b)".

42 USC 1395*l* note.

(3) **Effective date.**—The amendments made by this subsection shall apply to services furnished on or after January 1, 1991.

42 USC 1395*l* note.

(g) **Effective Date.**—Except as otherwise provided in this section, this section, and the amendments made by this section, shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 6103. ESTABLISHMENT OF AGENCY FOR HEALTH CARE POLICY AND RESEARCH.

(a) **In General.**—The Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 201 et seq.) is amended by inserting after title VIII the following new title:

"TITLE IX—AGENCY FOR HEALTH CARE POLICY AND RESEARCH

"Part A—Establishment and General Duties

42 USC 299.

"SEC. 901. ESTABLISHMENT.

"(a) **In General.**—There is established within the Service an agency to be known as the Agency for Health Care Policy and Research.

"(b) **Purpose.**—The purpose of the Agency is to enhance the quality, appropriateness, and effectiveness of health care services, and access to such services, through the establishment of a broad base of scientific research and through the promotion of improvements in clinical practice and in the organization, financing, and delivery of health care services.

"(c) **Appointment of Administrator.**—There shall be at the head of the Agency an official to be known as the Administrator for Health Care Policy and Research. The Administrator shall be appointed by the Secretary. The Secretary, acting through the Administrator, shall carry out the authorities and duties established in this title.

42 USC 299a.

"SEC. 902. GENERAL AUTHORITIES AND DUTIES.

"(a) **In General.**—In carrying out section 901(b), the Administrator shall conduct and support research, demonstration projects, evaluations, training, guideline development, and the dissemination of information, on health care services and on systems for the delivery of such services, including activities with respect to—

"(1) the effectiveness, efficiency, and quality of health care services;

"(2) subject to subsection (d), the outcomes of health care services and procedures;

"(3) clinical practice, including primary care and practice-oriented research;

"(4) health care technologies, facilities, and equipment;

"(5) health care costs, productivity, and market forces;

"(6) health promotion and disease prevention;

"(7) health statistics and epidemiology; and

"(8) medical liability.

"(b) REQUIREMENTS WITH RESPECT TO RURAL AREAS AND UNDERSERVED POPULATIONS.—In carrying out subsection (a), the Administrator shall undertake and support research, demonstration projects, and evaluations with respect to—

"(1) the delivery of health care services in rural areas (including frontier areas); and

"(2) the health of low-income groups, minority groups, and the elderly.

"(c) MULTIDISCIPLINARY CENTERS.—The Administrator may provide financial assistance to public or nonprofit private entities for meeting the costs of planning and establishing new centers, and operating existing and new centers, for multidisciplinary health services research, demonstration projects, evaluations, training, policy analysis, and demonstrations respecting the matters referred to in subsection (b).

"(d) RELATION TO CERTAIN AUTHORITIES REGARDING SOCIAL SECURITY.—Activities authorized in this section may include, and shall be appropriately coordinated with, experiments, demonstration projects, and other related activities authorized by the Social Security Act and the Social Security Amendments of 1967. Activities under subsection (a)(2) of this section that affect the programs under titles XVIII and XIX of the Social Security Act shall be carried out consistent with section 1142 of such Act.

42 USC 299a-1.

"SEC. 903. DISSEMINATION.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator shall—

"(1) promptly publish, make available, and otherwise disseminate, in a form understandable and on as broad a basis as practicable so as to maximize its use, the results of research, demonstration projects, and evaluations conducted or supported under this title and the guidelines, standards, and review criteria developed under this title;

Public information.

"(2) promptly make available to the public data developed in such research, demonstration projects, and evaluations;

"(3) provide indexing, abstracting, translating, publishing, and other services leading to a more effective and timely dissemination of information on research, demonstration projects, and evaluations with respect to health care to public and private entities and individuals engaged in the improvement of health care delivery and the general public, and undertake programs to develop new or improved methods for making such information available; and

State and local governments.

"(4) as appropriate, provide technical assistance to State and local government and health agencies and conduct liaison activities to such agencies to foster dissemination.

"(b) PROHIBITION AGAINST RESTRICTIONS.—Except as provided in subsection (c), the Administrator may not restrict the publication or dissemination of data from, or the results of, projects conducted or supported under this title.

"(c) LIMITATION ON USE OF CERTAIN INFORMATION.—No information, if an establishment or person supplying the information or described in it is identifiable, obtained in the course of activities undertaken or supported under this title may be used for any purpose other than the purpose for which it was supplied unless such establishment or person has consented (as determined under regulations of the Secretary) to its use for such other purpose. Such information may not be published or released in other form if the person who supplied the information or who is described in it is identifiable unless such person has consented (as determined under regulations of the Secretary) to its publication or release in other form.

"(d) Certain Interagency Agreement.—The Administrator and the Director of the National Library of Medicine shall enter into an agreement providing for the implementation of subsection (a)(3). Contracts.

"SEC. 904. HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY AND TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT. 42 USC 299a-2.

"(a) In General.—In carrying out section 901(b), the Administrator shall promote the development and application of appropriate health care technology assessments—

"(1) by identifying needs in, and establishing priorities for, the assessment of specific health care technologies;

"(2) by developing and evaluating criteria and methodologies for health care technology assessment;

"(3) by conducting and supporting research on the development and diffusion of health care technology;

"(4) by conducting and supporting research on assessment methodologies; and

"(5) by promoting education, training, and technical assistance in the use of health care technology assessment methodologies and results.

"(b) Specific Assessments.—

"(1) In general.—In carrying out section 901(b), the Administrator shall conduct and support specific assessments of health care technologies.

"(2) Consideration of certain factors.—In carrying out paragraph (1), the Administrator shall consider the safety, efficacy, and effectiveness, and, as appropriate, the cost-effectiveness, legal, social, and ethical implications, and appropriate uses of such technologies, including consideration of geographic factors.

"(c) Information Center.—

"(1) In general.—There shall be established at the National Library of Medicine an information center on health care technologies and health care technology assessment. Establishment.

"(2) Interagency agreement.—The Administrator and the Director of the National Library of Medicine shall enter into an agreement providing for the implementation of paragraph (1). Contracts.

"(d) Recommendations With Respect to Health Care Technology.—

"(1) In general.—The Administrator shall make recommendations to the Secretary with respect to whether specific health care technologies should be reimbursable under federally financed health programs, including recommendations with respect to any conditions and requirements under which any such reimbursements should be made.

"(2) Consideration of certain factors.—In making recommendations respecting health care technologies, the Administrator shall consider the safety, efficacy, and effectiveness, and, as appropriate, the cost-effectiveness and appropriate uses of such technologies.

"(3) Consultations.—In carrying out this subsection, the Administrator shall cooperate and consult with the Director of the National Institutes of Health, the Commissioner of Food and Drugs, and the heads of any other interested Federal department or agency.

"PART B—FORUM FOR QUALITY AND EFFECTIVENESS IN HEALTH CARE

42 USC 299b.

"SEC. 911. ESTABLISHMENT OF OFFICE.

"There is established within the Agency an office to be known as the Office of the Forum for Quality and Effectiveness in Health Care. The office shall be headed by a director, who shall be appointed by the Administrator.

42 USC 299b–1.

"SEC. 912. DUTIES.

"(a) ESTABLISHMENT OF FORUM PROGRAM.—The Administrator, acting through the Director, shall establish a program to be known as the Forum for Quality and Effectiveness in Health Care. For the purpose of promoting the quality, appropriateness, and effectiveness of health care, the Director, using the process set forth in section 913, shall arrange for the development and periodic review and updating of—

"(1) clinically relevant guidelines that may be used by physicians, educators, and health care practitioners to assist in determining how diseases, disorders, and other health conditions can most effectively and appropriately be prevented, diagnosed, treated, and managed clinically; and

"(2) standards of quality, performance measures, and medical review criteria through which health care providers and other appropriate entities may assess or review the provision of health care and assure the quality of such care.

"(b) CERTAIN REQUIREMENTS.—Guidelines, standards, performance measures, and review criteria under subsection (a) shall—

"(1) be based on the best available research and professional judgment regarding the effectiveness and appropriateness of health care services and procedures;

"(2) be presented in formats appropriate for use by physicians, health care practitioners, providers, medical educators, and medical review organizations and in formats appropriate for use by consumers of health care; and

"(3) include treatment-specific or condition-specific practice guidelines for clinical treatments and conditions in forms appropriate for use in clinical practice, for use in educational programs, and for use in reviewing quality and appropriateness of medical care.

"(c) AUTHORITY FOR CONTRACTS.—In carrying out this part, the Director may enter into contracts with public or nonprofit private entities.

"(d) DATE CERTAIN FOR INITIAL GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS.—The Administrator, by not later than January 1, 1991, shall assure the development of an initial set of guidelines, standards, performance measures, and review criteria under subsection (a) that includes not less than 3 clinical treatments or conditions described in section 1142(a)(3) of the Social Security Act.

"(e) RELATIONSHIP WITH MEDICARE PROGRAM.—To assure an appropriate reflection of the needs and priorities of the program under title XVIII of the Social Security Act, activities under this part that affect such program shall be conducted consistent with section 1142 of such Act.

"SEC. 913. PROCESS FOR DEVELOPMENT OF GUIDELINES AND STANDARDS. 42 USC 299b-2.

"(a) DEVELOPMENT THROUGH CONTRACTS AND PANELS.—The Director shall—

"(1) enter into contracts with public and nonprofit private entities for the purpose of developing and periodically reviewing and updating the guidelines, standards, performance measures, and review criteria described in section 912(a); and

"(2) convene panels of appropriately qualified experts (including practicing physicians with appropriate expertise) and health care consumers for the purpose of—

"(A) developing and periodically reviewing and updating the guidelines, standards, performance measures, and review criteria described in section 912(a); and

"(B) reviewing the guidelines, standards, performance measures, and review criteria developed under contracts under paragraph (1).

"(b) AUTHORITY FOR ADDITIONAL PANELS.—The Director may convene panels of appropriately qualified experts (including practicing physicians with appropriate expertise) and health care consumers for the purpose of—

"(1) developing the standards and criteria described in section 914(b); and

"(2) providing advice to the Administrator and the Director with respect to any other activities carried out under this part or under section 902(a)(2).

"(c) SELECTION OF PANEL MEMBERS.—In selecting individuals to serve on panels convened under this section, the Director shall consult with a broad range of interested individuals and organizations, including organizations representing physicians in the general practice of medicine and organizations representing physicians in specialties and subspecialties pertinent to the purposes of the panel involved. The Director shall seek to appoint physicians reflecting a variety of practice settings.

"SEC. 914. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS. 42 USC 299b-3.

"(a) PROGRAM AGENDA.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Administrator shall provide for an agenda for the development of the guidelines, standards, performance measures, and review criteria described in section 912(a), including—

"(A) with respect to the guidelines, identifying specific diseases, disorders, and other health conditions for which the guidelines are to be developed and those that are to be given priority in the development of the guidelines; and

"(B) with respect to the standards, performance measures, and review criteria, identifying specific aspects of health care for which the standards, performance measures, and review criteria are to be developed and those that are to be given priority in the development of the standards, performance measures, and review criteria.

"(2) CONSIDERATION OF CERTAIN FACTORS IN ESTABLISHING PRIORITIES.—

"(A) Factors considered by the Administrator in establishing priorities for purposes of paragraph (1) shall include consideration of the extent to which the guidelines, standards, performance measures, and review criteria involved can be expected—

"(i) to improve methods of prevention, diagnosis, treatment, and clinical management for the benefit of a significant number of individuals;

"(ii) to reduce clinically significant variations among physicians in the particular services and procedures utilized in making diagnoses and providing treatments; and

"(iii) to reduce clinically significant variations in the outcomes of health care services and procedures.

"(B) In providing for the agenda required in paragraph (1), including the priorities, the Administrator shall consult with the Administrator of the Health Care Financing Administration and otherwise act consistent with section 1142(b)(3) of the Social Security Act.

"(b) STANDARDS AND CRITERIA.—

"(1) PROCESS FOR DEVELOPMENT, REVIEW, AND UPDATING.—The Director shall establish standards and criteria to be utilized by the recipients of contracts under section 913, and by the expert panels convened under such section, with respect to the development and periodic review and updating of the guidelines, standards, performance measures, and review criteria described in section 912(a).

"(2) AWARD OF CONTRACTS.—The Director shall establish standards and criteria to be utilized for the purpose of ensuring that contracts entered into for the development or periodic review or updating of the guidelines, standards, performance measures, and review criteria described in section 912(a) will be entered into only with appropriately qualified entities.

"(3) CERTAIN REQUIREMENTS FOR STANDARDS AND CRITERIA.—The Director shall ensure that the standards and criteria established under paragraphs (1) and (2) specify that—

"(A) appropriate consultations with interested individuals and organizations are to be conducted in the development of the guidelines, standards, performance measures, and review criteria described in section 912(a); and

"(B) such development may be accomplished through the adoption, with or without modification, of guidelines, standards, performance measures, and review criteria that—

"(i) meet the requirements of this part; and

"(ii) are developed by entities independently of the program established in this part.

"(4) IMPROVEMENTS OF STANDARDS AND CRITERIA.—The Director shall conduct and support research with respect to improving the standards and criteria developed under this subsection.

"(c) DISSEMINATION.—The Director shall promote and support the dissemination of the guidelines, standards, performance measures, and review criteria described in section 912(a). Such dissemination shall be carried out through organizations representing health care providers, organizations representing health care consumers, peer review organizations, accrediting bodies, and other appropriate entities.

"(d) PILOT TESTING.—The Director may conduct or support pilot testing of the guidelines, standards, performance measures, and review criteria developed under section 912(a). Any such pilot testing may be conducted prior to, or concurrently with, their dissemination under subsection (c).

"(e) EVALUATIONS.—The Director shall conduct and support evaluations of the extent to which the guidelines, standards, performance standards, and review criteria developed under section 912 have had an effect on the clinical practice of medicine.

"(f) RECOMMENDATIONS TO ADMINISTRATOR.—The Director shall make recommendations to the Administrator on activities that should be carried out under section 902(a)(2) and under section 1142 of the Social Security Act, including recommendations of particular research projects that should be carried out with respect to—

"(1) evaluating the outcomes of health care services and procedures;

"(2) developing the standards and criteria required in subsection (b); and

"(3) promoting the utilization of the guidelines, standards, performance standards, and review criteria developed under section 912(a).".

(b) OUTCOMES OF HEALTH CARE SERVICES AND PROCEDURES.—

(1) ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM OF RESEARCH.—Part A of title XI of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following new section:

"RESEARCH ON OUTCOMES OF HEALTH CARE SERVICES AND PROCEDURES

"SEC. 1142. (a) ESTABLISHMENT OF PROGRAM.— 42 USC 1320b-12.

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary, acting through the Administrator for Health Care Policy and Research, shall—

"(A) conduct and support research with respect to the outcomes, effectiveness, and appropriateness of health care services and procedures in order to identify the manner in which diseases, disorders, and other health conditions can most effectively and appropriately be prevented, diagnosed, treated, and managed clinically; and

"(B) assure that the needs and priorities of the program under title XVIII are appropriately reflected in the development and periodic review and updating (through the process set forth in section 913 of the Public Health Service Act) of treatment-specific or condition-specific practice guidelines for clinical treatments and conditions in forms appropriate for use in clinical practice, for use in educational programs, and for use in reviewing quality and appropriateness of medical care.

"(2) EVALUATIONS OF ALTERNATIVE SERVICES AND PROCEDURES.—In carrying out paragraph (1), the Secretary shall conduct or support evaluations of the comparative effects, on health and functional capacity, of alternative services and procedures utilized in preventing, diagnosing, treating, and clinically managing diseases, disorders, and other health conditions.

"(3) INITIAL GUIDELINES.—

"(A) In carrying out paragraph (1)(B) of this subsection, and section 912(d) of the Public Health Service Act, the Secretary shall, by not later than January 1, 1991, assure the development of an initial set of the guidelines specified in paragraph (1)(B) that shall include not less than 3 clinical treatments or conditions that—

"(i)(I) account for a significant portion of expenditures under title XVIII; and

"(II) have a significant variation in the frequency or the type of treatment provided; or

Reports.

"(ii) otherwise meet the needs and priorities of the program under title XVIII, as set forth under subsection (b)(3).

"(B)(i) The Secretary shall provide for the use of guidelines developed under subparagrah (A) to improve the quality, effectiveness, and appropriateness of care provided under title XVIII. The Secretary shall determine the impact of such use on the quality, appropriateness, effectiveness, and cost of medical care provided under such title and shall report to the Congress on such determination by not later than January 1, 1993.

"(ii) For the purpose of carrying out clause (i), the Secretary shall expend, from the amounts specified in clause (iii), $1,000,000 for fiscal year 1990 and $1,500,000 for each of the fiscal years 1991 and 1992.

"(iii) For each fiscal year, for purposes of expenditures required in clause (ii)—

"(I) 60 percent of an amount equal to the expenditure involved is appropriated from the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund (established under section 1817); and

"(II) 40 percent of an amount equal to the expenditure involved is appropriated from the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund (established under section 1841).

"(b) PRIORITIES.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall establish priorities with respect to the diseases, disorders, and other health conditions for which research and evaluations are to be conducted or supported under subsection (a). In establishing such priorities, the Secretary shall, with respect to a disease, disorder, or other health condition, consider the extent to which—

"(A) improved methods of prevention, diagnosis, treatment, and clinical management can benefit a significant number of individuals;

"(B) there is significant variation among physicians in the particular services and procedures utilized in making diagnoses and providing treatments or there is significant variation in the outcomes of health care services or procedures due to different patterns of diagnosis or treatment;

"(C) the services and procedures utilized for diagnosis and treatment result in relatively substantial expenditures; and

"(D) the data necessary for such evaluations are readily available or can readily be developed.

"(2) PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENTS.—For the purpose of establishing priorities under paragraph (1), the Secretary may, with respect to services and procedures utilized in preventing, diagnosing, treating, and clinically managing diseases, disorders, and other health conditions, conduct or support assessments of the extent to which—

"(A) rates of utilization vary among similar populations for particular diseases, disorders, and other health conditions;

"(B) uncertainties exist on the effect of utilizing a particular service or procedure; or

"(C) inappropriate services and procedures are provided.

"(3) RELATIONSHIP WITH MEDICARE PROGRAM.—In establishing priorities under paragraph (1) for research and evaluation, and under section 914(a) of the Public Health Service Act for the agenda under such section, the Secretary shall assure that such priorities appropriately reflect the needs and priorities of the program under title XVIII, as set forth by the Administrator of the Health Care Financing Administration.

"(c) METHODOLOGIES AND CRITERIA FOR EVALUATIONS.—For the purpose of facilitating research under subsection (a), the Secretary shall—

"(1) conduct and support research with respect to the improvement of methodologies and criteria utilized in conducting research with respect to outcomes of health care services and procedures;

"(2) conduct and support reviews and evaluations of existing research findings with respect to such treatment or conditions;

"(3) conduct and support reviews and evaluations of the existing methodologies that use large data bases in conducting such research and shall develop new research methodologies, including data-based methods of advancing knowledge and methodologies that measure clinical and functional status of patients, with respect to such research;

Grants.
Contracts.

"(4) provide grants and contracts to research centers, and contracts to other entities, to conduct such research on such treatment or conditions, including research on the appropriate use of prescription drugs;

"(5) conduct and support research and demonstrations on the use of claims data and data on clinical and functional status of patients in determining the outcomes, effectiveness, and appropriateness of such treatment; and

"(6) conduct and support supplementation of existing data bases, including the collection of new information, to enhance data bases for research purposes, and the design and development of new data bases that would be used in outcomes and effectiveness research.

"(d) STANDARDS FOR DATA BASES.—In carrying out this section, the Secretary shall develop—

"(1) uniform definitions of data to be collected and used in describing a patient's clinical and functional status;

"(2) common reporting formats and linkages for such data; and

"(3) standards to assure the security, confidentiality, accuracy, and appropriate maintenance of such data.

Education.

"(e) DISSEMINATION OF RESEARCH FINDINGS AND GUIDELINES.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall provide for the dissemination of the findings of research and the guidelines described in subsection (a), and for the education of providers and others in the application of such research findings and guidelines.

"(2) COOPERATIVE EDUCATIONAL ACTIVITIES.—In disseminating findings and guidelines under paragraph (1), and in providing for education under such paragraph, the Secretary shall work with professional associations, medical specialty and subspecialty organizations, and other relevant groups to identify and implement effective means to educate physicians, other providers, consumers, and others in using such findings and guidelines, including training for physician managers within provider organizations.

"(f) EVALUATIONS.—The Secretary shall conduct and support evaluations of the activities carried out under this section to determine the extent to which such activities have had an effect on the practices of physicians in providing medical treatment, the delivery of health care, and the outcomes of health care services and procedures.

"(g) RESEARCH WITH RESPECT TO DISSEMINATION.—The Secretary may conduct or support research with respect to improving methods of disseminating information on the effectiveness and appropriateness of health care services and procedures.

"(h) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Not later than February 1 of each of the years 1991 and 1992, and of each second year thereafter, the Secretary shall report to the Congress on the progress of the activities under this section during the preceding fiscal year (or preceding 2 fiscal years, as appropriate), including the impact of such activities on medical care (particularly medical care for individuals receiving benefits under title XVIII).

"(i) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section—

"(A) $50,000,000 for fiscal year 1990;

"(B) $75,000,000 for fiscal year 1991;

"(C) $110,000,000 for fiscal year 1992;

"(D) $148,000,000 for fiscal year 1993; and

"(E) $185,000,000 for fiscal year 1994.

"(2) SPECIFICATIONS.—For the purpose of carrying out this section, for each of the fiscal years 1990 through 1992 an amount equal to two-thirds of the amounts authorized to be appropriated under paragraph (1), and for each of the fiscal years 1993 and 1994 an amount equal to 70 percent of such amounts, are to be appropriated in the following proportions from the following trust funds:

"(A) 60 percent from the Federal Hospital Insurance Trust Fund (established under section 1817).

"(B) 40 percent from the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund (established under section 1841).

"(3) ALLOCATIONS.—

"(A) For each fiscal year, of the amounts transferred or otherwise appropriated to carry out this section, the Secretary shall reserve appropriate amounts for each of the purposes specified in clauses (i) through (iv) of subparagraph (B).

"(B) The purposes referred to in subparagraph (A) are—

"(i) the development of guidelines, standards, performance measures, and review criteria;

"(ii) research and evaluation;

"(iii) data-base standards and development; and

"(iv) education and information dissemination.".

42 USC 1320b-12 note.

(2) REPORT ON LINKAGE OF PUBLIC AND PRIVATE RESEARCH RELATED DATA.—Not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall report to the Congress on the feasibility of linking research-related data described in section 1142(d) of the Social Security Act (as added by paragraph (1) of this subsection) with

similar data collected or maintained by non-Federal entities and by Federal agencies other than the Department of Health and Human Services (including the Departments of Defense and Veterans Affairs and the Office of Personnel Management).

(3) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING PROVISIONS.—

(A) Effective for fiscal years beginning after fiscal year 1990, subsection (c) of section 1875 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395ll) is repealed.

(B) Section 1862(a)(1)(E) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395y(a)(1)(E)) is amended by striking "section 1875(c)" and inserting "section 1142".

(c) ADDITIONAL AUTHORITIES AND DUTIES WITH RESPECT TO AGENCY FOR HEALTH CARE POLICY AND RESEARCH.—Title IX of the Public Health Service Act, as added by subsection (a) of this section, is amended by adding at the end the following new part:

"PART C—GENERAL PROVISIONS

"SEC. 921. ADVISORY COUNCIL FOR HEALTH CARE POLICY, RESEARCH, AND EVALUATION.

42 USC 299c.

"(a) ESTABLISHMENT.—There is established an advisory council to be known as the National Advisory Council for Health Care Policy, Research, and Evaluation.

"(b) DUTIES.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Council shall advise the Secretary and the Administrator with respect to activities to carry out the purpose of the Agency under section 901(b).

"(2) CERTAIN RECOMMENDATIONS.—Activities of the Council under paragraph (1) shall include making recommendations to the Administrator regarding priorities for a national agenda and strategy for—

"(A) the conduct of research, demonstration projects, and evaluations with respect to health care, including clinical practice and primary care;

"(B) the development and application of appropriate health care technology assessments;

"(C) the development and periodic review and updating of guidelines for clinical practice, standards of quality, performance measures, and medical review criteria with respect to health care; and

"(D) the conduct of research on outcomes of health care services and procedures.

"(c) MEMBERSHIP.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Council shall, in accordance with this subsection, be composed of appointed members and ex officio members. All members of the Council shall be voting members, other than officials designated under paragraph (3)(B) as ex officio members of the Council.

"(2) APPOINTED MEMBERS.—The Secretary shall appoint to the Council 17 appropriately qualified representatives of the public who are not officers or employees of the United States. The Secretary shall ensure that the appointed members of the Council, as a group, are representative of professions and entities concerned with, or affected by, activities under this title and under section 1142 of the Social Security Act. Of such members—

"(A) 8 shall be individuals distinguished in the conduct of research, demonstration projects, and evaluations with respect to health care;

"(B) 3 shall be individuals distinguished in the practice of medicine;

"(C) 2 shall be individuals distinguished in the health professions;

"(D) 2 shall be individuals distinguished in the fields of business, law, ethics, economics, and public policy; and

"(E) 2 shall be individuals representing the interests of consumers of health care.

"(3) Ex officio members.—The Secretary shall designate as ex officio members of the Council—

"(A) the Director of the National Institutes of Health, the Director of the Centers for Disease Control, the Administrator of the Health Care Financing Administration, the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Health Affairs), the Chief Medical Officer of the Department of Veterans Affairs; and

"(B) such other Federal officials as the Secretary may consider appropriate.

"(d) Subcouncil on Outcomes and Guidelines.—

"(1) Establishment.—For the purpose of carrying out the duties specified in subparagraphs (C) and (D) of subsection (b)(2), the Secretary shall establish a subcouncil of the Council and shall designate the membership of the subcouncil in accordance with paragraph (2).

"(2) Membership.—The subcouncil established pursuant to paragraph (1) shall consist of—

"(A) 6 individuals from among the individuals appointed to the Council under subparagraphs (A) through (C) of subsection (c)(2);

"(B) 2 individuals from among the individuals appointed to the Council under subparagraphs (D) and (E) of such subsection; and

"(C) each of the officials designated as ex officio members of the Council under subsection (c)(3)(A).

"(e) Terms.—

"(1) In general.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), members of the Council appointed under subsection (c)(2) shall serve for a term of 3 years.

"(2) Staggered rotation.—Of the members first appointed to the Council under subsection (c)(2), the Secretary shall appoint 6 members to serve for a term of 3 years, 6 members to serve for a term of 2 years, and 5 members to serve for a term of 1 year.

"(3) Service beyond term.—A member of the Council appointed under subsection (c)(2) may continue to serve after the expiration of the term of the member until a successor is appointed.

"(f) Vacancies.—If a member of the Council appointed under subsection (c)(2) does not serve the full term applicable under subsection (e), the individual appointed to fill the resulting vacancy shall be appointed for the remainder of the term of the predecessor of the individual.

"(g) **Chair.**—The Administrator shall, from among the members of the Council appointed under subsection (c)(2), designate an individual to serve as the chair of the Council.

"(h) **Meetings.**—The Council shall meet not less than once during each discrete 4-month period and shall otherwise meet at the call of the Administrator or the chair.

"(i) **Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses.**—

"(1) **Appointed members.**—Members of the Council appointed under subsection (c)(2) shall receive compensation for each day (including traveltime) engaged in carrying out the duties of the Council. Such compensation may not be in an amount in excess of the maximum rate of basic pay payable for GS-18 of the General Schedule.

"(2) **Ex officio members.**—Officials designated under subsection (c)(3) as ex officio members of the Council may not receive compensation for service on the Council in addition to the compensation otherwise received for duties carried out as officers of the United States.

"(j) **Staff.**—The Administrator shall provide to the Council such staff, information, and other assistance as may be necessary to carry out the duties of the Council.

"(k) **Duration.**—Notwithstanding section 14(a) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, the Council shall continue in existence until otherwise provided by law.

"SEC. 922. PEER REVIEW WITH RESPECT TO GRANTS AND CONTRACTS.

42 USC 299c-1.

"(a) **Requirement of Review.**—

"(1) **In general.**—Appropriate technical and scientific peer review shall be conducted with respect to each application for a grant, cooperative agreement, or contract under this title.

"(2) **Reports to administrator.**—Each peer review group to which an application is submitted pursuant to paragraph (1) shall report its finding and recommendations respecting the application to the Administrator in such form and in such manner as the Administrator shall require.

"(b) **Approval as Precondition of Awards.**—The Administrator may not approve an application described in subsection (a)(1) unless the application is recommended for approval by a peer review group established under subsection (c).

"(c) **Establishment of Peer Review Groups.**—

"(1) **In general.**—The Administrator shall establish such technical and scientific peer review groups as may be necessary to carry out this section. Such groups shall be established without regard to the provisions of title 5, United States Code, that govern appointments in the competitive service, and without regard to the provisions of chapter 51, and subchapter III of chapter 53, of such title that relate to classification and pay rates under the General Schedule.

"(2) **Membership.**—The members of any peer review group established under this section shall be appointed from among individuals who are not officers or employees of the United States and who by virtue of their training or experience are eminently qualified to carry out the duties of such peer review group.

"(3) **Duration.**—Notwithstanding section 14(a) of the Federal Advisory Committee Act, peer review groups established under this section shall continue in existence until otherwise provided by law.

"(d) Categories of Review.—

"(1) In general.—With respect to technical and scientific peer review under this section, such review of applications with respect to research, demonstration projects, or evaluations shall be conducted by different peer review groups than the peer review groups that conduct such review of applications with respect to dissemination activities or the development of research agendas (including conferences, workshops, and meetings).

"(2) Authority for procedural adjustments in certain cases.—In the case of applications described in subsection (a)(1) for financial assistance whose direct costs will not exceed $50,000, the Administrator may make appropriate adjustments in the procedures otherwise established by the Administrator for the conduct of peer review under this section. Such adjustments may be made for the purpose of encouraging the entry of individuals into the field of research, for the purpose of encouraging clinical practice-oriented research, and for such other purposes as the Administrator may determine to be appropriate.

"(e) Regulations.—The Secretary shall issue regulations for the conduct of peer review under this section.

42 USC 299c-2.

"SEC. 923. CERTAIN PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO DEVELOPMENT, COLLECTION, AND DISSEMINATION OF DATA.

"(a) Standards With Respect to Utility of Data.—

"(1) In general.—With respect to data developed or collected by any entity for the purpose described in section 901(b), the Administrator shall, in order to assure the utility, accuracy, and sufficiency of such data for all interested entities, establish guidelines for uniform methods of developing and collecting such data. Such guidelines shall include specifications for the development and collection of data on the outcomes of health care services and procedures.

"(2) Relationship with medicare program.—In any case where guidelines under paragraph (1) may affect the administration of the program under title XVIII of the Social Security Act, the guidelines shall be in the form of recommendations to the Secretary for such program.

"(b) Statistics.—The Administrator shall—

"(1) take such action as may be necessary to assure that statistics developed under this title are of high quality, timely, and comprehensive, as well as specific, standardized, and adequately analyzed and indexed; and

"(2) publish, make available, and disseminate such statistics on as wide a basis as is practicable.

42 USC 299c-3.

"SEC. 924. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO GRANTS AND CONTRACTS.

"(a) Requirement of Application.—The Administrator may not, with respect to any program under this title authorizing the provision of grants, cooperative agreements, or contracts, provide any such financial assistance unless an application for the assistance is submitted to the Secretary and the application is in such form, is made in such manner, and contains such agreements, assurances, and information as the Administrator determines to be necessary to carry out the program involved.

"(b) Provision of Supplies and Services in Lieu of Funds.—

"(1) In general.—Upon the request of an entity receiving a grant, cooperative agreement, or contract under this title, the Secretary may, subject to paragraph (2), provide supplies, equipment, and services for the purpose of aiding the entity in carrying out the project involved and, for such purpose, may detail to the entity any officer or employee of the Department of Health and Human Services.

"(2) Corresponding reduction in funds.—With respect to a request described in paragraph (1), the Secretary shall reduce the amount of the financial assistance involved by an amount equal to the costs of detailing personnel and the fair market value of any supplies, equipment, or services provided by the Administrator. The Secretary shall, for the payment of expenses incurred in complying with such request, expend the amounts withheld.

"(c) Applicability of Certain Provisions With Respect to Contracts.—Contracts may be entered into under this part without regard to sections 3648 and 3709 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 529; 41 U.S.C. 5).

"SEC. 925. CERTAIN ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITIES.

42 USC 299c-4.

"(a) Deputy Administrator and Other Officers and Employees.—

"(1) Deputy administrator.—The Administrator may appoint a deputy administrator for the Agency.

"(2) Other officers and employees.—The Administrator may appoint and fix the compensation of such officers and employees as may be necessary to carry out this title. Except as otherwise provided by law, such officers and employees shall be appointed in accordance with the civil service laws and their compensation fixed in accordance with title 5, United States Code.

District of Columbia.

"(b) Facilities.—The Secretary, in carrying out this title—

"(1) may acquire, without regard to the Act of March 3, 1877 (40 U.S.C. 34), by lease or otherwise through the Administrator of General Services, buildings or portions of buildings in the District of Columbia or communities located adjacent to the District of Columbia for use for a period not to exceed 10 years; and

"(2) may acquire, construct, improve, repair, operate, and maintain laboratory, research, and other necessary facilities and equipment, and such other real or personal property (including patents) as the Secretary deems necessary.

Grants.
Contracts.

"(c) Provision of Financial Assistance.—The Administrator, in carrying out this title, may make grants to, and enter into cooperative agreements with, public and nonprofit private entities and individuals, and when appropriate, may enter into contracts with public and private entities and individuals.

"(d) Utilization of Certain Personnel and Resources.—

"(1) Department of health and human services.—The Administrator, in carrying out this title, may utilize personnel and equipment, facilities, and other physical resources of the Department of Health and Human Services, permit appropriate (as determined by the Secretary) entities and individuals to utilize the physical resources of such Department, and provide technical assistance and advice.

"(2) Other agencies.—The Administrator, in carrying out this title, may use, with their consent, the services, equipment, personnel, information, and facilities of other Federal, State, or local public agencies, or of any foreign government, with or without reimbursement of such agencies.

"(e) Consultants.—The Secretary, in carrying out this title, may secure, from time to time and for such periods as the Administrator deems advisable but in accordance with section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, the assistance and advice of consultants from the United States or abroad.

"(f) Experts.—

"(1) In general.—The Secretary may, in carrying out this title, obtain the services of not more than 50 experts or consultants who have appropriate scientific or professional qualifications. Such experts or consultants shall be obtained in accordance with section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, except that the limitation in such section on the duration of service shall not apply.

"(2) Travel expenses.—

"(A) Experts and consultants whose services are obtained under paragraph (1) shall be paid or reimbursed for their expenses associated with traveling to and from their assignment location in accordance with sections 5724, 5724a(a)(1), 5724a(a)(3), and 5726(c) of title 5, United States Code.

"(B) Expenses specified in subparagraph (A) may not be allowed in connection with the assignment of an expert or consultant whose services are obtained under paragraph (1) unless and until the expert agrees in writing to complete the entire period of assignment, or one year, whichever is shorter, unless separated or reassigned for reasons that are beyond the control of the expert or consultant and that are acceptable to the Secretary. If the expert or consultant violates the agreement, the money spent by the United States for the expenses specified in subparagraph (A) is recoverable from the expert or consultant as a debt of the United States. The Secretary may waive in whole or in part a right of recovery under this subparagraph.

"(g) Voluntary and Uncompensated Services.—The Administrator, in carrying out this title, may accept voluntary and uncompensated services.

42 USC 299c-5. **"SEC. 926. FUNDING.**

"(a) Authorization of Appropriations.—For the purpose of carrying out this title, there are authorized to be appropriated $35,000,000 for fiscal year 1990, $50,000,000 for fiscal year 1991, and $70,000,000 for fiscal year 1992.

"(b) Evaluations.—In addition to amounts available pursuant to subsection (a) for carrying out this title, there shall be made available for such purpose, from the amounts made available pursuant to section 2611 of this Act (relating to evaluations), an amount equal to 40 percent of the maximum amount authorized in such section 2611 to be made available.

42 USC 299c-6. **"SEC. 927. DEFINITIONS.**

"For purposes of this title:

"(1) The term 'Administrator' means the Administrator for Health Care Policy and Research.

"(2) The term 'Agency' means the Agency for Health Care Policy and Research.

"(3) The term 'Council' means the National Advisory Council on Health Care Policy, Research, and Evaluation.

"(4) The term 'Director' means the Director of the Office of the Forum for Quality and Effectiveness in Health Care.".

(d) GENERAL PROVISIONS.—

(1) TERMINATIONS.—

42 USC 242c note.

(A) The National Center for Health Services Research and Health Care Technology Assessment is terminated, and part A of title III of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 241 et seq.) is amended by striking section 305.

42 USC 242c.

42 USC 242n note.

(B) The council on health care technology established under section 309 of the Public Health Service Act is terminated, and part A of title III of such Act is amended by striking section 309.

42 USC 242n.

42 USC 299a-2 note.

(2) CONTRACT FOR TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE TO SECRETARY WITH RESPECT TO HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT.—

(A) The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall request the Institute of Medicine of the National Academy of Sciences to enter into a contract—

(i) to develop and recommend to the Secretary priorities for the assessment of specific health care technologies under section 904 of the Public Health Service Act (as added by subsection (a) of this section); and

(ii) to assist the Administrator for Health Care Policy and Research, and the Director of the National Library of Medicine, in establishing the information center required under subsection (c)(1) of such section 904.

(B) In carrying out section 904(c)(1) of the Public Health Service Act (as added by subsection (a) of this section), the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall, as appropriate, provide for the transfer to the Secretary of any information and materials developed by the council on health care technology under section 309(c)(1)(A) of the Public Health Service Act (as such section was in effect on the day before the effective date of this section).

(C) The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall ensure that the contract under subparagraph (A) specifies that the activities described in clauses (i) and (ii) of such subparagraph shall be completed not later than 1 year after the date on which the Secretary enters into the contract.

Appropriation authorization.

(D) For the purpose of carrying out the contract under subparagraph (A), there is authorized to be appropriated $300,000 for fiscal year 1990.

(e) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) SECTION 304.—Section 304 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 242b) is amended—

(A) in subsection (a)—

(i) by striking paragraphs (1) and (2); and

(ii) by striking the paragraph designation in paragraph (3);

(B) in subsection (a) (as amended by subparagraph (A) of this paragraph)—

(i) by striking "the National Center for Health Services Research and Health Care Technology Assessment" and inserting "the Agency for Health Care Policy and Research"; and

(ii) by striking "in sections 305, 306, and 309" and inserting "in section 306 and in title IX";

(C) in subsection (b), in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking "subsection (a)," and inserting "subsection (a) and section 306,"; and

(D) in subsection (c)—

(i) in paragraph (1), in the second sentence, by striking "the National Center for Health Services Research and Health Care Technology Assessment" and inserting "the Agency for Health Care Policy and Research"; and

(ii) in paragraph (2), by striking "the National Center for Health Services Research and Health Care Technology Assessment" and inserting "the Agency for Health Care Policy and Research".

(2) SECTION 306.—Section 306 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 242k) is amended—

(A) in subsection (a), by adding at the end the following new sentence: "The Secretary, acting through the Center, shall conduct and support statistical and epidemiological activities for the purpose of improving the effectiveness, efficiency, and quality of health services in the United States.";

(B) in subsection (b), in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking "section 304(a)," and inserting "subsection (a),"; and

(C) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

Appropriation authorization.

"(m) For health statistical and epidemiological activities undertaken or supported under this section, there are authorized to be appropriated $55,000,000 for fiscal year 1988 and such sums as may be necessary for each of the fiscal years 1989 and 1990.".

(3) SECTION 307.—Section 307(a) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 242l(a)) is amended by striking "sections 304, 305, 306, and 309" and inserting "section 306 and by title IX".

(4) SECTION 308.—Section 308 of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 242m) is amended—

(A) in the section heading, by striking "SECTIONS" and all that follows and inserting the following: "EFFECTIVENESS, EFFICIENCY, AND QUALITY OF HEALTH SERVICES";

(B) in subsection (a)—

(i) in paragraph (1)(A)(i), by striking "sections 304 through 307 and section 309" and inserting "sections 304, 306, and 307 and title IX"; and

(ii) in paragraph (2), by striking "the National Center for Health Services Research and Health Care Technology Assessment" and inserting "the Agency for Health Care Policy and Research";

(C) in subsection (b)—

(i) in paragraph (1), by striking "sections 304, 305, 306, 307, and 309" and inserting "section 304, 306, or 307";

(ii) in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (2)—

(I) in the first sentence, by striking "under section 304 or 305," and inserting "under section 306";

(II) by striking the second sentence; and

(III) by amending the last sentence to read as follows: "The Director of the National Center for Health Statistics shall establish such peer review groups as may be necessary to provide for such an evaluation of each such application.";

(iii) in subparagraph (B) of paragraph (2), by striking "the Director involved," and inserting "the Director of the National Center for Health Statistics,";

(iv) in subparagraph (C) of paragraph (2), by striking "the Directors," and inserting "the Director of the National Center for Health Statistics,"; and

(v) in paragraph (3), in the first sentence—

(I) by striking "section 304, 305, or 306" the first place such term appears and inserting "section 306"; and

(II) by striking "section 304, 305, or 306" the second place such term appears and inserting "any of such sections";

(D) in subsection (d)—

(i) in the matter preceding paragraph (1), by striking "section 304, 305, 306, 307, or 309" and inserting "section 304, 306, or 307";

(ii) in paragraph (1), by striking "in other form, and" and inserting "in other form." and by striking the paragraph designation; and

(iii) by striking paragraph (2);

(E) in subsection (e)—

(i) in paragraph (1), by striking "section 304, 305, 306, 307, or 309" and inserting "section 304, 306, or 307"; and

(ii) in paragraph (2), in the matter preceding subparagraph (A), by striking "section 304, 305, 306, 307, or 309" and inserting "section 304, 306, or 307";

(F) in subsection (f), by striking "section 304, 305, 306, or 309" and inserting "section 304 or 306";

(G) in subsection (g)—

(i) in paragraph (1), by striking the matter after and below subparagraph (C); and

(ii) in paragraph (2), by striking "sections 304, 305, 306, and 309" and inserting "sections 304 and 306";

(H) in subsection (h)(1)—

(i) by striking "section 304, 305, 306, or 309" the first place such term appears and inserting "section 306"; and

(ii) by striking "section 304, 305, 306, or 309" the second place such term appears and inserting "any of such sections"; and

(I) by striking subsection (i).

(5) SECTION 330.—Section 330(e)(3)(G)(i) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 254c(e)(3)(G)(i)) is amended by inserting after "(i)" the following: "except in the case of an entity operated by an Indian tribe or tribal or Indian organization under the Indian Self-Determination Act,". Indians.

42 USC 11137 note.

(6) SECTION 402.—Section 402 of the Public Health Service Amendments of 1987 is amended—

(A) by redesignating subsection (c) as subsection (d) and by inserting after subsection (b) the following new subsection:

State and local governments.
42 USC 11111.
42 USC 11115.

"(c) Such Act is amended in section 411(c)(2) by striking subparagraph (B), by striking 'subparagraphs (A) and (B)' in subparagraph (C), and by redesignating subparagraph (C) as subparagraph (B). Such Act is amended in section 415(a) by inserting before the period at the end the following: 'or as preempting or overriding any State law which provides incentives, immunities, or protection for those engaged in a professional review action that is in addition to or greater than that provided by this part'"; and

42 USC 11137 note.

(B) in subsection (d)(1) (as so redesignated), by striking "subsection (a)" and inserting "subsections (a) and (c)".

(7) SECTION 487.—Section 487(d)(3)(B) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 288(d)(3)(B)) is amended by striking "National Center" and all that follows through "Assessment" and inserting "Agency for Health Care Policy and Research".

42 USC 299 note.

(f) TRANSITIONAL AND SAVINGS PROVISIONS.—

(1) TRANSFER OF PERSONNEL, ASSETS, AND LIABILITIES.—Personnel of the Department of Health and Human Services employed on the date of the enactment of this Act in connection with the functions vested in the Administrator for Health Care Policy and Research pursuant to the amendments made by this section, and assets, property, contracts, liabilities, records, unexpended balances of appropriations, authorizations, allocations, and other funds, of such Department arising from or employed, held, used, or available on such date, or to be made available after such date, in connection with such functions shall be transferred to the Administrator for appropriate allocation. Unexpended funds transferred under this paragraph shall be used only for the purposes for which the funds were originally authorized and appropriated.

(2) SAVINGS PROVISIONS.—With respect to functions vested in the Administrator for Health Care Policy and Research pursuant to the amendments made by this section, all orders, rules, regulations, grants, contracts, certificates, licenses, privileges, and other determinations, actions, or official documents, of the Department of Health and Human Services that have been issued, made, granted, or allowed to become effective in the performance of such functions, and that are effective on the date of the enactment of this Act, shall continue in effect according to their terms unless changed pursuant to law.

SEC. 6104. REDUCTION IN PAYMENTS FOR CERTAIN PROCEDURES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1842(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395u(b)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(14)(A) In determining the reasonable charge for a physicians' service specified in subparagraph (C)(i) and furnished during the 9-month period beginning on April 1, 1990, the prevailing charge for such service shall be the prevailing charge otherwise recognized for such service for 1989 reduced by 15 percent or, if less, ⅓ of the percent (if any) by which the prevailing charge otherwise applied in the locality in 1989 exceeds the locally-adjusted reduced prevailing amount (as determined under subparagraph (B)(i)) for the service.

"(B) For purposes of this paragraph:

"(i) The 'locally-adjusted reduced prevailing amount' for a locality for a physicians' service is equal to the product of—

"(I) the reduced national weighted average prevailing charge for the service (specified under clause (ii)), and

"(II) the adjustment factor (specified under clause (iii)) for the locality.

"(ii) The 'reduced national weighted average prevailing charge' for a physicians' service is equal to the national weighted average prevailing charge for the service (specified in subparagraph (C)(ii)) reduced by the percentage change (specified in subparagraph (C)(iii)) for the service.

"(iii) The 'adjustment factor', for a physicians' service for a locality, is the sum of—

"(I) the practice expense ratio for the service (specified in Table #1 in the Joint Explanatory Statement referred to in subparagraph (C)(i)), multiplied by the geographic practice cost index value (specified in subparagraph (C)(iv)) for the locality, and

"(II) 1 minus the practice expense ratio.

"(C) For purposes of this paragraph:

"(i) The physicians' services specified in this clause are the physicians' services specified in Table #2 in the Joint Explanatory Statement of the Committee of Conference submitted with the Conference Report to accompany H.R. 3299 (the 'Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989'), 101st Congress, which specification is of physicians' services that have been identified as overvalued by at least 10 percent based on a comparison of payments for such services under a resource-based relative value scale and of the national average prevailing charges under this part.

"(ii) The 'national weighted average prevailing charge' specified in this clause, for a physicians' service specified in clause (i), is the national weighted average prevailing charge for the service in 1989 as determined by the Secretary using the best data available.

"(iii) The 'percent change' specified in this clause, for a physicians' service specified in clause (i), is the percent change specified for the service in Table #2 in the Joint Explanatory Statement referred to in clause (i).

"(iv) The geographic practice cost index value specified in this clause for a locality is such value specified for the locality in Table #3 in the Joint Explanatory Statement referred to in clause (i).

"(D) In the case of a reduction in the prevailing charge for a physicians' service under subparagraph (A), if a nonparticipating physician furnishes the service to an individual entitled to benefits under this part, after the effective date of such reduction, the physician's actual charge is subject to a limit under subsection (j)(1)(D).".

(b) Special Limits on Actual Charges.—Section 1842(j)(1)(D) of such Act is amended— 42 USC 1395u.

(1) in clause (ii)(II), by inserting "or (b)(14)(A)" after "(b)(10)(A)", and

(2) in clause (iii)(II), by striking "or (b)(11)(C)(i)" and inserting "(b)(11)(C)(i), or (b)(14)(A)".

SEC. 6105. REDUCTION IN PAYMENTS FOR RADIOLOGY SERVICES.

(a) FEE SCHEDULES FOR RADIOLOGIST SERVICES REDUCED.—Section 1834(b)(4) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395m(b)(4)) is amended—

(1) by redesignating subparagraphs (C) and (D) as subparagraphs (D) and (E), and

(2) by inserting after subparagraph (B) the following new subparagraph:

"(C) 1990 FEE SCHEDULES.—For radiologist services (other than portable X-ray services) furnished under this part during 1990, after March 31 of such year, the conversion factors used under this subsection shall be 96 percent of the conversion factors that applied under this subsection as of December 31, 1989.".

42 USC 1395m note.

(b) SPECIAL RULE FOR NUCLEAR MEDICINE PHYSICIANS.—In applying section 1834(b) of the Social Security Act with respect to nuclear medicine services furnished by a physician for whom nuclear medicine services account for at least 80 percent of the total amount of charges made under part B of title XVIII of the Social Security Act—

(1) during 1990, after April 1, 1990, there shall be substituted for the fee schedule otherwise applicable a fee schedule based ⅓ on the fee schedule computed under such section (without regard to this subsection) and ⅔ on 101 percent of the 1988 prevailing charge for such services; and

(2) during 1991, there shall be substituted for the fee schedule otherwise applicable a fee schedule based ⅔ on the fee schedule computed under such section (without regard to this subsection) and ⅓ on 101 percent of the 1988 prevailing charge for such services.

42 USC 1395m note.

(c) INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGISTS.—In applying section 1834(b) of the Social Security Act to radiologist services furnished in 1990, the exception for "split billing" set forth at section 5262J of the Medicare Carriers Manual shall apply to services furnished in 1990 in the same manner and to the same extent as the exception applied to services furnished in 1989.

SEC. 6106. ANESTHESIA SERVICES.

(a) COUNTING ACTUAL TIME UNITS FOR ANESTHESIA SERVICES AND CODIFICATION OF PREVIOUS AUTHORITY.—Section 1842 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395u) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

Regulations.

"(q)(1) The Secretary, in consultation with groups representing physicians who furnish anesthesia services, shall establish by regulation a relative value guide for use in all carrier localities in making payment for physician anesthesia services furnished under this part. Such guide shall be designed so as to result in expenditures under this title for such services in an amount that would not exceed the amount of such expenditures which would otherwise occur.

"(2) For purposes of payment for anesthesia services (whether furnished by physicians or by certified registered nurse anesthetists) under this part, the time units shall be counted based on actual time rather than rounded to full time units.".

42 USC 1395u note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to services furnished on or after April 1, 1990.

SEC. 6107. DELAY IN UPDATE AND REDUCTION IN PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN THE MEDICARE ECONOMIC INDEX.

(a) Delaying Updates Until April 1.—

42 USC 1395u note.

(1) In general.—Subject to the amendments made by this section, any increase or adjustment in customary, prevailing, or reasonable charges, fee schedule amounts, maximum allowable actual charges, and other limits on actual charges with respect to physicians' services and other items and services described in paragraph (2) under part B of title XVIII of the Social Security Act which would otherwise occur as of January 1, 1990, shall be delayed so as to occur as of April 1, 1990, and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, the amount of payment under such part for such items and services which are furnished during the period beginning on January 1, 1990, and ending on March 31, 1990, shall be determined on the same basis as the amount of payment for such services furnished on December 31, 1989.

(2) Items and services covered.—The items and services described in this paragraph are items and services (other than ambulance services and clinical diagnostic laboratory services) for which payment is made under part B of title XVIII of the Social Security Act on the basis of a reasonable charge or a fee schedule.

(3) Extension of participation agreements and related provisions.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law—

(A) subject to the last sentence of this paragraph, each participation agreement in effect on December 31, 1989, under section 1842(h)(1) of the Social Security Act shall remain in effect for the 3-month period beginning on January 1, 1990;

(B) the effective period for such agreements under such section entered into for 1990 shall be the 9-month period beginning on April 1, 1990, and the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall provide an opportunity for physicians and suppliers to enroll as participating physicians and suppliers before April 1, 1990;

(C) instead of publishing, under section 1842(h)(4) of the Social Security Act, at the beginning of 1990, directories of participating physicians and suppliers for 1990, the Secretary shall provide for such publication, at the beginning of the 9-month period beginning on April 1, 1990, of such directories of participating physicians and suppliers for such period; and

(D) instead of providing to nonparticipating physicians under section 1842(b)(3)(G) of the Social Security Act at the beginning of 1990, a list of maximum allowable actual charges for 1990, the Secretary shall provide, at the beginning of the 9-month period beginning on April 1, 1990, such physicians such a list for such 9-month period.

An agreement with a participating physician or supplier described in subparagraph (A) in effect on December 31, 1989, under section 1842(h)(1) of the Social Security Act shall not remain in effect for the period described in subparagraph (A) if the participating physician or supplier requests on or before December 31, 1989, that the agreement be terminated.

(b) Percentage Increase in MEI for 1990.—Section 1842(b)(4)(E) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395u(b)(4)(E)) is amended by adding at the end the following new clause:

"(iv) For purposes of this part for items and services furnished in 1990, after March 31, 1990, the percentage increase in the MEI is—

"(I) 0 percent for radiology services, for anesthesia services, and for other services specified in Table #2 in the Joint Explanatory Statement of the Committee of Conference submitted with the Conference Report to accompany H.R. 3299 (the 'Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989'), 101st Congress,

"(II) 2 percent for other services (other than primary care services), and

"(III) such percentage increase in the MEI (as defined in subsection (i)(3)) as would be otherwise determined for primary care services (as defined in subsection (i)(4)).".

SEC. 6108. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS RELATING TO PAYMENT FOR PHYSICIANS' SERVICES.

(a) Customary Charge for New Physicians.—

(1) Phase-in to prevailing charge level.—Section 1842(b)(4)(F) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395u(b)(4)(F)) is amended—

(A) by inserting "furnished during a calendar year" after "physicians' services", and

(B) by adding at the end the following: "For the first calendar year during which the preceding sentence no longer applies, the Secretary shall set the customary charge at a level no higher than 85 percent of the prevailing charge for the service.".

42 USC 1395u note.

(2) Effective date.—(A) Subject to subparagraph (B), the amendments made by paragraph (1) apply to services furnished in 1990 which were subject to the first sentence of section 1842(b)(4)(F) of the Social Security Act in 1989.

(B) The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall not apply to services furnished in 1990 before April 1, 1990. With respect to physicians' services furnished during 1990 on and after April 1, such amendments shall be applied as though any reference, in the matter inserted by such amendments, to the "first calendar year during which the preceding sentence no longer applies" were deemed a reference to the remainder of 1990.

(b) Limitation on Amounts for Certain Services Furnished by More Than One Specialty.—

(1) In general.—Section 1842(b) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395u(b)), as amended by section 6104(a) of this subtitle, is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(15)(A) In determining the reasonable charge for surgery, radiology, and diagnostic physicians' services which the Secretary shall designate (based on their high volume of expenditures under this part) and for which the prevailing charge (but for this paragraph) differs by physician specialty, the prevailing charge for such a service may not exceed the prevailing charge or fee schedule amount for that specialty of physicians that furnish the service most frequently nationally.

"(B) In the case of a reduction in the prevailing charge for a physician's service under subparagraph (A), if a nonparticipating physician furnishes the service to an individual entitled to benefits under this part, after the effective date of the reduction, the physician's actual charge is subject to a limit under subsection (j)(1)(D).".

(2) SPECIAL LIMITS ON ACTUAL CHARGES.—Section 1842(j)(1)(D) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395u(j)(1)(D)) is amended—

(A) in clause (ii)(IV), by inserting "or (b)(15)(A)" before the comma at the end, and

(B) in clause (iii)(II), by striking "or (b)(14)(A)" and inserting "(b)(14)(A), or (b)(15)(A)".

(3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this subsection apply to procedures performed after March 31, 1990.

42 USC 1395u note.

SEC. 6109. WAIVER OF LIABILITY LIMITING RECOUPMENT IN CERTAIN CASES.

42 USC 1395gg note.

In the case where more than the correct amount may have been paid to a physician or individual under part B of title XVIII of the Social Security Act with respect to services furnished during the period beginning on July 1, 1985, and ending on March 31, 1986, as a result of a carrier's establishing statewide fees for certain procedure codes while the carrier was in the process of implementing the national common procedure coding system of the Health Care Financing Administration, the provisions of section 1870(c) of the Social Security Act shall apply, without the need for affirmative action by such a physician or individual, so as to prevent any recoupment, or other decrease in subsequent payments, to the physician or individual. The previous sentence shall apply to claims for items and services which were reopened by carriers on or after July 31, 1987.

SEC. 6110. REDUCTION IN CAPITAL PAYMENTS FOR OUTPATIENT HOSPITAL SERVICES.

Section 1861(v)(1)(S) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(v)(1)(S)) is amended—

(1) by inserting "(i)" after "(S)", and

(2) by adding at the end the following new clause:

"(ii)(I) Such regulations shall provide that, in determining the amount of the payments that may be made under this title with respect to all the capital-related costs of outpatient hospital services, the Secretary shall reduce the amounts of such payments otherwise established under this title by 15 percent for payments attributable to portions of cost reporting periods occurring during fiscal year 1990.

"(II) Subclause (I) shall not apply to payments with respect to the capital-related costs of any hospital that is a sole community hospital (as defined in section 1886(d)(5)(D)(iii)).

"(III) In applying subclause (I) to services for which payment is made on the basis of a blend amount under section 1833(i)(3)(A)(ii) or 1833(n)(1)(A)(ii), capital-related costs reflected in the amounts described in sections 1833(i)(3)(B)(i)(I) and 1833(n)(1)(B)(i)(I), respectively, shall be reduced in accordance with such subclause.".

SEC. 6111. CLINICAL DIAGNOSTIC LABORATORY TESTS.

(a) REDUCTION OF LIMITATION AMOUNT ON PAYMENT AMOUNT.—Section 1833(h) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395l(h)) is amended—

(1) in subparagraphs (B) and (C) of paragraph (1), by striking "during the period" and all that follows through "established on a nationwide basis" and inserting "on or after July 1, 1984";

(2) in paragraph (4)(B)(i), by striking "or" at the end;

(3) in paragraph (4)(B)(ii)—

(A) by striking "and so long as a fee schedule for the test has not been established on a nationwide basis,",

(B) by inserting "and before January 1, 1990," after "March 31, 1988,", and

(C) by striking the period at the end and inserting ", and"; and

(4) by adding at the end of paragraph (4)(B) the following new clause:

"(iii) after December 31, 1989, is equal to 93 percent of the median of all the fee schedules established for that test for that laboratory setting under paragraph (1).".

(b) Restriction on Payment to Referring Laboratory.—

(1) In general.—Section 1833(h)(5)(A)(ii) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395l(h)(5)(A)(ii)) is amended by striking "referring laboratory, and" and inserting "referring laboratory but only if—

Rural areas.

"(I) the referring laboratory is located in, or is part of, a rural hospital,

"(II) the referring laboratory is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the entity performing such test, the referring laboratory wholly owns the entity performing such test, or both the referring laboratory and the entity performing such test are wholly-owned by a third entity, or

"(III) not more than 30 percent of the clinical diagnostic laboratory tests for which such referring laboratory submits bills or requests for payment in any year are performed by another laboratory, and".

42 USC 1395l note.

(2) Effective date.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply with respect to clinical diagnostic laboratory tests performed on or after January 1, 1990.

SEC. 6112. DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT.

(a) Delay in and Reduction of Update for 1990.—

(1) Inexpensive and routinely purchased durable medical equipment and items requiring frequent and substantial servicing.—Paragraphs (2)(B)(i) and (3)(B)(i) of section 1834(a) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395m(a)) are each amended by striking "in 1989" and inserting "in 1989 and in 1990".

(2) Miscellaneous devices and items and other covered items.—Paragraph (8)(A)(ii) of such section is amended—

(A) in subclause (I), by striking "1989" and inserting "1989 and 1990", and

(B) in subclause (II), by striking "1990, 1991," and inserting "1991".

(3) Oxygen and oxygen equipment.—Paragraph (9)(A)(ii) of such section is amended—

(A) in subclause (I), by striking "1989" and inserting "1989 and 1990", and

(B) in subclause (II), by striking "1990, 1991," and inserting "1991".

(4) Conforming amendments.—Such section is further amended—

(A) in paragraph (7)(A)(i), by striking "this subparagraph" and inserting "this clause";

(B) in paragraph (7)(B)(i), by inserting "in" after "rental of the item"; and

(C) in paragraph (7)(B)(ii), by striking "the payment amount" and all that follows and inserting "clause (i) shall apply in the same manner as it applies to items furnished during 1989.".

(b) RENTAL PAYMENTS FOR ENTERAL AND PARENTERAL PUMPS.— 42 USC 1395m note.

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amount of any monthly rental payment under part B of title XVIII of the Social Security Act for an enteral or parenteral pump furnished on or after April 1, 1990, shall be determined in accordance with the methodology under which monthly rental payments for such pumps were determined during 1989.

(2) CAP ON RENTAL PAYMENTS, SERVICING, AND REPAIRS.—In the case of an enteral or parenteral pump described in paragraph (1) that is furnished on a rental basis during a period of medical need—

(A) monthly rental payments shall not be made under part B of title XVIII of the Social Security Act for more than 15 months during such period, and

(B) after monthly rental payments have been made for 15 months during such period, payment under such part shall be made for maintenance and servicing of the pump in such amounts as the Secretary of Health and Human Services determines to be reasonable and necessary to ensure the proper operation of the pump.

(c) REDUCTION IN FEE SCHEDULES FOR SEAT-LIFT CHAIRS AND TRANSCUTANEOUS ELECTRICAL NERVE STIMULATORS.—Paragraph (1) of such section 1834(a) is amended by adding at the end the following new subparagraph: 42 USC 1395m.

"(D) REDUCTION IN FEE SCHEDULES FOR CERTAIN ITEMS.—With respect to a seat-lift chair or transcutaneous electrical nerve stimulator furnished on or after April 1, 1990, the Secretary shall reduce the payment amount applied under subparagraph (B)(ii) for such an item by 15 percent.".

(d) TREATMENT OF POWER DRIVEN WHEELCHAIRS.—

(1) AS ROUTINELY PURCHASED.—Section 1834(a)(2)(A) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395m(a)(2)(A)) is amended—

(A) by striking "or" at the end of clause (i),

(B) by adding "or" at the end of clause (ii), and

(C) by inserting after clause (ii) the following new clause:

"(iii) which is a power-driven wheelchair (other than a customized wheelchair that is classified as a customized item under paragraph (4) pursuant to criteria specified by the Secretary),".

(2) AS CUSTOMIZED ITEM.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall by regulation specify criteria to be used by carriers in making determinations on a case-by-case basis as whether to classify power-driven wheelchairs as a customized item (as described in section 1834(a)(4) of the Social Security Act) for purposes of reimbursement under title XVIII of such Act. Regulations. 42 USC 1395m note.

(e) OSTOMY SUPPLIES AS PART OF HOME HEALTH SERVICES.—

(1) SPECIFIC INCLUSION IN HOME HEALTH SERVICES.—Section 1861(m)(5) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(m)(5)) is amended to read as follows:

"(5) medical supplies (including catheters, catheter supplies, ostomy bags, and supplies related to ostomy care, but excluding drugs and biologicals) and durable medical equipment while under such a plan;".

(2) EXCLUSION FROM COVERED ITEMS.—Section 1834(a)(13) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395m(a)(13)) is amended by inserting after "intraocular lenses" the following: "or medical supplies (including catheters, catheter supplies, ostomy bags, and supplies related to ostomy care) furnished by a home health agency under section 1861(m)(5)".

(3) REQUIRING PROVISION AS PART OF HOME HEALTH SERVICES.—Section 1866(a)(1) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395cc(a)(1)) is amended—

(A) by striking "and" at the end of subparagraph (N),

(B) by striking the period at the end of subparagraph (O) and inserting "; and",

(C) and by inserting after subparagraph (O) the following new subparagraph:

"(P) in the case of home health agencies which provide home health services to individuals entitled to benefits under this title who require ostomy supplies (described in section 1861(m)(5)), to offer to furnish such supplies to such an individual as part of their furnishing of home health services.".

42 USC 1395m note.

(4) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this subsection shall apply with respect to items furnished on or after January 1, 1990.

SEC. 6113. MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES.

(a) ELIMINATING RESTRICTION ON PSYCHOLOGISTS' SERVICES TO SERVICES FURNISHED AT COMMUNITY MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS.—Section 1861(ii) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(ii)) is amended by striking "on-site at a community mental health center" and all that follows through "because of similar circumstances of the individual,".

(b) CLINICAL SOCIAL WORKERS.—

(1) COVERAGE OF SERVICES.—Section 1861(s)(2) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(s)(2)) is amended—

(A) by striking "and" at the end of subparagraph (L);

(B) by adding "and" at the end of subparagraph (M); and

(C) by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

"(N) clinical social worker services (as defined in subsection (hh)(2));".

(2) DEFINITIONS.—Section 1861 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x) is amended—

(A) in subsection (s)(2)(H)(ii), by striking "(hh)" and inserting "(hh)(2)", and

(B) in subsection (hh)—

(i) by amending the heading to read as follows:

"Clinical Social Worker; Clinical Social Worker Services",

(ii) by redesignating clauses (i) and (ii) of paragraph (3)(B) as subclauses (I) and (II), respectively,

(iii) by redesignating subparagraphs (A) and (B) of paragraph (3) as clauses (i) and (ii), respectively,

(iv) by redesignating paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) as subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C), respectively,

(v) by striking "(hh)" and inserting "(hh)(1)", and

(vi) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(2) The term 'clinical social worker services' means services performed by a clinical social worker (as defined in paragraph (1)) for the diagnosis and treatment of mental illnesses (other than services furnished to an inpatient of a hospital and other than services furnished to an inpatient of a skilled nursing facility which the facility is required to provide as a requirement for participation) which the clinical social worker is legally authorized to perform under State law (or the State regulatory mechanism provided by State law) of the State in which such services are performed as would otherwise be covered if furnished by a physician or as an incident to a physician's professional service.".

(3) Payment basis.—Section 1833 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395l) is amended—

(A) by inserting after clause (E) of subsection (a)(1) the following new clause: "(F) with respect to clinical social worker services under section 1861(s)(2)(N), the amounts paid shall be 80 percent of the lesser of (i) the actual charge for the services or (ii) 75 percent of the amount determined for payment of a psychologist under clause (L),"; and

(B) in subsection (p)—

(i) by striking "1861(s)(2)(L) and" and by inserting "1861(s)(2)(L),", and

(ii) by inserting "and in the case of clinical social worker services for which payment may be made under this part only pursuant to section 1861(s)(2)(N)," after "1861(s)(2)(M),".

42 USC 1395l note.

(c) Development of Criteria Regarding Consultation with a Physician.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall, taking into consideration concerns for patient confidentiality, develop criteria with respect to payment for qualified psychologist services for which payment may be made directly to the psychologist under part B of title XVIII of the Social Security Act under which such a psychologist must agree to consult with a patient's attending physician in accordance with such criteria.

(d) Eliminating Dollar Limitation on Mental Health Services.—Section 1833(d)(1) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395l(d)(1)) is amended by striking "whichever" and all that follows in the first sentence and inserting "62½ percent of such expenses.".

42 USC 1395l note.

(e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by this section, and the provisions of subsection (c), shall apply to services furnished on or after July 1, 1990, and the amendments made by subsection (d) shall apply to expenses incurred in a year beginning with 1990.

SEC. 6114. COVERAGE OF NURSE PRACTITIONER SERVICES IN NURSING FACILITIES.

(a) Services Covered.—Section 1861(s)(2) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(s)(2)) is amended—

(1) by striking "and" at the end of subparagraph (J), and

(2) in subparagraph (K)—

(A) in clause (i), by striking "and" at the end,

(B) in clause (ii), by striking "to such services" and inserting "to services described in clause (i) or (ii)",

(C) by redesignating clause (ii) as clause (iii), and

(D) by inserting after clause (i) the following new clause:

"(ii) services which would be physicians' services if furnished by a physician (as defined in subsection (r)(1)) and which are performed by a nurse practitioner (as defined in subsection (aa)(3)) working in collaboration (as defined in subsection (aa)(4)) with a physician (as defined in subsection (r)(1)) in a skilled nursing facility or nursing facility (as defined in section 1919(a)) which the nurse practitioner is legally authorized to perform by the State in which the services are performed, and".

(b) DETERMINATION OF PAYMENT AMOUNT.—Section 1842(b)(12)(A) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395u(b)(12)(A)) is amended by striking "physician assistant acting under the supervision of a physician" and inserting "physician assistants and nurse practitioners".

(c) PAYMENT TO EMPLOYER; PAYMENT FOR ROUTINE VISITS BY MEMBERS OF A TEAM.—Section 1842(b) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395u(b)) is amended—

(1) in clause (C) of the first sentence of paragraph (6), by inserting "or nurse practitioner" after "physician assistant", and

(2) by adding at the end of paragraph (2), the following new subparagraph:

"(C) In the case of residents of nursing facilities who receive services described in clause (i) or (ii) of section 1861(s)(2)(K) performed by a member of a team, the Secretary shall instruct carriers to develop mechanisms which permit routine payment under this part for up to 1.5 visits per month per resident. In the previous sentence, the term 'team' refers to a physician and includes a physician assistant acting under the supervision of the physician or a nurse practitioner working in collaboration with that physician, or both.".

(d) DEFINITION OF COLLABORATION.—Section 1861(aa) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(aa)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(4) The term 'collaboration' means a process in which a nurse practitioner works with a physician to deliver health care services within the scope of the practitioner's professional expertise, with medical direction and appropriate supervision as provided for in jointly developed guidelines or other mechanisms as defined by the law of the State in which the services are performed.".

42 USC 1395u note.

(e) STATE DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS ON APPLICATION OF LIMITATION ON VISITS PER MONTH PER RESIDENT ON AGGREGATE BASIS FOR A TEAM.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall provide for at least 1 demonstration project under which, in the application of section 1842(b)(2)(C) of the Social Security Act (as added by subsection (c)(2) of this section) in one or more States, the limitation on the number of visits per month per resident would be applied on an average basis over the aggregate total of residents receiving services from members of the team.

42 USC 1395u note.

(f) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to services furnished on or after April 1, 1990.

SEC. 6115. COVERAGE OF SCREENING PAP SMEARS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1861 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x), as amended by section 6003(g)(3)(A) of this subtitle, is amended—

(1) in subsection (s)—

(A) by striking "and" at the end of paragraph (12),

(B) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (13) and inserting "; and",

(C) by redesignating paragraphs (14) and (15) as paragraphs (15) and (16), respectively, and

(D) by inserting after paragraph (13) the following new paragraph;

"(14) screening pap smear."; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"Screening Pap Smear

"(nn) The term 'screening pap smear' means a diagnostic laboratory test consisting of a routine exfoliative cytology test (Papanicolaou test) provided to a woman for the purpose of early detection of cervical cancer and includes a physician's interpretation of the results of the test, if the individual involved has not had such a test during the preceding 3 years (or such shorter period as the Secretary may specify in the case of a woman who is at high risk of developing cervical cancer (as determined pursuant to factors identified by the Secretary)).".

(b) Revision of Exclusion Grounds.—Section 1862(a)(1)(F) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395y(a)(1)(F)) is amended by inserting before the semicolon at the end the following: ", and, in the case of screening pap smear, which is performed more frequently than is provided under 1861(nn)".

(c) Conforming Amendments.—Sections 1864(a), 1865(a), 1902(a)(9)(C), and 1915(a)(1)(B)(ii)(I) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395aa(a), 1395bb(a), 1396(a)(9)(C), 1396n(a)(1)(B)(ii)(I)) are each amended by striking "paragraphs (14) and (15)" and inserting "paragraphs (15) and (16)". 42 USC 1396a.

(d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to screening pap smears performed on or after July 1, 1990. 42 USC 1395x note.

SEC. 6116. COVERAGE UNDER, AND PAYMENT FOR, OUTPATIENT RURAL PRIMARY CARE HOSPITAL SERVICES UNDER PART B.

(a) Coverage.—

(1) Section 1861(mm) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(mm)), as added by section 6003(g)(3)(A) of this subtitle, is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(3) The term 'outpatient rural primary care hospital services' means medical and other health services furnished by a rural primary care hospital.".

(2) Section 1832(a)(2) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395k(a)(2)) is amended—

(A) in subparagraph (F), by striking "and" at the end,

(B) in subparagraph (G) by striking the period at the end and inserting "; and", and

(C) by inserting after subparagraph (G) the following new subparagraph:

"(H) outpatient rural primary care hospital services (as defined in section 1861(mm)(3)).".

(b) Payment.—

(1) Section 1833(a) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395l(a)) is amended—

(A) in paragraph (2), in the matter before subparagraph (A), by striking "and (G)" and inserting "(G), and (H)",

(B) in paragraph (4), by striking "and" at the end,

(C) in paragraph (5), by striking the period at the end and inserting "; and", and

(D) by inserting after paragraph (5) the following new paragraph:

"(6) in the case of outpatient rural primary care hospital services, the amounts described in section 1834(g).".

(2) Section 1834 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395m) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(g) Payment for Outpatient Rural Primary Care Hospital Services.—

"(1) In general.—The amount of payment for outpatient rural primary care hospital services provided during a year before 1993 in a rural primary care hospital under this part shall be determined by one of the 2 following methods, as elected by the rural primary care hospital:

"(A) Cost-based facility fee plus professional charges.—

"(i) Facility fee.—With respect to facility services, not including any services for which payment may be made under clause (ii), there shall be paid amounts equal to the amounts described in section 1833(a)(2)(B) (describing amounts paid for hospital outpatient services).

"(ii) Reasonable charges for professional services.—In electing treatment under this subparagraph, payment for professional medical services otherwise included within outpatient rural primary care hospital services shall be made under such other provisions of this part as would apply to payment for such services if they were not included in outpatient rural primary care hospital services.

"(B) All-inclusive rate.—With respect to both facility services and professional medical services, there shall be paid amounts equal to the costs which are reasonable and related to the cost of furnishing such services or which are based on such other tests of reasonableness as the Secretary may prescribe in regulations, less the amount the hospital may charge as described in clause (i) of section 1866(a)(2)(A), but in no case may the payment for such services (other than for items and services described in section 1861(s)(10)(A) and for items and services furnished in connection with obtaining a second opinion required under section 1164(c)(2), or a third opinion, if the second opinion was in disagreement with the first opinion) exceed 80 percent of such costs.

"(2) Development and implementation of all inclusive, prospective payment system.— Not later than January 1, 1993, the Secretary shall develop and implement a prospective payment system for determining payments under this part for outpatient rural primary care hospital services using a methodology that includes all costs in providing all such services (including related professional medical services) and that determines the payment amount for such services on a prospective basis.".

Subpart B—Technical and Miscellaneous Provisions

SEC. 6131. MODIFICATION OF PAYMENT FOR THERAPEUTIC SHOES FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH SEVERE DIABETIC FOOT DISEASE.

(a) Permitting Additional Inserts.—

(1) In general.—Section 1833(o) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395l(o)) is amended—

(A) by amending subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1) to read as follows:

"(A) no payment may be made under this part, with respect to any individual for any year, for the furnishing of—

"(i) more than one pair of custom molded shoes (including inserts provided with such shoes) and 2 additional pairs of inserts for such shoes, or

"(ii) more than one pair of extra-depth shoes (not including inserts provided with such shoes) and 3 pairs of inserts for such shoes, and";

(B) in paragraphs (1)(B) and (2)(A), by striking "limit" and inserting "limits";

(C) in the second sentence of paragraph (1), by inserting "(or inserts)" after "shoes" each place it appears;

(D) by amending clause (i) of paragraph (2)(A) to read as follows:

"(i) for the furnishing of—

"(I) one pair of custom molded shoes (including any inserts that are provided initially with the shoes) is $300, and

"(II) any additional pair of inserts with respect to such shoes is $50; and"; and

(E) in paragraph (2)(A)(ii)(II), by inserting "any pairs of" after "$50 for".

(2) Conforming amendment.—Section 1861(s)(12) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(s)(12)) is amended by inserting "with inserts" after "custom molded shoes".

(b) Permitting Substitution of Shoe Modifications for Inserts.—Section 1833(o)(2) of such Act is amended by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

"(D) In accordance with procedures established by the Secretary, an individual entitled to benefits with respect to shoes described in section 1861(s)(12) may substitute modification of such shoes instead of obtaining one (or more, as specified by the Secretary) pairs of inserts (other than the original pair of inserts with respect to such shoes). In such case, the Secretary shall substitute, for the limits established under subparagraph (A), such limits as the Secretary estimates will assure that there is no net increase in expenditures under this subsection as a result of this subparagraph.".

(c) Effective Date.—

42 USC 1395l note.

(1) The amendments made by this section shall apply with respect to therapeutic shoes and inserts furnished on or after July 1, 1989.

(2) In applying the amendments made by this section, the increase under subparagraph (C) of section 1833(o)(2) of the Social Security Act shall apply to the dollar amounts specified under subparagraph (A) of such section (as amended by this section) in the same manner as the increase would have applied to the dollar amounts specified under subparagraph (A) of such section (as in effect before the date of the enactment of this Act).

SEC. 6132. PAYMENTS TO CERTIFIED REGISTERED ANESTHETISTS.

42 USC 1395k note.

(a) EXTENSION AND EXPANSION OF CRNA PASS-THROUGH.—Section 9320(k) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986, as added by section 608(c)(2) of the Family Support Act of 1988, is amended—

(1) by striking "250" each place it appears and inserting "500";

(2) in paragraph (1)—

(A) by striking "1989, 1990, and 1991" and inserting "a year (beginning with 1989)", and

(B) by striking "before April 1, 1989," and inserting "at any time before the year";

(3) in paragraph (2)—

(A) by striking "1990 or 1991" and inserting "in a year (after 1989)", and

(B) by striking "each respective year" and inserting "the year"; and

(4) by striking paragraph (3).

42 USC 1395k note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to services furnished on or after January 1, 1990.

SEC. 6133. INCREASE IN PAYMENT LIMIT FOR PHYSICAL AND OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY SERVICES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1833(g) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395l(g)) is amended by striking "$500" each place it appears and inserting "$750".

42 USC 1395*l* note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to services furnished on or after January 1, 1990.

42 USC 1395m note.

SEC. 6134. STUDY OF PAYMENT FOR PORTABLE X-RAY SERVICES.

Reports.

The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall conduct a study of the costs of furnishing, and payments for, portable x-ray services under part B of title XVIII of the Social Security Act. Not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall report to Congress on the results of such study and shall include a recommendation respecting whether payment for such services should be made in the same manner as for radiologists' services or on the basis of a separate fee schedule.

SEC. 6135. EXTENSION OF MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICE DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS.

42 USC 1395b-1 note.

Section 9215 of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 is amended—

(1) by striking ", for a period of three additional years," and inserting "through December 31, 1993,"; and

Reports.

(2) by adding at the end the following: "The Secretary shall submit a report to Congress on the waiver program with respect to the quality of health care, beneficiary costs, and such other factors as may be appropriate.".

42 USC 1395*l* note.

SEC. 6136. STUDY OF REIMBURSEMENT FOR AMBULANCE SERVICES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall conduct a study to determine the adequacy and appropriateness of payment amounts under title XVIII of the Social Security Act for ambulance services. Such study shall examine at least the following:

(1) The effect of payment amounts on the provision of ambulance services in rural areas.

(2) The relationship of such payment amounts to the direct and indirect costs of providing ambulance services. Such relationship shall be examined separately—

(A)(i) for tax-subsidized, municipally-owned and operated services, (ii) for volunteer services, (iii) for private, for-profit services, and (iv) for hospital-owned services, and

(B) for different levels (such as basic life support and advanced life support) of such services.

(3) How such payment amounts compare to the payment amounts made for ambulance services under medicaid plans under title XIX of such Act.

(b) REPORT.—By not later than one year after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit a report to Congress on the results of the study conducted under subsection (a) and shall include in the report such recommendations for changes in medicare payment policy with respect to ambulance services as may be needed to ensure access by medicare beneficiaries to quality ambulance services in metropolitan and rural areas.

SEC. 6137. PROPAC STUDY OF PAYMENTS FOR SERVICES IN HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT DEPARTMENTS.

42 USC 1395*l* note.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Prospective Payment Assessment Commission shall conduct a study on payment under title XVIII of the Social Security Act for hospital outpatient services. Such study shall include an examination of—

(1) the sources of growth in spending for hospital outpatient services;

(2) the differences between the costs of delivering services in a hospital outpatient department as opposed to providing similar services in other appropriate settings (including ambulatory surgery centers and physician offices);

(3) the effects on outpatient hospital costs of the step-down method used to allocate hospital capital between inpatient and outpatient departments and the extent to which hospital outpatient costs were affected by the implementation of the prospective payment system of payment for inpatient hospital services and by increased review of such services by peer review organizations; and

(4) alternative methods for reimbursing hospitals for services in outpatient departments under the medicare program, including prospective payment methods, fee schedules, and such other methods as the Commission may consider appropriate.

(b) REPORTS.—(1) By not later than July 1, 1990, the Commission shall submit a report to Congress on the study conducted under subsection (a) with respect to the portions of the study described in paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of such subsection, and shall include in the report such recommendations as the Commission deems appropriate.

(2) By not later than March 1, 1991, the Commission shall submit a report to Congress on the study conducted under subsection (a) with respect to the portion of the study described in paragraph (4) of such subsection, and shall include in the report such recommendations as the Commission deems appropriate.

42 USC 1395w-1 note.

SEC. 6138. PHYSPRC STUDY OF PAYMENTS FOR ASSISTANTS AT SURGERY.

(a) STUDY; CONTENTS.—The Physician Payment Review Commission shall conduct a study of the payments made under title XVIII of the Social Security Act for assistants at surgery. Such study shall examine—

(1) the necessity and appropriateness of using an assistant at surgery;

(2) the use of physician and non-physician assistants at surgery;

(3) the appropriateness of providing for payments, and the appropriate level of payment, under title XVIII of the Social Security Act for assistants at surgery; and

(4) the effect of the amendments made by section 9338 of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986 on the employment of registered nurses as assistants at surgery, and whether or not the reductions described in subsection (d) of such section have been implemented.

(b) REPORT.—By not later than April 1, 1991, the Commission shall submit a report to Congress on the study conducted under subsection (a), and shall include in the report such recommendations as it deems appropriate.

42 USC 1395m note.

SEC. 6139. GAO STUDY OF STANDARDS FOR USE OF AND PAYMENT FOR ITEMS OF DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT.

(a) STUDY.—The Comptroller General shall conduct a study of the appropriate uses of items of durable medical equipment and of the appropriate criteria for making determinations of medical necessity under title XVIII of the Social Security Act for such items, with particular emphasis on items (including seat-lift chairs) that may be subject to abusive billing practices. Such study shall include an analysis of—

(1) the appropriate use of forms in making medical necessity determinations for items of durable medical equipment under such title; and

(2) procedures for identifying items of durable medical equipment that should no longer be covered under such title.

(b) USE OF PANEL IN CONDUCTING STUDY.—The Comptroller General shall conduct such study with a panel convened by the Comptroller General consisting of—

(1) specialists in the disciplines of orthopedic medicine, rehabilitation, arthritis, and geriatric medicine;

(2) representatives of consumer organizations; and

(3) representatives of carriers under the medicare program.

(c) REPORT.—Not later than April 1, 1991, the Comptroller General shall submit a report to the Committees on Ways and Means and Energy and Commerce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate on the study conducted under subsection (a), and shall include in such report such recommendations as the Comptroller General deems appropriate.

SEC. 6140. NARROWING OF RANGE OF AMOUNTS RECOGNIZED FOR ITEMS OF DURABLE MEDICAL EQUIPMENT.

Paragraphs (8) and (9) of section 1834(a) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395m(a)) are each amended in subparagraph (D)—

(1) in clause (i), by striking "1991" and all that follows through "80 percent" and inserting "1991, may not exceed 125 percent, and may not be lower than 85 percent"; and

(2) in clause (ii), by striking "125 percent" and all that follows through "85 percent" and inserting "120 percent, and may not be lower than 90 percent".

SEC. 6141. PHYSICIAN OFFICE LABS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1861(s) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(s)) is amended—

(1) in the matter following paragraph (14), by striking "which is independent" and all that follows through "per year," and inserting the following: ", including a laboratory that is part of";

(2) by redesignating paragraph (16) as subparagraph (B); and

(3) by inserting immediately after paragraph (15) the following:

"(16)(A) meets the certification requirements under section 353 of the Public Health Service Act; and".

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act. 42 USC 1395x note.

SEC. 6142. STUDY OF REIMBURSEMENT FOR BLOOD CLOTTING FACTOR FOR HEMOPHILIA PATIENTS.

The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall review the current methodology for reimbursing for blood clotting factor for hemophilia patients under part B of title XVIII of the Social Security Act and shall evaluate the effect of such methodology on the accessibility and affordability of such factor to medicare beneficiaries. By not later than 6 months after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall report to the Committees on Energy and Commerce and Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate on such review and shall include in such report such recommendations as the Secretary deems appropriate. Reports.

PART 3—PROVISIONS RELATING TO PARTS A AND B

Subpart A—General Provisions

SEC. 6201. REDUCTIONS UNDER ORIGINAL SEQUESTER ORDER AND APPLICABILITY OF NEW SEQUESTER ORDER FOR HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS.

2 USC 902 note.

Notwithstanding any other provision of law (including section 11002 or any other provision of this Act), the reductions in the amount of payments required under title XVIII of the Social Security Act made by the final sequester order issued by the President on October 16, 1989, pursuant to section 252(b) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 shall continue to be effective (as provided by sections 252(a)(4)(B) and 256(d)(2) of such Act) through December 31, 1989, with respect to payments under section 1833(a)(1)(A) or 1876 of the Social Security Act, section 402 of the Social Security Amendments of 1967, or section 222 of the Social Security Amendments of 1972. Each such payment made during fiscal year 1990 after such date shall be increased by 1.42 percent above what it would otherwise be under this Act.

SEC. 6202. MEDICARE AS SECONDARY PAYER.

(a) IDENTIFICATION OF MEDICARE SECONDARY PAYER SITUATIONS.—

(1) **Disclosure of certain taxpayer identity information for verification of employment status of medicare beneficiary and spouse of medicare beneficiary.**—

(A) **In general.**—Subsection (l) of section 6103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to disclosure of returns and return information for purposes other than tax administration) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph: 26 USC 6103.

"(12) **Disclosure of certain taxpayer identity information for verification of employment status of medicare beneficiary and spouse of medicare beneficiary.**—

"(A) **Return information from Internal Revenue Service.**—The Secretary shall, upon written request from the Commissioner of Social Security, disclose to the Commissioner available filing status and taxpayer identity information from the individual master files of the Internal Revenue Service relating to whether any medicare beneficiary identified by the Commissioner was a married individual (as defined in section 7703) for any specified year after 1986, and, if so, the name of the spouse of such individual and such spouse's TIN.

"(B) **Return information from Social Security Administration.**—The Commissioner of Social Security shall, upon written request from the Administrator of the Health Care Financing Administration, disclose to the Administrator the following information:

"(i) The name and TIN of each medicare beneficiary who is identified as having received wages (as defined in section 3401(a)) from a qualified employer in a previous year.

"(ii) For each medicare beneficiary who was identified as married under subparagraph (A) and whose spouse is identified as having received wages from a qualified employer in a previous year—

"(I) the name and TIN of the medicare beneficiary, and

"(II) the name and TIN of the spouse.

"(iii) With respect to each such qualified employer, the name, address, and TIN of the employer and the number of individuals with respect to whom written statements were furnished under section 6051 by the employer with respect to such previous year.

"(C) **Disclosure by Health Care Financing Administration.**—With respect to the information disclosed under subparagraph (B), the Administrator of the Health Care Financing Administration may disclose—

"(i) to the qualified employer referred to in such subparagraph the name and TIN of each individual identified under such subparagraph as having received wages from the employer (hereinafter in this subparagraph referred to as the 'employee') for purposes of determining during what period such employee or the employee's spouse may be (or have been) covered under a group health plan of the employer and what benefits are or were covered under the plan (including the name, address, and identifying number of the plan), "(ii) to any group health plan which provides or provided coverage to such an employee or spouse, the name of such employee and the employee's spouse (if the spouse is a medicare beneficiary) and the name and address of the employer, and, for the purpose of presenting a claim to the plan—

"(I) the TIN of such employee if benefits were paid under title XVIII of the Social Security Act with respect to the employee during a period in which the plan was a primary plan (as defined in section 1862(b)(2)(A) of the Social Security Act), and

"(II) the TIN of such spouse if benefits were paid under such title with respect to the spouse during such period, and

"(iii) to any agent of such Administrator the information referred to in subparagraph (B) for purposes of carrying out clauses (i) and (ii) on behalf of such Administrator.

"(D) Special rules.—

"(i) Restrictions on disclosure.—Information may be disclosed under this paragraph only for purposes of, and to the extent necessary in, determining the extent to which any medicare beneficiary is covered under any group health plan.

"(ii) Timely response to requests.—Any request made under subparagraph (A) or (B) shall be complied with as soon as possible but in no event later than 120 days after the date the request was made.

"(E) Definitions.—For purposes of this paragraph—

"(i) Medicare beneficiary.—The term 'medicare beneficiary' means an individual entitled to benefits under part A, or enrolled under part B, of title XVIII of the Social Security Act, but does not include such an individual enrolled in part A under section 1818.

"(ii) Group health plan.—The term 'group health plan' means—

"(I) any group health plan (as defined in section 5000(b)(1)), and

"(II) any large group health plan (as defined in section 5000(b)(2)).

"(iii) Qualified employer.—The term 'qualified employer' means, for a calendar year, an employer which has furnished written statements under section 6051 with respect to at least 20 individuals for wages paid in the year.

"(F) Termination.—Subparagraphs (A) and (B) shall not apply to—

"(i) any request made after September 30, 1991, and

"(ii) any request made before such date for information relating to—

"(I) 1990 or thereafter in the case of subparagraph (A), or

"(II) 1991 or thereafter in the case of subparagraph (B)."

(B) Safeguards.—

(i) Paragraph (3) of section 6103(a) of such Code is amended by inserting "(l)(12)," after "(e)(1)(D)(iii),".

26 USC 6103.

26 USC 6103.

(ii) Subparagraph (A) of section 6103(p)(3) of such Code is amended by striking "or (11)" and inserting "(11), or (12)".

(iii) Paragraph (4) of section 6103(p) of such Code is amended in the material preceding subparagraph (A) by striking "or (9) shall" and inserting "(9), or (12) shall".

(iv) Clause (ii) of section 6103(p)(4)(F) of such Code is amended by striking "or (11)" and inserting "(11), or (12)".

(v) The next to the last sentence of paragraph (4) of section 6103(p) of such Code is amended by inserting "or which receives any information under subsection (l)(12)(B) and which discloses any such information to any agent" before ", this paragraph".

(C) PENALTY.—Paragraph (2) of section 7213(a) of such Code is amended by striking "or (10)" and inserting "(10), or (12)".

26 USC 6103 note.

(D) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this paragraph shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

(2) RESPONSIBILITIES OF HCFA.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Section 1862(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395y(b)), as amended by subsection (b)(1) of this section, is amended by inserting after paragraph (4) the following new paragraph:

"(5) IDENTIFICATION OF SECONDARY PAYER SITUATIONS.—

"(A) REQUESTING MATCHING INFORMATION.—

"(i) COMMISSIONER OF SOCIAL SECURITY.—The Commissioner of Social Security shall, not less often than annually, transmit to the Secretary of the Treasury a list of the names and TINs of medicare beneficiaries (as defined in section 6103(l)(12) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) and request that the Secretary disclose to the Commissioner the information described in subparagraph (A) of such section.

"(ii) ADMINISTRATOR.—The Administrator of the Health Care Financing Administration shall request, not less often than annually, the Commissioner of the Social Security Administration to disclose to the Administrator the information described in subparagraph (B) of section 6103(l)(12) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

"(B) DISCLOSURE TO FISCAL INTERMEDIARIES AND CARRIERS.—In addition to any other information provided under this title to fiscal intermediaries and carriers, the Administrator shall disclose to such intermediaries and carriers (or to such a single intermediary or carrier as the Secretary may designate) the information received under subparagraph (A) for the purposes of carrying out this subsection.

"(C) CONTACTING EMPLOYERS.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—With respect to each individual (in this subparagraph referred to as an 'employee') who was furnished a written statement under section 6051 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 by a qualified employer (as defined in section 6103(l)(12)(D)(iii) of such

Code), as disclosed under subparagraph (B), the appropriate fiscal intermediary or carrier shall contact the employer in order to determine during what period the employee or employee's spouse may be (or have been) covered under a group health plan of the employer and the nature of the coverage that is or was provided under the plan (including the name, address, and identifying number of the plan).

"(ii) EMPLOYER RESPONSE.—Within 30 days of the date of receipt of the inquiry, the employer shall notify the intermediary or carrier making the inquiry as to the determinations described in clause (i). An employer (other than a Federal or other governmental entity) who willfully or repeatedly fails to provide timely and accurate notice in accordance with the previous sentence shall be subject to a civil money penalty of not to exceed $1,000 for each individual with respect to which such an inquiry is made. The provisions of section 1128A (other than subsections (a) and (b)) shall apply to a civil money penalty under the previous sentence in the same manner as such provisions apply to a penalty or proceeding under section 1128A(a).

"(iii) SUNSET ON REQUIREMENT.—Clause (ii) shall not apply to inquiries made after September 30, 1991.".

(B) DEADLINE FOR FIRST REQUEST.—The Commissioner of Social Security shall first— 42 USC 1395y note.

(i) transmit to the Secretary of the Treasury information under paragraph (5)(A)(i) of section 1862(b) of the Social Security Act (as inserted by subparagraph (A)), and

(ii) request from the Secretary disclosure of information described in section 6013(l)(12)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,

by not later than 14 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(b) UNIFORM ENFORCEMENT AND COORDINATION OF BENEFITS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1862 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395y) is amended—

(A) in the heading, by adding at the end the following: "AND MEDICARE AS SECONDARY PAYER"; and

(B) by amending subsection (b) to read as follows:

"(b) MEDICARE AS SECONDARY PAYER.—

"(1) REQUIREMENTS OF GROUP HEALTH PLANS.—

"(A) WORKING AGED UNDER GROUP HEALTH PLANS.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—A group health plan—

"(I) may not take into account, for any item or service furnished to an individual 65 years of age or older at the time the individual is covered under the plan by reason of the current employment of the individual (or the individual's spouse), that the individual is entitled to benefits under this title under section 226(a), and

"(II) shall provide that any employee age 65 or older, and any employee's spouse age 65 or older, shall be entitled to the same benefits under the plan under the same conditions as any employee, and the spouse of such employee, under age 65.

"(ii) EXCLUSION OF GROUP HEALTH PLAN OF A SMALL EMPLOYER.—Clause (i) shall not apply to a group health plan unless the plan is sponsored by or contributed to by an employer that has 20 or more employees for each working day in each of 20 or more calendar weeks in the current calendar year or the preceding calendar year.

"(iii) EXCEPTION FOR SMALL EMPLOYERS IN MULTIEMPLOYER OR MULTIPLE EMPLOYER GROUP HEALTH PLANS.—Clause (i) also shall not apply with respect to individuals enrolled in a multiemployer or multiple employer group health plan if the coverage of the individuals under the plan is by virtue of employment with an employer that does not have 20 or more employees for each working day in each of 20 or more calendar weeks in the current calendar year or the preceding calendar year; except that the exception provided in this clause shall only apply if the plan elects treatment under this clause.

"(iv) EXCEPTION FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH END STAGE RENAL DISEASE.—Clause (i) shall not apply to an item or service furnished in a month to an individual if for the month the individual is, or would upon application be, entitled to benefits under section 226A.

"(v) GROUP HEALTH PLAN DEFINED.—In this subparagraph, and subparagraph (C), the term 'group health plan' has the meaning given such term in section 5000(b)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

"(B) DISABLED ACTIVE INDIVIDUALS IN LARGE GROUP HEALTH PLANS.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—A large group health plan (as defined in clause (iv)(II)) may not take into account that an active individual (as defined in clause (iv)(I)) is entitled to benefits under this title under section 226(b).

"(ii) EXCEPTION FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH END STAGE RENAL DISEASE.—Clause (i) shall not apply to an item or service furnished in a month to an individual if for the month the individual is, or would upon application be, entitled to benefits under section 226A.

"(iii) SUNSET.—Clause (i) shall only apply to items and services furnished on or after January 1, 1987, and before January 1, 1992.

"(iv) DEFINITIONS.—In this subparagraph:

"(I) ACTIVE INDIVIDUAL.—The term 'active individual' means an employee (as may be defined in regulations), the employer, self-employed individual (such as the employer), an individual associated with the employer in a business relationship, or a member of the family of any of such persons.

"(II) LARGE GROUP HEALTH PLAN.—The term 'large group health plan' has the meaning given such term in section 5000(b)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

"(C) **Individuals with end stage renal disease.**—A group health plan (as defined in subparagraph (A)(v))—

"(i) may not take into account that an individual is entitled to benefits under this title solely by reason of section 226A during the 12-month period which begins with the earlier of—

"(I) the month in which a regular course of renal dialysis is initiated, or

"(II) in the case of an individual who receives a kidney transplant, the first month in which he would be eligible for benefits under part A (if he had filed an application for such benefits) under the provisions of section 226A(b)(1)(B); and

"(ii) may not differentiate in the benefits it provides between individuals having end stage renal disease and other individuals covered by such plan on the basis of the existence of end stage renal disease, the need for renal dialysis, or in any other manner;

except that clause (ii) shall not prohibit a plan from taking into account that an individual is entitled to benefits under this title solely by reason of section 226A after the end of the 12-month period described in clause (i).

"(2) **Medicare secondary payer.**—

"(A) **In general.**—Payment under this title may not be made, except as provided in subparagraph (B), with respect to any item or service to the extent that—

"(i) payment has been made, or can reasonably be expected to be made, with respect to the item or service as required under paragraph (1), or

"(ii) payment has been made or can reasonably be expected to be made promptly (as determined in accordance with regulations) under a workmen's compensation law or plan of the United States or a State or under an automobile or liability insurance policy or plan (including a self-insured plan) or under no fault insurance.

In this subsection, the term 'primary plan' means a group health plan or large group health plan, to the extent that clause (i) applies, and a workmen's compensation law or plan, an automobile or liability insurance policy or plan (including a self-insured plan) or no fault insurance, to the extent that clause (ii) applies.

"(B) **Conditional payment.**—

"(i) **Primary plans.**—Any payment under this title with respect to any item or service to which subparagraph (A) applies shall be conditioned on reimbursement to the appropriate Trust Fund established by this title when notice or other information is received that payment for such item or service has been or could be made under such subparagraph.

"(ii) **Action by United States.**—In order to recover payment under this title for such an item or service, the United States may bring an action against any entity which is required or responsible under this subsection to pay with respect to such item or service (or any portion thereof) under a primary plan (and may, in accordance with paragraph (3)(A) collect double d[illegible] that entity), or against any other ent[illegible] any physician or provider) that has received payment from that entity with respect to the item or service, and may join or intervene in any action related to the events that gave rise to the need for the item or service.

"(iii) SUBROGATION RIGHTS.—The United States shall be subrogated (to the extent of payment made under this title for such an item or service) to any right under this subsection of an individual or any other entity to payment with respect to such item or service under a primary plan.

"(iv) WAIVER OF RIGHTS.—The Secretary may waive (in whole or in part) the provisions of this subparagraph in the case of an individual claim if the Secretary determines that the waiver is in the best interests of the program established under this title.

"(3) ENFORCEMENT.—

"(A) PRIVATE CAUSE OF ACTION.—There is established a private cause of action for damages (which shall be in an amount double the amount otherwise provided) in the case of a primary plan which fails to provide for primary payment (or appropriate reimbursement) in accordance with such paragraphs (1) and (2)(A).

"(B) REFERENCE TO EXCISE TAX WITH RESPECT TO NONCONFORMING GROUP HEALTH PLANS.—For provision imposing an excise tax with respect to nonconforming group health plans, see section 5000 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

"(4) COORDINATION OF BENEFITS.—Where payment for an item or service by a primary plan is less than the amount of the charge for such item or service and is not payment in full, payment may be made under this title (without regard to deductibles and coinsurance under this title) for the remainder of such charge, but—

"(A) payment under this title may not exceed an amount which would be payable under this title for such item or service if paragraph (2)(A) did not apply; and

"(B) payment under this title, when combined with the amount payable under the primary plan, may not exceed—

"(i) in the case of an item or service payment for which is determined under this title on the basis of reasonable cost (or other cost-related basis) or under section 1886, the amount which would be payable under this title on such basis, and

"(ii) in the case of an item or service for which payment is authorized under this title on another basis—

"(I) the amount which would be payable under the primary plan (without regard to deductibles and coinsurance under such plan), or

"(II) the reasonable charge or other amount which would be payable under this title (without regard to deductibles and coinsurance under this title),

whichever is greater.".

(2) Enforcement through exc[illegible] 5000 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is [illegible] 26 USC 5000.

(A) by striking "LARGE" in the heading;

(B) in subsection (a), by striking "large" each place it appears; and

(C) by amending subsections (b) and (c) to read as follows:

"(b) Group Health Plan and Large Group Health Plan.—For purposes of this section—

"(1) Group health plan.—The term 'group health plan' means any plan of, or contributed to by, an employer (including a self-insured plan) to provide health care (directly or otherwise) to the employer's employees, former employees, or the families of such employees or former employees.

"(2) Large group health plan.—The term 'large group health plan' means a plan of, or contributed to by, an employer or employee organization (including a self-insured plan) to provide health care (directly or otherwise) to the employees, former employees, the employer, others associated or formerly associated with the employer in a business relationship, or their families, that covers employees of at least one employer that normally employed at least 100 employees on a typical business day during the previous calendar year.

"(c) Nonconforming Group Health Plan.—For purposes of this section, the term 'nonconforming group health plan' means a group health plan or large group health plan that at any time during a calendar year does not comply with the requirements of subparagraphs (A) and (C) or subparagraph (B), respectively, of section 1862(b)(1) of the Social Security Act.".

(3) Repeal of certain alternative enforcement provisions.—

(A) Denial of deduction for group health plans.—Subsection (i) of section 162 of such Code (relating to group health plans) is repealed.

(B) Conforming amendment.—Section 4980B(g)(2) of such Code is amended by striking "162(i)" and inserting "5000(b)(1)".

(C) Age discrimination in employment act.—The Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967 is amended—

(i) by striking subsection (g) of section 4, and 29 USC 623.

(ii) in section 12(a), by striking "(except the provisions of section 4(g))". 29 USC 631.

(4) Clerical and conforming amendments.—

(A) Chapter 47 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is amended—

(i) in the heading, by striking "LARGE", and

(ii) in the table of sections, by striking "large".

(B) The item in the table of chapters of subtitle D of such Code relating to chapter 47 is amended by striking "large".

(C) Sections 1837(i) and 1839(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395p(i), 1395r(b)) are each amended by striking "1862(b)(3)(A)(iv)" and "1862(b)(4)(B)" each place each appears and inserting "1862(b)(1)(A)(v)" and "1862(b)(1)(B)(iv)", respectively.

(5) Effective date.—The amendments made by this subsection shall apply to items and services furnished after the date of the enactment of this Act. 42 USC 162 note.

(c) Special Enrollment Period for Disabled Employees.—

(1) In general.—Section 1837(i) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395p(i)) is amended—

(A) in paragraph (1)—

(i) by striking subparagraph (A),

(ii) by redesignating subparagraphs (B) and (C) as subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively, and

(iii) in the second sentence, by inserting "not described in the previous sentence" after "In the case of an individual"; and

(B) in paragraph (2)—

(i) in subparagraph (B)(i), by striking "(1)(B)" and inserting "(1)(A)",

(ii) by striking subparagraph (A),

(iii) by redesignating subparagraphs (B) through (D) as subparagraphs (A) through (C), respectively, and

(iv) in the second sentence, by inserting "not described in the previous sentence" after "In the case of an individual".

(2) Conforming amendment.—The second sentence of section 1839(b) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395r(b)) is amended by striking "during which the individual has attained the age of 65 and".

42 USC 1395p note.

(3) Effective date.—The amendments made by this subsection shall apply to enrollments occurring after, and premiums for months after, the second calendar quarter beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(d) No Matching Based on Private Activities Required in Fiscal Intermediary Agreements and Carrier Contracts.—

(1) Fiscal intermediary agreements.—Section 1816(c)(1) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395h(c)(1)) is amended by adding at the end the following: "The Secretary may not require, as a condition of entering into or renewing an agreement under this section or under section 1871, that a fiscal intermediary match data obtained other than in its activities under this part with data used in the administration of this part for purposes of identifying situations in which the provisions of section 1862(b) may apply.".

(2) Carrier contracts.—Section 1842(b)(2)(A) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395u(b)(2)(A)) is amended by adding at the end the following: "The Secretary may not require, as a condition of entering into or renewing a contract under this section or under section 1871, that a carrier match data obtained other than in its activities under this part with data used in the administration of this part for purposes of identifying situations in which section 1862(b) may apply.".

42 USC 1395h note.

(3) Effective date.—The amendments made by this subsection shall apply to agreements and contracts entered into or renewed on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(e) Treatment of Employment as a Member of a Religious Order.—

(1) In general.—Section 1862(b)(1) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395y(b)(1)), as amended by subsection (b)(1) of this section, is amended by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

"(D) Treatment of certain members of religious orders.—In this subsection, an individual shall not be considered to be employed, or an employee, with respect to the performance of services as a member of a religious order which are considered employment only by virtue of an election made by the religious order under section 3121(r) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.".

42 USC 1395y note.

(2) **Effective date.**—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply to items and services furnished on or after October 1, 1989.

SEC. 6203. PAYMENT FOR END STAGE RENAL DISEASE SERVICES.

(a) **Maintenance of Current Composite Rate.**—

(1) **In general.**—Section 9335(a)(1) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986 is amended—

42 USC 1395rr note.

(A) by striking "and before October 1, 1988" and inserting "and before October 1, 1990", and

(B) by adding at the end the following: "No change may be made in the base rate in effect as of September 30, 1990, unless the Secretary makes such change in accordance with notice and comment requirements set forth in section 1871(b)(1) of such Act.".

42 USC 1395rr note.

(2) **Effective date.**—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall take effect as if included in the enactment of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986.

(b) **Requirements for Patients Dealing Directly With Medicare.**—

(1) **Limitation on amount of payment generally.**—Section 1881(b)(7) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395rr(b)(7)) is amended by inserting after the second sentence the following new sentence: "The amount of a payment made under any method other than a method based on a single composite weighted formula may not exceed the amount (or, in the case of continuous cycling peritoneal dialysis, 130 percent of the amount) of the median payment that would have been made under the formula for hospital-based facilities.".

(2) **Agreements with providers of services.**—Section 1881(b)(4) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395rr(b)(4)) is amended—

(A) by striking "(4)" and inserting "(4)(A)", and

(B) by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

"(B) The Secretary shall make payments to a supplier of home dialysis supplies and equipment furnished to a patient whose self-care home dialysis is not under the direct supervision of an approved provider of services or renal dialysis facility only in accordance with a written agreement under which—

"(i) the patient certifies that the supplier is the sole provider of such supplies and equipment to the patient,

"(ii) the supplier agrees to receive payment for the cost of such supplies and equipment only on an assignment-related basis, and

"(iii) the supplier certifies that it has entered into a written agreement with an approved provider of services or renal dialysis facility under which such provider or facility agrees to furnish to such patient all self-care home dialysis support services and all other necessary dialysis services and supplies, including institutional dialysis services and supplies and emergency services.".

42 USC 1395rr note.

(3) **Effective Date.**—The amendments made by this subsection shall apply with respect to dialysis services, supplies, and equipment furnished on or after February 1, 1990.

SEC. 6204. PHYSICIAN OWNERSHIP OF, AND REFERRAL TO, HEALTH CARE ENTITIES.

(a) PROHIBITION OF CERTAIN FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS BETWEEN REFERRING PHYSICIANS AND CLINICAL LABORATORIES.—Title XVIII of the Social Security Act is amended by inserting after section 1876 the following new section:

"LIMITATION ON CERTAIN PHYSICIAN REFERRALS

42 USC 1395nn.

"SEC. 1877. (a) PROHIBITION OF CERTAIN REFERRALS.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subsection (b), if a physician (or immediate family member of such physician) has a financial relationship with an entity specified in paragraph (2), then—

"(A) the physician may not make a referral to the entity for the furnishing of clinical laboratory services for which payment otherwise may be made under this title, and

"(B) the entity may not present or cause to be presented a claim under this title or bill to any individual, third party payor, or other entity for clinical laboratory services furnished pursuant to a referral prohibited under subparagraph (A).

"(2) FINANCIAL RELATIONSHIP SPECIFIED.—For purposes of this section, a financial relationship of a physician (or immediate family member) with an entity specified in this paragraph is—

"(A) except as provided in subsections (c) and (d), an ownership or investment interest in the entity; or

"(B) except as provided in subsection (e), a compensation arrangement (as defined in subsection (h)(1)(A)) between the physician (or immediate family member) and the entity.

An ownership or investment interest described in subparagraph (A) may be through equity, debt, or other means.

"(b) GENERAL EXCEPTIONS TO BOTH OWNERSHIP AND COMPENSATION ARRANGEMENT PROHIBITIONS.—Subsection (a)(1) shall not apply in the following cases:

"(1) PHYSICIANS' SERVICES.—In the case of physicians' services (as defined in section 1861(q)) provided personally by (or under the personal supervision of) another physician in the same group practice (as defined in subsection (h)(4)) as the referring physician.

"(2) IN-OFFICE ANCILLARY SERVICES.—In the case of services—

"(A) that are furnished—

"(i) personally by the referring physician, personally by a physician who is a member of the same group practice as the referring physician, or personally by individuals who are employed by such physician or group practice and who are personally supervised by the physician or by another physician in the group practice, and

"(ii)(I) in a building in which the referring physician (or another physician who is a member of the same group practice) furnishes physicians' services unrelated to the furnishing of clinical laboratory services, or

"(II) in the case of a referring physician who is a member of a group practice, in another building which is used by the group practice for the centralized provision of the group's clinical laboratory services, and

"(B) that are billed by the physician performing or supervising the services, by a group practice of which such physician is a member, or by an entity that is wholly owned by such physician or such group practice,

if the ownership or investment interest in such services meets such other requirements as the Secretary may impose by regulation as needed to protect against program or patient abuse.

"(3) PREPAID PLANS.—In the case of services furnished—

"(A) by an organization with a contract under section 1876 to an individual enrolled with the organization,

"(B) by an organization described in section 1833(a)(1)(A) to an individual enrolled with the organization, or

"(C) by an organization receiving payments on a prepaid basis, under a demonstration project under section 402(a) of the Social Security Amendments of 1967 or under section 222(a) of the Social Security Amendments of 1972, to an individual enrolled with the organization.

"(4) OTHER PERMISSIBLE EXCEPTIONS.—In the case of any other financial relationship which the Secretary determines, and specifies in regulations, does not pose a risk of program or patient abuse.

"(c) GENERAL EXCEPTION RELATED ONLY TO OWNERSHIP OR INVESTMENT PROHIBITION FOR OWNERSHIP IN PUBLICLY-TRADED SECURITIES.—Ownership of investment securities (including shares or bonds, debentures, notes, or other debt instruments) which were purchased on terms generally available to the public and which are in a corporation that—

"(1) is listed for trading on the New York Stock Exchange or on the American Stock Exchange, or is a national market system security traded under an automated interdealer quotation system operated by the National Association of Securities Dealers, and

"(2) had, at the end of the corporation's most recent fiscal year, total assets exceeding $100,000,000,

shall not be considered to be an ownership or investment interest described in subsection (a)(2)(A).

"(d) ADDITIONAL EXCEPTIONS RELATED ONLY TO OWNERSHIP OR INVESTMENT PROHIBITION.—The following, if not otherwise excepted under subsection (b), shall not be considered to be an ownership or investment interest described in subsection (a)(2)(A):

"(1) HOSPITALS IN PUERTO RICO.—In the case of clinical laboratory services provided by a hospital located in Puerto Rico.

"(2) RURAL PROVIDER.—In the case of clinical laboratory services if the laboratory furnishing the services is in a rural area (as defined in section 1886(d)(2)(D)).

"(3) HOSPITAL OWNERSHIP.—In the case of clinical laboratory services provided by a hospital (other than a hospital described in paragraph (1)) if—

"(A) the referring physician is authorized to perform services at the hospital, and

"(B) the ownership or investment interest is in the hospital itself (and not merely in a subdivision thereof).

"(e) EXCEPTIONS RELATING TO OTHER COMPENSATION ARRANGEMENTS.—The following shall not be considered to be a compensation arrangement described in subsection (a)(2)(B):

"(1) RENTAL OF OFFICE SPACE.—Payments made for the rental or lease of office space if—

"(A) there is a written agreement, signed by the parties, for the rental or lease of the space, which agreement—

"(i) specifies the space covered by the agreement and dedicated for the use of the lessee,

"(ii) provides for a term of rental or lease of at least one year;

"(iii) provides for payment on a periodic basis of an amount that is consistent with fair market value;

"(iv) provides for an amount of aggregate payments that does not vary (directly or indirectly) based on the volume or value of any referrals of business between the parties; and

"(v) would be considered to be commercially reasonable even if no referrals were made between the parties;

"(B) in the case of rental or lease of office space in which a physician who is an interested investor (or an interested investor who is an immediate family member of the physician) has an ownership or investment interest, the office space is in the same building as the building in which the physician (or group practice of which the physician is a member) has a practice; and

"(C) the arrangement meets such other requirements as the Secretary may impose by regulation as needed to protect against program or patient abuse.

"(2) EMPLOYMENT AND SERVICE ARRANGEMENTS WITH HOSPITALS.—An arrangement between a hospital and a physician (or immediate family member) for the employment of the physician (or family member) or for the provision of administrative services, if—

"(A) the arrangement is for identifiable services;

"(B) the amount of the remuneration under the arrangement—

"(i) is consistent with the fair market value of the services, and

"(ii) is not determined in a manner that takes into account (directly or indirectly) the volume or value of any referrals by the referring physician;

"(C) the remuneration is provided pursuant to an agreement which would be commercially reasonable even if no referrals were made to the hospital; and

"(D) the arrangement meets such other requirements as the Secretary may impose by regulation as needed to protect against program or patient abuse.

"(3) OTHER SERVICE ARRANGEMENTS.—Remuneration from an entity (other than a hospital) under an arrangement if—

"(A) the arrangement is—

"(i) for specific identifiable services as the medical director or as a member of a medical advisory board at the entity pursuant to a requirement of this title,

"(ii) for specific identifiable physicians' services to be furnished to an individual receiving hospice care if payment for such services may only be made under this title as hospice care,

"(iii) for specific physicians' services furnished to a nonprofit blood center, or "(iv) for specific identifiable administrative services (other than direct patient care services), but only under exceptional circumstances specified by the Secretary in regulations;

"(B) the requirements described in subparagraphs (B) and (C) of paragraph (2) are met with respect to the entity in the same manner as they apply to a hospital; and

"(C) the arrangement meets such other requirements as the Secretary may impose by regulation as needed to protect against program or patient abuse.

"(4) PHYSICIAN RECRUITMENT.—In the case of remuneration which is provided by a hospital to a physician to induce the physician to relocate to the geographic area served by the hospital in order to be a member of the medical staff of the hospital, if—

"(A) the physician is not required to refer patients to the hospital,

"(B) the amount of the remuneration under the arrangement is not determined in a manner that takes into account (directly or indirectly) the volume or value of any referrals by the referring physician, and

"(C) the arrangement meets such other requirements as the Secretary may impose by regulation as needed to protect against program or patient abuse.

"(5) ISOLATED TRANSACTIONS.—In the case of an isolated financial transaction, such as a one-time sale of property, if—

"(A) the requirements described in subparagraphs (B) and (C) of paragraph (2) are met with respect to the entity in the same manner as they apply to a hospital, and

"(B) the transaction meets such other requirements as the Secretary may impose by regulation as needed to protect against program or patient abuse.

"(6) SALARIED PHYSICIANS IN A GROUP PRACTICE.—A compensation arrangement involving payment by a group practice of the salary of a physician member of the group practice.

"(f) REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.—Each entity providing covered items or services for which payment may be made under this title shall provide the Secretary with the information concerning the entity's ownership arrangements, including—

"(1) the covered items and services provided by the entity, and

"(2) the names and all of the medicare provider numbers of the physicians who are interested investors or who are immediate relatives of interested investors.

Such information shall be provided in such form, manner, and at such times as the Secretary shall specify. Such information shall first be provided not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of this section.

"(g) SANCTIONS.—

"(1) DENIAL OF PAYMENT.—No payment may be made under this title for a clinical laboratory service which is provided in violation of subsection (a)(1).

"(2) REQUIRING REFUNDS FOR CERTAIN CLAIMS.—If a person collects any amounts that were billed in violation of subsection (a)(1), the person shall be liable to the individual for, and shall refund on a timely basis to the individual, any amounts so collected.

"(3) CIVIL MONEY PENALTY AND EXCLUSION FOR IMPROPER CLAIMS.—Any person that presents or causes to be presented a bill or a claim for a service that such person knows or should know is for a service for which payment may not be made under paragraph (1) or for which a refund has not been made under paragraph (2) shall be subject to a civil money penalty of not more than $15,000 for each such service. The provisions of section 1128A (other than the first sentence of subsection (a) and other than subsection (b)) shall apply to a civil money penalty under the previous sentence in the same manner as such provisions apply to a penalty or proceeding under section 1128A(a).

"(4) CIVIL MONEY PENALTY AND EXCLUSION FOR CIRCUMVENTION SCHEMES.—Any physician or other entity that enters into an arrangement or scheme (such as a cross-referral arrangement) which the physician or entity knows or should know has a principal purpose of assuring referrals by the physician to a particular entity which, if the physician directly made referrals to such entity, would be in violation of this section, shall be subject to a civil money penalty of not more than $100,000 for each such arrangement or scheme. The provisions of section 1128A (other than the first sentence of subsection (a) and other than subsection (b)) shall apply to a civil money penalty under the previous sentence in the same manner as such provisions apply to a penalty or proceeding under section 1128A(a).

"(5) FAILURE TO REPORT INFORMATION.—Any person who is required, but fails, to meet a reporting requirement of subsection (f) is subject to a civil money penalty of not more than $10,000 for each day for which reporting is required to have been made.

"(h) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this section:

"(1) COMPENSATION ARRANGEMENT; REMUNERATION.—(A) The term 'compensation arrangement' means any arrangement involving any remuneration between a physician (or immediate family member) and an entity.

"(B) The term 'remuneration' includes any remuneration, directly or indirectly, overtly or covertly, in cash or in kind.

"(2) EMPLOYEE.—An individual is considered to be 'employed by' or an 'employee' of an entity if the individual would be considered to be an employee of the entity under the usual common law rules applicable in determining the employer-employee relationship (as applied for purposes of section 3121(d)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986).

"(3) FAIR MARKET VALUE.—The term 'fair market value' means the value in arms length transactions, consistent with the general market value, and, with respect to rentals or leases, the value of rental property for general commercial purposes (not taking into account its intended use) and, in the case of a lease of space, not adjusted to reflect the additional value the prospective lessee or lessor would attribute to the proximity or convenience to the lessor where the lessor is a potential source of patient referrals to the lessee.

"(4) GROUP PRACTICE.—The term 'group practice' means a group of two or more physicians legally organized as a partnership, professional corporation, foundation, not-for-profit corporation, faculty practice plan, or similar association—

"(A) in which each physician who is a member of the group provides substantially the full range of services which the physician routinely provides (including medical care, consultation, diagnosis, or treatment) through the joint use of shared office space, facilities, equipment, and personnel;

"(B) for which substantially all of the services of the physicians who are members of the group are provided through the group and are billed in the name of the group and amounts so received are treated as receipts of the group;

"(C) in which the overhead expenses of and the income from the practice are distributed in accordance with methods previously determined by members of the group; and

"(D) which meets such other standards as the Secretary may impose by regulation.

In the case of a faculty practice plan associated with a hospital with an approved medical residency training program in which physician members may provide a variety of different specialty services and provide professional services both within and outside the group (as well as perform other tasks such as research), the previous sentence shall be applied only with respect to the services provided within the faculty practice plan.

"(5) INTERESTED INVESTOR; DISINTERESTED INVESTOR.—The term 'interested investor' means, with respect to an entity, an investor who is a physician in a position to make or to influence referrals or business to the entity (or who is an immediate family member of such an investor), and the term 'disinterested investor' means an investor other than an interested investor.

"(6) REFERRAL; REFERRING PHYSICIAN.—

"(A) PHYSICIANS' SERVICES.—Except as provided in subparagraph (C), in the case of a clinical laboratory service which under law is required to be provided by (or under the supervision of) a physician, the request by a physician for the service, including the request by a physician for a consultation with another physician (and any test or procedure ordered by, or to be performed by (or under the supervision of) that other physician), constitutes a 'referral' by a 'referring physician'.

"(B) OTHER ITEMS.—Except as provided in subparagraph (C), in the case of another clinical laboratory service, the request or establishment of a plan of care by a physician which includes the provision of the clinical laboratory service constitutes a 'referral' by a 'referring physician'.

"(C) CLARIFICATION RESPECTING CERTAIN SERVICES INTEGRAL TO A CONSULTATION BY CERTAIN SPECIALISTS.—A request by a pathologist for clinical diagnostic laboratory tests and pathological examination services, if such services are furnished by (or under the supervision of) such pathologist pursuant to a consultation requested by another physician does not constitute a 'referral' by a 'referring physician'.".

(b) REQUIRING REQUESTS FOR PAYMENT TO INCLUDE INFORMATION ON REFERRING PHYSICIAN.—Section 1833 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395l) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(q)(1) Each request for payment, or bill submitted, for an item or service furnished by an entity for which payment may be made under this part and for which the entity knows or has reason to believe there has been a referral by a referring physician (within the meaning of section 1877) shall include the name and provider number for the referring physician and indicate whether or not the referring physician is an interested investor (within the meaning of section 1877(h)(5)).

"(2)(A) In the case of a request for payment for an item or service furnished by an entity under this part on an assignment-related basis and for which information is required to be provided under paragraph (1) but not included, payment may be denied under this part.

"(B) In the case of a request for payment for an item or service furnished by an entity under this part not submitted on an assignment-related basis and for which information is required to be provided under paragraph (1) but not included—

"(i) if the entity knowingly and willfully fails to provide such information promptly upon request of the Secretary or a carrier, the entity may be subject to a civil money penalty in an amount not to exceed $2,000, and

"(ii) if the entity knowingly, willfully, and in repeated cases fails, after being notified by the Secretary of the obligations and requirements of this subsection to provide the information required under paragraph (1), the entity may be subject to exclusion from participation in the programs under this Act for a period not to exceed 5 years, in accordance with the procedures of subsections (c), (f), and (g) of section 1128.

The provisions of section 1128A (other than subsections (a) and (b)) shall apply to civil money penalties under clause (i) in the same manner as they apply to a penalty or proceeding under section 1128A(a).".

42 USC 1395nn note.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendments made by this section shall become effective with respect to referrals made on or after January 1, 1992.

(2) The reporting requirement of section 1877(f) of the Social Security Act shall take effect on October 1, 1990.

42 USC 1395nn note.

(d) DEADLINE FOR CERTAIN REGULATIONS.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall publish final regulations to carry out section 1877 of the Social Security Act by not later than October 1, 1990.

42 USC 1395nn note.

(e) GAO STUDY OF OWNERSHIP BY REFERRING PHYSICIANS.—The Comptroller General shall conduct a study of the ownership of hospitals and other providers of medicare services by referring physicians. Such study shall investigate—

(1) the types of such ownership arrangements and types of services offered under such arrangements,

(2) the returns generally earned by physician investors in such arrangements,

(3) the effect of such arrangements on (A) the utilization of items and services by medicare beneficiaries, (B) medicare expenditures, and (C) other entities providing items and services in the communities served,

(4) the effect of such arrangements on independent providers of similar services, and

(5) the effect on the provision of in-office clinical laboratory services of the limitation on payment for certain referrals contained in section 1877 of the Social Security Act.

Reports.

By not later than February 1, 1991, the Comptroller General shall report to Congress on the results of such study.

(f) QUARTERLY REPORTS TO CONGRESS ON COMPARATIVE UTILIZATION.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall submit to the Congress and the Comptroller General, not later than 90 days after the end of each calendar quarter, a report which provides a statistical profile (by State and type of item or service) comparing utilization of items and services by medicare beneficiaries served by entities in which the referring physician has a direct or indirect financial interest and by medicare beneficiaries served by other entities. 42 USC 1395nn note.

SEC. 6205. COSTS OF NURSING AND ALLIED HEALTH EDUCATION.

(a) RECOGNITION OF COSTS OF CERTAIN HOSPITAL-BASED NURSING SCHOOLS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—(A) The reasonable costs incurred by a hospital in training students of a hospital-based nursing school shall be allowable as reasonable costs under title XVIII of the Social Security Act and reimbursed under such title on the same basis as if they were allowable direct costs of a hospital-operated educational program (other than an approved graduate medical education program) if, before June 15, 1989, and thereafter, the hospital demonstrates that for each year, it incurs at least 50 percent of the costs of training nursing students at such school, the nursing school and the hospital share some common board members, and all instruction is provided at the hospital or, if in another building, a building on the immediate grounds of the hospital. 42 USC 1395x note.

(B) Section 8411(b) of the Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988 is amended by striking "1989, 1990, and" and inserting "1986 through". 42 USC 1395b–1 note.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Paragraph (1)(A) shall apply with respect to cost reporting periods beginning on or after the date of the enactment of this Act and on or before the date on which the Secretary issues regulations pursuant to subsection (b)(2)(A). 42 USC 1395x note.

(b) DELAY IN RECOUPMENT OF CERTAIN NURSING AND ALLIED EDUCATION COSTS.— 42 USC 1395ww note.

(1) The Secretary of Health and Human Services (in this subsection referred to as the "Secretary") shall not, before October 1, 1990, recoup from, or otherwise reduce or adjust payments under title XVIII of the Social Security Act to, hospitals because of alleged overpayments to such hospitals under such title due to a determination that costs which were reported by a hospital on its medicare cost reports relating to approved nursing and allied health education programs were allowable costs and are included in the definition of "operating costs of inpatient hospital services" pursuant to section 1886(a)(4) of such Act, so that no pass-through of such costs was permitted under that section.

(2)(A) Before July 1, 1990, the Secretary shall issue regulations respecting payment of costs described in paragraph (1). Regulations.

(B) In issuing such regulations—

(i) the Secretary shall allow a comment period of not less than 60 days,

(ii) the Secretary shall consult with the Prospective Payment Assessment Commission, and

Federal Register, publication.

(iii) any final rule shall not be effective prior to October 1, 1990, or 30 days after publication of the final rule in the Federal Register, whichever is later.

(C) Such regulations shall specify—

(i) the relationship required between an approved nursing or allied health education program and a hospital for the program's costs to be attributed to the hospital;

(ii) the types of costs related to nursing or allied health education programs that are allowable by medicare;

(iii) the distinction between costs of approved educational activities as recognized under section 1886(a)(3) of the Social Security Act and educational costs treated as operating costs of inpatient hospital services; and

(iv) the treatment of other funding sources for the program.

SEC. 6206. DISCLOSURE OF ASSUMPTIONS IN ESTABLISHING AAPCC; ELIMINATION OF COORDINATED OPEN ENROLLMENT REQUIREMENT.

(a) Disclosure of Assumptions in Establishing AAPCC.—

(1) In general.—Section 1876(a)(1) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395mm(a)(1)) is amended by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

"(F)(i) At least 45 days before making the announcement under subparagraph (A) for a year (beginning with the announcement for 1991), the Secretary shall provide for notice to eligible organizations of proposed changes to be made in the methodology or benefit coverage assumptions from the methodology and assumptions used in the previous announcement and shall provide such organizations an opportunity to comment on such proposed changes.

"(ii) In each announcement made under subparagraph (A) for a year (beginning with the announcement for 1991), the Secretary shall include an explanation of the assumptions (including any benefit coverage assumptions) and changes in methodology used in the announcement in sufficient detail so that eligible organizations can compute per capita rates of payment for classes of individuals located in each county (or equivalent area) which is in whole or in part within the service area of such an organization.".

42 USC 1395mm note.

(2) Notice.—Before July 1, 1990, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall provide for notice to eligible organizations of the methodology used in making the announcement under section 1876(a)(1)(A) of the Social Security Act for 1990.

(b) Elimination of Coordinated Open Enrollment Requirement.—

(1) In general.—Section 1876(c)(3)(A) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395mm(c)(3)(A)) is amended—

(A) in clause (i), by striking "30-day period" and inserting "period or periods", and

(B) by striking clause (ii) and inserting the following:

Contracts.

"(ii)(I) If a risk-sharing contract under this section is not renewed or is otherwise terminated, eligible organizations with risk-sharing contracts under this section and serving a part of the same service area as under the terminated contract are required to have an open enrollment period for individuals who were enrolled under the terminated contract as of the date of notice of such termination. If a risk-sharing contract under this section is renewed in a manner that discontinues coverage for individuals residing in part of the service area, eligible organizations with risk-sharing contracts under this section and enrolling individuals residing in that part of the service area are required to have an open enrollment period for individuals residing in the part of the service area who were enrolled under the contract as of the date of notice of such discontinued coverage.

"(II) The open enrollment periods required under subclause (I) shall be for 30 days and shall begin 30 days after the date that the Secretary provides notice of such requirement.

"(III) Enrollment under this clause shall be effective 30 days after the end of the open enrollment period, or, if the Secretary determines that such date is not feasible, such other date as the Secretary specifies.".

(2) Effective date.—The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall take effect 60 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

42 USC 1395mm note.

SEC. 6207. EXTENSION OF EXPIRING AUTHORITIES.

(a) Delay in Effective Date in Physician Incentive Rules.—Section 9313(c)(2)(B) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986, as amended by section 4016 of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987, is amended by striking "April 1, 1990" and inserting "April 1, 1991".

42 USC 1320a-7a note.

(b) Extension of Prohibition on Cost Savings Policies Before Beginning of Fiscal Year.—Section 4039(d) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987, as amended by section 426(e) of the Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988, is amended—

42 USC 1395ww note.

(1) by striking "October 15, 1989" and inserting "October 15, 1990", and

(2) by inserting "or in fiscal year 1991" after "fiscal year 1990".

Subpart B—Technical and Miscellaneous Provisions

SEC. 6211. MEDICARE HOSPITAL PATIENT PROTECTION AMENDMENTS.

(a) Scope of Hospital Responsibility for Screening.—Subsection (a) of section 1867 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395dd) is amended by striking "department" the third place it appears and inserting the following: "department, including ancillary services routinely available to the emergency department,".

(b) Informed Refusals of Treatment or Transfers.—Subsection (b) of such section is amended—

(1) in paragraph (2)—

(A) by inserting "and informs the individual (or a person acting on the individual's behalf) of the risks and benefits to the individual of such examination and treatment," after "in that paragraph",

(B) by striking "or treatment" and inserting "and treatment", and

(C) by adding at the end the following new sentence: "The hospital shall take all reasonable steps to secure the individual's (or person's) written informed consent to refuse such examination and treatment."; and

(2) in paragraph (3)—

(A) by inserting "and informs the individual (or a person acting on the individual's behalf) of the risks and benefits to the individual of such transfer," after "with subsection (c)", and

(B) by adding at the end the following new sentence: "The hospital shall take all reasonable steps to secure the individual's (or person's) written informed consent to refuse such transfer.".

(c) AUTHORIZATION FOR TRANSFERS.—

(1) INFORMED CONSENT FOR TRANSFERS AT INDIVIDUAL REQUEST.—Subsection (c)(1)(A)(i) of such section is amended by striking "requests that the transfer be effected" and inserting "after being informed of the hospital's obligations under this section and of the risk of transfer, in writing requests transfer to another medical facility".

(2) CLARIFYING PHYSICIAN AUTHORIZATION FOR TRANSFERS.—Subsection (c)(1)(A) of such section is amended—

(A) by striking "or" at the end of clause (i);

(B) in clause (ii)—

(i) by striking ", or other qualified medical personnel when a physician is not readily available in the emergency department,", and

(ii) by inserting "of transfer" after "information available at the time";

(C) by striking "; and" at the end of clause (ii) and inserting ", or", and

(D) by adding at the end the following new clause:

"(iii) if a physician is not physically present in the emergency department at the time an individual is transferred, a qualified medical person (as defined by the Secretary in regulations) has signed a certification described in clause (ii) after a physician (as defined in section 1861(r)(1)), in consultation with the person, has made the determination described in such clause, and subsequently countersigns the certification; and".

(3) STANDARD FOR AUTHORIZING TRANSFER.—Subsection (c)(1)(A)(ii) of such section is amended—

(A) by striking ", based upon the reasonable risks and benefits to the patient, and", and

(B) by striking "individual's medical condition" and inserting "individual and, in the case of labor, to the unborn child".

(4) INCLUSION OF SUMMARY OF RISKS AND BENEFITS IN CERTIFICATE OF TRANSFER.—Subsection (c)(1) of such section is amended by adding at the end the following:

"A certification described in clause (ii) or (iii) of subparagraph (A) shall include a summary of the risks and benefits upon which the certification is based.".

(5) PROVISION OF SERVICES PENDING TRANSFER.—Subsection (c)(2) of such section is amended—

(A) by redesignating subparagraphs (A) through (D) as subparagraphs (B) through (E), respectively, and

(B) by inserting before subparagraph (B), as so redesignated, the following new subparagraph:

"(A) in which the transferring hospital provides the medical treatment within its capacity which minimizes the risks to the individual's health and, in the case of a woman in labor, the health of the unborn child;".

(d) REQUIRING MAINTENANCE OF RECORDS OF TRANSFERS.—Subsection (c)(2)(C) of such section, as redesignated by subsection (c)(5)(A) of this section, is amended—

(1) by striking "provides" and inserting "sends to", and

(2) by striking "with appropriate medical records" and all that follows through "transferring hospital" and inserting "all medical records (or copies thereof), related to the emergency condition for which the individual has presented, available at the time of the transfer, including records related to the individual's emergency medical condition, observations of signs or symptoms, preliminary diagnosis, treatment provided, results of any tests and the informed written consent or certification (or copy thereof) provided under paragraph (1)(A), and the name and address of any on-call physician (described in subsection (d)(2)(C)) who has refused or failed to appear within a reasonable time to provide necessary stabilizing treatment".

(e) Physician Liability.—Subsection (d)(2) of such subsection is amended—

(1) by amending subparagraph (B) to read as follows:

"(B) Subject to subparagraph (C), any physician who is responsible for the examination, treatment, or transfer of an individual in a participating hospital, including a physician on-call for the care of such an individual, and who knowingly violates a requirement of this section, including a physician who—

"(i) signs a certification under subsection (c)(1)(A) that the medical benefits reasonably to be expected from a transfer to another facility outweigh the risks associated with the transfer, if the physician knew or should have known that the benefits did not outweigh the risks, or

"(ii) misrepresents an individual's condition or other information, including a hospital's obligations under this section,

is subject to a civil money penalty of not more than $50,000 for each such violation and, if the violation is knowing and willful or negligent, to exclusion from participation in this title and State health care programs. The provisions of section 1128A (other than the first and second sentences of subsection (a) and subsection (b)) shall apply to a civil money penalty and exclusion under this subparagraph in the same manner as such provisions apply with respect to a penalty, exclusion, or proceeding under section 1128A(a)."; and

(2) by striking subparagraph (C) and inserting the following:

"(C) If, after an initial examination, a physician determines that the individual requires the services of a physician listed by the hospital on its list of on-call physicians (required to be maintained under section 1866(a)(1)(I)) and notifies the on-call physician and the on-call physician fails or refuses to appear within a reasonable period of time, and the physician orders the transfer of the individual because the physician determines that without the services of the on-call physician the benefits of transfer outweigh the risks of transfer, the physician authorizing the transfer shall not be subject to a penalty under subparagraph (B). However, the previous sentence shall not apply to the hospital or to the on-call physician who failed or refused to appear.".

(f) Additional Obligations.—Such section is amended by adding at the end the following new subsections:

"(g) Nondiscrimination.—A participating hospital that has specialized capabilities or facilities (such as burn units, shock-trauma units, neonatal intensive care units, or (with respect to rural areas) regional referral centers as identified by the Secretary in regulation) shall not refuse to accept an appropriate transfer of an individual who requires such specialized capabilities or facilities if the hospital has the capacity to treat the individual.

"(h) NO DELAY IN EXAMINATION OR TREATMENT.—A participating hospital may not delay provision of an appropriate medical screening examination required under subsection (a) or further medical examination and treatment required under subsection (b) in order to inquire about the individual's method of payment or insurance status.

"(i) WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS.—A participating hospital may not penalize or take adverse action against a physician because the physician refuses to authorize the transfer of an individual with an emergency medical condition that has not been stabilized.".

(g) CHANGE IN "PATIENT" TERMINOLOGY.—

(1) Subsection (c) of such section is amended—

(A) by striking "PATIENT" and inserting "INDIVIDUAL", and

(B) by striking "a patient" "the patient", "patient's", and "patients" each place each appears and inserting "an individual", "the individual", "individual's", and "individuals", respectively.

(2) Subsection (e)(5) of such section is amended by striking "a patient" each place it appears and inserting "an individual".

(h) CLARIFICATION OF "EMERGENCY MEDICAL CONDITION" DEFINITION.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (e) of such section (as amended by section 6003(g)(3)(D)(xiv)) is amended—

(A) in paragraph (1), by striking "means" and all that follows and inserting the following:

"means—

"(A) a medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that the absence of immediate medical attention could reasonably be expected to result in—

"(i) placing the health of the individual (or, with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child) in serious jeopardy,

"(ii) serious impairment to bodily functions, or

"(iii) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part; or

"(B) with respect to a pregnant women who is having contractions—

"(i) that there is inadequate time to effect a safe transfer to another hospital before delivery, or

"(ii) that transfer may pose a threat to the health or safety of the woman or the unborn child.";

(B) by striking paragraph (2);

(C) in paragraph (4)(A)—

(i) by inserting "described in paragraph (1)(A)" after "emergency medical condition",

(ii) by inserting "or occur during" after "likely to result from",

(iii) by inserting before the period at the end the following: ", or, with respect to an emergency medical condition described in paragraph (1)(B), to deliver (including the placenta)";

(D) in paragraph (4)(B)—

(i) by inserting "described in paragraph (1)(A)" after "emergency medical condition",

(ii) by inserting "or occur during" after "to result from", and

(iii) by inserting before the period at the end the following: ", or, with respect to an emergency medical condition described in paragraph (1)(B), that the woman has delivered (including the placenta)"; and

(E) by redesignating paragraphs (3) through (6) as paragraphs (2) through (5), respectively.

(2) Conforming Amendments.—Such section is further amended—

(A) in the heading, by striking "ACTIVE";

(B) in subsection (a), by striking "or to determine if the individual is in active labor (within the meaning of section (e)(2))";

(C) in the heading of subsection (b), by striking "Active";

(D) in subsection (b)(1)—

(i) by striking "or is in active labor", and

(ii) in subparagraph (A), by striking "or to provide for treatment of the labor"; and

(E) in subsection (c)(1), by striking "(e)(4)(B)) or is in active labor" and inserting "(e)(3)(B))".

(i) Effective Date.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on the first day of the first month that begins more than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, without regard to whether regulations to carry out such amendments have been promulgated by such date. 42 USC 1395dd note.

SEC. 6212. HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS AND COMPETITIVE MEDICAL PLANS.

(a) Temporary Waiver for Watts Health Foundation.—Section 9312(c)(3)(D) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986, as added by section 4018(d) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987, is amended— 42 USC 1395mm note.

(1) in clause (i), by striking "January 1, 1990" and inserting "January 1, 1994"; and 42 USC 1320a-7a note.

(2) by amending clauses (ii) and (iii) to read as follows:

"(ii) beginning on January 1, 1990, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall conduct an annual review of the organization to determine the organization's compliance with the quality assurance requirements of section 1876(c)(6) of such Act; and

"(iii) after January 1, 1990, if the organization receives an unfavorable review under clause (ii), the Secretary, after notice to the organization of the unfavorable review and an opportunity to correct any deficiencies identified during the review, may provide for the sanction described in section 1876(f)(3) of such Act effective with respect to individuals enrolling with the organization after the date the Secretary notifies the organization that the organization is not in compliance with the requirements of section 1876(c)(6) of such Act.".

(b) LIMIT ON CHARGES FOR EMERGENCY SERVICES AND OUT-OF-AREA COVERAGE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1876 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395mm) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(j)(1)(A) In the case of physicians' services described in paragraph (2) which are furnished by a participating physician to an individual enrolled with an eligible organization under this section and enrolled under part B, the participation agreement under section 1842(h)(1) is deemed to provide that the physician will accept as payment in full from the eligible organization the amount that would be payable to the physician under part B and from the individual under such part, if the individual were not enrolled with an eligible organization under this section.

"(B) In the case of physicians' services described in paragraph (2) which are furnished by a nonparticipating physician, the limitations on actual charges for such services otherwise applicable under part B (to services furnished by individuals not enrolled with an eligible organization under this section) shall apply in the same manner as such limitations apply to services furnished to individuals not enrolled with such an organization.

"(2) The physicians' services described in this paragraph are physicians' services which—

"(A) are emergency services or out-of-area coverage (described in clauses (iii) and (iv) of subsection (b)(2)(A)), and

"(B) are furnished to an enrollee of an eligible organization under this section by a person who is not under a contract with the organization.".

42 USC 1395mm note.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply to services furnished on or after April 1, 1990.

(c) MAKING AUTHORITY FOR BENEFIT STABILIZATION FUND PERMANENT.—

(1) REPEAL ON LIMITATION ON ESTABLISHMENT OF A FUND.—Section 2350(b) of the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 (Public Law 98-369) is amended by striking paragraphs (3) and (4).

42 USC 1395mm note.

(2) REPEAL ON LIMITING PERIOD OF USE.—Section 1876(g)(5) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395mm(g)(5)) is amended by striking "and during a period of not longer than four years".

42 USC 1395mm note.

(3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this subsection shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 6213. RURAL HEALTH CLINIC SERVICES.

(a) STAFFING REQUIREMENTS; INCLUSION OF NURSE-MIDWIFE SERVICES.—Section 1861(aa)(2) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(aa)(2)) is amended—

(1) by striking "; and" at the end of subparagraph (I) and inserting a semicolon;

(2) by redesignating subparagraph (J) as subparagraph (K); and

(3) by inserting after subparagraph (I) the following new subparagraph:

"(J) has a nurse practitioner, a physician assistant, or a certified nurse-midwife (as defined in subsection (gg)) available to furnish patient care services not less than 50 percent of the time the clinic operates; and".

(b) COVERAGE OF SOCIAL WORKER SERVICES.—Section 1861(aa)(1)(B) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395x(aa)(1)(B)) is amended—

(1) by striking "or" before "by"; and

(2) by inserting "or by a clinical social worker (as defined in subsection (hh)(1))," after "Secretary)".

(c) Expansion of Eligible Areas.—The second sentence of section 1861(aa)(2) of such Act is amended—

42 USC 1395x.

(1) by striking "designated by the Secretary" and inserting "designated by the chief executive officer of the State and certified by the Secretary as an area with a shortage of personal health services, or that is designated by the Secretary";

(2) by striking "section 1302(7) of the Public Health Service Act or" and inserting "section 330(b)(3) or 1302(7) of the Public Health Service Act,"; and

(3) by striking "medical care manpower," and inserting the following: "medical care manpower, (III) as a high impact area described in section 329(a)(5) of that Act, or (IV) as an area which includes a population group which the Secretary determines has a health manpower shortage under section 332(a)(1)(B) of that Act,".

42 USC 1395x note.

(d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by subsections (a) through (c) of this section shall take effect October 1, 1989.

State and local governments.
42 USC 1395x note.

(e) Dissemination of Rural Health Clinic Information.—

(1) In general.—Not later than 60 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Health and Human Services, in consultation with the Director of the Office of Rural Health Policy, shall disseminate to health care facilities and to the chief executive officer, chief health officer, and chief human services officer of each State, applications and other necessary information to enable such a facility to apply for designation as a rural health clinic for the purposes of titles XVIII and XIX of the Social Security Act.

(2) Definitions.—For purposes of this subsection:

(A) The term "health care facility" means a community health center or a migrant health center, or a hospital, home health agency, or skilled nursing facility participating in a program established under title XVIII or title XIX of the Social Security Act.

(B) The term "State" includes the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa.

42 USC 1395x note.

(f) Treatment of Certain Facilities as Rural Health Clinics.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall not deny certification of a facility as a rural health clinic under section 1861(aa)(2) of the Social Security Act if the facility is located on an island and would otherwise be qualified to be certified as such a facility but for the requirement that the services of a physician assistant or nurse practitioner be provided in the facility.

(g) Expansion of Functions of Office of Rural Health Policy.—Section 711(b) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 912(b)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (2)(A), by striking "health care issues" and inserting "health care issues, including rural mental health, rural infant mortality prevention, and rural occupational safety and preventive health promotion";

(2) in paragraph (2)(C), by striking "rural areas" and inserting "rural areas, including programs providing community-based mental health services, pre-natal and infant care services, and

rural occupational safety and preventive health education and promotion"; and

(3) in paragraph (4), by striking "rural health care" and inserting "rural health care, including activities relating to rural mental health, rural infant mortality, and rural occupational safety and preventive health promotion".

SEC. 6214. DETERMINING ELIGIBILITY OF HOME HEALTH AGENCIES FOR WAIVER OF LIABILITY FOR DENIED CLAIMS.

(a) SCOPE OF WAIVER AND DETERMINATION OF DENIED CLAIM.—Section 1879(f) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395pp(f)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1), by striking "with respect to" and all that follows and inserting a period; and

(2) in paragraph (4), by striking "(4) The requirement" and inserting "(4)(A) The requirement", and by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

"(B) For purposes of determining the rate of denial of bills for a home health agency under subparagraph (A), a bill shall not be considered to be denied until the expiration of the 60-day period that begins on the date such bill is denied by the fiscal intermediary, or, with respect to such a denial for which the agency requests reconsideration, until the fiscal intermediary issues a decision denying payment for such bill.".

(b) MONITORING OF DENIED CLAIMS.—Section 1879(f) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395pp(f)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(6) The Secretary shall monitor the proportion of denied bills submitted by home health agencies for which reconsideration is requested, and shall notify Congress if the proportion of denials reversed upon reconsideration increases significantly.".

42 USC 1395pp note.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by subsection (a) shall apply to determinations for quarters beginning on or after the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 6215. EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY TO CONTRACT WITH FISCAL INTERMEDIARIES AND CARRIERS ON OTHER THAN A COST BASIS.

42 USC 1395h note.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 2326(a) of the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984 is amended—

(1) in the first sentence, by striking "fiscal year 1989" and inserting "fiscal year 1993",

(2) in the second sentence, by striking "over a period of time" and inserting "over a 2-year period of time", and

(3) by inserting after the second sentence the following: "In addition, during such period the Secretary may enter into such additional agreements and contracts without regard to such cost reimbursement provisions if the fiscal intermediary or carrier involved and the Secretary agree to waive such provisions, but the Secretary may not take any action that has the effect of requiring that the intermediary or carrier agree to waive such provisions, including requiring such a waiver as a condition for entering into or renewing such an agreement or contract.".

42 USC 1395h note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by subsection (a) shall apply beginning with fiscal year 1990.

SEC. 6216. EXPANSION OF RURAL HEALTH MEDICAL EDUCATION DEMONSTRATION PROJECT.

(a) Number of Projects.—Section 4038(a) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 is amended by striking "four sponsoring hospitals" and inserting "10 sponsoring hospitals".

42 USC 1395ww note.

(b) Selection of New Projects.—Section 4038(c) of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking "In selecting" and inserting "(1) In selecting";

(2) by redesignating paragraphs (1) and (2) as subparagraphs (A) and (B); and

(3) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(2) The provisions of paragraph (1) shall not apply with respect to applications submitted as a result of amendments made by section 6216 of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989.".

(c) Commencement of New Projects.—Section 4038(e) of such Act is amended by inserting "(or the date of the enactment of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989, in the case of a project conducted as a result of the amendments made by section 6216 of such Act)" after "this Act".

SEC. 6217. INNER-CITY HOSPITAL TRIAGE DEMONSTRATION PROJECT.

42 USC 1395ww note.

(a) Establishment.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall establish a demonstration project in a public hospital that is located in a large urban area and that has established a triage system, under which the Secretary shall make payments for 3 years to reimburse the hospital for the reasonable costs of operating the system, including costs—

(1) to train hospital personnel to operate and participate in the system; and

(2) to provide services to patients who might otherwise be denied appropriate and prompt care.

(b) Limitations on Payment.—(1) The Secretary may not make payment under the demonstration project established under subsection (a) for costs that the Secretary determines are not reasonable.

(2) The amount of payment made under the demonstration project during a single year may not exceed $500,000.

SEC. 6218. GAO STUDY OF ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS OF MEDICARE PROGRAM.

(a) Study.—The Comptroller General shall conduct a study of the administrative burden of medicare regulations and program requirements on providers of services, fiscal intermediaries, and carriers, and shall include in such study—

(1) an assessment of current administrative costs to such entities and of trends in such administrative costs since 1982; and

(2) a comparison of the administrative burden to such entities in providing services to individuals who are not medicare beneficiaries.

For purposes of such assessment, administrative costs shall include personnel costs, training costs, the costs of data and communications systems as affected by changes in requirements of the medicare program, and costs to such entities of non-compliance with such requirements resulting from the failure of the Secretary of Health and Human Services to provide entities with adequate notice of changes in program requirements.

(b) REPORT.—Not later than March 31, 1990, the Comptroller General shall submit a report to the Committees on Ways and Means and Energy and Commerce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate on the study conducted under subsection (a).

SEC. 6219. PROVISIONS RELATING TO END STAGE RENAL DISEASE SERVICES.

(a) FLEXIBILITY IN FUNDING ESRD NETWORK ORGANIZATIONS.—The last sentence of section 1881(b)(7) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395rr(b)(7)) is amended by striking "network administrative" and all that follows and inserting the following: "organizations (designated under subsection (c)(1)(A)) for such organizations' necessary and proper administrative costs incurred in carrying out the responsibilities described in subsection (c)(2). The Secretary shall provide that amounts paid under the previous sentence shall be distributed to the organizations described in subsection (c)(1)(A) to ensure equitable treatment of all such network organizations. The Secretary in distributing any such payments to network organizations shall take into account—

"(A) the geographic size of the network area;

"(B) the number of providers of end stage renal disease services in the network area;

"(C) the number of individuals who are entitled to end stage renal disease services in the network area; and

"(D) the proportion of the aggregate administrative funds collected in the network area.".

(b) LIABILITY PROTECTION FOR ESRD NETWORK ORGANIZATIONS AND PROHIBITION AGAINST DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION.—Section 1881(c) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395rr(c)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(8) The provisions of sections 1157 and 1160 shall apply with respect to network administrative organizations (including such organizations as medical review boards) with which the Secretary has entered into agreements under this subsection.".

(c) REPORT ON PAYMENT FOR ERYTHROPOIETIN (EPO).—Not later than April 1, 1990, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall submit a report to the Committees on Ways and Means and Energy and Commerce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate and to the Comptroller General on the methodology and rationale used to establish a payment rate for the drug erythropoietin (EPO) under title XVIII of the Social Security Act and shall include in the report (1) a summary of information provided to the Secretary by the manufacturer of EPO and used by the Secretary to establish such rate and (2) a plan for ensuring the appropriateness of such rate in the future.

SEC. 6220. AMENDMENTS RELATING TO THE UNITED STATES BIPARTISAN COMMISSION ON COMPREHENSIVE HEALTH CARE.

42 USC 1395b note.

(a) COMMISSION NAME.—Section 401 of the Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988 is amended by inserting before the period at the end the following: "and also to be known as the 'Claude Pepper Commission' or the 'Pepper Commission' ".

42 USC 1395b note.

(b) 4 VICE CHAIRMEN.—Section 403(b) of such Act is amended—

(1) by striking "VICE CHAIRMAN" and inserting "VICE CHAIRMEN"; and

(2) by striking "vice chairman" and inserting "4 vice chairmen".

(c) Additional Mailing Privilege.—Section 405(f) of such Act is amended by inserting before the period at the end the following: ", and shall, for purposes of the frank, be considered a commission of Congress as described in section 3215 of title 39, United States Code".

42 USC 1395b note.

(d) Printing of Reports.—Section 405 of such Act is further amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(j) Printing.—For purposes of costs relating to printing and binding, including the costs of personnel detailed from the Government Printing Office, the Commission shall be deemed to be a committee of the Congress.".

(e) Report Deadlines.—Section 406 of such Act is amended—

42 USC 1395b note.

(1) in each of subsections (a) and (b), by striking ", not later than" and all that follows through "for the Commission,"; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(c) Deadlines.—The two reports required under this section shall be submitted concurrently by not later than November 9, 1989.".

SEC. 6221. NATIONAL COMMISSION ON CHILDREN.

Section 1139 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1320b-9) is amended—

(1) in subsection (d)—

(A) by striking "September 30, 1988" and inserting "March 31, 1990"; and

(B) by striking "March 31, 1990" and inserting "March 31, 1991";

(2) in subsection (e), by striking "September 30, 1990" and inserting "March 31, 1991";

(3) in subsection (j), by striking "such sums" and inserting "through fiscal year 1991, such sums"; and

(4) by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

Gifts and property.

"(k)(1) The Commission is authorized to accept donations of money, property, or personal services. Funds received from donations shall be deposited in the Treasury in a separate fund created for this purpose. Funds appropriated for the Commission and donated funds may be expended for such purposes as official reception and representation expenses, public surveys, public service announcements, preparation of special papers, analyses, and documentaries, and for such other purposes as determined by the Commission to be in furtherance of its mission to review national issues affecting children.

"(2) For purposes of Federal income, estate, and gift taxation, money and other property accepted under paragraph (1) of this subsection shall be considered as a gift or bequest to or for the use of the United States.

"(3) Expenditure of appropriated and donated funds shall be subject to such rules and regulations as may be adopted by the Commission and shall not be subject to Federal procurement requirements.

"(l) The Commission is authorized to conduct such public surveys as it deems necessary in support of its review of national issues affecting children and, in conducting such surveys, the Commission shall not be deemed to be an 'agency' for the purpose of section 3502 of title 44, United States Code.".

42 USC 1395x note.

SEC. 6222. CONTINUED USE OF HOME HEALTH WAGE INDEX IN EFFECT PRIOR TO JULY 1, 1989, UNTIL AFTER JULY 1, 1991.

Notwithstanding the requirement of section 1861(v)(1)(L)(iii) of the Social Security Act, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall, in determining the limits of reasonable costs under title XVIII of the Social Security Act with respect to services furnished by home health agencies, continue to utilize the wage index that was in effect for cost reporting periods beginning before July 1, 1989, until cost reporting periods beginning on or after July 1, 1991.

SEC. 6223. HCFA PERSONNEL STUDY.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall (subject to subsection (c)) enter into an agreement with the National Academy of Public Administration (hereafter in this section referred to as the "Academy") to—

(1) study personnel administration at the Health Care Financing Administration (hereafter in this section referred to as "HCFA");

(2) assess the adequacy of HCFA staffing; and

(3) recommend any needed changes with respect to HCFA staffing to the Secretary of Health and Human Services and the Congress.

(b) REQUIREMENTS OF STUDY.—In conducting the study, the Academy shall interview management officials at HCFA and other appropriate agencies. The study shall include consideration of—

(1) the average years in service, years to retirement and average age of various categories of HCFA personnel;

(2) the adequacy of HCFA practices to recruit personnel to replace persons who retire or resign and train new employees in the intricacies of HCFA programs;

(3) the grade structure of various categories of HCFA personnel, and the need for additional nonsupervisory positions at the GS-13, GS-14, and GS-15 levels for particularly skilled and expert personnel needed for HCFA to carry out its missions;

(4) the grade structure at HCFA with Federal agencies of similar size and responsibilities;

(5) whether bonus payments or other incentives are needed for HCFA to recruit and retain specialized personnel;

(6) particular problems in hiring personnel that may prevent recruitment and retention of qualified staff;

(7) Office of Personnel Management rules that may be burdensome to the hiring process; and

(8) how HCFA can more appropriately address the priorities of both Congress and the executive branch of Government.

(c) ARRANGEMENTS FOR STUDY.—The Secretary shall request the Academy, acting through appropriate units, to submit an application to conduct the study described in this section. If the Academy submits an acceptable application, the Secretary shall enter into an appropriate arrangement with the Academy for the conduct of the study. If the Academy does not submit an acceptable application to conduct the study, the Secretary may request one or more appropriate nonprofit private entities to submit an application to conduct the study and may enter into an appropriate arrangement for the conduct of the study by the entity which submits the best acceptable application.

(d) DATE OF REPORT.—The results of the study shall be reported to Congress and the Secretary of Health and Human Services no later than December 31, 1990.

SEC. 6224. PEER REVIEW ORGANIZATIONS.

(a) PEER REVIEW OF NON-PHYSICIAN SERVICES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1154(a)(1) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1320c–3(a)(1)) is amended by adding at the end the following:

"If the organization performs such reviews with respect to a type of health care practitioner other than medical doctors, the organization shall establish procedures for the involvement of health care practitioners of that type in such reviews.".

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply to contracts entered into after the date of the enactment of this Act. 42 USC 1320c–3 note.

(b) PROVIDER AND PRACTITIONER RIGHT TO RECONSIDERATION OF PRO DETERMINATION BEFORE NOTICE TO BENEFICIARY.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1154(a)(3) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1320c–3(a)(3)) is amended—

(A) in subparagraph (A), by striking "subparagraph (B)" and inserting "subparagraphs (B) and (D)",

(B) in subparagraph (B), by inserting "with respect to services or items disapproved by reason of subparagraph (A) or (C) of paragraph (1)" after "under subparagraph (A)", and

(C) by adding at the end the following new subparagraphs:

"(D) The notification under subparagraph (A) with respect to services or items disapproved by reason of paragraph (1)(B) shall not occur until after—

"(i) the organization has notified the practitioner or provider involved of the determination and of the practitioner's or provider's right to a formal reconsideration of the determination under section 1155, and

"(ii) if the provider or practitioner requests such a reconsideration, the organization has made such a reconsideration.

If a provider or practitioner is provided a reconsideration, such reconsideration shall be in lieu of any subsequent reconsideration to which the provider or practitioner may be otherwise entitled under section 1155, but shall not affect the right of a beneficiary from seeking reconsideration under such section of the organization's determination (after any reconsideration requested by the provider or physician under clause (ii)).

"(E) In the case of services and items disapproved by reason of paragraph (1)(B), the notice to the patient shall state the following: 'In the judgment of the peer review organization, the medical care received was not acceptable under the medicare program. The reasons for the denial have been discussed with your physician and hospital.'.".

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 1155 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1320c–5) is amended by inserting ", subject to section 1154(a)(3)(D)," before "any practitioner or provider". 42 USC 1320c–4.

(3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this subsection shall apply to determinations by utilization and quality control peer review organizations with respect to which prelimi- 42 USC 1320c–3 note.

nary notifications were made under section 1154(a)(3)(B) of the Social Security Act more than 30 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

PART 4—PART B PREMIUM

SEC. 6301. PART B PREMIUM.

Section 1839(e) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395r(e)) is amended by striking "1990" each place it appears and inserting "1991".

Subtitle B—Medicaid

PART 1—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 6401. MANDATORY COVERAGE OF CERTAIN LOW-INCOME PREGNANT WOMEN AND CHILDREN.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1902 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396a) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a)(10)(A)(i)—

(A) by striking "or" at the end of subclause (IV),

(B) by striking the semicolon at the end of subclause (V) and inserting ", or", and

(C) by adding at the end the following new subclause:

"(VI) who are described in subparagraph (C) of subsection (l)(1) and whose family income does not exceed the income level the State is required to establish under subsection (l)(2)(B) for such a family;";

(2) in subsection (a)(10)(A)(ii)(IX), by inserting "or clause (i)(VI)" after "clause (i)(IV)";

(3) in subsection (l)(1)—

(A) by striking "and" at the end of subparagraph (B), and

(B) by striking subparagraph (C) and inserting the following:

"(C) children who have attained one year of age but have not attained 6 years of age, and

"(D) at the option of the State, children born after September 30, 1983, who have attained 6 years of age but have not attained 7 or 8 years of age (as selected by the State),";

(4) in subsection (l)(2)(A)—

(A) in clause (ii), by amending subclause (II) to read as follows:

"(II) April 1, 1990, 133 percent, or, if greater, the percentage provided under clause (iv)."; and

(B) by adding at the end the following new clause:

"(iv) In the case of a State which, as of the date of the enactment of this clause, has established under clause (i), or has enacted legislation authorizing, or appropriating funds, to provide for, a percentage (of the income official poverty line) that is greater than 133 percent, the percentage provided under clause (ii) for medical assistance on or after April 1, 1990, shall not be less than—

"(I) the percentage specified by the State in an amendment to its State plan (whether approved or not) as of the date of the enactment of this clause, or

"(II) if no such percentage is specified as of the date of the enactment of this clause, the percentage established under the State's authorizing legislation or provided for under the State's appropriations.";

(5) in subparagraph (B) of subsection (l)(2)—

(A) by striking ", or , if less, the percentage established under subparagraph (A)", and

(B) by redesignating such subparagraph as subparagraph (C);

(6) in subsection (l)(2), by inserting after subparagraph (A) the following new subparagraph:

"(B) For purposes of paragraph (1) with respect to individuals described in subparagraph (C) of such paragraph, the State shall establish an income level which is equal to 133 percent of the income official poverty line described in subparagraph (A) applicable to a family of the size involved.";

(6) in subsection (l)(3)—

(A) by inserting ", (a)(10)(A)(i)(VI)," after "(a)(10)(A)(i)(IV)", and

(B) in subparagraph (C), by striking "or (C)" and inserting ", (C), or (D)";

(7) in subsection (l)(4)—

(A) in subparagraph (A), by inserting "and for children described in subsection (a)(10)(A)(i)(VI)" after "(a)(10)(A)(i)(IV)", and

(B) in subparagraph (B), by inserting "or (a)(10)(A)(i)(VI)" after "(a)(10)(A)(i)(IV)";

(8) in subsection (e)(7), by striking "or (C)" and inserting ", (C), or (D)"; and

(9) in subsection (r)(2)(A), by inserting "(a)(10)(A)(i)(VI)," after "(a)(10)(A)(i)(IV),".

(b) Conforming Amendment.—Section 1903(f)(4) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396b(f)(4)) is amended by inserting "1902(a)(10)(A)(i)(VI)," after "1902(a)(10)(A)(i)(IV),".

(c) Effective Date.— 42 USC 1396a note.

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendments made by this section shall apply to payments under title XIX of the Social Security Act for calendar quarters beginning on or after April 1, 1990, with respect to eligibility for medical assistance on or after such date, without regard to whether or not final regulations to carry out such amendments have been promulgated by such date.

(2) In the case of a State plan for medical assistance under title XIX of the Social Security Act which the Secretary of Health and Human Services determines requires State legislation (other than legislation appropriating funds) in order for the plan to meet the additional requirements imposed by the amendments made by this section, the State plan shall not be regarded as failing to comply with the requirements of such title solely on the basis of its failure to meet these additional requirements before the first day of the first calendar quarter beginning after the close of the first regular session of the State legislature that begins after the date of the enactment of this Act. For purposes of the previous sentence, in the case of a State that has a 2-year legislative session, each year of such session shall be deemed to be a separate regular session of the State legislature.

best copy available

SEC. 6402. PAYMENT FOR OBSTETRICAL AND PEDIATRIC SERVICES.

(a) CODIFICATION OF ADEQUATE PAYMENT LEVEL PROVISIONS.—Section 1902(a)(30)(A) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(30)(A)) is amended by inserting before the semicolon at the end the following: "and are sufficient to enlist enough providers so that care and services are available under the plan at least to the extent that such care and services are available to the general population in the geographic area".

(b) ASSURING ADEQUATE PAYMENT LEVELS FOR OBSTETRICAL AND PEDIATRIC SERVICES.—Title XIX of such Act, as amended by section 303 of the Family Support Act of 1988, is amended by redesignating section 1926 as section 1927 and by inserting after section 1925 the following new section:

42 USC 1396s.

"ASSURING ADEQUATE PAYMENT LEVELS FOR OBSTETRICAL AND PEDIATRIC SERVICES

42 USC 1396r-7.

"SEC. 1926. (a)(1) A State plan under this title shall not be considered to meet the requirement of section 1902(a)(30)(A) with respect to obstetrical services (as defined in paragraph (4)(A)), as of July 1 of each year (beginning with 1990), unless, by not later than April 1 of such year, the State submits to the Secretary an amendment to the plan that specifies the payment rates to be used for such services under the plan in the succeeding period and includes in such submission such additional data as will assist the Secretary in evaluating the State's compliance with such requirement, including data relating to how rates established for payments to health maintenance organizations under section 1903(m) take into account such payment rates.

"(2) A State plan under this title shall not be considered to meet the requirement of section 1902(a)(30)(A) with respect to pediatric services (as defined in paragraph (4)(B)), as of July 1 of each year (beginning with 1990), unless, by not later than April 1 of such year, the State submits to the Secretary an amendment to the plan that specifies, by pediatric procedure, the payment rates to be used for such services under the plan in the succeeding period and includes in such submission such additional data as will assist the Secretary in evaluating the State's compliance with such requirement, including data relating to how rates established for payments to health maintenance organizations under section 1903(m) take into account such payment rates.

"(3) The Secretary, by not later than 90 days after the date of submission of a plan amendment under paragraph (1) or (2), shall—

"(A) review each such amendment for compliance with the requirement of section 1902(a)(30)(A), and

"(B) approve or disapprove each such amendment.

If the Secretary disapproves such an amendment, the State shall immediately submit a revised amendment which meets such requirement.

"(4) In this section:

"(A) The term 'obstetrical services' means services relating to pregnancy covered under the State plan provided by an obstetrician, obstetrician-gynecologist, family practitioner, certified nurse midwife, or certified family nurse practitioner and does not include inpatient or outpatient hospital services or other institutional services.

"(B) The term 'pediatric services' means services covered under the State plan provided by a pediatrician, family practitioner, or certified pediatric nurse practitioner to children under 18 years of age and does not include inpatient or outpatient hospital services or other institutional services.

"(b) For amendments submitted under subsection (a)(1) in 1992 and thereafter, the data submitted under such subsection must include, for the second previous year, at least the statewide average payment rates under the State plan for obstetrical services furnished by obstetricians, obstetrician-gynecologists, family practitioners, certified family nurse practitioners, and certified nurse midwives, by procedure. Such information shall be provided separately for providers located in each metropolitan statistical area (or similar area) in the State and in the remainder of the State.

"(c) For amendments submitted under subsection (a)(2) in 1992 and thereafter, the data submitted under such subsection must include, for the second previous year, at least the statewide average payment rates under the State plan for pediatric services furnished by pediatricians, family practitioners, and certified pediatric nurse practitioners by procedure. Such information shall be provided separately for providers located in each metropolitan statistical area (or similar area) in the State and in the remainder of the State.

"(d) Nothing in this title (including section 1902(a)(30)(A)) shall be construed as preventing a State from establishing payment levels for obstetrical or pediatric services that are higher for those services furnished in rural areas than those furnished in metropolitan statistical areas.".

(c) PAYMENT FOR CERTAIN SERVICES IN CERTAIN FEDERALLY FUNDED HEALTH CENTERS.—

(1) COVERAGE.—Section 1905(a)(2) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396d(a)(2)) is amended by striking "and" before "(B)" and by inserting before the semicolon at the end the following: ", and (C) ambulatory services offered by a health center receiving funds under section 329, 330, or 340 of the Public Health Service Act to a pregnant woman or individual under 18 years of age".

(2) PAYMENT AMOUNTS.—Section 1902(a)(13)(E) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(13)(E)) is amended by inserting ", and for payment for services described in section 1905(a)(2)(C) under the plan," after "provided by a rural health clinic under the plan".

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—(1) The amendments made by subsections (a) and (b) (except as otherwise provided in such amendments) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

42 USC 1396a note.

(2)(A) The amendments made by subsection (c) apply (except as provided under subparagraph (B)) to payments under title XIX of the Social Security Act for calendar quarters beginning on or after July 1, 1990, without regard to whether or not final regulations to carry out such amendments have been promulgated by such date.

(B) In the case of a State plan for medical assistance under title XIX of the Social Security Act which the Secretary of Health and Human Services determines requires State legislation (other than legislation appropriating funds) in order for the plan to meet the additional requirements imposed by the amendments made by subsection (c), the State plan shall not be regarded as failing to comply with the requirements of such title solely on the basis of its failure to meet these additional requirements before the first day of the first calendar quarter beginning after the close of the first regular session of the State legislature that begins after the date of the enactment of this Act. For purposes of the previous sentence, in the case of a State that has a 2-year legislative session, each year of such session shall be deemed to be a separate regular session of the State legislature.

SEC. 6403. EARLY AND PERIODIC SCREENING, DIAGNOSTIC, AND TREATMENT SERVICES DEFINED.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1905 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396d) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(r) The term 'early and periodic screening, diagnostic, and treatment services' means the following items and services:

"(1) Screening services—

"(A) which are provided—

"(i) at intervals which meet reasonable standards of medical and dental practice, as determined by the State after consultation with recognized medical and dental organizations involved in child health care, and

"(ii) at such other intervals, indicated as medically necessary, to determine the existence of certain physical or mental illnesses or conditions; and

"(B) which shall at a minimum include—

"(i) a comprehensive health and developmental history (including assessment of both physical and mental health development),

"(ii) a comprehensive unclothed physical exam,

"(iii) appropriate immunizations according to age and health history,

"(iv) laboratory tests (including lead blood level assessment appropriate for age and risk factors), and

"(v) health education (including anticipatory guidance).

"(2) Vision services—

"(A) which are provided—

"(i) at intervals which meet reasonable standards of medical practice, as determined by the State after consultation with recognized medical organizations involved in child health care, and

"(ii) at such other intervals, indicated as medically necessary, to determine the existence of a suspected illness or condition; and

"(B) which shall at a minimum include diagnosis and treatment for defects in vision, including eyeglasses.

"(3) Dental services—

"(A) which are provided—

"(i) at intervals which meet reasonable standards of dental practice, as determined by the State after consultation with recognized dental organizations involved in child health care, and

"(ii) at such other intervals, indicated as medically necessary, to determine the existence of a suspected illness or condition; and

"(B) which shall at a minimum include relief of pain and infections, restoration of teeth, and maintenance of dental health.

"(4) Hearing services—

"(A) which are provided—

"(i) at intervals which meet reasonable standards of medical practice, as determined by the State after consultation with recognized medical organizations involved in child health care, and

"(ii) at such other intervals, indicated as medically necessary, to determine the existence of a suspected illness or condition; and

"(B) which shall at a minimum include diagnosis and treatment for defects in hearing, including hearing aids.

"(5) Such other necessary health care, diagnostic services, treatment, and other measures described in section 1905(a) to correct or ameliorate defects and physical and mental illnesses and conditions discovered by the screening services, whether or not such services are covered under the State plan.

Nothing in this title shall be construed as limiting providers of early and periodic screening, diagnostic, and treatment services to providers who are qualified to provide all of the items and services described in the previous sentence or as preventing a provider that is qualified under the plan to furnish one or more (but not all) of such items or services from being qualified to provide such items and services as part of early and periodic screening, diagnostic, and treatment services. ".

(b) REPORT ON PROVISION OF EPSDT.—Section 1902(a)(43) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(43)) is amended—

(1) by striking "and" at the end of subparagraph (B),

(2) by striking the semicolon at the end of subparagraph (C) and inserting ", and", and

(3) by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

"(D) reporting to the Secretary (in a uniform form and manner established by the Secretary, by age group and by basis of eligibility for medical assistance, and by not later than April 1 after the end of each fiscal year, beginning with fiscal year 1990) the following information relating to early and periodic screening, diagnostic, and treatment services provided under the plan during each fiscal year:

"(i) the number of children provided child health screening services,

"(ii) the number of children referred for corrective treatment (the need for which is disclosed by such child health screening services),

"(iii) the number of children receiving dental services, and

"(iv) the State's results in attaining the participation goals set for the State under section 1905(r);".

(c) ANNUAL PARTICIPATION GOALS.—Section 1905(r) of such Act, as added by subsection (a), is amended by adding at the end the following: "The Secretary shall, not later than July 1, 1990, and every 12 months thereafter, develop and set annual participation goals for each State for participation of individuals who are covered under the State plan under this title in early and periodic screening, diagnostic, and treatment services.".

(d) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—(1) Section 1902(a)(43)(A) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(43)(A)) is amended by striking "and treatment services as described in section 1905(a)(4)(B)" and inserting "and treatment services as described in section 1905(r)".

(2) Section 1905(a)(4) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396d(a)(4)) is amended by amending clause (B) to read as follows: "(B) early and periodic screening, diagnostic, and treatment services (as defined in subsection (r)) for individuals who are eligible under the plan and are under the age of 21; and".

42 USC 1396a note.

(e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on April 1, 1990, without regard to whether or not final regulations to carry out such amendments have been promulgated by such date.

SEC. 6404. PAYMENT FOR FEDERALLY-QUALIFIED HEALTH CENTER SERVICES.

(a) Coverage.—Section 1905(a)(2) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396d(a)(2)) is amended—

(1) by striking "and" before "(B)",

(2) by striking "subsection (l)" and inserting "subsection (l)(1)", and

(3) by inserting before the semicolon at the end the following: ", and (C) Federally-qualified health center services (as defined in subsection (l)(2)) and any other ambulatory services offered by a Federally-qualified health center and which are otherwise included in the plan".

(b) Terms Defined.—Section 1905(l) of such Act is amended—

(1) by redesignating clauses (1) and (2) as clauses (A) and (B),

(2) by inserting "(1)" after "(l)", and

(3) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(2)(A) The term 'Federally-qualified health center services' means services of the type described in subparagraphs (A) through (C) of section 1861(aa)(1) when furnished to an individual as an outpatient of a Federally-qualified health center and, for this purpose, any reference to a rural health clinic or a physician described in section 1861(aa)(2)(B) is deemed a reference to a Federally-qualified health center or a physician at the center, respectively.

"(B) The term 'Federally-qualified health center' means a facility which—

"(i) is receiving a grant under section 329, 330, or 340 of the Public Health Service Act, or

"(ii) based on the recommendation of the Health Resources and Services Administration within the Public Health Service, is determined by the Secretary to meet the requirements for receiving such a grant.

In applying clause (ii), the Secretary may waive any requirement referred to in such clause for up to 2 years for good cause shown.".

(c) Payment Amounts.—Section 1902(a)(13)(E) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(13)(E)) is amended by striking "section 1905(a)(2)(B) provided by a rural health clinic" and inserting "clause (B) or (C) of section 1905(a)(2)".

42 USC 1396a note.

(d) Effective Date.—(1) The amendments made by this section apply (except as provided under paragraph (2)) to payments under title XIX of the Social Security Act for calendar quarters beginning on or after April 1, 1990, without regard to whether or not final regulations to carry out such amendments have been promulgated by such date.

(2) In the case of a State plan for medical assistance under title XIX of the Social Security Act which the Secretary of Health and Human Services determines requires State legislation (other than legislation appropriating funds) in order for the plan to meet the

additional requirements imposed by the amendments made by this section, the State plan shall not be regarded as failing to comply with the requirements of such title solely on the basis of its failure to meet these additional requirements before the first day of the first calendar quarter beginning after the close of the first regular session of the State legislature that begins after the date of the enactment of this Act. For purposes of the previous sentence, in the case of a State that has a 2-year legislative session, each year of such session shall be deemed to be a separate regular session of the State legislature.

SEC. 6405. REQUIRED COVERAGE OF NURSE PRACTITIONER SERVICES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1905(a) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396d(a)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (20), by striking "and";

(2) by redesignating paragraph (21) as paragraph (22); and

(3) by inserting after paragraph (20) the following new paragraph:

"(21) services furnished by a certified pediatric nurse practitioner or certified family nurse practitioner (as defined by the Secretary) which the certified pediatric nurse practitioner or certified family nurse practitioner is legally authorized to perform under State law (or the State regulatory mechanism provided by State law), whether or not the certified pediatric nurse practitioner or certified family nurse practitioner is under the supervision of, or associated with, a physician or other health care provider; and".

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 1902(a)(10)(A) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10)(A)) is amended by striking "(1) through (5) and (17)" and by inserting "(1) through (5), (17) and (21)".

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall become effective with respect to services furnished by a certified pediatric nurse practitioner or certified family nurse practitioner on or after July 1, 1990.

42 USC 1396a note.

SEC. 6406. REQUIRED MEDICAID NOTICE AND COORDINATION WITH SPECIAL SUPPLEMENTAL FOOD PROGRAM FOR WOMEN, INFANTS, AND CHILDREN (WIC).

(a) STATE PLAN REQUIREMENTS OF NOTICE AND COORDINATION.—Section 1902(a) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (11), by striking "and" before "(B)" and by inserting before the semicolon at the end the following: ", and (C) provide for coordination of the operations under this title with the State's operations under the special supplemental food program for women, infants, and children under section 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966";

(2) by striking "and" at the end of paragraph (51);

(3) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (52) and inserting "; and"; and

(4) by inserting after paragraph (52) the following new paragraph:

"(53) provide—

"(A) for notifying in a timely manner all individuals in the State who are determined to be eligible for medical assistance and who are pregnant women, breastfeeding or postpartum women (as defined in section 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966), or children below the age of 5, of the availability of benefits furnished by the special supplemental food program under such section, and

"(B) for referring any such individual to the State agency responsible for administering such program.".

42 USC 1396a note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by subsection (a) shall take effect on July 1, 1990, without regard to whether regulations to carry out such amendments have been promulgated by such date.

Disadvantaged persons.
42 USC 1396r-7 note.

SEC. 6407. DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS TO STUDY THE EFFECT OF ALLOWING STATES TO EXTEND MEDICAID TO PREGNANT WOMEN AND CHILDREN NOT OTHERWISE QUALIFIED TO RECEIVE MEDICAID BENEFITS.

Contracts.

(a) IN GENERAL.—In order to allow States to develop and carry out innovative programs to extend health insurance coverage to pregnant women and children under age 20 who lack insurance and to encourage workers to obtain health insurance for themselves and their children, the Secretary of Health and Human Services (in this section referred to as the "Secretary") shall enter into agreements with several States submitting applications in accordance with subsection (b) for the purpose of conducting demonstration projects to study the effect on access to health care, private insurance coverage, and costs of health care when such States are allowed to extend benefits under title XIX of the Social Security Act, either directly, in the same manner, or otherwise as alternative assistance authorized in section 1925(b)(4)(D) of such Act, to pregnant women and children under 20 years of age who are not otherwise qualified to receive benefits under such section.

(b) PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.—(1) Each State applying to participate in the demonstration project under subsection (a) shall assure the Secretary that eligibility shall be limited to pregnant women and children who have not attained 20 years of age who are in families with income below 185 percent of the income official poverty line (referred to in subsection (c)(1)).

(2) The Secretary shall further provide in conducting demonstration projects under this section that, if one or more of such demonstration projects utilizes employer coverage as allowed under section 1925(b)(4)(D) of the Social Security Act, such project shall require an employer contribution.

(c) PREMIUMS.—In the case of pregnant women and children eligible to participate in such demonstration projects whose family income level is—

(1) below 100 percent of the income official poverty line (as defined by the Office of Management and Budget, and revised annually in accordance with section 673(2) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981) applicable to a family of the size involved, there shall be no premium charged; and

(2) between 100 and 185 percent of such income official poverty line, there shall be a premium equal to—

(A) an amount based on a sliding scale relating to income, or

(B) 3 percent of the family's average gross monthly earnings,

whichever is less.

(d) DURATION.—Each demonstration project under this section shall be conducted for a period not to exceed 3 years.

(e) WAIVER.—The Secretary where he deems appropriate may waive the statewideness requirement described in section 1902(a)(1) of the Social Security Act.

(f) LIMIT ON EXPENDITURES.—The Secretary in conducting the demonstration projects described in this section shall limit the amount of the Federal share of benefits paid and expenses incurred under title XIX of the Social Security Act to $10,000,000 in each of fiscal years 1990, 1991, and 1992.

(g) EVALUATION AND REPORT.—(1) For each demonstration project conducted under this section, the Secretary shall assure that an evaluation is conducted on the effect of the project with respect to—

(A) access to health care;

(B) private health care insurance coverage;

(C) costs with respect to health care; and

(D) developing feasible premium and cost-sharing policies.

(2) The Secretary shall submit to Congress an interim report containing a summary of the evaluations conducted under paragraph (1) not later than January 1, 1992, and a final report containing such summary together with such further recommendations as the Secretary may determine appropriate not later than January 1, 1994.

SEC. 6408. OTHER MEDICAID PROVISIONS.

(a) INSTITUTIONS FOR MENTAL DISEASES.—

(1) STUDY.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall conduct a study of—

(A) the implementation, under current provisions, regulations, guidelines, and regulatory practices under title XIX of the Social Security Act, of the exclusion of coverage of services to certain individuals residing in institutions for mental diseases, and

(B) the costs and benefits of providing services under title XIX of the Social Security Act in public subacute psychiatric facilities which provide services to psychiatric patients who would otherwise require acute hospitalization.

(2) REPORT.—By not later than October 1, 1990, the Secretary shall submit a report to Congress on the study and shall include in the report recommendations respecting—

(A) modifications in such provisions, regulations, guidelines, and practices, if any, that may be appropriate to accommodate changes that may have occurred since 1972 in the delivery of psychiatric and other mental health services on an inpatient basis to such individuals, and

(B) the continued coverage of services provided in subacute psychiatric facilities under title XIX of the Social Security Act.

(3) MORATORIUM ON TREATMENT OF CERTAIN FACILITIES.—Any determination by the Secretary that Kent Community Hospital Complex in Michigan or Saginaw Community Hospital in Michigan is an institution for mental diseases, for purposes of title XIX of the Social Security Act shall not take effect until 180 days after the date the Congress receives the report required under paragraph (2). Michigan.

(b) EXTENSION OF TEXAS PERSONAL CARE SERVICES WAIVER.—Section 9523(a) of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, as amended by section 4115(d) of the Omnibus Budget

102 Stat. 768.

Reconciliation Act of 1987 (added by section 411(k)(9)(C) of the Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988), is amended by striking "January 1, 1990" and inserting "July 1, 1990".

(c) HOSPICE PAYMENT FOR ROOM AND BOARD.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1902(a)(13)(D) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(13)(D)) is amended—

(A) by striking "in the same amounts, and using the same methodology, as used" and inserting "in amounts no lower than the amounts, using the same methodology, used", and

(B) by striking "a separate rate may be paid for" and inserting "in the case of", and

(C) by striking "to take into account the room and board furnished by such facility" and inserting "there shall be paid an additional amount, to take into account the room and board furnished by the facility, equal to at least 95 percent of the rate that would have been paid by the State under the plan for facility services in that facility for that individual".

42 USC 1396a note.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall apply to services furnished on or after April 1, 1990, without regard to whether or not final regulations have been promulgated by such date to implement such amendments.

(d) MEDICARE BUY-IN FOR PREMIUMS OF CERTAIN WORKING DISABLED.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 1902(a)(10)(E) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396a(a)(10)(E)) is amended—

(A) by inserting "(i)" after "(E)",

(B) by striking the semicolon at the end and inserting ", and", and

(C) by adding at the end the following new clause:

"(ii) for making medical assistance available for payment of medicare cost-sharing described in section 1905(p)(3)(A)(i) for qualified disabled and working individuals described in section 1905(s);".

(2) ELIGIBILITY.—Section 1905 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396d), as amended by section 6403(a) of this subtitle, is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(s) The term 'qualified disabled and working individual' means an individual—

"(1) who is entitled to enroll for hospital insurance benefits under part A of title XVIII under section 1818A (as added by 6012 of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989);

"(2) whose income (as determined under section 1612 for purposes of the supplemental security income program) does not exceed 200 percent of the official poverty line (as defined by the Office of Management and Budget and revised annually in accordance with section 673(2) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981) applicable to a family of the size involved;

"(3) whose resources (as determined under section 1613 for purposes of the supplemental security income program) do not exceed twice the maximum amount of resources that an individual or a couple (in the case of an individual with a spouse) may have and obtain benefits for supplemental security income benefits under title XVI; and

"(4) who is not otherwise eligible for medical assistance under this title.".

(3) Premium payments required for certain individuals.—Section 1916 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396o) is amended—

(A) in subsection (a), by striking "(E)" and inserting "(E)(i)",

(B) by redesignating subsections (d) and (e) as subsections (e) and (f), respectively, and

(C) by inserting after subsection (c) the following new subsection:

"(d) With respect to a qualified disabled and working individual described in section 1905(s) whose income (as determined under paragraph (3) of that section) exceeds 150 percent of the official poverty line referred to in that paragraph, the State plan of a State may provide for the charging of a premium (expressed as a percentage of the medicare cost-sharing described in section 1905(p)(3)(A)(i) provided with respect to the individual) according to a sliding scale under which such percentage increases from 0 percent to 100 percent, in reasonable increments (as determined by the Secretary), as the individual's income increases from 150 percent of such poverty line to 200 percent of such poverty line.".

(4) Conforming amendments.—

(A) Section 1905(p)(3) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396d(p)(3)) is amended—

(i) by amending subparagraph (A) to read as follows:

"(A)(i) premiums under section 1818, and

"(ii) premiums under section 1839,", and

(ii) in subparagraph (A) as so amended, by striking "section 1818" and inserting "section 1818 or 1818A".

(B) Section 1905(p)(1)(A) of such Act is amended by inserting ", but not including an individual entitled to such benefits only pursuant to an enrollment under section 1818A" after "1818".

(C) Section 1902(f) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396a(f)) is amended by inserting ", except with respect to qualified disabled and working individuals (described in section 1905(s))," after "1619(b)(3)".

(5) Effective date.—

42 USC 1396a note.

(A) The amendments made by this subsection apply (except as provided under subparagraph (B)) to payments under title XIX of the Social Security Act for calendar quarters beginning on or after July 1, 1990, without regard to whether or not final regulations to carry out such amendments have been promulgated by such date.

(B) In the case of a State plan for medical assistance under title XIX of the Social Security Act which the Secretary of Health and Human Services determines requires State legislation (other than legislation appropriating funds) in order for the plan to meet the additional requirements imposed by the amendments made by this subsection, the State plan shall not be regarded as failing to comply with the requirements of such title solely on the basis of its failure to meet these additional requirements before the first day of the first calendar quarter beginning after the close of the first regular session of the State legislature that begins after the date of the enactment of this Act. For purposes of the previous sentence, in the case of a State that has a 2-year legislative session, each year of such session shall be deemed to be a separate regular session of the State legislature.

PART 2—TECHNICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SEC. 6411. MISCELLANEOUS MEDICAID TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.

(a) Technical Correction to Medicare Buy-in for the Elderly.—

(1) Clarification with respect to "section 209 (b)" states.—The first sentence of section 1902(f) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396a(f)) is amended by inserting "and except with respect to qualified medicare beneficiaries, qualified severely impaired individuals, and individuals described in subsection (m)(1)" before ", no State".

42 USC 1396a note.

(2) Effective date.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply as if it had been included in the enactment of the Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988.

(b) Extension of Delay in Issuance of Certain Final Regulations.—Section 8431 of the Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988 is amended by striking "May 1, 1989" and inserting "December 31, 1990".

102 Stat. 3804.

(c) Disproportionate Share Hospitals.—

(1) Special rule for new jersey uncompensated care trust fund.—Section 1923(e)(1) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396r-4(e)(1)) is amended—

(A) by inserting "(A)(i)" after "without regard to the requirement of subsection (a) if", and

(B) by striking "and if" and inserting "or (ii) the plan as of January 1, 1987, provided for payment adjustments based on a statewide pooling arrangement involving all acute care hospitals and the arrangement provides for reimbursement of the total amount of uncompensated care provided by each participating hospital, and (B)".

(2) Conforming amendment.—Section 1915(b)(4) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396n(b)(4)) is amended by inserting "shall be consistent with the requirements of section 1923 and" after "which standards".

Missouri. Disadvantaged persons.

(3) Transition rule.—The State of Missouri shall be treated as having met the requirement of section 1902(a)(13)(A) of the Social Security Act (insofar as it requires payments to hospitals to take into account the situation of hospitals that serve a disproportionate number of low-income patients with special needs) for the period beginning with July 1, 1988, and ending with (and including) June 30, 1990, if the total amount of such payments for such period is not less than the total of such payments otherwise required by law for such period.

42 USC 1396n note.

(4) Effective date.—The amendment made by paragraph (2) shall be effective as if included in the enactment of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987.

(d) Fraud and Abuse Technical Amendments.—

(1) Treatment of loss of right to renew license.—Section 1128(b)(4)(A) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1320a-7(b)(4)(A)) is amended by inserting "or the right to apply for or renew such a license" after "lost such a license".

42 USC 1320a-7.

(2) CLARIFICATION WITH RESPECT TO EMERGENCY TREATMENT.—Sections 1862(e)(1) and 1903(i)(2) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1395y(e)(1), 1396b(i)(2)) are each amended by inserting ", not including items or services furnished in an emergency room of a hospital" after "emergency item or service".

(3) CLARIFICATION OF EXCLUSION WITH RESPECT TO EMPLOYMENT BY HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS.—(A) Section 1876(i)(6)(A) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395mm(i)(6)(A)) is amended—

(i) by striking "or" at the end of clause (v),

(ii) by adding "or" at the end of clause (vi), and

(iii) by inserting after clause (vi) the following new clause:

"(vii) in the case of a risk-sharing contract, employs or contracts with any individual or entity that is excluded from participation under this title under section 1128 or 1128A for the provision of health care, utilization review, medical social work, or administrative services or employs or contracts with any entity for the provision (directly or indirectly) through such an excluded individual or entity of such services;".

(B) Section 1902(p)(2) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396a(p)(2)) is amended—

(i) by striking "or" at the end of subparagraph (A),

(ii) by striking the period at the end of subparagraph (B) and inserting ", or", and

(iii) by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

"(C) employs or contracts with any individual or entity that is excluded from participation under this title under section 1128 or 1128A for the provision of health care, utilization review, medical social work, or administrative services or employs or contracts with any entity for the provision (directly or indirectly) through such an excluded individual or entity of such services.".

(4) EFFECTIVE DATES.—The amendments made by paragraphs (1) and (2) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act. 42 USC 1320a-7 note.

(B) The amendments made by paragraph (3) shall apply to employment and contracts as of 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act. 42 USC 1395mm note.

(e) SPOUSAL IMPOVERISHMENT.—

(1) EQUAL TREATMENT OF TRANSFERS BY COMMUNITY SPOUSE BEFORE INSTITUTIONALIZATION.—Section 1917(c) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396p(c)) is amended—

(A) in paragraph (1), by inserting "or whose spouse," after "an institutionalized individual (as defined in paragraph (3)) who,", and

(B) in paragraph (2)(B)—

(i) by amending clause (i) to read as follows: "(i) to or from (or to another for the sole benefit of) the individual's spouse, or", and

(ii) by striking ", or (iii)" and all that follows through "fair market value".

(2) CLARIFYING APPLICATION TO "SECTION 209(B)" STATES.—Section 1902(f) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396a(f)) is amended by inserting "and section 1924" after "1619(b)(3)".

(3) CLARIFICATION OF APPLICATION OF INCOME RULES TO REDETERMINATIONS.—Subsections (b)(2) and (d)(1) of section 1924

of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396r-5) are amended by inserting "or redetermined" after "determined".

42 USC 1396a note.

(4) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

(A) SPOUSAL TRANSFERS.—The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall apply to transfers occurring after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(B) OTHER AMENDMENTS.—Except as provided in subparagraph (A), the amendments made by this subsection shall apply as if included in the enactment of section 303 of the Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988.

(f) EXTENSION OF WAIVER FOR HEALTH INSURING ORGANIZATION.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall continue to waive, through June 30, 1992, the application of section 1903(m)(2)(A)(ii) of the Social Security Act to the Tennessee Primary Care Network, Inc., under the same terms and conditions as applied to such waiver as of July 1, 1989.

42 USC 1396b note.

(g) DAY HABILITATION AND RELATED SERVICES.—

(1) PROHIBITION OF DISALLOWANCE PENDING ISSUANCE OF REGULATIONS.—Except as specifically permitted under paragraph (3), the Secretary of Health and Human Services may not—

(A) withhold, suspend, disallow, or deny Federal financial participation under section 1903(a) of the Social Security Act for day habilitation and related services under paragraph (9) or (13) of section 1905(a) of such Act on behalf of persons with mental retardation or with related conditions pursuant to a provision of its State plan as approved on or before June 30, 1989, or

(B) withdraw Federal approval of any such State plan provision.

(2) REQUIREMENTS FOR REGULATION.—A final regulation described in this paragraph is a regulation, promulgated after a notice of proposed rule-making and a period of at least 60 days for public comment, that—

(A) specifies the types of day habilitation and related services that a State may cover under paragraph (9) or (13) of section 1905(a) of the Social Security Act on behalf of persons with mental retardation or with related conditions, and

(B) any requirements respecting such coverage.

(3) PROSPECTIVE APPLICATION OF REGULATION.—If the Secretary promulgates a final regulation described in paragraph (2) and the Secretary determines that a State plan under title XIX of the Social Security Act does not comply with such regulation, the Secretary shall notify the State of the determination and its basis, and such determination shall not apply to day habilitation and related services furnished before the first day of the first calendar quarter beginning after the date of the notice to the State.

(h) MORATORIUM ON ISSUANCE OF FINAL REGULATION ON MEDICALLY NEEDY INCOME LEVELS FOR CERTAIN 1-MEMBER FAMILIES.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services may not issue in final form, before December 31, 1990, any regulation implementing the proposed regulation published on September 26, 1989 (54 Federal Register 39421) insofar as such regulation changes the method for establishing the medically needy income level for single individuals in any State (including the proposed change to section 435.1007(a)(1) of title 42, Code of Federal Regulations).

(i) TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS CONCERNING TRANSITIONAL COVERAGE.—

(1) CLARIFICATION OF TERMINATION WHEN NO CHILD IN HOUSEHOLD.—Subsections (a)(3)(A) and (b)(3)(A)(i) of section 1925 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396r–6) are each amended by striking "who is" and inserting ", whether or not the child is".

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE FOR TERMINATION OF CURRENT 9-MONTH EXTENSION.—Section 303(f)(2)(A) of the Family Support Act of 1988 is amended by inserting before the period at the end the following: ", but such amendment shall not apply with respect to families that cease to be eligible for aid under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act before such date".

42 USC 602 note.

(3) CORRECTION OF REFERENCES.—Subsections (a)(3)(C) and (b)(3)(C)(i) of section 1925 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396r–6) are each amended by striking "or (v) of section 1905(a)" and inserting "of section 1905(a) or clause (i)(IV), (i)(VI), or (ii)(IX) of section 1902(a)(10)(A)".

(4) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this subsection shall be effective as if included in the enactment of the Family Support Act of 1988.

42 USC 1396r–6 note.

(j) MINNESOTA PREPAID MEDICAID DEMONSTRATION PROJECT EXTENSION.—Section 507 of the Family Support Act of 1988 is amended by striking "1990" and inserting "1991".

102 Stat. 2407.

Subtitle C—Maternal and Child Health Block Grant Program

SEC. 6501. INCREASE IN AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 501 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 701) is amended—

(1) by amending subsection (a) to read as follows:

"(a) To improve the health of all mothers and children consistent with the applicable health status goals and national health objectives established by the Secretary under the Public Health Service Act for the year 2000, there are authorized to be appropriated $686,000,000 for fiscal year 1990 and each fiscal year thereafter—

"(1) for the purpose of enabling each State—

"(A) to provide and to assure mothers and children (in particular those with low income or with limited availability of health services) access to quality maternal and child health services;

"(B) to reduce infant mortality and the incidence of preventable diseases and handicapping conditions among children, to reduce the need for inpatient and long-term care services, to increase the number of children (especially preschool children) appropriately immunized against disease and the number of low income children receiving health assessments and follow-up diagnostic and treatment services, and otherwise to promote the health of mothers and infants by providing prenatal, delivery, and postpartum care for low income, at-risk pregnant women, and to promote the health of children by providing preventive and primary care services for low income children;

"(C) to provide rehabilitation services for blind and disabled individuals under the age of 16 receiving benefits under title XVI, to the extent medical assistance for such services is not provided under title XIX; and

"(D) to provide and to promote family-centered, community-based, coordinated care (including care coordination services, as defined in subsection (b)(3)) for children with special health care needs and to facilitate the development of community-based systems of services for such children and their families;

"(2) for the purpose of enabling the Secretary (through grants, contracts, or otherwise) to provide for special projects of regional and national significance, research, and training with respect to maternal and child health and children with special health care needs (including early intervention training and services development), for genetic disease testing, counseling, and information development and dissemination programs, for grants (including funding for comprehensive hemophilia diagnostic treatment centers) relating to hemophilia without regard to age, and for the screening of newborns for sickle cell anemia, and other genetic disorders and follow-up services; and

"(3) subject to section 502(b) for the purpose of enabling the Secretary (through grants, contracts, or otherwise) to provide for developing and expanding the following—

"(A) maternal and infant health home visiting programs in which case management services as defined in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of subsection (b)(4), health education services, and related social support services are provided in the home to pregnant women or families with an infant up to the age one by an appropriate health professional or by a qualified nonprofessional acting under the supervision of a health care professional,

"(B) projects designed to increase the participation of obstetricians and pediatricians under the program under this title and under state plans approved under title XIX,

"(C) integrated maternal and child health service delivery systems (of the type described in section 1136 and using, once developed, the model application form developed under section 6506(a) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989),

"(D) maternal and child health centers which (i) provide prenatal, delivery, and postpartum care for pregnant women and preventive and primary care services for infants up to age one, and (ii) operate under the direction of a not-for-profit hospital,

"(E) maternal and child health projects to serve rural populations, and

"(F) outpatient and community based services programs (including day care services) for children with special health care needs whose medical services are provided primarily through inpatient institutional care.", and

(2) by adding at the end of subsection (b) the following new paragraphs:

"(3) The term 'care coordination services' means services to promote the effective and efficient organization and utilization of resources to assure access to necessary comprehensive services for children with special health care needs and their families.

"(4) The term 'case management services' means—

"(A) with respect to pregnant women, services to assure access to quality prenatal, delivery, and postpartum care; and

"(B) with respect to infants up to age one, services to assure access to quality preventive and primary care services.".

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Section 505(2)(C)(ii) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 705(2)(C)(ii)) is amended by striking "paragraphs (1) through (3) of section 501(a)" and inserting "subparagraphs (A) through (D) of section 501(a)(1)".

SEC. 6502. ALLOTMENTS TO STATE AND FEDERAL SET-ASIDES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 502 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 702) is amended—

(1) by amending the first sentence of paragraph (1) of subsection (a) to read as follows: "Of the amounts appropriated under section 501(a) for a fiscal year that are not in excess of $600,000,000, the Secretary shall retain an amount equal to 15 percent for the purpose of carrying out activities described in section 501(a)(2).";

(2) in subsection (a)(3), by inserting "or subsection (b)" after "this subsection";

(3) by striking subsection (c), by redesignating subsection (b) as subsection (c), and by inserting after subsection (a) the following new subsection:

"(b)(1)(A) Of the amounts appropriated under section 501(a) for a fiscal year in excess of $600,000,000 the Secretary shall retain an amount equal to 12¾ percent thereof for the projects described in subparagraphs (A) through (F) of section 501(a)(3).

"(B) Any amount appropriated under section 501(a) for a fiscal year in excess of $600,000,000 that remains after the Secretary has retained the applicable amount (if any) under subparagraph (A) shall be retained by the Secretary in accordance with subsection (a) and allocated to the States in accordance with subsection (c).

"(2)(A) Of the amounts retained for the purpose of carrying out activities described in section 501(a)(3)(A), (B), (C), (D) and (E), the Secretary shall provide preference to qualified applicants which demonstrate that the activities to be carried out with such amounts shall be in areas with a high infant mortality rate (relative to the average infant mortality rate in the United States or in the State in which the area is located).

"(B) In carrying out activities described in section 501(a)(3)(D), the Secretary shall not provide for developing or expanding a maternal and child health center unless the Secretary has received satisfactory assurances that there will be applied, towards the costs of such development or expansion, non-Federal funds in an amount at least equal to the amount of funds provided under this title toward such development or expansion."; and

(4) in subsection (c), as redesignated by paragraph (2)—

(A) by striking "$478,000,000" and inserting "$600,000,000", and

(B) by amending paragraph (2) to read as follows:

"(2) Each such State shall be allotted for each fiscal year an amount equal to the sum of—

"(A) the amount of the allotment to the State under this subsection in fiscal year 1983, and

"(B) the State's proportion (determined under paragraph (1)(B)(ii)) of the amount by which the allotment available under this subsection for all the States for that fiscal year exceeds the amount that was available under this subsection for allotment for all the States for fiscal year 1983.".

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Sections 503(a) and 508(b) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 703(a), 708(b)) are amended by striking "502(b)" each place it appears and inserting "502(c)".

SEC. 6503. USE OF ALLOTMENT FUNDS AND APPLICATION FOR BLOCK GRANT FUNDS.

(a) EXPANDING USE OF FUNDS AND LIMITATION ON USE OF FUNDS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS.—Section 504 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 704) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a), by inserting "and including payment of salaries and other related expenses of National Health Service Corps personnel" after "education, and evaluation", and

(2) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(d) Of the amounts paid to a State under section 503 from an allotment for a fiscal year under section 502(c), not more than 10 percent may be used for administering the funds paid under such section.".

(b) APPLICATION.—Section 505 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 705) is amended—

(1) by amending the heading to read as follows:

"APPLICATION FOR BLOCK GRANT FUNDS";

(2) by inserting "(a)" after "SEC. 505.";

(3) in the matter before paragraph (1), by inserting "an application (in a standardized form specified by the Secretary) that" after "must prepare and transmit to the Secretary";

(4) by striking paragraph (1) and redesignating paragraph (2) as paragraph (5) and by inserting before paragraph (5), as redesignated, the following new paragraphs:

"(1) contains a statewide needs assessment (to be conducted every 5 years) that shall identify (consistent with the health status goals and national health objectives referred to in section 501(a)) the need for—

"(A) preventive and primary care services for pregnant women, mothers, and infants up to age one;

"(B) preventive and primary care services for children; and

"(C) services for children with special health care needs (as specified in section 501(a)(1)(D));

"(2) includes for each fiscal year—

"(A) a plan for meeting the needs identified by the statewide needs assessment under paragraph (1); and

"(B) a description of how the funds allotted to the State under section 502(c) will be used for the provision and coordination of services to carry out such plan that shall include—

"(i) subject to paragraph (3), a statement of the goals and objectives consistent with the health status goals and national health objectives referred to in section 501(a) for meeting the needs specified in the State plan described in subparagraph (A);

"(ii) an identification of the areas and localities in the State in which services are to be provided and coordinated;

"(iii) an identification of the types of services to be provided and the categories or characteristics of individuals to be served; and

"(iv) information the State will collect in order to prepare reports required under section 506(a);

"(3) except as provided under subsection (b), provides that the State will use—

"(A) at least 30 percent of such payment amounts for preventive and primary care services for children, and

"(B) at least 30 percent of such payment amounts for services for children with special health care needs (as specified in section 501(a)(1)(D));

"(4) provides that a State receiving funds for maternal and child health services under this title shall maintain the level of funds being provided solely by such State for maternal and child health programs at a level at least equal to the level that such State provided for such programs in fiscal year 1989; and"; and

(5) in paragraph (5), as redesignated by paragraph (4) of this subsection—

(A) by striking "a statement of assurances that represents to the Secretary" and inserting "provides";

(B) in subparagraph (A), by striking "will provide" and inserting "will establish";

(C) by amending subparagraph (C)(i) to read as follows:

"(i) special consideration (where appropriate) for the continuation of the funding of special projects in the State previously funded under this title (as in effect before August 31, 1981), and";

(D) in subparagraph (D), by striking "and" at the end;

(E) by redesignating subparagraph (E) as subparagraph (F) and by inserting after subparagraph (D) the following new subparagraph:

"(E) the State agency (or agencies) administering the State's program under this title will provide for a toll-free telephone number (and other appropriate methods) for the use of parents to access information about health care providers and practitioners who provide health care services under this title and title XIX and about other relevant health and health-related providers and practitioners; and"; and

(F) in subparagraph (F) (as redesignated by subparagraph (E))—

(i) by striking "participate" before clause (i),

(ii) in clause (i), by striking "diagnosis" and inserting "diagnostic",

(iii) in clause (i), by striking "title XIX" and inserting "section 1905(a)(4)(B) (including the establishment of periodicity and content standards for early and periodic screening, diagnostic, and treatment services)",

(iv) by inserting "participate" after "(i)", after "(ii)", and after "(iii)",

(v) by striking "and" at the end of clause (ii),

(vi) by striking the period at the end of clause (iii) and inserting ", and", and

(vii) by inserting after clause (iii) the following new clause:

"(iv) provide, directly and through their providers and institutional contractors, for services to identify pregnant women and infants who are eligible for medical assistance under subparagraph (A) or (B) of section 1902(l)(1) and, once identified, to assist them in applying for such assistance.";

Public information.

(6) by striking the last 2 sentences and inserting the following: "The application shall be developed by, or in consultation with, the State maternal and child health agency and shall be made public within the State in such manner as to facilitate comment from any person (including any Federal or other public agency) during its development and after its transmittal."; and

(7) by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(b) The Secretary may waive the requirement under subsection (a)(3) that a State's application for a fiscal year provide for the use of funds for specific activities if for that fiscal year—

"(1) the Secretary determines—

"(A) on the basis of information provided in the State's most recent annual report submitted under section 506(a)(1), that the State has demonstrated an extraordinary unmet need for one of the activities described in subsection (a)(3), and

"(B) that the granting of the waiver is justified and will assist in carrying out the purposes of this title; and

"(2) the State provides assurances to the Secretary that the State will provide for the use of some amounts paid to it under section 503 for the activities described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of subsection (a)(3) and specifies the percentages to be substituted in each of such subparagraphs.".

(c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—(1) Section 502(c) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 702(c)), as redesignated by section 6502(a)(3) of this subtitle, is amended by striking "a description of intended activities and statement of assurances" and inserting "an application".

(2) Section 504(a) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 704(a)) is amended by striking "its description of intended expenditures and statement of assurances" and insert "its application".

(3) Section 506(a)(1)(C) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 706(a)(1)(C)) is amended by striking "description and statement" and inserting "application".

(4) Sections 502(b), 502(d)(1), 503(c), 504(a), 506(a)(1)(C), and 509(a)(6) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 702(b), 702(d)(1), 703(c), 704(a), 706(a)(1)(C), 709(a)(6)) are each amended by striking "505" each place it appears and inserting "505(a)".

SEC. 6504. REPORTS.

(a) STATE REPORTS.—Subsection (a) of section 506 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 706) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1)—

(A) by inserting after the first sentence the following: "Each such report shall be prepared by, or in consultation with, the State maternal and child health agency.",

(B) by striking "be in such form and contain such information" and inserting "be in such standardized form and contain such information (including information described in paragraph (2))", and

(C) by striking "and of the progress made toward achieving the purposes of this title, and (C)" and inserting ", (C) to describe the extent to which the State has met the goals and objectives it set forth under section 505(a)(2)(B)(i) and the national health objectives referred to in section 501(a), and (D)";

(2) by redesignating paragraph (2) as paragraph (3); and

(3) by inserting after paragraph (1) the following new paragraph:

"(2) Each annual report under paragraph (1) shall include the following information:

"(A)(i) The number of individuals served by the State under this title (by class of individuals).

"(ii) The proportion of each class of such individuals which has health coverage.

"(iii) The types (as defined by the Secretary) of services provided under this title to individuals within each such class.

"(iv) The amounts spent under this title on each type of services, by class of individuals served.

"(B) Information on the status of maternal and child health in the State, including—

"(i) information (by county and by racial and ethnic group) on—

"(I) the rate of infant mortality, and

"(II) the rate of low-birth-weight births;

"(ii) information (on a State-wide basis) on—

"(I) the rate of maternal mortality,

"(II) the rate of neonatal death,

"(III) the rate of perinatal death,

"(IV) the number of children with chronic illness and the type of illness,

"(V) the proportion of infants born with fetal alcohol syndrome,

"(VI) the proportion of infants born with drug dependency,

"(VII) the proportion of women who deliver who do not receive prenatal care during the first trimester of pregnancy, and

"(VIII) the proportion of children, who at their second birthday, have been vaccinated against each of measles, mumps, rubella, polio, diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis, Hib meningitis, and hepatitis B; and

"(iii) information on such other indicators of maternal, infant, and child health care status as the Secretary may specify.

"(C) Information (by racial and ethnic group) on—

"(i) the number of deliveries in the State in the year, and

"(ii) the number of such deliveries to pregnant women who were provided prenatal, delivery, or postpartum care under this title or were entitled to benefits with respect to such deliveries under the State plan under title XIX in the year.

"(D) Information (by racial and ethnic group) on—

"(i) the number of infants under one year of age who were in the State in the year, and

"(ii) the number of such infants who were provided services under this title or were entitled to benefits under the State plan under title XIX at any time during the year.

"(E) Information on the number of—

"(i) obstetricians,

"(ii) family practitioners,

"(iii) certified family nurse practitioners,

"(iv) certified nurse midwives,

"(v) pediatricians, and

"(vi) certified pediatric nurse practitioners,

who were licensed in the State in the year.

For purposes of subparagraph (A), each of the following shall be considered to be a separate class of individuals: pregnant women, infants up to age one, children with special health care needs, other children under age 22, and other individuals.".

(b) Secretarial Report.—Paragraph (3) of subsection (a) of such section, as redesignated by subsection (a)(2) of this section, is amended to read as follows:

"(3) The Secretary shall annually transmit to the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate a report that includes—

"(A) a description of each project receiving funding under paragraph (2) or (3) of section 502(a), including the amount of Federal funds provided, the number of individuals served or trained, as appropriate, under the project, and a summary of any formal evaluation conducted with respect to the project;

"(B) a summary of the information described in paragraph (2)(A) reported by States;

"(C) based on information described in paragraph (2)(B) supplied by the States under paragraph (1), a compilation of the following measures of maternal and child health in the United States and in each State:

"(i) Information on—

"(I) the rate of infant mortality, and

"(II) the rate of low-birth-weight births.

Information under this clause shall also be compiled by racial and ethnic group.

"(ii) Information on—

"(I) the rate of maternal mortality,

"(II) the rate of neonatal death,

"(III) the rate of perinatal death,

"(IV) the proportion of infants born with fetal alcohol syndrome,

"(V) the proportion of infants born with drug dependency,

"(VI) the proportion of women who deliver who do not receive prenatal care during the first trimester of pregnancy, and

"(VII) the proportion of children, who at their second birthday, have been vaccinated against each of measles, mumps, rubella, polio, diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis, Hib meningitis, and hepatitis B.

"(iii) Information on such other indicators of maternal, infant, and child health care status as the Secretary has specified under paragraph (2)(B)(iii).

"(iv) Information (by racial and ethnic group) on—

"(I) the number of deliveries in the State in the year, and

"(II) the number of such deliveries to pregnant women who were provided prenatal, delivery, or postpartum care under this title or were entitled to benefits with respect to such deliveries under the State plan under title XIX in the year;

"(D) based on information described in subparagraphs (C), (D), and (E) of paragraph (2) supplied by the States under paragraph (1), a compilation of the following information in the United States and in each State:

"(i) Information on—

"(I) the number of deliveries in the year, and

"(II) the number of such deliveries to pregnant women who were provided prenatal, delivery, or postpartum care under this title or were entitled to benefits with respect to such deliveries under a State plan under title XIX in the year.

Information under this clause shall also be compiled by racial and ethnic group.

"(ii) Information on—

"(I) the number of infants under one year of age in the year, and

"(II) the number of such infants who were provided services under this title or were entitled to benefits under a State plan under title XIX at any time during the year.

Information under this clause shall also be compiled by racial and ethnic group.

"(iii) Information on the number of—

"(I) obstetricians,

"(II) family practitioners,

"(III) certified family nurse practitioners,

"(IV) certified nurse midwives,

"(V) pediatricians, and

"(VI) certified pediatric nurse practitioners,

who were licensed in a State in the year; and

"(E) an assessment of the progress being made to meet the health status goals and national health objectives referred to in section 501(a).".

SEC. 6505. FEDERAL ADMINISTRATION AND ASSISTANCE.

Section 509(a) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 709(a)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (4) by inserting before the semicolon at the end the following: "and in developing consistent and accurate data collection mechanisms in order to report the information required under section 506(a)(2)";

(2) in paragraph (5) by striking "and" at the end thereof;

(3) in paragraph (6) by striking the period and inserting "; and"; and

(4) by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

"(7) assisting States in the development of care coordination services (as defined in section 501(b)(3)); and

"(8) developing and making available to the State agency (or agencies) administering the State's program under this title a national directory listing by State the toll-free numbers described in section 505(a)(5)(E).".

SEC. 6506. DEVELOPMENT OF MODEL APPLICATIONS.

42 USC 701 note.

(a) FOR MATERNAL AND CHILD ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS.—

(1) In general.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall develop, by not later than one year after the date of the enactment of this Act and in consultation with the Secretary of Agriculture, a model application form for use in applying, simultaneously, for assistance for a pregnant woman or a child less than 6 years of age under maternal and child assistance programs (as defined in paragraph (3)). In developing such form, the Secretary is not authorized to change any requirement with respect to eligibility under any maternal and child assistance program.

Federal Register, publication.

(2) Dissemination of model form.—The Secretary shall provide for publication in the Federal Register of the model application form developed under paragraph (1) and shall send a copy of such form to each State agency responsible for administering a maternal and child assistance program.

(3) Maternal and child assistance program defined.—In this subsection, the term "maternal and child assistance program" means any of the following programs:

(A) The maternal and child health services block grant program under title V of the Social Security Act.

(B) The medicaid program under title XIX of the Social Security Act.

(C) The migrant and community health centers programs under sections 329 and 330 of the Public Health Service Act.

(D) The grant program for the homeless under section 340 of the Public Health Service Act.

(E) The "WIC" program under section 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966.

(F) The head start program under the Head Start Act.

42 USC 1396a note.

(b) For Medicaid Program.—

(1) In general.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall, by not later than 1 year after the date of the enactment of this Act, develop a model application form for use in applying for benefits under title XIX of the Social Security Act for individuals who are not receiving cash assistance under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act, and who are not institutionalized. In developing such model application form, the Secretary is not authorized to require that such form be adopted by States as part of their State medicaid plan.

Federal Register, publication.

(2) Dissemination of model form.—The Secretary shall provide for publication in the Federal Register of the model application form developed under paragraph (1), and shall send a copy of such form to each State agency responsible for administering a State medicaid plan.

42 USC 701 note.

SEC. 6507. RESEARCH ON INFANT MORTALITY AND MEDICAID SERVICES.

The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall develop a national data system for linking, for any infant up to age one—

(1) the infant's birth record,

(2) any death record for the infant, and

(3) information on any claims submitted under title XIX of the Social Security Act for health care furnished to the infant or with respect to the birth of the infant.

42 USC 701 note.

SEC. 6508. DEMONSTRATION PROJECT ON HEALTH INSURANCE FOR MEDICALLY UNINSURABLE CHILDREN.

(a) In General.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services (in this section referred to as the "Secretary") may conduct not more than 4 demonstration projects to provide health insurance coverage (as defined by the Secretary) through an eligible plan (as defined in subsection (b)) to medically uninsurable children (as defined by the Secretary) under 19 years of age.

(b) Eligibility.—In this section, the term "eligible plan" means—

(1) a school-based plan;

(2) a plan operated under the direction of a not-for-profit entity offering health insurance; and

(3) a plan operated by a not-for-profit hospital.

(c) Requirements.—A demonstration project conducted under subsection (a) may only be conducted under an agreement between the Secretary and an eligible plan which provides that—

(1) health insurance coverage will be made available under the project for at least 2 years, and, if the eligible plan fails to provide such coverage during such period, the Secretary will guarantee the provision of such coverage;

(2) non-Federal funds will be made available to fund the project at a level not less than—

(A) 50 percent in the first year of such agreement,

(B) 65 percent in the second year of such agreement, and

(C) 80 percent in the third or subsequent year of such agreement;

(3) the plan may not—

(A) restrict health insurance coverage on the basis of a child's medical condition, or

(B) impose waiting periods or exclusions for preexisting conditions;

(4) any premium imposed under the project shall be disclosed in advance of enrollment and shall be varied by the income of individuals; and

(5) with respect to a plan which at the time of entering into such agreement is conducting a project similar to the one described in this subsection such plan must maintain its current level of non-Federal funding at its current level unless such level is less than the applicable level described in paragraph (2).

(d) Application.—No funds may be made available by the Secretary under this section unless an application therefor has been submitted to, and approved by, the Secretary. Such application shall be in such form, be submitted in such manner, and contain and be accompanied by such information, as the Secretary may specify. No such application may be approved unless it contains assurances that the applicant will use the funds provided only for the purposes specified in the approved application and will establish such fiscal control and fund accounting procedures as may be necessary to assure proper disbursement and accounting of Federal funds paid to the applicant under this section.

(e) Evaluation and Report.—

(1) Evaluation.—The Secretary shall provide for an evaluation of the effects of the demonstration projects conducted under subsection (a) on—

(A) access to health services by previously medically uninsurable children,

(B) the availability of insurance coverage to participating medically uninsurable children,

(C) the demographic characteristics and health status of participating medically uninsurable children and their families, and

(D) out-of-pocket health care costs for such families.

(2) REPORT.—The Secretary shall submit a report on the demonstration projects conducted under subsection (a) to the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate, and shall include in such report a summary of the evaluation described in paragraph (1).

(f) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated to carry out this section $5,000,000, for each of fiscal years 1991, 1992, and 1993.

42 USC 701 note.

SEC. 6509. MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH HANDBOOK.

(a) IN GENERAL.—

(1) DEVELOPMENT.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall develop a maternal and child health handbook in consultation with the National Commission to Prevent Infant Mortality and public and private organizations interested in the health and welfare of mothers and children.

(2) FIELD TESTING AND EVALUATION.—The Secretary shall complete publication of the handbook for field testing by July 1, 1990, and shall complete field testing and evaluation by June 1, 1991.

(3) AVAILABILITY AND DISTRIBUTION.—The Secretary shall make the handbook available to pregnant women and families with young children, and shall provide copies of the handbook to maternal and child health programs (including maternal and child health clinics supported through either title V or title XIX of the Social Security Act, community and migrant health centers under sections 329 and 330 of the Public Health Service Act, the grant program for the homeless under section 340 of the Public Health Service Act, the "WIC" program under section 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966, and the head start program under the Head Start Act) that serve high-risk women. The Secretary shall coordinate the distribution of the handbook with State maternal and child health departments, State and local public health clinics, private providers of obstetric and pediatric care, and community groups where applicable. The Secretary shall make efforts to involve private entities in the distribution of the handbook under this paragraph.

(b) AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—There are authorized to be appropriated $1,000,000 for each of fiscal years 1991, 1992, and 1993, for carrying out the purposes of this section.

42 USC 701 note.

SEC. 6510. EFFECTIVE DATES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subsection (b), the amendments made by this subtitle shall apply to appropriations for fiscal years beginning with fiscal year 1990.

(b) APPLICATION AND REPORT.—The amendments made—

(1) by subsections (b) and (c) of section 6503 shall apply to payments for allotments for fiscal years beginning with fiscal year 1991, and

(2) by section 6504 shall apply to annual reports for fiscal years beginning with fiscal year 1991.

Subtitle D—Vaccine Compensation Technicals

SEC. 6601. VACCINE INJURY COMPENSATION TECHNICALS.

(a) REFERENCE.—Whenever in this section an amendment or repeal is expressed in terms of an amendment to, or repeal of, a section or other provision, the reference shall be considered to be made to a section or other provision of the Public Health Service Act.

(b) PUBLICATION OF PROGRAM.—Section 2110 (42 U.S.C. 300aa-10) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"(c) PUBLICITY.—The Secretary shall undertake reasonable efforts to inform the public of the availability of the Program.".

(c) PETITIONS.—

(1) Section 2111(a)(1) (42 U.S.C. 300aa-11(a)(1)) is amended—

(A) by striking out "filing of a petition" and inserting in lieu thereof "filing of a petition containing the matter prescribed by subsection (c)", and

(B) by inserting at the end of paragraph (1) "The clerk of the United States Claims Court shall immediately forward the filed petition to the chief special master for assignment to a special master under section 2112(d)(1).".

(2) Section 2111(a)(2)(A)(i) (42 U.S.C. 300aa-11(a)(2)(A)(i)) is amended by striking out "under subsection (b)".

(3) Section 2111(a)(5) (42 U.S.C. 300aa-11(a)(5)) is amended—

(A) in subparagraph (A), by striking out "elect to withdraw such action" and inserting in lieu thereof "petition to have such action dismissed without prejudice or costs", and

(B) in subparagraph (B), by striking out "on the effective date of this part had pending" and inserting in lieu thereof "has pending" and by striking out "does not withdraw the action under subparagraph (A)".

(4) Section 2111(a)(6) (42 U.S.C. 300aa-11(a)(6)) is amended by striking out "the effective date of this part" each place it occurs and inserting in lieu thereof "November 15, 1988".

(5) Section 2111(a) (42 U.S.C. 300aa-11(a)) is amended by redesignating paragraph (8) as paragraph (9) and by inserting after paragraph (7) the following:

"(8) If on the effective date of this part there was pending an appeal or rehearing with respect to a civil action brought against a vaccine administrator or manufacturer and if the outcome of the last appellate review of such action or the last rehearing of such action is the denial of damages for a vaccine-related injury or death, the person who brought such action may file a petition under subsection (b) for such injury or death.".

(6) Section 2111(c) (42 U.S.C. 300aa-11(c)) is amended—

(A) in paragraph (1), by inserting "except as provided in paragraph (3)," after "(1)" and in paragraph (2), by inserting "except as provided in paragraph (3)," after "(2)",

(B) by redesignating paragraph (2) as subsection (d), by expanding the margin of the paragraph to full measure, and by striking out "all available" and inserting in lieu thereof "(d) Additional Information.—A petition may also include other available", by striking out "(including autopsy reports, if any)", and by striking out "and an identification" and all that follows and inserting in lieu thereof a period,

(C) by adding after paragraph (1) the following new paragraphs:

Records.

"(2) except as provided in paragraph (3), maternal prenatal and delivery records, newborn hospital records (including all physicians' and nurses' notes and test results), vaccination records associated with the vaccine allegedly causing the injury, pre- and post-injury physician or clinic records (including all relevant growth charts and test results), all post-injury inpatient and outpatient records (including all provider notes, test results, and medication records), if applicable, a death certificate, and if applicable, autopsy results, and

"(3) an identification of any records of the type described in paragraph (1) or (2) which are unavailable to the petitioner and the reasons for their unavailability.", and

(D) by redesignating paragraph (3), as in effect on the date of the enactment, as subsection (e), by expanding the margin of the paragraph to full measure, and by striking out "appropriate" and inserting in lieu thereof "(e) Schedule.—The petitioner shall submit in accordance with a schedule set by the special master assigned to the petition".

42 USC 300aa-11.

(7) The margin on paragraph (9) of section 2111(a) (as so redesignated) is indented two ems.

(8) Section 2115(e)(2) (42 U.S.C. 300aa-15(e)(2)) is amended—

(A) by striking out "and elected under section 2111(a)(4) to withdraw such action" and inserting in lieu thereof "and petitioned under section 2111(a)(5) to have such action dismissed", and

(B) by striking out "the judgment of the court on such petition may include" and inserting in lieu thereof "in awarding compensation on such petition the special master or court may include".

(d) Jurisdiction.—Section 2112(a) (42 U.S.C. 300aa-12(a)) is amended—

(1) by striking out "shall have jurisdiction (1)" and inserting in lieu thereof "and the United States Claims Court special masters shall, in accordance with this section, have jurisdiction",

(2) by striking out ", and (2) to issue" and inserting in lieu thereof a period and the following: "The United States Claims Court may issue", and

(3) by striking out "deem" and inserting in lieu thereof "deems".

(e) Special Masters Established.—Section 2112 (42 U.S.C. 300aa-12) is amended—

(1) by redesignating subsections (c), (d), and (e) as subsections (d), (e), and (f), respectively, and

(2) by inserting after subsection (b) the following new subsection:

Establishment.

"(c) United States Claims Court Special Masters.—

"(1) There is established within the United States Claims Court an office of special masters which shall consist of not more than 8 special masters. The judges of the United States Claims Court shall appoint the special masters, 1 of whom, by designation of the judges of the United States Claims Court, shall serve as chief special master. The appointment and reappointment of the special masters shall be by the concurrence of a majority of the judges of the court.

"(2) The chief special master and other special masters shall be subject to removal by the judges of the United States Claims Court for incompetency, misconduct, or neglect of duty or for physical or mental disability or for other good cause shown.

"(3) A special master's office shall be terminated if the judges of the United States Claims Court determine, upon advice of the chief special master, that the services performed by that office are no longer needed.

"(4) The appointment of any individual as a special master shall be for a term of 4 years, subject to termination under paragraphs (2) and (3). Individuals serving as special masters upon the date of the enactment of this subsection shall serve for 4 years from the date of their original appointment, subject to termination under paragraphs (2) and (3). The chief special master in office on the date of the enactment of this subsection shall continue to serve as chief special master for the balance of the master's term, subject to termination under paragraphs (2) and (3).

"(5) The compensation of the special masters shall be determined by the judges of the United States Claims Court, upon advice of the chief special master. The salary of the chief special master shall be the annual rate of basic pay for level IV of the Executive Schedule, as prescribed by section 5315, title 5, United States Code. The salaries of the other special masters shall not exceed the annual rate of basic pay of level V of the Executive Schedule, as prescribed by section 5316, title 5, United States Code.

"(6) The chief special master shall be responsible for the following:

"(A) Administering the office of special masters and their staff, providing for the efficient, expeditious, and effective handling of petitions, and performing such other duties related to the Program as may be assigned to the chief special master by a concurrence of a majority of the United States Claims Courts judges.

"(B) Appointing and fixing the salary and duties of such administrative staff as are necessary. Such staff shall be subject to removal for good cause by the chief special master.

"(C) Managing and executing all aspects of budgetary and administrative affairs affecting the special masters and their staff, subject to the rules and regulations of the Judicial Conference of the United States. The Conference rules and regulations pertaining to United States magistrates shall be applied to the special masters.

"(D) Coordinating with the United States Claims Court the use of services, equipment, personnel, information, and facilities of the United States Claims Court without reimbursement.

"(E) Reporting annually to the Congress and the judges of the United States Claims Court on the number of petitions filed under section 2111 and their disposition, the dates on which the vaccine-related injuries and deaths for which the petitions were filed occurred, the types and amounts of awards, the length of time for the disposition of petitions, the cost of administering the Program, and recommendations for changes in the Program.".

(f) PARTIES.—Section 2112(b) (42 U.S.C. 300aa-12(b)) is amended—

(1) by amending the first sentence to read as follows: "In all proceedings brought by the filing of a petition under section 2111(b), the Secretary shall be named as the respondent, shall participate, and shall be represented in accordance with section 518(a) of title 28, United States Code.", and

(2) by striking out the second sentence.

(g) SPECIAL MASTER FUNCTIONS.—Section 2112(d) (42 U.S.C. 300aa-12(d)) (as so redesignated by subsection (e)) is amended—

(1) by amending paragraph (1) to read as follows:

"(1) Following the receipt and filing of a petition under section 2111, the clerk of the United States Claims Court shall forward the petition to the chief special master who shall designate a special master to carry out the functions authorized by paragraph (3).", and

(2) by striking out paragraph (2) and inserting in lieu thereof the following:

"(2) The special masters shall recommend rules to the Claims Court and, taking into account such recommended rules, the Claims Court shall promulgate rules pursuant to section 2071 of title 28, United States Code. Such rules shall—

"(A) provide for a less-adversarial, expeditious, and informal proceeding for the resolution of petitions,

"(B) include flexible and informal standards of admissibility of evidence,

"(C) include the opportunity for summary judgment,

"(D) include the opportunity for parties to submit arguments and evidence on the record without requiring routine use of oral presentations, cross examinations, or hearings, and

"(E) provide for limitations on discovery and allow the special masters to replace the usual rules of discovery in civil actions in the United States Claims Court.

"(3)(A) A special master to whom a petition has been assigned shall issue a decision on such petition with respect to whether compensation is to be provided under the Program and the amount of such compensation. The decision of the special master shall—

"(i) include findings of fact and conclusions of law, and

"(ii) be issued as expeditiously as practicable but not later than 240 days, exclusive of suspended time under subparagraph (C), after the date the petition was filed.

The decision of the special master may be reviewed by the United States Claims Court in accordance with subsection (e).

"(B) In conducting a proceeding on a petition a special master—

"(i) may require such evidence as may be reasonable and necessary, "(ii) may require the submission of such information as may be reasonable and necessary,

"(iii) may require the testimony of any person and the production of any documents as may be reasonable and necessary,

"(iv) shall afford all interested persons an opportunity to submit relevant written information—

"(I) relating to the existence of the evidence described in section 2113(a)(1)(B), or

"(II) relating to any allegation in a petition with respect to the matters described in section 2111(c)(1)(C)(ii), and

"(v) may conduct such hearings as may be reasonable and necessary.

There may be no discovery in a proceeding on a petition other than the discovery required by the special master.

"(C) In conducting a proceeding on a petition a special master shall suspend the proceedings one time for 30 days on the motion of either party. After a motion for suspension is granted, further motions for suspension by either party may be granted by the special master, if the special master determines the suspension is reasonable and necessary, for an aggregate period not to exceed 150 days.

"(4)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), information submitted to a special master or the court in a proceeding on a petition may not be disclosed to a person who is not a party to the proceeding without the express written consent of the person who submitted the information.

Classified information.

"(B) A decision of a special master or the court in a proceeding shall be disclosed, except that if the decision is to include information—

"(i) which is trade secret or commercial or financial information which is privileged and confidential, or

"(ii) which are medical files and similar files the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of privacy,

and if the person who submitted such information objects to the inclusion of such information in the decision, the decision shall be disclosed without such information.".

(h) Action by the United States Claims Court.—Section 2112(e) (42 U.S.C. 300aa-12(e)) (as so redesignated by subsection (e)) is amended to read as follows:

"(e) Action by the United States Claims Court.—

"(1) Upon issuance of the special master's decision, the parties shall have 30 days to file with the clerk of the United States Claims Court a motion to have the court review the decision. If such a motion is filed, the other party shall file a response with the clerk of the United States Claims Court no later than 30 days after the filing of such motion.

"(2) Upon the filing of a motion under paragraph (1) with respect to a petition, the United States Claims Court shall have jurisdiction to undertake a review of the record of the proceedings and may thereafter—

"(A) uphold the findings of fact and conclusions of law of the special master and sustain the special master's decision,

"(B) set aside any findings of fact or conclusion of law of the special master found to be arbitrary, capricious, an abuse of discretion, or otherwise not in accordance with law and issue its own findings of fact and conclusions of law, or

"(C) remand the petition to the special master for further action in accordance with the court's direction.

The court shall complete its action on a petition within 120 days of the filing of a response under paragraph (1) excluding any days the petition is before a special master as a result of a remand under subparagraph (C). The court may allow not more than 90 days for remands under subparagraph (C).

"(3) In the absence of a motion under paragraph (1) respecting the special master's decision or if the United States Claims Court takes the action described in paragraph (2)(A) with respect to the special master's decision, the clerk of the United States Claims Court shall immediately enter judgment in accordance with the special master's decision.".

(i) APPEALS.—Section 2112(f) (42 U.S.C. 300aa-12(f)) (as so redesignated by subsection (e)) is amended by inserting before the period the following: "within 60 days of the date of entry of the United States Claims Court's judgment with such court of appeals".

(j) DETERMINATION OF ELIGIBILITY AND COMPENSATION.—Section 2113 (42 U.S.C. 300aa-13) is amended—

(1) by striking "court" each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "special master or court", and

(2) by inserting before "United States Claims Court" in subsection (c) "special masters of".

(k) TABLE.—

(1) The table contained in section 2114(a) (42 U.S.C. 300aa-14(a)) is amended by striking out "(c)(2)" each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "(b)(2)".

(2) Section 2114(b)(3)(B) (42 U.S.C. 300aa-14(b)(3)(B)) is amended by striking out "2111(b)" and inserting in lieu thereof "2111".

(l) COMPENSATION.—

(1) Section 2115(b) (42 U.S.C. 300aa-15(b)) is amended by striking out "may not include" and all that follows and inserting in lieu thereof "may include the compensation described in paragraphs (1)(A) and (2) of subsection (a) and may also include an amount, not to exceed a combined total of $30,000, for—

"(1) lost earnings (as provided in paragraph (3) of subsection (a)),

"(2) pain and suffering (as provided in paragraph (4) of subsection (a)), and

"(3) reasonable attorneys' fees and costs (as provided in subsection (e).".

(2) Section 2115(e) (42 U.S.C. 300aa-15(b)) is amended—

(A) in the first sentence of paragraph (1), by striking out "The judgment of the United States Claims Court on a petition filed under section 2111 awarding compensation shall include an amount to cover" and inserting in lieu thereof "In awarding compensation on a petition filed under section 2111 the special master or court shall also award as part of such compensation an amount to cover",

(B) in the second sentence of paragraph (1), by striking out "civil action" each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "petition",

(C) in the second sentence of paragraph (1), by striking out "may include in the judgment an amount to cover" and inserting in lieu thereof "may award an amount of compensation to cover" and by striking out "court" each place it appears and inserting in lieu thereof "special master or court",

(D) in paragraph (2), by striking out "the judgment of the court on such petition may include an amount" and inserting in lieu thereof "the special master or court may also award an amount of compensation", and

(E) in paragraph (3), by striking out "included under paragraph (1) in a judgment on such petition" and inserting in lieu thereof "awarded as compensation by the special master or court under paragraph (1)".

(3) Section 2115(f) (42 U.S.C. 300aa-15(f)) is amended—

(A) in paragraph (3), by inserting after "Payments of compensation" the following: "under the Program and the costs of carrying out the Program",

(B) in paragraph (4)(A), by striking out "made in a lump sum" and by adding after "compensation" the second time it appears the following: "and shall be paid from the trust fund in a lump sum of which all or a portion of the proceeds may be used as ordered by the special master to purchase an annuity or otherwise be used, with the consent of the petitioner, in a manner determined by the special master to be in the best interests of the petitioner", and

(C) in paragraph (4)(B), by striking out "paid in 4 equal annual installments." and inserting in lieu thereof "determined on the basis of the net present value of the elements of compensation and paid in 4 equal annual installments of which all or a portion of the proceeds may be used as ordered by the special master to purchase an annuity or otherwise be used, with the consent of the petitioner, in a manner determined by the special master to be in the best interests of the petitioner. Any reasonable attorneys' fees and costs shall be paid in a lump sum.".

(4) Section 2115 (42 U.S.C. 300aa-15) is amended—

(A) in subsection (g), by inserting "(other than under title XIX of the Social Security Act)" after "State health benefits program", and

(B) in subsection (h), by inserting before the period at the end the following: ", except that this subsection shall not apply to the provision of services or benefits under title XIX of the Social Security Act".

(5) Section 2115(i)(1) (42 U.S.C. 300aa-15(i)(1)) is amended by striking out "(i)" and inserting in lieu thereof "(j)".

(6) The first sentence of section 2115(j) (42 U.S.C. 300aa-15(j)) is amended by striking out "and" after "1991," and by inserting before the period a comma and "$80,000,000 for fiscal year 1993".

(m) TECHNICALS.—

(1) Section 2116(c) (42 U.S.C. 300aa-16(c)) is amended by striking out "2111(b)" and inserting in lieu thereof "2111".

(2) Section 2117(b) (42 U.S.C. 300aa-17(b)) is amended by striking out "the trust fund which has been established to provide compensation under the Program" and inserting in lieu thereof "the Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund established under section 9510 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986".

(n) ELECTION.—

(1) Section 2121(a) (42 U.S.C. 300aa-21(a)) is amended—

(A) in the first sentence, by striking out "After the judgment of the United States Claims Court under section 2111 on a petition filed for compensation under the Program for a vaccine-related injury or death has become final, the person who filed the petition shall file with the court" and inserting in lieu thereof: "After judgment has been entered by the United States Claims Court or, if an appeal is taken under section 2112(f), after the appellate court's mandate is issued, the petitioner who filed the petition under section 2111 shall file with the clerk of the United States Claims Court", and

(B) by amending the last sentence to read as follows: "For limitations on the bringing of civil actions, see section 2111(a)(2).".

(2) Section 2121(b) (42 U.S.C. 300aa-21(b)) is amended—

(A) in the first sentence, by striking out "within 365 days" and inserting in lieu thereof "within 420 days (excluding any period of suspension under section 2112(d) and excluding any days the petition is before a special master as a result of a remand under section 2112(e)(2)(C))", and

(B) by amending the second sentence to read as follows: "An election shall be filed under this subsection not later than 90 days after the date of the entry of the Claims Court's judgment or the appellate court's mandate with respect to which the election is to be made.".

(o) TRIAL.—Section 2123(e) (42 U.S.C. 300aa-23(e)) is amended—

(1) by striking out "finding" and inserting in lieu thereof "finding of fact or conclusion of law",

(2) by striking out "master appointed by such court" and inserting in lieu thereof "special master", and

(3) by striking out "a district court of the United States" and inserting in lieu thereof "the United States Claims Court and subsequent appellate review".

(p) VACCINE INFORMATION.—Section 2126(c)(9) (42 U.S.C. 300aa-26(c)(9)) is amended to read as follows:

"(9) a summary of—

"(A) relevant Federal recommendations concerning a complete schedule of childhood immunizations, and

"(B) the availability of the Program, and".

(q) SAFER VACCINES.—Section 2127 (42 U.S.C. 300aa-27) is amended by redesignating subsection (b) as subsection (c) and by adding after subsection (a) the following:

Establishment.

"(b) TASK FORCE.—

"(1) The Secretary shall establish a task force on safer childhood vaccines which shall consist of the Director of the National Institutes of Health, the Commissioner of the Food and Drug Administration, and the Director of the Centers for Disease Control.

"(2) The Director of the National Institutes of Health shall serve as chairman of the task force.

"(3) In consultation with the Advisory Commission on Childhood Vaccines, the task force shall prepare recommendations to the Secretary concerning implementation of the requirements of subsection (a).".

(r) AUTHORIZATIONS.—

(1) For administering part A of subtitle 2 of title XXI of the Public Health Service Act there is authorized to be appropriated from the Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund established under section 9510(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 to the Secretary of Health and Human Services $1,500,000 for each of the fiscal years 1990 and 1991.

(2) For administering part A of subtitle 2 of title XXI of the Public Health Service Act there is authorized to be appropriated from the Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund to the Attorney General $1,500,000 for each of the fiscal years 1990 and 1991.

(3) For administering part A of subtitle 2 of title XXI of the Public Health Service Act there is authorized to be appropriated from the Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund to the United States Claims Court $1,500,000 for each of the fiscal years 1990 and 1991.

(s) APPLICABILITY AND EFFECTIVE DATE.—

42 USC 300aa-10 note.

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendments made by this section shall apply as follows:

(A) Petitions filed after the date of enactment of this section shall proceed under the National Vaccine Injury Compensation Program under title XXI of the Public Health Service Act as amended by this section.

(B) Petitions currently pending in which the evidentiary record is closed shall continue to proceed under the Program in accordance with the law in effect before the date of the enactment of this section, except that if the United States Claims Court is to review the findings of fact and conclusions of law of a special master on such a petition, the court may receive further evidence in conducting such review.

(C) Petitions currently pending in which the evidentiary record is not closed shall proceed under the Program in accordance with the law as amended by this section.

All pending cases which will proceed under the Program as amended by this section shall be immediately suspended for 30 days to enable the special masters and parties to prepare for proceeding under the Program as amended by this section. In determining the 240-day period prescribed by section 2112(d) of the Public Health Service Act, as amended by this section, or the 420-day period prescribed by section 2121(b) of such Act, as so amended, any period of suspension under the preceding sentence shall be excluded.

(2) The amendments to section 2115 of the Public Health Service Act shall apply to all pending and subsequently filed petitions.

Reports.
42 USC 300aa-1 note.

(t) STUDY.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall evaluate the National Vaccine Injury Compensation Program under title XXI of the Public Health Service Act and shall report the results of such study to the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate not later than January 1, 1992.

SEC. 6602. SEVERABILITY.

Section 322 of the National Childhood Vaccine Injury Act of 1986 (42 U.S.C. 300aa-1 note) is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 322. SEVERABILITY.

"(a) In General.—Except as provided in subsection (b), if any provision of title XXI of the Public Health Service Act, as added by section 311(a), or the application of such a provision to any person or circumstance is held invalid by reason of a violation of the Constitution, such title XXI shall be considered invalid.

"(b) Special Rule.—If any amendment made by section 6601 of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 to title XXI of the Public Health Service Act or the application of such a provision to any person or circumstance is held invalid by reason of the Constitution, subsection (a) shall not apply and such title XXI of the Public Health Service Act without such amendment shall continue in effect.".

Subtitle E—Provisions With Respect to COBRA Continuation Coverage

PART 1—EXTENSION OF COVERAGE FOR DISABLED EMPLOYEES

SEC. 6701. EXTENSION, UNDER INTERNAL REVENUE CODE, OF COVERAGE FROM 18 TO 29 MONTHS FOR THOSE WITH A DISABILITY AT TIME OF TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT.

(a) In General.—Paragraph (2)(B) of section 4980B(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as added by section 3011(a) of the Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988 (Public Law 100-647), (relating to maximum required period of continuation coverage), is amended—

(1) in clause (i) by adding after and below subclause (IV) the following new sentence:

"In the case of a qualified beneficiary who is determined, under title II or XVI of the Social Security Act, to have been disabled at the time of a qualifying event described in paragraph (3)(B), any reference in subclause (I) or (II) to 18 months with respect to such event is deemed a reference to 29 months, but only if the qualified beneficiary has provided notice of such determination under paragraph (6)(C) before the end of such 18 months."; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new clause:

"(v) Termination of extended coverage for disability.—In the case of a qualified beneficiary who is disabled at the time of a qualifying event described in paragraph (3)(B), the month that begins more than 30 days after the date of the final determination under title II or XVI of the Social Security Act that the qualified beneficiary is no longer disabled.".

(b) Increased Premium Permitted.—Paragraph (2)(C) of such section (relating to premium requirements) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: "In the case of an individual described in the last sentence of subparagraph (B)(i), any reference in clause (i) of this subparagraph to '102 percent' is deemed a reference to '150 percent' for any month after the 18th month of continuation coverage described in subclause (I) or (II) of subparagraph (B)(i).".

(c) Notices Required.—Paragraph (6)(C) of such section (relating to certain notices to plan administrator) is amended by inserting before the period at the end the following: "and each qualified beneficiary who is determined, under title II or XVI of the Social Security Act, to have been disabled at the time of a qualifying event described in paragraph (3)(B) is responsible for notifying the plan administrator of such determination within 60 days after the date of the determination and for notifying the plan administrator within 30 days of the date of any final determination under such title or titles that the qualified beneficiary is no longer disabled".

(d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to plan years beginning on or after the date of the enactment of this Act, regardless of whether the qualifying event occurred before, on, or after such date. 42 USC 4980B note.

SEC. 6702. EXTENSION, UNDER PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE ACT, OF COVERAGE FROM 18 TO 29 MONTHS FOR THOSE WITH A DISABILITY AT TIME OF TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT.

(a) In General.—Section 2202(2) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300bb-2) is amended—

(1) in subparagraph (A), by adding after and below clause (iii) the following new sentence:

"In the case of an individual who is determined, under title II or XVI of the Social Security Act, to have been disabled at the time of a qualifying event described in section 2203(2), any reference in clause (i) or (ii) to 18 months with respect to such event is deemed a reference to 29 months, but only if the qualified beneficiary has provided notice of such determination under section 2206(3) before the end of such 18 months."; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

"(E) Termination of extended coverage for disability.—In the case of a qualified beneficiary who is disabled at the time of a qualifying event described in section 2203(2), the month that begins more than 30 days after the date of the final determination under title II or XVI of the Social Security Act that the qualified beneficiary is no longer disabled.".

(b) Increased Premium Permitted.—Section 2202(3) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300bb-3) is amended in the matter after and below subparagraph (B) by adding at the end the following new sentence: "In the case of an individual described in the last sentence of paragraph (2)(A), any reference in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph to '102 percent' is deemed a reference to '150 percent' for any month after the 18th month of continuation coverage described in clause (i) or (ii) of paragraph (2)(A).". 42 USC 300bb-2.

(c) Notices Required.—Section 2206(3) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 300bb-6(3)) (relating to certain notices to plan administrator) is amended by inserting before the comma the following: "and each qualified beneficiary who is determined, under title II or XVI of the Social Security Act, to have been disabled at the time of a qualifying event described in section 2203(2) is responsible for notifying the plan administrator of such determination within 60 days after the date of the determination and for notifying the plan administrator within 30 days after the date of any final determination under such title or titles that the qualified beneficiary is no longer disabled".

42 USC 300bb-2 note.

(d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to plan years beginning on or after the date of the enactment of this Act, regardless of whether the qualifying event occurred before, on, or after such date.

SEC. 6703. EXTENSION, UNDER ERISA, OF COVERAGE FROM 18 TO 29 MONTHS FOR THOSE WITH A DISABILITY AT TIME OF TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT.

29 USC 1162.

(a) In General.—Section 602(2) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 1162(2)) is amended—

(1) in subparagraph (A), by adding after and below clause (iv) the following new sentence:

"In the case of an individual who is determined, under title II or XVI of the Social Security Act, to have been disabled at the time of a qualifying event described in section 603(2), any reference in clause (i) or (ii) to 18 months with respect to such event is deemed a reference to 29 months, but only if the qualified beneficiary has provided notice of such determination under section 606(3) before the end of such 18 months."; and

(2) by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

"(E) Termination of extended coverage for disability.—In the case of a qualified beneficiary who is disabled at the time of a qualifying event described in section 603(2), the month that begins more than 30 days after the date of the final determination under title II or XVI of the Social Security Act that the qualified beneficiary is no longer disabled.".

29 USC 1162.

(b) Increased Premium Permitted.—Section 602(3) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1162(3)) is amended in the matter after and below subparagraph (B) by adding at the end the following new sentence: "In the case of an individual described in the last sentence of paragraph (2)(A), any reference in subparagraph (A) of this paragraph to '102 percent' is deemed a reference to '150 percent' for any month after the 18th month of continuation coverage described in clause (i) or (ii) of paragraph (2)(A).".

29 USC 1166.

(c) Notices Required.—Section 606(3) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1166(3)) (relating to certain notices to plan administrator) is amended by inserting before the comma the following: "and each qualified beneficiary who is determined, under title II or XVI of the Social Security Act, to have been disabled at the time of a qualifying event described in section 603(2) is responsible for notifying the plan administrator of such determination within 60 days after the date of the determination and for notifying the plan administrator within 30 days after the date of any final determination under such title or titles that the qualified beneficiary is no longer disabled".

29 USC 1162 note.

(d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to plan years beginning on or after the date of the enactment of this Act, regardless of whether the qualifying event occurred before, on, or after such date.

PART 2—MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENTS

SEC. 6801. PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE ACT.

(a) Section 2201.—

(1) SUBSECTION (B).—Section 2201(b) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300bb-1(b)) is amended by striking the matter after and below paragraph (2).

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply to years beginning after December 31, 1986.

42 USC 300bb-1 note.

(b) SECTION 2202.—

(1) PARAGRAPH (2)(A).—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Section 2202(2)(A) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300bb-2(2)(A)) is amended by adding at the end the following new clause:

"(iv) QUALIFYING EVENT INVOLVING MEDICARE ENTITLEMENT.—In the case of an event described in section 2203(4) (without regard to whether such event is a qualifying event), the period of coverage for qualified beneficiaries other than the covered employee for such event or any subsequent qualifying event shall not terminate before the close of the 36-month period beginning on the date the covered employee becomes entitled to benefits under title XVIII of the Social Security Act."

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this paragraph shall apply to plan years beginning after December 31, 1989.

42 USC 300bb-2 note.

(2) PARAGRAPH (2)(D).—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Section 2202(2)(D) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300bb-2(2)(D)) is amended—

(i) in the heading for such paragraph, by striking "ELIGIBILITY" and inserting "ENTITLEMENT"; and

(ii) in clause (i), by inserting before the comma the following: "which does not contain any exclusion or limitation with respect to any preexisting condition of such beneficiary".

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by subparagraph (A) shall apply to—

42 USC 300bb-2 note.

(i) qualifying events occurring after December 31, 1989, and

(ii) in the case of qualified beneficiaries who elected continuation coverage after December 31, 1988, the period for which the required premium was paid (or was attempted to be paid but was rejected as such).

(3) PARAGRAPH (3).—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Section 2202(3) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300bb-2(3)) is amended by amending the matter after and below subparagraph (B) to read as follows:

"In no event may the plan require the payment of any premium before the day which is 45 days after the day on which the qualified beneficiary made the initial election for continuation coverage.".

(B) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subparagraph (A) shall apply to plan years beginning after December 31, 1989.

42 USC 300bb-2 note.

(c) SECTION 2208.—

(1) PARAGRAPH (2).—Section 2208(2) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 300bb-8(2)) is amended by striking "the individual's employment or previous employment with an employer" and inserting "the performance of services by the

individual for 1 or more persons maintaining the plan (including as an employee defined in section 401(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986)".

42 USC 300bb-8 note.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply to plan years beginning after December 31, 1989.

Subtitle F—Technical and Miscellaneous Provisions Relating to Nursing Home Reform

SEC. 6901. MEDICARE AND MEDICAID TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS RELATING TO NURSING HOME REFORM.

(a) MORATORIUM ON IMPLEMENTATION OF FEBRUARY 2, 1989 REGULATION.—The regulations promulgated by the Secretary of Health and Human Services on February 2, 1989 (54 Federal Register 5315 et seq., relating to requirements for long-term care facilities) shall not be effective before October 1, 1990, insofar as such regulations apply to skilled nursing facilities and intermediate care facilities under title XVIII or XIX of the Social Security Act.

(b) NURSE AIDE TRAINING.—

(1) DELAY IN REQUIREMENT.—Sections 1819(b)(5) and 1919(b)(5) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395i-3(b)(5), 1396r(b)(5)) are each amended—

(A) in subparagraph (A), by striking "January 1, 1990" and inserting "October 1, 1990", and

(B) in subparagraph (B), by striking "July 1, 1989" and "January 1, 1990" and inserting "January 1, 1990" and "October 1, 1990", respectively.

42 USC 1395i-3 note.

(2) PUBLICATION OF PROPOSED REGULATIONS.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall issue proposed regulations to establish the requirements described in sections 1819(f)(2) and 1919(f)(2) of the Social Security Act by not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(3) REQUIREMENTS FOR TRAINING AND EVALUATION PROGRAMS.—Sections 1819(f)(2)(A) and 1919(f)(2)(A) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395i-3(f)(2)(A), 1396r(f)(2)(A)) are each amended—

(A) in clause (i)(I), by inserting "care of cognitively impaired residents," after "social service needs,";

(B) in clause (ii), by striking "cognitive, behavioral and social care" and inserting "recognition of mental health and social service needs, care of cognitively impaired residents";

(C) by striking the period at the end of clause (iii) and inserting "; and"; and

(D) by adding at the end the following new clause:

"(iv) requirements, under both such programs, that—

"(I) provide procedures for determining competency that permit a nurse aide, at the nurse aide's option, to establish competency through procedures or methods other than the passing of a written examination and to have the competency evaluation conducted at the nursing facility at which the aide is (or will be) employed (unless the facility is described in subparagraph (B)(iii)(I)), and

"(II) prohibit the imposition on a nurse aide of any charges (including any charges for textbooks and other required course materials and any charges for the competency evaluation) for either such program.".

(4) DELAY AND TRANSITION IN 75-HOUR TRAINING PROGRAM REQUIREMENT.—

(A) Section 1919(f)(2)(B)(ii) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396r(f)(2)(B)(ii)) is amended by striking "January 1, 1989" and inserting "July 1, 1989".

42 USC 1395i-3 note.

(B) A nurse aide shall be considered to satisfy the requirement of sections 1819(b)(5)(A) and 1919(b)(5)(A) of the Social Security Act (of having completed a training and competency evaluation program approved by a State under section 1819(e)(1)(A) or 1919(e)(1)(A) of such Act), if such aide would have satisfied such requirement as of July 1, 1989, if a number of hours (not less than 60 hours) were substituted for "75 hours" in sections 1819(f)(2) and 1919(f)(2) of such Act, respectively, and if such aide had received, before July 1, 1989, at least the difference in the number of such hours in supervised practical nurse aide training or in regular in-service nurse aide education.

(C) A nurse aide shall be considered to satisfy the requirement of sections 1819(b)(5)(A) and 1919(b)(5)(A) of the Social Security Act (of having completed a training and competency evaluation program approved by a State under section 1819(e)(1)(A) or 1919(e)(1)(A) of such Act), if such aide was found competent (whether or not by the State), before July 1, 1989, after the completion of a course of nurse aide training of at least 100 hours duration.

(D) With respect to the nurse aide competency evaluation requirements described in sections 1819(b)(5)(A) and 1919(b)(5)(A) of the Social Security Act, a State may waive such requirements with respect to an individual who can demonstrate to the satisfaction of the State that such individual has served as a nurse aide at one or more facilities of the same employer in the State for at least 24 consecutive months before the date of the enactment of this Act.

(5) CLARIFICATION OF TEMPORARY ENHANCED FEDERAL FINANCIAL PARTICIPATION FOR NURSE AIDE TRAINING BY NURSING FACILITIES.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Section 1903(a)(2)(B) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396b(a)(2)(B)) is amended—

(i) by inserting "(including the costs for nurse aides to complete such competency evaluation programs)" after "1919(e)(1)", and

(ii) by inserting "(or, for calendar quarters beginning on or after July 1, 1988, and before July 1, 1990, the lesser of 90 percent or the Federal medical assistance percentage plus 25 percentage points)" after "50 percent".

42 USC 1396b note.

(B) NO ALLOCATION OF COSTS BEFORE OCTOBER 1, 1990.—In making payments under section 1903(a)(2)(B) of the Social Security Act for amounts expended for nurse aide training and competency evaluation programs, and competency evaluation programs, described in section 1919(e)(1) of such Act, in the case of activities conducted before October 1, 1990, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall not take into account, or allocate amounts on the basis of, the proportion of residents of nursing facilities that is entitled to benefits under title XVIII or XIX of such Act.

42 USC 1395i-3 note.

(6) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subparagraph (B), the amendments made by this subsection shall take effect as if they were included in the enactment of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987.

(B) EXCEPTION.—The amendments made by paragraph (3) shall apply to nurse aide training and competency evaluation programs, and nurse aide competency evaluation programs, offered on or after the end of the 90-day period beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act, but shall not affect competency evaluations conducted under programs offered before the end of such period.

42 USC 1396r note.

(c) PUBLICATION OF PROPOSED REGULATIONS RESPECTING PREADMISSION SCREENING AND ANNUAL RESIDENT REVIEW.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall issue proposed regulations to establish the criteria described in section 1919(f)(8)(A) of the Social Security Act by not later than 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

(d) OTHER AMENDMENTS.—

(1) CLARIFICATION OF APPLICABILITY OF ENFORCEMENT RULES TO DUALLY-CERTIFIED FACILITIES.—Section 1919(h)(8) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396r(h)(8)) is amended by adding at the end the following: "The provisions of this subsection shall apply to a nursing facility (or portion thereof) notwithstanding that the facility (or portion thereof) also is a skilled nursing facility for purposes of title XVIII.".

42 USC 1396b note.

(2) CLARIFICATION OF FEDERAL MATCHING RATE FOR SURVEY AND CERTIFICATION ACTIVITIES.—During the period before October 1, 1990, the Federal percentage matching payment rate under section 1903(a) of the Social Security Act for so much of the sums expended under a State plan under title XIX of such Act as are attributable to compensation or training of personnel responsible for inspecting public or private skilled nursing or intermediate care facilities to individuals receiving medical assistance to determine compliance with health or safety standards shall be 75 percent.

New York.

(3) MEDICARE WAIVER AUTHORITY FOR CERTAIN DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS.—(A) The Secretary of Health and Human Services may waive the survey and certification requirements of sections 1819(g) and 1864(a) of the Social Security Act to the extent the Secretary determines is required to carry out a demonstration project in New York (relating to testing an approved alternative survey and certification process), which has been approved as of the date of the enactment of this Act. Such waiver shall apply only during the period beginning on November 1, 1988, and ending on October 31, 1991.

Wisconsin.

(B) The Secretary also may waive the survey and certification requirements described in subparagraph (A) to the extent the Secretary determines is required to carry out a pilot demonstration project in Wisconsin (relating to testing an approved alternative survey and certification process). Such waiver shall apply only during the one-year period beginning on the date of implementation of the project.

(4) MISCELLANEOUS TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS.—Sections 1819 and 1919 of the Social Security Act are each further amended—

42 USC 1395i-3, 1396r.

(A) in subsection (c)(1)(A)(ii)(II), by striking the closing parenthesis after "Secretary" and inserting a closing parenthesis after "obtained",

(B) in subsection (c)(1)(A)(v)(I), by striking "accommodations" and inserting "accommodation",

(C) in subsection (f)(2)(A)(i), by striking ", content of the curriculum" and inserting "and content of the curriculum", and

(D) in subsection (h)(2)(C) (of section 1819) and in subsection (h)(3)(D) (of section 1919), by inserting "after the effective date of the findings" after "6 months".

(5) ADDITIONAL MISCELLANEOUS TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS.—Section 1910 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1396i) is amended—

(A) by inserting "AND INTERMEDIATE CARE FACILITIES FOR THE MENTALLY RETARDED" after "RURAL HEALTH CLINICS",

(B) in subsection (b)(1), by striking "skilled nursing or intermediate care facility" and inserting "intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded",

(C) in subsection (b)(1), as amended by section 411(l)(6)(F) of the Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988, by striking "1902(a)(28) or section 1919 or section 1905(c)" and inserting "1902(a)(31) or section 1905(d)", and

(D) in subsections (b)(1) and (b)(2), by striking "skilled nursing facility or intermediate care facility" each place it appears and inserting "intermediate care facility for the mentally retarded".

(6) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

42 USC 1395i-3.

(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subparagraph (B), the amendments made by this subsection shall take effect as if they were included in the enactment of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987.

(B) EXCEPTION.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

Subtitle G—Public Health Service Act

SEC. 6911. ESTABLISHMENT OF AGENCY FOR HEALTH CARE POLICY AND RESEARCH.

For amendments establishing the Agency for Health Care Policy and Research and creating a new title IX in the Public Health Service Act, see section 6103 of this Act.

TITLE VII—REVENUE MEASURES

Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1989.
26 USC 1 note.

SEC. 7001. SHORT TITLE; ETC.

(a) SHORT TITLE.—This title may be cited as the "Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1989".

(b) AMENDMENT OF 1986 CODE.—Except as otherwise expressly provided, whenever in this title an amendment or repeal is expressed in terms of an amendment to, or repeal of, a section or other provision, the reference shall be considered to be made to a section or other provision of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

(c) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—

TITLE VII—REVENUE MEASURES

Sec. 7001. Short title; etc.

Subtitle A—Extension of Expiring Tax Provisions

Sec. 7101. Employer-provided educational assistance.
Sec. 7102. Employer-provided group legal services.
Sec. 7103. Extension and modification of targeted jobs credit.
Sec. 7104. Extension of qualified mortgage bonds.
Sec. 7105. Extension of qualified small issue bonds.
Sec. 7106. Extension of energy investment credit for solar, geothermal, and ocean thermal property.
Sec. 7107. Extension of special rules for health insurance costs of self-employed individuals.
Sec. 7108. Extension and modification of low-income housing credit.
Sec. 7109. Low-income housing credit exempt from income phaseout of $25,000 exemption from passive loss rules.
Sec. 7110. Extension and modification of research credit.
Sec. 7111. Allocation of research and experimental expenditures.

Subtitle B—Corporate Provisions

Sec. 7201. Limitation on use of group losses to offset income of subsidiary paying preferred dividends.
Sec. 7202. Treatment of certain high yield original issue discount obligations.
Sec. 7203. Securities treated as boot under section 351.
Sec. 7204. Provisions related to regulated investment companies.
Sec. 7205. Limitation on threshold requirement under section 382 built-in gain and loss provisions.
Sec. 7206. Distributions on certain preferred stock treated as extraordinary dividends.
Sec. 7207. Repeal of election to reduce excess loss account recapture by reducing basis of indebtedness.
Sec. 7208. Other provisions relating to treatment of stock and debt; etc.
Sec. 7209. Estimated tax payments required for S corporations.
Sec. 7210. Limitation on deduction for certain interest paid to related person.
Sec. 7211. Limitations on refunds due to net operating loss carrybacks or excess interest allocable to corporate equity reduction transactions.

Subtitle C—Employee Benefit Provisions

PART I—EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PLAN PROVISIONS

Sec. 7301. Limitations on partial exclusion of interest on loans used to acquire employer securities.
Sec. 7302. Limitations on deductions for dividends paid on employer securities.
Sec. 7303. 3-year holding period required before section 1042 sale.
Sec. 7304. Repeal of certain provisions relating to employee stock ownership plans.

PART II—SECTION 401(h) ACCOUNTS

Sec. 7311. Limitation on contributions to section 401(h) accounts.

Subtitle D—Foreign Provisions

Sec. 7401. Taxable year of certain foreign corporations.
Sec. 7402. Limitation on use of deconsolidation to avoid foreign tax credit limitations.
Sec. 7403. Information with respect to certain foreign-owned corporations.
Sec. 7404. Repeal of special treatment of interest on certain foreign loans.

Subtitle E—Excise Tax Provisions

Sec. 7501. 1-year suspension of automatic reduction in aviation-related taxes.
Sec. 7502. Acceleration of deposit requirements for airline ticket tax.
Sec. 7503. Increase in international air passenger departure tax.
Sec. 7504. Ship passengers international departure tax.
Sec. 7505. Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund tax to take effect on January 1, 1990.
Sec. 7506. Excise tax on sale of chemicals which deplete the ozone layer and of products containing such chemicals.
Sec. 7507. Acceleration of deposit requirements for gasoline excise tax.

Sec. 7508. Taxation of bulk cigar imports.

Subtitle F—Miscellaneous Provisions

PART I—LIMITATION ON NONRECOGNITION FOR CERTAIN EXCHANGES

Sec. 7601. Like kind exchanges between related persons.

PART II—MINIMUM TAX PROVISIONS

Sec. 7611. Simplification of adjusted current earnings preference.
Sec. 7612. Other modifications to minimum tax.

PART III—ACCOUNTING PROVISIONS

Sec. 7621. Repeal of completed contract method of accounting for long-term contracts.
Sec. 7622. Changes in treatment of transfers of franchises, trademarks, and trade names.

PART IV—EMPLOYMENT TAX PROVISIONS

Sec. 7631. Treatment of agricultural workers under wage withholding.
Sec. 7632. Acceleration of deposit requirements.

PART V—OTHER PROVISIONS

Sec. 7641. Limitation on section 104 exclusion.
Sec. 7642. Treatment of distributions by partnerships of contributed property.
Sec. 7643. Depreciation treatment of cellular telephones.
Sec. 7644. Elimination of retroactive certification of employees for work incentive jobs credit.
Sec. 7645. Disallowance of depreciation for certain term interests.
Sec. 7646. Reporting of points on mortgage loans.
Sec. 7647. Treatment of certain investment-oriented life insurance contracts.

PART VI—TAX-EXEMPT BOND PROVISIONS

Sec. 7651. Treatment of hedge bonds.
Sec. 7652. Exceptions from arbitrage rebate requirement.

Subtitle G—Revision of Civil Penalties

Sec. 7701. Short title.

PART I—DOCUMENT AND INFORMATION RETURN PENALTIES

Sec. 7711. Uniform penalties for failures to comply with certain information reporting requirements.
Sec. 7712. Information required with respect to certain foreign corporations.
Sec. 7713. Uniform requirements for returns on magnetic media.
Sec. 7714. Study of procedures to prevent mismatching.
Sec. 7715. Study of service bureaus.

PART II—REVISION OF ACCURACY-RELATED PENALTIES

Sec. 7721. Revision of accuracy-related penalties.

PART III—PREPARER, PROMOTER, AND PROTESTER PENALTIES

Sec. 7731. Penalty for instituting proceedings before tax court primarily for delay, etc.
Sec. 7732. Modifications to penalties on return preparers for certain understatements.
Sec. 7733. Modifications to other assessable penalties with respect to return preparers.
Sec. 7734. Modifications to penalty for promoting abusive tax shelters, etc.
Sec. 7735. Modifications to penalties for aiding and abetting understatement of tax liability.
Sec. 7736. Modification to penalty for frivolous income tax return.
Sec. 7737. Authority to counterclaim for balance of penalty in partial refund suits.
Sec. 7738. Repeal of bonding requirement under section 7407.
Sec. 7739. Certain disclosures of information by preparers permitted.

PART IV—FAILURES TO FILE OR PAY

Sec. 7741. Increase in penalty for fraudulent failure to file.
Sec. 7742. Failure to make deposit of taxes.
Sec. 7743. Effect of payment of tax by recipient on certain penalties.

Subtitle H—Technical Corrections

Sec. 7801. Definitions; coordination with other subtitles.

Part I—Amendments Related to Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988

Sec. 7811. Amendments related to title I of the 1988 Act.
Sec. 7812. Amendments related to title II of the 1988 Act.
Sec. 7813. Amendments related to title III of the 1988 Act.
Sec. 7814. Amendments related to title IV of the 1988 Act.
Sec. 7815. Amendments related to title V of the 1988 Act.
Sec. 7816. Amendments related to title VI of the 1988 Act.
Sec. 7817. Effective date.

Part II—Amendments Related to Revenue Act of 1987

Sec. 7821. Amendments related to subtitle B.
Sec. 7822. Amendments related to subtitle C and following subtitles.
Sec. 7823. Effective date.

Part III—Amendments Related to Tax Reform Act of 1986

Sec. 7831. Amendments related to Tax Reform Act of 1986.

Part IV—Miscellaneous Changes

Sec. 7841. Miscellaneous changes.

Part V—Amendments Related to Pension Provisions

Sec. 7851. Definitions.

SUBPART A—AMENDMENTS RELATED TO TAX REFORM ACT OF 1986

Sec. 7861. Amendments related to title XI of the Reform Act.
Sec. 7862. Amendments related to title XVIII of the Reform Act.
Sec. 7863. Effective date.

SUBPART B—AMENDMENTS RELATED TO OMNIBUS BUDGET RECONCILIATION ACT OF 1986

Sec. 7871. Amendments related to Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986.

SUBPART C—AMENDMENTS RELATED TO PENSION PROTECTION ACT

Sec. 7881. Amendments related to Pension Protection Act.
Sec. 7882. Effective date.

SUBPART D—ADDITIONAL PENSION PROVISIONS

Sec. 7891. Amendments relating to the Tax Reform Act of 1986.
Sec. 7892. Amendments relating to the Pension Protection Act.
Sec. 7893. Amendments relating to the Single-Employer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1986.
Sec. 7894. Other amendments to ERISA.

Subtitle A—Extension of Expiring Tax Provisions

SEC. 7101. EMPLOYER-PROVIDED EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE.

(a) Extension.—

(1) In general.—Subsection (d) of section 127 (relating to educational assistance programs) is amended by striking "December 31, 1988" and inserting "September 30, 1990".

26 USC 127 note.

(2) Special rule.—In the case of any taxable year beginning in 1990, only amounts paid before October 1, 1990, by the employer for educational assistance for the employee shall be taken into account in determining the amount excluded under section 127 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 with respect to such employee for such taxable year.

(b) Certain Otherwise Taxable Employer-Provided Educational Assistance May Be Excludible as Working Condition

FRINGE.—Subsection (h) of section 132 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph: 26 USC 132.

"(9) APPLICATION OF SECTION TO OTHERWISE TAXABLE EMPLOYER-PROVIDED EDUCATIONAL ASSISTANCE.—Amounts which would be excludible from gross income under section 127 but for subsection (a)(2) thereof or the last sentence of subsection (c)(1) thereof shall be excluded from gross income under this section if (and only if) such amounts are a working condition fringe."

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1988. 26 USC 127 note.

SEC. 7102. EMPLOYER-PROVIDED GROUP LEGAL SERVICES.

(a) EXTENSION.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (e) of section 120 (relating to group legal services plans) is amended by striking "ending after December 31, 1988" and inserting "beginning after September 30, 1990".

(2) SPECIAL RULE.—In the case of any taxable year beginning in 1990, only amounts paid before October 1, 1990, by the employer for coverage for the employee, his spouse, or his dependents under a qualified group legal services plan for periods before October 1, 1990, shall be taken into account in determining the amount excluded under section 120 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 with respect to such employee for such taxable year. 26 USC 120 note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to taxable years ending after December 31, 1988. 26 USC 120 note.

SEC. 7103. EXTENSION AND MODIFICATION OF TARGETED JOBS CREDIT.

(a) EXTENSION.—Paragraph (4) of section 51(c) (relating to termination) is amended by striking "December 31, 1989" and inserting "September 30, 1990".

(b) EXTENSION OF AUTHORIZATION.—Paragraph (2) of section 261(f) of the Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981 is amended by striking "and 1989" and inserting "1989, and 1990". 26 USC 51 note.

(c) MODIFICATION OF REQUEST FOR CERTIFICATION.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (16) of section 51(d) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(C) EMPLOYER REQUEST MUST SPECIFY POTENTIAL BASIS FOR ELIGIBILITY.—In any request for a certification of an individual as a member of a targeted group, the employer shall—

"(i) specify each subparagraph (but not more than 2) of paragraph (1) by reason of which the employer believes that such individual is such a member, and

"(ii) certify that a good faith effort was made to determine that such individual is such a member."

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply to individuals who begin work for the employer after December 31, 1989. 26 USC 51 note.

SEC. 7104. EXTENSION OF QUALIFIED MORTGAGE BONDS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (B) of section 143(a)(1) (defining qualified mortgage bond) is amended by striking "December 31, 1989" each place it appears and inserting "September 30, 1990".

(b) MORTGAGE CREDIT CERTIFICATES.—Subsection (h) of section 25 is amended by striking "for any calendar year after 1989" and inserting "for any period after September 30, 1990".

SEC. 7105. EXTENSION OF QUALIFIED SMALL ISSUE BONDS.

Subparagraph (B) of section 144(a)(12) is amended by striking "substituting '1989' for '1986' " and inserting "substituting 'September 30, 1990' for 'December 31, 1986' ".

SEC. 7106. EXTENSION OF ENERGY INVESTMENT CREDIT FOR SOLAR, GEOTHERMAL, AND OCEAN THERMAL PROPERTY.

The table contained in section 46(b)(2)(A) (relating to energy percentage) is amended by striking "Dec. 31, 1989" in clauses (viii), (ix), and (x) and inserting "Sept. 30, 1990".

SEC. 7107. EXTENSION OF SPECIAL RULES FOR HEALTH INSURANCE COSTS OF SELF-EMPLOYED INDIVIDUALS.

(a) EXTENSION.—

(1) GENERAL RULE.—Paragraph (5) of section 162(l) (relating to special rules for health insurance costs of self-employed individuals) is amended by striking "December 31, 1989" and inserting "September 30, 1990".

26 USC 162 note.

(2) SPECIAL RULE.—In the case of any taxable year beginning in 1990—

(A) only amounts paid before October 1, 1990, by the individual for insurance coverage for periods before October 1, 1990, shall be taken into account in determining the amount deductible under section 162(l) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 with respect to such individual for such taxable year, and

(B) for purposes of section 162(l)(2)(A) of such Code, the amount of the earned income described in such paragraph taken into account for such taxable year shall be the amount which bears the same ratio to the total amount of such earned income as the number of months in such taxable year ending before October 1, 1990, bears to the number of months in such taxable year.

(b) SPECIAL RULE FOR CERTAIN S CORPORATION SHAREHOLDERS.—Subsection (l) of section 162 (as amended by subsection (a)) is amended by redesignating paragraph (5) as paragraph (6) and by inserting after paragraph (4) the following new paragraph:

"(5) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN S CORPORATION SHAREHOLDERS.—This subsection shall apply in the case of any individual treated as a partner under section 1372(a), except that—

"(A) for purposes of this subsection, such individual's wages (as defined in section 3121) from the S corporation shall be treated as such individual's earned income (within the meaning of section 401(c)(1)), and

"(B) there shall be such adjustments in the application of this subsection as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe."

26 USC 162 note.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1989.

SEC. 7108. EXTENSION AND MODIFICATION OF LOW-INCOME HOUSING CREDIT.

(a) EXTENSION.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (n) of section 42 (relating to low-income housing credit) is amended to read as follows—

"(n) TERMINATION.—

"(1) In general.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), for any calendar year after 1990—

"(A) clause (i) of subsection (h)(3)(C) shall not apply, and

"(B) subsection (h)(4) shall not apply to any building placed in service after 1990.

"(2) Exception for bond-financed buildings in progress.—For purposes of paragraph (1)(B), a building shall be treated as placed in service before 1990 if—

"(A) the bonds with respect to such building are issued before 1990,

"(B) such building is constructed, reconstructed, or rehabilitated by the taxpayer,

"(C) more than 10 percent of the reasonably anticipated cost of such construction, reconstruction, or rehabilitation has been incurred as of January 1, 1990, and some of such cost is incurred on or after such date, and

"(D) such building is placed in service before January 1, 1992."

(2) Special rule.—In the case of calendar year 1990, section 42(h)(3)(C)(i) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as amended by subsection (b)(1)) shall be applied by substituting "$.9375" for "$1.25". 26 USC 42 note.

(b) 1-Year Carryover of Unused Credit Authority, Etc.—

(1) In general.—Section 42(h)(3) (relating to housing credit dollar amount for agencies) is amended by redesignating subparagraphs (D), (E), and (F) as subparagraphs (E), (F), and (G), respectively, and by striking subparagraph (C) and inserting the following new subparagraphs:

"(C) State housing credit ceiling.—The State housing credit ceiling applicable to any State for any calendar year shall be an amount equal to the sum of—

"(i) $1.25 multiplied by the State population,

"(ii) the unused State housing credit ceiling (if any) of such State for the preceding calendar year,

"(iii) the amount of State housing credit ceiling returned in the calendar year, plus

"(iv) the amount (if any) allocated under subparagraph (D) to such State by the Secretary.

For purposes of clause (ii), the unused State housing credit ceiling for any calendar year is the excess (if any) of the amount described in clause (i) over the aggregate housing credit dollar amount allocated for such year. For purposes of clause (iii), the amount of State housing credit ceiling returned in the calendar year equals the housing credit dollar amount previously allocated within the State to any project which does not become a qualified low-income housing project within the period required by this section or the terms of the allocation or to any project with respect to which an allocation is cancelled by mutual consent of the housing credit agency and the allocation recipient.

"(D) Unused housing credit carryovers allocated among certain States.—

"(i) In general.—The unused housing credit carryover of a State for any calendar year shall be assigned to the Secretary for allocation among qualified States for the succeeding calendar year.

"(ii) UNUSED HOUSING CREDIT CARRYOVER.—For purposes of this subparagraph, the unused housing credit carryover of a State for any calendar year is the excess (if any) of the unused State housing credit ceiling for such year (as defined in subparagraph (C)(ii)) over the excess (if any) of—

"(I) the aggregate housing credit dollar amount allocated for such year, over

"(II) the amount described in clause (i) of subparagraph (C).

"(iii) FORMULA FOR ALLOCATION OF UNUSED HOUSING CREDIT CARRYOVERS AMONG QUALIFIED STATES.—The amount allocated under this subparagraph to a qualified State for any calendar year shall be the amount determined by the Secretary to bear the same ratio to the aggregate unused housing credit carryovers of all States for the preceding calendar year as such State's population for the calendar year bears to the population of all qualified States for the calendar year. For purposes of the preceding sentence, population shall be determined in accordance with section 146(j).

"(iv) QUALIFIED STATE.—For purposes of this subparagraph, the term 'qualified State' means, with respect to a calendar year, any State—

"(I) which allocated its entire State housing credit ceiling for the preceding calendar year, and

"(II) for which a request is made (not later than May 1 of the calendar year) to receive an allocation under clause (iii)."

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(A) Subparagraph (E) of section 42(h)(5) is amended by striking "subparagraph (E)" and inserting "subparagraph (F)".

(B) Paragraph (6) of section 42(h) is amended by striking subparagraph (B) and by redesignating subparagraphs (C), (D), and (E) as subparagraphs (B), (C), and (D), respectively.

(c) BUILDINGS ELIGIBLE FOR CREDIT ONLY IF MINIMUM LONG-TERM COMMITMENT TO LOW-INCOME HOUSING.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 42(h) (relating to limitation on aggregate credit allowable with respect to projects located in a State) is amended by redesignating paragraphs (6) and (7) as paragraphs (7) and (8), respectively, and by inserting after paragraph (5) the following new paragraph:

"(6) BUILDINGS ELIGIBLE FOR CREDIT ONLY IF MINIMUM LONG-TERM COMMITMENT TO LOW-INCOME HOUSING.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—No credit shall be allowed by reason of this section with respect to any building for the taxable year unless an extended low-income housing commitment is in effect as of the end of such taxable year.

"(B) EXTENDED LOW-INCOME HOUSING COMMITMENT.—For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'extended low-income housing commitment' means any agreement between the taxpayer and the housing credit agency—

"(i) which requires that the applicable fraction (as defined in subsection (c)(1)) for the building for each taxable year in the extended use period will not be less than the applicable fraction specified in such agreement,

"(ii) which allows individuals who meet the income limitation applicable to the building under subsection (g) (whether prospective, present, or former occupants of the building) the right to enforce in any State court the requirement of clause (i),

"(iii) which is binding on all successors of the taxpayer, and

"(iv) which, with respect to the property, is recorded pursuant to State law as a restrictive covenant.

"(C) ALLOCATION OF CREDIT MAY NOT EXCEED AMOUNT NECESSARY TO SUPPORT COMMITMENT.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—The housing credit dollar amount allocated to any building may not exceed the amount necessary to support the applicable fraction specified in the extended low-income housing commitment for such building, including any increase in such fraction pursuant to the application of subsection (f)(3) if such increase is reflected in an amended low-income housing commitment.

"(ii) BUILDINGS FINANCED BY TAX-EXEMPT BONDS.—If paragraph (4) applies to any building the amount of credit allowed in any taxable year may not exceed the amount necessary to support the applicable fraction specified in the extended low-income housing commitment for such building. Such commitment may be amended to increase such fraction.

"(D) EXTENDED USE PERIOD.—For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'extended use period' means the period—

"(i) beginning on the 1st day in the compliance period on which such building is part of a qualified low-income housing project, and

"(ii) ending on the later of—

"(I) the date specified by such agency in such agreement, or

"(II) the date which is 15 years after the close of the compliance period.

"(E) EXCEPTIONS IF FORECLOSURE OR IF NO BUYER WILLING TO MAINTAIN LOW-INCOME STATUS.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—The extended use period for any building shall terminate—

"(I) on the date the building is acquired by foreclosure (or instrument in lieu of foreclosure), or

"(II) on the last day of the period specified in subparagraph (I) if the housing credit agency is unable to present during such period a qualified contract for the acquisition of the low-income portion of the building by any person who will continue to operate such portion as a qualified low-income building.

Subclause (II) shall not apply to the extent more stringent requirements are provided in the agreement or in State law.

"(ii) EVICTION, ETC. OF EXISTING LOW-INCOME TENANTS NOT PERMITTED.—The termination of an extended use period under clause (i) shall not be construed to permit before the close of the 3-year period following such termination—

"(I) the eviction or the termination of tenancy (other than for good cause) of an existing tenant of any low-income unit, or

"(II) any increase in the gross rent with respect to such unit.

"(F) QUALIFIED CONTRACT.—For purposes of subparagraph (E), the term 'qualified contract' means a bona fide contract to acquire (within a reasonable period after the contract is entered into) the low-income portion of the building for an amount not less than the applicable fraction (specified in the extended low-income housing commitment) of—

"(i) the sum of—

"(I) the outstanding indebtedness secured by, or with respect to, the building,

"(II) the adjusted investor equity in the building, plus

"(III) other capital contributions not reflected in the amounts described in subclause (I) or (II), reduced by

"(ii) cash distributions from (or available for distribution from) the project.

Regulations.

The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out this paragraph, including regulations to prevent the manipulation of the amount determined under the preceding sentence.

"(G) ADJUSTED INVESTOR EQUITY.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of subparagraph (E), the term 'adjusted investor equity' means, with respect to any calendar year, the aggregate amount of cash taxpayers invested with respect to the project increased by the amount equal to—

"(I) such amount, multiplied by

"(II) the cost-of-living adjustment for such calendar year, determined under section 1(f)(3) by substituting the base calendar year for 'calendar year 1987'.

An amount shall be taken into account as an investment in the project only to the extent there was an obligation to invest such amount as of the beginning of the credit period and to the extent such amount is reflected in the adjusted basis of the project.

"(ii) COST-OF-LIVING INCREASES IN EXCESS OF 5 PERCENT NOT TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT.—Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary, if the CPI for any calendar year (as defined in section 1(f)(4)) exceeds the CPI for the preceding calendar year by more than 5 percent, the CPI for the base calendar year shall be increased such that such excess shall never be taken into account under clause (i).

"(iii) BASE CALENDAR YEAR.—For purposes of this subparagraph, the term 'base calendar year' means the calendar year with or within which the 1st taxable year of the credit period ends.

"(H) LOW-INCOME PORTION.—For purposes of this paragraph, the low-income portion of a building is the portion of such building equal to the applicable fraction specified in the extended low-income housing commitment for the building.

"(I) PERIOD FOR FINDING BUYER.—The period referred to in this subparagraph is the 1-year period beginning on the date (after the 14th year of the compliance period) the taxpayer submits a written request to the housing credit agency to find a person to acquire the taxpayer's interest in the low-income portion of the building.

"(J) SALES OF LESS THAN LOW-INCOME PORTION OF BUILDING.—In the case of a sale or exchange of only a portion of the low-income portion of the building, only the same portion (as the portion sold or exchanged) of the amount determined under subparagraph (F) shall be taken into account thereunder.

"(K) EFFECT OF NONCOMPLIANCE.—If, during a taxable year, there is a determination that an extended low-income housing agreement was not in effect as of the beginning of such year, such determination shall not apply to any period before such year and subparagraph (A) shall be applied without regard to such determination if the failure is corrected within 1 year from the date of the determination.

"(L) PROJECTS WHICH CONSIST OF MORE THAN 1 BUILDING.—The application of this paragraph to projects which consist of more than 1 building shall be made under regulations prescribed by the Secretary."

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Subparagraph (C) of section 42(b)(3) is amended by striking "subsection (h)(6))" and inserting "subsection (h)(7)".

(d) CREDIT FOR ACQUISITION OF EXISTING BUILDING TO APPLY ONLY IF BUILDING TO BE REHABILITATED; INCREASE IN REQUIRED REHABILITATION EXPENDITURES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (B) of section 42(d)(2) is amended by striking "and" at the end of clause (ii), by striking the period at the end of clause (iii) and inserting ", and", and by adding at the end thereof the following new clause:

"(iv) except as provided in subsection (f)(5), a credit is allowable under subsection (a) by reason of subsection (e) with respect to the building."

(2) CREDIT PERIOD FOR EXISTING BUILDINGS NOT TO BEGIN BEFORE REHABILITATION CREDIT ALLOWED.—Subsection (f) of section 42 (relating to definition and special rules relating to credit period), as amended by subtitle H, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(5) CREDIT PERIOD FOR EXISTING BUILDINGS NOT TO BEGIN BEFORE REHABILITATION CREDIT ALLOWED.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The credit period for an existing building shall not begin before the 1st taxable year of the credit period for rehabilitation expenditures with respect to the building.

"(B) ACQUISITION CREDIT ALLOWED FOR CERTAIN BUILDINGS NOT ALLOWED A REHABILITATION CREDIT.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a building described in clause (ii)—

"(I) subsection (d)(2)(B)(iv) shall not apply, and

"(II) the credit period for such building shall not begin before the taxable year which would be the

1st taxable year of the credit period for rehabilitation expenditures with respect to the building under the modifications described in clause (ii)(II).

"(ii) Building described.—A building is described in this clause if—

"(I) a waiver is granted under subsection (d)(6)(C) with respect to the acquisition of the building, and

"(II) a credit would be allowed for rehabilitation expenditures with respect to such building if subsection (e)(3)(A)(ii)(I) did not apply and if subsection (e)(3)(A)(ii)(II) were applied by substituting '$2,000' for '$3,000'."

(3) Increase in required rehabilitation expenditures.—Paragraph (3) of section 42(e) is amended by redesignating subparagraph (B) as subparagraph (C) and by striking so much of such paragraph as precedes such subparagraph and inserting the following:

"(3) Minimum expenditures to qualify.—

"(A) In general.—Paragraph (1) shall apply to rehabilitation expenditures with respect to any building only if—

"(i) the expenditures are allocable to 1 or more low-income units or substantially benefit such units, and

"(ii) the amount of such expenditures during any 24-month period meets the requirements of whichever of the following subclauses requires the greater amount of such expenditures:

"(I) The requirement of this subclause is met if such amount is not less than 10 percent of the adjusted basis of the building (determined as of the 1st day of such period and without regard to paragraphs (2) and (3) of section 1016(a)).

"(II) The requirement of this subclause is met if the qualified basis attributable to such amount, when divided by the number of low-income units in the building, is $3,000 or more.

"(B) Exception from 10 percent rehabilitation.—In the case of a building acquired by the taxpayer from a governmental unit, at the election of the taxpayer, subparagraph (A)(ii)(I) shall not apply and the credit under this section for such rehabilitation expenditures shall be determined using the percentage applicable under subsection (b)(2)(B)(ii)."

(e) Changes in Rules Relating to Rent Restrictions.—

(1) Rent restriction determined on basis of number of bedrooms.—

(A) Section 42(g)(2) is amended by redesignating subparagraph (C) as subparagraph (E) and by inserting after subparagraph (B) the following new subparagraphs:

"(C) Imputed income limitation applicable to unit.—For purposes of this paragraph, the imputed income limitation applicable to a unit is the income limitation which would apply under paragraph (1) to individuals occupying the unit if the number of individuals occupying the unit were as follows:

"(i) In the case of a unit which does not have a separate bedroom, 1 individual.

"(ii) In the case of a unit which has 1 or more separate bedrooms, 1.5 individuals for each separate bedroom.

In the case of a project with respect to which a credit is allowable by reason of this section and for which financing is provided by a bond described in section 142(a)(7), the imputed income limitation shall apply in lieu of the otherwise applicable income limitation for purposes of applying section 142(d)(4)(B)(ii).

"(D) Treatment of units occupied by individuals whose incomes rise above limit.—

"(i) In general.—Except as provided in clause (ii), notwithstanding an increase in the income of the occupants of a low-income unit above the income limitation applicable under paragraph (1), such unit shall continue to be treated as a low-income unit if the income of such occupants initially met such income limitation.

"(ii) Next available unit must be rented to low-income tenant if income rises above 140 percent of income limit.—If the income of the occupants of the unit increases above 140 percent of the income limitation applicable under paragraph (1), clause (i) shall cease to apply to such unit if any residential rental unit in the building (of a size comparable to, or smaller than, such unit) is occupied by a new resident whose income exceeds such income limitation."

(B) Subparagraph (A) of section 42(g)(2) is amended by striking "the income limitation under paragraph (1) applicable to individuals occupying such unit" and inserting "the imputed income limitation applicable to such unit".

(2) Reduction in area median gross income not to require reduction of rent.—Subparagraph (A) of section 42(g)(2) (relating to rent-restricted units) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "For purposes of the preceding sentence, the amount of the income limitation under paragraph (1) applicable for any period shall not be less than such limitation applicable for the earliest period the building (which contains the unit) was included in the determination of whether the project is a qualified low-income housing project."

(3) Exclusion with respect to continuing care facilities not to apply in determining income.—Subparagraph (B) of section 142(d)(2) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

"Section 7872(g) shall not apply in determining the income of individuals under this subparagraph."

(f) Additional Buildings Eligible for Waiver of 10-Year Period Applicable to Acquisitions of Existing Buildings.—Paragraph (6) of section 42(d) is amended by redesignating subparagraph (C) as subparagraph (E) and by inserting after subparagraph (B) the following new subparagraphs:

"(C) Low-income buildings where mortgage may be prepaid.—A waiver may be granted under subparagraph (A) (without regard to any clause thereof) with respect to a federally-assisted building described in clause (ii) or (iii) of subparagraph (B) if—

"(i) the mortgage on such building is eligible for prepayment under subtitle B of the Emergency Low

Income Housing Preservation Act of 1987 or under section 502(c) of the Housing Act of 1949 at any time within 1 year after the date of the application for such a waiver,

"(ii) the appropriate Federal official certifies to the Secretary that it is reasonable to expect that, if the waiver is not granted, such building will cease complying with its low-income occupancy requirements, and

"(iii) the eligibility to prepay such mortgage without the approval of the appropriate Federal official is waived by all persons who are so eligible and such waiver is binding on all successors of such persons.

"(D) BUILDINGS ACQUIRED FROM INSURED DEPOSITORY INSTITUTIONS IN DEFAULT.—A waiver may be granted under subparagraph (A) (without regard to any clause thereof) with respect to any building acquired from an insured depository institution in default (as defined in section 3 of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act) or from a receiver or conservator of such an institution."

(g) INCREASE IN CREDIT FOR BUILDINGS IN HIGH COST AREAS.— Paragraph (5) of section 42(d) (relating to eligible basis) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(D) INCREASE IN CREDIT FOR BUILDINGS IN HIGH COST AREAS.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any building located in a qualified census tract or difficult development area which is designated for purposes of this subparagraph—

"(I) in the case of a new building, the eligible basis of such building shall be 130 percent of such basis determined without regard to this subparagraph, and

"(II) in the case of an existing building, the rehabilitation expenditures taken into account under subsection (e) shall be 130 percent of such expenditures determined without regard to this subparagraph.

"(ii) QUALIFIED CENSUS TRACT.—

"(I) IN GENERAL.—The term 'qualified census tract' means any census tract in which 50 percent or more of the households have an income which is less than 60 percent of the area median gross income.

"(II) LIMIT ON MSA'S DESIGNATED.—The portion of a metropolitan statistical area which may be designated for purposes of this subparagraph shall not exceed an area having 20 percent of the population of such metropolitan statistical area.

"(III) DETERMINATION OF AREAS.—For purposes of this clause, each metropolitan statistical area shall be treated as a separate area and all nonmetropolitan areas in a State shall be treated as 1 area.

"(iii) DIFFICULT DEVELOPMENT AREAS.—

"(I) IN GENERAL.—The term 'difficult development areas' means any area designated by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development as an area which has high construction, land, and utility costs relative to area median gross income.

"(II) LIMIT ON AREAS DESIGNATED.—The portions of metropolitan statistical areas which may be designated for purposes of this subparagraph shall not exceed an aggregate area having 20 percent of the population of such metropolitan statistical areas. A comparable rule shall apply to nonmetropolitan areas.

"(iv) SPECIAL RULES AND DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this subparagraph—

"(I) population shall be determined on the basis of the most recent decennial census for which data are available,

"(II) area median gross income shall be determined in accordance with subsection (g)(4),

"(III) the term 'metropolitan statistical area' has the same meaning as when used in section 143(k)(2)(B), and

"(IV) the term 'nonmetropolitan area' means any county (or portion thereof) which is not within a metropolitan statistical area."

(h) CHANGES IN RULES RELATING TO BUILDINGS FOR WHICH CREDIT MAY BE ALLOWED.—

(1) SINGLE-ROOM OCCUPANCY UNITS RENTED ON A MONTHLY BASIS.—Subparagraph (B) of section 42(i)(3) (relating to low income unit) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "For purposes of the preceding sentence, a single-room occupancy unit shall not be treated as used on a transient basis merely because it is rented on a month-by-month basis."

(2) SPECIAL NEEDS HOUSING.—Subparagraph (B) of section 42(g)(2) (relating to gross rent) is amended—

(A) in clause (i), by striking "and" at the end,

(B) in clause (ii), by striking the period at the end and inserting ", and", and

(C) by adding at the end the following:

"(iii) does not include any fee for a supportive service which is paid to the owner of the unit (on the basis of the low-income status of the tenant of the unit) by any governmental program of assistance (or by an organization described in section 501(c)(3) and exempt from tax under section 501(a)) if such program (or organization) provides assistance for rent and the amount of assistance provided for rent is not separable from the amount of assistance provided for supportive services.

For purposes of clause (iii), the term 'supportive service' means any service provided under a planned program of services designed to enable residents of a residential rental property to remain independent and avoid placement in a hospital, nursing home, or intermediate care facility for the mentally or physically handicapped. In the case of a single-room occupancy unit or a building described in subsection (i)(3)(B)(iii), such term includes any service provided to assist tenants in locating and retaining permanent housing."

(3) Scattered site projects.—Section 42(g) (relating to qualified low-income housing project) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(7) Scattered site projects.—Buildings which would (but for their lack of proximity) be treated as a project for purposes of this section shall be so treated if all of the dwelling units in each of the buildings are rent-restricted (within the meaning of paragraph (2)) residential rental units."

(4) Owner-occupied buildings having 4 or fewer units eligible for credit where development plan.—Section 42(i)(3) (defining low-income unit), as amended by subtitle H, is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(E) Owner-occupied buildings having 4 or fewer units eligible for credit where development plan.—

"(i) In general.—Subparagraph (C) shall not apply to the acquisition or rehabilitation of a building pursuant to a development plan of action sponsored by a State or local government or a qualified nonprofit organization (as defined in subsection (h)(5)(C)).

"(ii) Limitation on credit.—In the case of a building to which clause (i) applies, the applicable fraction shall not exceed 80 percent of the unit fraction.

"(iii) Certain unrented units treated as owner-occupied.—In the case of a building to which clause (i) applies, any unit which is not rented for 90 days or more shall be treated as occupied by the owner of the building as of the 1st day it is not rented."

(5) Buildings receiving section 8 moderate rehabilitation assistance or similar assistance not eligible for credit.—Section 42(b)(1) (relating to applicable percentage for buildings placed in service during 1987) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new flush sentence:

"A building shall not be treated as described in subparagraph (B) if, at any time during the credit period, moderate rehabilitation assistance is provided with respect to such building under section 8(e)(2) of the United States Housing Act of 1937."

(i) Application of Credit to Transitional Housing for the Homeless; Denial of Credit for Substandard Housing.—

(1) In general.—Subparagraph (B) of section 42(i)(3) (defining low-income unit) is amended to read as follows:

"(B) Exceptions.—

"(i) In general.—A unit shall not be treated as a low-income unit unless the unit is suitable for occupancy and used other than on a transient basis.

"(ii) Suitability for occupancy.—For purposes of clause (i), the suitability of a unit for occupancy shall be determined under regulations prescribed by the Secretary taking into account local health, safety, and building codes.

"(iii) Transitional housing for homeless.—For purposes of clause (i), a unit shall be considered to be used other than on a transient basis if the unit contains sleeping accommodations and kitchen and bathroom facilities and is located in a building—

"(I) which is used exclusively to facilitate the transition of homeless individuals (within the meaning of section 103 of the Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. 11302), as in effect on the date of the enactment of this clause) to independent living within 24 months, and

"(II) in which a governmental entity or qualified nonprofit organization (as defined in subsection (h)(5)) provides such individuals with temporary housing and supportive services designed to assist such individuals in locating and retaining permanent housing.

"(iv) Single-room occupancy units.—For purposes of clause (i), a single-room occupancy unit shall not be treated as used on a transient basis merely because it is rented on a month-by-month basis."

(2) Qualified basis to include portion of building used to provide supportive services.—Paragraph (1) of section 42(c) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(E) Qualified basis to include portion of building used to provide supportive services for homeless.—In the case of a qualified low-income building described in subsection (i)(3)(B)(iii), the qualified basis of such building for any taxable year shall be increased by the lesser of—

"(i) so much of the eligible basis of such building as is used throughout the year to provide supportive services designed to assist tenants in locating and retaining permanent housing, or

"(ii) 20 percent of the qualified basis of such building (determined without regard to this subparagraph)."

(j) Volume Cap Not To Apply Where 50 Percent or More of Building Is Financed With Tax-Exempt Bonds.—Subparagraph (B) of section 42(h)(4) is amended by striking "70 percent" each place it appears and inserting "50 percent".

(k) Building Not Treated as Federally Subsidized By Reason of Community Development Block Grant.—Subparagraph (D) of section 42(i)(2) (defining below market Federal loan) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Such term shall not include any loan which would be a below market Federal loan solely by reason of assistance provided under section 106, 107, or 108 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (as in effect on the date of the enactment of this sentence)."

(l) Eligible Basis for New Buildings To Include Expenditures Before Close of 1st Year of Credit Period.—

(1) New buildings.—Paragraph (1) of section 42(d) (relating to eligible basis for new buildings) is amended by inserting before the period "as of the close of the 1st taxable year of the credit period".

(2) Existing buildings.—Subparagraph (A) of section 42(d)(2) (relating to eligible basis for existing buildings) is amended by striking "subparagraph (B)" and all that follows through the end of clause (i) and inserting "subparagraph (B), its adjusted basis as of the close of the 1st taxable year of the credit period, and".

(3) Conforming amendments.—

(A) Subparagraph (C) of section 42(d)(2) is amended by striking "Acquisition cost" in the heading and inserting

"ADJUSTED BASIS" and by striking "cost" in the text and inserting "adjusted basis".

(B) Paragraph (5) of section 42(d), as amended by subsection (g), is further amended by striking subparagraph (A), by redesignating subparagraphs (B), (C), and (D) as subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C), respectively, and by striking the paragraph heading and inserting the following:

"(5) SPECIAL RULES FOR DETERMINING ELIGIBLE BASIS.—".

(C) Paragraph (5) of section 42(e) is amended by striking "subsection (d)(2)(A)(i)(II)" and inserting "subsection (d)(2)(A)(i)".

(m) HOUSING CREDIT MAY BE ALLOCATED ON PROJECT BASIS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 42(h)(1) (relating to credit may not exceed credit amount allocated to building) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(F) ALLOCATION OF CREDIT ON A PROJECT BASIS.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a project which includes (or will include) more than 1 building, an allocation meets the requirements of this subparagraph if—

"(I) the allocation is made to the project for a calendar year during the project period,

"(II) the allocation only applies to buildings placed in service during or after the calendar year for which the allocation is made, and

"(III) the portion of such allocation which is allocated to any building in such project is specified not later than the close of the calendar year in which the building is placed in service.

"(ii) PROJECT PERIOD.—For purposes of clause (i), the term 'project period' means the period—

"(I) beginning with the 1st calendar year for which an allocation may be made for the 1st building placed in service as part of such project, and

"(II) ending with the calendar year the last building is placed in service as part of such project."

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Subparagraph (B) of section 42(h)(1) is amended by striking "or (E)" and inserting "(E), or (F)".

(3) PROJECTS WITH MORE THAN 1 BUILDING MUST BE IDENTIFIED.—Section 42(g)(3) (relating to date for meeting requirements) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(D) PROJECTS WITH MORE THAN 1 BUILDING MUST BE IDENTIFIED.—For purposes of this section, a project shall be treated as consisting of only 1 building unless, before the close of the 1st calendar year in the project period (as defined in subsection (h)(1)(F)(ii)), each building which is (or will be) part of such project is identified in such form and manner as the Secretary may provide."

(n) CHANGES IN RULES RELATED TO DEEP RENT SKEWED PROJECTS.—

(1) Clause (iii) of section 142(d)(4)(B) (relating to deep rent skewed project) is amended by striking "1/3" and inserting "1/2".

(2) Section 42(g)(4) (relating to certain rules made applicable) is amended by striking "(other than section 142(d)(4)(B)(iii))".

(o) INCREASED RESPONSIBILITIES FOR HOUSING CREDIT AGENCIES.—Section 42 is amended by redesignating subsections (m) and (n) as subsections (n) and (o), respectively, and by inserting after subsection (l) the following new subsection:

"(m) RESPONSIBILITIES OF HOUSING CREDIT AGENCIES.—

"(1) PLANS FOR ALLOCATION OF CREDIT AMONG PROJECTS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, the housing credit dollar amount with respect to any building shall be zero unless—

"(i) such amount was allocated pursuant to a qualified allocation plan of the housing credit agency which is approved by the governmental unit (in accordance with rules similar to the rules of section 147(f)(2) (other than subparagraph (B)(ii) thereof)) of which such agency is a part, and

"(ii) such agency notifies the chief executive officer (or the equivalent) of the local jurisdiction within which the building is located of such project and provides such individual a reasonable opportunity to comment on the project.

"(B) QUALIFIED ALLOCATION PLAN.—For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'qualified allocation plan' means any plan—

"(i) which sets forth selection criteria to be used to determine housing priorities of the housing credit agency which are appropriate to local conditions,

"(ii) which gives the highest priority to those projects as to which the highest percentage of the housing credit dollar amount is to be used for project costs other than the cost of intermediaries unless granting such priority would impede the development of projects in hard-to-develop areas,

"(iii) which also gives preference in allocating housing credit dollar amounts among selected projects to—

"(I) projects serving the lowest income tenants, and

"(II) projects obligated to serve qualified tenants for the longest periods, and

"(iv) which provides a procedure that the agency will follow in notifying the Internal Revenue Service of noncompliance with the provisions of this section which such agency becomes aware of.

"(C) CERTAIN SELECTION CRITERIA MUST BE USED.—The selection criteria set forth in a qualified allocation plan must include—

"(i) project location,

"(ii) housing needs characteristics,

"(iii) project characteristics,

"(iv) sponsor characteristics,

"(v) participation of local tax-exempt organizations,

"(vi) tenant populations with special housing needs, and

"(vii) public housing waiting lists.

"(D) APPLICATION TO BOND FINANCED PROJECTS.—Subsection (h)(4) shall not apply to any project unless the project satisfies the requirements for allocation of a housing credit dollar amount under the qualified allocation plan applicable to the area in which the project is located.

"(2) Credit allocated to building not to exceed amount necessary to assure project feasibility.—

"(A) In general.—The housing credit dollar amount allocated to a project shall not exceed the amount the housing credit agency determines is necessary for the financial feasibility of the project and its viability as a qualified low-income housing project throughout the credit period.

"(B) Agency evaluation.—In making the determination under subparagraph (A), the housing credit agency shall consider—

"(i) the sources and uses of funds and the total financing planned for the project, and

"(ii) any proceeds or receipts expected to be generated by reason of tax benefits.

Such a determination shall not be construed to be a representation or warranty as to the feasibility or viability of the project.

"(C) Determination made when credit amount applied for and when building placed in service.—

"(i) In general.—A determination under subparagraph (A) shall be made as of each of the following times:

"(I) The application for the housing credit dollar amount.

"(II) The allocation of the housing credit dollar amount.

"(III) The date the building is placed in service.

"(ii) Certification as to amount of other subsidies.—Prior to each determination under clause (i), the taxpayer shall certify to the housing credit agency the full extent of all Federal, State, and local subsidies which apply (or which the taxpayer expects to apply) with respect to the building.

"(D) Application to bond financed projects.—Subsection (h)(4) shall not apply to any project unless the governmental unit which issued the bonds (or on behalf of which the bonds were issued) makes a determination under rules similar to the rules of subparagraphs (A) and (B)."

(o) Application of At-Risk Rules With Respect To Certain Financing Provided by Qualified Nonprofit Organizations.—Subparagraph (D) of section 42(k)(2) (relating to application of at-risk rules) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new flush sentence:

"In the case of a qualified nonprofit organization which is not described in section 46(c)(8)(D)(iv)(II) with respect to a building, clause (ii) of this subparagraph shall be applied as if the date described therein were the 90th day after the earlier of the date the building ceases to be a qualified low-income building or the date which is 15 years after the close of a compliance period with respect thereto."

(p) Time for Certification.—Section 42(l)(1) (relating to certification with respect to 1st year of credit period) is amended—

(1) by striking "Not later than the 90th day following" and inserting "Following", and

(2) by inserting "at such time and" before "in such form".

(q) IMPACT OF TENANT'S RIGHT OF 1ST REFUSAL TO ACQUIRE PROPERTY.—Subsection (i) of section 42 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(8) IMPACT OF TENANT'S RIGHT OF 1ST REFUSAL TO ACQUIRE PROPERTY.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—No Federal income tax benefit shall fail to be allowable to the taxpayer with respect to any qualified low-income building merely by reason of a right of 1st refusal held by the tenants of such building to purchase the property after the close of the compliance period for a price which is not less than the minimum purchase price determined under subparagraph (B).

"(B) MINIMUM PURCHASE PRICE.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the minimum purchase price under this subparagraph is an amount equal to the sum of—

"(i) the principal amount of outstanding indebtedness secured by the building (other than indebtedness incurred within the 5-year period ending on the date of the sale to the tenants), and

"(ii) all Federal, State, and local taxes attributable to such sale.

Except in the case of Federal income taxes, there shall not be taken into account under clause (ii) any additional tax attributable to the application of clause (ii)."

(r) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

26 USC 42 note.

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the amendments made by this section shall apply to determinations under section 42 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 with respect to housing credit dollar amounts allocated from State housing credit ceilings for calendar years after 1989.

(2) BUILDINGS NOT SUBJECT TO ALLOCATION LIMITS.—Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, to the extent paragraph (1) of section 42(h) of such Code does not apply to any building by reason of paragraph (4) thereof, the amendments made by this section shall apply to buildings placed in service after December 31, 1989.

(3) ONE-YEAR CARRYOVER OF UNUSED CREDIT AUTHORITY, ETC.—The amendments made by subsection (b) shall apply to calendar years after 1989, but clauses (ii), (iii), and (iv) of section 42(h)(3)(C) of such Code (as added by this section) shall be applied without regard to allocations for 1989 or any preceding year.

(4) ADDITIONAL BUILDINGS ELIGIBLE FOR WAIVER OF 10-YEAR RULE.—The amendments made by subsection (f) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

(5) CERTIFICATIONS WITH RESPECT TO 1ST YEAR OF CREDIT PERIOD.—The amendment made by subsection (p) shall apply to taxable years ending on or after December 31, 1989.

(6) CERTAIN RULES WHICH APPLY TO BONDS.—Paragraphs (1)(D) and (2)(D) of section 42(m) of such Code, as added by this section, shall apply to obligations issued December 31, 1989.

(7) CLARIFICATIONS.—The amendments made by the following provisions of this section shall apply as if included in the amendments made by section 252 of the Tax Reform Act of 1986:

(A) Paragraph (1) of subsection (h) (relating to units rented on a monthly basis).

(B) Subsection (l) (relating to eligible basis for new buildings to include expenditures before close of 1st year of credit period).

(8) GUIDANCE ON DIFFICULT DEVELOPMENT AREAS AND POSTING OF BOND TO AVOID RECAPTURE.—Not later than 180 days after the date of the enactment of this Act—

(A) the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development shall publish initial guidance on the designation of difficult development areas under section 42(d)(5)(C) of such Code, as added by this section, and

(B) the Secretary of the Treasury shall publish initial guidance under section 42(j)(6) of such Code (relating to no recapture on disposition of building (or interest therein) where bond posted).

SEC. 7109. LOW-INCOME HOUSING CREDIT EXEMPT FROM INCOME PHASE-OUT OF $25,000 EXEMPTION FROM PASSIVE LOSS RULES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (3) of section 469(i) (relating to phase-out of exemption) is amended by redesignating subparagraph (D) as subparagraph (E) and by striking subparagraphs (B) and (C) and inserting the following new subparagraphs:

"(B) SPECIAL PHASE-OUT OF REHABILITATION CREDIT.—In the case of any portion of the passive activity credit for any taxable year which is attributable to the rehabilitation investment credit (within the meaning of section 48(o)), subparagraph (A) shall be applied by substituting '$200,000' for '$100,000'.

"(C) EXCEPTION FOR LOW-INCOME HOUSING CREDIT.—Subparagraph (A) shall not apply to any portion of the passive activity credit for any taxable year which is attributable to any credit determined under section 42.

"(D) ORDERING RULES TO REFLECT EXCEPTION AND SEPARATE PHASE-OUT.—If subparagraph (B) or (C) applies for any taxable year, paragraph (1) shall be applied—

"(i) first to the passive activity loss,

"(ii) second to the portion of the passive activity credit to which subparagraph (B) or (C) does not apply,

"(iii) third to the portion of such credit to which subparagraph (B) applies, and

"(iv) then to the portion of such credit to which subparagraph (C) applies."

26 USC 469 note. (b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendments made by this section shall apply to property placed in service after December 31, 1989, in taxable years ending after such date.

(2) SPECIAL RULE WHERE INTEREST HELD IN PASS-THRU ENTITY.—In the case of a taxpayer who holds an indirect interest in property described in paragraph (1), the amendments made by this section shall apply only if such interest is acquired after December 31, 1989.

SEC. 7110. EXTENSION AND MODIFICATION OF RESEARCH CREDIT.

(a) EXTENSION.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (h) of section 41 (relating to termination), as redesignated by subtitle H, is amended—

(A) by striking "December 31, 1989" each place it appears and inserting "December 31, 1990", and

(B) by striking "January 1, 1990" each place it appears and inserting "January 1, 1991".

(2) SPECIAL RULES.—

26 USC 41 note.

(A) In the case of any taxable year which begins before October 1, 1990, and ends after September 30, 1990, the amount treated as the qualified research expenses for such taxable year for purposes of section 41 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 shall be the amount which bears the same ratio to the amount which would have been determined for such taxable year without regard to this subparagraph as the number of days in such taxable year before October 1, 1990, bears to the total number of days in such taxable year before January 1, 1991.

(B) In the case of a taxable year described in subparagraph (A), paragraph (2) of section 41(h) of such Code, as so redesignated, shall be applied by substituting "October 1, 1990" for "January 1, 1991" each place it appears and by substituting "September 30, 1990" for "December 31, 1990".

(3) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Subparagraph (D) of section 28(b)(1) is amended by striking "December 31, 1989" and inserting "December 31, 1990".

(b) CHANGES IN COMPUTATION OF INCREMENTAL CREDIT.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (c) of section 41 is amended to read as follows:

"(c) BASE AMOUNT.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The term 'base amount' means the product of—

"(A) the fixed-base percentage, and

"(B) the average annual gross receipts of the taxpayer for the 4 taxable years preceding the taxable year for which the credit is being determined (hereinafter in this subsection referred to as the 'credit year').

"(2) MINIMUM BASE AMOUNT.—In no event shall the base amount be less than 50 percent of the qualified research expenses for the credit year.

"(3) FIXED-BASE PERCENTAGE.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, the fixed-base percentage is the percentage which the aggregate qualified research expenses of the taxpayer for taxable years beginning after December 31, 1983, and before January 1, 1989, is of the aggregate gross receipts of the taxpayer for such taxable years.

"(B) START-UP COMPANIES.—

"(i) TAXPAYERS TO WHICH SUBPARAGRAPH APPLIES.—The fixed-base percentage shall be determined under this subparagraph if there are fewer than 3 taxable years beginning after December 31, 1983, and before January 1, 1989, in which the taxpayer had both gross receipts and qualified research expenses.

"(ii) FIXED-BASE PERCENTAGE.—In a case to which this subparagraph applies, the fixed-base percentage is 3 percent.

"(iii) TREATMENT OF DE MINIMIS AMOUNTS OF GROSS RECEIPTS AND QUALIFIED RESEARCH EXPENSES.—The Secretary may prescribe regulations providing that de minimis amounts of gross receipts and qualified research expenses shall be disregarded under clause (i).

"(C) MAXIMUM FIXED-BASE PERCENTAGE.—In no event shall the fixed-base percentage exceed 16 percent.

"(D) ROUNDING.—The percentages determined under subparagraph (A) shall be rounded to the nearest 1/100th of 1 percent.

"(4) CONSISTENT TREATMENT OF EXPENSES REQUIRED.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding whether the period for filing a claim for credit or refund has expired for any taxable year taken into account in determining the fixed-base percentage, the qualified research expenses taken into account in computing such percentage shall be determined on a basis consistent with the determination of qualified research expenses for the credit year.

"(B) PREVENTION OF DISTORTIONS.—The Secretary may prescribe regulations to prevent distortions in calculating a taxpayer's qualified research expenses or gross receipts caused by a change in accounting methods used by such taxpayer between the current year and a year taken into account in computing such taxpayer's fixed-base percentage.

"(5) GROSS RECEIPTS.—For purposes of this subsection, gross receipts for any taxable year shall be reduced by returns and allowances made during the taxable year. In the case of a foreign corporation, there shall be taken into account only gross receipts which are effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business within the United States."

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(A) Subparagraph (B) of section 41(a)(1) is amended to read as follows:

"(B) the base amount, and".

(B) Clause (ii) of section 41(e)(7)(C) is amended by striking "base period research expenses" and inserting "base amount".

(C) Paragraph (1) of section 41(f) (relating to aggregation of expenditures) is amended by striking "proportionate share of the increase in qualified research expenses" each place it appears and inserting "proportionate shares of the qualified research expenses and basic research payments".

(D) Subparagraph (A) of section 41(f)(3) is amended—

(i) by striking "June 30, 1980" and inserting "December 31, 1983", and

(ii) by inserting before the period ", and the gross receipts of the taxpayer for such periods shall be increased by so much of the gross receipts of such predecessor with respect to the acquired trade or business as is attributable to such portion".

(E) Subparagraph (B) of section 41(f)(3) is amended—

(i) by striking "June 30, 1980" and inserting "December 31, 1983", and

(ii) by inserting before the period ", and the gross receipts of the taxpayer for such periods shall be decreased by so much of the gross receipts as is attributable to such portion".

(F)(i) Subparagraph (C) of section 41(f)(3) is amended by striking "for the base period" and all that follows and inserting "for the taxable years taken into account in computing the fixed-base percentage shall be increased by the lesser of—

"(i) the amount of the decrease under subparagraph (B) which is allocable to taxable years so taken into account, or

"(ii) the product of the number of taxable years so taken into account, multiplied by the amount of the reimbursement described in this subparagraph."

(ii) The heading for such subparagraph (C) is amended to read as follows:

"(C) CERTAIN REIMBURSEMENTS TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT IN DETERMINING FIXED-BASE PERCENTAGE.—".

(G) Paragraph (4) of section 41(f) is amended by inserting "and gross receipts" after "qualified research expenses".

(H) Paragraph (2) of section 41(h), as redesignated by subtitle H, is amended—

(i) by striking "BASE PERIOD EXPENSES" in the heading and inserting "BASE AMOUNT", and

(ii) by striking "any amount for any base period" and all that follows through "such base period" and inserting "the base amount with respect to such taxable year shall be the amount which bears the same ratio to the base amount for such year (determined without regard to this paragraph)".

(b) TRADE OR BUSINESS REQUIREMENT DISREGARDED FOR IN-HOUSE RESEARCH EXPENSES OF CERTAIN STARTUP VENTURES.—Subsection (b) of section 41 (defining qualified research expenses) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(4) TRADE OR BUSINESS REQUIREMENT DISREGARDED FOR IN-HOUSE RESEARCH EXPENSES OF CERTAIN STARTUP VENTURES.—In the case of in-house research expenses, a taxpayer shall be treated as meeting the trade or business requirement of paragraph (1) if, at the time such in-house research expenses are paid or incurred, the principal purpose of the taxpayer in making such expenditures is to use the results of the research in the active conduct of a future trade or business—

"(A) of the taxpayer, or

"(B) of 1 or more other persons who with the taxpayer are treated as a single taxpayer under subsection (f)(1)."

(c) FULL DISALLOWANCE OF DEDUCTION FOR QUALIFIED RESEARCH EXPENSES.—

(1) Subsection (c) of section 280C, as amended by subtitle H, is further amended by striking "50 percent of" each place it appears.

(2) Paragraph (2) of section 196(d) is amended by inserting before the period "for a taxable year beginning before January 1, 1990".

(d) ONLY REASONABLE RESEARCH EXPENDITURES ELIGIBLE FOR SECTION 174.—Section 174 is amended by redesignating subsection (e) as subsection (f) and by inserting after subsection (d) the following new subsection:

"(e) ONLY REASONABLE RESEARCH EXPENDITURES ELIGIBLE.—This section shall apply to a research or experimental expenditure only to the extent that the amount thereof is reasonable under the circumstances."

26 USC 41 note.

(e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section (other than subsection (a)) shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1989.

SEC. 7111. ALLOCATION OF RESEARCH AND EXPERIMENTAL EXPENDITURES.

Section 864 (relating to definitions and special rule) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(f) ALLOCATION OF RESEARCH AND EXPERIMENTAL EXPENDITURES.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of sections 861(b), 862(b), and 863(b), qualified research and experimental expenditures shall be allocated and apportioned as follows:

"(A) Any qualified research and experimental expenditures expended solely to meet legal requirements imposed by a political entity with respect to the improvement or marketing of specific products or processes for purposes not reasonably expected to generate gross income (beyond de minimis amounts) outside the jurisdiction of the political entity shall be allocated only to gross income from sources within such jurisdiction.

"(B) In the case of any qualified research and experimental expenditures (not allocated under subparagraph (A)) to the extent—

"(i) that such expenditures are attributable to activities conducted in the United States, 64 percent of such expenditures shall be allocated and apportioned to income from sources within the United States and deducted from such income in determining the amount of taxable income from sources within the United States, and

"(ii) that such expenditures are attributable to activities conducted outside the United States, 64 percent of such expenditures shall be allocated and apportioned to income from sources outside the United States and deducted from such income in determining the amount of taxable income from sources outside the United States.

"(C) The remaining portion of qualified research and experimental expenditures (not allocated under subparagraphs (A) and (B)) shall be apportioned, at the annual election of the taxpayer, on the basis of gross sales or gross income, except that, if the taxpayer elects to apportion on the basis of gross income, the amount apportioned to income from sources outside the United States shall at least be 30 percent of the amount which would be so apportioned on the basis of gross sales.

"(2) QUALIFIED RESEARCH AND EXPERIMENTAL EXPENDITURES.—For purposes of this section, the term 'qualified research and experimental expenditures' means amounts which are research and experimental expenditures within the meaning of section 174. For purposes of this paragraph, rules similar to the rules of subsection (c) of section 174 shall apply. Any qualified research and experimental expenditures treated as deferred expenses under subsection (b) of section 174 shall be taken into account under this subsection for the taxable year for which such expenditures are allowed as a deduction under such subsection.

"(3) SPECIAL RULES FOR EXPENDITURES ATTRIBUTABLE TO ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED IN SPACE, ETC.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Any qualified research and experimental expenditures described in subparagraph (B)—

"(i) if incurred by a United States person, shall be allocated and apportioned under this section in the same manner as if they were attributable to activities conducted in the United States, and

"(ii) if incurred by a person other than a United States person, shall be allocated and apportioned under this section in the same manner as if they were attributable to activities conducted outside the United States.

"(B) DESCRIPTION OF EXPENDITURES.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), qualified research and experimental expenditures are described in this subparagraph if such expenditures are attributable to activities conducted—

"(i) in space,

"(ii) on or under water not within the jurisdiction (as recognized by the United States) of a foreign country, possession of the United States, or the United States, or

"(iii) in Antarctica.

"(4) AFFILIATED GROUP.—

"(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), the allocation and apportionment required by paragraph (1) shall be determined as if all members of the affiliated group (as defined in subsection (e)(5)) were a single corporation.

"(B) For purposes of the allocation and apportionment required by paragraph (1)—

"(i) sales and gross income from products produced in whole or in part in a possession by an electing corporation (within the meaning of section 936(h)(5)(E)), and

"(ii) dividends from an electing corporation,

shall not be taken into account, except that this subparagraph shall not apply to sales of (and gross income and dividends attributable to sales of) products with respect to which an election under section 936(h)(5)(F) is not in effect.

"(C) The qualified research and experimental expenditures taken into account for purposes of paragraph (1) shall be adjusted to reflect the amount of such expenditures included in computing the cost-sharing amount (determined under section 936(h)(5)(C)(i)(I)).

"(D) The Secretary may prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this paragraph, including regulations providing for the source of gross income and the allocation and apportionment of deductions to take into account the adjustments required by subparagraph (C).

"(E) Paragraph (6) of subsection (e) shall not apply to qualified research and experimental expenditures.

"(5) YEAR TO WHICH RULE APPLIES.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in this paragraph, this subsection shall apply to the taxpayer's first taxable year beginning after August 1, 1989, and before August 2, 1990.

"(B) REDUCTION.—Notwithstanding subparagraph (A) this subsection shall only apply to that portion of the qualified research and experimental expenditures for the taxable year referred to in subparagraph (A) which bears the same ratio to the total amount of such expenditures as—

"(i) the lesser of 9 months or the number of months in the taxable year, bears to

"(ii) the number of months in the taxable year."

Securities.

Subtitle B—Corporate Provisions

SEC. 7201. LIMITATION ON USE OF GROUP LOSSES TO OFFSET INCOME OF SUBSIDIARY PAYING PREFERRED DIVIDENDS.

(a) General Rule.—Section 1503 (relating to computation and payment of tax) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(f) Limitation on Use of Group Losses to Offset Income of Subsidiary Paying Preferred Dividends.—

"(1) In general.—In the case of any subsidiary distributing during any taxable year dividends on any applicable preferred stock—

"(A) no group loss item shall be allowed to reduce the disqualified separately computed income of such subsidiary for such taxable year, and

"(B) no group credit item shall be allowed against the tax imposed by this chapter on such disqualified separately computed income.

"(2) Group items.—For purposes of this subsection—

"(A) Group loss item.—The term 'group loss item' means any of the following items of any other member of the affiliated group which includes the subsidiary:

"(i) Any net operating loss and any net operating loss carryover or carryback under section 172.

"(ii) Any loss from the sale or exchange of any capital asset and any capital loss carryover or carryback under section 1212.

"(B) Group credit item.—The term 'group credit item' means any credit allowable under part IV of subchapter A of chapter 1 (other than section 34) to any other member of the affiliated group which includes the subsidiary and any carryover or carryback of any such credit.

"(3) Other definitions.—For purposes of this subsection—

"(A) Disqualified separately computed income.—The term 'disqualified separately computed income' means the portion of the separately computed taxable income of the subsidiary which does not exceed the dividends distributed by the subsidiary during the taxable year on applicable preferred stock.

"(B) Separately computed taxable income.—The term 'separately computed taxable income' means the separate taxable income of the subsidiary for the taxable year determined—

"(i) by taking into account gains and losses from the sale or exchange of a capital asset and section 1231 gains and losses,

"(ii) without regard to any net operating loss or capital loss carryover or carryback, and "(iii) with such adjustments as the Secretary may prescribe.

"(C) SUBSIDIARY.—The term 'subsidiary' means any corporation which is a member of an affiliated group filing a consolidated return other than the common parent.

"(D) APPLICABLE PREFERRED STOCK.—The term 'applicable preferred stock' means stock described in section 1504(a)(4) in the subsidiary which is—

"(i) issued after November 17, 1989, and

"(ii) held by a person other than a member of the same affiliated group as the subsidiary.

"(4) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the provisions of this subsection, including regulations—

"(A) to prevent the avoidance of this subsection through the transfer of built-in losses to the subsidiary,

"(B) to provide rules for cases in which the subsidiary owns (directly or indirectly) stock in another member of the affiliated group, and

"(C) to provide for the application of this subsection where dividends are not paid currently, where the redemption and liquidation rights of the applicable preferred stock exceed the issue price for such stock, or where the stock is otherwise structured to avoid the purposes of this subsection."

(b) EFFECTIVE DATES.— 26 USC 1503 note.

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendment made by this section shall apply to taxable years ending after November 17, 1989.

(2) BINDING CONTRACT EXCEPTION.—For purposes of section 1503(f)(3)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, stock issued after November 17, 1989, pursuant to a written binding contract in effect on November 17, 1989, and at all times thereafter before such issuance, shall be treated as issued on November 17, 1989.

(3) SPECIAL RULE WHEN SUBSIDIARY LEAVES GROUP.—If, by reason of a transaction after November 17, 1989, a corporation ceases to be, or becomes, a member of an affiliated group, the stock of such corporation shall be treated, for purposes of section 1503(f)(3)(D) of such Code, as issued on the date of such cessation or commencement, unless such transaction is of a kind which would not result in the recognition of any deferred intercompany gain under the consolidated return regulations by reason of the acquisition of the entire group.

(4) RETIRED STOCK.—

(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), if stock issued before November 18, 1989, (or described in paragraph (2)), is retired or acquired after November 17, 1989, by the corporation or another member of the same affiliated group, such stock shall be treated, for purposes of section 1503(f)(3)(D) of such Code, as issued on the date of such retirement or acquisition.

(B) Subparagraph (A) shall not apply to any retirement or acquisition pursuant to an obligation to reissue under a binding written contract in effect on November 17, 1989, and at all times thereafter before such retirement or acquisition.

(5) AUCTION RATE PREFERRED.—For purposes of section 1503(f)(3)(D) of such Code, auction rate preferred stock shall be treated as issued when the contract requiring the auction became binding.

(6) SPECIAL RULE FOR CERTAIN AUCTION RATE PREFERRED.—For purposes of section 1503(f)(3)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, any auction rate preferred stock shall be treated as issued before November 18, 1989, if—

(A) a subsidiary was incorporated before July 10, 1989 for the special purpose of issuing such stock,

(B) a rating agency was retained before July 10, 1989, and

(C) such stock is issued before the date 30 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 7202. TREATMENT OF CERTAIN HIGH YIELD ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT OBLIGATIONS.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subsection (e) of section 163 (relating to interest deductions on original issue discount obligations) is amended by redesignating paragraph (5) as paragraph (6) and by inserting after paragraph (4) the following new paragraph:

"(5) SPECIAL RULES FOR ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT ON CERTAIN HIGH YIELD OBLIGATIONS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an applicable high yield discount obligation issued by a corporation—

"(i) no deduction shall be allowed under this chapter for the disqualified portion of the original issue discount on such obligation, and

"(ii) the remainder of such original issue discount shall not be allowable as a deduction until paid.

For purposes of clause (ii), rules similar to the rules of subsection (i)(3)(B) shall apply in determining the time when the original issue discount is paid.

"(B) DISQUALIFIED PORTION TREATED AS STOCK DISTRIBUTION FOR PURPOSES OF DIVIDEND RECEIVED DEDUCTION.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—Solely for purposes of sections 243, 245, 246, and 246A, the dividend equivalent portion of any amount includible in gross income of a corporation under section 1272(a) in respect of an applicable high yield discount obligation shall be treated as a dividend received by such corporation from the corporation issuing such obligation.

"(ii) DIVIDEND EQUIVALENT PORTION.—For purposes of clause (i), the dividend equivalent portion of any amount includible in gross income under section 1272(a) in respect of an applicable high yield discount obligation is the portion of the amount so includible—

"(I) which is attributable to the disqualified portion of the original issue discount on such obligation, and

"(II) which would have been treated as a dividend if it had been a distribution made by the issuing corporation with respect to stock in such corporation.

"(C) DISQUALIFIED PORTION.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this paragraph, the disqualified portion of the original issue discount on any applicable high yield discount obligation is the lesser of—

"(I) the amount of such original issue discount, or

"(II) the portion of the total return on such obligation which bears the same ratio to such total return as the disqualified yield on such obligation bears to the yield to maturity on such obligation.

"(ii) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of clause (i), the term 'disqualified yield' means the excess of the yield to maturity on the obligation over the sum referred to subsection (i)(1)(B) plus 1 percentage point, and the term 'total return' is the amount which would have been the original issue discount on the obligation if interest described in the parenthetical in section 1273(a)(2) were included in the stated redemption price at maturity.

"(D) EXCEPTION FOR S CORPORATIONS.—This paragraph shall not apply to any obligation issued by any corporation for any period for which such corporation is an S corporation.

"(E) EFFECT ON EARNINGS AND PROFITS.—This paragraph shall not apply for purposes of determining earnings and profits; except that, for purposes of determining the dividend equivalent portion of any amount includible in gross income under section 1272(a) in respect of an applicable high yield discount obligation, no reduction shall be made for any amount attributable to the disqualified portion of any original issue discount on such obligation.

"(F) CROSS REFERENCE.—

"For definition of applicable high yield discount obligation, see subsection (i)."

(b) APPLICABLE HIGH YIELD DISCOUNT OBLIGATION.—Section 163 is amended by redesignating subsection (i) as subsection (j) and by inserting after subsection (h) the following new subsection:

"(i) APPLICABLE HIGH YIELD DISCOUNT OBLIGATION.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this section, the term 'applicable high yield discount obligation' means any debt instrument if—

"(A) the maturity date of such instrument is more than 5 years from the date of issue,

"(B) the yield to maturity on such instrument equals or exceeds the sum of—

"(i) the applicable Federal rate in effect under section 1274(d) for the calendar month in which the obligation is issued, plus

"(ii) 5 percentage points, and

"(C) such instrument has significant original issue discount.

For purposes of subparagraph (B)(i), the Secretary may by regulation permit a rate to be used with respect to any debt instrument which is higher than the applicable Federal rate if the taxpayer establishes to the satisfaction of the Secretary that such higher rate is based on the same principles as the applicable Federal rate and is appropriate for the term of the instrument.

"(2) SIGNIFICANT ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT.—For purposes of paragraph (1)(C), a debt instrument shall be treated as having significant original issue discount if—

"(A) the aggregate amount which would be includible in gross income with respect to such instrument for periods before the close of any accrual period (as defined in section 1272(a)(5)) ending after the date 5 years after the date of issue, exceeds—

"(B) the sum of—

"(i) the aggregate amount of interest to be paid under the instrument before the close of such accrual period, and

"(ii) the product of the issue price of such instrument (as defined in sections 1273(b) and 1274(a)) and its yield to maturity.

"(3) SPECIAL RULES.—For purposes of determining whether a debt instrument is an applicable high yield discount obligation—

"(A) any payment under the instrument shall be assumed to be made on the last day permitted under the instrument, and

"(B) any payment to be made in the form of another obligation (or stock) of the issuer (or a related person within the meaning of section 453(f)(1)) shall be assumed to be made when such obligation (or stock) is required to be paid in cash or in property other than such obligation (or stock).

"(4) DEBT INSTRUMENT.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'debt instrument' means any instrument which is a debt instrument as defined in section 1275(a).

"(5) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as may be appropriate to carry out the purposes of this subsection and subsection (e)(5), including—

"(A) regulations providing for modifications to the provisions of this subsection and subsection (e)(5) in the case of varying rates of interest, put or call options, indefinite maturities, contingent payments, assumptions of debt instruments, conversion rights, or other circumstances where such modifications are appropriate to carry out the purposes of this subsection and subsection (e)(5), and

"(B) regulations to prevent avoidance of the purposes of this subsection and subsection (e)(5) through the use of issuers other than C corporations, agreements to borrow amounts due under the debt instrument, or other arrangements."

26 USC 163 note.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendments made by this section shall apply to instruments issued after July 10, 1989.

(2) EXCEPTIONS.—

(A) The amendments made by this section shall not apply to any instrument if—

(i) such instrument is issued in connection with an acquisition—

(I) which is made on or before July 10, 1989,

(II) for which there was a written binding contract in effect on July 10, 1989, and at all times thereafter before such acquisition, or

(III) for which a tender offer was filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on or before July 10, 1989,

(ii) the term of such instrument is not greater than—

(I) the term specified in the written documents described in clause (iii), or

(II) if no term is determined under subclause (I), 10 years, and

(iii) the use of such instrument in connection with such acquisition (and the maximum amount of proceeds from such instrument) was determined on or before July 10, 1989, and such determination is evidenced by written documents—

(I) which were transmitted on or before July 10, 1989, between the issuer and any governmental regulatory bodies or prospective parties to the issuance or acquisition, and

(II) which are customarily used for the type of acquisition or financing involved.

(B) The amendments made by this section shall not apply to any instrument issued pursuant to the terms of a debt instrument issued on or before July 10, 1989, or described in subparagraph (A) or (D).

(C) The amendments made by this section shall not apply to any instrument issued to refinance an original issue discount debt instrument to which the amendments made by this section do not apply if—

(i) the maturity date of the refinancing instrument is not later than the maturity date of the refinanced instrument,

(ii) the issue price of the refinancing instrument does not exceed the adjusted issue price of the refinanced instrument,

(iii) the stated redemption price at maturity of the refinancing instrument is not greater than the stated redemption price at maturity of the refinanced instrument, and

(iv) the interest payments required under the refinancing instrument before maturity are not less than (and are paid not later than) the interest payments required under the refinanced instrument.

(D) The amendments made by this section shall not apply to instruments issued after July 10, 1989, pursuant to a reorganization plan in a title 11 or similar case (as defined in section 368(a)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) if the amount of proceeds of such instruments, and the maturities of such instruments, do not exceed the amount or maturities specified in the last reorganization plan filed in such case on or before July 10, 1989.

SEC. 7203. SECURITIES TREATED AS BOOT UNDER SECTION 351.

(a) General Rule.—Section 351(a) (relating to nonrecognition in cases of transfers to corporations controlled by transferor) is amended by striking "or securities".

(b) Conforming Amendments.—

(1) Subsections (b), (d), and (e)(2) of section 351 are each amended by striking "or securities".

(2) Paragraph (2) of section 351(g) is amended by striking "stock, securities, or property" and inserting "stock or property".

26 USC 351 note.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in this subsection, the amendments made by this section shall apply to transfers after October 2, 1989, in taxable years ending after such date.

(2) BINDING CONTRACT.—The amendments made by this section shall not apply to any transfer pursuant to a written binding contract in effect on October 2, 1989, and at all times thereafter before such transfer.

(3) CORPORATE TRANSFERS.—In the case of property transferred (directly or indirectly through a partnership or otherwise) by a C corporation, paragraphs (1) and (2) shall be applied by substituting "July 11, 1989" for "October 2, 1989". The preceding sentence shall not apply where the corporation meets the requirements of section 1504(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 with respect to the transferee corporation (and where the transfer is not part of a plan pursuant to which the transferor subsequently fails to meet such requirements).

SEC. 7204. PROVISIONS RELATED TO REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES.

(a) REQUIREMENT TO DISTRIBUTE 98 PERCENT OF ORDINARY INCOME.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (A) of section 4982(b)(1) (defining required distribution) is amended by striking "97 percent" and inserting "98 percent".

26 USC 4982 note.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply to calendar years ending after July 10, 1989.

(b) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN MUTUAL FUND LOAD CHARGES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 852 (relating to taxation of regulated investment companies and their shareholders) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(f) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN LOAD CHARGES.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—If—

"(A) the taxpayer incurs a load charge in acquiring stock in a regulated investment company and, by reason of incurring such charge or making such acquisition, the taxpayer acquires a reinvestment right,

"(B) such stock is disposed of before the 91st day after the date on which such stock was acquired, and

"(C) the taxpayer subsequently acquires stock in such regulated investment company or in another regulated investment company and the otherwise applicable load charge is reduced by reason of the reinvestment right,

the load charge referred to in subparagraph (A) (to the extent it does not exceed the reduction referred to in subparagraph (C)) shall not be taken into account for purposes of determining the amount of gain or loss on the disposition referred to in subparagraph (B). To the extent such charge is not taken into account in determining the amount of such gain or loss, such charge shall be treated as incurred in connection with the acquisition referred to in subparagraph (C) (including for purposes of reapplying this paragraph).

"(2) DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—For purposes of this subsection—

"(A) **LOAD CHARGE.**—The term 'load charge' means any sales or similar charge incurred by a person in acquiring stock of a regulated investment company. Such term does not include any charge incurred by reason of the reinvestment of a dividend.

"(B) **REINVESTMENT RIGHT.**—The term 'reinvestment right' means any right to acquire stock of 1 or more regulated investment companies without the payment of a load charge or with the payment of a reduced charge.

"(C) **NONRECOGNITION TRANSACTIONS.**—If the taxpayer acquires stock in a regulated investment company from another person in a transaction in which gain or loss is not recognized, the taxpayer shall succeed to the treatment of such other person under this subsection."

(2) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply to charges incurred after October 3, 1989, in taxable years ending after such date. 26 USC 852 note.

(c) **REGULATED INVESTMENT COMPANIES REQUIRED TO ACCRUE DIVIDENDS ON THE EX-DIVIDEND DATE.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—Subsection (b) of section 852 (relating to treatment of companies and shareholders) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(9) **DIVIDENDS TREATED AS RECEIVED BY COMPANY ON EX-DIVIDEND DATE.**—For purposes of this title, if a regulated investment company is the holder of record of any share of stock on the record date for any dividend payable with respect to such stock, such dividend shall be included in gross income by such company as of the later of—

"(A) the date such share became ex-dividend with respect to such dividend, or

"(B) the date such company acquired such share."

(2) **EFFECTIVE DATE.**—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply to dividends in cases where the stock becomes ex-dividend after the date of the enactment of this Act. 26 USC 852 note.

SEC. 7205. LIMITATION ON THRESHOLD REQUIREMENT UNDER SECTION 382 BUILT-IN GAIN AND LOSS PROVISIONS.

(a) **GENERAL RULE.**—Clause (i) of section 382(h)(3)(B) (relating to threshold requirement) is amended to read as follows:

"(i) **IN GENERAL.**—If the amount of the net unrealized built-in gain or net unrealized built-in loss (determined without regard to this subparagraph) of any old loss corporation is not greater than the lesser of—

"(I) 15 percent of the amount determined for purposes of subparagraph (A)(i)(I), or

"(II) $10,000,000,

the net unrealized built-in gain or net unrealized built-in loss shall be zero."

(b) **CONFORMING AMENDMENT TO ADJUSTED CURRENT EARNINGS PREFERENCE.**—Subparagraph (H) of section 56(g)(4) (relating to treatment of certain ownership changes) is amended by striking clause (ii) and all that follows and inserting the following:

"(ii) there is a net unrealized built-in loss (within the meaning of section 382(h)) with respect to such corporation,

then the adjusted basis of each asset of such corporation (immediately after the ownership change) shall be its proportionate share (determined on the basis of respective fair market values) of the fair market value of the assets of such corporation (determined under section 382(h)) immediately before the ownership change."

26 USC 56 note.

(c) Effective Date.—

(1) In general.—Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the amendments made by this section shall apply to ownership changes and acquisitions after October 2, 1989, in taxable years ending after such date.

(2) Binding contract.—The amendments made by this section shall not apply to any ownership change or acquisition pursuant to a written binding contract in effect on October 2, 1989, and at all times thereafter before such change or acquisition.

(3) Bankruptcy proceedings.—In the case of a reorganization described in section 368(a)(1)(G) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, or an exchange of debt for stock in a title 11 or similar case (as defined in section 368(a)(3) of such Code), the amendments made by this section shall not apply to any ownership change resulting from such a reorganization or proceeding if a petition in such case was filed with the court before October 3, 1989.

(4) Subsidiaries of bankrupt parent.—The amendments made by this section shall not apply to any built-in loss of a corporation which is a member (on October 2, 1989) of an affiliated group the common parent of which (on such date) was subject to title 11 or similar case (as defined in section 368(a)(3) of such Code). The preceding sentence shall apply only if the ownership change or acquisition is pursuant to the plan approved in such proceeding and is before the date 2 years after the date on which the petition which commenced such proceeding was filed.

SEC. 7206. DISTRIBUTIONS ON CERTAIN PREFERRED STOCK TREATED AS EXTRAORDINARY DIVIDENDS.

(a) General Rule.—Section 1059 (relating to corporate shareholder's basis in stock reduced by nontaxed portion of extraordinary dividends) is amended by striking subsection (f) and inserting the following:

"(f) Treatment of Dividends on Certain Preferred Stock.—

"(1) In general.—Any dividend with respect to disqualified preferred stock shall be treated as an extraordinary dividend to which paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (a) apply without regard to the period the taxpayer held the stock.

"(2) Disqualified preferred stock.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'disqualified preferred stock' means any stock which is preferred as to dividends if—

"(A) when issued, such stock has a dividend rate which declines (or can reasonably be expected to decline) in the future,

"(B) the issue price of such stock exceeds its liquidation rights or its stated redemption price, or

"(C) such stock is otherwise structured—

"(i) to avoid the other provisions of this section, and

"(ii) to enable corporate shareholders to reduce tax through a combination of dividend received deductions and loss on the disposition of the stock.

"(g) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as may be appropriate to carry out the purposes of this section, including regulations—

"(1) providing for the application of this section in the case of stock dividends, stock splits, reorganizations, and other similar transactions and in the case of stock held by pass-thru entities, and

"(2) providing that the rules of subsection (f) shall apply in the case of stock which is not preferred as to dividends in cases where stock is structured to avoid the purposes of this section."

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.— 26 USC 1059 note.

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to stock issued after July 10, 1989, in taxable years ending after such date.

(2) BINDING CONTRACT.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall not apply to any stock issued pursuant to a written binding contract in effect on July 10, 1989, and at all times thereafter before the stock is issued.

SEC. 7207. REPEAL OF ELECTION TO REDUCE EXCESS LOSS ACCOUNT RECAPTURE BY REDUCING BASIS OF INDEBTEDNESS.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subsection (e) of section 1503 (relating to special rule for determining adjustment to basis) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(4) ELIMINATION OF ELECTION TO REDUCE BASIS OF INDEBTEDNESS.—Nothing in the regulations prescribed under section 1502 shall permit any reduction in the amount otherwise included in gross income by reason of an excess loss account if such reduction is on account of a reduction in the basis of indebtedness."

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.— 26 USC 1503 note.

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to dispositions after July 10, 1989, in taxable years ending after such date.

(2) BINDING CONTRACT.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall not apply to any disposition pursuant to a written binding contract in effect on July 10, 1989, and at all times thereafter before such disposition.

SEC. 7208. OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO TREATMENT OF STOCK AND DEBT; ETC.

(a) CLARIFICATION OF REGULATORY AUTHORITY UNDER SECTION 385.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (a) of section 385 (relating to treatment of certain interests in corporations as stock or indebtedness) is amended by inserting "(or as in part stock and in part indebtedness)" before the period at the end thereof.

(2) REGULATIONS NOT TO BE APPLIED RETROACTIVELY.—Any regulations issued pursuant to the authority granted by the amendment made by paragraph (1) shall only apply with respect to instruments issued after the date on which the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate provides public guidance as to the characterization of such instruments whether by regulation, ruling, or otherwise. 26 USC 385 note.

(b) REPORTING OF CERTAIN ACQUISITIONS OR RECAPITALIZATIONS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 6043 is amended by striking subsection (c) and inserting the following new subsections:

"(c) CHANGES IN CONTROL AND RECAPITALIZATIONS.—If—

"(1) control (as defined in section 304(c)(1)) of a corporation is acquired by any person (or group of persons) in a transaction (or series of related transactions), or

"(2) there is a recapitalization of a corporation or other substantial change in the capital structure of a corporation, when required by the Secretary, such corporation shall make a return (at such time and in such manner as the Secretary may prescribe) setting forth the identity of the parties to the transaction, the fees involved, the changes in the capital structure involved, and such other information as the Secretary may require with respect to such transaction.

"(d) CROSS REFERENCES.—

"For provisions relating to penalties for failure to file—
"(1) a return under subsection (b), see section 6652(c), or
"(2) a return under subsection (c), see section 6652(l)."

(2) PENALTY.—Section 6652 is amended by redesignating subsection (l) as subsection (m) and by inserting after subsection (k) the following new subsection:

"(l) FAILURE TO FILE RETURN WITH RESPECT TO CERTAIN CORPORATE TRANSACTIONS.—In the case of any failure to make a return required under section 6043(c) containing the information required by such section on the date prescribed therefor (determined with regard to any extension of time for filing), unless it is shown that such failure is due to reasonable cause, there shall be paid (on notice and demand by the Secretary and in the same manner as tax) by the person failing to file such return, an amount equal to $500 for each day during which such failure continues, but the total amount imposed under this subsection with respect to any return shall not exceed $100,000."

(3) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(A) The subsection heading for subsection (a) of section 6043 is amended by striking "CORPORATIONS" and inserting "CORPORATE LIQUIDATING, ETC., TRANSACTIONS".

(B) The section heading for section 6043 is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 6043. LIQUIDATING; ETC., TRANSACTIONS."

(C) The table of sections for subpart B of part III of subchapter A of chapter 61 is amended by striking the item relating to section 6043 and inserting the following:

"Sec. 6043. Liquidating; etc., transactions."

26 USC 6043 note.

(4) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this subsection shall apply to transactions after March 31, 1990.

SEC. 7208. ESTIMATED TAX PAYMENTS REQUIRED FOR S CORPORATIONS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (g) of section 6655 (relating to failure by corporation to pay estimated income tax) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(4) APPLICATION OF SECTION TO CERTAIN TAXES IMPOSED ON S CORPORATIONS.—In the case of an S corporation, for purposes of this section—

"(A) The following taxes shall be treated as imposed by section 11:

"(i) The tax imposed by section 1374(a) (or the corresponding provisions of prior law).

"(ii) The tax imposed by section 1375(a).

"(iii) Any tax for which the S corporation is liable by reason of section 1371(d)(2).

"(B) Paragraph (2) of subsection (d) shall not apply.

"(C) Clause (ii) of subsection (d)(1)(B) shall be applied as if it read as follows:

"'(ii) the sum of—

"'(I) the amount determined under clause (i) by only taking into account the taxes referred to in clauses (i) and (iii) of subsection (g)(4)(A), and

"'(II) 100 percent of the tax imposed by section 1375(a) which was shown on the return of the corporation for the preceding taxable year.'

"(D) The requirement in the last sentence of subsection (d)(1)(B) that the return for the preceding taxable year show a liability for tax shall not apply.

"(E) Any reference in subsection (e) to taxable income shall be treated as including a reference to the net recognized built-in gain or the excess passive income (as the case may be)."

(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1989.

26 USC 6655 note.

SEC. 7210. LIMITATION ON DEDUCTION FOR CERTAIN INTEREST PAID TO RELATED PERSON.

(a) General Rule.—Section 163 (as amended by section 7202) is amended by redesignating subsection (j) as subsection (k) and by inserting after subsection (i) the following new subsection:

"(j) Limitation on Deduction for Certain Interest Paid by Corporation to Related Person.—

"(1) Limitation.—

"(A) In general.—If this subsection applies to any corporation for any taxable year, no deduction shall be allowed under this chapter for disqualified interest paid or accrued by such corporation during such taxable year. The amount disallowed under the preceding sentence shall not exceed the corporation's excess interest expense for the taxable year.

"(B) Disallowed amount carried to succeeding taxable year.—Any amount disallowed under subparagraph (A) for any taxable year shall be treated as disqualified interest paid or accrued in the succeeding taxable year.

"(2) Corporations to which subsection applies.—

"(A) In general.—This subsection shall apply to any corporation for any taxable year if—

"(i) such corporation has excess interest expense for such taxable year, and

"(ii) the ratio of debt to equity of such corporation as of the close of such taxable year (and on such other days during the taxable year as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe) exceeds 1.5 to 1.

"(B) Excess interest expense.—

"(i) In general.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'excess interest expense' means the excess (if any) of—

"(I) the corporation's net interest expense, over

"(II) the sum of 50 percent of the adjusted taxable income of the corporation plus any excess limitation carryforward under clause (ii).

"(ii) EXCESS LIMITATION CARRYFORWARD.—If a corporation has an excess limitation for any taxable year, the amount of such excess limitation shall be an excess limitation carryforward to the 1st succeeding taxable year and to the 2nd and 3rd succeeding taxable years to the extent not previously taken into account under this clause. The amount of such a carryforward taken into account for any such succeeding taxable year shall not exceed the excess interest expense for such succeeding taxable year (determined without regard to the carryforward from the taxable year of such excess limitation).

"(iii) EXCESS LIMITATION.—For purposes of clause (i), the term 'excess limitation' means the excess (if any) of—

"(I) 50 percent of the adjusted taxable income of the corporation, over

"(II) the corporation's net interest expense.

"(C) RATIO OF DEBT TO EQUITY.—For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'ratio of debt to equity' means the ratio which the total indebtedness of the corporation bears to the sum of its money and all other assets less such total indebtedness. For purposes of the preceding sentence—

"(i) the amount taken into account with respect to any asset shall be the adjusted basis thereof for purposes of determining gain,

"(ii) the amount taken into account with respect to any indebtedness with original issue discount shall be its issue price plus the portion of the original issue discount previously accrued as determined under the rules of section 1272 (determined without regard to subsection (a)(7) or (b)(4) thereof), and

"(iii) there shall be such other adjustments as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe.

"(3) DISQUALIFIED INTEREST.—For purposes of this subsection—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subparagraph (B), the term 'disqualified interest' means any interest paid or accrued by the taxpayer (directly or indirectly) to a related person if no tax is imposed by this subtitle with respect to such interest.

"(B) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN EXISTING INDEBTEDNESS.—The term 'disqualified interest' does not include any interest paid or accrued under indebtedness with a fixed term—

"(i) which was issued on or before July 10, 1989, or

"(ii) which was issued after such date pursuant to a written binding contract in effect on such date and all times thereafter before such indebtedness was issued.

"(4) RELATED PERSON.—For purposes of this subsection—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subparagraph (B), the term 'related person' means any person who is related (within the meaning of section 267(b) or 707(b)(1)) to the taxpayer.

"(B) SPECIAL RULE FOR CERTAIN PARTNERSHIPS.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—Any interest paid or accrued to a partnership which (without regard to this subparagraph) is a related person shall not be treated as paid or accrued to a related person if less than 10 percent of the profits and capital interests in such partnership are held by persons with respect to whom no tax is imposed by this subtitle on such interest. The preceding sentence shall not apply to any interest allocable to any partner in such partnership who is a related person to the taxpayer.

"(ii) SPECIAL RULE WHERE TREATY REDUCTION.—If any treaty between the United States and any foreign country reduces the rate of tax imposed by this subtitle on a partner's share of any interest paid or accrued to a partnership, such partner's interests in such partnership shall, for purposes of clause (i), be treated as held in part by a tax-exempt person and in part by a taxable person under rules similar to the rules of paragraph (5)(B).

"(5) SPECIAL RULES FOR DETERMINING WHETHER INTEREST IS SUBJECT TO TAX.—

"(A) TREATMENT OF PASS-THRU ENTITIES.—In the case of any interest paid or accrued to a partnership, the determination of whether any tax is imposed by this subtitle on such interest shall be made at the partner level. Rules similar to the rules of the preceding sentence shall apply in the case of any pass-thru entity other than a partnership and in the case of tiered partnerships and other entities.

"(B) INTEREST TREATED AS TAX-EXEMPT TO EXTENT OF TREATY REDUCTION.—If any treaty between the United States and any foreign country reduces the rate of tax imposed by this subtitle on any interest paid or accrued by the taxpayer to a related person, such interest shall be treated as interest on which no tax is imposed by this subtitle to the extent of the same proportion of such interest as—

"(i) the rate of tax imposed without regard to such treaty, reduced by the rate of tax imposed under the treaty, bears to

"(ii) the rate of tax imposed without regard to the treaty.

"(6) OTHER DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—For purposes of this subsection—

"(A) ADJUSTED TAXABLE INCOME.—The term 'adjusted taxable income' means the taxable income of the taxpayer—

"(i) computed without regard to—

"(I) any deduction allowable under this chapter for the net interest expense,

"(II) the amount of any net operating loss deduction under section 172, and

"(III) any deduction allowable for depreciation, amortization, or depletion, and

"(ii) computed with such other adjustments as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe.

"(B) NET INTEREST EXPENSE.—The term 'net interest expense' means the excess (if any) of—

"(i) the interest paid or accrued by the taxpayer during the taxable year, over

"(ii) the amount of interest includible in the gross income of such taxpayer for such taxable year.

The Secretary may by regulations provide for adjustments in determining the amount of net interest expense.

"(C) TREATMENT OF AFFILIATED GROUP.—All members of the same affiliated group (within the meaning of section 1504(a)) shall be treated as 1 taxpayer.

"(7) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as may be appropriate to carry out the purposes of this subsection, including—

"(A) such regulations as may be appropriate to prevent the avoidance of the purposes of this subsection,

"(B) regulations providing such adjustments in the case of corporations which are members of an affiliated group as may be appropriate to carry out the purposes of this subsection, and

"(C) regulations for the coordination of this subsection with section 884."

26 USC 163 note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendment made by this section shall apply to interest paid or accrued in taxable years beginning after July 10, 1989.

(2) SPECIAL RULE FOR DEMAND LOANS, ETC.—In the case of any demand loan (or other loan without a fixed term) which was outstanding on July 10, 1989, interest on such loan to the extent attributable to periods before September 1, 1989, shall not be treated as disqualified interest for purposes of section 163(j) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as added by subsection (a)).

SEC. 7211. LIMITATIONS ON REFUNDS DUE TO NET OPERATING LOSS CARRYBACKS OR EXCESS INTEREST ALLOCABLE TO CORPORATE EQUITY REDUCTION TRANSACTIONS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (1) of section 172(b) (relating to years to which loss may be carried) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(M) EXCESS INTEREST LOSS.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—If—

"(I) there is a corporate equity reduction transaction, and

"(II) an applicable corporation has a corporate equity reduction interest loss for any loss limitation year ending after August 2, 1989,

then the corporate equity reduction interest loss shall be a net operating loss carryback and carryover to the taxable years described in subparagraphs (A) and (B), except that such loss shall not be carried back to a taxable year preceding the taxable year in which the corporate equity reduction transaction occurs.

"(ii) LOSS LIMITATION YEAR.—For purposes of clause (i) and subsection (m), the term 'loss limitation year' means, with respect to any corporate equity reduction transaction, the taxable year in which such transaction occurs and each of the 2 succeeding taxable years.

"(iii) APPLICABLE CORPORATION.—For purposes of clause (i), the term 'applicable corporation' means a C corporation—

"(I) which acquires stock, or the stock of which is acquired, in a major stock acquisition,

"(II) a corporation making distributions with respect to, or redeeming, its stock in connection with an excess distribution, or

"(III) any successor corporation of a corporation described in subclause (I) or (II).

"(iv) OTHER DEFINITIONS.—

"For definitions of terms used in this subparagraph, see subsection (m)."

(b) CORPORATE EQUITY REDUCTION INTEREST LOANS AND CORPORATE EQUITY REDUCTION TRANSACTION DEFINED.—Section 172 is amended by redesignating subsection (m) as subsection (n) and by inserting after subsection (l) the following new subsection:

"(m) CORPORATE EQUITY REDUCTION INTEREST LOSSES.—For purposes of this section—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The term 'corporate equity reduction interest loss' means, with respect to any loss limitation year, the excess (if any) of—

"(A) the net operating loss for such taxable year, over

"(B) the net operating loss for such taxable year determined without regard to any allocable interest deductions otherwise taken into account in computing such loss.

"(2) ALLOCABLE INTEREST DEDUCTIONS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'allocable interest deductions' means deductions allowed under this chapter for interest on the portion of any indebtedness allocable to a corporate equity reduction transaction.

"(B) METHOD OF ALLOCATION.—Except as provided in regulations and subparagraph (E), indebtedness shall be allocated to a corporate equity reduction transaction in the manner prescribed under clause (ii) of section 263A(f)(2)(A) (without regard to clause (i) thereof).

"(C) ALLOCABLE DEDUCTIONS NOT TO EXCEED INTEREST INCREASES.—Allocable interest deductions for any loss limitation year shall not exceed the excess (if any) of—

"(i) the amount allowable as a deduction for interest paid or accrued by the taxpayer during the loss limitation year, over

"(ii) the average of such amounts for the 3 taxable years preceding the taxable year in which the corporate equity reduction transaction occurred.

"(D) DE MINIMIS RULE.—A taxpayer shall be treated as having no allocable interest deductions for any taxable year if the amount of such deductions (without regard to this subparagraph) is less than $1,000,000.

"(E) SPECIAL RULE FOR CERTAIN UNFORESEEABLE EVENTS.—If an unforeseeable extraordinary adverse event occurs during a loss limitation year but after the corporate equity reduction transaction—

"(i) indebtedness shall be allocated in the manner described in subparagraph (B) to unreimbursed costs paid or incurred in connection with such event before being allocated to the corporate equity reduction transaction, and

"(ii) the amount determined under subparagraph (C)(i) shall be reduced by the amount of interest on indebtedness described in clause (i).

"(F) TRANSITION RULE.—If any of the 3 taxable years described in subparagraph (C)(ii) end on or before August 2, 1989, the taxpayer may substitute for the amount determined under such subparagraph an amount equal to the interest paid or accrued (determined on an annualized basis) during the taxpayer's taxable year which includes August 3, 1989, on indebtedness of the taxpayer outstanding on August 2, 1989.

"(3) CORPORATE EQUITY REDUCTION TRANSACTION.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'corporate equity reduction transaction' means—

"(i) a major stock acquisition, or

"(ii) an excess distribution.

"(B) MAJOR STOCK ACQUISITION.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—The term 'major stock acquisition' means the acquisition by a corporation pursuant to a plan of such corporation (or any group of persons acting in concert with such corporation) of stock in another corporation representing 50 percent or more (by vote or value) of the stock in such other corporation,

"(ii) EXCEPTIONS.—The term 'major stock acquisition' shall not include—

"(I) a qualified stock purchase (within the meaning of section 338) to which an election under section 338 applies, or

"(II) except as provided in regulations, an acquisition in which a corporation acquires stock of another corporation which, immediately before the acquisition, was a member of an affiliated group (within the meaning of section 1504(a)) other than the common parent of such group.

"(C) EXCESS DISTRIBUTION.—The term 'excess distribution' means the excess (if any) of—

"(i) the aggregate distributions (including redemptions) made during a taxable year by a corporation with respect to its stock, over

"(ii) the greater of—

"(I) 150 percent of the average of such distributions during the 3 taxable years immediately preceding such taxable year, or

"(II) 10 percent of the fair market value of the stock of such corporation as of the beginning of such taxable year.

"(D) RULES FOR APPLYING SUBPARAGRAPH (B).—For purposes of subparagraph (B)—

"(i) PLANS TO ACQUIRE STOCK.—All plans referred to in subparagraph (B) by any corporation (or group of persons acting in concert with such corporation) with respect to another corporation shall be treated as 1 plan.

"(ii) Acquisitions during 24-month period.—All acquisitions during any 24-month period shall be treated as pursuant to 1 plan.

"(E) Rules for applying subparagraph (C).—For purposes of subparagraph (C)—

"(i) Certain preferred stock disregarded.—Stock described in section 1504(a)(4), and distributions (including redemptions) with respect to such stock, shall be disregarded.

"(ii) Issuance of stock.—The amounts determined under clauses (i) and (ii)(I) of subparagraph (C) shall be reduced by the aggregate amount of stock issued by the corporation during the applicable period in exchange for money or property other than stock in the corporation.

"(4) Other rules.—

"(A) Ordering rule.—For purposes of paragraph (1), in determining the allocable interest deductions taken into account in computing the net operating loss for any taxable year, taxable income for such taxable year shall be treated as having been computed by taking allocable interest deductions into account after all other deductions.

"(B) Coordination with subsection (b)(2).—In applying paragraph (2) of subsection (b), the corporate equity reduction interest loss shall be treated in a manner similar to the manner in which a foreign expropriation loss is treated.

"(C) Members of affiliated groups.—Except as provided by regulations, all members of an affiliated group filing a consolidated return under section 1501 shall be treated as 1 taxpayer for purposes of this subsection and subsection (b)(1)(M).

"(5) Regulations.—The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this subsection, including regulations—

"(A) for applying this subsection to successor corporations and in cases where a taxpayer becomes, or ceases to be, a member of an affiliated group filing a consolidated return under section 1501,

"(B) to prevent the avoidance of this subsection through related parties, pass-through entities, and intermediaries, and

"(C) for applying this subsection where more than 1 corporation is involved in a corporate equity reduction transaction.

26 USC 172 note.

(c) Effective Date.—

(1) In general.—Except as provided in this subsection, the amendments made by this section shall apply to corporate equity reduction transactions occurring after August 2, 1989, in taxable years ending after August 2, 1989.

(2) Exceptions.—In determining whether a corporate equity reduction transaction has occurred after August 2, 1989, there shall not be taken into account—

(A) acquisitions or redemptions of stock, or distributions with respect to stock, occurring on or before August 2, 1989,

(B) acquisitions or redemptions of stock after August 2, 1989, pursuant to a binding written contract (or tender offer filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission) in effect on August 2, 1989, and at all times thereafter before such acquisition or redemption, or

(C) any distribution with respect to stock after August 2, 1989, which was declared on or before August 2, 1989.

Any distribution to which the preceding sentence applies shall be taken into account under section 172(m)(3)(C)(ii)(I) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to base period for distributions).

Subtitle C—Employee Benefit Provisions

PART I—EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PLANS

SEC. 7301. LIMITATIONS ON PARTIAL EXCLUSION OF INTEREST ON LOANS USED TO ACQUIRE EMPLOYER SECURITIES.

(a) EXCLUSION AVAILABLE ONLY WHERE EMPLOYEES RECEIVE SIGNIFICANT OWNERSHIP INTEREST.—Subsection (b) of section 133 (defining securities acquisition loans) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(6) PLAN MUST HOLD MORE THAN 50 PERCENT OF STOCK AFTER ACQUISITION OR TRANSFER.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—A loan shall not be treated as a securities acquisition loan for purposes of this section unless, immediately after the acquisition or transfer referred to in subparagraph (A) or (B) of paragraph (1), respectively, the employee stock ownership plan owns more than 50 percent of—

"(i) each class of outstanding stock of the corporation issuing the employer securities, or

"(ii) the total value of all outstanding stock of the corporation.

"(B) FAILURE TO RETAIN MINIMUM STOCK INTEREST.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (a) shall not apply to any interest received with respect to a securities acquisition loan which is allocable to any period during which the employee stock ownership plan does not own stock meeting the requirements of subparagraph (A).

"(ii) EXCEPTION.—To the extent provided by the Secretary, clause (i) shall not apply to any period if, within 90 days of the first date on which the failure occurred (or such longer period not in excess of 180 days as the Secretary may prescribe), the plan acquires stock which results in its meeting the requirements of subparagraph (A).

"(C) STOCK.—For purposes of subparagraph (A)—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—The term 'stock' means stock other than stock described in section 1504(a)(4).

"(ii) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN RIGHTS.—The Secretary may provide that warrants, options, contracts to acquire stock, convertible debt interests and other similar interests be treated as stock for 1 or more purposes under subparagraph (A).

"(D) AGGREGATION RULE.—For purposes of determining whether the requirements of subparagraph (A) are met, an employee stock ownership plan shall be treated as owning stock in the corporation issuing the employer securities which is held by any other employee stock ownership plan which is maintained by—

"(i) the employer maintaining the plan, or

"(ii) any member of a controlled group of corporations (within the meaning of section 409(l)(4)) of which the employer described in clause (i) is a member."

(b) TERM OF LOAN MAY NOT EXCEED 15 YEARS.—Paragraph (1) of section 133(b) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "The term 'securities acquisition loan' shall not include a loan with a term greater than 15 years."

(c) VOTING RIGHTS.—Subsection (b) of section 133, as amended by subsection (a), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(7) VOTING RIGHTS OF EMPLOYER SECURITIES.—A loan shall not be treated as a securities acquisition loan for purposes of this section unless—

"(A) the employee stock ownership plan meets the requirements of section 409(e)(2) with respect to all employer securities acquired by, or transferred to, the plan in connection with such loan (without regard to whether or not the employer has a registration-type class of securities), and

"(B) no stock described in section 409(l)(3) is acquired by, or transferred to, the plan in connection with such loan unless—

"(i) such stock has voting rights equivalent to the stock to which it may be converted, and

"(ii) the requirements of subparagraph (A) are met with respect to such voting rights.".

(d) TAX ON DISPOSITION OF SECURITIES BY EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PLANS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 43 is amended by inserting after section 4978A the following new section:

"SEC. 4978B. TAX ON DISPOSITION OF EMPLOYER SECURITIES TO WHICH SECTION 133 APPLIED.

"(a) IMPOSITION OF TAX.—In the case of an employee stock ownership plan which has acquired section 133 securities, there is hereby imposed a tax on each taxable event in an amount equal to the amount determined under subsection (b).

"(b) AMOUNT OF TAX.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The amount of the tax imposed by subsection (a) shall be equal to 10 percent of the amount realized on the disposition to the extent allocable to section 133 securities under section 4978(b)(2).

"(2) DISPOSITIONS OTHER THAN SALES OR EXCHANGES.—For purposes of paragraph (1), in the case of a disposition of employer securities which is not a sale or exchange, the amount realized on such disposition shall be the fair market value of such securities at the time of disposition.

"(c) TAXABLE EVENT.—For purposes of this section, the term 'taxable event' means any of the following dispositions:

"(1) DISPOSITIONS WITHIN 3 YEARS.—Any disposition of any employer securities by an employee stock ownership plan within 3 years after such plan acquired section 133 securities if—

"(A) the total number of employer securities held by such plan after such disposition is less than the total number of employer securities held after such acquisition, or

"(B) except to the extent provided in regulations, the value of employer securities held by such plan after the disposition is 50 percent or less of the total value of all employer securities as of the time of the disposition.

For purposes of subparagraph (B), the aggregation rule of section 133(b)(6)(D) shall apply.

"(2) STOCK DISPOSED OF BEFORE ALLOCATION.—Any disposition of section 133 securities to which paragraph (1) does not apply if—

"(A) such disposition occurs before such securities are allocated to accounts of participants or their beneficiaries, and

"(B) the proceeds from such disposition are not so allocated.

"(d) SECTION NOT TO APPLY TO CERTAIN DISPOSITIONS.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—This section shall not apply to any disposition described in paragraph (1), (3), or (4) of section 4978(d).

"(2) CERTAIN REORGANIZATIONS.—For purposes of this section, any exchange of section 133 securities for employer securities of another corporation in any reorganization described in section 368(a)(1) shall not be treated as a disposition, but the employer securities received shall be treated as section 133 securities and as having been held by the plan during the period the securities which were exchanged were held.

"(3) FORCED DISPOSITION OCCURRING BY OPERATION OF STATE LAW.—Any forced disposition of section 133 securities by an employee stock ownership plan occurring by operation of a State law shall not be treated as a disposition. This paragraph shall only apply to securities which, at the time the securities were acquired by the plan, were regularly traded on an established securities market.

"(e) DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—For purposes of this section—

"(1) LIABILITY FOR PAYMENT OF TAXES.—The tax imposed by this section shall be paid by the employer.

"(2) SECTION 133 SECURITIES.—The term 'section 133 securities' means employer securities acquired by an employee stock ownership plan in a transaction to which section 133 applied, except that such term shall not include—

"(A) qualified securities (as defined in section 4978(e)(2)), or

"(B) qualified employer securities (as defined in section 4978A(f)(2), as in effect on the day before the date of the enactment of this section).

"(3) DISPOSITION.—The term 'disposition' includes any distribution.

"(4) ORDERING RULES.—For ordering rules for dispositions of employer securities, see section 4978(b)(2)."

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for chapter 43 is amended by inserting after the item relating to section 4978A the following new item:

"Sec. 4978B. Tax on disposition of employer securities to which section 133 applied.".

(e) Reporting Requirements.—Section 6047 (relating to information reports relating to certain trusts or annuity plans) is amended by redesignating subsection (e) as subsection (f) and by inserting after subsection (d) the following new subsection:

"(e) Employee Stock Ownership Plans.—The Secretary shall require—

"(1) any employer maintaining, or the plan administrator (within the meaning of section 414(g)) of, an employee stock ownership plan—

"(A) which acquired stock in a transaction to which section 133 applies, or

"(B) which holds stock with respect to which section 404(k) applies to dividends paid on such stock,

"(2) any person making or holding a loan to which section 133 applies, or

"(3) both such employer or plan administrator and such person,

to make returns and reports regarding such plan, transaction, or loan to the Secretary and to such other persons as the Secretary may prescribe. Such returns and reports shall be made in such form, shall be made at such time, and shall contain such information as the Secretary may prescribe."

(f) Effective Dates.— 26 USC 133 note.

(1) In general.—Except as provided in this subsection, the amendments made by this section shall apply to loans made after July 10, 1989.

(2) Binding commitment exceptions.—

(A) The amendments made by this section shall not apply to any loan—

(i) which is made pursuant to a binding written commitment in effect on June 6, 1989, and at all times thereafter before such loan is made, or

(ii) to the extent that the proceeds of such loan are used to acquire employer securities pursuant to a written binding contract (or tender offer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission) in effect on June 6, 1989, and at all times thereafter before such securities are acquired.

(B) The amendments made by this section shall not apply to any loan to which subparagraph (A) does not apply which is made pursuant to a binding written commitment in effect on July 10, 1989, and at all times thereafter before such loan is made. The preceding sentence shall only apply to the extent that the proceeds of such loan are used to acquire employer securities pursuant to a written binding contract (or tender offer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission) in effect on July 10, 1989, and at all times thereafter before such securities are acquired.

(C) The amendments made by this section shall not apply to any loan made on or before July 10, 1992, pursuant to a written agreement entered into on or before July 10, 1989, if such agreement evidences the intent of the borrower on a periodic basis to enter into securities acquisition loans described in section 133(b)(1)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as in effect on the day before the date of the enactment of this Act). The preceding sentence shall apply only if one or more securities acquisition loans were made to the borrower on or before July 10, 1989.

(3) REFINANCINGS.—The amendments made by this section shall not apply to loans made after July 10, 1989, to refinance securities acquisition loans (determined without regard to section 133(b)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) made on or before such date or to refinance loans described in this paragraph or paragraph (2), (4), or (5) if—

(A) such refinancing loans meet the requirements of such section 133 of such Code (as in effect before such amendments) applicable to such loans,

(B) immediately after the refinancing the principal amount of the loan resulting from the refinancing does not exceed the principal amount of the refinanced loan (immediately before the refinancing), and

(C) the term of such refinancing loan does not extend beyond the later of—

(i) the last day of the term of the original securities acquisition loan, or

(ii) the last day of the 7-year period beginning on the date the original securities acquisition loan was made.

For purposes of this paragraph, the term "securities acquisition loan" shall include a loan from a corporation to an employee stock ownership plan described in section 133(b)(3) of such Code.

(4) COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENTS.—The amendments made by this section shall not apply to any loan to the extent such loan is used to acquire employer securities for an employee stock ownership plan pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement which sets forth the material terms of such employee stock ownership plan and which was agreed to on or before June 6, 1989, by one or more employers and employee representatives (and ratified on or before such date or within a reasonable period thereafter).

(5) FILINGS WITH UNITED STATES.—The amendments made by this section shall not apply to any loan the aggregate principal amount of which was specified in a filing with an agency of the United States on or before June 6, 1989, if—

(A) such filing specifies such loan is to be a securities acquisition loan for purposes of section 133 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and such filing is for the registration required to permit the offering of such loan, or

(B) such filing is for the approval required in order for the employee stock ownership plan to acquire more than a certain percentage of the stock of the employer.

(6) 30-PERCENT TEST SUBSTITUTED FOR 50-PERCENT TEST IN CASE OF CERTAIN LOANS.—In the case of a loan to which the amendments made by this section apply—

(A) which is made before November 18, 1989, or

(B) with respect to which such amendments would not apply if paragraph (2)(A) were applied by substituting "November 17, 1989" for "June 6, 1989" each place it appears,

section 133(b)(6)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as added by subsection (a)) shall be applied by substituting "at least 30 percent" for "more than 50 percent" and section 4978B(c)(1)(B) of such Code (as added by subsection (d)) shall be applied by substituting "less than 30 percent" for "50 percent or less". The preceding sentence shall apply to any loan which is used to refinance a loan described in such sentence if the requirements of subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C) of paragraph (3) are met with respect to the refinancing loan.

SEC. 7302. LIMITATIONS ON DEDUCTIONS FOR DIVIDENDS PAID ON EMPLOYER SECURITIES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (k) of section 404 is amended to read as follows:

"(k) DEDUCTION FOR DIVIDENDS PAID ON CERTAIN EMPLOYER SECURITIES.—

"(1) GENERAL RULE.—In the case of a corporation, there shall be allowed as a deduction for a taxable year the amount of any applicable dividend paid in cash by such corporation during the taxable year with respect to applicable employer securities. Such deduction shall be in addition to the deductions allowed under subsection (a).

"(2) APPLICABLE DIVIDEND.—For purposes of this subsection—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'applicable dividend' means any dividend which, in accordance with the plan provisions—

"(i) is paid in cash to the participants in the plan or their beneficiaries,

"(ii) is paid to the plan and is distributed in cash to participants in the plan or their beneficiaries not later than 90 days after the close of the plan year in which paid, or

"(iii) is used to make payments on a loan described in subsection (a)(9) the proceeds of which were used to acquire the employer securities (whether or not allocated to participants) with respect to which the dividend is paid.

"(B) LIMITATION ON CERTAIN DIVIDENDS.—A dividend described in subparagraph (A)(iii) which is paid with respect to any employer security which is allocated to a participant shall not be treated as an applicable dividend unless the plan provides that employer securities with a fair market value of not less than the amount of such dividend are allocated to such participant for the year which (but for subparagraph (A)) such dividend would have been allocated to such participant.

"(3) APPLICABLE EMPLOYER SECURITIES.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'applicable employer securities' means, with respect to any dividend, employer securities which are held on the record date for such dividend by an employee stock ownership plan which is maintained by—

"(A) the corporation paying such dividend, or

"(B) any other corporation which is a member of a controlled group of corporations (within the meaning of section 409(l)(4)) which includes such corporation.

"(4) TIME FOR DEDUCTION.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The deduction under paragraph (1) shall be allowable in the taxable year of the corporation in which the dividend is paid or distributed to a participant or his beneficiary.

"(B) REPAYMENT OF LOANS.—In the case of an applicable dividend described in clause (iii) of paragraph (2)(A), the deduction under paragraph (1) shall be allowable in the taxable year of the corporation in which such dividend is used to repay the loan described in such clause.

"(5) OTHER RULES.—For purposes of this subsection—

"(A) DISALLOWANCE OF DEDUCTION.—The Secretary may disallow the deduction under paragraph (1) for any dividend if the Secretary determines that such dividend constitutes, in substance, an evasion of taxation.

"(B) PLAN QUALIFICATION.—A plan shall not be treated as violating the requirements of section 401, 409, or 4975(e)(7), or as engaging in a prohibited transaction for purposes of section 4975(d)(3), merely by reason of any payment or distribution described in paragraph (2)(A).

"(6) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this subsection—

"(A) EMPLOYER SECURITIES.—The term 'employer securities' has the meaning given such term by section 409(l).

"(B) EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PLAN.—The term 'employee stock ownership plan' has the meaning given such term by section 4975(e)(7). Such term includes a tax credit employee stock ownership plan (as defined in section 409)."

26 USC 404 note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendment made by this section shall apply to employer securities acquired after August 4, 1989.

(2) SECURITIES ACQUIRED WITH CERTAIN LOANS.—The amendment made by this section shall not apply to employer securities acquired after August 4, 1989, which are acquired—

(A) with the proceeds of any loan which was made pursuant to a binding written commitment in effect on August 4, 1989, and at all times thereafter before such loan is made, and

(B) pursuant to a written binding contract (or tender offer registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission) in effect on August 4, 1989, and at all times thereafter before such securities are acquired.

SEC. 7303. 3-YEAR HOLDING PERIOD REQUIRED BEFORE SECTION 1042 SALE.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1042(b) (relating to requirements to qualify for nonrecognition) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(4) 3-YEAR HOLDING PERIOD.—The taxpayer's holding period with respect to the qualified securities is at least 3 years (determined as of the time of the sale)."

26 USC 1042 note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall apply to sales after July 10, 1989.

SEC. 7304. REPEAL OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS RELATING TO EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PLANS.

(a) ESTATE TAX DEDUCTION.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 2057 (relating to sales of employer securities to employee stock ownership plans or worker-owned corporations) is hereby repealed.

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(A) Paragraph (1) of section 409(n) is amended—

(i) by striking "or section 2057" each place it appears,

(ii) by striking "or any decedent if the executor of the estate of such decedent makes a qualified sale to which section 2057 applies" in subparagraph (A)(i) thereof, and

(iii) by striking "or the decedent" in subparagraph (A)(ii) thereof.

(B) Paragraphs (2)(C)(i) and (3)(A)(ii) of section 409(n) are each amended by striking "or section 2057".

(C)(i) Section 4978A is hereby repealed.

(ii) Section 4978(b)(2) is amended by striking "(determined as if such securities were disposed of in the order described in section 4978A(e))." and inserting "determined as if such securities were disposed of—

"(A) first, from section 133 securities (as defined in section 4978B(e)(2)) acquired during the 3-year period ending on the date of such disposition, beginning with the securities first so acquired.

"(B) second, from section 133 securities (as so defined) acquired before such 3-year period unless such securities (or proceeds from the disposition) have been allocated to accounts of participants or beneficiaries."

"(C) third, from qualified securities to which section 1042 applied acquired during the 3-year period ending on the date of the disposition, beginning with the securities first so acquired, and

"(D) then from any other employer securities.

If subsection (d) or section 4978B(d) applies to a disposition, the disposition shall be treated as made from employer securities in the opposite order of the preceding sentence."

(iii) The table of sections for chapter 43 is amended by striking the item relating to section 4978A.

(D) Section 4979A is amended—

(i) by striking "or section 2057" in subsection (b)(1), and

(ii) by striking "or section 2057(d)" in subsection (c)(2).

(E) The table of sections for part IV of subchapter A of chapter 11 is amended by striking the item relating to section 2057.

(3) Effective date.—The amendments made by this subsection shall apply to the estates of decedents dying after the date of the enactment of this Act. 26 USC 409 note.

(b) Liability for Payment of Estate Tax.—

(1) In general.—Section 2210 (relating to liability for payment in case of transfer of employer securities) is hereby repealed.

(2) Conforming amendments.—

(A) Section 2002 is amended by striking "Except as provided in section 2210, the" and inserting "The".

(B) Section 6018 is amended by striking subsection (c).

(C) The table of sections for subchapter C of chapter 11 is amended by striking the item relating to section 2210.

(3) Effective date.—The amendments made by this subsection shall apply to estates of decedents dying after July 12, 1989. 26 USC 2002 note.

(c) Limitations on Defined Contribution Plans.—

(1) In general.—Paragraph (6) of section 415(c) is amended to read as follows:

"(6) SPECIAL RULE FOR EMPLOYEE STOCK OWNERSHIP PLANS.—If no more than one-third of the employer contributions to an employee stock ownership plan (as described in section 4975(e)(7)) for a year which are deductible under paragraph (9) of section 404(a) are allocated to highly compensated employees (within the meaning of section 414(q)), the limitations imposed by this section shall not apply to—

"(A) forfeitures of employer securities (within the meaning of section 409) under such an employee stock ownership plan if such securities were acquired with the proceeds of a loan (as described in section 404(a)(9)(A)), or

"(B) employer contributions to such an employee stock ownership plan which are deductible under section 404(a)(9)(B) and charged against the participant's account."

26 USC 415 note.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this subsection shall apply to years beginning after July 12, 1989.

(d) SPECIAL RULES RELATING TO NET OPERATING LOSSES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 382(l)(3) is amended by striking subparagraph (C) and by redesignating subparagraph (D) as subparagraph (C).

26 USC 382 note.

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this subsection shall apply to acquisitions of employer securities after July 12, 1989, except that such amendments shall not apply to acquisitions after July 12, 1989, pursuant to a written binding contract in effect on July 12, 1989, and at all times thereafter before such acquisition.

PART II—SECTION 401(H) ACCOUNTS

SEC. 7311. LIMITATION ON CONTRIBUTIONS TO SECTION 401(h) ACCOUNTS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 401(h) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "In no event shall the requirements of paragraph (1) be treated as met if the aggregate actual contributions for medical benefits, when added to actual contributions for life insurance protection under the plan, exceed 25 percent of the total actual contributions to the plan (other than contributions to fund past service credits) after the date on which the account is established."

26 USC 401 note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendment made by this section shall apply to contributions after October 3, 1989.

(2) TRANSITION.—The amendment made by this section shall not apply to contributions made before January 1, 1990, if—

(A) the employer requested before October 3, 1989, a private letter ruling or determination letter with respect to the qualification of the plan maintaining the account under section 401(h) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986,

(B) the request sets forth a method under which the amount of contributions to the account are to be determined on the basis of cost,

(C) such method is permissible under section 401(h) of such Code under the provisions of General Counsel Memorandum 39785, and

(D) the Internal Revenue Service issued before October 4, 1989, a private letter ruling, determination letter, or other letter providing that the specific plan involved qualifies under section 401(a) of such Code when such method is used, that contributions to the account are deductible, or acknowledging that the account would not adversely affect the qualified status of the plan (contingent on all phases of the particular plan being approved).

Subtitle D—Foreign Provisions

SEC. 7401. TAXABLE YEAR OF CERTAIN FOREIGN CORPORATIONS.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subpart D of part II of subchapter N of chapter 1 (relating to miscellaneous provisions) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"SEC. 898. TAXABLE YEAR OF CERTAIN FOREIGN CORPORATIONS.

"(a) GENERAL RULE.—For purposes of this title, the taxable year of any specified foreign corporation shall be the required year determined under subsection (c).

"(b) SPECIFIED FOREIGN CORPORATION.—For purposes of this section—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The term 'specified foreign corporation' means any foreign corporation—

"(A) which is—

"(i) treated as a controlled foreign corporation for any purpose under subpart F of part III of this subchapter, or

"(ii) a foreign personal holding company (as defined in section 552), and

"(B) with respect to which the ownership requirements of paragraph (2) are met.

"(2) OWNERSHIP REQUIREMENTS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The ownership requirements of this paragraph are met with respect to any foreign corporation if a United States shareholder owns, on each testing day, more than 50 percent of—

"(i) the total voting power of all classes of stock of such corporation entitled to vote, or

"(ii) the total value of all classes of stock of such corporation.

"(B) OWNERSHIP.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the rules of subsections (a) and (b) of section 958 and sections 551(f) and 554, whichever are applicable, shall apply in determining ownership.

"(3) UNITED STATES SHAREHOLDER.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'United States shareholder' has the meaning given to such term by section 951(b), except that, in the case of a foreign corporation having related person insurance income (as defined in section 953(c)(2)), the Secretary may treat any person as a United States shareholder for purposes of this section if such person is treated as a United States shareholder under section 953(c)(1).

"(B) FOREIGN PERSONAL HOLDING COMPANIES.—In the case of any foreign personal holding company (as defined in section 552) which is not a specified foreign corporation by reason of paragraph (1)(A)(i), the term 'United States share-

best copy available

holder' means any person who is treated as a United States shareholder under section 551.

"(c) DETERMINATION OF REQUIRED YEAR.—

"(1) CONTROLLED FOREIGN CORPORATIONS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of a specified foreign corporation described in subsection (b)(1)(A)(i), the required year is—

"(i) the majority U.S. shareholder year, or

"(ii) if there is no majority U.S. shareholder year, the taxable year prescribed under regulations.

"(B) 1-MONTH DEFERRAL ALLOWED.—A specified foreign corporation may elect, in lieu of the taxable year under subparagraph (A)(i), a taxable year beginning 1 month earlier than the majority U.S. shareholder year.

"(C) MAJORITY U.S. SHAREHOLDER YEAR.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'majority U.S. shareholder year' means the taxable year (if any) which, on each testing day, constituted the taxable year of—

"(I) each United States shareholder described in subsection (b)(2)(A), and

"(II) each United States shareholder not described in subclause (I) whose stock was treated as owned under subsection (b)(2)(B) by any shareholder described in such subclause.

"(ii) TESTING DAY.—The testing days shall be—

"(I) the first day of the corporation's taxable year (determined without regard to this section), or

"(II) the days during such representative period as the Secretary may prescribe.

"(2) FOREIGN PERSONAL HOLDING COMPANIES.—In the case of a foreign personal holding company described in subsection (b)(3)(B), the required year shall be determined under paragraph (1), except that subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1) shall not apply."

(b) TREATMENT OF DIVIDENDS PAID AFTER CLOSE OF TAXABLE YEAR.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 563 is amended by redesignating subsection (c) as subsection (d) and by inserting after subsection (b) the following new subsection:

"(c) FOREIGN PERSONAL HOLDING COMPANY TAX.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—In the determination of the dividends paid deduction for purposes of part III, a dividend paid after the close of any taxable year and on or before the 15th day of the 3rd month following the close of such taxable year shall, to the extent the company designates such dividend as being taken into account under this subsection, be considered as paid during such taxable year. The amount allowed as a deduction by reason of the application of this subsection with respect to any taxable year shall not exceed the undistributed foreign personal holding company income of the corporation for the taxable year computed without regard to this subsection.

"(2) SPECIAL RULES.—In the case of any distribution referred to in paragraph (1)—

"(A) paragraph (1) shall apply only if such distribution is to the person who was the shareholder of record (as of the last day of the taxable year of the foreign personal holding company) with respect to the stock for which such distribution is made,

"(B) the determination of the person required to include such distribution in gross income shall be made under the principles of section 551(f), and

"(C) any person required to include such distribution in gross or distributable net income shall include such distribution in income for such person's taxable year in which the taxable year of the foreign personal holding company ends."

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Subsection (d) of section 563 (as redesignated by paragraph (1)) is amended by striking "subsection (a) or (b)" and inserting "subsection (a), (b), or (c)".

(c) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for subpart D of part II of subchapter N of chapter 1 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

"Sec. 898. Taxable year of certain foreign corporations."

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.— 26 USC 898 note.

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years of foreign corporations beginning after July 10, 1989.

(2) SPECIAL RULES.—If any foreign corporation is required by the amendments made by this section to change its taxable year for its first taxable year beginning after July 10, 1989—

(A) such change shall be treated as initiated by the taxpayer,

(B) such change shall be treated as having been made with the consent of the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate, and

(C) if, by reason of such change, any United States person is required to include in gross income for 1 taxable year amounts attributable to 2 taxable years of such foreign corporation, the amount which would otherwise be required to be included in gross income for such 1 taxable year by reason of the short taxable year of the foreign corporation resulting from such change shall be included in gross income ratably over the 4-taxable-year period beginning with such 1 taxable year.

SEC. 7402. LIMITATION ON USE OF DECONSOLIDATION TO AVOID FOREIGN TAX CREDIT LIMITATIONS.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Section 904 (relating to limitations on foreign tax credit) is amended by redesignating subsection (i) as subsection (j) and by inserting after subsection (h) the following new subsection:

"(i) LIMITATION ON USE OF DECONSOLIDATION TO AVOID FOREIGN TAX CREDIT LIMITATIONS.—If 2 or more domestic corporations would be members of the same affiliated group if—

"(1) section 1504(b) were applied without regard to the exceptions contained therein, and

"(2) the constructive ownership rules of section 1563(e) applied for purposes of section 1504(a),

the Secretary may by regulations provide for resourcing the income of any of such corporations or for modifications to the consolidated return regulations to the extent that such resourcing or modifications are necessary to prevent the avoidance of the provisions of this subpart."

26 USC 904 note. (b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to taxable years beginning after July 10, 1989.

SEC. 7403. INFORMATION WITH RESPECT TO CERTAIN FOREIGN-OWNED CORPORATIONS.

(a) 25-Percent Foreign-Owned Corporations Required to Report.—

(1) Paragraph (2) of section 6038A(a) is amended to read as follows:

"(2) is 25-percent foreign-owned,".

(2) Subsection (c) of section 6038A is amended to read as follows:

"(c) Definitions.—For purposes of this section—

"(1) 25-percent foreign-owned.—A corporation is 25-percent foreign-owned if at least 25 percent of—

"(A) the total voting power of all classes of stock of such corporation entitled to vote, or

"(B) the total value of all classes of stock of such corporation,

is owned at any time during the taxable year by 1 foreign person (hereinafter in this section referred to as a '25-percent foreign shareholder').

"(2) Related party.—The term 'related party' means—

"(A) any 25-percent foreign shareholder of the reporting corporation,

"(B) any person who is related (within the meaning of section 267(b) or 707(b)(1)) to the reporting corporation or to a 25-percent foreign shareholder of the reporting corporation, and

"(C) any other person who is related (within the meaning of section 482) to the reporting corporation.

"(4) Foreign person.—The term 'foreign person' means any person who is not a United States person. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the term 'United States person' has the meaning given to such term by section 7701(a)(30), except that any individual who is a citizen of any possession of the United States (but not otherwise a citizen of the United States) and who is not a resident of the United States shall not be treated as a United States person.

"(5) Records.—The term 'records' includes any books, papers, or other data.

"(6) Section 318 to apply.—Section 318 shall apply for purposes of paragraphs (1) and (2), except that—

"(A) '10 percent' shall be substituted for '50 percent' in section 318(a)(2)(C), and

"(B) subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C) of section 318(a)(3) shall not be applied so as to consider a United States person as owning stock which is owned by a person who is not a United States person."

Regulations. (b) U.S. Recordkeeping Requirements.—Subsection (a) of section 6038A is amended by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: "and such corporation shall maintain (in the location, in the manner, and to the extent prescribed in regulations) such records as may be appropriate to determine the correct treatment of transactions with related parties as the Secretary shall by regulations prescribe (or shall cause another person to so maintain such records)".

(c) Increase in Penalty.—Subsection (d) of section 6038A is amended to read as follows:

"(d) Penalty for Failure To Furnish Information or Maintain Records.—

"(1) In general.—If a reporting corporation—

"(A) fails to furnish (within the time prescribed by regulations) any information described in subsection (b), or

"(B) fails to maintain (or cause another to maintain) records as required by subsection (a),

such corporation shall pay a penalty of $10,000 for each taxable year with respect to which such failure occurs.

"(2) Increase in penalty where failure continues after notification.—If any failure described in paragraph (1) continues for more than 90 days after the day on which the Secretary mails notice of such failure to the reporting corporation, such corporation shall pay a penalty (in addition to the amount required under paragraph (1)) of $10,000 for each 30-day period (or fraction thereof) during which such failure continues after the expiration of such 90-day period.

"(3) Reasonable cause.—For purposes of this subsection, the time prescribed by regulations to furnish information or maintain records (and the beginning of the 90-day period after notice by the Secretary) shall be treated as not earlier than the last day on which (as shown to the satisfaction of the Secretary) reasonable cause existed for failure to furnish the information or maintain the records."

(d) Enforcement of Information Requests.—Section 6038A is amended by redesignating subsection (e) as subsection (f) and by inserting after subsection (d) the following new subsection:

"(e) Enforcement of Requests for Certain Records.—

"(1) Agreement to treat corporation as agent.—The rules of paragraph (3) shall apply to any transaction between the reporting corporation and any related party who is a foreign person unless such related party agrees (in such manner and at such time as the Secretary shall prescribe) to authorize the reporting corporation to act as such related party's limited agent solely for purposes of applying sections 7602, 7603, and 7604 with respect to any request by the Secretary to examine records or produce testimony related to any such transaction or with respect to any summons by the Secretary for such records or testimony. The appearance of persons or production of records by reason of the reporting corporation being such an agent shall not subject such persons or records to legal process for any purpose other than determining the correct treatment under this title of any transaction between the reporting corporation and such related party.

"(2) Rules where information not furnished.—If—

"(A) for purposes of determining the correct treatment under this title of any transaction between the reporting corporation and a related party who is a foreign person, the Secretary issues a summons to such corporation to produce (either directly or as agent for such related party) any records or testimony,

"(B) such summons is not quashed in a proceeding begun under paragraph (4) and is not determined to be invalid in a proceeding begun under section 7604(b) to enforce such summons, and

Mail.

"(C) the reporting corporation does not substantially comply in a timely manner with such summons and the Secretary has sent by certified or registered mail a notice to such reporting corporation that such reporting corporation has not so substantially complied,

the Secretary may apply the rules of paragraph (3) with respect to such transaction (whether or not the Secretary begins a proceeding to enforce such summons). If the reporting corporation fails to maintain (or cause another to maintain) records as required by subsection (a), and by reason of that failure, the summons is quashed in a proceeding described in subparagraph (B) or the reporting corporation is not able to provide the records requested in the summons, the Secretary may apply the rules of paragraph (3) with respect to any transaction to which the records relate.

"(3) Applicable rules in cases of noncompliance.—If the rules of this paragraph apply to any transaction—

"(A) the amount of the deduction allowed under subtitle A for any amount paid or incurred by the reporting corporation to the related party in connection with such transaction, and

Real property.

"(B) the cost to the reporting corporation of any property acquired in such transaction from the related party (or transferred by such corporation in such transaction to the related party),

shall be the amount determined by the Secretary in the Secretary's sole discretion from the Secretary's own knowledge or from such information as the Secretary may obtain through testimony or otherwise.

"(4) Judicial proceedings.—

"(A) Proceedings to quash.—Notwithstanding any law or rule of law, any reporting corporation to which the Secretary issues a summons referred to in paragraph (2)(A) shall have the right to begin a proceeding to quash such summons not later than the 90th day after such summons was issued. In any such proceeding, the Secretary may seek to compel compliance with such summons.

"(B) Review of secretarial determination of noncompliance.—Notwithstanding any law or rule of law, any reporting corporation which has been notified by the Secretary that the Secretary has determined that such corporation has not substantially complied with a summons referred to in paragraph (2) shall have the right to begin a proceeding to review such determination not later than the 90th day after the day on which the notice referred to in paragraph (2)(C) was mailed. If such a proceeding is not begun on or before such 90th day, such determination by the Secretary shall be binding and shall not be reviewed by any court.

"(C) Jurisdiction.—The United States district court for the district in which the person (to whom the summons is issued) resides or is found shall have jurisdiction to hear any proceeding brought under subparagraph (A) or (B). Any order or other determination in such a proceeding shall be treated as a final order which may be appealed.

"(D) Suspension of statute of limitations.—If the reporting corporation brings an action under subparagraph

(A) or (B), the running of any period of limitations under section 6501 (relating to assessment and collection of tax) or under section 6531 (relating to criminal prosecutions) with respect to any transaction to which the summons relates shall be suspended for the period during which such proceeding, and appeals therein, are pending. In no event shall any such period expire before the 90th day after the day on which there is a final determination in such proceeding."

(e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after July 10, 1989. 26 USC 6038A note.

SEC. 7404. REPEAL OF SPECIAL TREATMENT OF INTEREST ON CERTAIN FOREIGN LOANS.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Paragraph (2) of section 1201(e) of the Tax Reform Act of 1986 is hereby repealed. 26 USC 904 note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The repeal made by subsection (a) shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1989. 26 USC 904 note.

(c) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN TAXPAYERS WITH SUBSTANTIAL LOAN LOSS RESERVES.— 26 USC 904 note.

(1) IN GENERAL.—The repeal made by subsection (a) shall not apply to any taxpayer if, on any financial statement filed by such taxpayer for regulatory purposes with respect to any quarter ending during the period beginning on March 31, 1989, and ending on December 31, 1989, such taxpayer showed loss reserves against its qualified loans equal to at least 25 percent of the amount of such loans.

(2) DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.—For purposes of this subsection—

(A) QUALIFIED LOAN.—The term "qualified loan" has the meaning given such term by section 1201(e)(2)(H) of the Tax Reform Act of 1986 (as in effect before its repeal by subsection (a)).

(B) PARENT-SUBSIDIARY CONTROLLED GROUPS.—In the case of any taxpayer which is a member of a parent-subsidiary controlled group (as defined in section 585(c)(5)(A)), this subsection shall be applied by treating all members of such group as 1 taxpayer.

Subtitle E—Excise Tax Provisions

SEC. 7501. 1-YEAR SUSPENSION OF AUTOMATIC REDUCTION IN AVIATION-RELATED TAXES.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (a) of section 4283 (relating to reduction in aviation-related taxes in certain cases) is amended by striking "1990" and inserting "1991".

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Clause (i) of section 4283(b)(1)(A) is amended by striking "1988 and 1989" and inserting "1989 and 1990".

(2) Paragraph (3) of section 4283(b) is amended—

(A) by striking "1990" and inserting "1991", and

(B) by striking "1989" and inserting "1990".

(3) Subsection (q) of section 6427 is amended by striking "1990" each place it appears and inserting "1991".

SEC. 7502. ACCELERATION OF DEPOSIT REQUIREMENTS FOR AIRLINE TICKET TAX.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 6302 (relating to mode or time of collection) is amended by redesignating subsection (e) as subsection (f) and by inserting after subsection (d) the following new subsection:

"(e) TIME FOR DEPOSIT OF TAXES ON AIRLINE TICKETS.—If, under regulations prescribed by the Secretary, a person is required to make deposits of any tax imposed by subsection (a) or (b) of section 4261 with respect to amounts considered collected by such person during any semimonthly period, such deposit shall be made not later than the 3rd day (not including Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays) after the close of the 1st week of the 2nd semimonthly period following the period to which such amounts relate."

26 USC 6302 note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to payments of taxes considered collected for semimonthly periods beginning after June 30, 1990.

SEC. 7503. INCREASE IN INTERNATIONAL AIR PASSENGER DEPARTURE TAX.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 4261(c) (relating to tax on use of international travel facilities) is amended by striking "$3" and inserting "$6".

26 USC 4261 note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply with respect to transportation beginning after December 31, 1989, which was not paid for before such date.

SEC. 7504. SHIP PASSENGERS INTERNATIONAL DEPARTURE TAX.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 36 (relating to certain other excise taxes) is amended by inserting after subchapter A the following new subchapter:

"Subchapter B—Transportation by Water

"Sec. 4471. Imposition of tax.
"Sec. 4472. Definitions and special rules.

"SEC. 4471. IMPOSITION OF TAX.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—There is hereby imposed a tax of $3 per passenger on a covered voyage.

"(b) BY WHOM PAID.—The tax imposed by this section shall be paid by the person providing the covered voyage.

"(c) TIME OF IMPOSITION.—The tax imposed by this section shall be imposed only once for each passenger on a covered voyage, either at the time of first embarkation or disembarkation in the United States.

"SEC. 4472. DEFINITIONS.

"For purposes of this subchapter—

"(1) COVERED VOYAGE.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The term 'covered voyage' means a voyage of—

"(i) a commercial passenger vessel which extends over 1 or more nights, or

"(ii) a commercial vessel transporting passengers engaged in gambling aboard the vessel beyond the territorial waters of the United States,

during which passengers embark or disembark the vessel in the United States. Such term shall not include any voyage on any vessel owned or operated by the United States, a State, or any agency or subdivision thereof.

"(B) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN VOYAGES ON PASSENGER VESSELS.—The term 'covered voyage' shall not include a voyage of a passenger vessel of less than 12 hours between 2 ports in the United States.

"(2) PASSENGER VESSEL.—The term 'passenger vessel' means any vessel having berth or stateroom accommodations for more than 16 passengers."

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—The table of subchapters for chapter 36 is amended by inserting after the item relating to subchapter A the following new item:

"SUBCHAPTER B. Transportation by water."

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

26 USC 4471 note.

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to voyages beginning after December 31, 1989, which were not paid for before such date.

(2) NO DEPOSITS REQUIRED BEFORE APRIL 1, 1990.—No deposit of any tax imposed by subchapter B of chapter 36 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as added by this section, shall be required to be made before April 1, 1990.

SEC. 7505. OIL SPILL LIABILITY TRUST FUND TAX TO TAKE EFFECT ON JANUARY 1, 1990.

(a) TAX TO TAKE EFFECT ON JANUARY 1, 1990.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (f) of section 4611 (relating to application of Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund financing rate) is amended to read as follows:

"(f) APPLICATION OF OIL SPILL LIABILITY TRUST FUND FINANCING RATE.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund financing rate under subsection (c) shall apply after December 31, 1989, and before January 1, 1995.

"(2) NO TAX IF UNOBLIGATED BALANCE IN FUND EXCEEDS $1,000,000,000.—The Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund financing rate shall not apply during any calendar quarter if the Secretary estimates that as of the close of the preceding calendar quarter the unobligated balance in the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund exceeds $1,000,000,000."

(b) 5 CENT RATE OF TAX.—Subparagraph (B) of section 4611(c)(2) is amended by striking "1.3 cents" and inserting "5 cents".

(c) CREDIT AGAINST OIL SPILL TAX FOR EXCESS AMOUNTS IN THE TRANS-ALASKA PIPELINE LIABILITY FUND.—Subsection (d) of section 4612 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence:

"The preceding sentence shall also apply to amounts paid by the taxpayer into the Trans-Alaska Pipeline Liability Fund to the extent of amounts transferred from such Fund into the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund. Amounts may be transferred from the Trans-Alaska Pipeline Liability Fund into the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund only to the extent the administrators of the Trans-Alaska Pipeline Liability Fund determine that such amounts are not needed to satisfy claims against such Fund."

(d) OIL SPILL LIABILITY TRUST FUND TO BE OPERATING FUND.—

26 USC 4611 note.

(1) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of sections 8032(d) and 8033(c) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986, the commencement date is January 1, 1990.

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(A) Section 9509 (relating to Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(f) REFERENCES TO COMPREHENSIVE OIL POLLUTION LIABILITY AND COMPENSATION ACT.—For purposes of this section, references to the Comprehensive Oil Pollution Liability and Compensation Act shall be treated as references to any law enacted before December 31, 1990, which is substantially identical to subtitle E of title VI, or subtitle D of title VIII, of H.R. 5300 of the 99th Congress as passed by the House of Representatives."

(B) Paragraph (3) of section 9509(b) is amended by striking "(on the 1st day the Oil Spill Liability Trust Fund financing rate under section 4611(c) applies)" and inserting "(on January 1, 1990)".

(C) Paragraph (1) of section 9509(c) is amended by striking the last sentence.

Environmental protection.

SEC. 7506. EXCISE TAX ON SALE OF CHEMICALS WHICH DEPLETE THE OZONE LAYER AND OF PRODUCTS CONTAINING SUCH CHEMICALS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Chapter 38 (relating to environmental taxes) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subchapter:

"Subchapter D—Ozone-Depleting Chemicals, Etc.

"Sec. 4681. Imposition of tax.
"Sec. 4682. Definitions and special rules.

"SEC. 4681. IMPOSITION OF TAX.

"(a) GENERAL RULE.—There is hereby imposed a tax on—

"(1) any ozone-depleting chemical sold or used by the manufacturer, producer, or importer thereof, and

Imports.

"(2) any imported taxable product sold or used by the importer thereof.

"(b) AMOUNT OF TAX.—

"(1) OZONE-DEPLETING CHEMICALS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The amount of the tax imposed by subsection (a) on each pound of ozone-depleting chemical shall be an amount equal to—

"(i) the base tax amount, multiplied by

"(ii) the ozone-depletion factor for such chemical.

"(B) BASE TAX AMOUNT FOR YEARS BEFORE 1995.—The base tax amount for purposes of subparagraph (A) with respect to any sale or use during a calendar year before 1995 is the amount determined under the following table for such calendar year:

"Calendar year:	Base tax amount
1990 or 1991	$1.37
1992	1.67
1993 or 1994	2.65.

"(C) BASE TAX AMOUNT FOR YEARS AFTER 1994.—The base tax amount for purposes of subparagraph (A) with respect to any sale or use during a calendar year after 1994 shall be the base tax amount for 1994 increased by 45 cents for each year after 1994.

"(2) IMPORTED TAXABLE PRODUCT.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—The amount of the tax imposed by subsection (a) on any imported taxable product shall be the amount of tax which would have been imposed by subsection (a) on the ozone-depleting chemicals used as materials in the manufacture or production of such product if such ozone-depleting chemicals had been sold in the United States on the date of the sale of such imported taxable product.

"(B) CERTAIN RULES TO APPLY.—Rules similar to the rules of paragraphs (2) and (3) of section 4671(b) shall apply.

"SEC. 4682. DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.

"(a) OZONE-DEPLETING CHEMICAL.—For purposes of this subchapter—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The term 'ozone-depleting chemical' means any substance—

"(A) which, at the time of the sale or use by the manufacturer, producer, or importer, is listed as an ozone-depleting chemical in the table contained in paragraph (2), and

"(B) which is manufactured or produced in the United States or entered into the United States for consumption, use, or warehousing.

"(2) OZONE-DEPLETING CHEMICALS.—

"Common name:	Chemical nomenclature:
CFC-11	trichlorofluoromethane
CFC-12	dichlorodifluoromethane
CFC-113	trichlorotrifluoroethane
CFC-114	1,2-dichloro-1,1,2,2-tetra-fluoroethane
CFC-115	chloropentafluoroethane
Halon-1211	bromochlorodifluoromethane
Halon-1301	bromotrifluoromethane
Halon-2402	dibromotetrafluoroethane.

"(b) OZONE-DEPLETION FACTOR.—For purposes of this subchapter, the term 'ozone-depletion factor' means, with respect to an ozone-depleting chemical, the factor assigned to such chemical under the following table:

"Ozone-depleting chemical:	Ozone-depletion factor:
CFC-11	1.0
CFC-12	1.0
CFC-113	0.8
CFC-114	1.0
CFC-115	0.6
Halon-1211	3.0
Halon-1301	10.0
Halon-2402	6.0.

"(c) IMPORTED TAXABLE PRODUCT.—For purposes of this subchapter—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The term 'imported taxable product' means any product (other than an ozone-depleting chemical) entered into the United States for consumption, use, or warehousing if any ozone-depleting chemical was used as material in the manufacture or production of such product.

"(2) DE MINIMIS EXCEPTION.—The term 'imported taxable product' shall not include any product specified in regulations prescribed by the Secretary as using a de minimis amount of ozone-depleting chemicals as materials in the manufacture or production thereof. The preceding sentence shall not apply to any product in which any ozone-depleting chemical is used for purposes of refrigeration or air conditioning, creating an aerosol or foam, or manufacturing electronic components.

"(d) EXCEPTIONS.—

"(1) RECYCLING.—No tax shall be imposed by section 4681 on any ozone-depleting chemical which is diverted or recovered in the United States as part of a recycling process (and not as part of the original manufacturing or production process).

"(2) USE IN FURTHER MANUFACTURE.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—No tax shall be imposed by section 4681—

"(i) on the use of any ozone-depleting chemical in the manufacture or production of any other chemical if the ozone-depleting chemical is entirely consumed in such use,

"(ii) on the sale by the manufacturer, producer, or importer of any ozone-depleting chemical—

"(I) for a use by the purchaser which meets the requirements of clause (i), or

"(II) for resale by the purchaser to a second purchaser for a use by the second purchaser which meets the requirements of clause (i).

Clause (ii) shall apply only if the manufacturer, producer, and importer, and the 1st and 2d purchasers (if any), meet such registration requirements as may be prescribed by the Secretary.

"(B) CREDIT OR REFUND.—Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary, if—

"(i) a tax under this subchapter was paid with respect to any ozone-depleting chemical, and

"(ii) such chemical was used (and entirely consumed) by any person in the manufacture or production of any other chemical,

then an amount equal to the tax so paid shall be allowed as a credit or refund (without interest) to such person in the same manner as if it were an overpayment of tax imposed by section 4681.

"(3) EXPORTS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subparagraph (B), rules similar to the rules of section 4662(e) (other than section 4662(e)(2)(A)(ii)(II)) shall apply for purposes of this subchapter.

"(B) LIMIT ON BENEFIT.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—The aggregate tax benefit allowable under subparagraph (A) with respect to ozone-depleting chemicals manufactured or produced by any person during a calendar year shall not exceed the sum of—

"(I) the amount equal to the 1986 export percentage of the aggregate tax imposed by this subchapter with respect to ozone-depleting chemicals manufactured or produced by such person during such calendar year (other than chemicals with respect to which subclause (II) applies), and

"(II) the aggregate tax imposed by this subchapter with respect to any additional production allowance granted to such person with respect to ozone-depleting chemicals manufactured or produced by such person during such calendar year by the Environmental Protection Agency under 40 CFR Part 82 (as in effect on September 14, 1989).

"(ii) 1986 EXPORT PERCENTAGE.—A person's 1986 export percentage is the percentage equal to the ozone-depletion factor adjusted pounds of ozone-depleting chemicals manufactured or produced by such person during 1986 which were exported during 1986, divided by the ozone-depletion factor adjusted pounds of all ozone-depleting chemicals manufactured or produced by such person during 1986. The percentage determined under the preceding sentence shall be based on data published by the Environmental Protection Agency.

"(e) OTHER DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this subchapter—

"(1) IMPORTER.—The term 'importer' means the person entering the article for consumption, use, or warehousing.

"(2) UNITED STATES.—The term 'United States' has the meaning given such term by section 4612(a)(4).

"(f) SPECIAL RULES.—

"(1) FRACTIONAL PARTS OF A POUND.—In the case of a fraction of a pound, the tax imposed by this subchapter shall be the same fraction of the amount of such tax imposed on a whole pound.

"(2) DISPOSITION OF REVENUES FROM PUERTO RICO AND THE VIRGIN ISLANDS.—The provisions of subsections (a)(3) and (b)(3) of section 7652 shall not apply to any tax imposed by this subchapter.

"(g) PHASE-IN OF TAX ON CERTAIN SUBSTANCES.—

"(1) TREATMENT FOR 1990.—

"(A) HALONS.—The term 'ozone-depleting chemical' shall not include halon-1211, halon-1301, or halon-2402 with respect to any sale or use during 1990.

"(B) CHEMICALS USED IN RIGID FOAM INSULATION.—No tax shall be imposed by section 4681—

"(i) on the use during 1990 of any substance in the manufacture of rigid foam insulation,

"(ii) on the sale during 1990 by the manufacturer, producer, or importer of any substance—

"(I) for use by the purchaser in the manufacture of rigid foam insulation, or

"(II) for resale by the purchaser to a second purchaser for such use by the second purchaser, or

"(iii) on the sale or use during 1990 by the importer of any rigid foam insulation.

Clause (ii) shall apply only if the manufacturer, producer, and importer, and the 1st and 2d purchasers (if any) meet such registration requirements as may be prescribed by the Secretary.

"(2) TREATMENT FOR 1991, 1992, AND 1993.—

"(A) HALONS.—The tax imposed by section 4681 during 1991, 1992, or 1993 by reason of the treatment of halon-1211, halon-1301, and halon-2402 as ozone-depleting chemicals shall be the applicable percentage (determined under the following table) of the amount of such tax which would (but for this subparagraph) be imposed.

"In the case of:	The applicable percentage is: For sales or use during 1991	For sales or use during 1992	For sales or use during 1993
Halon-1211	6.0	5.0	3.3
Halon-1301	1.8	1.5	1.0
Halon-2402	3.0	2.5	1.6.

"(B) CHEMICALS USED IN RIGID FOAM INSULATION.—In the case of a sale or use during 1991, 1992, or 1993 on which no tax would have been imposed by reason of paragraph (1)(B) had such sale or use occurred during 1990, the tax imposed by section 4681 shall be the applicable percentage (determined in accordance with the following table) of the amount of such tax which would (but for this subparagraph) be imposed.

"In the case of sales or use during:	The applicable percentage is:
1991	18
1992	15
1993	10.

"(3) OVERPAYMENTS WITH RESPECT TO CHEMICALS USED IN RIGID FOAM INSULATION.—If any substance on which tax was paid under this subchapter is used during 1990, 1991, 1992, or 1993 by any person in the manufacture of rigid foam insulation, credit or refund (without interest) shall be allowed to such person an amount equal to the excess of—

"(A) the tax paid under this subchapter on such substance, over

"(B) the tax (if any) which would be imposed by section 4681 if such substance were used for such use by the manufacturer, producer, or importer thereof on the date of its use by such person.

"Amounts payable under the preceding sentence with respect to uses during the taxable year shall be treated as described in section 34(a) for such year unless claim therefor has been timely filed under this paragraph.

"(h) IMPOSITION OF FLOOR STOCKS TAXES.—

"(1) JANUARY 1, 1990, TAX.—On any ozone-depleting chemical which on January 1, 1990, is held by any person (other than the manufacturer, producer, or importer thereof) for sale or for use in further manufacture, there is hereby imposed a floor stocks tax in an amount equal to the tax which would be imposed by section 4681 on such chemical if the sale of such chemical by the manufacturer, producer, or importer thereof had occurred during 1990.

"(2) OTHER TAX-INCREASE DATES.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—If, on any tax-increase date, any ozone-depleting chemical is held by any person (other than the manufacturer, producer, or importer thereof) for sale or for use in further manufacture, there is hereby imposed a floor stocks tax.

"(B) AMOUNT OF TAX.—The amount of the tax imposed by subparagraph (A) shall be the excess (if any) of—

"(i) the tax which would be imposed under section 4681 on such substance if the sale of such chemical by the manufacturer, producer, or importer thereof had occurred on the tax-increase date, over

"(ii) the prior tax (if any) imposed by this subchapter on such substance.

"(C) TAX-INCREASE DATE.—For purposes of this paragraph, the term 'tax-increase date' means January 1 of 1991, 1992, 1993, and 1994.

"(3) DUE DATE.—The taxes imposed by this subsection on January 1 of any calendar year shall be paid on or before April 1 of such year.

"(4) APPLICATION OF OTHER LAWS.—All other provisions of law, including penalties, applicable with respect to the taxes imposed by section 4681 shall apply to the floor stocks taxes imposed by this subsection."

(b) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of subchapters for chapter 38 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new item:

"SUBCHAPTER D. Ozone-depleting chemicals, etc."

26 USC 4681 note.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on January 1, 1990.

(2) NO DEPOSITS REQUIRED BEFORE APRIL 1, 1990.—No deposit of any tax imposed by subchapter D of chapter 38 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as added by this section, shall be required to be made before April 1, 1990.

(3) NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES IN INTERNATIONAL AGREEMENTS.—The Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate shall notify the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate of changes in the Montreal Protocol and of other international agreements to which the United States is a signatory relating to ozone-depleting chemicals.

SEC. 7507. ACCELERATION OF DEPOSIT REQUIREMENTS FOR GASOLINE EXCISE TAX.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 6302 (relating to mode or time of collection), as amended by section 7502, is amended by redesignating subsection (f) as subsection (g) and by inserting after subsection (e) the following new subsection:

"(f) TIME FOR DEPOSIT OF TAXES ON GASOLINE.—

"(1) GENERAL RULE.—Notwithstanding section 518 of the Highway Revenue Act of 1982, any person whose liability for tax under section 4081 is payable with respect to semimonthly periods shall, not later than September 27, make deposits of such tax for the period beginning on September 16 and ending on September 22.

District of Columbia.

"(2) SPECIAL RULE WHERE DUE DATE FALLS ON SATURDAY, SUNDAY, OR HOLIDAY.—If, but for this paragraph, the due date under paragraph (1) would fall on a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday in the District of Columbia, such due date shall be deemed to be the immediately preceding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, or such a holiday."

26 USC 6302 note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to payments of taxes for tax periods beginning after December 31, 1989.

SEC. 7508. TAXATION OF BULK CIGAR IMPORTS.

(a) In General.—Subsection (c) of section 5704 (relating to tobacco products and cigarette papers and tubes released in bond from customs custody) is amended by inserting "or to a manufacturer of tobacco products or cigarette papers and tubes if such articles are not put up in packages," after "export warehouse,".

26 USC 5704 note.

(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to articles imported or brought into the United States after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Subtitle F—Miscellaneous Provisions

Real property.

PART I—LIMITATION ON NONRECOGNITION FOR CERTAIN EXCHANGES

SEC. 7601. LIKE KIND EXCHANGES BETWEEN RELATED PERSONS.

(a) Special Rules for Exchanges Between Related Persons, Etc.—Section 1031 (relating to exchange of property held for productive use or investment) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsections:

"(f) Special Rules for Exchanges Between Related Persons.—

"(1) In general.—If—

"(A) a taxpayer exchanges property with a related person,

"(B) there is nonrecognition of gain or loss to the taxpayer under this section with respect to the exchange of such property (determined without regard to this subsection), and

"(C) before the date 2 years after the date of the last transfer which was part of such exchange—

"(i) the related person disposes of such property, or

"(ii) the taxpayer disposes of the property received in the exchange from the related person which was of like kind to the property transferred by the taxpayer,

there shall be no nonrecognition of gain or loss under this section to the taxpayer with respect to such exchange; except that any gain or loss recognized by the taxpayer by reason of this subsection shall be taken into account as of the date on which the disposition referred to in subparagraph (C) occurs.

"(2) Certain dispositions not taken into account.—For purposes of paragraph (1)(C), there shall not be taken into account any disposition—

"(A) after the earlier of the death of the taxpayer or the death of the related person,

"(B) in a compulsory or involuntary conversion (within the meaning of section 1033) if the exchange occurred before the threat or imminence of such conversion, or

"(C) with respect to which it is established to the satisfaction of the Secretary that neither the exchange nor such disposition had as one of its principal purposes the avoidance of Federal income tax.

"(3) Related person.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'related person' means any person bearing a relationship to the taxpayer described in section 267(b).

"(4) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS.—This section shall not apply to any exchange which is part of a transaction (or series of transactions) structured to avoid the purposes of this subsection.

"(g) SPECIAL RULE WHERE SUBSTANTIAL DIMINUTION OF RISK.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—If paragraph (2) applies to any property for any period, the running of the period set forth in subsection (f)(1)(C) with respect to such property shall be suspended during such period.

"(2) PROPERTY TO WHICH SUBSECTION APPLIES.—This paragraph shall apply to any property for any period during which the holder's risk of loss with respect to the property is substantially diminished by—

"(A) the holding of a put with respect to such property,

"(B) the holding by another person of a right to acquire such property, or

"(C) a short sale or any other transaction.

"(h) SPECIAL RULE FOR FOREIGN REAL PROPERTY.—For purposes of this section, real property located in the United States and real property located outside the United States are not property of a like kind."

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.— 26 USC 1031 note.

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendments made by this section shall apply to transfers after July 10, 1989, in taxable years ending after such date.

(2) BINDING CONTRACT.—The amendments made by this section shall not apply to any transfer pursuant to a written binding contract in effect on July 10, 1989, and at all times thereafter before the transfer.

PART II—MINIMUM TAX PROVISIONS

SEC. 7611. SIMPLIFICATION OF ADJUSTED CURRENT EARNINGS PREFERENCE.

(a) ELIMINATION OF BOOK LIMITATIONS APPLICABLE TO DEPRECIATION.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—

(A) Clause (i) of section 56(g)(4)(A) (relating to depreciation) is amended to read as follows:

"(i) PROPERTY PLACED IN SERVICE AFTER 1989.—The depreciation deduction with respect to any property placed in service in a taxable year beginning after 1989 shall be determined under the alternative system of section 168(g)."

(B) Subparagraph (A) of section 56(g)(4) is amended by striking clauses (v) and (vi) and by redesignating clause (vii) as clause (v).

(2) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—Clause (iii) of section 56(g)(4)(A) is amended by inserting "and which is placed in service in a taxable year beginning before 1990" after "thereof) applies".

(b) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN EARNINGS AND PROFITS ADJUSTMENTS.—Subparagraph (D) of section 56(g)(4) is amended to read as follows:

"(D) CERTAIN OTHER EARNINGS AND PROFITS ADJUSTMENTS.—

"(i) Intangible drilling costs.—The adjustments provided in section 312(n)(2)(A) shall apply in the case of amounts paid or incurred in taxable years beginning after December 31, 1989.

"(ii) Certain amortization provisions not to apply.—Sections 173 and 248 shall not apply to expenditures paid or incurred in taxable year beginning after December 31, 1989.

"(iii) LIFO inventory adjustments.—The adjustments provided in section 312(n)(4) shall apply.

"(iv) Installment sales.—In the case of any installment sale in a taxable year beginning after December 31, 1989, adjusted current earnings shall be computed as if the corporation did not use the installment method. The preceding sentence shall not apply to the applicable percentage (as determined under section 453A) of the gain from any installment sale with respect to which section 453A(a)(1) applies."

(c) Elimination of Book Limitation on Depletion.—Subparagraph (G) of section 56(g)(4) is amended to read as follows:

"(G) Depletion.—The allowance for depletion with respect to any property placed in service in a taxable year beginning after 1989 shall be cost depletion determined under section 611."

(d) Treatment of Certain Dividends.—Clause (ii) of section 56(g)(4)(C) is amended to read as follows:

"(ii) Special rule for certain dividends.—

"(I) In general.—Clause (i) shall not apply to any deduction allowable under section 243 or 245 for any dividend which is a 100-percent dividend or which is received from a 20-percent owned corporation (as defined in section 243(c)(2)), but only to the extent such dividend is attributable to income of the paying corporation which is subject to tax under this chapter (determined after the application of sections 936 and 921).

"(II) 100-percent dividend.—For purposes of the subclause (I), the term '100 percent dividend' means any dividend if the percentage used for purposes of determining the amount allowable as a deduction under section 243 or 245 with respect to such dividend is 100 percent."

(e) Special Rule for Certain Dividends Received by Cooperatives.—Subparagraph (C) of section 56(g)(4) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new clause:

"(iv) Special rule for certain dividends received by certain cooperatives.—In the case of a cooperative described in section 927(a)(4), clause (i) shall not apply to any amount allowable as a deduction under section 245(c)."

(f) Technical and Conforming Amendments.—

(1) Clause (i) of section 56(g)(4)(H) is amended by striking "after the date of the enactment of the Tax Reform Act of 1986" and inserting "in a taxable year beginning after 1989".

(2) Clause (i) of section 56(g)(4)(B) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence:

"The preceding sentence shall not apply in the case of any amount excluded from gross income under section 108 (or the corresponding provisions of prior law)."

(3) Clause (iii) of section 56(g)(4)(B) is hereby repealed.

(4) Paragraph (5) of section 56(g) is amended by striking subparagraphs (A) and (C) and by redesignating subparagraphs (B) and (D) as subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively.

(5)(A) Clause (ii) of section 312(n)(2)(A) is amended by striking "in which the production from the well begins" and inserting "in which such amount was paid or incurred".

(B) Paragraph (1) of section 59(e) is amended by inserting before the period at the end thereof: "(or, in the case of a qualified expenditure described in paragraph (2)(C), over the 60-month period beginning with the month in which such expenditure was paid or incurred)".

(6) Subsection (i) of section 59 is amended—

(A) by striking "interest shall" and inserting "any amount shall", and

(B) by striking "INTEREST" in the subsection heading and inserting "AMOUNTS".

26 USC 56 note.

(g) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the amendments made by this section shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1989.

(2) INTANGIBLE DRILLING COSTS.—The amendments made by subsection (f)(5) shall apply to costs paid or incurred in taxable years beginning after December 31, 1989.

(3) REGULATIONS ON EARNINGS AND PROFITS RULES.—Not later than March 15, 1991, the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate shall prescribe initial regulations providing guidance as to which items of income are included in adjusted current earnings under section 56(g)(4)(B)(i) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and which items of deduction are disallowed under section 56(g)(4)(C) of such Code.

SEC. 7612. OTHER MODIFICATIONS TO MINIMUM TAX.

(a) MODIFICATION TO CORPORATE MINIMUM TAX CREDIT.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subparagraph (B) of section 53(d)(1) (relating to credit not allowed for exclusion preferences) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new clause:

"(iv) CREDIT ALLOWABLE FOR EXCLUSION PREFERENCES OF CORPORATIONS.—In the case of a corporation—

"(I) the preceding provisions of this subparagraph shall not apply, and

"(II) the adjusted net minimum tax for any taxable year is the amount of the net minimum tax for such year increased by the amount of any credit not allowed under section 29 solely by reason of the application of section 29(b)(5)(B)."

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Clause (ii) of section 53(d)(1)(B) is amended—

(A) by striking "subsections (b)(1) and (c)(3)" and inserting "subsection (b)(1)", and

(B) by striking the last sentence.

26 USC 53 note.

(3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this subsection shall apply for purposes of determining the adjusted net

minimum tax for taxable years beginning after December 31, 1989.

(b) Adjustment for Disallowed Portion of Orphan Drug Credit.—

(1) In general.—Clauses (iii) and (iv) of section 53(d)(1)(B) (as amended by subsection (a)) are each amended by inserting after "section 29(d)(5)(B)" the following: "or not allowed under section 28 solely by reason of the application of section 28(d)(2)(B)".

26 USC 53 note. (2) Effective date.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply for purposes of determining the amount of the minimum tax credit for taxable years beginning after December 31, 1989; except that, for such purposes, section 53(b)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 shall be applied as if such amendment had been in effect for all prior taxable years.

(c) Exemption for Certain Home Construction Contracts.—

(1) In general.—Paragraph (3) of section 56(a) (relating to treatment of certain long-term contracts) is amended by striking "with respect to which the requirements of clauses (i) and (ii) of section 460(e)(1)(B) are met".

26 USC 56 note. (2) Effective date.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply to contracts entered into in taxable years beginning after September 30, 1990.

(d) Treatment of Certain Research and Experimental Expenditures.—

(1) In general.—Paragraph (2) of section 56(b) (relating to circulation and research and experimental expenditures) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(D) Exception for certain research and experimental expenditures.—If the taxpayer materially participates (within the meaning of section 469(h)) in an activity, this paragraph shall not apply to any amount allowable as a deduction under section 174(a) for expenditures paid or incurred in connection with such activity."

26 USC 56 note. (2) Effective date.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1990.

(e) 90-Percent Limitation on Foreign Tax Credit Not To Apply to Certain Corporations.—

(1) In general.—Paragraph (2) of section 59(a) (relating to limitation of foreign tax credit to 90-percent of tax) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(C) Exception.—Subparagraph (A) shall not apply to any domestic corporation if—

"(i) more than 50 percent of the stock of such domestic corporation (by vote and value) is owned by United States persons who are not members of an affiliated group (as defined in section 1504 of such Code) which includes such corporation,

International agreements. "(ii) all of the activities of such corporation are conducted in 1 foreign country with which the United States has an income tax treaty in effect and such treaty provides for the exchange of information between such foreign country and the United States,

"(iii) all of the current earnings and profits of such corporation are distributed at least annually (other than current earnings and profits retained for normal maintenance or capital replacements or improvements of an existing business), and

"(iv) all of such distributions by such corporation to United States persons are used by such persons in a trade or business conducted in the United States."

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

26 USC 59 note.

(A) IN GENERAL.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply to taxable years beginning after March 31, 1990.

(B) SPECIAL RULE FOR YEAR WHICH INCLUDES MARCH 31, 1990.—In the case of any taxable year (of a corporation described in subparagraph (C) of section 59(a)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as added by paragraph (1))) which begins after December 31, 1989, and includes March 31, 1990, the amount determined under clause (ii) of section 59(a)(2)(A) of such Code shall be an amount which bears the same ratio to the amount which would have been determined under such clause without regard to this subparagraph as the number of days in such taxable year on or before March 31, 1990, bears to the total number of days in such taxable year.

(f) STUDY OF DEPRECIATION TREATMENT OF CERTAIN VEHICLES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate shall conduct a study on the proper class life for cars and light trucks.

(2) REPORT.—Not later than the day 1 year after the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary shall submit a report to the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate on the report conducted under paragraph (1), together with such recommendations as he may deem advisable.

PART III—ACCOUNTING PROVISIONS

SEC. 7621. REPEAL OF COMPLETED CONTRACT METHOD OF ACCOUNTING FOR LONG-TERM CONTRACTS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (a) of section 460 (relating to special rules for long-term contracts) is amended to read as follows:

"(a) REQUIREMENT THAT PERCENTAGE OF COMPLETION METHOD BE USED.—In the case of any long-term contract, the taxable income from such contract shall be determined under the percentage of completion method (as modified by subsection (b))."

(b) ELECTION TO USE MODIFIED PERCENTAGE OF COMPLETION METHOD.—Subsection (b) of section 460 (as amended by subsection (c)(1)) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(5) ELECTION TO USE 10-PERCENT METHOD.—

"(A) GENERAL RULE.—In the case of any long-term contract with respect to which an election under this paragraph is in effect, the 10-percent method shall apply in determining the taxable income from such contract.

"(B) 10-PERCENT METHOD.—For purposes of this paragraph—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—The 10-percent method is the percentage of completion method, modified so that any item which would otherwise be taken into account in computing taxable income with respect to a contract for any taxable year before the 10-percent year is taken into account in the 10-percent year.

"(ii) 10-PERCENT YEAR.—The term '10-percent year' means the 1st taxable year as of the close of which at least 10 percent of the estimated total contract costs have been incurred.

"(C) ELECTION.—An election under this paragraph shall apply to all long-term contracts of the taxpayer which are entered into during the taxable year in which the election is made or any subsequent taxable year.

"(D) COORDINATION WITH OTHER PROVISIONS.—

"(i) SIMPLIFIED METHOD OF COST ALLOCATION.—This paragraph shall not apply to any taxpayer which uses a simplified procedure for allocation of costs under paragraph (3)(A).

"(ii) LOOK-BACK METHOD.—The 10-percent method shall be taken into account for purposes of applying the look-back method of paragraph (2) to any taxpayer making an election under this paragraph."

(c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Subsection (b) of section 460 is amended by striking paragraph (1) and by redesignating paragraphs (2) through (5) as paragraphs (1) through (4), respectively.

(2) Paragraph (1) of section 460(b), as redesignated by paragraph (1), is amended—

(A) by striking "paragraph (4)" and inserting "paragraph (3)", and

(B) by striking "paragraph (3)" and inserting "paragraph (2)".

(3) Paragraph (3) of section 460(b), as redesignated by paragraph (1), is amended by striking "Paragraph (2)(B) and subsection (a)(2)" and inserting "Paragraph (1)(B)".

(4) Subparagraph (A) of section 460(b)(4), as redesignated by paragraph (1), is amended—

(A) by striking "paragraph (3)" each place it appears and inserting "paragraph (2)",

(B) by striking "paragraph (3)(B)" and inserting "paragraph (2)(B)", and

(C) by striking "paragraph (3)(A)" and inserting "paragraph (2)(A)".

(5) Paragraph (5) of section 460(e) is amended by striking so much of such paragraph as precedes subparagraph (A) and inserting the following:

"(5) SPECIAL RULE FOR RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS WHICH ARE NOT HOME CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS.—In the case of any residential construction contract which is not a home construction contract, subsection (a) (as in effect on the day before the date of the enactment of the Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1989) shall apply except that such subsection shall be applied—".

26 USC 460 note.

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendments made by this section shall apply to contracts entered into on or after July 11, 1989.

(2) BINDING BIDS.—The amendments made by this section shall not apply to any contract resulting from the acceptance of a bid made before July 11, 1989. The preceding sentence shall

apply only if the bid could not have been revoked or altered at any time on or after July 11, 1989.

(3) SPECIAL RULE FOR CERTAIN SHIP CONTRACTS.—The amendments made by this section shall not apply in the case of a qualified ship contract (as defined in section 10203(b)(2)(B) of the Revenue Act of 1987).

SEC. 7622. CHANGES IN TREATMENT OF TRANSFERS OF FRANCHISES, TRADEMARKS, AND TRADE NAMES.

(a) CONTINGENT PAYMENTS.—Paragraph (1) of section 1253(d) (relating to treatment of payments by transferee) is amended to read as follows:

"(1) CONTINGENT SERIAL PAYMENTS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Any amount described in subparagraph (B) which is paid or incurred during the taxable year on account of a transfer, sale, or other disposition of a franchise, trademark, or trade name shall be allowed as a deduction under section 162(a) (relating to trade or business expenses).

"(B) AMOUNTS TO WHICH PARAGRAPH APPLIES.—An amount is described in this subparagraph if it—

"(i) is contingent on the productivity, use, or disposition of the franchise, trademark, or trade name, and

"(ii) is paid as part of a series of payments—

"(I) which are payable not less frequently than annually throughout the entire term of the transfer agreement, and

"(II) which are substantially equal in amount (or payable under a fixed formula)."

(b) $100,000 LIMITATION ON CERTAIN PAYMENTS.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (2) of section 1253(d) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(B) $100,000 LIMITATION ON DEDUCTIBILITY OF PRINCIPAL SUM.—Subparagraph (A) shall not apply if the principal sum referred to in such subparagraph exceeds $100,000. For purposes of the preceding sentence, all payments which are part of the same transaction (or a series of related transactions) shall be taken into account as payments with respect to each such transaction."

(2) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—Paragraph (2) of section 1253(d) is amended—

(A) by striking all that precedes "If" and inserting:

"(2) CERTAIN PAYMENTS IN DISCHARGE OF PRINCIPAL SUMS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—", and

(B) by redesignating subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C) as clauses (i), (ii), and (iii), respectively, and by redesignating clauses (i) and (ii) of subparagraph (B) as subclauses (I) and (II), respectively.

(c) OTHER PAYMENTS, ETC.—Section 1253(d) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraphs:

"(3) OTHER PAYMENTS.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Any amount paid or incurred on account of a transfer, sale, or other disposition of a franchise, trademark, or trade name to which paragraph (1) or (2) does not apply shall be treated as an amount chargeable to capital account.

"(B) ELECTION TO RECOVER AMOUNTS OVER 25 YEARS.—

"(i) **In general.**—If the taxpayer elects the application of this subparagraph, an amount chargeable to capital account—

"(I) to which paragraph (1) would apply but for subparagraph (B)(ii) thereof, or

"(II) to which paragraph (2) would apply but for subparagraph (B) thereof,

shall be allowed as a deduction ratably over the 25-year period beginning with the taxable year in which the transfer occurs.

"(ii) **Consistent treatment.**—An election under clause (i) shall apply to all amounts which are part of the same transaction (or a series of related transactions).

"(4) **Renewals, etc.**—For purposes of determining the term of a transfer agreement or any period of amortization under this subsection, there shall be taken into account all renewal options (and any other period for which the parties reasonably expect the agreement to be renewed).

"(5) **Certain rules made applicable.**—Rules similar to the rules of section 168(i)(7) shall apply for purposes of this subsection.".

(b) **Technical Amendments.**—

(1) **Depreciation allowable.**—Subsection (r) of section 167 is hereby repealed.

(2) **Deduction subject to recapture.**—

(A) Subparagraph (C) of section 1245(a)(2) is amended by striking "or 193" and inserting "193, or 1253(d) (2) or (3)".

(B) The material preceding subparagraph (A) of section 1245(a)(3) is amended by striking "section 185" and inserting "section 185 or 1253(d) (2) or (3)".

26 USC 167 note. (c) **Effective Date.**—

(1) **In general.**—The amendments made by this section shall apply to transfers after October 2, 1989.

(2) **Binding contract.**—The amendments made by this section shall not apply to any transfer pursuant to a written binding contract in effect on October 2, 1989, and at all times thereafter before the transfer.

PART IV—EMPLOYMENT TAX PROVISIONS

SEC. 7631. TREATMENT OF AGRICULTURAL WORKERS UNDER WAGE WITHHOLDING.

(a) **In General.**—Paragraph (2) of section 3401(a) (defining wages) is amended to read as follows:

"(2) for agricultural labor (as defined in section 3121(g)) unless the remuneration paid for such labor is wages (as defined in section 3121(a)); or".

(b) **Crew Leader Rules To Apply.**—Section 3401 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(h) **Crew Leader Rules To Apply.**—Rules similar to the rules of section 3121(o) shall apply for purposes of this chapter."

26 USC 3401 note. (c) **Effective Date.**—The amendments made by this section shall apply to remuneration paid after December 31, 1989.

SEC. 7632. ACCELERATION OF DEPOSIT REQUIREMENTS.

(a) In General.—Section 6302 (relating to mode or time for collection), as amended by this title, is amended by redesignating subsection (g) as subsection (h) and by inserting after subsection (f) the following new subsection:

"(g) Deposits of Social Security Taxes and Withheld Income Taxes.—

"(1) In general.—If, under regulations prescribed by the Secretary, a person is required to make deposits of taxes imposed by chapters 21 and 24 on the basis of eighth-month periods, such person shall, for the years specified in paragraph (2), make deposits of such taxes on the applicable banking day after any day on which such person has $100,000 or more of such taxes for deposit.

"(2) Specified years.—For purposes of paragraph (1)—

"In the case of:	The applicable banking day is:
1990	1st
1991	2d
1992	3rd
1993	1st
1994	1st."

(b) Effective Date.—

26 USC 6302 note.

(1) General rule.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to amounts required to be deposited after July 31, 1990.

Regulations.

(2) Rule for 1995 and thereafter.—For calendar year 1995 and thereafter, the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe regulations with respect to the date on which deposits of such taxes shall be made in order to minimize the unevenness in the revenue effects of the amendment made by subsection (a).

PART V—OTHER PROVISIONS

SEC. 7641. LIMITATION ON SECTION 104 EXCLUSION.

(a) General Rule.—Section 104(a) (relating to compensation for injuries or sickness) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Paragraph (2) shall not apply to any punitive damages in connection with a case not involving physical injury or physical sickness."

(b) Effective Date.—

26 USC 104 note.

(1) In general.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to amounts received after July 10, 1989, in taxable years ending after such date.

(2) Exception.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall not apply to any amount received—

(A) under any written binding agreement, court decree, or mediation award in effect on (or issued on or before) July 10, 1989, or

(B) pursuant to any suit filed on or before July 10, 1989.

SEC. 7642. TREATMENT OF DISTRIBUTIONS BY PARTNERSHIPS OF CONTRIBUTED PROPERTY.

(a) General Rule.—Subsection (c) of section 704 (relating to contributed property) is amended to read as follows:

"(c) CONTRIBUTED PROPERTY.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary—

"(A) income, gain, loss, and deduction with respect to property contributed to the partnership by a partner shall be shared among the partners so as to take account of the variation between the basis of the property to the partnership and its fair market value at the time of contribution, and

"(B) if any property so contributed is distributed by the partnership (other than to the contributing partner) within 5 years of being contributed—

"(i) the contributing partner shall be treated as recognizing gain or loss (as the case may be) from the sale of such property in an amount equal to the gain or loss which would have been allocated to such partner under subparagraph (A) by reason of the variation described in subparagraph (A) if the property had been sold at its fair market value at the time of the distribution,

"(ii) the character of such gain or loss shall be determined by reference to the character of the gain or loss which would have resulted if such property had been sold by the partnership to the distributee, and

"(iii) appropriate adjustments shall be made to the adjusted basis of the contributing partner's interest in the partnership and to the adjusted basis of the property distributed to reflect any gain or loss recognized under this subparagraph.

"(2) SPECIAL RULE FOR DISTRIBUTIONS WHERE GAIN OR LOSS WOULD NOT BE RECOGNIZED OUTSIDE PARTNERSHIPS.—Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary, if—

"(A) property contributed by a partner (hereinafter referred to as the 'contributing partner') is distributed by the partnership to another partner, and

"(B) other property of a like kind (within the meaning of section 1031) is distributed by the partnership to the contributing partner not later than the earlier of—

"(i) the 180th day after the date of the distribution described in subparagraph (A), or

"(ii) the due date (determined with regard to extensions) for the contributing partner's return of the tax imposed by this chapter for the taxable year in which the distribution described in subparagraph (A) occurs,

then to the extent of the value of the property described in subparagraph (B), paragraph (1)(B) shall be applied as if the contributing partner had contributed to the partnership the property described in subparagraph (B).

"(3) OTHER RULES.—Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary, rules similar to the rules of paragraph (1) shall apply to contributions by a partner (using the cash receipts and disbursements method of accounting) of accounts payable and other accrued but unpaid items. Any reference in paragraph (1) or (2) to the contributing partner shall be treated as including a reference to any successor of such partner."

(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply in the case of property contributed to the partnership after October 3, 1989, in taxable years ending after such date. 26 USC 704 note.

SEC. 7643. DEPRECIATION TREATMENT OF CELLULAR TELEPHONES.

(a) General Rule.—Subparagraph (A) of section 280F(d)(4) (defining listed property) is amended by striking "and" at the end of clause (iv), by redesignating clause (v) as clause (vi), and by inserting after clause (iv) the following new clause:

"(v) any cellular telephone (or other similar telecommunications equipment), and".

(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to property placed in service or leased in taxable years beginning after December 31, 1989. 26 USC 280F note.

SEC. 7644. ELIMINATION OF RETROACTIVE CERTIFICATION OF EMPLOYEES FOR WORK INCENTIVE JOBS CREDIT.

(a) In General.—So much of subparagraph (A) of section 50B(h)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (as in effect for taxable years beginning before January 1, 1982) as precedes clause (i) thereof is amended to read as follows:

"(A) who has been certified (or for whom a written request for certification has been made) on or before the day the individual began work for the taxpayer by the Secretary of Labor or by the appropriate agency of State or local government as—".

(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply for purposes of credits first claimed after March 11, 1987. 26 USC 50B note.

SEC. 7645. DISALLOWANCE OF DEPRECIATION FOR CERTAIN TERM INTERESTS.

Real property.

(a) General Rule.—Section 167 (as amended by section 7622) is amended by inserting after subsection (q) the following new subsection:

"(r) Certain Term Interests Not Depreciable.—

"(1) In general.—No depreciation deduction shall be allowed under this section (and no depreciation or amortization deduction shall be allowed under any other provision of this subtitle) to the taxpayer for any term interest in property for any period during which the remainder interest in such property is held (directly or indirectly) by a related person.

"(2) Coordination with section 273.—This subsection shall not apply to any term interest to which section 273 applies.

"(3) Basis adjustments.—If, but for this subsection, a depreciation or amortization deduction would be allowable to the taxpayer with respect to any term interest in property—

"(A) the taxpayer's basis in such property shall be reduced by any depreciation or amortization deductions disallowed under this subsection, and

"(B) the basis of the remainder interest in such property shall be increased by the amount of such disallowed deductions (properly adjusted for any depreciation deductions allowable under subsection (h) to the taxpayer).

"(4) Special rules.—

"(A) Denial of increase in basis of remainderman.—No increase in the basis of the remainder interest shall be made under paragraph (3)(B) for any disallowed deductions attributable to periods during which the term interest was held—

"(i) by an organization exempt from tax under this subtitle, or

Aliens. Business and industry.

"(ii) by a nonresident alien individual or foreign corporation but only if income from the term interest is not effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States.

"(B) COORDINATION WITH SUBSECTION (h).—If, but for this subsection, a depreciation or amortization deduction would be allowable to any person with respect to any term interest in property, the principles of subsection (h) shall apply to such person with respect to such term interest.

"(5) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this subsection—

"(A) TERM INTEREST IN PROPERTY.—The term 'term interest in property' has the meaning given such term by section 1001(e)(2).

"(B) RELATED PERSON.—The term 'related person' means any person bearing a relationship to the taxpayer described in subsection (b) or (e) of section 267.

"(6) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this subsection, including regulations preventing avoidance of this subsection through cross-ownership arrangements or otherwise."

26 USC 167 note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to interests created or acquired after July 27, 1989, in taxable years ending after such date.

SEC. 7646. REPORTING OF POINTS ON MORTGAGE LOANS.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Paragraph (2) of section 6050H(b) (relating to form and manner of returns) is amended by striking "and" at the end of subparagraph (B), by redesignating subparagraph (C) as subparagraph (D) and by inserting after subparagraph (B) the following new subparagraph:

"(C) the amount of points on the mortgage received during the calendar year and whether such points were paid directly by the borrower, and".

(b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Subparagraph (B) of section 6050H(b)(1) is amended by inserting "(other than points)" after "such interest".

(2) Paragraph (2) of section 6050H(d) is amended—

(A) by inserting "(other than points)" after "subsection (a)(2)", and

(B) by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: "(and the information required under subsection (b)(2)(C))".

26 USC 6050H note.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to returns and statements the due date for which (determined without regard to extensions) is after December 31, 1991.

SEC. 7647. TREATMENT OF CERTAIN INVESTMENT-ORIENTED LIFE INSURANCE CONTRACTS.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subsection (c) of section 7702A (relating to computational rules) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(6) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN CONTRACTS WITH MORE THAN ONE INSURED.—If—

"(A) a contract provides a death benefit which is payable only upon the death of 1 insured following (or occurring simultaneously with) the death of another insured, and

"(B) there is a reduction in such death benefit below the lowest level of such death benefit provided under the contract during the 1st 7 contract years,

this section shall be applied as if the contract had originally been issued at the reduced benefit level."

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to contracts entered into on or after September 14, 1989. 26 USC 7702A note.

PART VI—TAX-EXEMPT BOND PROVISIONS

SEC. 7651. TREATMENT OF HEDGE BONDS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 149 (relating to bonds must be registered to be tax-exempt; other requirements) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(g) TREATMENT OF HEDGE BONDS.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 103(a) shall not apply to any hedge bond unless, with respect to the issue of which such bond is a part—

"(A) the requirement of paragraph (2) is met, and

"(B) the requirement of subsection (f)(3) is met.

"(2) REASONABLE EXPECTATIONS AS TO WHEN PROCEEDS WILL BE SPENT.—An issue meets the requirement of this paragraph if the issuer reasonably expects that—

"(A) 10 percent of the spendable proceeds of the issue will be spent for the governmental purposes of the issue within the 1-year period beginning on the date the bonds are issued,

"(B) 30 percent of the spendable proceeds of the issue will be spent for such purposes within the 2-year period beginning on such date,

"(C) 60 percent of the spendable proceeds of the issue will be spent for such purposes within the 3-year period beginning on such date, and

"(D) 85 percent of the spendable proceeds of the issue will be spent for such purposes within the 5-year period beginning on such date.

"(3) HEDGE BOND.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—For purposes of this subsection, the term 'hedge bond' means any bond issued as part of an issue unless—

"(i) the issuer reasonably expects that 85 percent of the spendable proceeds of the issue will be used to carry out the governmental purposes of the issue within the 3-year period beginning on the date the bonds are issued, and

"(ii) not more than 50 percent of the proceeds of the issue are invested in nonpurpose investments (as defined in section 148(f)(6)(A)) having a substantially guaranteed yield for 4 years or more.

"(B) EXCEPTION FOR INVESTMENT IN TAX-EXEMPT BONDS NOT SUBJECT TO MINIMUM TAX.—

"(i) In general.—Such term shall not include any bond issued as part of an issue 95 percent of the net proceeds of which are invested in bonds—

"(I) the interest on which is not includible in gross income under section 103, and

"(II) which are not specified private activity bonds (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C)).

"(ii) Amounts in bona fide debt service fund.—Amounts in a bona fide debt service fund shall be treated as invested in bonds described in clause (i).

"(iii) Investment earnings held pending reinvestment.—Investment earnings held for not more than 30 days pending reinvestment shall be treated as invested in bonds described in clause (i).

"(C) Exception for refunding bonds.—

"(i) In general.—A refunding bond shall be treated as meeting the requirements of this subsection only if the original bond met such requirements.

"(ii) General rule for refunding of pre-effective date bonds.—A refunding bond shall be treated as meeting the requirements of this subsection if—

"(I) this subsection does not apply to the original bond,

"(II) the average maturity date of the issue of which the refunding bond is a part is not later than the average maturity date of the bonds to be refunded by such issue, and

"(III) the amount of the refunding bond does not exceed the outstanding amount of the refunded bond.

"(iii) Refunding of pre-effective date bonds entitled to 5-year temporary period.—A refunding bond shall be treated as meeting the requirements of this subsection if—

"(I) this subsection does not apply to the original bond,

"(II) the issuer reasonably expected that 85 percent of the spendable proceeds of the issue of which the original bond is a part would be used to carry out the governmental purposes of the issue within the 5-year period beginning on the date the original bonds were issued but did not reasonably expect that 85 percent of such proceeds would be so spent within the 3-year period beginning on such date, and

"(III) at least 85 percent of the spendable proceeds of the original issue (and all other prior original issues issued to finance the governmental purposes of such issue) were spent before the date the refunding bonds are issued.

"(4) Special rules.—For purposes of this subsection—

"(A) Construction period in excess of 5 years.—The Secretary may, at the request of any issuer, provide that the requirement of paragraph (2) shall be treated as met with respect to the portion of the spendable proceeds of an issue which is to be used for any construction project having a construction period in excess of 5 years if it is reasonably expected that such proceeds will be spent over a reasonable construction schedule specified in such request.

"(B) RULES FOR DETERMINING EXPECTATIONS.—The rules of subsection (f)(2)(B) shall apply.

"(5) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary may prescribe regulations to prevent the avoidance of the rules of this subsection, including through the aggregation of projects within a single issue."

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

26 USC 149 note.

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to bonds issued after September 14, 1989.

(2) BONDS SOLD BEFORE SEPTEMBER 15, 1989.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall not apply to any bond sold before September 15, 1989, and issued before October 15, 1989.

(3) BONDS WITH RESPECT TO WHICH PRELIMINARY OFFERING MATERIALS MAILED.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall not apply to any issue issued after the date of the enactment of this Act if the preliminary offering materials with respect to such issue were mailed (or otherwise delivered) to members of the underwriting syndicate before September 15, 1989.

(4) CERTAIN OTHER BONDS.—In the case of a bond issued before January 1, 1991, with respect to which official action was taken (or a series of official actions were taken), or other comparable preliminary approval was given, before November 18, 1989, demonstrating an intent to issue such bonds in a maximum specified amount for such issue or with a maximum specified amount of net proceeds of such issue, the issuer may elect to apply section 149(g)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as added by this section) by substituting "15 percent" for "10 percent" in subparagraph (A) and "50 percent" for "60 percent" in subparagraph (C).

(5) BONDS ISSUED TO FINANCE SELF-INSURANCE FUNDS.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall not apply to any bonds issued before July 1, 1990, to finance a self-insurance fund if official action was taken (or a series of official actions were taken), or other comparable preliminary approval was given, before September 15, 1989, demonstrating an intent to issue such bonds in a maximum specified amount for such issue or with a maximum specified amount of net proceeds of such issue.

SEC. 7652. EXCEPTIONS FROM ARBITRAGE REBATE REQUIREMENT.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Clause (i) of section 148(f)(4)(B) (relating to temporary investments) is amended to read as follows:

"(i) IN GENERAL.—An issue shall, for purposes of this subsection, be treated as meeting the requirements of paragraph (2) if—

"(I) the gross proceeds of such issue are expended for the governmental purposes for which the issue was issued no later than the day which is 6 months after the date of issuance of the issue, and

"(II) the requirements of paragraph (2) are met after such 6 months with respect to earnings on amounts in any reasonably required reserve or replacement fund.

Gross proceeds which are held in a bona fide debt service fund or a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund shall not be considered gross proceeds for purposes of this subparagraph only."

(b) CONSTRUCTION BONDS.—Subparagraph (B) of section 148(f)(4) (relating to temporary investments) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new clause:

"(iv) 2-YEAR PERIOD FOR CERTAIN CONSTRUCTION BONDS.—

"(I) IN GENERAL.—In the case of an issue described in subclause (IV), clause (i) shall be applied by substituting '2 years' for '6 months' each place it appears.

"(II) PROCEEDS MUST BE SPENT WITHIN CERTAIN PERIODS.—Subclause (I) shall not apply to any issue if less than 10 percent of the net proceeds of the issue are spent for the governmental purposes of the issue within the 6-month period beginning on the date the bonds are issued, less than 45 percent of such proceeds are spent for such purposes within the 1-year period beginning on such date, less than 75 percent of such proceeds are spent for such purposes within the 18-month period beginning on such date, or less than 100 percent of such proceeds are spent for such purposes within the 2-year period beginning on such date. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the term 'net proceeds' includes investment proceeds earned before the close of the period involved on the investment of the sale proceeds of the issue.

"(III) EXCEPTION FOR REASONABLE RETAINAGE.—For purposes of subclause (II), 100 percent of the net proceeds of an issue shall be treated as spent for the governmental purposes of the issue within the 2-year period beginning on the date the bonds are issued if such requirement is met within the 3-year period beginning on such date and such requirement would have been met within such 2-year period but for a reasonable retainage (not exceeding 5 percent of the net proceeds of the issue).

"(IV) ISSUES TO WHICH SUBCLAUSE (I) APPLIES.—An issue is described in this subclause if at least 75 percent of the net proceeds of the issue are to be used for construction expenditures with respect to property which is owned by a governmental unit or a 501(c)(3) organization. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the term 'construction' includes reconstruction and rehabilitation, and section 142(b)(1) shall apply. An issue is not described in this subclause if any bond which is part of such issue is a bond other than a qualified 501(c)(3) bond, a bond which is not a private activity bond, or a private activity bond to finance property to be owned by a governmental unit or a 501(c)(3) organization.

"(V) ELECTION TO PAY PENALTY IN LIEU OF REBATE.—In the case of an issue described in subclause (IV) which fails to meet the requirements of subclause (II), if the issuer elected the application of this subclause, the requirements of paragraph (2) shall be treated as met if the issuer pays the penalty under paragraph (7) or pays a penalty with respect to the close of each 6 month period after the date the bonds are issued equal to 1½ percent of the amount of the net proceeds of the issue which, as of the close of such period, are not spent as required by subclause (II). The penalty under this subclause shall cease to apply only after the bonds (including any refunding bonds with respect thereto) are no longer outstanding.

"(VI) ELECTION TO REBATE ON EARNINGS ON RESERVE.—If the issuer so elects, the term 'net proceeds' for purposes of subclause (II) shall not include earnings on any reasonably required reserve or replacement fund and the requirements of paragraph (2) shall apply to such earnings.

"(VII) POOLED FINANCING BONDS.—At the election of the issuer of an issue the proceeds of which are to be used to make or finance loans (other than nonpurpose investments) to 2 or more persons, the periods described in clause (i) and this clause shall begin on the date the loan is made in the case of loans made within the 1-year period after the date the bonds were issued. In the case of loans made after such 1-year period, the periods described in clause (i) and this clause shall begin at the close of such 1-year period.

"(VIII) PORTIONS OF ISSUE MAY BE TREATED SEPARATELY.—If only a portion of an issue is to be used for construction expenditures referred to in subclause (IV), such portion and the other portion of such issue may, at the election of the issuer, be treated as separate issues for purposes of this clause and clause (i).

"(IX) ELECTIONS.—Any election under this clause shall be made on or before the date the bonds are issued; and, once made, shall be irrevocable."

(c) POOLED FINANCING BONDS.—Subparagraph (A) of section 148(c)(2) is amended by redesignating subparagraph (D) as subparagraph (E) and by inserting after subparagraph (C) the following new subparagraph:

"(D) BONDS USED TO PROVIDE CONSTRUCTION FINANCING.—In the case of an issue described in subparagraph (A) any portion of which is used to make or finance loans for construction expenditures (within the meaning of subsection (f)(4)(B)(iv)(IV))—

"(i) rules similar to the rules of subsection (f)(4)(B)(iv)(VIII) shall apply, and

"(ii) subparagraph (A) shall be applied with respect to such portion by substituting '2 years' for '6 months'."

(d) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Subclause (I) of section 148(f)(4)(B)(ii) is amended by inserting "each place it appears" after "'6 months'".

(e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to bonds issued after the date of the enactment of this Act. 26 USC 148 note.

Improved Penalty Administration and Compliance Tax Act.
26 USC 1 note.

Subtitle G—Revision of Civil Penalties

SEC. 7701. SHORT TITLE.

This subtitle may be cited as the "Improved Penalty Administration and Compliance Tax Act".

PART I—DOCUMENT AND INFORMATION RETURN PENALTIES

SEC. 7711. UNIFORM PENALTIES FOR FAILURES TO COMPLY WITH CERTAIN INFORMATION REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

(a) General Rule.—Part II of subchapter B of chapter 68 (relating to failure to file certain information returns or statements) is amended to read as follows:

"PART II—FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH CERTAIN INFORMATION REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

"Sec. 6721. Failure to file correct information returns.
"Sec. 6722. Failure to furnish correct payee statements.
"Sec. 6723. Failure to comply with other information reporting requirements.
"Sec. 6724. Waiver; definitions and special rules.

"SEC. 6721. FAILURE TO FILE CORRECT INFORMATION RETURNS.

"(a) Imposition of Penalty.—

"(1) In general.—In the case of a failure described in paragraph (2) by any person with respect to an information return, such person shall pay a penalty of $50 for each return with respect to which such a failure occurs, but the total amount imposed on such person for all such failures during any calendar year shall not exceed $250,000.

"(2) Failures subject to penalty.—For purposes of paragraph (1), the failures described in this paragraph are—

"(A) any failure to file an information return with the Secretary on or before the required filing date, and

"(B) any failure to include all of the information required to be shown on the return or the inclusion of incorrect information.

"(b) Reduction Where Correction in Specified Period.—

"(1) Correction within 30 days.—If any failure described in subsection (a)(2) is corrected on or before the day 30 days after the required filing date—

"(A) the penalty imposed by subsection (a) shall be $15 in lieu of $50, and

"(B) the total amount imposed on the person for all such failures during any calendar year which are so corrected shall not exceed $75,000.

"(2) Failures corrected on or before August 1.—If any failure described in subsection (a)(2) is corrected after the 30th day referred to in paragraph (1) but on or before August 1 of the calendar year in which the required filing date occurs—

"(A) the penalty imposed by subsection (a) shall be $[illegible]0 in lieu of $50, and

"(B) the total amount imposed on the person for all such failures during the calendar year which are so corrected shall not exceed $150,000.

"(c) EXCEPTION FOR DE MINIMIS FAILURES TO INCLUDE ALL REQUIRED INFORMATION.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—If—

"(A) an information return is filed with the Secretary,

"(B) there is a failure described in subsection (a)(2)(B) (determined after the application of section 6724(a)) with respect to such return, and

"(C) such failure is corrected on or before August 1 of the calendar year in which the required filing date occurs,

for purposes of this section, such return shall be treated as having been filed with all of the correct required information.

"(2) LIMITATION.—The number of information returns to which paragraph (1) applies for any calendar year shall not exceed the greater of—

"(A) 10, or

"(B) one-half of 1 percent of the total number of information returns required to be filed by the person during the calendar year.

"(d) LOWER LIMITATIONS FOR PERSONS WITH GROSS RECEIPTS OF NOT MORE THAN $5,000,000.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—If any person meets the gross receipts test of paragraph (2) with respect to any calendar year, with respect to failures during such taxable year—

"(A) subsection (a)(1) shall be applied by substituting '$100,000' for '$250,000',

"(B) subsection (b)(1)(B) shall be applied by substituting '$25,000' for '$75,000', and

"(C) subsection (b)(2)(B) shall be applied by substituting '$50,000' for '$150,000'.

"(2) GROSS RECEIPTS TEST.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—A person meets the gross receipts test of this paragraph for any calendar year if the average annual gross receipts of such person for the most recent 3 taxable years ending before such calendar year do not exceed $5,000,000.

"(B) CERTAIN RULES MADE APPLICABLE.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the rules of paragraphs (2) and (3) of section 448(c) shall apply.

"(e) PENALTY IN CASE OF INTENTIONAL DISREGARD.—If 1 or more failures described in subsection (a)(2) are due to intentional disregard of the filing requirement (or the correct information reporting requirement), then, with respect to each such failure—

"(1) subsections (b), (c), and (d) shall not apply,

"(2) the penalty imposed under subsection (a) shall be $100, or, if greater—

"(A) in the case of a return other than a return required under section 6045(a), 6041A(b), 6050H, 6050J, 6050K, or 6050L, 10 percent of the aggregate amount of the items required to be reported correctly, or

"(B) in the case of a return required to be filed by section 6045(a), 6050K, or 6050L, 5 percent of the aggregate amount of the items required to be reported correctly, and

"(3) in the case of any penalty determined under paragraph (2)—

"(A) the $250,000 limitation under subsection (a) shall not apply, and

"(B) such penalty shall not be taken into account in applying such limitation (or any similar limitation under subsection (b)) to penalties not determined under paragraph (2).

"SEC. 6722. FAILURE TO FURNISH CORRECT PAYEE STATEMENTS.

"(a) General Rule.—In the case of each failure described in subsection (b) by any person with respect to a payee statement, such person shall pay a penalty of $50 for each statement with respect to which such a failure occurs, but the total amount imposed on such person for all such failures during any calendar year shall not exceed $100,000.

"(b) Failures Subject to Penalty.—For purposes of subsection (a), the failures described in this subsection are—

"(1) any failure to furnish a payee statement on or before the date prescribed therefor to the person to whom such statement is required to be furnished, and

"(2) any failure to include all of the information required to be shown on a payee statement or the inclusion of incorrect information.

"(c) Penalty in Case of Intentional Disregard.—If 1 or more failures to which subsection (a) applies are due to intentional disregard of the requirement to furnish a payee statement (or the correct information reporting requirement), then, with respect to each failure—

"(1) the penalty imposed under subsection (a) shall be $100, or, if greater—

"(A) in the case of a payee statement other than a statement required under section 6045(b), 6041A(e) (in respect of a return required under section 6041A(b)), 6050H(d), 6050J(e), 6050K(b), or 6050L(c), 10 percent of the aggregate amount of the items required to be reported correctly, or

"(B) in the case of a payee statement required under section 6045(b), 6050K(b), or 6050L(c), 5 percent of the aggregate amount of the items required to be reported correctly, and

"(2) in the case of any penalty determined under paragraph (1)—

"(A) the $100,000 limitation under subsection (a) shall not apply, and

"(B) such penalty shall not be taken into account in applying such limitation to penalties not determined under paragraph (1).

"SEC. 6723. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH OTHER INFORMATION REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

"In the case of a failure by any person to comply with a specified information reporting requirement on or before the time prescribed therefor, such person shall pay a penalty of $50 for each such failure, but the total amount imposed on such person for all such failures during any calendar year shall not exceed $100,000.

"SEC. 6724. WAIVER; DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.

"(a) REASONABLE CAUSE WAIVER.—No penalty shall be imposed under this part with respect to any failure if it is shown that such failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

"(b) PAYMENT OF PENALTY.—Any penalty imposed by this part shall be paid on notice and demand by the Secretary and in the same manner as tax.

"(c) SPECIAL RULE FOR FAILURE TO MEET MAGNETIC MEDIA REQUIREMENTS.—No penalty shall be imposed under section 6721 solely by reason of any failure to comply with the requirements of the regulations prescribed under section 6011(e)(2), except to the extent that such a failure occurs with respect to more than 250 information returns.

"(d) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this part—

"(1) INFORMATION RETURN.—The term 'information return' means—

"(A) any statement of the amount of payments to another person required by—

"(i) section 6041(a) or (b) (relating to certain information at source),

"(ii) section 6042(a)(1) (relating to payments of dividends),

"(iii) section 6044(a)(1) (relating to payments of patronage dividends),

"(iv) section 6049(a) (relating to payments of interest),

"(v) section 6050A(a) (relating to reporting requirements of certain fishing boat operators),

"(vi) section 6050N(a) (relating to payments of royalties), or

"(vii) section 6051(d) (relating to information returns with respect to income tax withheld), and

"(B) any return required by—

"(i) section 6041A(a) or (b) (relating to returns of direct sellers),

"(ii) section 6045(a) or (d) (relating to returns of brokers),

"(iii) section 6050H(a) (relating to mortgage interest received in trade or business from individuals),

"(iv) section 6050I(a) (relating to cash received in trade or business),

"(v) section 6050J(a) (relating to foreclosures and abandonments of security),

"(vi) section 6050K(a) (relating to exchanges of certain partnership interests),

"(vii) section 6050L(a) (relating to returns relating to certain dispositions of donated property),

"(viii) section 6052(a) (relating to reporting payment of wages in the form of group-life insurance),

"(ix) section 6053(c)(1) (relating to reporting with respect to certain tips),

"(x) section 1060(b) (relating to reporting requirements of transferors and transferees in certain asset acquisitions), or

"(xi) subparagraph (A) or (C) of subsection (c)(4), or subsection (e), of section 4093 (relating to information reporting with respect to tax on diesel and aviation fuels).

Such term also includes any form, statement, or schedule required to be filed with the Secretary with respect to any amount from which tax was required to be deducted and withheld under chapter 3 (or from which tax would be required to be so deducted and withheld but for an exemption under this title or any treaty obligation of the United States).

"(2) PAYEE STATEMENT.—The term 'payee statement' means any statement required to be furnished under—

"(A) section 6031(b) or (c), 6034A, or 6037(b) (relating to statements furnished by certain pass-thru entities),

"(B) section 6039(a) (relating to information required in connection with certain options),

"(C) section 6041(d) (relating to information at source),

"(D) section 6041A(e) (relating to returns regarding payments of remuneration for services and direct sales),

"(E) section 6042(c) (relating to returns regarding payments of dividends and corporate earnings and profits),

"(F) section 6044(e) (relating to returns regarding payments of patronage dividends),

"(G) section 6045(b) or (d) (relating to returns of brokers),

"(H) section 6049(c) (relating to returns regarding payments of interest),

"(I) section 6050A(b) (relating to reporting requirements of certain fishing boat operators),

"(J) section 6050H(d) relating to returns relating to mortgage interest received in trade or business from individuals),

"(K) section 6050I(e) (relating to returns relating to cash received in trade or business),

"(L) section 6050J(e) (relating to returns relating to foreclosures and abandonments of security),

"(M) section 6050K(b) (relating to returns relating to exchanges of certain partnership interests),

"(N) section 6050L(c) (relating to returns relating to certain dispositions of donated property),

"(O) section 6050N(b) (relating to returns regarding payments of royalties),

"(P) section 6051 (relating to receipts for employees),

"(Q) section 6052(b) (relating to returns regarding payment of wages in the form of group-term life insurance),

"(R) section 6053(b) or (c) (relating to reports of tips), or

"(S) section 4093(c)(4)(B) (relating to certain purchasers of diesel and aviation fuels).

Such term also includes any form, statement, or schedule required to be furnished to the recipient of any amount from which tax was required to be deducted and withheld under chapter 3 (or from which tax would be required to be so deducted and withheld but for an exemption under this title or any treaty obligation of the United States).

"(3) SPECIFIED INFORMATION REPORTING REQUIREMENT.—The term 'specified information reporting requirement' means—

"(A) the notice required by section 6050K(c)(1) (relating to requirement that transferor notify partnership of exchange), "(B) any requirement contained in the regulations prescribed under section 6109 that a person—

"(i) include his TIN on any return, statement, or other document (other than an information return or payee statement),

"(ii) furnish his TIN to another person, or

"(iii) include on any return, statement, or other document (other than an information return or payee statement) made with respect to another person the TIN of such person,

"(C) any requirement contained in the regulations prescribed under section 215 that a person—

"(i) furnish his TIN to another person, or

"(ii) include on his return the TIN of another person, and

"(D) the requirement of section 6109(e) that a person include the TIN of any dependent on his return.

"(4) REQUIRED FILING DATE.—The term 'required filing date' means the date prescribed for filing an information return with the Secretary (determined with regard to any extension of time for filing)."

(b) TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Sections 6017A, 6676, and 6687 are hereby repealed.

(2) Subsection (b) of section 7205 is amended to read as follows:

Fraud.
Law enforcement and crime.

"(b) BACKUP WITHHOLDING ON INTEREST AND DIVIDENDS.—If any individual willfully makes a false certification under paragraph (1) or (2)(C) of section 3406(d), then such individual shall, in addition to any other penalty provided by law, upon conviction thereof, be fined not more than $1,000, or imprisoned not more than 1 year, or both."

(3) The table of sections for subpart B of part II of subchapter A of chapter 61 is amended by striking the item relating to section 6017A.

(4) The table of sections for part I of subchapter B of chapter 68 is amended by striking the items relating to sections 6676 and 6687.

(5) The table of parts for subchapter B of chapter 68 is amended by striking the item relating to part II and inserting the following:

"Part II. Failure to comply with certain information reporting requirements."

26 USC 6721 note.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to returns and statements the due date for which (determined without regard to extensions) is after December 31, 1989.

SEC. 7712. INFORMATION REQUIRED WITH RESPECT TO CERTAIN FOREIGN CORPORATIONS.

(a) CLARIFICATION OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS UNDER SECTION 6038.—

(1) Subsection (a) of section 6038 (relating to information with respect to certain foreign corporations) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(4) INFORMATION REQUIRED FROM CERTAIN SHAREHOLDERS IN CERTAIN CASES.—If any foreign corporation is treated as a controlled foreign corporation for any purpose under subpart F of part III of subchapter N of chapter 1, the Secretary may require any United States person treated as a United States shareholder of such corporation for any purpose under subpart F to furnish the information required under paragraph (1)."

(2) Paragraph (1) of section 6038(a) is amended by inserting before the period at the end of the second sentence the following: "or which the Secretary determines to be appropriate to carry out the provisions of this title."

26 USC 6038 note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by subsection (a) shall apply to returns and statements the due date for which (determined without regard to extensions) is after December 31, 1989.

SEC. 7713. UNIFORM REQUIREMENTS FOR RETURNS ON MAGNETIC MEDIA.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subsection (e) of section 6011 (relating to regulations requiring returns on magnetic tape, etc.) is amended to read as follows:

"(e) REGULATIONS REQUIRING RETURNS ON MAGNETIC MEDIA, ETC.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall prescribe regulations providing standards for determining which returns must be filed on magnetic media or in other machine-readable form. The Secretary may not require returns of any tax imposed by subtitle A on individuals, estates, and trusts to be other than on paper forms supplied by the Secretary.

"(2) REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATIONS.—In prescribing regulations under paragraph (1), the Secretary—

"(A) shall not require any person to file returns on magnetic media unless such person is required to file at least 250 returns during the calendar year, and

"(B) shall take into account (among other relevant factors) the ability of the taxpayer to comply at reasonable cost with the requirements of such regulations."

26 USC 6011 note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to returns the due date for which (determined without regard to extensions) is after December 31, 1989.

SEC. 7714. STUDY OF PROCEDURES TO PREVENT MISMATCHING.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—The Comptroller General (in consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate) shall conduct a study on procedures to resolve, with the least disclosure of return information possible, discrepancies between taxpayer-identity information shown on information returns and such information in the records of the Internal Revenue Service.

(b) REPORT.—Not later than June 1, 1990, the Comptroller General shall submit to the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate a report on the study conducted under subsection (a), together with such recommendations as he may deem advisable.

SEC. 7715. STUDY OF SERVICE BUREAUS.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—The Comptroller General (in consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate) shall conduct a study of whether persons engaged in the business of transmitting information returns or other documents to the Internal Revenue Service on behalf of other persons should be subject to registration or other regulation.

(b) Report.—Not later than July 1, 1990, the Comptroller General shall submit to the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate a report on the study conducted under subsection (a), together with such recommendations as he may deem advisable.

PART II—REVISION OF ACCURACY-RELATED PENALTIES

SEC. 7721. REVISION OF ACCURACY-RELATED PENALTIES.

(a) General Rule.—Subchapter A of chapter 68 (relating to additions to the tax and additional amounts) is amended by striking section 6662 and inserting the following:

"PART II—ACCURACY-RELATED AND FRAUD PENALTIES

"Sec. 6662. Imposition of accuracy-related penalty.
"Sec. 6663. Imposition of fraud penalty.
"Sec. 6664. Definitions and special rules.

"SEC. 6662. IMPOSITION OF ACCURACY-RELATED PENALTY.

"(a) Imposition of Penalty.—If this section applies to any portion of an underpayment of tax required to be shown on a return, there shall be added to the tax an amount equal to 20 percent of the portion of the underpayment to which this section applies.

"(b) Portion of Underpayment to Which Section Applies.—This section shall apply to the portion of any underpayment which is attributable to 1 or more of the following:

"(1) Negligence or disregard of rules or regulations.

"(2) Any substantial understatement of income tax.

"(3) Any substantial valuation overstatement under chapter 1.

"(4) Any substantial overstatement of pension liabilities.

"(5) Any substantial estate or gift tax valuation understatement.

This section shall not apply to any portion of an underpayment on which a penalty is imposed under section 6663.

"(c) Negligence.—For purposes of this section, the term 'negligence' includes any failure to make a reasonable attempt to comply with the provisions of this title, and the term 'disregard' includes any careless, reckless, or intentional disregard.

"(d) Substantial Understatement of Income Tax.—

"(1) Substantial understatement.—

"(A) In general.—For purposes of this section, there is a substantial understatement of income tax for any taxable year if the amount of the understatement for the taxable year exceeds the greater of—

"(i) 10 percent of the tax required to be shown on the return for the taxable year, or

"(ii) $5,000.

"(B) Special rule for corporations.—In the case of a corporation other than an S corporation or a personal holding company (as defined in section 542), paragraph (1) shall be applied by substituting "$10,000" for "$5,000".

"(2) Understatement.—

"(A) In general.—For purposes of paragraph (1), the term 'understatement' means the excess of—

"(i) the amount of the tax required to be shown on the return for the taxable year, over

"(ii) the amount of the tax imposed which is shown on the return, reduced by any rebate (within the meaning of section 6211(b)(2)).

"(B) Reduction for understatement due to position of taxpayer or disclosed item.—The amount of the understatement under subparagraph (A) shall be reduced by that portion of the understatement which is attributable to—

"(i) the tax treatment of any item by the taxpayer if there is or was substantial authority for such treatment, or

"(ii) any item with respect to which the relevant facts affecting the item's tax treatment are adequately disclosed in the return or in a statement attached to the return.

"(C) Special rules in cases involving tax shelters.—

"(i) In general.—In the case of any item attributable to a tax shelter—

"(I) subparagraph (B)(ii) shall not apply, and

"(II) subparagraph (B)(i) shall not apply unless (in addition to meeting the requirements of such subparagraph) the taxpayer reasonably believed that the tax treatment of such item by the taxpayer was more likely than not the proper treatment.

"(ii) Tax shelter.—For purposes of clause (i), the term 'tax shelter' means—

"(I) a partnership or other entity,

"(II) any investment plan or arrangement, or

"(III) any other plan or arrangement,

if the principal purpose of such partnership, entity, plan, or arrangement is the avoidance or evasion of Federal income tax.

"(D) Secretarial list.—The Secretary shall prescribe (and revise not less frequently than annually) a list of positions—

"(i) for which the Secretary believes there is not substantial authority, and

"(ii) which affect a significant number of taxpayers.

Such list (and any revision thereof) shall be published in the Federal Register.

Federal Register, publication.

"(e) Substantial Valuation Overstatement Under Chapter 1.—

"(1) In general.—For purposes of this section, there is a substantial valuation overstatement under chapter 1 if the value of any property (or the adjusted basis of any property) claimed on any return of tax imposed by chapter 1 is 200 percent or more of the amount determined to be the correct amount of such valuation or adjusted basis (as the case may be).

"(2) Limitation.—No penalty shall be imposed by reason of subsection (b)(3) unless the portion of the underpayment for the taxable year attributable to substantial valuation overstatements under chapter 1 exceeds $5,000 ($10,000 in the case of a corporation other than an S corporation or a personal holding company (as defined in section 542)).

"(f) Substantial Overstatement of Pension Liabilities.—

"(1) In general.—For purposes of this section, there is a substantial overstatement of pension liabilities if the actuarial determination of the liabilities taken into account for purposes of computing the deduction under paragraph (1) or (2) of section 404(a) is 200 percent or more of the amount determined to be the correct amount of such liabilities.

"(2) Limitation.—No penalty shall be imposed by reason of subsection (b)(4) unless the portion of the underpayment for the taxable year attributable to substantial overstatements of pension liabilities exceeds $1,000.

"(g) Substantial Estate or Gift Tax Valuation Understatement.—

"(1) In general.—For purposes of this section, there is a substantial estate or gift tax valuation understatement if the value of any property claimed on any return of tax imposed by subtitle B is 50 percent or less of the amount determined to be the correct amount of such valuation.

"(2) Limitation.—No penalty shall be imposed by reason of subsection (b)(5) unless the portion of the underpayment attributable to substantial estate or gift tax valuation understatements for the taxable period (or, in the case of the tax imposed by chapter 11, with respect to the estate of the decedent) exceeds $5,000.

"(h) Increase in Penalty in Case of Gross Valuation Misstatements.—

"(1) In general.—To the extent that a portion of the underpayment to which this section applies is attributable to one or more gross valuation misstatements, subsection (a) shall be applied with respect to such portion by substituting '40 percent' for '20 percent'.

"(2) Gross valuation misstatements.—The term 'gross valuation misstatements' means—

"(A) any substantial valuation overstatement under chapter 1 as determined under subsection (e) by substituting '400 percent' for '200 percent',

"(B) any substantial overstatement of pension liabilities as determined under subsection (f) by substituting '400 percent' for '200 percent', and

"(C) any substantial estate or gift tax valuation understatement as determined under subsection (g) by substituting '25 percent' for '50 percent'.

"SEC. 6663. IMPOSITION OF FRAUD PENALTY.

"(a) Imposition of Penalty.—If any part of any underpayment of tax required to be shown on a return is due to fraud, there shall be added to the tax an amount equal to 75 percent of the portion of the underpayment which is attributable to fraud.

"(b) Determination of Portion Attributable to Fraud.—If the Secretary establishes that any portion of an underpayment is attributable to fraud, the entire underpayment shall be treated as attributable to fraud, except with respect to any portion of the underpayment which the taxpayer establishes (by a preponderance of the evidence) is not attributable to fraud.

"(c) SPECIAL RULE FOR JOINT RETURNS.—In the case of a joint return, this section shall not apply with respect to a spouse unless some part of the underpayment is due to the fraud of such spouse.

"SEC. 6664. DEFINITIONS AND SPECIAL RULES.

"(a) UNDERPAYMENT.—For purposes of this part, the term 'underpayment' means the amount by which any tax imposed by this title exceeds the excess of—

"(1) the sum of—

"(A) the amount shown as the tax by the taxpayer on his return, plus

"(B) amounts not so shown previously assessed (or collected without assessment), over

"(2) the amount of rebates made.

For purposes of paragraph (2), the term 'rebate' means so much of an abatement, credit, refund, or other repayment, as was made on the ground that the tax imposed was less than the excess of the amount specified in paragraph (1) over the rebates previously made.

"(b) PENALTIES APPLICABLE ONLY WHERE RETURN FILED.—The penalties provided in this part shall apply only in cases where a return of tax is filed (other than a return prepared by the Secretary under the authority of section 6020(b)).

"(c) REASONABLE CAUSE EXCEPTION.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—No penalty shall be imposed under this part with respect to any portion of an underpayment if it is shown that there was a reasonable cause for such portion and that the taxpayer acted in good faith with respect to such portion.

Gifts and property.

"(2) SPECIAL RULE FOR CERTAIN VALUATION OVERSTATEMENTS.—In the case of any underpayment attributable to a substantial or gross valuation overstatement under chapter 1 with respect to charitable deduction property, paragraph (1) shall not apply unless—

"(A) the claimed value of the property was based on a qualified appraisal made by a qualified appraiser, and

"(B) in addition to obtaining such appraisal, the taxpayer made a good faith investigation of the value of the contributed property.

"(3) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this subsection—

"(A) CHARITABLE DEDUCTION PROPERTY.—The term 'charitable deduction property' means any property contributed by the taxpayer in a contribution for which a deduction was claimed under section 170. For purposes of paragraph (2), such term shall not include any securities for which (as of the date of the contribution) market quotations are readily available on an established securities market.

"(B) QUALIFIED APPRAISER.—The term 'qualified appraiser' means any appraiser meeting the requirements of the regulations prescribed under section 170(a)(1).

"(C) QUALIFIED APPRAISAL.—The term 'qualified appraisal' means any appraisal meeting the requirements of the regulations prescribed under section 170(a)(1).

"PART III—APPLICABLE RULES

"Sec. 6665. Applicable rules.

"SEC. 6665. APPLICABLE RULES.

"(a) ADDITIONS TREATED AS TAX.—Except as otherwise provided in this title—

"(1) the additions to the tax, additional amounts, and penalties provided by this chapter shall be paid upon notice and demand and shall be assessed, collected, and paid in the same manner as taxes; and

"(2) any reference in this title to 'tax' imposed by this title shall be deemed also to refer to the additions to the tax, additional amounts, and penalties provided by this chapter.

"(b) PROCEDURE FOR ASSESSING CERTAIN ADDITIONS TO TAX.—For purposes of subchapter B of chapter 63 (relating to deficiency procedures for income, estate, gift, and certain excise taxes), subsection (a) shall not apply to any addition to tax under section 6651, 6654, or 6655; except that it shall apply—

"(1) in the case of an addition described in section 6651, to that portion of such addition which is attributable to a deficiency in tax described in section 6211; or

"(2) to an addition described in section 6654 or 6655, if no return is filed for the taxable year."

(b) REPEAL OF INCREASE IN INTEREST ON CERTAIN SUBSTANTIAL UNDERPAYMENTS.—Subsection (c) of section 6621 (relating to interest on substantial underpayments attributable to tax motivated transactions) is hereby repealed.

(c) TECHNICAL AND CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Section 6653 is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 6653. FAILURE TO PAY STAMP TAX.

"Any person (as defined in section 6671(b)) who—

"(1) willfully fails to pay any tax imposed by this title which is payable by stamp, coupons, tickets, books, or other devices or methods prescribed by this title or by regulations under the authority of this title, or

"(2) willfully attempts in any manner to evade or defeat any such tax or the payment thereof,

shall, in addition to other penalties provided by law, be liable for a penalty of 50 percent of the total amount of the underpayment of the tax."

(2) Sections 6659, 6659A, 6660, and 6661 are hereby repealed.

(3) Subsection (b) of section 5684 is amended—

(A) by striking "6662(a)" and inserting "6665(a)", and

(B) by striking "6662" in the subsection heading and inserting "6665".

(4) Subsection (a) of section 5761 is amended by striking "or 6653" and inserting "or 6653 or part II of subchapter A of chapter 68".

(5) Subsection (c) of section 5761 is amended—

(A) by striking "6662(a)" and inserting "6665(a)", and

(B) by striking "6662" in the subsection heading and inserting "6665".

(6) Subparagraph (A) of section 6013(b)(5) is amended—

(A) by striking "section 6653" and inserting "part II of subchapter A of chapter 68", and

(B) by striking "SECTION 6653" in the subparagraph heading and inserting "PART II OF SUBCHAPTER A OF CHAPTER 68".

(7) Subsection (d) of section 6222 is amended by striking "section 6653(a)" and inserting "part II of subchapter A of chapter 68".

(8) Paragraph (2) of section 6601(e) is amended by striking "section 6651(a)(1), 6653, 6659, 6660, or 6661" each place it appears and inserting "section 6651(a)(1) or 6653 or under part II of subchapter A of chapter 68".

(9) Subsection (a) of section 6672 is amended by striking "under section 6653" and inserting "under section 6653 or part II of subchapter A of chapter 68".

(10) Subparagraph (C) of section 461(i)(3) is amended by striking "section 6662(b)(2)(C)(ii)" and inserting "section 6662(d)(2)(C)(ii)".

(11) Clause (i) of section 1274(b)(3)(B) is amended by striking "section 6661(b)(2)(C)(ii)" and inserting "section 6662(d)(2)(C)(ii)".

(12) Subparagraph (B) of section 7519(f)(4) is amended by striking "section 6653" and inserting "part II of subchapter A of chapter 68".

(13) Subchapter A of chapter 68 is amended by inserting after the subchapter heading the following:

"Part I. General provisions.
"Part II. Accuracy-related and fraud penalties.
"Part III. Applicable rules.

"PART I—GENERAL PROVISIONS".

(14) The table of sections for part I of subchapter A of chapter 68 (as amended by paragraph (1)) is amended—

(A) by striking out the items relating to sections 6659, 6659A, 6660, and 6661, and

(B) by striking the item relating to section 6653 and inserting:

"Sec. 6653. Failure to pay stamp tax."

26 USC 461 note. (d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to returns the due date for which (determined without regard to extensions) is after December 31, 1989.

PART III—PREPARER, PROMOTER, AND PROTESTER PENALTIES

SEC. 7731. PENALTY FOR INSTITUTING PROCEEDINGS BEFORE TAX COURT PRIMARILY FOR DELAY, ETC.

(a) General Rule.—Section 6673 (relating to damages assessable for instituting proceedings before the Tax Court primarily for delay, etc.) is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 6673. SANCTIONS AND COSTS AWARDED BY COURTS.

"(a) Tax Court Proceedings.—

"(1) Procedures instituted primarily for delay, etc.—Whenever it appears to the Tax Court that—

"(A) proceedings before it have been instituted or maintained by the taxpayer primarily for delay,

"(B) the taxpayer's position in such proceeding is frivolous or groundless, or

"(C) the taxpayer unreasonably failed to pursue available administrative remedies,

the Tax Court, in its decision, may require the taxpayer to pay to the United States a penalty not in excess of $25,000.

"(2) COUNSEL'S LIABILITY FOR EXCESSIVE COSTS.—Whenever it appears to the Tax Court that any attorney or other person admitted to practice before the Tax Court has multiplied the proceedings in any case unreasonably and vexatiously, the Tax Court may require—

"(A) that such attorney or other person pay personally the excess costs, expenses, and attorneys' fees reasonably incurred because of such conduct, or

"(B) if such attorney is appearing on behalf of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, that the United States pay such excess costs, expenses, and attorneys' fees in the same manner as such an award by a district court.

"(b) PROCEEDINGS IN OTHER COURTS.—

"(1) CLAIMS UNDER SECTION 7433.—Whenever it appears to the court that the taxpayer's position in the proceedings before the court instituted or maintained by such taxpayer under section 7433 is frivolous or groundless, the court may require the taxpayer to pay to the United States a penalty not in excess of $10,000.

"(2) COLLECTION OF SANCTIONS AND COSTS.—In any civil proceeding before any court (other than the Tax Court) which is brought by or against the United States in connection with the determination, collection, or refund of any tax, interest, or penalty under this title, any monetary sanctions, penalties, or costs awarded by the court to the United States may be assessed by the Secretary and, upon notice and demand, may be collected in the same manner as a tax.

"(3) SANCTIONS AND COSTS AWARDED BY A COURT OF APPEALS.—In connection with any appeal from a proceeding in the Tax Court or a civil proceeding described in paragraph (2), an order of a United States Court of Appeals or the Supreme Court awarding monetary sanctions, penalties or court costs to the United States may be registered in a district court upon filing a certified copy of such order and shall be enforceable as other district court judgments. Any such sanctions, penalties, or costs may be assessed by the Secretary and, upon notice and demand, may be collected in the same manner as a tax."

(b) CLARIFICATION OF AUTHORITY TO IMPOSE PENALTIES BY APPELLATE COURTS.—Paragraph (4) of section 7482(c) (relating to power to impose damages) is amended to read as follows:

"(4) TO IMPOSE PENALTIES.—The United States Court of Appeals and the Supreme Court shall have the power to require the taxpayer to pay to the United States a penalty in any case where the decision of the Tax Court is affirmed and it appears that the appeal was instituted or maintained primarily for delay or that the taxpayer's position in the appeal is frivolous or groundless."

(c) CLERICAL AMENDMENT.—The table of sections for part I of subchapter B of chapter 68 is amended by striking the item relating to section 6673 and inserting the following:

"Sec. 6673. Sanctions and costs awarded by courts."

26 USC 6673 note.

(d) Effective Date.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to positions taken after December 31, 1989, in proceedings which are pending on, or commenced after such date.

SEC. 7732. MODIFICATIONS TO PENALTIES ON RETURN PREPARERS FOR CERTAIN UNDERSTATEMENTS.

(a) General Rule.—Subsections (a) and (b) of section 6694 (relating to understatement of taxpayer's liability by income tax return preparer) are amended to read as follows:

"(a) Understatements Due to Unrealistic Positions.—If—

"(1) any part of any understatement of liability with respect to any return or claim for refund is due to a position for which there was not a realistic possibility of being sustained on its merits,

"(2) any person who is an income tax return preparer with respect to such return or claim knew (or reasonably should have known) of such position, and

"(3) such position was not disclosed as provided in section 6662(d)(2)(B)(ii) or was frivolous,

such person shall pay a penalty of $250 with respect to such return or claim unless it is shown that there is reasonable cause for the understatement and such person acted in good faith.

"(b) Willful or Reckless Conduct.—If any part of any understatement of liability with respect to any return or claim for refund is due—

"(1) to a willful attempt in any manner to understate the liability for tax by a person who is an income tax return preparer with respect to such return or claim, or

"(2) to any reckless or intentional disregard of rules or regulations by any such person,

such person shall pay a penalty of $1,000 with respect to such return or claim. With respect to any return or claim, the amount of the penalty payable by any person by reason of this subsection shall be reduced by the amount of the penalty paid by such person by reason of subsection (a)."

26 USC 6694 note.

(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply with respect to documents prepared after December 31, 1989.

SEC. 7733. MODIFICATIONS TO OTHER ASSESSABLE PENALTIES WITH RESPECT TO RETURN PREPARERS.

(a) Failure To Furnish Copy to Taxpayer.—Subsection (a) of section 6695 is amended—

(1) by striking "$25" and inserting "$50", and

(2) by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "The maximum penalty imposed under this subsection on any person with respect to documents filed during any calendar year shall not exceed $25,000."

(b) Failure To Sign Return.—Subsection (b) of section 6695 is amended—

(1) by striking "$25" and inserting "$50", and

(2) by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "The maximum penalty imposed under this subsection on any person with respect to documents filed during any calendar year shall not exceed $25,000."

(c) Failure To Furnish Identifying Number.—Subsection (c) of section 6695 is amended—

(1) by striking "$25" and inserting "$50", and

(2) by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "The maximum penalty imposed under this subsection on any person with respect to documents filed during any calendar year shall not exceed $25,000."

(d) FAILURE TO FILE CORRECT INFORMATION RETURNS.—Subsection (e) of section 6695 is amended to read as follows:

"(e) FAILURE TO FILE CORRECT INFORMATION RETURNS.—Any person required to make a return under section 6060 who fails to comply with the requirements of such section shall pay a penalty of $50 for—

"(1) each failure to file a return as required under such section, and

"(2) each failure to set forth an item in the return as required under section,

unless it is shown that such failure is due to reasonable cause and not due to willful neglect. The maximum penalty imposed under this subsection on any person with respect to any return period shall not exceed $25,000."

(e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to documents prepared after December 31, 1989. 26 USC 6695 note.

SEC. 7734. MODIFICATIONS TO PENALTY FOR PROMOTING ABUSIVE TAX SHELTERS, ETC.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subsection (a) of section 6700 is amended—

(1) by inserting "(directly or indirectly)" after "participates" in paragraph (1)(B),

(2) by inserting "or causes another person to make or furnish" after "makes or furnishes" in paragraph (2), and

(3) by striking the material following paragraph (2) and inserting the following:

"shall pay, with respect to each activity described in paragraph (1), a penalty equal to the $1,000 or, if the person establishes that it is lesser, 100 percent of the gross income derived (or to be derived) by such person from such activity. For purposes of the preceding sentence, activities described in paragraph (1)(A) with respect to each entity or arrangement shall be treated as a separate activity and participation in each sale described in paragraph (1)(B) shall be so treated."

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to activities after December 31, 1989. 26 USC 6700 note.

SEC. 7735. MODIFICATIONS TO PENALTIES FOR AIDING AND ABETTING UNDERSTATEMENT OF TAX LIABILITY.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subsection (a) of section 6701 (relating to penalties for aiding and abetting understatement of tax liability) is amended—

(1) by striking "in connection with any matter arising under the internal revenue laws" in paragraph (1),

(2) by striking "who knows" in paragraph (2) and inserting "who knows (or has reason to believe)", and

(3) by striking "will result" in paragraph (3) and inserting "would result".

(b) COORDINATION WITH PENALTY UNDER SECTION 6700.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Subsection (f) of section 6701 is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(3) COORDINATION WITH SECTION 6700.—No penalty shall be assessed under section 6700 on any person with respect to any document for which a penalty is assessed on such person under subsection (a)."

(2) TECHNICAL AMENDMENT.—Paragraph (1) of section 6701(f) is amended by striking "paragraph (2)" and inserting "paragraphs (2) and (3)".

26 USC 6701 note.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on December 31, 1989.

SEC. 7736. MODIFICATION TO PENALTY FOR FRIVOLOUS INCOME TAX RETURN.

(a) REQUIREMENT OF FULL PAYMENT OF PENALTY.—Subsection (c) of section 6703 is amended by striking "section 6700, 6701, or 6702" each place it appears and inserting "section 6700 or 6701".

26 USC 6703 note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to returns filed after December 31, 1989.

SEC. 7737. AUTHORITY TO COUNTERCLAIM FOR BALANCE OF PENALTY IN PARTIAL REFUND SUITS.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Sections 6672(b)(1), 6694(c)(1), and 6703(c)(1) are each amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to prohibit any counterclaim for the remainder of such penalty in a proceeding begun as provided in paragraph (2)."

26 USC 6672 note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 7738. REPEAL OF BONDING REQUIREMENT UNDER SECTION 7407.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Subsection (c) of section 7407 (relating to bond to stay injunction) is hereby repealed.

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Subsection (a) of section 7407 is amended by striking "Except as provided in subsection (c), a civil" and inserting "A civil".

26 USC 7407 note.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to actions commenced after December 31, 1989.

SEC. 7739. CERTAIN DISCLOSURES OF INFORMATION BY PREPARERS PERMITTED.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Paragraph (3) of section 7216(b) (relating to exceptions) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "Such regulations shall permit (subject to such conditions as such regulations shall provide) the disclosure or use of information for quality or peer reviews."

26 USC 7216 note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

PART IV—FAILURES TO FILE OR PAY

SEC. 7741. INCREASE IN PENALTY FOR FRAUDULENT FAILURE TO FILE.

(a) GENERAL RULE.—Section 6651 (relating to failure to file tax return or pay tax) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subsection:

"(f) INCREASE IN PENALTY FOR FRAUDULENT FAILURE TO FILE.—If any failure to file any return is fraudulent, paragraph (1) of subsection (a) shall be applied—

"(1) by substituting '15 percent' for '5 percent' each place it appears, and

"(2) by substituting '75 percent' for '25 percent'."

(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply in the case of failures to file returns the due date for which (determined without regard to extensions) is after December 31, 1989. 26 USC 6651 note.

SEC. 7742. FAILURE TO MAKE DEPOSIT OF TAXES.

(a) General Rule.—Section 6656 (relating to failure to make deposit of taxes or overstatement of deposits) is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 6656. FAILURE TO MAKE DEPOSIT OF TAXES.

"(a) Underpayment of Deposits.—In the case of any failure by any person to deposit (as required by this title or by regulations of the Secretary under this title) on the date prescribed therefor any amount of tax imposed by this title in such government depository as is authorized under section 6302(c) to receive such deposit, unless it is shown that such failure is due to reasonable cause and not due to willful neglect, there shall be imposed upon such person a penalty equal to the applicable percentage of the amount of the underpayment.

"(b) Definitions.—For purposes of subsection (a)—

"(1) Applicable percentage.—

"(A) In general.—Except as provided in subparagraph (B), the term 'applicable percentage' means—

"(i) 2 percent if the failure is for not more than 5 days,

"(ii) 5 percent if the failure is for more than 5 days but not more than 15 days, and

"(iii) 10 percent if the failure is for more than 15 days.

"(B) Special rule.—In any case where the tax is not deposited on or before the earlier of—

"(i) the day 10 days after the date of the first delinquency notice to the taxpayer under section 6303, or

"(ii) the day on which notice and demand for immediate payment is given under section 6861 or 6862 or the last sentence of section 6331(a),

the applicable percentage shall be 15 percent.

"(2) Underpayment.—The term 'underpayment' means the excess of the amount of the tax required to be deposited over the amount, if any, thereof deposited on or before the date prescribed therefor."

(b) Clerical Amendment.—The table of sections for part I of subchapter A of chapter 68 (as amended by title II) is amended by striking the item relating to section 6656 and inserting the following:

"Sec. 6656. Failure to make deposit of taxes."

(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to deposits required to be made after December 31, 1989. 26 USC 6656 note.

SEC. 7743. EFFECT OF PAYMENT OF TAX BY RECIPIENT ON CERTAIN PENALTIES.

(a) General Rule.—Section 1463 (relating to tax paid by recipient of income) is amended to read as follows:

"SEC. 1463. TAX PAID BY RECIPIENT OF INCOME.

"If—

"(1) any person, in violation of the provisions of this chapter, fails to deduct and withhold any tax under this chapter, and

"(2) thereafter the tax against which such tax may be credited is paid,

the tax so required to be deducted and withheld shall not be collected from such person; but this subsection shall in no case relieve such person from liability for interest or any penalties or additions to the tax otherwise applicable in respect of such failure to deduct and withhold."

26 USC 1463 note.

(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to failures after December 31, 1989.

Subtitle H—Technical Corrections

SEC. 7801. DEFINITIONS; COORDINATION WITH OTHER SUBTITLES.

(a) Definitions.—For purposes of this subtitle—

(1) 1988 ACT.—The term "1988 Act" means the Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988.

(2) 1987 ACT.—The term "1987 Act" means the Revenue Act of 1987.

26 USC 1 note.

(b) Coordination With Other Subtitles.—For purposes of applying the amendments made by any subtitle of this title other than this subtitle, the provisions of this subtitle shall be treated as having been enacted immediately before the provisions of such other subtitles.

PART I—AMENDMENTS RELATED TO TECHNICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE ACT OF 1988

SEC. 7811. AMENDMENTS RELATED TO TITLE I OF THE 1988 ACT.

(a) Amendments Related to Section 1002 of the 1988 Act.—

(1) The heading for subparagraph (C) of section 42(d)(5) is amended by inserting "SECTION" before "167(k)".

(2) Clause (ii) of section 42(h)(5)(D) is amended by striking "clause (ii)" and inserting "clause (i)".

(b) Amendments Related to Section 1003 of the 1988 Act.—

(1) Subparagraph (C) of section 643(a)(6) is amended by striking "(i)" and by striking ", and (ii)" and all that follows and inserting a period.

(2) Paragraph (6) of section 643(a) is amended by striking subparagraph (D).

(c) Amendments Related to Section 1006 of the 1988 Act.—

(1) Subparagraphs (C) and (D) of section 26(b)(2) are amended to read as follows:

"(C) subsection (m)(5)(B), (q), (t), or (v) of section 72 (relating to additional taxes on certain distributions), "(D) section 143(m) (relating to recapture of proration of Federal subsidy from use of mortgage bonds and mortgage credit certificates),".

(2) Paragraph (2) of section 26(b) is amended by striking subparagraph (K) and all that follows and inserting the following new subparagraphs:

"(K) sections 871(a) and 881 (relating to certain income of nonresident aliens and foreign corporations),

"(L) section 860E(e) (relating to taxes with respect to certain residual interests), and

"(M) section 884 (relating to branch profits tax)."

(3) Subparagraph (B) of section 6724(d)(1) is amended by striking clause (viii) and all that follows and inserting the following:

"(viii) section 6052(a) (relating to reporting payment of wages in the form of group-term life insurance),

"(ix) section 6053(c)(1) (relating to reporting with respect to certain tips),

"(x) section 1060(b) (relating to reporting requirements of transferors and transferees in certain asset acquisitions), or

"(xi) subparagraph (A) or (C) of subsection (c)(4), or subsection (e), of section 4093 (relating to information reporting with respect to tax on diesel and aviation fuel)."

(4) Clause (i) of section 1374(d)(2)(A) is amended by striking "(except as provided in subsection (b)(2))".

(5)(A) Paragraph (6) of section 382(h) is amended—

(i) by striking "during the recognition period" in subparagraph (B) and inserting "during the recognition period (determined without regard to any carryover)", and

(ii) by striking "treated as recognized built-in gains or losses under this paragraph" in subparagraph (C) and inserting "which would be treated as recognized built-in gains or losses under this paragraph if such amounts were properly taken into account (or allowable as a deduction) during the recognition period".

(B) Paragraph (5) of section 1374(d) is amended—

(i) by striking "during the recognition period" in subparagraph (B) and inserting "during the recognition period (determined without regard to any carryover)", and

(ii) by striking "treated as recognized built-in gains or losses under this paragraph" in subparagraph (C) and inserting "which would be treated as recognized built-in gains or losses under this paragraph if such amounts were properly taken into account (or allowable as a deduction) during the recognition period".

(6) Subparagraph (B) of section 1361(b)(2) is amended to read as follows:

"(B) a financial institution to which section 585 applies (or would apply but for subsection (c) thereof) or to which section 593 applies,".

(7) Paragraph (2) of section 1366(f) is amended to read as follows:

Corporations.

"(2) TREATMENT OF TAX IMPOSED ON BUILT-IN GAINS.—If any tax is imposed under section 1374 for any taxable year on an S corporation, for purposes of subsection (a), the amount so imposed shall be treated as a loss sustained by the S corporation during such taxable year. The character of such loss shall be determined by allocating the loss proportionately among the recognized built-in gains giving rise to such tax."

Corporations.

(8) Subparagraph (B) of section 1374(b)(3) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: "A similar rule shall apply in the case of the minimum tax credit under section 53 to the extent attributable to taxable years for which the corporation was a C corporation."

(9) The last sentence of section 860G(a)(3) is amended by striking "this subparagraph" and inserting "subparagraph (A)".

(d) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SECTION 1007 OF THE 1988 ACT.—

(1)(A) Subsection (g) of section 59 is amended by striking "for any taxable year" and inserting "for the taxable year for which the item is taken into account or for any other taxable year".

Effective date.
26 USC 58 note.

(B) The repeal of section 58(h) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 by the Tax Reform Act of 1986 shall be effective only with respect to items of tax preference arising in taxable years beginning after December 31, 1986.

(2) Subclause (II) of section 53(d)(1)(B)(i) is amended by inserting before the period at the end the following: "and if section 59(a)(2) did not apply".

(3) Paragraph (3) of section 56(b) is amended—

(A) by inserting after the first sentence the following new sentence: "Section 422A(c)(2) shall apply in any case where the disposition and the inclusion for purposes of this part are within the same taxable year and such section shall not apply in any other case.", and

(B) by striking "the preceding sentence" and inserting "this paragraph".

(e) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SECTION 1008 OF THE 1988 ACT.—

(1) Paragraph (2) of section 460(a) is amended by inserting "(or, with respect to any amount properly taken into account after completion of the contract, when such amount is so properly taken into account)" after "any long-term contract".

(2) Subparagraph (B) of section 460(b)(2) is amended—

(A) by striking "any amount received or accrued" and inserting "any amount properly taken into account", and

(B) by striking "is so received or accrued" and inserting "is so properly taken into account".

(3) Paragraph (3) of section 460(b) is amended—

(A) by striking "any amount received or accrued" in the second sentence and inserting "any amount properly taken into account", and

(B) by striking "such amount was received or accrued" in the second sentence and inserting "such amount was properly taken into account".

(4) Paragraph (2) of section 460(b) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence:

Contracts.

"In the case of any long-term contract with respect to which the percentage of completion method is used, except for purposes of applying the look-back method of paragraph (3), any income under the contract (to the extent not previously includible in gross income) shall be included in gross income for the taxable year following the taxable year in which the contract was completed."

(5) Paragraph (2) of section 460(e) is amended by striking "and" at the end of subparagraph (A), by inserting "and" at the

end of subparagraph (B), and by inserting after subparagraph (B) the following new subparagraph:

"(C) any predecessor of the taxpayer or a person described in subparagraph (A) or (B),".

(6) Paragraph (2) of section 460(b) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence:

Contracts.

"For purposes of subtitle F (other than sections 6654 and 6655), any interest required to be paid by the taxpayer under subparagraph (B) shall be treated as an increase in the tax imposed by this chapter for the taxable year in which the contract is completed (or, in the case of interest payable with respect to any amount properly taken into account after completion of the contract, for the taxable year in which the amount is so properly taken into account)."

(f) Amendments Related to Section 1009 of the 1988 Act.—

(1) Subparagraph (A) of section 643(a)(6) is amended by striking "section 265(1)" and inserting "section 265(a)(1)".

26 USC 265 note.

(2) Subparagraph (B) of section 1009(b)(3) of the 1988 Act is amended by striking "section 265(b)(3)(B)(iii)" and inserting "section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III)".

(g) Amendment Related to Section 1011 of the 1988 Act.—

(1) Subsection (a) of section 401 is amended by moving paragraph (30) from the end and inserting it after paragraph (29).

(2) The last sentence of section 402(g)(3) is amended by inserting "involving a one-time irrevocable election" after "similar arrangement".

(3) The heading of sections 406(c) and 407(c) are each amended by striking "Purposes Limitation" and inserting "Purposes of Limitation".

(4) Clause (iii) of section 457(d)(1)(A) is amended by striking the period at the end and inserting ", and".

(5) Subclause (I) of section 457(d)(2)(B)(i) is amended by adding "and" at the end.

(h) Amendments Related to Section 1011B of the 1988 Act.—

(1) Paragraph (5) of section 409(l) is amended by striking "the last sentence" and inserting "the second sentence".

(2) Subsection (a) of section 129 is amended by striking the sentence following paragraph (2)(C) and preceding subsection (b).

26 USC 401.

(3) Paragraph (1) of section 1011B(j) of the 1988 Act is amended by striking "401(a)(28)(B)" and inserting "401(a)(28)(B)(ii)".

(i) Amendments Related to Section 1012 of the 1988 Act.—

(1) Subparagraph (H) of section 904(d)(1) is amended by striking "qualified interest and carrying charges (as defined in section 245(c))" and inserting "interest or carrying charges (as defined in section 927(d)(1)) derived from a transaction which results in foreign trade income (as defined in section 923(b))".

(2) Sections 861(a)(6), 862(a)(6), 863(b)(2), and 863(b)(3) are each amended by striking "865(h)(1)" and inserting "865(i)(1)".

(3) Subparagraph (A) of section 954(c)(3) is amended—

(A) by striking "is created" in clause (i) and inserting "is a corporation created",

(B) by striking "from a related person" in clause (ii) and inserting "from a corporation which is a related person", and

(C) by adding at the end the following:

Corporations.

"To the extent provided in regulations, payments made by a partnership with 1 or more corporate partners shall be treated as made by such corporate partners in proportion to their respective interests in the partnership."

(4) Paragraph (5) of section 1297(b) is amended—

(A) by inserting "STOCK" after "WHERE" in the paragraph heading,

(B) by striking "any disposition of" in subparagraph (A)(ii) and inserting "any distribution of", and

(C) by striking "treated as a disposition to" in subparagraph (A) and inserting "treated as a disposition by, or distribution to".

26 USC 884 note.

(5) Subparagraph (B) of section 1012(q)(1) of the 1988 Act is amended—

(A) by striking "1021(e)(2)(C)" and inserting "1021(c)(2)(C)", and

(B) by striking "823(b)(4)(C)" and inserting "832(b)(4)(C)".

(6)(A) Subparagraph (B) of section 1446(b)(2) is amended by striking "section 11(b)" and inserting "section 11(b)(1)".

(B) Paragraph (2) of section 1446(d) is amended to read as follows:

"(2) CREDIT TREATED AS DISTRIBUTED TO PARTNER.—Except as provided in regulations, a foreign partner's share of any withholding tax paid by the partnership under this section shall be treated as distributed to such partner by such partnership on the earlier of—

"(A) the day on which such tax was paid by the partnership, or

"(B) the last day of the partnership's taxable year for which such tax was paid."

(C) Subsection (f) of section 1446 is amended to read as follows:

"(f) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this section, including—

"(1) regulations providing for the application of this section in the case of publicly traded partnerships, and

"(2) regulations providing—

"(A) that, for purposes of section 6655, the withholding tax imposed under this section shall be treated as a tax imposed by section 11 and any partnership required to pay such tax shall be treated as a corporation, and

"(B) appropriate adjustments in applying section 6655 with respect to such withholding tax."

(7) Subsection (a) of section 988 is amended by inserting after the subsection heading the following: "Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter—".

(8)(A) Subsection (b) of section 887 is amended by redesignating paragraph (3) as paragraph (4) and by inserting after paragraph (2) the following new paragraph:

"(3) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN INCOME TAXABLE IN POSSESSIONS.—The term 'United States source gross transportation income' does not include any income taxable in a possession of the United States under the provisions of this title as made applicable in such possession."

(B) Paragraph (1) of section 887(b) is amended by striking "paragraph (2)" and inserting "paragraphs (2) and (3)".

(C) Subsection (b) of section 872 is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(7) TREATMENT OF POSSESSIONS.—To the extent provided in regulations, a possession of the United States shall be treated as a foreign country for purposes of this subsection."

(D) Paragraph (4) of section 883(a) is amended by striking "(5) and (6)" and inserting "(5), (6), and (7)".

(9) Paragraph (4) of section 887(b) (as redesignated by paragraph (8) is amended by striking "transportation income" the first two places it appears and inserting "United States source gross transportation income".

(10) Subsection (a) of section 883 is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(5) SPECIAL RULE FOR COUNTRIES WHICH TAX ON RESIDENCE BASIS.—For purposes of this subsection, there shall not be taken into account any failure of a foreign country to grant an exemption to a corporation organized in the United States if such corporation is subject to tax by such foreign country on a residence basis pursuant to provisions of foreign law which meets such standards (if any) as the Secretary may prescribe."

(11) Paragraph (2) of section 4371 is amended by striking ", unless the insurer is subject to tax under section 842(b)".

(12) Subsection (g) of section 995 is amended by striking "section 511" and inserting "section 511 (or any other person otherwise subject to tax under section 511)".

Effective date.

(13) Effective with respect to taxable years ending after the date of the enactment of this Act (or, at the election of the taxpayer, beginning after December 31, 1986), subsection (e) of section 402 is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(7) COORDINATION WITH FOREIGN TAX CREDIT LIMITATIONS.—Subsections (a), (b), and (c) of section 904 shall be applied separately with respect to any lump sum distribution on which tax is imposed under paragraph (1), and the amount of such distribution shall be treated as the taxable income for purposes of such separate application."

26 USC 245.

(14) Paragraph (2)(A) of section 1012(l) of the 1988 Act is amended by striking "section 245" and inserting "section 245(a)".

(j) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SECTION 1014 OF THE 1988 ACT.—

(1) The subparagraph (C) of section 1(i)(3) added by section 1014(e)(7) of the 1988 Act is redesignated as subparagraph (D).

(2) Paragraph (1) of section 2654(a) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: "The preceding shall be applied after any basis adjustment under section 1015 with respect to the transfer."

(3) Subsection (g) of section 642 is amended by inserting after the first sentence the following new sentence: "Rules similar to the rules of the preceding sentence shall apply to amounts which may be taken into account under 2621(a)(2) or 2622(b)."

(4) Paragraphs (1) and (3) of section 2642(b) are each amended by striking "a timely filed gift tax return required by section 6019" and inserting "a gift tax return filed on or before the date prescribed by section 6075(b)".

(5) Paragraph (1) of section 6654(l) is amended by striking "this subsection shall" and inserting "this section shall".

(6) Clause (ii) of section 6654(l)(2)(B) is amended by inserting before the period at the end the following: "(or, if no will is admitted to probate, which is the trust primarily responsible for paying debts, taxes, and expenses of administration)".

(7) The heading for subparagraph (D) of section 59(j)(2) is amended by striking "OTHERS" and inserting "OTHER".

(k) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SECTION 1015 OF THE 1988 ACT.—

26 USC 6213.

(1) Paragraph (3) of section 1015(r) of the 1988 Act is amended by striking "section 6211" and inserting "section 6213".

(2) The last sentence of section 6502(a) is amended by striking "enforceable" and inserting "unenforceable".

(l) AMENDMENT RELATED TO SECTION 1016 OF THE 1988 ACT.—The subparagraph (E) of section 514(c)(9) added by section 1016 of the 1988 Act is redesignated as subparagraph (F).

(m) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SECTION 1018 OF THE 1988 ACT.—

(1) The subsection (f) of section 2503 added by section 1018 of the 1988 Act is redesignated as subsection (g).

26 USC 312.

(2) Paragraph (4) of section 1018(d) of the 1988 Act is amended by inserting "the first place it appears" before "and inserting".

26 USC 9509.

(3) Paragraph (20) of section 1018(u) of the 1988 Act is amended by striking "section 9507(b)" and inserting "section 9509(b)".

(4) Subparagraph (B) of section 72(q)(2) is amended by striking "subsection (s)(6)(B))" and inserting "subsection (s)(6)(B)))".

(5) Paragraph (10) of section 414(p) is amended by inserting "section" before "403(b)".

26 USC 425.

(6) Paragraph (2) of section 1018(l) of the 1988 Act is amended by striking "paragraph (2) and (3)" and inserting "paragraphs (2) and (3)".

(7) Subsections (a)(6) and (b)(3) of section 408 are each amended by striking "(without regard to subparagraph (C)(ii) thereof)".

SEC. 7812. AMENDMENTS RELATED TO TITLE II OF THE 1988 ACT.

26 USC 6427.

(a) AMENDMENT RELATED TO SECTION 2001 OF THE 1988 ACT.—Subparagraph (C) of section 2001(d)(7) of the 1988 Act is amended by striking "section 6427(g)(1)" and inserting "section 6427(f)(1)".

Effective date.
26 USC 4042 note.

(b) AMENDMENT RELATED TO SECTION 2002 OF THE 1988 ACT.—Subsection (d) of section 2002 of the 1988 Act is amended by striking "this section" and inserting "subsections (b) and (c)" and by inserting before the period ", and the amendment made by subsection (a)(2) shall take effect as if included in the amendment made by section 521(a)(3) of the Superfund Revenue Act of 1986".

(c) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SECTION 2004 OF THE 1988 ACT.—

(1) Paragraph (1) of section 384(e) is amended by striking "build-in gain" and inserting "built-in gain".

(2) Paragraph (3) of section 453A(b) is amended by striking "(5)." and inserting "(5))."

Effective date.
26 USC 404 note.

(d) AMENDMENT RELATED TO SECTION 2005 OF THE 1988 ACT.—Section 2005(e) of the 1988 Act is amended by inserting before the period ", except that the amendment made by subsection (a)(1) shall take effect as if included in the amendment made by section 1131(c) of the Tax Reform Act of 1986".

SEC. 7813. AMENDMENTS RELATED TO TITLE III OF THE 1988 ACT.

(a) AMENDMENT RELATED TO SECTION 3001 OF THE 1988 ACT.—Paragraph (2) of section 6724(d) is amended by redesignating subparagraph (U) as subparagraph (S), by striking "or" at the end of subparagraph (Q), and by striking the period at the end of subparagraph (R) and inserting ", or".

(b) Amendments Related to Section 3011 of the 1988 Act.—Paragraphs (4) and (5) of section 3011(b) of the 1988 Act are each amended— 26 USC 414.

(1) by striking "111B(a)" and inserting "1011B(a)", and

(2) by striking "162(k)(2)" and inserting "162(k)".

SEC. 7814. AMENDMENTS RELATED TO TITLE IV OF THE 1988 ACT.

(a) Amendment Related to Section 4001 of the 1988 Act.—Subsection (c) of section 127 is amended by striking paragraph (8).

(b) Amendment Related to Section 4002 of the 1988 Act.—Subparagraph (A) of section 125(e)(2) is amended by striking "includable" and inserting "includible".

(c) Amendments Related to Section 4005 of the 1988 Act.—

(1) The paragraph (3) of section 6045(e) added by section 4005 of the 1988 Act is redesignated as paragraph (4).

(2) Clause (ii) of section 148(d)(3)(E) is amended by striking "a qualified mortgage bond or".

(d) Amendment Related to Section 4006 of the 1988 Act.—Section 4006 of the 1988 Act is amended— 26 USC 46.

(1) by striking "December 31, 1988" and inserting "Dec. 31, 1988", and

(2) by striking "December 31, 1989" and inserting "Dec. 31, 1989".

(e) Amendments Related to Section 4008 of the 1988 Act.—

(1) Subsection (d) of section 196 is amended by striking "substituting" and all that follows through "in the case of—" and inserting "substituting 'an amount equal to 50 percent of' for 'an amount equal to' in the case of—".

(2)(A) Subsection (c) of section 280C is amended by redesignating paragraph (3) as paragraph (4) and by inserting after paragraph (2) the following new paragraph:

"(3) Election of reduced credit.—

"(A) In general.—In the case of any taxable year for which an election is made under this paragraph—

"(i) paragraphs (1) and (2) shall not apply, and

"(ii) the amount of the credit under section 41(a) shall be the amount determined under subparagraph (B).

"(B) Amount of reduced credit.—The amount of credit determined under this subparagraph for any taxable year shall be the amount equal to the excess of—

"(i) the amount of credit determined under section 41(a) without regard to this paragraph, over

"(ii) the product of—

"(I) 50 percent of the amount described in clause (i), and

"(II) the maximum rate of tax under section 11(b)(1).

"(C) Election.—An election under this paragraph for any taxable year shall be made not later than the time for filing the return of tax for such year (including extensions), shall be made on such return, and shall be made in such manner as the Secretary may prescribe. Such an election, once made, shall be irrevocable."

(B) In the case of a taxable year for which the last date for making the election under section 280C(c)(3) of the Internal 26 USC 280C note.

Revenue Code of 1986 (as added by subparagraph (A)) is on or before the date which is 75 days after the date of the enactment of this Act, such an election for such year may be made—

(i) at any time before the date which is 75 days after such date of enactment, and

(ii) in such form and manner as the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate may prescribe.

(C) Section 41 is amended by striking subsection (h) and by redesignating subsection (i) as subsection (h).

(D) Paragraph (4) of section 196(c) is amended by inserting "(other than such credit determined under section 280C(c)(3))" after "section 41(a)".

(E) Subsection (n) of section 6501 is amended by striking ", 41(h),".

(f) Amendment Related to Section 4011 of the 1988 Act.—Subsection (c) of section 67 is amended by striking paragraph (4).

SEC. 7815. AMENDMENTS RELATED TO TITLE V OF THE 1988 ACT.

(a) Amendments Related to Section 5012 of the 1988 Act.—

(1) Subparagraph (B) of section 7702A(c)(3) is amended to read as follows:

"(B) Treatment of certain benefit increases.—For purposes of subparagraph (A), the term 'material change' includes any increase in the death benefit under the contract or any increase in, or addition of, a qualified additional benefit under the contract. Such term shall not include—

"(i) any increase which is attributable to the payment of premiums necessary to fund the lowest level of the death benefit and qualified additional benefits payable in the 1st 7 contract years (determined after taking into account death benefit increases described in subparagraph (A) or (B) of section 7702(e)(2)) or to crediting of interest or other earnings (including policyholder dividends) in respect of such premiums, and

"(ii) to the extent provided in regulations, any cost-of-living increase based on an established broad-based index if such increase is funded ratably over the remaining period during which premiums are required to be paid under the contract."

26 USC 7702A note.

(2) Paragraph (2) of section 5012(e) of the 1988 Act is amended by striking "continues to make level annual premium payments over the life of the contract" and inserting "makes at least 7 level annual premium payments".

(3) Subparagraph (A) of section 72(e)(11) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence:

"The preceding sentence shall not apply to any contract described in paragraph (5)(D)."

(4) Paragraph (4) of section 7702A(c) is amended—

(A) by striking "UNDER $10,000" in the paragraph heading and inserting "OF $10,000 OR LESS", and

(B) by striking "the same insurer" and inserting "the same policyholder".

(5) Section 72(e)(11)(A) is amended by striking "12-month period" and inserting "calendar year".

26 USC 1504 note.

(b) Amendment Related to Section 5021 of the 1988 Act.—Subsection (e) of section 5021 of the 1988 Act is amended by striking "no provision in any law (whether enacted before, on, or after the date of the enactment of this Act)" and inserting "no provision in any law enacted after the date of the enactment of this Act".

(c) AMENDMENT RELATED TO SECTION 5032 OF THE 1988 ACT.—Subsection (b) of section 2101 is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence:

"For purposes of the preceding sentence, there shall be appropriate adjustments in the application of section 2001(c)(3) to reflect the difference between the amount of the credit provided under section 2102(c) and the amount of the credit provided under section 2010."

(d) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SECTION 5033 OF THE 1988 ACT.—

(1)(A) Paragraph (2) of section 2523(i) is amended by striking "made by the donor to such spouse" and inserting "which are made by the donor to such spouse and with respect to which a deduction would be allowable under this section but for paragraph (1)".

(B) The amendment made by subparagraph (A) shall apply with respect to gifts made after June 29, 1989.

Gifts and property.
26 USC 2523 note.

(2) Subsection (a) of section 2523 is amended by striking "who is a citizen or resident".

(3) Paragraph (3) of section 2106(a) is amended by striking "ALLOWED WHERE SPOUSE IS CITIZEN".

(4)(A) Subparagraph (B) of section 2056(d)(2) is amended to read as follows:

"(B) SPECIAL RULE.—If any property passes from the decedent to the surviving spouse of the decedent, for purposes of subparagraph (A), such property shall be treated as passing to such spouse in a qualified domestic trust if—

Gifts and property.

"(i) such property is transferred to such a trust before the date on which the return of the tax imposed by this chapter is made, or

"(ii) such property is irrevocably assigned to such a trust under an irrevocable assignment made on or before such date which is enforceable under local law."

(B) In the case of the estate of a decedent dying before the date of the enactment of this Act, the period during which the transfer (or irrevocable assignment) referred to in section 2056(d)(2)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (as amended by subparagraph (A)) may be made shall not expire before the date 1 year after such date of enactment.

26 USC 2056 note.

(5) Subsection (d) of section 2056 is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(4) SPECIAL RULE WHERE RESIDENT SPOUSE BECOMES CITIZEN.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply if—

"(A) the surviving spouse of the decedent becomes a citizen of the United States before the day on which the return of the tax imposed by this chapter is made, and

"(B) such spouse was a resident of the United States at all times after the date of the death of the decedent and before becoming a citizen of the United States."

(6) Paragraph (3) of section 2056(d) is amended—

(A) by striking "section 2001" and inserting "this chapter", and

(B) by inserting before the period at the end the following: "and without regard to subsection (d)(3) of such section".

(7)(A) Subsection (a) of section 2056A is amended—

(i) by amending paragraph (1) to read as follows:

"(1) the trust instrument requires that at least 1 trustee of the trust be an individual citizen of the United States or a domestic corporation and that no distribution from the trust may be made without the approval of such a trustee,", and

(ii) by striking paragraph (2) and redesignating paragraphs (3) and (4) as paragraphs (2) and (3), respectively.

(B) Subsection (b) of section 2056A is amended by redesignating paragraphs (3) through (8) as paragraphs (4) through (9), respectively, and by inserting after paragraph (2) the following new paragraph:

"(3) CERTAIN LIFETIME DISTRIBUTIONS EXEMPT FROM TAX.—

"(A) INCOME DISTRIBUTIONS.—No tax shall be imposed by paragraph (1)(A) on any distribution of income to the surviving spouse.

"(B) HARDSHIP EXEMPTION.—No tax shall be imposed by paragraph (1)(A) on any distribution to the surviving spouse on account of hardship."

(C) Subparagraph (A) of section 2056A(b)(1) is amended by striking "other than a distribution of income required under subsection (a)(2)".

(D) Paragraph (4) of section 2056A(b) (as redesignated by subparagraph (B)) is amended to read as follows:

"(4) TAX WHERE TRUST CEASES TO QUALIFY.—If any qualified domestic trust ceases to meet the requirements of paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (a), the tax imposed by paragraph (1) shall apply as if the surviving spouse died on the date of such cessation."

(8) Subsection (d) of section 2056 is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

Gifts and property.

"(4) REFORMATIONS PERMITTED.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—In the case of any property with respect to which a deduction would be allowable under subsection (a) but for this subsection, the determination of whether a trust is a qualified domestic trust shall be made—

"(i) as of the date on which the return of the tax imposed by this chapter is made, or

"(ii) if a judicial proceeding is commenced on or before the due date (determined with regard to extensions) for filing such return to change such trust into a trust which is a qualified domestic trust, as of the time when the changes pursuant to such proceeding are made.

"(B) STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS.—If a judicial proceeding described in subparagraph (A)(ii) is commenced with respect to any trust, the period for assessing any deficiency of tax attributable to any failure of such trust to be a qualified domestic trust shall not expire before the date 1 year after the date on which the Secretary is notified that the trust has been changed pursuant to such judicial proceeding or that such proceeding has been terminated."

(9) Subsection (b) of section 2056A is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraphs:

Gifts and property.

"(10) CERTAIN BENEFITS ALLOWED.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—If any property remaining in the qualified domestic trust on the date of the death of the surviving spouse is includible in the gross estate of such spouse for purposes of this chapter (or would be includible if such spouse were a citizen or resident of the United States), any benefit which is allowable (or would be allowable if such spouse were a citizen or resident of the United States) with respect to such property to the estate of such spouse under section 2032, 2032A, 2055, 2056, or 6166 shall be allowed for purposes of the tax imposed by paragraph (1)(B).

"(B) SECTION 303.—If the estate of the surviving spouse meets the requirements of section 303 with respect to any property described in subparagraph (A), for purposes of section 303, the tax imposed by paragraph (1)(B) with respect to such property shall be treated as a Federal estate tax payable with respect to the estate of the surviving spouse.

"(C) SECTION 6161(a)(2).—The provisions of section 6161(a)(2) shall apply with respect to the tax imposed by paragraph (1)(B), and the reference in such section to the executor shall be treated as a reference to the trustees of the trust.

"(11) SPECIAL RULE WHERE DISTRIBUTION TAX PAID OUT OF TRUST.—For purposes of this subsection, if any portion of the tax imposed by paragraph (1)(A) with respect to any distribution is paid out of the trust, an amount equal to the portion so paid shall be treated as a distribution described in paragraph (1)(A).

"(12) SPECIAL RULE WHERE SPOUSE BECOMES CITIZEN.—If the surviving spouse of the decedent becomes a citizen of the United States and if—

"(A) such spouse was a resident of the United States at all times after the date of the death of the decedent and before such spouse becomes a citizen of the United States,

"(B) no tax was imposed by paragraph (1)(A) with respect to any distribution before such spouse becomes such a citizen, or

"(C) such spouse elects—

"(i) to treat any distribution on which tax was imposed by paragraph (1)(A) as a taxable gift made by such spouse for purposes of—

"(I) section 2001, and

"(II) determining the amount of the tax imposed by section 2501 on actual taxable gifts made by such spouse during the year in which the spouse becomes a citizen or any subsequent year, and

"(ii) to treat any reduction in the tax imposed by paragraph (1)(A) by reason of the credit allowable under section 2010 with respect to the decedent as a credit allowable to such surviving spouse under section 2505 for purposes of determining the amount of the credit allowable under section 2505 with respect to taxable gifts made by the surviving spouse during the year in which the spouse becomes a citizen or any subsequent year,

paragraph (1)(A) shall not apply to any distributions after such spouse becomes such a citizen (and paragraph (1)(B) shall not apply).

"(13) COORDINATION WITH SECTION 1015.—For purposes of section 1015, any distribution on which tax is imposed by para-

Gifts and property.

graph (1)(A) shall be treated as a transfer by gift, and any tax paid under paragraph (1)(A) shall be treated as a gift tax."

(10) Paragraph (2) of section 2056A(c) is amended by striking "The term" and inserting "Except as provided in regulations, the term".

(11) Clause (ii) of section 2056A(b)(2)(B) is amended by striking "as a credit or refund" and inserting "as a credit or refund (with interest)".

(12) Paragraph (2) of section 2056A(b) is amended by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

"(C) SPECIAL RULE WHERE DECEDENT HAS MORE THAN 1 QUALIFIED DOMESTIC TRUST.—If there is more than 1 qualified domestic trust with respect to any decedent, the amount of the tax imposed by paragraph (1) with respect to such trusts shall be determined by using the highest rate of tax in effect under section 2001 as of the date of the decedent's death (and the provisions of paragraph (3)(B) shall not apply) unless, pursuant to a designation made by the decedent's executor, there is 1 person—

"(i) who is an individual citizen of the United States or a domestic corporation and is responsible for filing all returns of tax imposed under paragraph (1) with respect to such trusts and for paying all tax so imposed, and

"(ii) who meets such requirements as the Secretary may by regulations prescribe."

(13) Section 2056A is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(e) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of this section, including regulations under which there may be treated as a qualified domestic trust any annuity or other payment which is includible in the decedent's gross estate and is by its terms payable for life or a term of years."

Gifts and property.
26 USC 2056 note.

(14) In the case of the estate of, or gift by, an individual who was not a citizen or resident of the United States but was a resident of a foreign country with which the United States has a tax treaty with respect to estate, inheritance, or gift taxes, the amendments made by section 5033 of the 1988 Act shall not apply to the extent such amendments would be inconsistent with the provisions of such treaty relating to estate, inheritance, or gift tax marital deductions. In the case of the estate of an individual dying before the date 3 years after the date of the enactment of this Act, or a gift by an individual before the date 3 years after the date of the enactment of this Act, the requirement of the preceding sentence that the individual not be a citizen or resident of the United States shall not apply.

(15) Paragraph (5) of section 2056A(b) (as redesignated by paragraph (7)(B) of this subsection) is amended to read as follows:

Gifts and property.

"(5) DUE DATE.—

"(A) TAX ON DISTRIBUTIONS.—The estate tax imposed by paragraph (1)(A) shall be due and payable on the 15th day of the 4th month following the calendar year in which the taxable event occurs; except that the estate tax imposed by paragraph (1)(A) on distributions during the calendar year in which the surviving spouse dies shall be due and payable not later than the date on which the estate tax imposed by paragraph (1)(B) is due and payable.

"(B) **Tax at death of spouse.**—The estate tax imposed by paragraph (1)(B) shall be due and payable on the date 9 months after the date of such death."

Gifts and property.
26 USC 2040 note.

(16) For purposes of applying section 2040(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 with respect to any joint interest to which section 2040(b) of such Code does not apply solely by reason of section 2056(d)(1)(B) of such Code, any consideration furnished before July 14, 1988, by the decedent for such interest to the extent treated as a gift to the spouse of the decedent for purposes of chapter 12 of such Code shall be treated as consideration originally belonging to such spouse and never acquired by such spouse from the decedent.

(e) **Amendments Related to Section 5041 of the 1988 Act.**—

(1) Subparagraph (A) of section 460(e)(6) is amended—

(A) by striking "the building, construction, reconstruction, or rehabilitation of" and inserting "activities referred to in paragraph (4) with respect to", and

(B) by striking clause (i) and inserting the following:

"(i) dwelling units (as defined in section 167(k)) contained in buildings containing 4 or fewer dwelling units (as so defined), and".

26 USC 56.

(2)(A) Paragraph (4) of section 5041(b) of the 1988 Act is amended by inserting ", as amended by title I of this Act," after "1986 Code".

(B) Paragraph (3) of section 56(a) is amended by striking "The preceding sentence shall not" and inserting "The first sentence of this paragraph shall not".

26 USC 460 note.

(3) Subparagraph (C) of section 5041(e)(1) of the 1988 Act is amended by striking "subsections (a), (b), and (c)" and inserting "subsections (a) and (b)".

(4) Clause (i) of section 56(g)(4)(D) is amended by adding "and" at the end of subclause (III) and by striking subclauses (IV) and (V) and inserting the following new subclause:

"(IV) paragraphs (6), (7), and (8) shall not apply."

(f) **Amendment Related to Section 5053 of the 1988 Act.**—Subsection (d) of section 145 is amended by redesignating paragraph (3) as paragraph (4) and by inserting after paragraph (2) the following new paragraph:

"(3) **Certain property treated as new property.**—Solely for purposes of determining under paragraph (2)(A) whether the 1st use of property is pursuant to tax-exempt financing—

"(A) **In general.**—If—

"(i) the 1st use of property is pursuant to taxable financing,

"(ii) there was a reasonable expectation (at the time such taxable financing was provided) that such financing would be replaced by tax-exempt financing, and

"(iii) the taxable financing is in fact so replaced within a reasonable period after the taxable financing was provided,

then the 1st use of such property shall be treated as being pursuant to the tax-exempt financing.

"(B) **Special rule where no operating State or local program for tax-exempt financing.**—If, at the time of the 1st use of property, there was no operating State or local program for tax-exempt financing of the property, the 1st use of the property shall be treated as pursuant to the 1st tax-exempt financing of the property.

"(C) DEFINITIONS.—For purposes of this paragraph—

"(i) TAX-EXEMPT FINANCING.—The term 'tax-exempt financing' means financing provided by tax-exempt bonds.

"(ii) TAXABLE FINANCING.—The term 'taxable financing' means financing which is not tax-exempt financing."

(g) AMENDMENT RELATED TO SECTION 5076 OF THE 1988 ACT.—Paragraph (3) of section 453A(b) is amended to read as follows:

"(3) EXCEPTION FOR PERSONAL USE AND FARM PROPERTY.—An installment obligation shall not be treated as described in paragraph (1) if it arises from the disposition—

"(A) by an individual of personal use property (within the meaning of section 1275(b)(3)), or

"(B) of any property used or produced in the trade or business of farming (within the meaning of section 2032A(e)(4) or (5))."

(h) AMENDMENT RELATED TO SECTION 5077 OF THE 1988 ACT.—Clause (ii) of section 382(l)(3)(C) is amended by striking "for purposes of subclause (III)," and inserting "For purposes of subclause (III),".

SEC. 7816. AMENDMENTS RELATED TO TITLE VI OF THE 1988 ACT.

(a) AMENDMENT RELATED TO SECTION 6003 OF THE 1988 ACT.—Paragraph (2) of section 274(n) is amended—

(1) by striking so much of such paragraph as follows subparagraph (D) and precedes subparagraph (F) and inserting the following:

"(E) in the case of an employer who pays or reimburses moving expenses of an employee, such expenses are includible in the income of the employee under section 82, or", and

(2) by adding at the end the following new sentence: "In the case of the employee, the exception of subparagraph (A) shall not apply to expenses described in subparagraph (E)."

(b) AMENDMENT RELATED TO SECTION 6006 OF THE 1988 ACT.—Subparagraph (A) of section 1(i)(7) is amended by inserting "(other than for purposes of this paragraph)" after "shall be treated".

(c) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SECTION 6009 OF THE 1988 ACT.—

26 USC 219. (1) Paragraph (2) of section 6009(c) of the 1988 Act is amended by striking "Clause (i)" and inserting "Clause (ii)".

(2) Paragraph (1) of section 135(d) is amended by striking "subsection (a) respect to" and inserting "subsection (a) with respect to".

(d) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SECTION 6026 OF THE 1988 ACT.—

(1) Subparagraph (D) of section 263A(h)(3) is amended to read as follows:

"(D) TREATMENT OF CERTAIN CORPORATIONS.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—If—

"(I) substantially all of the stock of a corporation is owned by a qualified employee-owner and members of his family (as defined in section 267(c)(4)), and

"(II) the principal activity of such corporation is performance of personal services directly related to the activities of the qualified employee-owner and such services are substantially performed by the qualified employee-owner,

this subsection shall apply to any expense of such corporation which directly relates to the activities of such employee-owner in the same manner as if such expense were incurred by such employee-owner.

"(ii) Qualified employee-owner.—For purposes of this subparagraph, the term 'qualified employee-owner' means any individual who is an employee-owner of the corporation (as defined in section 269A(b)(2)) and who is a writer, photographer, or artist."

(2) Subparagraph (B) of section 6026(d)(2) of the 1988 Act is amended by striking "the taxpayer made" and inserting "a taxpayer engaged in a farming business involving the production of animals having a preproductive period of more than 2 years made". 26 USC 263A note.

(e) Amendments Related to Section 6028 of the 1988 Act.—

(1) Paragraph (5) of section 168(b) is amended by striking "paragraph (2)(B)" and inserting "paragraph (2)(C)".

(2) Paragraph (2) of section 168(c) is amended by striking "subsection (b)(2)(B)" and inserting "subsection (b)(2)(C)".

(f) Amendment Related to Section 6029 of the 1988 Act.—The subparagraph (D) of section 168(b)(3) added by section 6029 of the 1988 Act is redesignated as subparagraph (E).

(g) Amendment Related to Section 6033 of the 1988 Act.—Subsection (b) of section 6033 of the 1988 Act is amended by striking "paragraph (1)" and inserting "subsection (a)". 26 USC 451 note.

(h) Amendment Related to Section 6054 of the 1988 Act.—Paragraph (1) of section 6054(b) of the 1988 Act is amended by striking "subsection apply" and inserting "section shall apply". 26 USC 415 note.

(i) Amendment Related to Section 6061 of the 1988 Act.—Section 6061 of the 1988 Act is amended— 26 USC 133 note.

(1) by striking "section 111B(h)(5)(A)" and inserting "section 1011B(h)(5)(A)", and

(2) by striking "section 111B(h)" and inserting "section 1011B(h)".

(j) Amendment Related to Section 6064 of the 1988 Act.—Paragraph (13) of section 457(e) is amended to read as follows:

"(13) Special rule for churches.—The term 'eligible employer' shall not include a church (as defined in section 3121(w)(3)(A)) or qualified church-controlled organization (as defined in section 3121(w)(3)(B))."

(k) Amendment Related to Section 6067 of the 1988 Act.—Subsection (c) of section 6067 of the 1988 Act is amended by striking "section 205(c)" and inserting "section 2005(c)". 26 USC 414 note.

(l) Amendment Related to Section 6071 of the 1988 Act.—Paragraph (2) of section 6071(b) of the 1988 Act is amended by striking "electric plan" and inserting "electric cooperative plan". 26 USC 401.

(m) Provision Related to Section 6076 of the 1988 Act.—If, for the 1st taxable year beginning on or after January 1, 1987, a qualified group self-insurers' fund changes its treatment of policyholder dividends to take into account such dividends no earlier than the date that the State regulatory authority determines the amount of the policyholder dividend that may be paid, then such change shall be treated as a change in a method of accounting and no adjustment under section 481(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 26 USC 481 note.

1986 shall be made with respect to such change in method of accounting.

(n) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SECTION 6077 OF THE 1988 ACT.—

(1) Paragraph (1) of section 847 is amended—

(A) by striking "separate estimated tax" and inserting "special estimated tax", and

(B) by striking "after December 31, 1986" and inserting "in taxable years beginning after December 31, 1986".

(2) The first sentence of section 847(2) is amended to read as follows: "The deduction under paragraph (1) shall be allowed only to the extent that such deduction would result in a tax benefit for the taxable year for which such deduction is allowed or any carryback year and only to the extent that special estimated tax payments are made in an amount equal to the tax benefit attributable to such deduction on or before the due date (determined without regard to extensions) for filing the return for the taxable year for which the deduction is allowed."

(3) Paragraph (5) of section 847 is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence:

"To the extent that any amount added to the special loss discount account is not subtracted from such account before the 15th year after the year for which the amount was so added, such amount shall be subtracted from such account for such 15th year and included in gross income for such 15th year."

(4) Paragraph (9) of section 847 is amended by striking "and" at the end of subparagraph (A), by striking the period at the end of subparagraph (B) and inserting ", and", and by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

"(C) providing for the application of this section in cases where the deduction allowed under paragraph (1) for any taxable year is less than the excess referred to in paragraph (1) for such year."

(5) Section 847 (as amended by paragraph (4)) is amended by redesignating paragraph (9) as paragraph (10) and by inserting after paragraph (8) the following new paragraph:

"(9) EFFECT ON EARNINGS AND PROFITS.—In determining the earnings and profits—

"(A) any special estimated tax payment made for any taxable year shall be treated as a payment of income tax imposed by this title for such taxable year, and

"(B) any deduction or inclusion under this section shall not be taken into account.

Nothing in the preceding sentence shall be construed to affect the application of section 56(g) (relating to adjustments based on adjusted current earnings)."

(6) Paragraph (8) of section 847 is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: "The limitations on consolidation contained in section 1503(c) shall not apply to the deduction allowed under paragraph (1)."

(o) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SECTION 6105 OF THE 1988 ACT.—

(1) The subsection (c) of section 5276 added by section 6105 of the 1988 Act is amended—

(A) by striking "(c) EXEMPTION" and inserting "(d) EXCEPTION",

(B) by striking "section 5271(a)(2)" in paragraph (1) and inserting "section 5271", and

(C) by striking "specially denatured distilled spirits" in paragraph (2) and inserting "distilled spirits free of tax".

(2) Subsection (a) of section 5276 is amended by striking "Except as provided in subsection (c)," and inserting "Except as otherwise provided in this section,".

(p) Amendment Related to Section 6135 of the 1988 Act.—Paragraph (3) of section 953(d) is amended by striking "(as defined in section 1503(d))" and inserting "for purposes of section 1503(d) without regard to paragraph (2)(B) thereof".

(q) Amendment Related to Section 6152 of the 1988 Act.—Subparagraph (C) of section 2056(b)(7) is amended by striking "an annuity" and inserting "an annuity included in the gross estate of the decedent under section 2039".

(r) Amendment Related to Section 6177 of the 1988 Act.—Subclause (III) of section 148(f)(4)(B)(iii) is amended by striking "such date of issuance. or the date" and inserting "such date of issuance or the date".

(s) Amendments Related to Section 6180 of the 1988 Act.—

(1) Paragraph (1) of section 142(i) is amended by inserting "In general.—" after "(1)".

(2) The paragraph (3) of section 146(g) added by section 6180 of the 1988 Act is redesignated as paragraph (4).

(3) Paragraph (3) of section 147(c) is amended by inserting a comma after "mass commuting facility" each place it appears.

(t) Amendments Related to Section 6183 of the 1988 Act.—Subclause (II) of section 148(f)(4)(C)(ii) is amended by striking "on behalf of" and inserting "to make loans to".

(u) Amendments Related to Section 6228 of the 1988 Act.—

(1) The section 7520 added by section 6228 of the 1988 Act is redesignated as section 7521.

(2) The table of sections for chapter 77 is amended by striking the item added by section 6228 of the 1988 Act and inserting the following:

"Sec. 7521. Procedures involving taxpayer interviews."

(v) Amendments Related to Section 6242 of the 1988 Act.—

(1) The section 6712 added by section 6242 of the 1988 Act is redesignated as section 6713.

(2) The table of sections for part I of subchapter B of chapter 68 is amended by striking the item added by section 6242 of the 1988 Act and inserting the following:

"Sec. 6713. Disclosure or use of information by preparers of returns."

(w) Amendment Related to Section 6253 of the 1988 Act.—Section 6253 of the 1988 Act is amended by inserting ", as amended by title I of this Act," after "1986 Code". 26 USC 168.

SEC. 7817. EFFECTIVE DATE.

26 USC 1 note.

Except as otherwise provided in this part, any amendment made by this part shall take effect as if included in the provision of the 1988 Act to which such amendment relates.

PART II—AMENDMENTS RELATED TO REVENUE ACT OF 1987

SEC. 7821. AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SUBTITLE B.

(a) Amendments Related to Section 10202 of the 1987 Act.—

(1) Subparagraph (B) of section 453A(b)(2) is amended by striking "all obligations of the taxpayer described in paragraph (1)" and inserting "all such obligations held by the taxpayer".

(2) Subparagraph (B) of section 453A(d)(2) is amended by striking "before such secured indebtedness was incurred" and inserting "before the later of the times referred to in subparagraph (A) or (B) of paragraph (1)".

(3) Subparagraph (B) of section 453A(d)(1) is amended by inserting "the time" before the "the proceeds".

(4)(A) Paragraph (2) of section 26(b) (as amended by section 11811) is amended by striking "and" at the end of subparagraph (L), by striking the period at the end of subparagraph (M) and inserting ", and", and by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

"(N) sections 453(l)(3) and 453A(c) (relating to interest on certain deferred tax liabilities)."

(B) Subsection (c) of section 453A is amended by redesignating paragraph (5) as paragraph (6) and by inserting after paragraph (4) the following new paragraph:

"(5) Treatment as interest.—Any amount payable under this subsection shall be taken into account in computing the amount of any deduction allowable to the taxpayer for interest paid or accrued during the taxable year."

26 USC 56 note.

(5) In the case of taxable years beginning in 1987, the reference to section 453 contained in section 56(a)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 shall be treated as including a reference to section 453A.

(b) Amendments Related to Section 10206 of the 1987 Act.—Effective with respect to taxable years beginning after 1988, the last sentence of section 7519(d)(4) is amended—

(1) by striking "for taxable years beginning after 1987,",

(2) by striking "if more than 50 percent" and inserting "unless more than 50 percent", and

(3) by striking "who would not have been entitled" and inserting "who would have been entitled".

(c) Amendment Related to Section 10222 of the 1987 Act.—Clause (ii) of section 1503(e)(2)(A) is amended by striking "another member" and inserting "another corporation which is or was a member".

(d) Amendments Related to Section 10242 of the 1987 Act.—

(1) The item relating to section 842 in the table of sections for part III of subchapter L of chapter 1 is amended by striking "corporations" and inserting "companies".

(2) The heading for paragraph (4) of section 842(c) is amended by striking "yeilds" and inserting "yields".

SEC. 7822. AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SUBTITLE C AND FOLLOWING SUBTITLES.

(a) Amendment Related to Section 10301 of the 1987 Act.—Paragraph (1) of section 6655(e) is amended by striking "section (d)(1)" and inserting "subsection (d)(1)".

(b) Amendments Related to Section 10502 of the 1987 Act.—

(1) Paragraph (1) of section 6427(i) is amended by striking "subsection (a)" and all that follows through "by any person" and inserting "subsection (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (g), (h), (l), or (q) by any person".

(2) Clause (i) of section 6427(i)(2)(A) is amended to read as follows:

"(i) $1,000 or more is payable under subsections (a), (b), (d), (e), (g), (h), and (q), or".

(3) Subparagraph (B) of section 6427(i)(2) is amended to read as follows:

"(B) SPECIAL RULE.—If the requirements of subparagraph (A)(ii) are met by any person for any quarter but the requirements of subparagraph (A)(i) are not met by such person for such quarter, such person may file a claim under subparagraph (A) for such quarter only with respect to amounts referred to in subparagraph (A)(ii)."

(4) The subsection of section 6427 relating to payments for taxes imposed by section 4041(d) is redesignated as subsection (p).

(5) Paragraph (3) of section 9502(b) is amended by striking ", and" and inserting "; and".

(6) Subparagraph (A) of section 9503(b)(4) is amended by striking "sections 4041(d)" and inserting "section 4041(d)".

(7) Subsections (b)(3) and (c)(2)(A) of section 9508 are each amended by striking "Storage Trust Fund" and inserting "Storage Tank Trust Fund".

(c) AMENDMENT RELATED TO SECTION 10611 OF THE 1987 ACT.—The table of sections for part II of subchapter B of chapter 1 is amended by inserting "Illegal" before "Federal" in the item relating to section 90.

(d) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SECTION 10713 OF THE 1987 ACT.—

(1) Subparagraph (G) of section 10713(b)(2) of the 1987 Act is amended to read as follows: 26 USC 7611.

"(G) Paragraph (3) of section 7611(i) is amended by striking all that follows 'income tax)' and inserting ', section 6852 (relating to termination assessments in case of flagrant political expenditures of section 501(c)(3) organizations), or section 6861 (relating to jeopardy assessments of income taxes, etc.),'."

(2) Clause (iii) of section 10713(b)(2)(E) of the 1987 Act is amended to read as follows: 26 USC 6863.

"(iii) by striking '6851(a) nor 6861(a)' in subsection (b)(3)(A)(iii) and inserting '6851(a), 6852(a), nor 6861(a)'."

SEC. 7823. EFFECTIVE DATE.

26 USC 26 note.

Except as otherwise provided in this part, any amendment made by this part shall take effect as if included in the provision of the 1987 Act to which such amendment relates.

PART III—AMENDMENTS RELATED TO TAX REFORM ACT OF 1986

SEC. 7831. AMENDMENTS RELATED TO TAX REFORM ACT OF 1986.

(a) AMENDMENT RELATED TO SECTION 101 OF THE 1986 ACT.—Subparagraph (B) of section 1(f)(6) (relating to rounding of inflation adjustments for married individuals filing separately) is amended by striking "(other than with respect to section 63(c)(4))" and inserting the following: "(other than with respect to subsection (c)(4) of section 63 (as it applies to subsections (c)(5)(A) and (f) of such section) and section 151(d)(3))".

(b) AMENDMENT RELATED TO SECTION 201 OF THE 1986 ACT.—Paragraph (5) of section 1250(b) is amended—

(1) by striking "in the case of recovery property" in subparagraph (A) and inserting "in the case of property to which section 168 applies", and

(2) by striking "in the case of any property which is not recovery property" in subparagraph (B) and inserting "in the case any property to which section 168 does not apply".

(c) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SECTION 252 OF THE 1986 ACT.—

Regulations.

(1) Subparagraph (B) of section 42(i)(3) (defining low-income unit) is amended by inserting "(as determined under regulations prescribed by the Secretary taking into account local health, safety, and building codes)" after "suitable for occupancy".

(2) Paragraph (3) of section 42(i) is amended by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

"(D) STUDENTS IN GOVERNMENT-SUPPORTED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS NOT TO DISQUALIFY UNIT.—A unit shall not fail to be treated as a low-income unit merely because it is occupied by an individual who is enrolled in a job training program receiving assistance under the Job Training Partnership Act or under other similar Federal, State, or local laws."

(3) Subsection (i) of section 42 (relating to special rules) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(6) APPLICATION TO ESTATES AND TRUSTS.—In the case of an estate or trust, the amount of the credit determined under subsection (a) and any increase in tax under subsection (j) shall be apportioned between the estate or trust and the beneficiaries on the basis of the income of the estate or trust allocable to each."

(4) Subsection (f) of section 42 is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(4) DISPOSITIONS OF PROPERTY.—If a building (or an interest therein) is disposed of during any year for which credit is allowable under subsection (a), such credit shall be allocated between the parties on the basis of the number of days during such year the building (or interest) was held by each. In any such case, proper adjustments shall be made in the application of subsection (j)."

(5) Subsection (m) of section 42 (relating to regulations) is amended by striking "and" at the end of paragraph (2), by striking the period at the end of paragraph (3) and inserting ", and", and by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(4) providing the opportunity for housing credit agencies to correct administrative errors and omissions with respect to allocations and record keeping within a reasonable period after their discovery, taking into account the availability of regulations and other administrative guidance from the Secretary."

(6) Subparagraph (A) of section 42(d)(7) is amended by inserting "(or interest therein)" after "a building described in subparagraph (B)".

(d) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SECTION 803 OF THE 1986 ACT.—

26 USC 263A note.

(1) Subparagraph (A) of section 803(d)(4) of the Tax Reform Act of 1986 is amended by striking so much of such subparagraph as precedes clause (i) thereof and inserting the following:

"(A) TRANSITION PROPERTY EXEMPTED FROM INTEREST CAPITALIZATION.—Section 263A of the Internal Revenue

Code of 1986 (as added by this section) and the amendment made by subsection (b)(1) shall not apply to interest costs which are allocable to any property—".

(2) If any interest costs incurred after December 31, 1986, are attributable to costs incurred before January 1, 1987, the amendments made by section 803 of the Tax Reform Act of 1986 shall apply to such interest costs only to the extent such interest costs are attributable to costs which were required to be capitalized under section 263 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 and which would have been taken into account in applying section 189 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (as in effect before its repeal by section 803 of the Tax Reform Act of 1986) or, if applicable, section 266 of such Code. 26 USC 263A note.

(e) APPLICATION OF FUTURE LEGISLATION TO TRANSITIONED BONDS.—Section 1318 of the Tax Reform Act of 1986 is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph: 26 USC 141 note.

"(8) APPLICATION OF FUTURE LEGISLATION TO TRANSITIONED BONDS.—In the case of any bond to which the amendments made by section 1301 do not apply by reason of a provision of this Act, any amendment of the 1986 Code (and any other provision applicable to such Code) included in any law enacted after October 22, 1986, shall be treated as included in section 103 and section 103A (as appropriate) of the 1954 Code with respect to such bond unless—

"(A) such law expressly provides that such amendment (or other provision) shall not apply to such bond, or

"(B) such amendment (or other provision) applies to a provision of the 1986 Code—

"(i) for which there is no corresponding provision in section 103 and section 103A (as appropriate) of the 1954 Code, and

"(ii) which is not otherwise treated as included in such sections 103 and 103A with respect to such bond."

(f) AMENDMENT RELATED TO SECTION 1114 OF THE 1986 ACT.—Subparagraphs (A) and (B) of section 1114(b)(9) of the Tax Reform Act of 1986 are each amended by striking "consist of supervising" and inserting "consist in supervising". 26 USC 406, 407.

(g) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Any amendment made by this section shall take effect as if included in the provision of the Tax Reform Act of 1986 to which such amendment relates. 26 USC 1 note.

PART IV—MISCELLANEOUS CHANGES

SEC. 7841. MISCELLANEOUS CHANGES.

(a) AMENDMENT RELATED TO TRANSFERS INCIDENT TO DIVORCE OR SEPARATION.—

(1) Paragraph (6) of section 408(d) is amended by striking "his former spouse under a divorce decree or under a written instrument incident to such divorce" and inserting "his spouse or former spouse under a divorce or separation instrument described in subparagraph (A) of section 71(b)(2)".

(2) Subsection (p) of section 414 is amended by redesignating paragraph (11) as paragraph (12) and by inserting after paragraph (10) the following new paragraph:

"(11) APPLICATION OF RULES TO GOVERNMENTAL AND CHURCH PLANS.—For purposes of this title, a distribution or payment from a governmental plan (as defined in subsection (d)) or a church plan (as described in subsection (e)) shall be treated as made pursuant to a qualified domestic relations order if it is made pursuant to a domestic relations order which meets the requirement of clause (i) of paragraph (1)(A)."

26 USC 408 note. (3) The amendments made by this subsection shall apply to transfers after the date of the enactment of this Act in taxable years ending after such date.

(b) Amendment Related to Single-Employer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1986.—

(1) Section 404(g)(1) is amended by inserting "4041(b)," before "4062".

26 USC 404 note. (2) The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply to payments made after January 1, 1986, in taxable years ending after such date.

(c) Definition of Compensation.—

(1) Paragraph (1) of section 219(f) (defining compensation) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new sentence: "For purposes of this paragraph, section 401(c)(2) shall be applied as if the term trade or business for purposes of section 1402 included service described in subsection (c)(6).

26 USC 219 note. (2) The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply to contributions after the date of the enactment of this Act in taxable years ending after such date.

(d) Miscellaneous Clerical Changes.—

(1) Paragraph (1) of section 6103(d) is amended by striking "45,".

(2) Section 6871 is amended by striking "44, or 45" each place it appears and inserting "or 44".

(3) Paragraph (5) of section 691(c) is amended by striking "paragraph (1)(D)" and inserting "paragraph (1)(C)".

(4) The table of chapters for subtitle D is amended by striking the comma in the item relating to chapter 42 and inserting a semicolon.

(5) Section 6652 is amended—

(A) by redesignating the subsection relating to information with respect to includible employee benefits as subsection (k), and

(B) by redesignating the subsection relating to alcohol and tobacco taxes as subsection (l).

(6) Paragraph (2) of section 410(a) is amended by striking the comma before the period.

(7) The heading of paragraph (1) of section 132(h) is amended by striking "OFFICERS, ETC.," and inserting "HIGHLY COMPENSATED EMPLOYEES".

(8) Paragraph (1) of section 66(d) is amended by striking "section 911(b)" and inserting "section 911(d)(2)".

(9) Subsection (e) of section 861 is amended by striking "section 826(a)" and inserting "section 862(a)".

(10) Paragraph (27) of section 381(a) (relating to credit under section 53) is redesignated as paragraph (26).

(11) Subclause (III) of section 382(l)(3)(B)(i) is amended by striking "divorce," and inserting "divorce),".

(12) The last sentence of section 6157(a) is amended by striking "subsections (c) and (d)" and inserting "subsection (c)".

(13) Clause (i) of section 42(d)(6)(A) is amended by striking "Farmers' Home Administration" and inserting "Farmers Home Administration".

(14) Clause (ii) of section 42(d)(7)(A) is amended by striking "sebsection (a)" and inserting "subsection (a)".

(15) Subparagraph (A) of section 42(e)(2) is amended by striking "captial account" and inserting "capital account".

(16) Paragraph (2) of section 844(a) is amended by striking "for the taxable year" and inserting "for a prior taxable year".

(17) Subsection (c) of section 4221 is amended by striking "or 4083".

(18) Clause (i) of section 274(n)(2)(F) is amended by inserting "any" before "Federal".

(19) Subparagraph (B) of section 132(f)(2) is amended by striking "section 151(e)(3)" and inserting "section 151(c)(3)".

(20) Sections 6420(e)(2), 6421(g)(2), and 6427(j)(2) are each amended by striking "section 7602" and inserting "section 7602(a)".

(e) AMENDMENT RELATED TO TREATMENT OF TRANSACTIONS IN WHICH FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROVIDED.—

(1) Section 597(b)(2) is amended by striking "to reflect such treatment" and inserting "in connection with such assistance".

(2) The amendment made by this subsection shall apply as if included in the amendments made by section 1401 of the Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989. 26 USC 597 note.

(f) AMENDMENT RELATED TO ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, AND FIREARMS RETURNS.—Paragraph (6) of section 6091(b) is amended by inserting "section 4181 or" before "subtitle E".

(g) AUTHORITY TO PAY ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES FROM VACCINE INJURY COMPENSATION TRUST FUND.

(1) IN GENERAL.—Paragraph (1) of section 9510(c) (relating to expenditures from Vaccine Injury Compensation Trust Fund) is amended by inserting before the period at the end thereof the following: ", or for the payment of all expenses of administration (but not in excess of $6,000,000 for any fiscal year) incurred by the Federal Government in administering such subtitle".

(2) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply to fiscal years beginning after September 30, 1989. 26 USC 9510 note.

PART V—AMENDMENTS RELATED TO PENSION PROVISIONS

SEC. 7851. DEFINITIONS.

For purposes of this part—

(1) REFORM ACT.—Except where incompatible with the intent, the term "Reform Act" means the Tax Reform Act of 1986.

(2) ERISA.—The term "ERISA" means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

Subpart A—Amendments Related To Tax Reform Act of 1986

SEC. 7861. AMENDMENTS RELATED TO TITLE XI OF THE REFORM ACT.

(a) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SECTION 1113 OF THE REFORM ACT.—

29 USC 1053.

(1) Section 203(a)(2) of ERISA is amended—

(A) by striking "following" the first place it appears, and

(B) by striking "414(f)(1)(B)" in subparagraph (C)(ii)(I) and inserting "3(37)(A)(ii)".

29 USC 1052.

(2) Section 1113(e)(3) of the Reform Act is amended by striking "Section 202(B)(i)" and inserting "Section 202(a)(1)(B)(i)".

26 USC 411 note.

(3) The second subsection (e) of section 1113 of the Reform Act is redesignated as subsection (f).

(4) Section 1113(f) of the Reform Act, as redesignated by paragraph (3), is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(4) REPEAL OF CLASS YEAR VESTING.—If a plan amendment repealing class year vesting is adopted after October 22, 1986, such amendment shall not apply to any employee for the 1st plan year to which the amendments made by subsections (b) and (e)(2) apply (and any subsequent plan year) if—

"(A) such plan amendment would reduce the nonforfeitable right of such employee for such year, and

"(B) such employee has at least 1 hour of service before the adoption of such plan amendment and after the beginning of such 1st plan year.

This paragraph shall not apply to an employee who has 5 consecutive 1-year breaks in service (as defined in section 411(a)(6)(A) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) which include the 1st day of the 1st plan year to which the amendments made by subsection (b) and (e)(2) apply. A plan shall not be treated as failing to meet the requirements of section 401(a)(26) of such Code by reason of complying with the provisions of this paragraph."

26 USC 411.

(5)(A) Section 411(a)(3) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(G) TREATMENT OF MATCHING CONTRIBUTIONS FORFEITED BY REASON OF EXCESS DEFERRAL OR CONTRIBUTION.—A matching contribution (within the meaning of section 401(m)) shall not be treated as forfeitable merely because such contribution is forfeitable if the contribution to which the matching contribution relates is treated as an excess contribution under section 401(k)(8)(B), an excess deferral under section 402(g)(2)(A), or an excess aggregate contribution under section 401(m)(6)(B).".

(B) Paragraph (3) of section 203(a) of ERISA is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(F) A matching contribution (within the meaning of section 401(m) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) shall not be treated as forfeitable merely because such contribution is forfeitable if the contribution to which the matching contribution relates is treated as an excess contribution under section 401(k)(8)(B) of such Code, an excess deferral under section 402(g)(2)(A) of such Code, or an excess aggregate contribution under section 401(m)(6)(B) of such Code.".

(6)(A) Section 411(a)(4)(A) is amended to read as follows:

"(A) years of service before age 18,".

(B) Subparagraph (A) of section 203(b)(1) of ERISA is amended to read as follows:

"(A) years of service before age 18,".

26 USC 4980 note.

(b) AMENDMENT RELATED TO SECTION 1132 OF THE ACT.—

(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, in the case of any qualified pension plan and welfare benefit plan described in paragraph (2), the assets of such pension plan in excess of its liabilities may be transferred to such welfare benefit plan upon the termination of such pension plan if such assets are to be used to provide retiree health benefits.

(2) For purposes of paragraph (1), a qualified pension plan and welfare benefit plan are described in this paragraph if—

(A) both such plans are jointly administered pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement between the employer maintaining such plans and one or more employee representatives,

(B) the welfare benefit plan provides retiree health benefits, and

(C) the qualified pension plan has assets in excess of liabilities (determined on a termination basis) and the welfare benefit plan has assets which are less than the present value of the benefits to be provided under the plan (determined as of the time of termination of the pension plan).

(3) For purposes of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, any transfer of assets to which paragraph (1) applies shall be treated as a reversion of such assets to the employer maintaining the plan which is includible in the gross income of such employer and subject to the tax imposed by section 4980 of such Code.

(c) Amendments Related to Section 1140 of the Reform Act.—

(1) Subsection (a) of section 1140 of the Reform Act is amended by striking "or subtitle C" and inserting ", subtitle C, or title XVIII of this Act". 26 USC 401 note.

(2) Section 1140(c) of the Reform Act is amended by striking all after "the first plan year beginning" and inserting "after the later of—

"(1) December 31, 1988, or

"(2) the earlier of—

"(A) December 31, 1990, or

"(B) the date on which the last of such collective bargaining agreements terminate (without regard to any extension after February 28, 1986)."

(3) Section 1140(c) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new flush sentence:

"For purposes of paragraph (1)(B) and any other provision of this title, an agreement shall not be treated as terminated merely because the plan is amended pursuant to such agreement to meet the requirements of any amendment made by this title or title XVIII of this Act.".

(d) Amendments Related to Section 1145 of the Reform Act.—

(1) Subsection (f) of section 303 of the Retirement Equity Act of 1984 is amended by striking "July 24, 1984" and inserting "July 17, 1984". 26 USC 1001 note.

(2) Paragraph (3) of section 205(b) of ERISA, as added by section 1145(b) of the Reform Act, is redesignated as paragraph (4). 29 USC 1055.

SEC. 7862. AMENDMENTS RELATED TO TITLE XVIII OF THE REFORM ACT.

(a) Amendment Related to Section 1852 of the Reform Act.—Paragraph (1) of section 4402(h) of ERISA is amended by striking "January 12, 1982" the second place it appears and inserting "January 16, 1982". 29 USC 1461.

(b) AMENDMENT RELATED TO SECTION 1879 OF THE REFORM ACT.—

29 USC 1054 and note.

(1) Subsection (u) of section 1879 of the Reform Act is amended—

(A) by striking "206(h)" each place it appears in paragraphs (1) and (4)(B) and inserting "204(h)",

(B) by redesignating paragraph (4) as paragraph (5), and

(C) by inserting after paragraph (3) the following:

"(4) CORRECTION OF CROSS REFERENCE.—Section 4218(1)(A) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (29 U.S.C. 1398(1)(A)) is amended by striking 'section 4062(d)' and inserting 'section 4069(b)'."

29 USC 1054.

(2) So much of section 204(h)(2) of ERISA as precedes subparagraph (A) thereof is amended by adjusting the left-hand margination thereof to full measure.

(c) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SECTION 1895 OF THE REFORM ACT.—

26 USC 106.

(1)(A) Section 106(b)(2) (relating to exception to certain plans) is amended by striking the last sentence thereof.

29 USC 1161.

(B) Section 601(b) of ERISA is amended by striking the last sentence thereof.

26 USC 106 note.

(C) The amendments made by this paragraph shall apply to years beginning after December 31, 1986.

29 USC 1167.

(2)(A) Section 607(2) of ERISA is amended by striking "the individual's employment or previous employment with an employer" and inserting "the performance of services by the individual for 1 or more persons maintaining the plan (including as an employee defined in section 401(c)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986)".

26 USC 4980B.

(B) Section 4980B(f)(7), as added by the Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988, is amended by striking "the individual's employment or previous employment with an employer" and inserting "the performance of services by the individual for 1 or more persons maintaining the plan (including as an employee defined in section 401(c)(1))".

26 USC 4980B note.

(C) The amendments made by this paragraph shall apply to plan years beginning after December 31, 1989.

26 USC 162.

(3)(A) Clause (iv) of section 162(k)(2)(B) is amended—

(i) by striking "ELIGIBILITY" in the heading and inserting "ENTITLEMENT", and

(ii) by inserting "which does not contain any exclusion or limitation with respect to any preexisting condition of such beneficiary" after "or otherwise)" in subclause (I).

29 USC 1162.

(B) Section 602(2)(D) of ERISA is amended—

(i) by striking "ELIGIBILITY" in the heading and inserting "ENTITLEMENT", and

(ii) by inserting "which does not contain any exclusion or limitation with respect to any preexisting condition of such beneficiary" after "or otherwise)" in clause (i).

(C) Clause (iv) of section 4980B(f)(2)(B), as added by the Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988, is amended—

(i) by striking "ELIGIBILITY" in the heading and inserting "ENTITLEMENT", and

(ii) by inserting "which does not contain any exclusion or limitation with respect to any preexisting condition of such beneficiary" after "or otherwise)" in subclause (I).

26 USC 162 note.

(D) The amendments made by this paragraph shall apply to—

(i) qualifying events occurring after December 31, 1989, and

(ii) in the case of qualified beneficiaries who elected continuation coverage after December 31, 1988, the period for which the required premium was paid (or was attempted to be paid but was rejected as such).

29 USC 1162.

(4)(A) The last sentence of section 602(3) of ERISA is amended to read as follows:

"In no event may the plan require the payment of any premium before the day which is 45 days after the day on which the qualified beneficiary made the initial election for continuation coverage."

(B) The last sentence of section 4980B(f)(2)(C) of the 1986 Code (as added by the Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988) is amended to read as follows:

"In no event may the plan require the payment of any premium before the day which is 45 days after the day on which the qualified beneficiary made the initial election for continuation coverage."

26 USC 4980B note.

(C) The amendments made by this paragraph shall apply to plan years beginning after December 31, 1989.

(5)(A) Clause (i) of section 4980B(f)(2)(B) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subclause:

"(V) QUALIFYING EVENT INVOLVING MEDICARE ENTITLEMENT.—In the case of an event described in paragraph (3)(D) (without regard to whether such event is a qualifying event), the period of coverage for qualified beneficiaries other than the covered employee for such event or any subsequent qualifying event shall not terminate before the close of the 36-month period beginning on the date the covered employee becomes entitled to benefits under title XVIII of the Social Security Act."

(B) Section 602(2)(A) of ERISA is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new clause:

"(v) QUALIFYING EVENT INVOLVING MEDICARE ENTITLEMENT.—In the case of an event described in section 603(4) (without regard to whether such event is a qualifying event), the period of coverage for qualified beneficiaries other than the covered employee for such event or any subsequent qualifying event shall not terminate before the close of the 36-month period beginning on the date the covered employee becomes entitled to benefits under title XVIII of the Social Security Act."

26 USC 4980B note.

(C) The amendments made by this paragraph shall apply to plan years beginning after December 31, 1989.

29 USC 1167.

(6)(A) Section 3011(b)(6) of the Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988 (Public Law 100-647) is repealed.

Effective date.
29 USC 1167 note.

(B) Subparagraph (A) shall be effective as if included in the enactment of section 3011(b) of the Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988.

(d) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SECTION 1898 OF THE REFORM ACT.—

26 USC 417.

(1)(A) Clause (ii) of section 417(a)(3)(B) (defining applicable period) is amended by striking subclause (V) and inserting at the end thereof the following new flush sentence:

"In the case of a participant who separates from service before attaining age 35, the applicable period shall be a reasonable period after separation.".

29 USC 1055.

(B) Clause (ii) of section 205(c)(3)(B) of ERISA is amended by striking subclause (V) and inserting at the end thereof the following new flush sentence:

"In the case of a participant who separates from service before attaining age 35, the applicable period shall be a reasonable period after separation.".

26 USC 417 note.

(2) Section 1898(b)(8) of the Reform Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(C) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this paragraph shall apply to distributions after the date of the enactment of this Act.".

(3) Section 205(h) of ERISA is amended—

(A) in paragraph (1), by striking "the term" and inserting "The term", and by striking "benefit," and inserting "benefit."; and

(B) in paragraph (3), by striking "the term" and inserting "The term".

29 USC 1053.

(4) Subparagraph (B) of section 1898(d)(1) of the Reform Act is amended by striking "Paragraph (1)" and inserting "Subsection (e)(1)".

29 USC 1053.

(5) Section 203(e)(1) of ERISA (as amended by section 1898(d)(1) of the Tax Reform Act of 1986) is further amended to read as follows:

"(e)(1) If the present value of any nonforfeitable benefit with respect to a participant in a plan exceeds $3,500, the plan shall provide that such benefit may not be immediately distributed without the consent of the participant.".

(6) Subclause (IV) of section 205(c)(3)(B)(ii) of ERISA is amended by striking "401(a)(11)" and inserting "205".

29 USC 1055.

(7) Subparagraph (B) of section 1898(b)(7) of the Reform Act is amended by striking "Subparagraph (C) of section 205(b)(1)" and inserting "Clause (i) of section 205(b)(1)(C)".

(8) Section 205(e)(2) of ERISA is amended by striking "nonforfeitable accrued benefit" and inserting "nonforfeitable right (within the meaning of section 203)".

(9)(A) Subparagraph (B) of section 1898(b)(14) of the Reform Act is amended by inserting "(as amended by section 1145(b))" after "1974".

(B) Paragraph (3) of section 205(b) of ERISA (as added by section 1898(b)(14)(B) of the Reform Act) is redesignated as paragraph (4).

(10) Section 203(e)(1) of ERISA is amended by striking "vested accrued benefit" and inserting "nonforfeitable benefit".

26 USC 106 note.

SEC. 7863. EFFECTIVE DATE.

Except as otherwise provided in this subpart, any amendment made by this subpart shall take effect as if included in the provision of the Reform Act to which such amendment relates.

Subpart B—Amendments Related to Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986

SEC. 7871. AMENDMENTS RELATED TO OMNIBUS BUDGET RECONCILIATION ACT OF 1986.

(a) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SECTION 9202 OF THE ACT.—

(1) Section 411(b)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and section 204(b)(2) of ERISA are each amended by striking subparagraph (B) and by redesignating subparagraphs (C) and (D) as subparagraphs (B) and (C), respectively.

26 USC 411; 29 USC 1054.

(2) Section 411(b)(2)(C), as redesignated by paragraph (1), is amended by striking "subparagraph" and inserting "paragraph".

(3) Section 204(b)(2)(C) of ERISA, as redesignated by paragraph (1), is amended by striking "(C) and (D)" and inserting "(B) and (C)".

(4) The amendments made by this subsection shall take effect as if included in the amendments made by section 9202 of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986.

Effective date. 26 USC 411 note.

(b) Amendments Related to Section 9203 of the Act.—

(1) Section 411(a)(8)(B) is amended to read as follows:

"(B) the later of—

"(i) the time a plan participant attains age 65, or

"(ii) the 5th anniversary of the time a plan participant commenced participation in the plan."

(2) Section 3(24)(B) of ERISA is amended to read as follows:

29 USC 1002.

"(B) the later of—

"(i) the time a plan participant attains age 65, or

"(ii) the 5th anniversary of the time a plan participant commenced participation in the plan."

(3) The amendments made by this subsection shall take effect as if included in the amendments made by section 9203 of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986.

Effective date. 26 USC 411 note.

(c) Amendment Relating to Section 9501.—Section 602(2)(A)(iii) of ERISA is amended by inserting "section" before "603(6)".

29 USC 1162.

Subpart C—Amendments Related to Pension Protection Act

SEC. 7881. AMENDMENTS RELATED TO PENSION PROTECTION ACT.

(a) Amendments Related to Section 9303.—

(1)(A) Subclause (II) of section 412(l)(3)(C)(ii) is amended by inserting "(but not below zero)" after "reducing".

26 USC 412.

(B) Subclause (II) of section 302(d)(3)(C)(ii) of ERISA is amended by inserting "(but not below zero)" after "reducing".

29 USC 1082.

(2)(A) Clause (i) of section 412(l)(4)(B) is amended by inserting "and the unamortized portion of the unfunded existing benefit increase liability" after "liability".

(B) Clause (i) of section 302(d)(4)(B) of ERISA is amended by inserting "and the unamortized portion of the unfunded existing benefit increase liability" after "liability".

(3)(A) Section 412(l)(5)(C) is amended by striking "October 17, 1987" and inserting "the first plan year beginning after December 31, 1988".

(B) Section 302(d)(5)(C) of ERISA is amended by striking "October 17, 1987" and inserting "the first plan year beginning after December 31, 1988".

(4)(A) Section 412(l)(7)(D) is amended—

(i) by striking "and" at the end of clause (iii)(I), by striking the period at the end of clause (iii)(II) and inserting ", and", and by adding at the end of clause (iii) the following new subclause:

"(III) has years of service greater than the minimum years of service necessary for eligibility to participate in the plan.", and

(ii) by adding at the end thereof the following new clause:

"(iv) ELECTION.—An employer may elect not to have this subparagraph apply. Such an election, once made, may be revoked only with the consent of the Secretary.".

29 USC 1082.

(B) Section 302(d)(7)(D) of ERISA is amended—

(i) by striking "and" at the end of clause (iii)(I), by striking the period at the end of clause (iii)(II) and inserting ", and", and by adding at the end of clause (iii) the following new subclause:

"(III) has years of service greater than the minimum years of service necessary for eligibility to participate in the plan.", and

(ii) by adding at the end thereof the following new clause:

"(iv) ELECTION.—An employer may elect not to have this subparagraph apply. Such an election, once made, may be revoked only with the consent of the Secretary of the Treasury.".

26 USC 412.

(5)(A) Section 412(l)(8) is amended—

(i) by striking "reduced by any credit balance in the funding standard account" in subparagraph (A)(ii), and

(ii) by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(E) DEDUCTION FOR CREDIT BALANCES.—For purposes of this subsection, the amount determined under subparagraph (A)(ii) shall be reduced by any credit balance in the funding standard account. The Secretary may provide for such reduction for purposes of any other provision which references this subsection.".

(B) Section 302(d)(8) of ERISA is amended—

(i) by striking "reduced by any credit balance in the funding standard account" in subparagraph (A)(ii), and

(ii) by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(E) DEDUCTION FOR CREDIT BALANCES.—For purposes of this subsection, the amount determined under subparagraph (A)(ii) shall be reduced by any credit balance in the funding standard account. The Secretary of the Treasury may provide for such reduction for purposes of any other provision which references this subsection.".

(6)(A) Section 412(c)(9) is amended—

(i) by striking "3 years" and inserting "year", and

(ii) by striking "3-YEAR" in the heading and inserting "ANNUAL".

(B) Section 302(c)(9) of ERISA is amended by striking "3 years" and inserting "year".

26 USC 412 note.

(7) Subclause (II) of section 9303(e)(3)(C)(ii) of the Pension Protection Act is amended by inserting "(and any income allocable to such amount)" after "clause (i)".

(b) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SECTION 9304.—

(1)(A) Subparagraph (A) of section 412(c)(10) is amended—

(i) by inserting "defined benefit" before "plan other", and

(ii) by striking "PLANS" in the heading and inserting "DEFINED BENEFIT PLANS".

(B) Subparagraph (A) of section 302(c)(10) of ERISA is amended by inserting "defined benefit" before "plan other". 29 USC 1082.

(2)(A) Subparagraph (B) of section 412(c)(10) is amended— 26 USC 412.

(i) by striking "multiemployer plan" and inserting "plan not described in subparagraph (A)", and

(ii) by striking "MULTIEMPLOYER" in the heading and inserting "OTHER".

(B) Subparagraph (B) of section 302(c)(10) of ERISA is amended by striking "multiemployer plan" and inserting "plan not described in subparagraph (A)".

(3)(A) Section 412(m)(1) is amended by inserting "defined benefit" before "plan (other".

(B) Section 302(e)(1) of ERISA is amended by inserting "defined benefit" before "plan (other".

(4)(A) Subparagraph (D) of section 412(m)(4) is amended to read as follows:

"(D) SPECIAL RULES FOR UNPREDICTABLE CONTINGENT EVENT BENEFITS.—In the case of a plan to which subsection (1) applies for any calendar year and which has any unpredictable contingent event benefit liabilities—

"(i) LIABILITIES NOT TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT.—Such liabilities shall not be taken into account in computing the required annual payment under subparagraph (B).

"(ii) INCREASE IN INSTALLMENTS.—Each required installment shall be increased by the greater of—

"(I) the unfunded percentage of the amount of benefits described in subsection (l)(5)(A)(i) paid during the 3-month period preceding the month in which the due date for such installment occurs, or

"(II) 25 percent of the amount determined under subsection (l)(5)(A)(ii) for the plan year.

"(iii) UNFUNDED PERCENTAGE.—For purposes of clause (ii)(I), the term 'unfunded percentage' means the percentage determined under subsection (l)(5)(A)(i)(I) for the plan year.

"(iv) LIMITATION ON INCREASE.—In no event shall the increases under clause (ii) exceed the amount necessary to increase the funded current liability percentage (within the meaning of subsection (l)(8)(B)) for the plan year to 100 percent.".

(B) Subparagraph (D) of section 302(e)(4) of ERISA is amended to read as follows:

"(D) SPECIAL RULES FOR UNPREDICTABLE CONTINGENT EVENT BENEFITS.—In the case of a plan to which subsection (d) applies for any calendar year and which has any unpredictable contingent event benefit liabilities—

"(i) LIABILITIES NOT TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT.—Such liabilities shall not be taken into account in computing the required annual payment under subparagraph (B).

"(ii) INCREASE IN INSTALLMENTS.—Each required installment shall be increased by the greater of—

"(I) the unfunded percentage of the amount of benefits described in subsection (d)(5)(A)(i) paid during the 3-month period preceding the month in which the due date for such installment occurs, or

"(II) 25 percent of the amount determined under subsection (d)(5)(A)(ii) for the plan year.

"(iii) UNFUNDED PERCENTAGE.—For purposes of clause (ii)(I), the term 'unfunded percentage' means the percentage determined under subsection (d)(5)(A)(i)(I) for the plan year.

"(iv) LIMITATION ON INCREASE.—In no event shall the increases under clause (ii) exceed the amount necessary to increase the funded current liability percentage (within the meaning of subsection (d)(8)(B)) for the plan year to 100 percent.".

29 USC 1021.

(5)(A) Section 101(d)(1) of ERISA is amended by striking "an employer of a plan" and inserting "an employer maintaining a plan".

29 USC 1132.

(B) Section 502(c) of ERISA is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

Employment and unemployment.

"(3) Any employer maintaining a plan who fails to meet the notice requirement of section 101(d) with respect to any participant or beneficiary may in the court's discretion be liable to such participant or beneficiary in the amount of up to $100 a day from the date of such failure, and the court may in its discretion order such other relief as it deems proper.".

29 USC 1021 note.

(C) Section 9304(d) of the Pension Protection Act is amended by striking "Section" and inserting "Effective with respect to plan years beginning after December 31, 1987, section".

26 USC 412.

(6)(A)(i) Subparagraph (B) of section 412(m)(1) is amended to read as follows:

"(B) the rate of interest used under the plan in determining costs (including adjustments under subsection (b)(5)(B)).".

(ii) Clause (ii) of section 412(d)(1)(A) is amended by inserting "(including adjustments under subsection (b)(5)(B))" after "costs".

29 USC 1082.

(B)(i) Subparagraph (B) of section 302(e)(1) of ERISA is amended to read as follows:

"(B) the rate of interest used under the plan in determining costs (including adjustments under subsection (b)(5)(B)).".

29 USC 1083.

(ii) Section 303(a)(1)(B) of ERISA (as redesignated by subsection (e)(2)) is amended by inserting "(including adjustments under section 302(b)(5)(B))" after "costs".

(7) Section 303(a) of ERISA (as amended by section 9306(c)(2)(A) of the Pension Protection Act) is amended—

(A) by redesignating subparagraphs (A) and (B) as paragraphs (1) and (2), respectively, and by adjusting the left-hand margination thereof 4 ems to the left;

(B) in paragraph (1) (as redesignated), by redesignating clauses (i) and (ii) as subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively; and

(C) in paragraph (2) (as redesignated), by inserting "of such Code" after "section 6621(b)".

(8) Subsection (f) of section 303 of ERISA (as so redesignated by section 9306(a)(2) of the Pension Protection Act) is transferred to immediately after subsection (e) of such section.

(c) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SECTION 9306.—

(1) The last sentence of section 412(f)(4)(A) is amended by striking "the benefit liabilities" and inserting "for benefit liabilities".

(2) The last sentence of section 303(e)(1) of ERISA is amended by striking "the benefit liabilities" and inserting "for benefit liabilities".

29 USC 1083.

(3) Section 9306(f)(3) of the Pension Protection Act is amended to read as follows:

26 USC 412 note.

"(3) SUBSECTION (b).—The amendments made by subsection (b) shall apply to waivers for plan years beginning after December 31, 1987. For purposes of applying such amendments, the number of waivers which may be granted for plan years after December 31, 1987, shall be determined without regard to any waivers granted for plan years beginning before January 1, 1988.".

(d) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SECTION 9307.—

(1)(A) Clause (iii) of section 412(b)(5)(B) is amended by striking "for purposes of this section and for purposes of determining current liability,".

26 USC 412.

(B) Clause (iii) of section 302(b)(5)(B) of ERISA is amended by striking "for purposes of this section and for purposes of determining current liability,".

29 USC 1082.

(2)(A) Section 302(b)(5)(B) of ERISA is amended by inserting the following matter after the heading and before clause (i): "For purposes of determining a plan's current liability and for purposes of determining a plan's required contribution under section 302(d) for any plan year—".

(B) Section 302(b)(5) of ERISA is amended by striking the matter following the heading thereof and preceding subparagraph (A).

(C) Subclause (I) of section 302(b)(5)(B)(ii) of ERISA is amended by striking "average rate" and inserting "the weighted average of the rates".

(3) Section 9307(f) of the Pension Protection Act is amended to read as follows:

26 USC 404 note.

"(f) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendments made by this section shall apply to years beginning after December 31, 1987.

"(2) AMORTIZATION OF GAINS AND LOSSES.—Sections 412(b)(2)(B)(iv) and 412(b)(3)(B)(ii) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and sections 302(b)(2)(B)(iv) and 302(b)(3)(B)(ii) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 (as amended by paragraphs (1)(A) and (2)(A) of subsection (a)) shall apply to gains and losses established in years beginning after December 31, 1987. For purposes of the preceding sentence, any gain or loss determined by a valuation occurring as of January 1, 1988, shall be treated as established in years beginning before 1988, or at the election of the employer, shall be amortized in accordance with Internal Revenue Service Notice 89-52.".

(4) Subparagraphs (A) and (B) of section 302(c)(3) of ERISA are each amended by adjusting the left-hand margination thereof, and of each subdivision thereof, 2 ems to the left.

(e) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SECTION 9311.—

(1) Section 9311(a)(2) of the Pension Protection Act is amended by striking "plan assets to the employer for purposes of section 4044(d)(1)(C) of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974" and inserting "residual plan assets upon termination".

29 USC 1344 note.

(2) Section 9311(d) of the Pension Protection Act is amended—

29 USC 1344 note.

(A) by striking "section 4041(c)" and inserting "section 4041" in paragraph (1), and

(B) by adding at the end thereof the following new flush sentence:

"Except as provided in subsection (a)(2), the amendments made by subsection (a) shall apply to any provision of the plan or plan amendment adopted after December 17, 1987.".

29 USC 1344.

(3) Section 9311(b)(2) of the Pension Protection Act is amended by striking "subsection (c)(1)" and inserting "subsection (a)(1)".

29 USC 1344 note.

(4) Section 9311(a)(2) of the Pension Protection Act is amended—

(A) by striking "1 year after the effective date of such amendments made by paragraph (1)" and inserting "December 17, 1988"; and

(B) by striking the last sentence.

(f) Amendments Related to Section 9312.—

29 USC 1322 note.

(1) Section 9312(b)(3)(B)(i) of the Pension Protection Act is amended—

(A) by striking "section 4022(c)(1)" in subclause (I) and inserting "section 4022(c)(3)", and

(B) by striking "subparagraph (B) of section 4022(c)(1)" and inserting "subparagraph (C) of section 4022(c)(3)".

29 USC 1362.

(2) Section 4062(a) of ERISA is amended—

(A) by inserting "and" at the end of paragraph (1);

(B) by striking paragraph (2);

(C) by redesignating paragraph (3) as paragraph (2); and

(D) in paragraph (2) (as so redesignated), by striking "subsection (d)" and inserting "subsection (c)".

29 USC 1364.

(3)(A) Section 4064(b) of ERISA is amended by striking "and clauses (i)(II) and (ii) of section 4062(b)(1)(A)" and inserting "and section 4068(a)".

29 USC 1368.

(B) Section 4068(a) of ERISA is amended by striking the last sentence.

29 USC 1322.

(4) Section 4022(c)(1) of ERISA is amended by striking "(in the case of a deceased participant)".

(5) Section 4022(c)(3)(B)(ii) of ERISA is amended by inserting ", and during the 5-Federal fiscal year period ending with the fiscal year preceding the fiscal year in which occurs the date of the notice of intent to terminate with respect to the plan termination for which the recovery ratio is being determined" after "1987".

(6) Section 9312(b)(3)(B) of the Pension Protection Act is amended by striking clause (ii).

29 USC 1341.

(7) Section 4041(c) of ERISA is amended—

(A) by striking "(or its designee under section 4049(b))" in paragraph (2)(A)(iii)(II),

(B) by striking "section 4049" in paragraph (2)(A)(iii)(II) and inserting "section 4022(c)", and

(C) by striking the last sentence of paragraph (3)(C)(i).

29 USC 1370.

(8) Section 4070(a) of ERISA is amended by striking "4049,".

29 USC 1301 note.

(9) Section 9312(d)(1) of the Pension Protection Act is amended by striking "section 4041(c)" and inserting "section 4041".

(10)(A) Section 4062(b)(2)(B) of ERISA is amended by striking "the liability under paragraph (1)(A)(ii)" and inserting "so much of the liability under paragraph (1)(A) as exceeds 30 percent of the collective net worth of all persons described in subsection (a) (including interest)".

(B) Section 9312(b)(2)(B)(ii) of the Pension Protection Act is amended to read as follows:

29 USC 1362.

"(ii) Section 4062(d) of ERISA (as redesignated by paragraph (1)(B)) is amended by striking out paragraph (3).".

(C) Section 4068 of ERISA is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

29 USC 1368.

"(f) Definitions.—For purposes of this section—

"(1) The collective net worth of persons subject to liability in connection with a plan termination shall be determined as provided in section 4062(d)(1).

"(2) The term 'pre-tax profits' has the meaning provided in section 4062(d)(2).".

(11) Section 4022(c)(1) of ERISA is amended by striking "section 4044(a), to such participant" and inserting "section 4044(a). Such payment shall be made to such participant".

29 USC 1322.

(12) Subsection (a) of section 4068 of ERISA is amended—

(A) by striking "to the extent such amount does not exceed 30 percent of the collective net worth of all persons described in section 4062(a)" the first place it appears; and

(B) by striking "to the extent such amount does not exceed 30 percent of the collective net worth of all persons described in section 4062(a)" the second place it appears and all that follows and inserting the following: "in the amount of such liability (including interest) upon all property and rights to property, whether real or personal, belonging to such person, except that such lien may not be in an amount in excess of 30 percent of the collective net worth of all persons described in section 4062(a)".

Gifts and property.
Real property.

(13) The table of contents in section 1 of ERISA is amended by striking the item relating to section 4049.

(g) Amendments Related to Section 9313.—

(1) Section 4041(d)(1) of ERISA is amended by striking "sufficient for benefit commitments" and inserting "sufficient for benefit liabilities".

29 USC 1341.

(2) Section 4041(c)(2)(B) of ERISA is amended by inserting "proposed" before "termination" in the parenthetical in the second sentence.

(3) Clause (ii) of section 4041(c)(2)(A) of ERISA is amended—

(A) by inserting "unless the corporation determines the information is not necessary for purposes of paragraph (3)(A) or section 4062," before "certification",

(B) by inserting "and, if applicable, the proposed distribution date" after "termination date" in subclause (I), and

(C) by striking "date" and inserting "dates" in subclauses (II) through (V).

(4) Subparagraph (B) of section 4041(b)(3) of ERISA is amended by adding a period at the end.

(5) Section 9313(b)(3) of the Pension Protection Act is amended by inserting "each place it appears" before the period.

29 USC 1341.

(6) Section 4041(b)(2)(A) of ERISA is amended by adjusting the left-hand margination of the last sentence two ems to the right.

(7) The first subsection (b) of section 9314 of the Pension Protection Act is amended by striking "Section 4042" and inserting "Section 4042(a)", and by striking "third sentence" and inserting "last sentence".

29 USC 1342.

29 USC 1371. (8) Section 9314(c)(1) of the Pension Protection Act is amended by inserting "title IV of" after "Subtitle D of".

(h) Amendment Related to Section 9331.—

29 USC 1306. (1) Subparagraph (E) of section 4006(a)(3) of ERISA is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new clause:

"(v) No premium shall be determined under this subparagraph for any plan year if, as of the close of the preceding plan year, contributions to the plan for the preceding plan year were not less than the full funding limitation for the preceding plan year under section 412(c)(7) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.".

(2) Clause (iii) of section 4006(c)(1)(A) of ERISA is amended by adjusting the left-hand margination thereof 2 ems to the left.

(i) Amendments Related to Section 9341.—

26 USC 401. (1)(A) Section 401(a)(29)(C)(i)(II) is amended by inserting "and any other plan amendments adopted after December 22, 1987, and before such plan amendment" after "amendment".

29 USC 1085b. (B) Section 307(c)(1)(B) of ERISA is amended by inserting "and any other plan amendments adopted after December 22, 1987, and before such plan amendment".

(2) Section 307(d) of ERISA is amended by inserting "of the Treasury" after "Secretary".

(3)(A) Section 307 of ERISA is amended by redesignating subsection (e) as subsection (f) and by inserting after subsection (d) the following new subsection:

"(e) Notice.—A contributing sponsor which is required to provide security under subsection (a) shall notify the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation within 30 days after the amendment requiring such security takes effect. Such notice shall contain such information as the Corporation may require.".

29 USC 1371. (B) Section 4071 of ERISA is amended—

(i) by striking "or subtitle A, B, or C" and inserting ", subtitle A, B, or C, as section 302(f)(4) or 307(e)", and

(ii) by inserting "or such section" after "such subtitle".

(4)(A) Clause (i) of section 401(a)(29)(A) is amended by inserting "to which the requirements of section 412 apply" after "multiemployer plan)".

(B) Section 307(a)(1) of ERISA is amended by inserting "to which the requirements of section 302 apply" after "multiemployer plan)".

26 USC 401 note. (5) Section 9341(c) of the Pension Protection Act is amended by inserting "(without regard to any extension, amendment, or modification of such agreements on or after such date of enactment)" after "ratified before the date of enactment".

(j) Amendments Related to Section 9342.—

29 USC 1023. (1) Paragraph (11) of section 103(d) of ERISA is amended—

(A) by striking "60 percent" and inserting "70 percent", and

(B) by striking "such percentage" and inserting "the percentage which such value is of such liability.".

29 USC 1132. (2) Section 502(a)(6) of ERISA is amended by striking "subsection (i)" and inserting "subsection (c)(2) or (i)".

(3) Section 502(c)(2) of ERISA is amended—

(A) by inserting "against any plan administrator" after "civil penalty", and

(B) by striking "a plan administrator's" and inserting "such plan administrator's".

(4) Paragraph (2) of section 413 of ERISA is amended by striking the comma. 29 USC 1113.

(k) AMENDMENT RELATED TO SECTION 9343.—Section 403(c) of ERISA is amended by striking paragraph (3) and by redesignating paragraph (4) as paragraph (3). 29 USC 1103.

(l) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SECTION 9345.—

(1) Section 407(d)(3)(C) of ERISA is amended by adjusting the left-hand margination thereof 2 ems to the left. 29 USC 1107.

(2) Section 407(d)(9) of ERISA is amended—

(A) by striking "such arrangement" and inserting "such individual account plan"; and

(B) by adjusting the left-hand margination thereof 2 ems to the right.

(3) Section 407(f) of ERISA is amended—

(A) in paragraph (1), by striking "this subsection" and inserting "this paragraph"; and

(B) by striking paragraph (3).

(4) Section 407(f)(1) of ERISA is amended by inserting ", immediately following the acquisition of such stock" after "if".

(5) Section 408(b) of ERISA is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph: 29 USC 1108.

"(12) The sale by a plan to a party in interest on or after December 18, 1987, of any stock, if— Securities.

"(A) the requirements of paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (e) are met with respect to such stock,

"(B) on the later of the date on which the stock was acquired by the plan, or January 1, 1975, such stock constituted a qualifying employer security (as defined in section 407(d)(5) as then in effect), and

"(C) such stock does not constitute a qualifying employer security (as defined in section 407(d)(5) as in effect at the time of the sale).".

(m) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO SECTION 9346.—

(1)(A) Clause (iii) of section 411(c)(2)(C) is amended to read as follows: 26 USC 411.

"(iii) interest on the sum of the amounts determined under clauses (i) and (ii) compounded annually—

"(I) at the rate of 120 percent of the Federal mid-term rate (as in effect under section 1274 for the 1st month of a plan year) for the period beginning with the 1st plan year to which subsection (a)(2) applies (by reason of the applicable effective date) and ending with the date on which the determination is being made, and

"(II) at the interest rate which would be used under the plan under section 417(e)(3) (as of the determination date) for the period beginning with the determination date and ending on the date on which the employee attains normal retirement age.".

(B) Subparagraph (B) of section 411(c)(2) is amended to read as follows:

"(B) DEFINED BENEFIT PLANS.—In the case of a defined benefit plan, the accrued benefit derived from contributions made by an employee as of any applicable date is the amount equal to the employee's accumulated contributions expressed as an annual benefit commencing at normal retirement age, using an interest rate which would be used under the plan under section 417(e)(3) (as of the determination date).".

26 USC 411.

(C) Section 411(c)(2) is amended by striking subparagraph (E).

(D) Section 411(a)(7) is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(D) ACCRUED BENEFIT ATTRIBUTABLE TO EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS.—The accrued benefit of an employee shall not be less than the amount determined under subsection (c)(2)(B) with respect to the employee's accumulated contributions.".

29 USC 1054.

(2)(A) Clause (iii) of section 204(c)(2)(C) of ERISA is amended to read as follows:

"(iii) interest on the sum of the amounts determined under clauses (i) and (ii) compounded annually—

"(I) at the rate of 120 percent of the Federal midterm rate (as in effect under section 1274 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 for the 1st month of a plan year for the period beginning with the 1st plan year to which subsection (a)(2) applies by reason of the applicable effective date) and ending with the date on which the determination is being made, and

"(II) at the interest rate which would be used under the plan under section 205(g)(3) (as of the determination date) for the period beginning with the determination date and ending on the date on which the employee attains normal retirement age.".

(B) Subparagraph (B) of section 204(c)(2) of ERISA is amended to read as follows:

"(B) DEFINED BENEFIT PLANS.—In the case of a defined benefit plan, the accrued benefit derived from contributions made by an employee as of any applicable date is the amount equal to the employee's accumulated contributions expressed as an annual benefit commencing at normal retirement age, using an interest rate which would be used under the plan under section 205(g)(3) (as of the determination date).".

(C) Section 204(c)(2) of ERISA is amended by striking subparagraph (E).

29 USC 1002.

(D) Paragraph (23) of section 3 of ERISA is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new flush sentence:

"The accrued benefit of an employee shall not be less than the amount determined under section 204(c)(2)(B) with respect to the employee's accumulated contribution.".

29 USC 1054 note.

(3) If—

(A) during the period beginning December 22, 1987, and ending June 21, 1988, a plan was amended to reflect the amendments made by section 9346 of the Pension Protection Act, and

(B) such plan is amended to reflect the amendments made by this subsection,

any plan amendment described in subparagraph (B) shall not be treated as reducing accrued benefits for purposes of section 411(d)(6) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 or section 204(g) of ERISA.

SEC. 7882. EFFECTIVE DATE.

26 USC 401 note.

Except as otherwise provided in this subpart, any amendment made by this subpart shall take effect as if included in the provision of the Pension Protection Act to which such amendment relates.

Subpart D—Additional Pension Provisions

SEC. 7891. AMENDMENTS RELATING TO THE TAX REFORM ACT OF 1986.

(a) Amendments Related to Section 2.—

29 USC 1001 *et seq.*

(1) Titles I, III, and IV of ERISA (other than sections 3(37)(E), 301(a)(7), and 308, the last sentence of section 408(d), and sections 414(c), 4001(a)(3)(ii), and 4303) are each amended by striking "Internal Revenue Code of 1954" each place it appears and inserting "Internal Revenue Code of 1986".

29 USC 1108.

(2) The last sentence of section 408(d) of ERISA (as amended by section 7894(e)(4)(A)(i)) is further amended—

(A) by striking "section 408 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954" and inserting "section 408 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986"; and

(B) by striking "section 408(c) of such Code" and inserting "section 408(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986".

(b) Amendments Related to Section 1139.—

29 USC 1053.

(1) Paragraphs (2)(A) and (2)(B) of section 203(e) of ERISA are each amended by adjusting the margination thereof, and of each subdivision thereof, 2 ems to the left.

(2) Subparagraph (B) of section 203(e)(2) of ERISA is amended by striking "Applicable interest rate.—".

29 USC 1055.

(3) Paragraph (3)(A) of section 205(g) of ERISA is amended by adjusting the left-hand margination thereof, and of each subdivision thereof, 2 ems to the left.

(c) Amendment Related to Section 1145.—Paragraph (3) of section 205(b) of ERISA (as added by section 1145(b) of the Reform Act) is amended by adjusting the left-hand margination thereof 2 ems to the left.

(d) Amendments Related to Section 1895.—

29 USC 1166.

(1)(A)(i) Section 606 of ERISA is amended—

(I) in paragraph (2), by inserting after "30 days" the following: "(or, in the case of a group health plan which is a multiemployer plan, such longer period of time as may be provided in the terms of the plan)"; and

(II) in the first sentence following paragraph (4), by inserting after "14 days" the following: "(or, in the case of a group health plan which is a multiemployer plan, such longer period of time as may be provided in the terms of the plan)".

(ii) Section 606 of ERISA is amended—

(I) by inserting "(a) In General.—" before "In accordance";

(II) by striking "For purposes of paragraph (4)," and inserting the following:

"(c) Rules Relating to Notification of Qualified Beneficiaries by Plan Administrator.—For purposes of subsection (a)(4),"; and

(III) by inserting after subsection (a)(4) (as so designated by the amendment made by subclause (I)) the following new subsection:

"(b) ALTERNATIVE MEANS OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENT FOR NOTIFICATION OF MULTIEMPLOYER PLANS BY EMPLOYERS.—The requirements of subsection (a)(2) shall be considered satisfied in the case of a multiemployer plan in connection with a qualifying event described in paragraph (2) of section 603 if the plan provides that the determination of the occurrence of such qualifying event will be made by the plan administrator.".

(B)(i) Section 4980B(f)(6) of the 1986 Code (as added by the Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988) is amended—

(I) in subparagraph (B), by inserting after "30 days" the following: "(or, in the case of a group health plan which is a multiemployer plan, such longer period of time as may be provided in the terms of the plan)"; and

(II) in the first sentence following subparagraph (D), by inserting after "14 days" the following: "(or, in the case of a group health plan which is a multiemployer plan, such longer period of time as may be provided in the terms of the plan)".

(ii) Section 4980B(f)(6) of the 1986 Code (as added by the Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988) is amended by inserting, after and below subparagraph (D), the following new flush sentence:

"The requirements of subparagraph (B) shall be considered satisfied in the case of a multiemployer plan in connection with a qualifying event described in paragraph (3)(B) if the plan provides that the determination of the occurrence of such qualifying event will be made by the plan administrator.".

26 USC 4980B note.

(C) The amendments made by this paragraph shall apply with respect to plan years beginning on or after January 1, 1990.

(2)(A) Section 4980B(f) of the 1986 Code (as added by the Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(8) OPTIONAL EXTENSION OF REQUIRED PERIODS.—A group health plan shall not be treated as failing to meet the requirements of this subsection solely because the plan provides both—

"(A) that the period of extended coverage referred to in paragraph (2)(B) commences with the date of the loss of coverage, and

"(B) that the applicable notice period provided under paragraph (6)(B) commences with the date of the loss of coverage.".

29 USC 1167.

(B)(i) Section 607 of ERISA is amended—

(I) in the heading, by inserting "AND SPECIAL RULES" after "DEFINITIONS"; and

(II) by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(5) OPTIONAL EXTENSION OF REQUIRED PERIODS.—A group health plan shall not be treated as failing to meet the requirements of this part solely because the plan provides both—

"(A) that the period of extended coverage referred to in section 602(2) commences with the date of the loss of coverage, and

"(B) that the applicable notice period provided under section 606(a)(2) commences with the date of the loss of coverage.".

(ii) The item relating to section 607 in the table of contents in section 1 of ERISA is amended by inserting "and special rules" after "Definitions".

(C) The amendments made by this paragraph shall apply with respect to plan years beginning on or after January 1, 1990.

26 USC 4980B note.

(e) Amendments Related to Section 1898.—Section 205(h) of ERISA is amended—

29 USC 1055.

(1) in paragraph (1), by striking "the term" and inserting "The term", and by striking "benefit," and inserting "benefit."; and

(2) in paragraph (3), by striking "the term" and inserting "The term".

(f) Effective Date.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, any amendment made by this section shall take effect as if included in the provision of the Reform Act to which such amendment relates.

29 USC 1002 note.

SEC. 7892. AMENDMENTS RELATING TO THE PENSION PROTECTION ACT.

(a) Amendment Related to Section 9203.—Section 202(a)(2) of ERISA is amended by striking the comma.

29 USC 1052.

(b) Amendment Related to Section 9301.—Paragraph (7) of section 302(c) of ERISA is amended by adjusting the left-hand margination thereof, and of each subdivision thereof, 2 ems to the left.

29 USC 1082.

(c) Effective Date.—Any amendment made by this section shall take effect as if included in the provision of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 or Pension Protection Act to which such amendment relates.

29 USC 1052 note.

SEC. 7893. AMENDMENTS RELATING TO THE SINGLE-EMPLOYER PENSION PLAN AMENDMENTS ACT OF 1986.

(a) Amendment Related to Section 11004.—Section 3(37)(B) of ERISA is amended by striking "section 4001(c)(1)" and inserting "section 4001(b)(1)".

29 USC 1002.

(b) Amendment Related to Section 11005.—Subparagraph (B) of section 4022A(f)(2) of ERISA is amended by striking "the the enactment" and inserting "the enactment".

29 USC 1322a.

(c) Amendment Related to Section 11008.—Subparagraph (B) of section 4041(b)(2) of ERISA is amended by adjusting the margination of the sentence following clause (ii)(V) 2 ems to the left.

29 USC 1341.

(d) Amendments Related to Section 11009.—

(1) Subparagraph (D) of section 4041(c)(3) of ERISA is amended by adjusting the margination thereof, and of each subdivision thereof, 2 ems to the right.

(2) Subclause (I) of section 4041(c)(3)(D)(ii) of ERISA is amended by striking "of" and inserting "under".

(e) Amendment Related to Section 11010.—Section 4042(a) of ERISA is amended, in the matter following paragraph (4), by inserting a period after "terms of the plan".

29 USC 1342.

(f) Amendment Related to Section 11013.—Subparagraph (A) of section 4218(1) of ERISA is amended by striking "section 4062(d)" and inserting "section 4069(b)".

29 USC 1398.

(g) Amendments Related to Section 11016.—

(1) Section 4047 of ERISA is amended, in the first sentence, by striking "under this subtitle".

29 USC 1347.

(2) Section 4066 of ERISA is amended by inserting "any" before "contributing sponsor" the first place it appears.

29 USC 1366.

29 USC 1367. (3) Section 11016(a)(6)(A)(ii) of the Single-Employer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1986 is amended to read as follows:

"(ii) by striking 'employers' and inserting 'contributing sponsors and members of their controlled groups'; and".

29 USC 1002 note. (h) Effective Date.—Any amendment made by this section shall take effect as if included in the provision of the Single-Employer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1986 to which such amendment relates.

SEC. 7894. OTHER AMENDMENTS TO ERISA.

(a) Amendments Related to Section 3.—

29 USC 1002. (1)(A) Section 3(33)(D)(iii) of ERISA is amended by inserting "of the Treasury" after "Secretary" each place it appears.

Effective date. 29 USC 1002 note. (B) The amendments made by subparagraph (A) shall take effect as if included in section 407 of the Multiemployer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1980.

29 USC 1002. (2)(A) Section 3(37)(F) of ERISA (as added by section 136 of Public Law 100-202 (101 Stat. 1329-441)) is amended—

(i) in clause (i)(II), by striking "such Code" and inserting "the Internal Revenue Code of 1986";

(ii) in clause (ii)(I), by inserting "of such Code" after "section 501(c)"; and

(iii) in clause (ii)(II), by inserting "of such Code" after "section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)".

Effective date. 29 USC 1002 note. (B) The amendment made by this paragraph shall take effect as if included in section 136 of Public Law 100-202.

(3) Section 3(39) of ERISA is amended by inserting a comma after "mean" and by inserting "the" before "calendar".

(4) Section 3 of ERISA is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(41) Single-employer plan.—The term 'single-employer plan' means an employee benefit plan other than a multiemployer plan.".

(b) Amendments Related to Part 1 of Subtitle B of Title I.—

(1) The heading for part 1 of subtitle B of title I of ERISA is amended by striking "Part I" and inserting "Part 1".

29 USC 1021. (2) Section 101(a)(2) of ERISA is amended by striking "section" and inserting "sections".

29 USC 1024. (3) Section 104(a)(5)(B) of ERISA is amended by striking the period and inserting a comma.

(4) Section 104(b)(1) of ERISA is amended by striking the comma after "summary".

29 USC 1025. (5) Section 105(b) of ERISA is amended by striking "12 month" and inserting "12-month".

29 USC 1026. (6) Section 106(b) of ERISA is amended by striking "section" and inserting "sections".

29 USC 1028. (7) Section 108 of ERISA is amended by striking "act of omission" and inserting "act or omission".

(c) Amendments Related to Part 2 of Subtitle B of Title I.—

29 USC 1051. (1)(A) Section 201 of ERISA is amended—

(i) in paragraph (6), by striking "or" at the end;

(ii) in paragraph (7), by striking "plan." and inserting "plan; or"; and

(iii) in paragraph (8), by striking "Any" and inserting "any".

(B) The amendments made by subparagraph (A) shall take effect as if included in section 411 of the Multiemployer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1980.

Effective date.
29 USC 1051 note.

(2)(A) Section 202(a)(1)(B)(ii) of ERISA is amended by striking "institution" and inserting "organization".

29 USC 1052.

(B) Section 202(b)(2) of ERISA is amended by striking "the plan" and inserting "a plan".

(3) Section 203(a)(3)(D)(v) of ERISA is amended by striking "nonforfeitably" and inserting "nonforfeitability".

29 USC 1053.

(4) Section 204(b)(1)(A) of ERISA is amended in the last sentence by striking "suparagraph" and inserting "subparagraph".

29 USC 1054.

(5) Section 204(b)(1)(E) of ERISA is amended by striking "years" in the last sentence and inserting "year".

(6) Section 204(d) of ERISA is amended, in the matter following paragraph (2), so as to remove the indentation of the term "Paragraph" the first place it appears.

(7)(A) Section 205(c)(6) of ERISA is amended by striking "act" and inserting "Act".

29 USC 1055.

(B) The amendment made by subparagraph (A) shall take effect as if included in section 103 of the Retirement Equity Act of 1984 in reference to the new section 205(c)(5) of ERISA as added by such section 3113.

Effective date.
29 USC 1055 note.

(8) Section 206(a)(1) of ERISA is amended by inserting "occurs" after "(1)".

29 USC 1056.

(9)(A) Section 206(d)(3)(I) of ERISA is amended by striking "act" and inserting "Act".

(B) The amendment made by subparagraph (A) shall take effect as if included in section 104 of the Retirement Equity Act of 1984.

Effective date.
29 USC 1056 note.

(10) Section 210(c) of ERISA is amended by striking "such code" and inserting "such Code".

29 USC 1060.

(11)(A) Section 201(6) of ERISA is amended by striking "section 409 of such Code" and inserting "section 409 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (as effective for obligations issued before January 1, 1984)".

29 USC 1051.

(B) The amendment made by subparagraph (A) shall take effect as if originally included in section 491(b) of Public Law 98-369.

Effective date.
29 USC 1051 note.

(d) AMENDMENT RELATED TO PART 3 OF SUBTITLE B OF TITLE I.—

(1)(A) Section 301(a) of ERISA is amended—

29 USC 1081.

(i) in paragraph (8), by striking "or" at the end;

(ii) in paragraph (9), by striking "plan." and inserting "plan; or"; and

(iii) in paragraph (10), by striking "Any" and inserting "any".

(B) The amendments made by subparagraph (A) shall take effect as if included in section 411 of the Multiemployer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1980.

Effective date.
29 USC 1081 note.

(2) Clause (iii) of section 302(b)(3)(B) of ERISA is amended by striking the period and inserting a comma.

29 USC 1082.

(3) Subparagraph (A) of section 304(b)(2) of ERISA is amended by striking the period and inserting a comma.

29 USC 1084.

(4)(A) Section 301(a)(7) of ERISA is amended by striking "section 409 of such Code" and inserting "section 409 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (as effective for obligations issued before January 1, 1984)".

Effective date. 29 USC 1081 note.

(B) The amendment made by subparagraph (A) shall take effect as if originally included in section 491(b) of Public Law 98-369.

29 USC 1082.

(5) Paragraph (6) of section 302(c) of ERISA is amended by striking "subsection (g)" and inserting "section 305".

(e) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO PART 4 OF SUBTITLE B OF TITLE I.—

29 USC 1103.

(1)(A) Subsection (c) of section 403 of ERISA is amended—

(i) in paragraph (2)(A), by striking "part iv" and inserting "title IV", and

(ii) by inserting "if such contribution or payment is" after "(i)" and "(ii)", respectively.

Effective date. 29 USC 1103 note.

(B) The amendments made by subparagraph (A) shall take effect as if included in section 410 of the Multiemployer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1980.

29 USC 1107.

(2) Section 407(d)(6)(A) of ERISA is amended—

(A) by inserting "plan" after "money purchase"; and

(B) by striking "employee securities" and inserting "employer securities".

(3) Paragraph (3) of section 403(b) of ERISA is amended—

(A) by redesignating clauses (i) and (ii) as subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively;

(B) by striking ", to the extent" and all that follows through "applicable" in subparagraph (B) (as so redesignated); and

(C) by adding at the end, after and below subparagraph (B) (as redesignated), the following:

"to the extent that such plan's assets are held in one or more custodial accounts which qualify under section 401(f) or 408(h) of such Code, whichever is applicable.".

29 USC 1108.

(4)(A) Section 408(d) of ERISA is amended, in the last sentence—

(i) by striking "individual retirement account, individual retirement annuity, or an individual retirement bond (as defined in section 408 or 409 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954)" and inserting "individual retirement account or individual retirement annuity described in section 408 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 or a retirement bond described in section 409 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (as effective for obligations issued before January 1, 1984)"; and

(ii) by striking "section 408(c) of such code" and inserting "section 408(c) of such Code".

Effective date. 29 USC 1108 note.

(B) The amendments made by subparagraph (A) shall take effect as if originally included in section 491(b) of the Deficit Reduction Act of 1984.

29 USC 1113.

(5) Section 413 of ERISA is amended by striking "(a)".

29 USC 1114.

(6) Section 414(c)(2) of ERISA is amended by striking "1954)" and inserting "1986", and by striking "prior law" and inserting "prior law)".

(f) AMENDMENTS RELATED TO PART 5 OF SUBTITLE B OF TITLE I.—

29 USC 1132.

(1) Section 502(b)(1) of ERISA is amended by striking "respct" and inserting "respect".

29 USC 1144.

(2)(A) Section 514(b)(5)(C) of ERISA (as amended by section 301 of Public Law 97-473 (96 Stat. 2611)) is amended by striking "such parts" the second place it appears and inserting "such parts 1 and 4 and the preceding sections of this part".

(B) The amendment made by this paragraph shall take effect as if included in section 301 of Public Law 97-473.

Effective date.
29 USC 1144 note.

(3)(A) Section 514(b)(6)(B) of ERISA (as amended by section 302 of Public Law 97-473 (96 Stat. 2612)) is amended by striking "section 3(l)" and inserting "section 3(1)".

29 USC 1144.

(B) The amendments made by this paragraph shall take effect as if included in section 302 of Public Law 97-473.

Effective date.
29 USC 1144 note.

(g) Amendments to Title IV.—

(1) Section 4022(b)(2) of ERISA is amended by striking "60 month" and inserting "60-month".

29 USC 1322.

(2) Paragraph (1) of section 4044(a) of ERISA is amended by striking "accured" and inserting "accrued".

29 USC 1344.

(3)(A) Section 4021(a) of ERISA is amended by striking "this section" and inserting "this title".

29 USC 1321.

(B) Section 4022(a) of ERISA is amended by striking "section 4021" and inserting "this title".

(C)(i) Section 4022A(a)(1) of ERISA is amended by striking "section 4021" and inserting "this title".

29 USC 1322a.

(ii) The amendment made by clause (i) shall take effect as if originally included in section 102 of the Multiemployer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1980.

Effective date.
29 USC 1322a note.

(4)(A) Paragraph (2) of section 4068(c) of ERISA is amended by striking "section 3466 of the Revised Statutes (31 U.S.C. 191)" and inserting "section 3713 of title 31 of the United States Code".

29 USC 1368.

(B) The amendment made by subparagraph (A) shall take effect as if originally included in section 3 of Public Law 97-258.

Effective date.
29 USC 1368 note.

(h) Amendments Clarifying Applicability of Original Effective Date Provisions.—

(1) Section 111 of ERISA is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

29 USC 1031.

"(d) Subsections (b) and (c) shall not apply with respect to amendments made to this part in provisions enacted after the date of the enactment of this Act.".

(2) Section 211 of ERISA is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

29 USC 1061.

"(f) The preceding provisions of this section shall not apply with respect to amendments made to this part in provisions enacted after the date of the enactment of this Act.".

(3) Section 308 of ERISA is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

29 USC 1086.

"(f) The preceding provisions of this section shall not apply with respect to amendments made to this part in provisions enacted after the date of the enactment of this Act.".

(4) Section 414 of ERISA is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

29 USC 1114.

"(e) The preceding provisions of this section shall not apply with respect to amendments made to this part in provisions enacted after the date of the enactment of this Act.".

(5)(A) Section 4402 of ERISA is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

29 USC 1461.

"(i) The preceding provisions of this section shall not apply with respect to amendments made to this title in provisions enacted after the date of the enactment of the Tax Reform Act of 1986.".

(B) The amendment made by subparagraph (A) shall take effect as if originally included in the Reform Act.

Effective date.
29 USC 1461 note.

29 USC 1002 note.

(i) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Except as otherwise provided in this section, any amendment made by this section shall take effect as if originally included in the provision of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 to which such amendment relates.

TITLE VIII—HUMAN RESOURCE AND INCOME SECURITY PROVISIONS

SEC. 8000. TABLE OF CONTENTS; AMENDMENT OF SOCIAL SECURITY ACT.

(a) TABLE OF CONTENTS.—

Sec. 8000. Table of contents; amendment of Social Security Act.
Sec. 8001. Extension of authority to transfer foster care funds to child welfare services.
Sec. 8002. Extension of independent living initiatives program.
Sec. 8003. Permanent extension of medicaid eligibility extension due to collection of child or spousal support.
Sec. 8004. New AFDC quality control system.
Sec. 8005. Emergency assistance and AFDC special needs.
Sec. 8006. Increase in reimbursement for foster and adoptive parent training.
Sec. 8007. Case plans to include health and education records and to be reviewed and updated at the time of each placement.
Sec. 8008. Establishment and conduct of outreach program for children.
Sec. 8009. Eligibility for benefits of children of Armed Forces personnel residing overseas.
Sec. 8010. Rule for deeming to children the income and resources of their parents waived for certain disabled children.
Sec. 8011. Exclusion from income of domestic commercial transportation tickets received as gifts.
Sec. 8012. Reduction in time during which income and resources of separated couples must be treated as jointly available.
Sec. 8013. Exclusion of accrued income with respect to purchase of certain burial spaces.
Sec. 8014. Exclusion from resources of all income-producing property.
Sec. 8015. Demonstration of effectiveness of Minnesota Family Investment Plan.
Sec. 8016. Increase in funding for title XX social services block grant.

(b) AMENDMENT OF SOCIAL SECURITY ACT.—Except as otherwise expressly provided, whenever in this title an amendment or repeal is expressed in terms of an amendment to, or repeal of, a section or other provision, the reference shall be considered to be made to a section or other provision of the Social Security Act.

SEC. 8001. EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY TO TRANSFER FOSTER CARE FUNDS TO CHILD WELFARE SERVICES.

(a) 3-YEAR EXTENSION.—Subsections (b)(1), (b)(2)(B), (b)(4)(B), (b)(5)(A), (b)(5)(A)(ii), (c)(1), and (c)(2) of section 474 (42 U.S.C. 674) are each amended by striking "1989" and inserting "1992".

42 USC 674 note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 1989.

SEC. 8002. EXTENSION OF INDEPENDENT LIVING INITIATIVES PROGRAM.

(a) PROGRAM EXTENDED FOR 3 YEARS.—Section 477 (42 U.S.C. 677) is amended—

(1) in each of subsections (a)(1) and (e)(1), by striking ", 1988, and 1989" and inserting "through 1992"; and

(2) in subsection (c), by striking "the fiscal year 1988 or 1989" and inserting "any of the fiscal years 1988 through 1992".

(b) ENTITLEMENT INCREASED.—Section 477(e)(1) (42 U.S.C. 677(e)(1)) is amended—

(1) by inserting "(A)" after "(1)";

(2) by striking "The amount" and inserting "The basic amount";

(3) by striking "and 1989" and inserting "1989, 1990, 1991, and 1992";

(4) by striking "$45,000,000" and inserting "the basic ceiling for such fiscal year"; and

(5) by adding after and below such provision the following:

State and local governments.

"(B) The maximum additional amount to which a State shall be entitled under section 474(a)(4) for fiscal years 1991 and 1992 shall be an amount which bears the same ratio to the additional ceiling for such fiscal year as the basic amount of such State bears to $45,000,000."; and

"(C) As used in this section:

"(i) The term 'basic ceiling' means—

"(I) for fiscal year 1990, $50,000,000; and

"(II) for each fiscal year other than fiscal year 1990, $45,000,000.

"(ii) The term 'additional ceiling' means—

"(I) for fiscal year 1991, $15,000,000; and

"(II) for fiscal year 1992, $25,000,000.".

(c) Matching Payments to States.—Section 474(a)(4) (42 U.S.C. 674(a)(4)) is amended to read as follows:

"(4) an amount equal to the sum of—

"(A) so much of the amounts expended by such State to carry out programs under section 477 as do not exceed the basic amount for such State determined under section 477(e)(1); and

"(B) the lesser of—

"(i) one-half of any additional amounts expended by such State for such programs; or

"(ii) the maximum additional amount for such State under such section 477(e)(1).".

(d) Study by the Secretary of HHS; Report.—

42 USC 677 note.

(1) Study.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall study the programs authorized under section 477 of the Social Security Act for the purposes of evaluating the effectiveness of the programs. The study shall include a comparison of outcomes of children who participated in the programs and a comparable group of children who did not participate in the programs.

Children and youth.

(2) Report.—Upon completion of the study, the Secretary shall issue a report to the Committee on Finance of the Senate and the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives.

42 USC 674 note.

(e) Effective Date.—The amendments made by subsections (a), (b) and (c) shall take effect October 1, 1989.

SEC. 8003. PERMANENT EXTENSION OF MEDICAID ELIGIBILITY EXTENSION DUE TO COLLECTION OF CHILD OR SPOUSAL SUPPORT.

42 USC 606 note.

(a) Elimination of Sunset on Applicability of Medicaid Eligibility Extension.—Section 20(b) of the Child Support Enforcement Amendments of 1984 (Public Law 98-378) is amended by striking "and before October 1, 1989".

42 USC 606 note.

(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 1989.

SEC. 8004. NEW AFDC QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Part A of title IV (42 U.S.C. 601 et seq.) is amended by inserting after section 407 the following:

State and local governments.
42 USC 608.

"SEC. 408. AFDC QUALITY CONTROL SYSTEM.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—In order to improve the accuracy of payments of aid to families with dependent children, the Secretary shall establish and operate a quality control system under which the Secretary shall determine, with respect to each State, the amount (if any) of the disallowance required to be repaid to the Secretary due to erroneous payments made by the State in carrying out the State plan approved under this part.

"(b) REVIEW OF CASES.—

"(1) STATE REVIEW.—

"(A) IN GENERAL.—Each State with a plan approved under this part shall for each fiscal year, in accordance with the time schedule and methodology prescribed in regulations issued under paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (h)—

"(i) review a sample of cases in the State with respect to which a payment has been made under such plan during the fiscal year; and

"(ii) determine the level of erroneous payments for the State for the fiscal year.

"(B) EFFECTS OF FAILURE TO COMPLETE REVIEW IN A TIMELY MANNER.—

"(i) SECRETARY CONDUCTS REVIEW.—If a State fails to conduct and complete, on a timely basis, a review required by subparagraph (A), or otherwise fails to cooperate with the Secretary in implementing this subsection, the Secretary, directly or through contractual or such other arrangements as the Secretary may find appropriate, shall conduct the review and establish the error rate for the State for the fiscal year on the basis of the best data reasonably available to the Secretary, in accordance with the statistical methods that would apply if the review were conducted by the State.

"(ii) STATE INCURS COSTS OF REVIEW.—The amount that would otherwise be payable under this part to a State for which the Secretary conducts a review under clause (i) shall be reduced by the costs incurred by the Secretary in conducting the review.

"(2) REVIEW BY THE SECRETARY.—The Secretary shall review a subsample of the cases reviewed by the State, or by the Secretary with respect to the State, under paragraph (1).

"(3) NOTIFICATION OF DIFFERENCE CASES.—Upon completion of the review under paragraph (2), the Secretary shall notify the State of any case in the subsample which the Secretary finds involves erroneous payments, and which the State's review determined to be correct (in this section referred to as a 'difference case').

Regulations.

"(4) ESTABLISHMENT OF QUALITY CONTROL REVIEW PANEL.—The Secretary shall by regulation establish a Quality Control Review Panel to review difference cases.

"(5) RESOLUTION OF DIFFERENCE CASES.—

"(A) In general.—The State may seek review by the Panel of any difference case, within the time period prescribed in regulations issued under subsection (h)(3).

"(B) Procedural rules.—The State and the Secretary may submit such documentation to the Panel as the State or the Secretary finds appropriate to substantiate its position. The findings of the Panel shall be made on the record, within the time period prescribed in regulations issued under subsection (h)(4). Records.

"(C) Status of decisions of the quality control review panel.—The decisions of the Panel shall constitute the decisions of the Secretary for purposes of establishing the State's error rate for the fiscal year.

"(D) Appealability of decisions of the quality control review panel.—The decisions of the Panel shall not be appealable, except as provided in subsection (k).

"(c) Identification of Erroneous Payments.—

"(1) Apply provisions of state plan.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), in determining whether a payment is an erroneous payment, the State and the Secretary shall apply all relevant provisions of the State plan approved under this part.

"(2) Treatment of provisions of state plan that are inconsistent with federal law.—

"(A) In general.—If a provision of a State plan approved under this part is inconsistent with a provision of Federal law or regulations, and the Secretary has notified the State of the inconsistency, the provision of Federal law or regulations shall control.

"(B) Exception.—Subparagraph (A) shall not apply with respect to a payment of the State if—

"(i) it is necessary for the State to enact a law in order to remove an inconsistency described in subparagraph (A), the Secretary has advised the State that the State will be allowed a reasonable period in which to enact such a law, and the payment was made during such period; or

"(ii) the State agency made the payment in compliance with a court order.

"(3) Certain payments not considered erroneous.—For purposes of this section, a payment by a State shall not be considered an erroneous payment if the payment is in error solely by reason of—

"(A) the State's failure to implement properly changes in Federal statute within 6 months after the effective date of such changes or, if later, 6 months after the issuance of final regulations (including regulations in interim final form) if such regulations are reasonably necessary to construe or apply the Federal statutory change;

"(B) the State's reliance upon and correct use of erroneous information provided by the Secretary about matters of fact;

"(C) the State's reliance upon and correct use of written statements of Federal policy provided to the State by the Secretary;

"(D) the occurrence of an event in the State that—

"(i) results in the declaration by the President or the Governor of the State of a state of emergency or major disaster; and

"(ii) directly affects the State agency's ability to make correct payments under the State plan approved under this part; or

"(E) the failure of a family to submit monthly reports to the State pursuant to section 402(a)(14), if the failure did not affect the amount of the payment.

"(4) CERTAIN PAYMENTS CONSIDERED ERRONEOUS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, a payment shall be considered an erroneous payment if the payment is made to a family—

"(A) which has failed without good cause to assign support rights as required by section 402(a)(26); or

"(B) any member of which is a recipient of aid under a State plan approved under this part and does not have a social security account number (unless an application for a social security account number for the family member has been filed within 30 days after the date of application for such aid).

"(d) DETERMINATION OF ERROR RATES.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary shall, in accordance with this subsection, determine an error rate for each State for the fiscal year involved, based on the reviews under paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (b) and the decisions of the Quality Control Review Panel under subsection (b)(5).

"(2) ERROR RATE FORMULA.—Except as provided in paragraph (3), the State's error rate for a fiscal year is—

"(A) the ratio of—

"(i) the erroneous payments of the State for the fiscal year; to

"(ii) the total payments of aid under the State plan approved under this part for the fiscal year; reduced by

"(B) the amount by which—

"(i) the national average underpayment rate for the fiscal year; exceeds

"(ii) the underpayment rate of the State for the fiscal year.

"(3) APPLICATION OF REDUCTION TO SUBSEQUENT FISCAL YEAR.—At the request of a State, the Secretary shall apply the reduction described in paragraph (2)(B) in determining the State's error rate for either of the 2 following fiscal years instead of in determining the State's error rate for the fiscal year to which the reduction would otherwise apply.

"(e) NOTIFICATION TO STATES OF ERROR RATES.—The Secretary shall notify each State of the error rate of the State determined under subsection (d), within the time period prescribed in regulations issued under subsection (h)(5).

"(f) IMPOSITION OF DISALLOWANCES.—If a State's error rate for a fiscal year exceeds the national average error rate for the fiscal year, the Secretary shall impose a disallowance on the State for the fiscal year in an amount equal to—

"(1) the product of—

"(A) the State's total payments of aid to families with dependent children for the fiscal year;

"(B) the Federal medical assistance percentage applicable to the State for purposes of section 1118;

"(C) the lesser of—

"(i) the ratio of—

"(I) the amount by which the State's error rate for the fiscal year exceeds the national average error rate for the fiscal year; to

"(II) the national average error rate for the fiscal year; or

"(ii) 1; and

"(D) the amount by which the State's error rate for the fiscal year exceeds the national average error rate for the fiscal year;

reduced by

"(2) the product of—

"(A) the ratio of—

"(i) the amount by which the State's error rate for the fiscal year exceeds the national average error rate for the fiscal year; and

"(ii) the State's error rate for the fiscal year;

"(B) the overpayments recovered by the State in the fiscal year; and

"(C) the Federal medical assistance percentage applicable to the State for purposes of section 1118;

and further reduced by

"(3) the product of—

"(A) the calculation described in paragraphs (1) and (2); and

"(B) the percentage by which—

"(i) the State's rate of child support collections for the fiscal year; exceeds

"(ii) the lesser of—

"(I) the national average rate of child support collections for the fiscal year; or

"(II) the average of the State's child support collection rates for each of the 3 fiscal years preceding the fiscal year.

"(g) NOTIFICATION TO STATES OF AMOUNTS OF DISALLOWANCES.—The Secretary shall notify each State on which the Secretary imposes a disallowance the amount of the disallowance, within the time period prescribed in regulations issued under subsection (h)(6).

"(h) REGULATIONS.—The Secretary, after consultation with the chief executives of the States, shall by regulation prescribe—

"(1) the periods within which—

"(A) the reviews required by paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (b) are to begin and be completed; and

"(B) the results of the review required by subsection (b)(1) are to be reported to the Secretary;

"(2) matters relating to the selection and size of the samples to be reviewed under paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (b), and the methodology for making statistically valid estimates of each State's error rate;

"(3) the period within which a State may seek review by the Quality Control Review Panel of a difference case;

"(4) the period within which a difference case appealed by a State is to be resolved by the Quality Control Review Panel;

"(5) the period, after the completion of the reviews required by paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (b) and the resolution by the Quality Control Review Panel of any difference cases appealed by a State, within which the Secretary is to notify the State of the error rate of the State for the fiscal year involved; and

"(6) the period within which the Secretary is to notify a State of any disallowance.

"(i) PAYMENT OF DISALLOWANCES.—

"(1) PAYMENT OPTIONS.—Within 45 days after the date a State is notified of a disallowance pursuant to subsection (g), the State shall, at the option of the State—

"(A) pay the Secretary the amount of the disallowance; or

Contracts.

"(B) enter into an agreement with the Secretary under which the State will make quarterly payments to the Secretary over a period not to exceed 30 months beginning not later than the first quarter beginning after the date the State receives the notice, in amounts sufficient to repay the disallowance with interest by the end of such period.

"(2) AUTHORITY TO ADJUST STATE MATCHING PAYMENTS.—If a State fails to pay the amount of a disallowance imposed on the State, in the manner required by the applicable subparagraph of paragraph (1), the Secretary shall reduce the amount to be paid to the State under section 403(a) by amounts sufficient to recover the amount of the disallowance with interest.

"(3) INTEREST ON UNPAID DISALLOWANCES.—

"(A) RATE OF INTEREST.—Interest on the unpaid amount of a disallowance shall accrue at the overpayment rate established under section 6621(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

"(B) ACCRUAL OF INTEREST.—

"(i) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in clause (ii), interest on the unpaid amount of a State's disallowance shall accrue beginning 45 days after the date the State receives notice of the disallowance.

"(ii) EXCEPTION.—If the State appeals the imposition of a disallowance under this section to the Departmental Appeals Board and the Board does not decide the appeal within 90 days after the date of the State's notice of appeal, interest shall not accrue on the unpaid amount of the disallowance during the period beginning on such 90th day and ending on the date of the Board's final decision on the appeal, except to the extent that the Board finds that the State caused or requested the delay.

"(j) ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW OF DISALLOWANCES.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Within 60 days after the date a State receives notice of a disallowance imposed under this section, the State may appeal the imposition of the disallowance, in whole or in part, to the Departmental Appeals Board established in the Department of Health and Human Services, by filing an appeal with the Board.

"(2) PROCEDURAL RULES.—The Board shall consider a State's appeal on the basis of such documentation as the State may submit and as the Board may require to support the final decision of the Board. In deciding whether to uphold a disallowance or any portion thereof, the Board shall conduct a thorough review of the issues and take into account all relevant evidence. In rendering its final decision, the Board shall incorporate by reference any findings of the Quality Control Review Panel that were made in connection with the determination of the error rate and the amount of the disallowance, and such findings shall not be reviewable by the Board.

"(k) JUDICIAL REVIEW OF DISALLOWANCES.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Within 90 days after the date of a final decision by the Departmental Appeals Board with respect to the imposition of a disallowance on a State under this section, the State may obtain judicial review of the final decision (and the findings of the Quality Control Review Panel incorporated into the final decision) by filing an action in—

"(A) the district court of the United States for the judicial district in which the principal or headquarters office of the State agency is located; or

"(B) the United States District Court for the District of Columbia.

"(2) PROCEDURAL RULES.—The district court in which an action is filed shall review the final decision of the Board on the record established in the administrative proceeding, in accordance with the standards of review prescribed by subparagraphs (A) through (E) of section 706(2) of title 5, United States Code. The review shall be on the basis of the documents and supporting data submitted to the Board (or to the Quality Control Review Panel, in the case of any finding by the Panel which is at issue in the appeal).

"(l) REFUND OF DISALLOWANCES IMPOSED IN ERROR.—If the Secretary, directly or indirectly, receives from a State part or all of the amount of a disallowance imposed on the State under this section, and part or all of the disallowance is finally determined to have been imposed in error, the Secretary shall refund to the State the amount received by reason of the error, with interest which shall accrue from the date of receipt at the rate described in subsection (i)(3)(A).

"(m) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this section:

"(1) NATIONAL AVERAGE ERROR RATE.—The term 'national average error rate' for a fiscal year means the greater of—

"(A) the ratio of—

"(i) the total amount of erroneous payments made by all States for the fiscal year; to

"(ii) the total amount of aid paid by all the States for the fiscal year under plans approved under this part; or

"(B) 4 percent.

"(2) UNDERPAYMENT RATE.—The term 'underpayment rate', with respect to a State for a fiscal year, means the ratio of—

"(A) the total amounts of aid that should have been but were erroneously not paid for a fiscal year to recipients of aid under the State plan approved under this part; to

"(B) the total amount of aid paid under such plan for the fiscal year.

"(3) NATIONAL AVERAGE UNDERPAYMENT RATE.—The term 'national average underpayment rate' for a fiscal year means the ratio of—

"(A) the total amounts of aid that should have been but were erroneously not paid for a fiscal year to all recipients of aid under State plans approved under this part; to

"(B) the total amount of aid paid for the fiscal year under all State plans approved under this part.

"(4) Child support collection rate.—The term 'child support collection rate', with respect to a State for a fiscal year, means the ratio of—

"(A) the sum of the number of cases reported by the agency administering the State plan approved under part D for each quarter in the fiscal year for which—

"(i) an assignment was made under section 402(a)(26); and

"(ii) a collection was made under the State's plan approved under part D; to

"(B) the sum of the number of cases reported by such agency for each quarter in the fiscal year under which an assignment was made under section 402(a)(26).

"(5) National child support collection rate.—The term 'national child support collection rate' for a fiscal year means the ratio of—

"(A) the sum of the number of cases described in paragraph (4)(A) reported by all States for quarters in the fiscal year; to

"(B) the sum of the number of cases described in paragraph (4)(B) reported by all States for quarters in the fiscal year.

"(6) Erroneous payments.—The term 'erroneous payments' means the sum of overpayments to eligible families and payments to ineligible families made in carrying out a plan approved under this part.".

Effective date.
42 USC 603.

(b) Conforming Repeals.—Effective October 1, 1990, subsections (i) and (j) of section 403 are hereby repealed.

42 USC 608 note.

(c) Applicability of New Quality Control System.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to erroneous payments made in any fiscal year after fiscal year 1990.

State and local governments.
42 USC 603 note.

(d) No Sanctions with respect to Disallowances Before Fiscal Year 1991.—No disallowance or other similar sanction shall be applied to a State for any fiscal year before fiscal year 1991 under section 403(i) of the Social Security Act or any predecessor statutory or regulatory provision relating to disallowances for erroneous payments made in carrying out a State plan approved under part A of title IV of such Act.

42 USC 608 note.

(e) Implementation.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall take all actions necessary to assure that adequate numbers of staff are available to perform the functions required by the amendments made by this section.

42 USC 608 note.

(f) Annual Reports.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall annually submit to the Committee on Finance of the Senate, and to the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives a report on whether the time periods contained in the regulations prescribed pursuant to section 408 of the Social Security Act (as added by subsection (a)) have been or will be met. The first such report shall be submitted not later than January 1, 1992.

Reports.
42 USC 608 note.

(g) Study of Negative Case Actions.—

(1) In general.—Not later than October 1, 1992, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall report and make recommendations to the Congress on the results of a study of negative case actions under the program of aid to families with

dependent children under State plans approved under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act.

(2) Negative case actions defined.—As used in paragraph (1), the term "negative case actions" means termination of assistance under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act, denial of an application for assistance under such part, or other action with respect to an application under such part without a determination of eligibility for assistance under such part.

SEC. 8005. EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE AND AFDC SPECIAL NEEDS.

42 USC 606 note.

(a) Implementation of Proposed Regulations Prohibited.—Except as provided in subsection (b), the Secretary of Health and Human Services (in this section referred to as the "Secretary") shall not—

(1) implement in whole or in part the proposed regulation published in the Federal Register on December 14, 1987, (52 F.R. 47420) with respect to emergency assistance and the need for and amount of assistance under the program of aid to families with dependent children; or

(2) before October 1, 1990, change any policy in effect immediately before the date of the enactment of this Act with respect to any of the matters addressed in the proposed regulation.

(b) Revised Proposed Regulation.—Notwithstanding subsection (a), the Secretary may issue a revised proposed regulation concerning the use of emergency assistance under the program of aid to families with dependent children under title IV of the Social Security Act that incorporates the recommendations included in the report entitled "Use of the Emergency Assistance and AFDC Programs to Provide Shelter to Families" that the Secretary submitted to the Congress on July 3, 1989.

(c) Establishment of Effective Dates for Proposed Rules.—Any final regulation which would change any policy in effect immediately before the date of the enactment of this Act with respect to the use of emergency assistance or special needs funds under the program of aid to families with dependent children under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act shall not take effect before October 1, 1990.

(d) Reporting Requirements.—With respect to any calendar quarter beginning on or after January 1, 1990, a financial report by a State submitted to the Secretary to fulfill reporting requirements under the program of aid to families with dependent children under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act shall identify any emergency assistance and special needs funds expended by the State under the program and used to pay for housing in hotels or similar temporary living arrangements (as defined by the Secretary) that house recipients of such aid.

SEC. 8006. INCREASE IN REIMBURSEMENT FOR FOSTER AND ADOPTIVE PARENT TRAINING.

State and local governments.

(a) In General.—Section 474(a)(3) (42 U.S.C. 674(a)(3)) is amended—

(1) by striking "and" at the end of subparagraph (A);

(2) by redesignating subparagraph (B) as subparagraph (C); and

(3) by inserting after subparagraph (A) the following:

"(B) 75 percent of so much of such expenditures (including travel and per diem expenses) as are for the short-term training of current or prospective foster or adoptive parents and the members of the staff of State-licensed or State-approved child care institutions providing care to foster and adopted children receiving assistance under this part, in ways that increase the ability of such current or prospective parents, staff members, and institutions to provide support and assistance to foster and adopted children, whether incurred directly by the State or by contract, and".

42 USC 674 note. (b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by subsection (a) shall apply to expenditures made on or after October 1, 1989, and before October 1, 1992.

SEC. 6007. CASE PLANS TO INCLUDE HEALTH AND EDUCATION RECORDS AND TO BE REVIEWED AND UPDATED AT THE TIME OF EACH PLACEMENT.

(a) Inclusion of Health and Education Records.—Section 475(1) (42 U.S.C. 675(1)) is amended—

(1) by inserting "(A)" before "A description";

(2) by striking "472(a)(1); and a" and inserting "472(a)(1). (B) A";

(3) by indenting subparagraphs (A) and (B) (as so amended by paragraphs (1) and (2) of this subsection) 4 ems to the right of the left margin;

(4) by inserting after and below subparagraph (B) (as so amended and indented) the following:

"(C) To the extent available and accessible, the health and education records of the child, including—

"(i) the names and addresses of the child's health and educational providers;

"(ii) the child's grade level performance;

"(iii) the child's school record;

"(iv) assurances that the child's placement in foster care takes into account proximity to the school in which the child is enrolled at the time of placement;

"(v) a record of the child's immunizations;

"(vi) the child's known medical problems;

"(vii) the child's medications; and

"(viii) any other relevant health and education information concerning the child determined to be appropriate by the State agency."; and

(5) by setting the last sentence flush with the left margin of the paragraph.

(b) Review and Update of Health and Education Record at Time of Placement.—Section 475(5) (42 U.S.C. 675(5)) is amended—

(1) by striking "and" at the end of subparagraph (B);

(2) by striking the period at the end of subparagraph (C) and inserting "; and"; and

(3) by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

"(D) a child's health and education record (as described in paragraph (1)(A)) is reviewed and updated, and supplied to the foster parent or foster care provider with whom the child is placed, at the time of each placement of the child in foster care.".

42 USC 675 note. (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by subsections (a) and (b) shall take effect on April 1, 1990.

SEC. 8008. ESTABLISHMENT AND CONDUCT OF OUTREACH PROGRAM FOR CHILDREN.

(a) In General.—Part B of title XVI (42 U.S.C. 1383 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following:

"SEC. 1635. OUTREACH PROGRAM FOR CHILDREN.

"(a) Establishment.—The Secretary shall establish and conduct an ongoing program of outreach to children who are potentially eligible for benefits under this title by reason of disability or blindness.

Blind persons.
Handicapped persons.
42 USC 1383d.

"(b) Requirements.—Under this program, the Secretary shall—

"(1) aim outreach efforts at populations for whom such efforts would be most effective; and

"(2) work in cooperation with other Federal, State, and private agencies, and nonprofit organizations, which serve blind or disabled individuals and have knowledge of potential recipients of supplemental security income benefits, and with agencies and organizations (including school systems and public and private social service agencies) which focus on the needs of children.".

(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect 3 months after the date of the enactment of this Act.

42 USC 1383d note.

SEC. 8009. ELIGIBILITY FOR BENEFITS OF CHILDREN OF ARMED FORCES PERSONNEL RESIDING OVERSEAS.

(a) In General.—Section 1611(f) (42 U.S.C. 1382(f)) is amended by inserting "(other than a child described in section 1614(a)(1)(B)(ii))" after "no individual".

(b) Conforming Amendment.—Section 1614(a)(1) (42 U.S.C. 1382c(a)(1)) is amended—

(1) in subparagraph (B)—

(A) by redesignating clauses (i) and (ii) as subclauses (I) and (II), respectively;

(B) by inserting "(i)" after "(B)"; and

(C) by striking the period and inserting ", or"; and

(2) by adding after and below subparagraph (B) the following:

"(ii) is a child who is a citizen of the United States, who is living with a parent of the child who is a member of the Armed Forces of the United States assigned to permanent duty ashore outside the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the territories and possessions of the United States, and who, during the month before the parent reported for such assignment, was receiving benefits under this title.".

(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by subsections (a) and (b) shall apply with respect to benefits for months after March 1990.

42 USC 1382 note.

SEC. 8010. RULE FOR DEEMING TO CHILDREN THE INCOME AND RESOURCES OF THEIR PARENTS WAIVED FOR CERTAIN DISABLED CHILDREN.

(a) In General.—Section 1614(f)(2) (42 U.S.C. 1382c(f)(2)) is amended—

(1) by inserting "(A)" after "(2)"; and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

"(B) Subparagraph (A) shall not apply in the case of any child who has not attained the age of 18 years who—

"(i) is disabled;

"(ii) received benefits under this title, pursuant to section 1611(e)(1)(B), while in an institution described in section 1611(e)(1)(B);

"(iii) is eligible for medical assistance under a State home care plan approved by the Secretary under the provisions of section 1915(c) relating to waivers, or authorized under section 1902(e)(3); and

"(iv) but for this subparagraph, would not be eligible for benefits under this title.".

(b) PERSONAL NEEDS ALLOWANCE.—Section 1611(e)(1)(B) (42 U.S.C. 1382(e)(1)(B)) is amended by inserting "or an eligible individual is a child described in section 1614(f)(2)(B)," before "the benefit under this title".

42 USC 1382 note.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by subsections (a) and (b) shall take effect on the 1st day of the 6th calendar month beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 8011. EXCLUSION FROM INCOME OF DOMESTIC COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTATION TICKETS RECEIVED AS GIFTS.

(a) EXCLUSION FROM INCOME.—Section 1612(b) (42 U.S.C. 1382a(b)) is amended—

(1) by striking "and" at the end of paragraph (13);

(2) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (14) and inserting "; and"; and

(3) by adding at the end the following:

"(15) the value of any commercial transportation ticket, for travel by such individual (or spouse) among the 50 States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Northern Mariana Islands, which is received as a gift by such individual (or such spouse) and is not converted to cash.".

42 USC 1382a note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the 1st day of the 3rd calendar month beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act.

SEC. 8012. REDUCTION IN TIME DURING WHICH INCOME AND RESOURCES OF SEPARATED COUPLES MUST BE TREATED AS JOINTLY AVAILABLE.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 1614(b) (42 U.S.C. 1382c(b)) is amended by striking the 1st sentence and inserting "For purposes of this title, the term 'eligible spouse' means an aged, blind, or disabled individual who is the husband or wife of another aged, blind, or disabled individual, and who, in a month, is living with such aged, blind, or disabled individual on the first day of the month or, in any case in which either spouse files an application for benefits or requests restoration of eligibility under this title during the month, at the time the application or request is filed.".

42 USC 1382c note.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 1990.

SEC. 8013. EXCLUSION OF ACCRUED INCOME WITH RESPECT TO PURCHASE OF CERTAIN BURIAL SPACES.

(a) EXCLUSION FROM INCOME.—Section 1612(b) (42 U.S.C. 1382a(b)), as amended by section 8011(a) of this Act, is amended—

(1) by striking "and" at the end of paragraph (14);

(2) by striking the period at the end of paragraph (15) and inserting "; and"; and

(3) by adding at the end the following:

"(16) interest accrued on the value of an agreement entered into by such individual (or such spouse) representing the purchase of a burial space excluded under section 1613(a)(2)(B), and left to accumulate.".

(b) Exclusion From Resources.—Section 1613(a)(2)(B) (42 U.S.C. 1382b(a)(2)(B)) is amended by inserting "or agreement (including any interest accumulated thereon) representing the purchase of a burial space" after "the value of any burial space".

(c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by subsections (a) and (b) shall take effect on the 1st day of the 4th month beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act. 42 USC 1382a note.

SEC. 8014. EXCLUSION FROM RESOURCES OF ALL INCOME-PRODUCING PROPERTY.

(a) In General.—Section 1613(a)(3) (42 U.S.C. 1382b(a)(3)) is amended to read as follows:

"(3) other property which is so essential to the means of self-support of such individual (and such spouse) as to warrant its exclusion, as determined in accordance with and subject to limitations prescribed by the Secretary, except that the Secretary shall not establish a limitation on property (including the tools of a tradesperson and the machinery and livestock of a farmer) that is used in a trade or business or by such individual as an employee;".

(b) Effective Date.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall take effect on the 1st day of the 5th calendar month beginning after the date of the enactment of this Act. 42 USC 1382b note.

SEC. 8015. DEMONSTRATION OF EFFECTIVENESS OF MINNESOTA FAMILY INVESTMENT PLAN.

42 USC 602 note.

(a) In General.—Upon written application of the State of Minnesota (in this section referred to as the "State") within 24 months after the date of the enactment of this Act, and after the Secretary of Health and Human Services approves the application as meeting the requirements set forth in subsection (b), the State may conduct a demonstration project to determine whether the State family investment plan helps families to become self-supporting and enhances the ability of families to care for their children more effectively than does the State program of aid to families with dependent children under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act.

(b) Project Requirements.—In an application submitted under subsection (a), the State shall provide that the following terms and conditions shall be in effect under the demonstration project:

(1) Field trials.—The project will consist of 2 field trials, conducted as follows:

(A) Urban field trial.—1 field trial will be conducted in 1 or more of the following counties in the State:

(i) Anoka.
(ii) Carver.
(iii) Dakota.
(iv) Hennepin.
(v) Scott.
(vi) Washington.

(B) Rural field trial.—1 field trial will be conducted in 1 or more counties in the State not specified in subparagraph (A).

(C) NUMBER OF FAMILIES INVOLVED.—The field trials will not involve more than a total of 6,000 families at any one time, excluding families whose sole involvement is as members of control groups needed to evaluate the project.

(2) AUTHORITY TO IMPLEMENT FIELD TRIALS DIFFERENTLY.—The implementation of the family investment plan in 1 field trial may be different from the implementation of such plan in the other field trial.

(3) WAIVERS REQUIRED BEFORE PROJECT BEGINS.—The project will not begin before all waivers required as described in subsection (e) have been granted.

(4) BEGINNING OF PROJECT.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—The project will begin during the first month of a calendar quarter.

(B) BEGIN DEFINED.—For purposes of this section, the project begins when the first family receives assistance under the project.

(5) PROJECT TO BE OPERATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CERTAIN MINNESOTA LAWS.—The project will be operated in accordance with the 1989 Minnesota Laws, sections 6 through 11, 13, 130, and 132 of article 5 of chapter 282, and all amendments to the Laws of Minnesota, to the extent that such laws and amendments are consistent with the goals of the project and this subsection.

(6) PROJECT PARTICIPANTS INELIGIBLE FOR AFDC.—Each family which participates in the project will not be eligible for aid under the State plan approved under section 402(a) of the Social Security Act.

(7) MEDICAID ELIGIBILITY RULES APPLICABLE TO PROJECT.—

(A) ELIGIBILITY OF PARTICIPANTS.—

(i) IN GENERAL.—Each family which participates in the project and would (but for such participation) be eligible for aid under the State plan approved under section 402(a) of the Social Security Act will be treated as receiving such aid for purposes of the State plan approved under section 1902(a) of such Act.

(ii) ELIGIBILITY EXTENDED FOR PROJECT PARTICIPANTS WITH INCREASED EMPLOYMENT INCOME.—Each family which participates in the project and, during such participation, would (but for such participation) become ineligible for aid under the State plan approved under section 402(a) of the Social Security Act by reason of increased income from employment will, for purposes of section 1925 of such Act, be treated as a family that has become ineligible for such aid.

(B) ELIGIBILITY EXTENDED FOR PERSONS LEAVING PROJECT BECAUSE OF INCREASED RECEIPT OF CHILD SUPPORT.—Each family whose participation in the project is terminated by reason of the collection or increased collection of child support under part D of title IV of the Social Security Act will be treated as a recipient of aid to families with dependent children for purposes of title XIX of such Act for an additional 4 calendar months beginning with the month in which the termination occurs.

(8) AFDC RULES TO APPLY GENERALLY.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Except where inconsistent with this subsection, the requirements of the State plan approved under section 402(a) of the Social Security Act will apply to the project, unless waived by the Secretary of Health and Human Services in accordance with subsection (d).

(B) RULES RELATING TO PARTICIPATION IN EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT, AND TRAINING ACTIVITIES.—

(i) PARTICIPATION GENERALLY NOT REQUIRED.—Except as provided in clause (ii), the State will not require any individual who applies for or receives assistance under the project to comply with any education, employment, or training requirement of title IV of the Social Security Act, unless required to do so under a contract entered into under the project.

(ii) AUTHORITY TO REQUIRE PARTICIPATION OF PARENT OF CHILD AGE 1 OR OLDER.—The State may require any individual to comply with any education, employment, or training requirement imposed under the project if the State plan approved under section 402(a) of the Social Security Act does not prohibit the State from requiring such compliance, and the individual—

(I) receives assistance under the project;

(II) is the parent or relative of a child who has attained the age of 1 year; and

(III) is personally providing care for the child.

(9) AVAILABILITY OF EDUCATION, EMPLOYMENT, AND TRAINING SERVICES.—The education, employment, and training services available under the State plan approved under part F of title IV of the Social Security Act will be made available to each family required to enter into a contract with a county agency under the 1989 Minnesota Laws, section 10 of article 5 of chapter 282.

(10) ASSISTANCE UNDER PROJECT NOT LESS THAN UNDER AFDC AND FOOD STAMP PROGRAM.—

(A) ESTABLISHMENT OF POLICIES AND STANDARDS.—The State will establish policies and standards to ensure that families participating in the project receive cash assistance under the project in an amount not less than the aggregate value of the assistance that such families would have received under the State plan approved under section 402(a) of such Act and under the food stamp program established under the Food Stamp Act of 1977 in the absence of the project.

(B) IDENTIFICATION OF CHARACTERISTICS OF PARTICIPANTS WHO MIGHT RECEIVE LESS BENEFITS THAN UNDER AFDC AND FOOD STAMP PROGRAM.—The State will identify the set or sets of characteristics of families that (but for this paragraph) might receive benefits under the project in an amount less than the amount required under subparagraph (A) to be provided to such family.

(C) DETERMINATION OF BENEFIT LEVEL FOR PARTICIPANTS WITH IDENTIFIED CHARACTERISTICS.—The State will establish a mechanism to determine, for each family with any set of characteristics identified under subparagraph (B), whether the family would (but for this paragraph) receive benefits under the project in an amount less than the amount required under subparagraph (A) to be provided to such family.

(D) ASSISTANCE UNDER PROJECT INCREASED WHERE NECESSARY.—The State will, for each family which would (but for this paragraph) receive benefits under the project in an amount less than the amount required under subparagraph (A) to be provided to such family, increase the amount of such benefits to such family to the amount so required.

(11) TERMINATION OF PROJECT.—The project will terminate at the end of the 5-year period beginning on the first day of the month during which the project begins, or, if earlier—

(A) 180 days after the State notifies the Secretary of Health and Human Services that the State intends to terminate the project;

(B) 180 days after the Secretary of Health and Human Services, after 30 days written notice to the State and opportunity for a hearing, determines that the State has materially failed to comply with this section; or

(C) on agreement by the State and the Secretary of Health and Human Services.

(c) FUNDING.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—If an application submitted under subsection (a) by the State complies with the requirements specified in subsection (b) and contains an evaluation plan which meets the requirements of subsection (g), and the Secretary of Health and Human Services approves the application, then the Secretary shall, from amounts made available under parts A and F of title IV of the Social Security Act—

(A) pay the State for each calendar quarter, pursuant to section 403 of such Act, the amounts that would have been payable to the State during such calendar quarter, in the absence of the demonstration project, for cash assistance, child care, education, employment and training, and administrative expenses under the State plan approved under section 402(a) of such Act;

(B) reimburse the State at the rate of 50 percent, for expenses of evaluating the effects of the project.

(2) RULE OF CONSTRUCTION.—Paragraph (1) shall not be construed to prevent the State from claiming and receiving reimbursement for additional persons who would qualify for assistance under the State plan approved under section 402(a) of the Social Security Act, for costs attributable to increases in the State's payment standard under such plan, or for any other benefits and services for which Federal matching funds are available under part A of title IV of such Act.

(d) WAIVER AUTHORITY.—

(1) AFDC WAIVERS.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in subparagraph (B), the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall, with respect to the demonstration project under this section, waive any requirement of part A or F of title IV of the Social Security Act that, if applied, would prevent the State from (i) carrying out the project in accordance with subsection (b), or (ii) effectively achieving its purposes, but only to the extent necessary to enable the State to carry out the project.

(B) LIMITATIONS.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services may not, with respect to the demonstration project under this section—

(i) waive any requirement of section 402(a)(4) or 482(h) of the Social Security Act;

(ii) permit the State to provide cash assistance to any family under the project in an amount less than the aggregate value of the assistance that would have been provided to such family under the State plan approved under section 402(a) of such Act and under the food stamp program established under the Food Stamp Act of 1977 in the absence of the project; or

(iii) waive any requirement of section 402(a)(19)(C) of such Act.

(2) Other waivers.—If, under this section, the Secretary of Health and Human Services approves an application by the State to conduct a demonstration project relating to the State family investment plan, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall, in order to enable the State to implement the demonstration project—

(A)(i) require that the State treat each family participating in the project as individuals eligible for medical assistance under section 1902(a)(10)(A) of the Social Security Act,

(ii) require that the State treat, for purposes of section 1925 of such Act, each family whose participation in the project is terminated by reason of increased income from employment as a family that has become ineligible for aid under the State plan approved under part A of title IV of such Act, and

(iii) require that the State treat each family whose participation in the project is terminated by reason of the collection or increased collection of child support under part D of title IV of the Social Security Act as a recipient of aid to families with dependent children for purposes of title XIX of such Act for an additional 4 calendar months beginning with the month in which such termination occurs; and

(B) make payment, under section 1903 of such Act, for medical assistance and administrative expenses for families participating in the project in the same manner as such payments may be made for medical assistance and administrative expenses for individuals entitled to benefits under title XIX of such Act, except that the aggregate amount of such payments may not exceed the aggregate amount of payments that would have been made for those families in the absence of such project.

(e) Definitions of Certain Terms.—As used in this section, the terms "family" and "contract" shall have the meaning given such terms by the 1989 Minnesota Laws, sections 6 through 11, 13, 130, and 132 of article 5 of chapter 282.

(f) Quality Control.—Cases participating in the demonstration project under this section during a fiscal year shall be excluded from any sample taken for purposes of determining under section 403(i) or 408 of the Social Security Act, whichever is applicable, the rate at which the State made overpayments under part A of title IV of such Act for the fiscal year. For purposes of such sections 403(i) and 408, payments made by the State under the project shall be treated as payments made under the State plan approved under section 402(a) of such Act.

(g) Evaluation of Project.—

(1) Evaluation plan.—The State shall develop and implement an evaluation plan designed to provide reliable information on the impact and implementation of the demonstration

project. The evaluation plan shall include groups of project participants and control groups assigned at random in the field trial conducted in accordance with subsection (b)(1)(A).

(2) EVALUATION.—The evaluation conducted under the evaluation plan shall measure the extent to which the project increases family employment and income, prevents long-term dependency, moves families toward self-support, reduces total assistance payments, and simplifies the welfare system.

(3) REPORTS.—The State shall issue an interim report and a final report on the results of the evaluation described in paragraph (2) to the Secretary of Health and Human Services at such times as the Secretary shall require.

(h) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—Within 3 months after receipt of the final report issued pursuant to subsection (g)(3), the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall report to the Congress the results of the evaluation described in subsection (g)(2).

SEC. 8016. INCREASE IN FUNDING FOR TITLE XX SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT.

Section 2003(c) (42 U.S.C. 1397b(c)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (3), by striking "and 1987, and for each succeeding fiscal year other than the fiscal year 1988; and" and inserting "1987, and 1989;";

(2) in paragraph (4), by striking the period and inserting "; and"; and

(3) by adding at the end the following:

"(5) $2,800,000,000 for each fiscal year after fiscal year 1989.".

TITLE IX—OFFSHORE OIL POLLUTION COMPENSATION FUND

SEC. 9001. PAYMENTS TO THE OFFSHORE OIL POLLUTION COMPENSATION FUND.

(a) IN GENERAL.—(1) Section 302(d)(1) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act Amendments of 1978 (43 U.S.C. 1812(d)(1)) is amended by striking out "not to exceed".

(2) Section 302(d)(2) of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act Amendments of 1978 (43 U.S.C. 1812(d)(2)) is amended by striking out "not less than $100,000,000 and not more than" and adding in lieu thereof "not more than or less than".

43 USC 1812.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on the date of enactment of this Act.

Miscellaneous and Technical Social Security Act Amendments of 1989.

TITLE X—MISCELLANEOUS AND TECHNICAL SOCIAL SECURITY ACT AMENDMENTS

42 USC 1305 note.

SEC. 10000. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.

This title may be cited as the "Miscellaneous and Technical Social Security Act Amendments of 1989".

Table of Contents

Sec. 10000. Short title; table of contents.

Subtitle A—Time-Sensitive Provisions

Sec. 10101. Continuation of disability benefits during appeal.
Sec. 10102. Transfer to railroad retirement account.
Sec. 10103. Extension of disability insurance program demonstration project authority.

Subtitle B—Technical Provisions

Sec. 10201. Prohibition of termination of coverage of U.S. citizens and residents employed abroad by a foreign affiliate of an American employer.
Sec. 10202. Exclusion from wages and compensation of refunds required from employers to compensate for duplication of medicare benefits by health care benefits provided by the employers.
Sec. 10203. Elimination of any carryover reduction in retirement or disability benefits due to receipt of widow's or widower's benefits before attaining age 62.
Sec. 10204. Clarification of rules governing taxation under FICA and SECA of individuals of certain religious faiths.
Sec. 10205. Treatment of group-term life insurance under railroad retirement taxes.
Sec. 10206. Treatment of certain deferred compensation and salary reduction arrangements under railroad retirement taxes.
Sec. 10207. Treatment of Rowan decision under railroad retirement taxes.
Sec. 10208. Inclusion of certain deferred compensation in determination of wage-based adjustments.

Subtitle C—Additional Amendments

Sec. 10301. Elimination of the dependency test applicable to certain adopted children.
Sec. 10302. Authority for Secretary to take into account misinformation provided to applicants in determining date of application for benefits.
Sec. 10303. Same-day personal interviews at field offices of the Social Security Administration in certain cases where time is of the essence.
Sec. 10304. Authority to amend wage records after expiration of time limitation.
Sec. 10305. Standards applicable in certain determinations of good cause, fault, and good faith.
Sec. 10306. Notice requirements.
Sec. 10307. Representation of claimants.
Sec. 10308. Earnings and benefit statements.

Subtitle D—Human Resource and Income Security Provisions

Sec. 10401. Increase in authorization for child welfare services under title IV-B of the Social Security Act.
Sec. 10402. Extension and permanent increase in foster care ceiling.
Sec. 10403. Miscellaneous technical corrections.
Sec. 10404. Demonstration project.
Sec. 10405. Agent Orange settlement payments excluded from countable income and resources under Federal means-tested programs.
Sec. 10406. Treatment of triennial reviews of State foster care protections for fiscal years before October 1, 1990.

Subtitle A—Time-Sensitive Provisions

SEC. 10101. CONTINUATION OF DISABILITY BENEFITS DURING APPEAL.

Subsection (g) of section 223 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 423(g)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (1)(iii), by striking "June 1990" and inserting "June 1991"; and

(2) in paragraph (3)(B), by striking "January 1, 1990" and inserting "January 1, 1991".

SEC. 10102. TRANSFER TO RAILROAD RETIREMENT ACCOUNT.

Subsection (c)(1)(A) of section 224 of the Railroad Retirement Solvency Act of 1983 (relating to section 72(r) revenue increase transferred to certain railroad accounts) is amended by striking "1989" and inserting "1990".

45 USC 231n note.

SEC. 10103. EXTENSION OF DISABILITY INSURANCE PROGRAM DEMONSTRATION PROJECT AUTHORITY.

(a) In General.—Section 505 of the Social Security Disability Amendments of 1980 (Public Law 96-265), as amended by section 12101 of the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-272), is further amended— 42 USC 1310 note.

(1) in paragraph (3) of subsection (a), by striking "June 10, 1990" and inserting "June 10, 1993";

(2) in paragraph (4) of subsection (a), by striking "in each of the years 1986, 1987, 1988, and 1989" and inserting "in 1986 and each of the succeeding years through 1992"; and

(3) in subsection (c), by striking "June 9, 1990" and inserting "June 9, 1993".

42 USC 1310 note. (b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by this section shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

Subtitle B—Technical Provisions

SEC. 10201. PROHIBITION OF TERMINATION OF COVERAGE OF U.S. CITIZENS AND RESIDENTS EMPLOYED ABROAD BY A FOREIGN AFFILIATE OF AN AMERICAN EMPLOYER.

(a) In General.—Subsection (l) of section 3121 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to agreements entered into by American employers with respect to foreign affiliates) is amended— 26 USC 3121.

(1) in paragraph (2), by adding at the end the following: "Notwithstanding any other provision of this subsection, the period for which any such agreement is effective with respect to any foreign entity shall terminate at the end of any calendar quarter in which the foreign entity, at any time in such quarter, ceases to be a foreign affiliate as defined in paragraph (6).";

(2) by striking paragraphs (3), (4), and (5);

(3) by inserting after paragraph (2) the following new paragraph:

"(3) No termination of agreement.—No agreement under this subsection may be terminated, either in its entirety or with respect to any foreign affiliate, on or after June 15, 1989."; and

(4) by redesignating paragraphs (6) through (10) as paragraphs (4) through (8), respectively.

(b) Conforming Amendments.—(1) Subsection (a) of section 210 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 410(a)) and subsection (a) of section 406 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to treatment of employees of American employer) are each amended by striking "section 3121(l)(8)" and inserting "section 3121(l)(6)".

(2) Paragraph (3) of section 406(c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to termination of status as deemed employee not be treated as separation from service for purposes of limitation of tax) is amended by striking "section 3121(l)(8)(B)" and inserting "section 3121(l)(6)(B)".

(3) Paragraph (1) of section 3121(l) of such Code (relating to agreements entered into by American employers with respect to foreign affiliates) is amended, in the matter preceding subparagraph (A), by striking "paragraph (8)" and inserting "paragraph (6)".

26 USC 406 note. (c) Effective Date.—The amendments made by this section shall apply with respect to any agreement in effect under section 3121(l)

of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 on or after June 15, 1989, with respect to which no notice of termination is in effect on such date.

SEC. 10202. EXCLUSION FROM WAGES AND COMPENSATION OF REFUNDS REQUIRED FROM EMPLOYERS TO COMPENSATE FOR DUPLICATION OF MEDICARE BENEFITS BY HEALTH CARE BENEFITS PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYERS.

42 USC 1395b note.

(a) Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability, and Hospital Insurance Programs.—For purposes of title II of the Social Security Act and chapter 21 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, the term "wages" shall not include the amount of any refund required under section 421 of the Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988.

(b) Railroad Retirement Program.—For purposes of chapter 22 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, the term "compensation" shall not include the amount of any refund required under section 421 of the Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988.

(c) Federal Unemployment Programs.—

(1) Federal unemployment tax.—For purposes of chapter 23 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, the term "wages" shall not include the amount of any refund required under section 421 of the Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988.

(2) Railroad unemployment contributions.—For purposes of the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, the term "compensation" shall not include the amount of any refund required under section 421 of the Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988.

(3) Railroad unemployment repayment tax.—For purposes of chapter 23A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, the term "rail wages" shall not include the amount of any refund required under section 421 of the Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988.

(d) Reporting Requirements.—Any refund required under section 421 of the Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988 shall be reported to the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate and to the person to whom such refund is made in such manner as the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate shall prescribe.

(e) Effective Date.—This section shall apply with respect to refunds provided on or after January 1, 1989.

SEC. 10203. ELIMINATION OF ANY CARRYOVER REDUCTION IN RETIREMENT OR DISABILITY BENEFITS DUE TO RECEIPT OF WIDOW'S OR WIDOWER'S BENEFITS BEFORE ATTAINING AGE 62.

(a) In General.—Section 202(q)(3) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 402(q)(3)) is amended—

(1) by striking subparagraphs (E), (F), and (G); and

(2) by redesignating subparagraph (H) as subparagraph (E).

42 USC 402 note.

(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by this section shall apply—

(1) in the case of any individual's old-age insurance benefit referred to in section 202(q)(3)(E) of the Social Security Act (as in effect before the amendments made by this section), only if such individual attains age 62 on or after January 1, 1990, and

(2) in the case of any individual's disability insurance benefit referred to in section 202(q)(3) (F) or (G) of such Act (as so in effect), only if such individual both attains age 62 and becomes disabled on or after such date.

SEC. 10204. CLARIFICATION OF RULES GOVERNING TAXATION UNDER FICA AND SECA OF INDIVIDUALS OF CERTAIN RELIGIOUS FAITHS.

(a) Exemption from SECA Taxation for Certain Employees Exempt from FICA Taxation.—

26 USC 1402.

(1) In general.—Paragraph (3) of section 1402(g) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to inapplicability of exemption to certain church employees) is amended—

(A) in the heading, by striking "NOT TO APPLY" and inserting "TO APPLY"; and

(B) by striking "shall not" and inserting "shall".

26 USC 1402 note.

(2) Effective date.—The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall apply with respect to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1989.

(b) Technical Amendment Clarifying Inclusion of Partnerships Among Employers Eligible for Religious Exemption from FICA.—

(1) In general.—Section 3127 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (relating to exemption for employers and their employees where both are members of religious faiths opposed to participation in Social Security Act programs) is amended—

(A) in subsection (a)(1), by inserting "(or, if the employer is a partnership, each partner therein)" after "an employer";

(B) in subsection (a), in the matter following paragraph (2), by striking "his employees" and inserting "the employees thereof";

(C) in subsection (b), by inserting "(or a partner)" after "an employer";

(D) in subsection (c), by striking "his employees" and inserting "the employees thereof";

(E) in subsection (c)(1), by inserting "(or, if the employer is a partnership, each partner therein)" after "such employer"; and

(F) in subsection (c)(2), by striking "such employer or the employee involved ceases to meet" and inserting "such employer (or, if the employer is a partnership, any partner therein) or the employee involved does not meet", and by inserting "(or, if the employer is a partnership, any partner therein)" after "such employer" the second place it appears.

26 USC 3127 note.

(2) Effective date.—The amendments made by this subsection shall be effective as if they were included in the amendments made by section 8007(a)(1) of the Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988 (102 Stat. 3781).

SEC. 10205. TREATMENT OF GROUP-TERM LIFE INSURANCE UNDER RAILROAD RETIREMENT TAXES.

(a) In General.—The second sentence of section 3231(e)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (defining compensation) is amended by striking ", (ii) tips" and inserting "or death, except that this clause does not apply to a payment for group-term life insurance to the extent that such payment is includible in the gross income of the employee, (ii) tips".

26 USC 3231 note.

(b) Effective Date.—

(1) In general.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), the amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to—

(A) group-term life insurance coverage in effect after December 31, 1989, and

(B) remuneration paid before January 1, 1990, which the employer treated as compensation when paid.

(2) Exception.—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall not apply with respect to payments by the employer (or a successor of such employer) for group-term life insurance for such employer's former employees who separated from employment with the employer on or before December 31, 1989, to the extent that such payments are not for coverage for any such employee for any period for which such employee is employed by such employer (or a successor of such employer) after the date of such separation.

(3) Benefit determinations to take into account remuneration on which tax paid.—The term "compensation" as defined in section 1(h) of the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974 includes any remuneration which is included in the term "compensation" as defined in section 3231(e)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 by reason of the amendment made by subsection (a).

SEC. 10206. TREATMENT OF CERTAIN DEFERRED COMPENSATION AND SALARY REDUCTION ARRANGEMENTS UNDER RAILROAD RETIREMENT TAXES.

(a) In General.—The second sentence of section 3231(e)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (defining compensation) is amended by striking "or (iii)" and inserting "(iii)" and by inserting before the period ", or (iv) any remuneration which would not (if chapter 21 applied to such remuneration) be treated as wages (as defined in section 3121(a)) by reason of section 3121(a)(5)". 26 USC 3231.

(b) Treatment of Certain Deferred Compensation and Salary Reduction Arrangements.—Subsection (e) of section 3231 of such Code is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new paragraph:

"(9) Treatment of certain deferred compensation and salary reduction arrangements.—

"(A) Certain employer contributions treated as compensation.—Nothing in any paragraph of this subsection (other than paragraph (2)) shall exclude from the term 'compensation' any amount described in subparagraph (A) or (B) of section 3121(v)(1).

"(B) Treatment of certain nonqualified deferred compensation.—The rules of section 3121(v)(2) which apply for purposes of chapter 21 shall also apply for purposes of this chapter.".

(c) Effective Dates.— 26 USC 3231 note.

(1) Subsection (a).—The amendment made by subsection (a) shall apply to remuneration paid after December 31, 1989.

(2) Subsection (b).—Except as otherwise provided in this subsection—

(A) In general.—The amendment made by subsection (b) shall apply to—

(i) remuneration paid after December 31, 1989, and

(ii) remuneration paid before January 1, 1990, which the employer treated as compensation when paid.

(B) Benefit determinations to take into account remuneration on which tax paid.—The term "compensation" as defined in section 1(h) of the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974 includes any remuneration which is included in the term "compensation" as defined in section 3231(e)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 by reason of the amendment made by subsection (b).

(3) SPECIAL RULE FOR CERTAIN PAYMENTS.—For purposes of applying the amendment made by subsection (b) to remuneration paid after December 31, 1989, which would have been taken into account before January 1, 1990, if such amendments had applied to periods before January 1, 1990, such remuneration shall be taken into account when paid (or, at the election of the payor, at the time which would be appropriate if such amendments had applied).

(4) EXCEPTION FOR CERTAIN 401(k) CONTRIBUTIONS.—The amendment made by subsection (b) shall not apply to employer contributions made during 1990 and attributable to services performed during 1989 under a qualified cash or deferred arrangement (as defined in section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986) if, under the terms of the arrangement as in effect on June 15, 1989—

(A) the employee makes an election with respect to such contributions before January 1, 1990, and

(B) the employer identifies the amount of such contribution before January 1, 1990.

(5) SPECIAL RULE WITH RESPECT TO NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLANS.—In the case of an agreement in existence on June 15, 1989, between a nonqualified deferred compensation plan (as defined in section 3121(v)(2)(C) of such Code) and an individual, the amendment made by subsection (b) shall apply with respect to services performed by the individual after December 31, 1989. The preceding sentence shall not apply in the case of a plan to which section 457(a) of such Code applies.

SEC. 10207. TREATMENT OF ROWAN DECISION UNDER RAILROAD RETIREMENT TAXES.

(a) EXCLUSION OF MEALS AND LODGING.—Subsection (e) of section 3231 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 is further amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(10) MEALS AND LODGING.—The term 'compensation' shall not include the value of meals or lodging furnished by or on behalf of the employer if at the time of such furnishing it is reasonable to believe that the employee will be able to exclude such items from income under section 119.".

(b) INCOME TAX WITHHOLDING REGULATIONS NOT TO APPLY.—Paragraph (1) of section 3231(e) of such Code is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: "Nothing in the regulations prescribed for purposes of chapter 24 (relating to wage withholding) which provides an exclusion from 'wages' as used in such chapter shall be construed to require a similar exclusion from 'compensation' in regulations prescribed for purposes of this chapter.".

26 USC 3231 note.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to remuneration paid after December 31, 1989.

SEC. 10208. INCLUSION OF CERTAIN DEFERRED COMPENSATION IN DETERMINATION OF WAGE-BASED ADJUSTMENTS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 209 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 409) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(k)(1) For purposes of sections 203(f)(8)(B)(ii), 213(d)(2)(B), 215(a)(1)(B)(ii), 215(b)(3)(A)(ii), 224(f)(2)(B), and 230(b)(2) (and 230(b)(2) as in effect immediately prior to the enactment of the Social Security Amendments of 1977), the term 'deemed average total wages' for any particular calendar year means the product of—

"(A) the SSA average wage index (as defined in section 215(i)(1)(G) and promulgated by the Secretary) for the calendar year preceding such particular calendar year, and

"(B) the quotient obtained by dividing—

"(i) the average of total wages (as defined in regulations of the Secretary and computed without regard to the limitation specified in subsection (a)(1) and by including deferred compensation amounts) reported to the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate for such particular calendar year, by

"(ii) the average of total wages (as so defined and computed) reported to the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate for the calendar year preceding such particular calendar year.

"(2) For purposes of paragraph (1), the term 'deferred compensation amount' means—

"(A) any amount excluded from gross income under chapter 1 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 by reason of section 402(a)(8), 402(h)(1)(B), or 457(a) of such Code or by reason of a salary reduction agreement under section 403(b) of such Code,

"(B) any amount with respect to which a deduction is allowable under chapter 1 of such Code by reason of a contribution to a plan described in section 501(c)(18) of such Code, and

"(C) to the extent provided in regulations of the Secretary, deferred compensation provided under any arrangement, agreement, or plan referred to in subsection (i) or (j).".

(b) Conforming Amendments.—

(1) Sections 203(f)(8)(B)(ii), 215(b)(3)(A)(ii), and 230(b)(2)(A) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 403(f)(8)(B)(ii)(I), 415(b)(3)(A)(ii)(I), and 430(b)(2)(A)), as amended by subsection (d)(2)(A)(i), are each further amended—

(A) by striking "the average of the total wages (as defined in regulations of the Secretary and computed without regard to the limitations specified in section 209(a)(1)) reported to the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate" and inserting "the deemed average total wages (as defined in section 209(k)(1))";

(B) by striking "the average of the total wages (as so defined and computed) reported to the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate" and inserting "the deemed average total wages (as so defined)"; and

(C) in section 215(b)(3)(A)(ii)(I), by striking "(after 1976)".

(2) Sections 213(d)(2)(B), 215(a)(1)(B)(ii), and 224(f)(2)(B) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 413(d)(2)(B), 415(a)(1)(B)(ii), and 424a(f)(2)(B)), as amended by subsection (d)(2)(A)(i), are each further amended—

(A) by striking "the average of the total wages (as defined in regulations of the Secretary and computed without regard to the limitations specified in section 209(a)(1)) reported to the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate" and inserting "the deemed average total wages (as defined in section 209(k)(1))";

42 USC 413, 415.

(B) in section 213(d)(2)(B) and 215(a)(1)(B)(ii)(II), by striking "(as so defined and computed)" and inserting "(as defined in regulations of the Secretary and computed without regard to the limitations specified in section 209(a)(1))"; and

42 USC 424a.

(C) in section 224(f)(2)(B)(ii), by inserting "(I)" after "(ii)", by striking "as so defined and computed)" and inserting "(as defined in regulations of the Secretary and computed without regard to the limitations specified in section 209(a)(1))", and by inserting after "disability)" the following: ", if such calendar year is before 1991, or (II) the deemed average total wages (as defined in section 209(k)(1)) for the calendar year before the year in which the reduction was first computed (but not counting any reduction made in benefits for a previous period of disability), if such calendar year is after 1990".

(3) Section 215(i)(1)(G) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 415(i)(1)(G)) is amended by striking "the average of the total wages reported to the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate as determined for purposes of subsection (b)(3)(A)(ii)" and inserting "the amount determined for such calendar year under subsection (b)(3)(A)(ii)(I)".

(4) Section 215(a)(1)(C)(ii) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 415(a)(1)(C)(ii)) is amended by striking "change." and inserting "change (except that, for purposes of subsection (b)(2)(A) of such section 230 as so in effect, the reference therein to the average of the wages of all employees as reported to the Secretary of the Treasury for any calendar year shall be deemed a reference to the deemed average total wages (within the meaning of section 209(k)(1)) for such calendar year).".

(5) Section 230(d) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 430(d)) is amended by striking "change." and inserting "change (except that, for purposes of subsection (b)(2)(A) of such section 230 as so in effect, the reference therein to the average of the wages of all employees as reported to the Secretary of the Treasury for any calendar year shall be deemed a reference to the deemed average total wage (within the meaning of section 209(k)(1)) for such calendar year).".

42 USC 430 note.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—The amendments made by subsections (a) and (b) shall apply with respect to the computation of average total wage amounts (under the amended provisions) for calendar years after 1990.

(2) TRANSITIONAL RULE.—For purposes of determining the contribution and benefit base for 1990, 1991, and 1992 under section 230(b) of the Social Security Act (and section 230(b) of such Act as in effect immediately prior to enactment of the Social Security Amendments of 1977)—

(A) the average of total wages for 1988 shall be deemed to be equal to the amount which would have been determined without regard to this paragraph, plus 2 percent of the amount which has been determined to the average of total wages for 1987,

(B) the average of total wages for 1989 shall be deemed to be equal to the amount which would have been determined without regard to this paragraph, plus 2 percent of the amount which would have been determined to be the average of total wages for 1988 without regard to subparagraph (A), and

(C) the average of total wages reported to the Secretary of the Treasury for 1990 shall be deemed to be equal to the product of—

(i) the SSA average wage index (as defined in section 215(i)(1)(G) of the Social Security Act and promulgated by the Secretary) for 1989, and

(ii) the quotient obtained by dividing—

(I) the average of total wages (as defined in regulations of the Secretary and computed without regard to the limitations of section 209(a)(1) of the Social Security Act and by including deferred compensation amounts, within the meaning of section 209(k)(2) of such Act as added by this section) reported to the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate for 1990, by

(II) the average of total wages (as so defined and computed without regard to the limitations specified in such section 209(a)(1) and by excluding deferred compensation amounts within the meaning of such section 209(k)(2)) reported to the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate for 1989.

(3) Determination of contribution and benefit base for 1993.—For purposes of determining the contribution and benefit base for 1993 under section 230(b) of the Social Security Act (and section 230(b) of such Act as in effect immediately prior to enactment of the Social Security Amendments of 1977), the average of total wages for 1990 shall be determined without regard to subparagraph (C) of paragraph (2).

(4) Revised determination under section 230 of the Social Security Act.—As soon as possible after the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall revise and publish, in accordance with the provisions of this Act and the amendments made thereby, the contribution and benefit base under section 230 of the Social Security Act with respect to remuneration paid after 1989 and taxable years beginning after calendar year 1989.

(d) Clerical Amendments.—

(1) Designation of undesignated provisions.—Section 209 of the Social Security Act is further amended— 42 USC 409.

(A) by redesignating paragraphs (1) through (9) of subsection (a) as subparagraphs (A) through (I), respectively;

(B) by redesignating clauses (1) through (3) of subsection (b) as clauses (A) through (C), respectively;

(C) by redesignating clauses (1) through (9) of subsection (e) as clauses (A) through (I), respectively;

(D) by redesignating paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (f) as subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively;

(E) by redesignating paragraphs (1), (2), and (3) of subsection (g) as subparagraphs (A), (B), and (C), respectively;

(F) in subsection (h), by redesignating clauses (i), (ii), and (iii) as clauses (I), (II), and (III), respectively, by redesignating subparagraphs (A) and (B) of paragraph (2) as clauses (i) and (ii), respectively, and by redesignating paragraphs (1) and (2) as subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively;

(G) by redesignating paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (l) as subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively;

(H) by redesignating paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (m) as subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively;

(I) by redesignating paragraphs (1) and (2) of subsection (p) as subparagraphs (A) and (B), respectively;

(J) by redesignating subsections (a), (b), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (j), (k), (l), (m), (n), (o), (p), (q), (r), (s), and (t) (in the matter preceding subsection (k) added by subsection (a) of this section, and as amended by the preceding provisions of this paragraph) as paragraphs (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12), (13), (14), (15), (16), (17), and (18), respectively;

(K) by inserting "(a)" after "Sec. 209.";

(L) by striking "Nothing in the regulations" and inserting the following:

"(b) Nothing in the regulations";

(M) in the undesignated paragraph commencing with "For purposes of this title, in the case of domestic service", by inserting "(c)" at the beginning thereof, and by striking "subsection (g)(2)" each place it appears and inserting "subsection (a)(6)(B)";

(N) in the undesignated paragraph commencing with "For purposes of this title, in the case of an individual performing service, as a member", by inserting "(d)" at the beginning thereof, and by striking "subsection (a)" and inserting "subsection (a)(1)";

(O) by inserting "(e)" at the beginning of the undesignated paragraph commencing with "For purposes of this title, in the case of an individual performing service, as a volunteer";

(P) by inserting "(f)" at the beginning of the undesignated paragraph commencing with "For purposes of this title, tips received";

(Q) by inserting "(g)" at the beginning of the undesignated paragraph commencing with "For purposes of this title, in any case where";

(R) by inserting "(h)" at the beginning of the undesignated paragraph commencing with "For purposes of this title, in the case of an individual performing service under the provisions";

(S) by inserting "(i)" at the beginning of the undesignated paragraph commencing with "Nothing in any of the foregoing"; and

(T) by inserting "(j)" at the beginning of the undesignated paragraph commencing with "Any amount deferred".

(2) Conforming amendments.—

(A) Title II of such Act is amended—

(i) in sections 203(f)(8)(B)(ii)(I), 213(d)(2)(B), 215(a)(1)(B)(ii)(I), 215(b)(3)(A)(ii)(I), 224(f)(2)(B)(i), and 230(b)(2)(A) (42 U.S.C. 403(f)(8)(B)(ii)(I), 413(d)(2)(B), 415(a)(1)(B)(ii)(I), 415(b)(3)(A)(ii)(I), 424a(f)(2)(B)(i), and 430(b)(2)(A)), by striking "section 209(a)" and inserting "section 209(a)(1)";

(ii) in section 203(f)(5)(C), by striking "subsections (a), (g)(2), (g)(3), (h)(2), and (j) of section 209" and inserting "paragraphs (1), (6)(B), (6)(C), (7)(B), and (8) of section 209(a)";

(iii) in clauses (B) and (C) of the last sentence of section 224(a), by striking "209(a)" and inserting "209(a)(1)"; 42 USC 424a.

(iv) in section 217(b)(1), by striking "209(e)(2)" and inserting "209(a)(4)(B)"; 42 USC 417.

(v) in section 218(c)(5), by striking "paragraph (2) of section 209(h)" and inserting "subparagraph (B) of section 209(a)(7)"; and 42 USC 418.

(vi) in section 203(f)(5)(C)(ii), by striking "209(m)(2)" and inserting "209(a)(11)(B)". 42 USC 403.

(B)(i) Section 6(f)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 U.S.C. 206(f)(1)) is amended by striking "209(g)" and inserting "209(a)(6)".

(ii) Section 1(h)(5)(iii) of the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974 (45 U.S.C. 231(h)(5)(iii)) is amended by striking "the third paragraph of section 209" and inserting "section 209(d)".

Subtitle C—Additional Amendments

SEC. 10301. ELIMINATION OF THE DEPENDENCY TEST APPLICABLE TO CERTAIN ADOPTED CHILDREN.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Section 202(d)(8)(D) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 402(d)(8)(D)) is amended—

(1) by adding "and" after the comma at the end of clause (i); and

(2) by striking clauses (ii) and (iii) and inserting the following new clause:

"(ii) in the case of a child who attained the age of 18 prior to the commencement of proceedings for adoption, the child was living with or receiving at least one-half of the child's support from such individual for the year immediately preceding the month in which the adoption is decreed".

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENT.—Paragraph (8) of section 202(d) of such Act is further amended by striking the last sentence.

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply with respect to benefits payable for months after December 1989, but only on the basis of applications filed on or after January 1, 1990. 42 USC 402 note.

SEC. 10302. AUTHORITY FOR SECRETARY TO TAKE INTO ACCOUNT MISINFORMATION PROVIDED TO APPLICANTS IN DETERMINING DATE OF APPLICATION FOR BENEFITS.

(a) OLD-AGE, SURVIVORS, AND DISABILITY INSURANCE.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 202(j) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 402(j)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(5) In any case in which it is determined to the satisfaction of the Secretary that an individual failed as of any date to apply for monthly insurance benefits under this title by reason of misinformation provided to such individual by any officer or employee of the Social Security Administration relating to such individual's eligibility for benefits under this title, such individual shall be deemed to have applied for such benefits on the later of—

"(A) the date on which such misinformation was provided to such individual, or

"(B) the date on which such individual met all requirements for entitlement to such benefits (other than application therefor).".

42 USC 402 note.

(2) Effective date.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply with respect to misinformation furnished after December 1982 and to benefits for months after December 1982.

(b) Supplemental Security Income.—

(1) In general.—Section 1631(e) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1383(e)) is amended by adding at the end the following new paragraph:

"(5) In any case in which it is determined to the satisfaction of the Secretary that an individual failed as of any date to apply for benefits under this title by reason of misinformation provided to such individual by any officer or employee of the Social Security Administration relating to such individual's eligibility for benefits under this title, such individual shall be deemed to have applied for such benefits on the later of—

"(A) the date on which such misinformation was provided to such individual, or

"(B) the date on which such individual met all requirements for entitlement to such benefits (other than application therefor).".

42 USC 1383 note.

(2) Effective date.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall apply with respect to misinformation furnished on or after the date of the enactment of this Act and to benefits for months after the month in which this Act is enacted.

SEC. 10303. SAME-DAY PERSONAL INTERVIEWS AT FIELD OFFICES OF THE SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION IN CERTAIN CASES WHERE TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE.

(a) Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance.—Section 205 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 405) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"Same-Day Personal Interviews at Field Offices In Cases Where Time Is of The Essence

"(t) In any case in which an individual visits a field office of the Social Security Administration and represents during the visit to an officer or employee of the Social Security Administration in the office that the individual's visit is occasioned by—

"(1) the receipt of a notice from the Social Security Administration indicating a time limit for response by the individual, or

"(2) the theft, loss, or nonreceipt of a benefit payment under this title,

the Secretary shall ensure that the individual is granted a face-to-face interview at the office with an officer or employee of the Social Security Administration before the close of business on the day of the visit.".

(b) Supplemental Security Income.—Section 1631(e) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1383(e)) is amended by adding after the paragraph added by section 10302(b)(1) of this Act the following new paragraph:

"(6) In any case in which an individual visits a field office of the Social Security Administration and represents during the visit to an officer or employee of the Social Security Administration in the office that the individual's visit is occasioned by—

"(1) the receipt of a notice from the Social Security Administration indicating a time limit for response by the individual, or

"(2) the theft, loss, or nonreceipt of a benefit payment under this title,

the Secretary shall ensure that the individual is granted a face-to-face interview at the office with an officer or employee of the Social Security Administration before the close of business on the day of the visit.".

(c) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply to visits to field offices of the Social Security Administration on or after January 1, 1990. 42 USC 405 note.

SEC. 10304. AUTHORITY TO AMEND WAGE RECORDS AFTER EXPIRATION OF TIME LIMITATION.

Subparagraph (H) of section 205(c)(5) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 405(c)(5)(H)) is amended by striking "if" and all that follows through "period".

SEC. 10305. STANDARDS APPLICABLE IN CERTAIN DETERMINATIONS OF GOOD CAUSE, FAULT, AND GOOD FAITH.

(a) GOOD CAUSE FOR FAILURE TO MAKE EARNINGS REPORTS TIMELY.—Section 203(l) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 403(l)) is amended in the last sentence by striking "Secretary" and inserting "Secretary, except that in making any such determination, the Secretary shall specifically take into account any physical, mental, educational, or linguistic limitation such individual may have (including any lack of facility with the English language)".

(b) WAIVERS OF RECOVERY OF OVERPAYMENTS.—Section 204(b) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 404(b)) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: "In making for purposes of this subsection any determination of whether any individual is without fault, the Secretary shall specifically take into account any physical, mental, educational, or linguistic limitation such individual may have (including any lack of facility with the English language).".

(c) STANDARD OF REVIEW IN TERMINATION OF DISABILITY BENEFITS.—Section 223(f) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 423(f)) is amended by inserting after the first sentence in the matter following paragraph (4) the following new sentence: "In making for purposes of the preceding sentence any determination relating to fraudulent behavior by any individual or failure by any individual without good cause to cooperate or to take any required action, the Secretary shall specifically take into account any physical, mental, educational, or linguistic limitation such individual may have (including any lack of facility with the English language).".

(d) CONTINUATION OF BENEFITS PENDING APPEAL.—Section 223(g)(2)(B) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 423(g)(2)(B)) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: "In making for purposes of this subparagraph any determination of whether any individual's appeal is made in good faith, the Secretary shall specifically take into account any physical, mental, educational, or linguistic limitation such individual may have (including any lack of facility with the English language).".

(e) SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME.—Section 1631(c)(1) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1383(c)(1)) is amended by adding at the end the following: "The Secretary shall specifically take into account any physical, mental, educational, or linguistic limitation of such individual (including any lack of facility with the English language) in determining, with respect to the eligibility of such individual for benefits under this title, whether such individual acted in good faith or was at fault, and in determining fraud, deception, or intent.".

42 USC 403 note. (f) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendments made by this section shall apply with respect to determinations made on or after July 1, 1990.

SEC. 10306. NOTICE REQUIREMENTS.

(a) APPLICABILITY TO BLIND BENEFICIARIES UNDER TITLE II OF NOTICE STANDARDS CURRENTLY APPLICABLE TO BLIND BENEFICIARIES UNDER TITLE XVI.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Section 221 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 421) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(l)(1) In any case where an individual who is applying for or receiving benefits under this title on the basis of disability by reason of blindness is entitled to receive notice from the Secretary of any decision or determination made or other action taken or proposed to be taken with respect to his or her rights under this title, such individual shall at his or her election be entitled either (A) to receive a supplementary notice of such decision, determination, or action, by telephone, within 5 working days after the initial notice is mailed, (B) to receive the initial notice in the form of a certified letter, or (C) to receive notification by some alternative procedure established by the Secretary and agreed to by the individual.

"(2) The election under paragraph (1) may be made at any time, but an opportunity to make such an election shall in any event be given, to every individual who is an applicant for benefits under this title on the basis of disability by reason of blindness, at the time of his or her application. Such an election, once made by an individual, shall apply with respect to all notices of decisions, determinations, and actions which such individual may thereafter be entitled to receive under this title until such time as it is revoked or changed.".

42 USC 421 note. (2) APPLICATION TO CURRENT RECIPIENTS.—Not later than July 1, 1990, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall provide every individual receiving benefits under title II of the Social Security Act on the basis of disability by reason of blindness an opportunity to make an election under section 221(l)(1) of such Act (as added by paragraph (1)).

42 USC 421 note. (3) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by this section shall apply with respect to notices issued on or after July 1, 1990.

42 USC 902 note. (b) REPORT REGARDING NOTICES IN LANGUAGES OTHER THAN ENGLISH.—Not later than January 1, 1991, the Secretary of Health and Human Services shall submit a report to the Committee on Ways and Means of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Finance of the Senate setting forth—

(1) the procedures of the Social Security Administration currently in effect for issuing notices in languages other than English to individuals who have a limited capacity to communicate with such Administration in English, and

(2) reasonable options for expanding the use of notices in languages other than English.

SEC. 10307. REPRESENTATION OF CLAIMANTS.

(a) RECORDING OF IDENTITY OF REPRESENTATIVES IN ELECTRONIC INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM.—

(1) Old-age, survivors, and disability insurance.—Section 206(a) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 406(a)) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: "The Secretary shall maintain in the electronic information retrieval system used by the Social Security Administration a current record, with respect to any claimant before the Secretary, of the identity of any person representing such claimant in accordance with this subsection.".

(2) Supplemental security income.—Section 1631(d)(2) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1383(d)(2)) is amended by adding at the end the following new sentence: "The Secretary shall maintain in the electronic information retrieval system used by the Social Security Administration a current record, with respect to any claimant before the Secretary, of the identity of any person representing such claimant in accordance with this paragraph.".

(3) Effective date.—The amendments made by this subsection shall take effect June 1, 1991. 42 USC 406 note.

(b) Notification of Options for Obtaining Attorneys.—

(1) Old-age, survivors, and disability insurance.—Section 206 of such Act (42 U.S.C. 406) is further amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:

"(c) The Secretary shall notify each claimant in writing, together with the notice to such claimant of an adverse determination, of the options for obtaining attorneys to represent individuals in presenting their cases before the Secretary. Such notification shall also advise the claimant of the availability to qualifying claimants of legal services organizations which provide legal services free of charge.".

(2) Supplemental security income.—Section 1631(d)(2) of such Act (42 U.S.C. 1383(d)(2)) is amended—

(A) by inserting "(A)" after "(2)"; and

(B) by adding at the end the following new subparagraph:

"(B) The Secretary shall notify each claimant in writing, together with the notice to such claimant of an adverse determination, of the options for obtaining attorneys to represent individuals in presenting their cases before the Secretary. Such notification shall also advise the claimant of the availability to qualifying claimants of legal services organizations which provide legal services free of charge.".

(3) Effective date.—The amendments made by this subsection shall apply with respect to adverse determinations made on or after January 1, 1991. 42 USC 406 note.

SEC. 10308. EARNINGS AND BENEFIT STATEMENTS.

Part A of title XI of the Social Security Act is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new section:

"SOCIAL SECURITY ACCOUNT STATEMENTS

"Provision Upon Request

"Sec. 1142. (a)(1) Beginning not later than October 1, 1990, the Secretary shall provide upon the request of an eligible individual a social security account statement (hereinafter referred to as the 'statement'). 42 USC 1320b-13.

"(2) Each statement shall contain—

"(A) the amount of wages paid to and self-employment income derived by the eligible individual as shown by the records of the Secretary at the date of the request;

"(B) an estimate of the aggregate of the employee and self-employment contributions of the eligible individual for old-age, survivors, and disability insurance as shown by the records of the Secretary on the date of the request;

"(C) a separate estimate of the aggregate of the employee and self-employment contributions of the eligible individual for hospital insurance as shown by the records of the Secretary on the date of the request; and

"(D) an estimate of the potential monthly retirement, disability, survivor, and auxiliary benefits payable on the eligible individual's account together with a description of the benefits payable under the medicare program of title XVIII.

"(3) For purposes of this section, the term 'eligible individual' means an individual who—

"(A) has a social security account number,

"(B) has attained age 25 or over, and

"(C) has wages or net earnings from self-employment.

"Notice to Eligible Individuals

"(b) The Secretary shall, to the maximum extent practicable, take such steps as are necessary to assure that eligible individuals are informed of the availability of the statement described in subsection (a).

"Mandatory Provision of Statements

"(c)(1) By not later than September 30, 1995, the Secretary shall provide a statement to each eligible individual who has attained age 60 by October 1, 1994, and who is not receiving benefits under title II and for whom a current mailing address can be determined through such methods as the Secretary determines to be appropriate. In fiscal years 1995 through 1999 the Secretary shall provide a statement to each eligible individual who attains age 60 in such fiscal years and who is not receiving benefits under title II and for whom a current mailing address can be determined through such methods as the Secretary determines to be appropriate. The Secretary shall provide with each statement to an eligible individual notice that such statement is updated annually and is available upon request.

"(2) Beginning not later than October 1, 1999, the Secretary shall provide a statement on a biennial basis to each eligible individual who is not receiving benefits under title II and for whom a mailing address can be determined through such methods as the Secretary determines to be appropriate. With respect to statements provided to eligible individuals who have not attained age 50, such statements need not include estimates of monthly retirement benefits. However, if such statements provided to eligible individuals who have not attained age 50 do not include estimates of retirement benefit amounts, such statements shall include a description of the benefits (including auxiliary benefits) that are available upon retirement.".

Subtitle D—Human Resource and Income Security Provisions

SEC. 10401. INCREASE IN AUTHORIZATION FOR CHILD WELFARE SERVICES UNDER TITLE IV-B OF THE SOCIAL SECURITY ACT.

(a) In General.—Sections 420(a), 427(b), 474(c)(4)(B), and 474(c)(4)(C) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 620(a), 627(b), 674(c)(4)(B), and 674(c)(4)(C)) are each amended by striking "$266,000,000" and inserting "$325,000,000".

(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 1989. 42 USC 620 note.

SEC. 10402. EXTENSION AND PERMANENT INCREASE IN FOSTER CARE CEILING.

(a) Permanent Increase in Appropriations Level Which Triggers Foster Care Ceiling.—Section 474(b)(2)(A) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 674(b)(2)(A)) is amended—

(1) by striking "and" at the end of clause (ii);

(2) by striking the period at the end of clause (iii) and inserting "; and"; and

(3) by adding at the end the following new clause:

"(iv) with respect to each fiscal year succeeding the fiscal year 1989, only if $325,000,000 is appropriated under section 420 for such succeeding fiscal year.".

(b) Effective Date.—The amendments made by subsection (a) shall take effect on October 1, 1989. 42 USC 674 note.

SEC. 10403. MISCELLANEOUS TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS.

(a) Technical Corrections Relating to the Family Support Act of 1988.—

(1) Corrections taking effect retroactively.—

(A)(i) Section 407(b)(1)(B)(iii)(I) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 607(b)(1)(B)(iii)(I)), as amended by section 202(b)(8)(A), and redesignated by section 401(b)(1), of the Family Support Act of 1988, is amended by striking "409(a)(19)(C)" and inserting "402(a)(19)(C)".

(ii) The amendment made by clause (i) shall take effect as if such amendment had been included in section 202(b)(8)(A) of the Family Support Act of 1988 on the date of the enactment of such Act. 42 USC 607 note.

(B)(i) Sections 402(a)(30) and 452(d)(2)(B) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 602(a)(30) and 652(d)(2)(B)) are each amended by striking "automatic" and inserting "automated".

(ii) The amendments made by clause (i) shall take effect as if such amendments had been included in section 123(d) of the Family Support Act of 1988 on the date of the enactment of such Act. 42 USC 602 note.

(C)(i) Section 402(g)(1)(A) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 602(g)(1)(A)) is amended—

(I) in clause (iv), by striking "includes a child who is (or, if needy," and inserting "received aid to families with dependent"; and

(II) in clause (v), by striking the first comma.

42 USC 602 note.

(ii) The amendments made by clause (i) shall take effect as if such amendments had been included in section 302(c) of the Family Support Act of 1988 on the date of the enactment of such Act.

(2) Correction taking effect prospectively.—Effective September 30, 1998, section 407(d)(1) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 607(d)(1)) is amended by striking "participated" and all that follows and inserting "participated in a program under part F".

(b) Technical Correction Relating to the Tax Reform Act of 1986.—

(1) Correction.—Section 422(b)(1)(A) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 622(b)(1)(A)) is amended by striking "the individual or agency designated pursuant to section 2003(d)(1)(C) to administer or supervise the administration of the State's services program" and inserting "the individual or agency that administers or supervises the administration of the State's services program under title XX".

42 USC 622 note.

(2) Effective date.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) shall take effect as if such amendment had been included in section 1883(e)(1) of the Tax Reform Act of 1986 on the date of the enactment of such Act.

(c) Technical Correction Relating to Section 474(b)(2)(B) of the Social Security Act.—

42 USC 674.

(1) Correction.—Section 4(a)(1) of Public Law 98-617 is amended to read as follows:

"(1)(A) in paragraphs (1) and (4)(B), by striking out '1981 through 1984' and inserting in lieu thereof '1981 through 1985'; and

"(B) in paragraph (2)(B), by striking out '1982 through 1984' and inserting in lieu thereof '1981 through 1985'.".

42 USC 674 note.

(2) Effective date.—The amendment made by paragraph (1) of this subsection shall take effect as if included in section 4 of Public Law 98-617 at the time such section became law.

Children and youth.
Handicapped persons.
Voluntarism.
42 USC 1395b-1 note.

SEC. 10404. DEMONSTRATION PROJECT.

(a) Number of Projects.—In order to determine whether, and if so, the extent to which, the use of volunteer senior aides to provide basic medical assistance and support to families with moderately or severely disabled or chronically ill children contributes to reducing the costs of care for such children, not more than 10 communities may conduct demonstration projects under this section.

(b) Duties of the Secretary.—

(1) Consideration of applications.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services (in this section referred to as the "Secretary") shall consider all applications received from communities desiring to conduct demonstration projects under this section.

(2) Approval of certain applications.—The Secretary shall approve not more than 10 applications to conduct projects which appear likely to contribute significantly to the achievement of the purpose of this section.

(3) Grants.—The Secretary shall make grants to each community the application of which to conduct a demonstration project under this section is approved by the Secretary to assist the community in carrying out the project.

(c) REQUIREMENTS.—Each community receiving a grant with respect to a demonstration project under this section shall conduct the project in accordance with such requirements as the Secretary may prescribe.

(d) LIMITATION ON AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—For grants under this section, there are authorized to be appropriated to the Secretary of Health and Human Services not to exceed—

(1) $1,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 1990 and 1991; and

(2) $2,000,000 for each of the fiscal years 1992, 1993, and 1994.

(e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—This section shall take effect on October 1, 1989.

SEC. 10405. AGENT ORANGE SETTLEMENT PAYMENTS EXCLUDED FROM COUNTABLE INCOME AND RESOURCES UNDER FEDERAL MEANS-TESTED PROGRAMS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—

(1) TREATMENT OF PAYMENTS.—The payments made from the Agent Orange Settlement Fund or any other fund established pursuant to the settlement in the In re Agent Orange product liability litigation, M.D.L. No. 381 (E.D.N.Y.), shall not be considered income or resources in determining eligibility for the amount of benefits under any Federal or federally assisted program described in paragraph (2).

(2) PROGRAMS INVOLVED.—The program benefits described in this paragraph are—

(A) benefits under the supplemental security income program under title XVI of the Social Security Act;

(B) aid to families with dependent children under a State plan approved under section 402(a) of the Social Security Act;

(C) medical assistance under a State plan approved under section 1902(a) of the Social Security Act;

(D) benefits under title XX of the Social Security Act;

(E) benefits under the food stamp program (as defined in section 3(h) of the Food Stamp Act of 1977);

(F) benefits under the special supplemental food program for women, infants, and children established under section 17 of the Child Nutrition Act of 1966;

(G) benefits under section 336 of the Older Americans Act;

(H) benefits under the National School Lunch Act;

(I) benefits under any housing assistance program for lower income families or elderly or handicapped persons which is administered by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development or the Secretary of Agriculture;

(J) benefits under the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Act of 1981;

(K) benefits under part A of the Energy Conservation in Existing Buildings Act of 1976;

(L) benefits under any educational assistance grant or loan program which is administered by the Secretary of Education; and

(M) benefits under a State plan approved under title I, X, XIV, or XVI of the Social Security Act.

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—Subsection (a) shall take effect on January 1, 1989.

42 USC 627 note.

SEC. 10406. TREATMENT OF TRIENNIAL REVIEWS OF STATE FOSTER CARE PROTECTIONS FOR FISCAL YEARS BEFORE OCTOBER 1, 1990.

The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall not, before October 1, 1990, reduce any payment to, withhold any payment from, or seek any repayment from, any State under part B or E of title IV of the Social Security Act, by reason of a determination made in connection with any triennial review of State compliance with the foster care protections of section 427 of such Act for any Federal fiscal year preceding fiscal year 1991.

TITLE XI—MISCELLANEOUS

SEC. 11001. SECTION 202(b) EXCEPTION.

Any transfer of outlays, receipts, or revenues from one fiscal year to an adjacent fiscal year that occurs pursuant to any provision of this Act or any amendment made by this Act shall be considered a necessary (but secondary) result of a significant policy change as provided in section 202(b) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Reaffirmation Act of 1987.

2 USC 902 note.

SEC. 11002. RESTORATION OF FUNDS SEQUESTERED.

President of U.S.

(a) Order Rescinded.—(1) Upon the issuance of a new final order by the President under subsection (b)(4), the order issued by the President on October 16, 1989, pursuant to section 252 of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 is rescinded.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in sections 6001, 6101, and 6201, and subject to subsection (b), any action taken to implement the order issued by the President on October 16, 1989, shall be reversed, and any sequesterable budgetary resource that has been reduced or sequestered by such order is restored, revived, or released and shall be available to the same extent and for the same purposes as if an order had not been issued.

(3) For purposes of section 702(d) and 1101(c) of the Ethics Reform Act of 1989, the order issued by the President on October 16, 1989, pursuant to section 252 of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 is deemed to be rescinded on January 31, 1990.

(b) Adjusted Reduction.—

Reports.

(1) Before the close of the fifteenth calendar day beginning after the date of enactment of this Act, the Director of OMB shall issue a revised report using the exact budget baseline set forth in the report of October 16, 1989, and following the requirements, specifications, definitions, and calculations required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 for the final report issued under section 251(c)(2) for fiscal year 1990, except that the aggregate outlay reduction to be achieved shall be an amount equal to $16.1 billion multiplied by 130 divided by 365. Calculations made to carry out the preceding sentence shall take into account the reductions and cancellations achieved by paragraphs (2) and (3) and shall not be affected by subsection (d).

(2) Notwithstanding any provision of law other than this paragraph, the reductions and cancellations in the student loan programs described in section 256(c) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 achieved by the order

issued by the President on October 16, 1989, shall remain in effect through December 31, 1989, and no reductions or cancellations in such programs shall be made by the order issued under paragraph (4).

(3) Notwithstanding any provision of law other than this paragraph, any automatic spending increase suspended or cancelled by the order issued by the President on October 16, 1989, shall be paid at a rate that is 130/365ths less than the rate that would have been paid under the laws providing for such automatic spending increase.

President of U.S.

(4) On the date that the Director submits a revised report to the President under paragraph (1) for fiscal year 1990, the President shall issue a new final order to make all of the reductions and cancellations specified in such report in conformity with section 252(a)(2) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985. Such order shall be deemed to have become effective on October 16, 1989.

(c) Compliance Report by Comptroller General.—Before the close of the thirtieth day beginning after the date the President issues a new final order under subsection (b)(4), the Comptroller General shall submit to the Congress and the President a compliance report setting forth the information required under section 253 of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 with respect to such order.

(d) No Double Reduction in Medicare.—With respect to items and services described in section 6001, 6101, or 6201 for periods for which reductions are made pursuant to the respective sections, no reduction shall be made under subsection (b).

Approved December 19, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 3299 (S. 1750) (*See* S. 1726):

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 101-247 (Comm. on the Budget) and No. 101-386 (Comm. of Conference).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
  Sept. 26-28, Oct. 3-5, considered and passed House.
  Oct. 12, S. 1750 considered in Senate.
  Oct. 13, H.R. 3299 considered and passed Senate, amended.
  Nov. 21, House and Senate agreed to conference report.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 25 (1989):
  Dec. 19, Presidential statement.

Public Law 101-240
101st Congress

An Act

Dec. 19, 1989
[H.R. 2494]

To reauthorize the Export-Import Bank tied aid credit fund and pilot interest subsidy program, to provide for the participation of the United States in a replenishment of the Inter-American Development Bank and in the Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility of the International Monetary Fund, to improve the safety and soundness of the United States banking system and encourage the reduction of the debt burdens of the highly indebted countries, to encourage the multilateral development banks to engage in environmentally sustainable lending practices and give greater priority to poverty alleviation, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,

International Development and Finance Act of 1989.
22 USC 2151 note.

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE; TABLE OF CONTENTS.

(a) Short Title.—This Act may be cited as the "International Development and Finance Act of 1989".

(b) Table of Contents.—

Sec. 1. Short title; table of contents.

TITLE I—EXPORT-IMPORT BANK ACT AMENDMENTS

Sec. 101. Export-Import Bank Act amendments.
Sec. 102. Extension of credit by Export-Import Bank with respect to Angola prohibited unless certain conditions are met.
Sec. 103. Export-import programs to the People's Republic of China prohibited unless certain conditions are met.

TITLE II—INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

Sec. 201. Participation by the United States in a capital increase of the Inter-American Development Bank; increase in resources of fund for special operations.
Sec. 202. Investment in human capital.
Sec. 203. Limitations on Inter-American Development Bank policy based lending.
Sec. 204. Increase in Inter-American Development Bank lending to the Caribbean.
Sec. 205. Sense of the Congress that Inter-American Development Bank loans should reduce dependence on illicit narcotics.
Sec. 206. Directives regarding government-owned enterprises in countries receiving IADB loans.

TITLE III—INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND ENHANCED STRUCTURAL ADJUSTMENT FACILITY

Sec. 301. Contribution to the interest subsidy account of the Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility of the International Monetary Fund.
Sec. 302. Discussions to enhance the capacity of the International Monetary Fund to alleviate the potentially adverse impacts of Fund programs on the poor and the environment.

TITLE IV—INTERNATIONAL DEBT PROVISIONS

Sec. 401. Short title.
Sec. 402. Additional reserve requirements.
Sec. 403. Report on mark to market accounting.
Sec. 404. Study on elimination of capital flight.
Sec. 405. Factors to be taken into account in developing United States policy toward debt reduction for certain highly indebted countries; report to the Congress.
Sec. 406. Sense of the Congress that agreements to reduce debt burden should be accompanied by trade liberalization.

Sec. 407. Linkage of debt reduction loans to reduction in drug trafficking; report to Congress.

TITLE V—ALLEVIATION OF POVERTY; ENVIRONMENTAL PROVISIONS; DEBT-FOR-DEVELOPMENT SWAPS; CONSOLIDATION OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Subtitle A—Alleviation of Poverty

Sec. 501. Increasing the productive economic participation of the poor.

Subtitle B—International Debt Exchanges and the Environment

Sec. 511. Sense of the Congress resolution regarding environmental policy and international debt exchanges.
Sec. 512. Multilateral development banks and debt-for-nature exchanges.

Subtitle C—Environmental Impact Assessments

Sec. 521. Assessment of environmental impact of proposed multilateral development bank actions.

Subtitle D—Debt-for-Development Swaps

Sec. 531. Encouragement of debt-for-development swaps through local currency repayment.

Subtitle E—Consolidation of Certain Reporting Requirements

Sec. 541. Consolidation of certain reporting requirements.

TITLE VI—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Sec. 601. Sense of the Congress that the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the International Monetary Fund should expeditiously act upon loan requests from Poland.
Sec. 602. Sense of the Congress supporting assistance by multilateral lending institutions to establish financial institutions in Poland.
Sec. 603. Sense of the Congress relating to conditional financial assistance by multilateral lending institutions to Poland.
Sec. 604. Sense of the Congress opposing the making of certain loans or the extension of certain financial and technical assistance to the People's Republic of China.

TITLE VII—MISCELLANEOUS

Sec. 701. Short title.

PART A—COMMERCIAL DEBT-FOR NATURE EXCHANGES

Sec. 711. Amendment to the Foreign Assistance Act.

PART B—MULTILATERAL FOREIGN ASSISTANCE CORPORATION

Sec. 721. General policy.
Sec. 722. Policy on negotiations.

TITLE VIII—EFFECTIVE DATE

Sec. 801. Effective date.

TITLE I—EXPORT-IMPORT BANK ACT AMENDMENTS

SEC. 101. EXPORT-IMPORT BANK ACT AMENDMENTS.

(a) INTEREST SUBSIDY PAYMENTS.—Section 2(f) of the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945 (12 U.S.C. 635(f)) is amended—

(1) by striking paragraph (2) and redesignating paragraphs (3), (4), and (5) as paragraphs (2), (3), and (4), respectively;

(2) by amending paragraph (3) (as so redesignated by paragraph (1) of this subsection) to read as follows:

"(3) LIMITATION ON AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—To carry out this subsection, there are authorized to be appropriated to the Bank not to exceed—

"(A) $20,000,000, for fiscal year 1990; and

"(B) $35,000,000, for fiscal year 1991."; and

(3) in paragraph (4) (as so redesignated by paragraph (1) of this subsection), by striking "1988" and inserting "1991".

(b) TIED AID CREDIT PROGRAM AND FUND.—

(1) Purpose.—Section 15(a)(5) of such Act (12 U.S.C. 635i-3(a)(5)) is amended by striking all that follows "commercial advantage" and inserting "for the purposes of—

"(A) enforcing compliance with the existing arrangement restricting the use of tied aid and partially untied aid credits for commercial purposes; and

"(B) facilitating efforts to negotiate, establish, and enforce new or revised comprehensive international arrangements effectively restricting the use of tied aid and partially untied aid credits for commercial purposes;

and such program should be used aggressively for such purposes.".

Grants.

(2) Establishment of program.—The first sentence of section 15(b)(1) of such Act (12 U.S.C. 635i-3(b)(1)) is amended by striking the matter preceding subparagraph (A) and inserting "To carry out the purposes of subsection (a)(5), the Bank shall establish a tied aid credit program under which grants shall be made from funds available in the Tied Aid Credit Fund established under subsection (c)—".

(3) Administration of program.—Section 15(b)(2)(A) of such Act (12 U.S.C. 635i-3(b)(2)(A)) is amended by striking all that follows "to" and inserting "carry out the purposes described in subsection (a)(5);".

(4) Availability of funds.—Section 15(c)(2) of such Act (12 U.S.C. 635i-3(c)(2)) is amended—

(A) by striking "cost" and inserting "amount equal to the concessionality level"; and

(B) by striking all that follows "authorized by the Bank" and inserting "through fiscal year 1991.".

(5) Limitation on authorization of appropriations for fiscal years 1990 and 1991.—Section 15(e)(1) of such Act (12 U.S.C. 635i-3(e)(1)) is amended by inserting ", and for fiscal years 1990 and 1991, $300,000,000" after "$300,000,000".

(6) Reports.—Section 15(g)(2)(E) of such Act (12 U.S.C. 635i-3(g)(2)(E)) is amended to read as follows:

"(E) the progress achieved by negotiations conducted to carry out the purposes described in subsection (a)(5).".

(7) Limitation on authorization of appropriations for fiscal years 1990, 1991, and 1992.—Section 15(e)(1) of such Act (12 U.S.C. 635i-3(e)(1)) is amended by inserting ", and for fiscal years 1990, 1991, and 1992, $200,000,000" after "$300,000,000".

(c) Authority To Accept Reimbursement for Certain Expenses.—Section 2(a)(1) of such Act (12 U.S.C. 635(a)(1)) is amended—

(1) in the 6th sentence—

(A) by striking "The Bank may" and inserting "Subject to regulations which the Bank shall issue pursuant to section 553 of title 5, United States Code, the Bank may"; and

(B) by inserting ", and may accept reimbursement for travel and subsistence expenses incurred by a director, officer, or employee of the Bank, in accordance with subchapter I of chapter 57 of title 5, United States Code" before the period; and

(2) in the 7th sentence, by inserting "and shall be offset against the expenses of the Bank for such activities" before the period.

(d) CLARIFYING AMENDMENT.—Section 2(b)(6)(G) of such Act (12 U.S.C. 635(b)(6)(G)) is amended by striking "this paragraph" and inserting "subparagraphs (B), (C), (D), and (F)".

(e) REPORT WITH RESPECT TO LOAN LOSS RESERVES.—Before the end of the 6-month period beginning on the date of the enactment of this section, the Export-Import Bank of the United States shall submit a report to the Congress explaining why the Bank has not established a loan loss reserve. In preparing such report, the Bank shall—

(1) determine if the establishment of a loan loss reserve would result in the unproductive characterization of the creditworthiness of certain types of borrowers;

(2) consult with the appropriate Executive branch entities to determine the budgeting and financial management implications of establishing a loan loss reserve;

(3) review whether, and the extent to which similar bilateral and multilateral lending institutions make provision against loan losses; and

(4) report on the steps needed to return the Bank to profitability.

SEC. 102. EXTENSION OF CREDIT BY EXPORT-IMPORT BANK WITH RESPECT TO ANGOLA PROHIBITED UNLESS CERTAIN CONDITIONS ARE MET.

Section 2(b) of the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945 (12 U.S.C. 635(b)) is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(12) PROHIBITION RELATING TO ANGOLA.—Notwithstanding any determination by the President under paragraph (2) or (11), the Bank may not guarantee, insure, or extend (or participate in the extension of) credit in connection with any export of any good (other than food or an agricultural commodity) or service to the People's Republic of Angola until the President certifies to the Congress that free and fair elections have been held in Angola in which all participants were afforded free and fair access, and that the government of Angola—

"(A) is willing, and is actively seeking, to achieve an equitable political settlement of the conflict in Angola, including free and fair elections, through a mutual cease-fire and a dialogue with the opposition armed forces;

"(B) has demonstrated progress in protecting internationally recognized human rights, and particularly in—

"(i) ending, through prosecution or other means, involvement of members of the military and security forces in political violence and abuses of internationally recognized human rights;

"(ii) vigorously prosecuting persons engaged in political violence who are connected with the government; and

"(iii) bringing to justice those responsible for the abduction, torture, and murder of citizens of Angola and citizens of the United States; and

"(C) has demonstrated progress in its respect for, and protection of—

"(i) the freedom of the press;

"(ii) the freedom of speech;

"(iii) the freedom of assembly;

"(iv) the freedom of association (including the right to organize for political purposes);

"(v) internationally recognized worker rights; and "(vi) other attributes of political pluralism and democracy.

President of U.S. Reports.

The President shall include in each report made pursuant to this paragraph a detailed statement with respect to each of the conditions set forth in this paragraph. This paragraph shall not be construed to impose any requirement with respect to Angola that is more restrictive than any requirement imposed by this section generally on all other countries.".

12 USC 635 note.

SEC. 103. EXPORT-IMPORT PROGRAMS TO THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA PROHIBITED UNLESS CERTAIN CONDITIONS ARE MET.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law and subject to the provisions of subsections (b) and (c), the Export-Import Bank of the United States shall not finance any trade with, nor extend any loan, credit, credit guarantee, insurance or reinsurance to the People's Republic of China.

Agriculture and agricultural commodities.

(b) The prohibitions described in subsection (a) of this section shall not apply to food or agricultural commodities.

(c) The President may waive the prohibitions in subsection (a) if he makes a report to Congress either—

(1) that the Government of the People's Republic of China has made progress on a program of political reform throughout the country, as well as in Tibet, which includes—

(A) lifting of martial law;

(B) halting of executions and other reprisals against individuals for the nonviolent expression of their political beliefs;

(C) release of political prisoners;

(D) increased respect for internationally recognized human rights, including freedom of expression, the press, assembly, and association; and

(E) permitting a freer flow of information, including an end to the jamming of Voice of America and greater access for foreign journalists; or

(2) it is in the national interest of the United States to terminate a suspension under subsection (a).

TITLE II—INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

SEC. 201. PARTICIPATION BY THE UNITED STATES IN A CAPITAL INCREASE OF THE INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK; INCREASE IN RESOURCES OF FUND FOR SPECIAL OPERATIONS.

The Inter-American Development Bank Act (22 U.S.C. 283 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following:

22 USC 283z-5.

"SEC. 33. CAPITAL INCREASE; INCREASE IN RESOURCES OF FUND FOR SPECIAL OPERATIONS.

"(a) AUTHORITY TO VOTE FOR, AND TO SUBSCRIBE AND CONTRIBUTE TO, INCREASE IN AUTHORIZED CAPITAL STOCK OF BANK AND INCREASE IN RESOURCES OF FUND FOR SPECIAL OPERATIONS.—

"(1) VOTE AUTHORIZED.—The United States Governor of the Bank is authorized to vote for resolutions which—

"(A) were transmitted by the Board of Executive Directors to the Governors of the Bank by resolution of April 19, 1989;

"(B) are pending before the Board of Governors of the Bank; and

"(C) provide for—

"(i) an increase in the authorized capital stock of the Bank and subscriptions to the Bank; and

"(ii) an increase in the resources of the Fund for Special Operations and contributions to the Fund.

"(2) SUBSCRIPTION AND CONTRIBUTION AUTHORITY.—To the extent and in the amounts provided in advance in appropriations Acts, on adoption of the resolutions described in paragraph (1), the United States Governor of the Bank may, on behalf of the United States—

"(A) subscribe to 760,112 shares of the increase in the authorized capital stock of the Bank; and

"(B) contribute $82,304,000 to the Fund for Special Operations.

"(b) LIMITATION ON AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—To pay for the subscription and contribution authorized under subsection (a), there are authorized to be appropriated, without fiscal year limitation, for payment by the Secretary of the Treasury—

"(1) $9,169,559,712, for the United States subscription to the capital stock of the Bank; and

"(2) $82,304,000, for the United States contribution to the Fund for Special Operations.

"(c) ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGES REQUIRED TO BE MADE BEFORE PAYMENT FOR SUBSCRIPTION TO CAPITAL STOCK AND CONTRIBUTION TO THE FUND FOR SPECIAL OPERATIONS.—The Secretary of the Treasury may not make any payment for the subscription and contribution authorized under subsection (a) unless the Bank—

"(1) has established an environmental unit with responsibility for the development, evaluation, and integration of Bank policies, projects, and programs designed to promote environmentally sustainable development in borrower countries;

"(2) has increased the number of the staff of the Bank with environmentally oriented responsibilities and training;

"(3) provides for an increase in the number of environmentally beneficial projects and programs financed by the Bank; and

"(4) has designed a process for ensuring the access of indigenous non-governmental organizations to the process for designing projects and programs.

"(d) CERTIFICATION OF ACCESS TO BANK RECORDS REQUIRED BEFORE PAYMENT FOR SUBSCRIPTION TO CAPITAL STOCK AND CONTRIBUTION TO FUND FOR SPECIAL OPERATIONS.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall not make any payment for the subscription and contribution authorized under subsection (a) until the Secretary, after consultation with the United States Executive Director of the Bank, certifies to the Congress that—

"(1) the Bank has given the Comptroller General of the United States access to the audit memorandum issued by the Auditor General of the Bank with respect to the November 1987 disbursement of funds to the Government of Nicaragua; Nicaragua.

"(2) the Bank has implemented and is continuing to implement revised procedures issued in 1988 for collecting loan services payments in arrears;

"(3) the revised procedures referred to in paragraph (2) satisfy the recommendations of the Auditor General of the Bank; and

"(4) the Comptroller General of the United States has access to all documents of the Bank on the same terms and under the same conditions as such documents are made available to the United States Executive Director of the Bank.".

SEC. 202. INVESTMENT IN HUMAN CAPITAL.

(a) PROMOTION OF LENDING IN SUPPORT OF HUMAN CAPITAL.—The Inter-American Development Bank Act (22 U.S.C. 283 et seq.) is amended by adding after the section added by section 201 of this Act the following:

22 USC 283z-6.

"SEC. 34. INVESTMENT IN HUMAN CAPITAL.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Director of the Inter-American Development Bank to propose and use the voice and vote of such director, during the 4-year period beginning on January 1, 1990, to vigorously promote an increase in the proportion of Bank lending in support of projects and programs which support investments in human capital and to seek the rapid implementation by the Bank of systematic mechanisms of consultation with locally affected populations in borrower countries either directly or through appropriate representative non-governmental organizations.

"(b) INVESTMENTS IN HUMAN CAPITAL DEFINED.—As used in subsection (a), the term 'investments in human capital' means investments in projects, policies, and programs designed to improve urban and rural health care and sanitation, basic nutrition, education, the small-producer private sector, the economic activities of women, and the development of indigenous non-governmental organizations.".

22 USC 283z-6 note.

(b) REPORT TO THE CONGRESS.—The Chairman of the National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies shall include in the report required by section 1701 of the International Financial Institutions Act for fiscal year 1991 a report on the efforts undertaken by the United States Executive Director of the Inter-American Development Bank, and the progress to date, in achieving the objectives of section 34 of the Inter-American Development Bank Act.

SEC. 203. LIMITATIONS ON INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK POLICY BASED LENDING.

The Inter-American Development Bank Act (22 U.S.C. 283 et seq.) is amended by adding after the section added by section 202 of this Act the following:

22 USC 283z-7.

"SEC. 35. LIMITATIONS ON POLICY BASED LENDING.

"The Secretary of the Treasury shall—

"(1) take all necessary steps to encourage the Bank to limit the aggregate value of the policy based loans made by the Bank (other than policy based loans made to any country which the Bank has determined is economically less developed or has a limited market economy, which are used to purchase sovereign debt of such country or to reduce the debt or debt service burden of such country) during the 4-year period beginning on January 1, 1990, to 25 percent of the aggregate value of all loans made by the Bank during such 4-year period;

"(2) take all necessary steps to encourage the Bank to limit the aggregate value of the policy based loans made by the Bank to the government of a particular country during such 4-year period, to 50 percent of the aggregate value of all loans made by the Bank to such government during such 4-year period;

"(3) instruct the United States Executive Director of the Bank to explore with the other Executive Directors of the Bank ways to use a portion of the resources made available to the Bank by reason of the subscription and contribution described in section 33(a)(2) for debt reduction and debt service reduction for countries described in paragraph (1); and

"(4) before the end of the 12-month period beginning on the date of the enactment of this section, report to the Congress on the matters described in paragraph (3).". Reports.

SEC. 204. INCREASE IN INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK LENDING TO THE CARIBBEAN.

The Inter-American Development Bank Act (22 U.S.C. 283 et seq.) is amended by adding after the section added by section 203 of this Act the following:

"SEC. 36. INCREASE IN LENDING TO THE CARIBBEAN.

22 USC 283z-8.

"The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Director of the Bank to enter into discussions with the management of the Bank and with other member country governments to seek to increase Bank lending to the Caribbean region, directly or through appropriate financial intermediaries, for viable projects which will—

"(1) result in expanded regional economic integration, diversification, and industrial and agricultural production, and improved infrastructure; and

"(2) seek to ensure equitable and environmentally sustainable economic growth.".

SEC. 205. SENSE OF THE CONGRESS THAT INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK LOANS SHOULD REDUCE DEPENDENCE ON ILLICIT NARCOTICS.

It is the sense of the Congress that, whenever possible and appropriate, loans made by the Inter-American Development Bank during the 4-year period beginning on January 1, 1990, should promote economic development which will reduce the growing economic dependence on the production and transit of illicit narcotics in certain borrower countries.

SEC. 206. DIRECTIVES REGARDING GOVERNMENT-OWNED ENTERPRISES IN COUNTRIES RECEIVING IADB LOANS.

The International Financial Institutions Act (22 U.S.C. 262c et seq.) is amended by redesignating section 1612 as section 1613 and by inserting after section 1611 the following: 22 USC 262p-5.

"SEC. 1612. DIRECTIVES REGARDING GOVERNMENT-OWNED ENTERPRISES IN COUNTRIES RECEIVING IADB LOANS.

22 USC 262p-4g.

"(a) Finding.—The Congress finds that a principal focus of United States Government policy in the multilateral development banks has been and should be to foster greater development of the private sector in member borrowing countries of such banks.

"(b) TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO TRANSFORM GOVERNMENT-OWNED ENTERPRISES INTO PRIVATELY OWNED ENTERPRISES.—In order to assist and strengthen the advancement of ongoing efforts to have the Inter-American Development Bank play a key role in building a viable private sector in member borrowing countries of such bank, and to further assist such bank in its determination to facilitate the transfer of government-owned enterprises in such countries to private ownership, the Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Director of such bank to vigorously encourage the provision of technical assistance to such countries to transform enterprises owned, in whole or in part, by the governments of such countries into privately owned, self-sufficient enterprises. Such technical assistance may involve the valuation of the assets of such government-owned enterprises, the assessment of tender offers, and the creation or strengthening of market-based mechanisms to facilitate such a transfer of ownership.".

TITLE III—INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND ENHANCED STRUCTURAL ADJUSTMENT FACILITY

SEC. 301. CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTEREST SUBSIDY ACCOUNT OF THE ENHANCED STRUCTURAL ADJUSTMENT FACILITY OF THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND.

The Bretton Woods Agreements Act (22 U.S.C. 286 et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following:

22 USC 286e-12.

"SEC. 54. CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTEREST SUBSIDY ACCOUNT OF THE ENHANCED STRUCTURAL ADJUSTMENT FACILITY OF THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND.

"(a) CONTRIBUTION AUTHORIZED.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—Subject to paragraph (2), the United States Governor of the Fund may contribute $150,000,000 to the Interest Subsidy Account of the Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility of the Fund on behalf of the United States.

"(2) CONDITION.—The United States Governor of the Fund may not make a commitment to contribute any amount authorized to be contributed under paragraph (1) before an amount equal to such amount has been appropriated for such purpose.

"(b) LIMITATION ON AUTHORIZATION OF APPROPRIATIONS.—To pay for the contribution authorized by subsection (a), there are authorized to be appropriated not to exceed $150,000,000, without fiscal year limitation, for payment by the Secretary of the Treasury.".

SEC. 302. DISCUSSIONS TO ENHANCE THE CAPACITY OF THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND TO ALLEVIATE THE POTENTIALLY ADVERSE IMPACTS OF FUND PROGRAMS ON THE POOR AND THE ENVIRONMENT.

The Bretton Woods Agreements Act (22 U.S.C. 286 et seq.) is amended by adding after the section added by section 301 of this Act the following:

22 USC 286kk.

"SEC. 55. DISCUSSIONS TO ENHANCE THE CAPACITY OF THE FUND TO ALLEVIATE THE POTENTIALLY ADVERSE IMPACTS OF FUND PROGRAMS ON THE POOR AND THE ENVIRONMENT.

"The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Director of the Fund to seek policy changes by the Fund, through formal initiatives and through bilateral discussions, which will result in—

"(1) the initiation of a systematic review of policy prescriptions implemented by the Fund, for the purpose of determining whether the Fund's objectives were met and the social and environmental impacts of such policy prescriptions; and

"(2) the establishment of procedures which ensure the inclusion, in future economic reform programs approved by the Fund, of policy options which eliminate or reduce the potential adverse impact on the well-being of the poor or the environment resulting from such programs.".

TITLE IV—INTERNATIONAL DEBT PROVISIONS

Foreign Debt Reserving Act of 1989.
Loans.
12 USC 3901 note.

SEC. 401. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the "Foreign Debt Reserving Act of 1989".

SEC. 402. ADDITIONAL RESERVE REQUIREMENTS.

12 USC 3904a note.

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that—

(1) since the adoption of the International Lending Supervision Act of 1983, the credit quality of loans by United States banking institutions to highly indebted countries has deteriorated and the prospects for full repayment of such loans have diminished;

(2) in general during this period, the level of country exposure and transfer risk associated with loans by United States banking institutions to highly indebted countries has not been adequately reflected in the reserve levels established by many individual United States banking institutions or the reserve requirements imposed by Federal banking agencies pursuant to such Act;

(3) during the last 3 years and particularly in recent months, United States banking institutions have increased their reserves for possible losses from loans to highly indebted countries but such reserves remain, in some cases, significantly lower than reserves established by banking institutions in a number of foreign countries and may not be adequate to deal with potential risks; and

(4) in order to fulfill the purposes of such Act, the Federal banking agencies should take a more active role in reviewing reserve levels established by United States banking institutions for potential losses from loans to highly indebted countries and in requiring appropriate levels of both special and general reserves to reflect the increased risk of such loans.

(b) IN GENERAL.—The International Lending Supervision Act of 1983 (12 U.S.C. 3901 et seq.) is amended by inserting after section 905 the following new section:

12 USC 3904a.

"SEC. 905A. ADDITIONAL RESERVE REQUIREMENTS.

"(a) In General.—Each appropriate Federal banking agency shall review the exposure to risk of United States banking institutions arising from the medium- and long-term loans made by such institutions that are outstanding to any highly indebted country. Each agency shall provide direction to such institutions regarding additions to general reserves maintained by each banking institution for potential loan losses and special reserves required by such agency arising from such review.

"(b) Determination of Institutional Exposure to Risk.—In determining the exposure of an institution to risk for purposes of subsection (a), the appropriate Federal banking agency—

"(1) shall determine whether any country exposure that is, and has been for at least 2 years, rated in the category 'Other Transfer Risk Problems' or the category 'Substandard' by the Interagency Country Exposure Review Committee should be reevaluated;

"(2) may exempt, in full or in part, from reserve requirements established pursuant to subsection (a), any loan—

"(A) to a country that enters into a debt reduction, debt service reduction, or financing program with its bank creditors that is supported by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development or the International Monetary Fund; or

"(B) secured, in whole or in part, by appropriate collateral for payment of interest or principal;

"(3) take into account any other factors which bear on such exposure and the particular circumstances of the institution; and

"(4) shall consider as indicators of risk, where appropriate, the average reserve levels maintained by or required of banking institutions in foreign countries and secondary market prices for such loans.

"(c) Timing and Report.—

"(1) Determined by agency.—Except as provided in paragraph (3), each appropriate Federal banking agency shall determine the timing of any addition to reserves required by subsection (a).

"(2) Report.—Each appropriate Federal banking agency shall include in each report required to be made under section 913(d) after 1989 a report on the actions taken pursuant to this section.

"(3) Deadline.—Each Federal agency required to undertake a review described in subsection (a) shall complete the review not later than December 31, 1990.

"(d) Highly Indebted Country Defined.—As used in this section, the term 'highly indebted country' means any country designated as a 'Highly Indebted Country' in the annual World Debt Tables most recently published by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development before the date of the enactment of this section.".

SEC. 403. REPORT ON MARK TO MARKET ACCOUNTING.

(a) Report Required.—Before the end of the 90-day period beginning on the date of the enactment of this section, the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, and the Comptroller of the Currency shall jointly report to the Committee on Banking, Finance and Urban Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on

Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs of the Senate on the merits of mark to market accounting treatment as an appropriate accounting treatment for the sovereign debt of highly indebted countries which is held by United States commercial banks.

(b) CONTENTS OF REPORT.—The report required under subsection (a) shall include—

(1) a discussion of the merits of mark to market accounting treatment as the appropriate accounting treatment for the sovereign debt of highly indebted countries which is held by United States commercial banks; and

(2) a description of the factors which the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, and the Comptroller of the Currency will consider in future assessments of the applicability of mark to market accounting to such debt.

SEC. 404. STUDY ON ELIMINATION OF CAPITAL FLIGHT.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Director of the International Monetary Fund to propose that the Fund conduct a study on multilateral means by which the banking industry might help reverse capital flight from countries which are engaged in debt restructuring, including—

(1) the feasibility of disclosing the names of account holders whose accounts may consist of flight capital, and the balances of such accounts;

(2) the usefulness of such disclosures in deterring the creation and maintenance of such accounts, and how such deterrence would operate or be defeated;

(3) the extent to which any such information is gathered and to whom such information is made available;

(4) the receptiveness of such countries to the disclosure of such information;

(5) the difficulties in, and the cost of, collecting such information and overcoming legal obstacles used to disguise the true ownership of such deposits, including the feasibility of using the threat of confiscatory penalties to prevent the disguising of the ownership of deposits;

(6) the usefulness of using taxes as a means to encourage the repatriation of flight capital; and

(7) the applicability (if any) of efforts to facilitate the identification, tracing, seizure, and forfeiture of drug crime proceeds, and to prevent the use of the banking system and of financial institutions for the purpose of money laundering.

(b) FLIGHT CAPITAL DEFINED.—As used in subsection (a), the term "flight capital" means any asset—

(1)(A) which is deposited in a banking institution for safekeeping or investment purposes; or

(B) for which a financial institution serves as a conduit, an agent, or a fiduciary in a transaction; and

(2) the owner of which may be a legal resident of a country other than the country in which the institution is located.

(c) REPORT TO THE CONGRESS.—Not later than the end of the 180-day period beginning on the date of the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury shall submit to the Chairman of the Committee on Banking, Finance and Urban Affairs of the House of Representatives, and the Committee on Banking, Housing, and

Urban Affairs of the Senate a report on the actions taken and studies completed as required by subsection (a).

SEC. 405. FACTORS TO BE TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT IN DEVELOPING UNITED STATES POLICY TOWARD DEBT REDUCTION FOR CERTAIN HIGHLY INDEBTED COUNTRIES; REPORT TO THE CONGRESS.

Agriculture and agricultural commodities.

(a) Factors To Be Taken Into Account.—In developing the policy of the United States Government with respect to debt reduction for each highly indebted country which has a substantial share of the export market for 1 or more agricultural commodities the export market for which the United States also has a substantial share, the Secretary of the Treasury shall consider among other factors the effects of such policy on:

(1) United States exports of such commodities.

(2) The world price of such commodities.

(3) Domestic agricultural production and land distribution patterns in such country.

(4) The volume of exports from such country of agricultural commodities the export market for which such country has a substantial share of.

(5) Basic nutrition levels in such country.

(b) Report to the Congress.—Before the end of the 12-month period beginning on the date of the enactment of this section, the Secretary of the Treasury shall submit a report to the Congress on the potential impact of such policy on such factors in the highly indebted countries.

(c) Highly Indebted Country Defined.—As used in this section, the term "highly indebted country" means any country designated as a "Highly Indebted Country" in the annual World Debt Tables most recently published by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development before the date of the enactment of this section.

SEC. 406. SENSE OF THE CONGRESS THAT AGREEMENTS TO REDUCE DEBT BURDEN SHOULD BE ACCOMPANIED BY TRADE LIBERALIZATION.

(a) Findings.—The Congress finds that—

(1) Third World debtor nations have often been forced to raise trade barriers in order to accumulate foreign exchange surpluses to repay debt obligations;

(2) trade flows between such nations and the United States have lessened due to the debt crisis;

(3) the reduction of trade barriers would benefit the world economy and promote economic growth; and

(4) the Brady plan encourages debt reduction agreements on behalf of domestic financial institutions.

(b) Sense of the Congress.—It is the sense of Congress that the Secretary of the Treasury should continue to encourage trade liberalization as an element of economic reform programs.

22 USC 2291 note.

SEC. 407. LINKAGE OF DEBT REDUCTION LOANS TO REDUCTION IN DRUG TRAFFICKING; REPORT TO CONGRESS.

(a) Findings.—The Congress finds that—

(1) the Brady Initiative is a positive step, recognizing as it does the need for reducing the debt and debt service burdens of the indebted developing countries;

(2) the multilateral development banks should, as part of this debt reduction process, encourage such countries to further reform their economies by reducing their dependence on production and trafficking of illicit narcotics; and

(3) reduction of debt should relieve some of the financial burden on these countries, and thereby enable them to rely on legal income-generating activities.

(b) INSTRUCTION OF UNITED STATES EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Director of each multilateral development bank that, in voting with respect to loans from the multilateral development bank to reduce the debt and debt burden of borrowing countries which are major producers, processors, traffickers, or exporters of illegal drugs to the United States, the Executive Director shall give preference to those countries which show marked improvement in reducing the volume of cultivation, processing, trafficking, and export to the United States of illegal drugs. In making a determination under the preceding sentence with respect to a country's improvement, the Secretary of the Treasury shall consult with the heads of the relevant agencies.

(c) REPORT TO CONGRESS.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall include, in the detailed accounting required by section 2018(c) of the International Narcotics Control Act of 1986 (22 U.S.C. 2191 note), relating to multilateral development bank assistance for drug eradication and crop substitution programs, an additional discussion of the steps taken and the progress made in implementing the goals set forth in subsection (b) of this section, and further steps needed to secure the achievement of these goals.

(d) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this section—

(1) the term "multilateral development bank" includes the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Development Association, the International Finance Corporation, the Inter-American Development Bank, the Inter-American Investment Corporation, the Asian Development Bank, the African Development Bank, and the African Development Fund; and

(2) the term "illegal drugs" means "narcotic and psychotropic drugs and other controlled substances", as defined in section 481(i)(3) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (22 U.S.C. 2291(i)(3)).

TITLE V—ALLEVIATION OF POVERTY; ENVIRONMENTAL PROVISIONS; DEBT-FOR-DEVELOPMENT SWAPS; CONSOLIDATION OF REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Subtitle A—Alleviation of Poverty

SEC. 501. INCREASING THE PRODUCTIVE ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION OF THE POOR.

22 USC 262p-5.

The International Financial Institutions Act (22 U.S.C. 262c et seq.) is amended by redesignating section 1613 (as so redesignated by section 206 of this Act) as section 1614 and by inserting after section 1612 (as added by such section 206) the following:

22 USC 262p-4h.

"SEC. 1613. DISCUSSIONS TO INCREASE THE PRODUCTIVE ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION OF THE POOR; REPORTS.

"(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Director for each multilateral development bank to vigorously and continually advocate, in all replenishment negotiations and in discussion with other directors of such bank and with such bank, the following:

"(1) A major objective of such bank's operations and financing in each borrowing country, as a long term priority, should be to increase the productive role of the poor in the economy of such country.

"(2) Such bank should encourage and assist each borrowing country to develop sustainable national plans and strategies to eliminate the causes and alleviate the manifestations of poverty which keep the poor from leading economically and socially productive lives. Such plans and strategies should give attention to—

"(A) the enhancement of human resources, including programs for basic nutrition, primary health services, basic education, and safe water and basic sanitation;

"(B) access to income-generating activities, employment, and productive assets such as land and credit; and

"(C) consultation with public sector social agencies and local non-governmental organizations.

"(3) As an integral element of ongoing policy dialogue with each borrowing country to design structural adjustment plans and project lending programs, such bank should provide assistance consistent with achieving the objectives of the country's national plan for increasing the productive economic participation of the poor. Such dialogue should be conducted with government agencies working in social and economic sectors and with non-governmental groups in the borrowing country, especially those that have grassroots involvement with poor people.

"(4) In an annual review document, such bank should describe the extent to which the goal of increasing the productive economic participation of the poor is being advanced or retarded and the steps that are being taken to overcome obstacles to its fulfillment. Such review should be based on information contained in the bank's country implementation review documents and in the country strategy documents for each borrowing country. Such country strategy documents should describe the national strategy for productive economic participation of the poor and the steps the bank plans to take to assist the borrowing country during the period covered by the country strategy document.

"(5) Such bank should assist countries in assessing and monitoring progress in achieving poverty alleviation goals and targets through measurement by appropriate social indicators.

"(6) Such bank should adopt procedures and budgetary allocations for administrative purposes, and establish appropriate staffing levels, to ensure that adequate resources are available to implement the bank's program for enhancing the productive economic participation of the poor, in consultation with non-governmental groups.

"(7) Such bank should adopt, as a separate and major criterion in the allocation of concessional financing resources, a preferential allocation to each country which undertakes significant efforts to enhance the productive economic participation of the poor.

"(8) Such bank should require each country which receives structural adjustment assistance to have in place, after a reasonable phase-in period, a strategy to enhance the productive economic participation of the poor.

"(b) PROGRESS REPORT.—Before the end of the 1-year period beginning on the date of the enactment of this section, the Secretary of the Treasury shall submit to the Committee on Banking, Finance and Urban Affairs and the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives, and the Committee on Foreign Relations and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate, a report on the following:

"(1) The status of advocacy and progress being made to implement the objectives of subsection (a), describing the success to date, the obstacles encountered, and future expectations of progress.

"(2) A description of the progress to date in achieving the purposes of section 1611, including the institutional capacity and effort devoted to assisting in the development of statistical measures to assess the well-being of the poor.

"(3) A description and evaluation of the progress to date in developing effective mechanisms for involving non-governmental organizations, directly or indirectly, in the design, implementation, and monitoring of development projects, programs, and policies of the multilateral development banks.".

Subtitle B—International Debt Exchanges and the Environment

SEC. 511. SENSE OF THE CONGRESS RESOLUTION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND INTERNATIONAL DEBT EXCHANGES.

It is the sense of the Congress that—

(1) the Secretary of the Treasury should include support for sustainable development and conservation projects when providing a framework for negotiating or facilitating exchanges or reductions of commercial debt of foreign countries; and

(2) that in assisting or facilitating the reduction of debt of heavily indebted foreign countries, through multilateral institutions such as the International Monetary Fund or the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the Secretary of State and the Secretary of the Treasury should—

(A) support efforts to provide adequate resources for sustainable development and conservation projects as a component of the restructured commercial bank debt of that country; and

(B) in providing such support, seek to assure that—

(i) the host government, or a local nongovernmental organization acting with the support of the host government, has identified conservation or sustainable development projects it will target for assistance;

(ii) there will be in place an organization, either governmental or nongovernmental, that will have the commitment to assure the long-term viability of the project; and

(iii) the allocation of the resources provided for conservation and sustainable development projects through the debt restructuring agreement is done in a manner that will not overwhelm or distort economic conditions in the host country.

SEC. 512. MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT BANKS AND DEBT-FOR-NATURE EXCHANGES.

22 USC 262p-5.

The International Financial Institutions Act (22 U.S.C. 262c et seq.) is amended by redesignating section 1614 (as so redesignated by section 501 of this Act) as section 1617, and by inserting after section 1613 (as added by such section 501) the following:

Conservation.
22 USC 262p-4i.

"SEC. 1614. MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT BANKS AND DEBT-FOR-NATURE EXCHANGES.

"(a) DIRECTIONS TO THE UNITED STATES EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall direct the United States Executive Directors of the multilateral development banks to—

"(1) negotiate for the creation in each respective multilateral development bank, except where the Secretary of the Treasury determines that the provisions of this subsection have previously been met, of a department that will—

"(A) be responsible for environmental protection and resource conservation, including support for restoration, protection, and sustainable use policies;

"(B) develop and monitor strict environmental guidelines and policies to govern lending activities; and

"(C) actively promote, coordinate and facilitate debt-for-nature exchanges and the restoration, protection, and sustainable use of tropical forests, renewable natural resources, endangered ecosystems and species in debtor countries;

"(2) support and encourage the approval of multilateral development bank loans which include provisions that foster and facilitate the implementation of a sound and effective environmental policy in the borrowing country;

"(3) encourage the banks to assist such countries in reducing and restructuring private debt through the use of a portion of a project or policy based environmental loan in ways which will enable such countries to buy back private debt at a rate of discount available for such debt, at auction in the secondary market or through negotiations with creditors holding such debt;

"(4) seek to ensure that staff of each bank facilitate debtor countries' collaboration with local and international nongovernmental or private organizations in implementing debt-for-nature exchanges; and

"(5) seek to ensure that each bank adopts policy guidelines which to the maximum extent possible provide for—

"(A) the inclusion of sustainable use policies in loan agreements negotiated with borrower members;

"(B) the adoption of economic programs to foster sound environmental policies; and

"(C) the provision of debtor countries' policy changes or significant increases in financial resources for use in at least 1 of the following—

"(i) restoration, protection, or sustainable use of the world's oceans and atmosphere;

"(ii) restoration, protection, or sustainable use of diverse animal and plant species;

"(iii) establishment, restoration, protection, and maintenance of parks and reserves;

"(iv) development and implementation of sound systems of natural resource management;

"(v) development and support of local conservation programs;

"(vi) training programs to strengthen conservation institutions and increase scientific, technical, and managerial capabilities of individuals and organizations involved in conservation efforts;

"(vii) efforts to generate knowledge, increase understanding, and enhance public commitment to conservation;

"(viii) design and implementation of sound programs of land and ecosystem management; and

"(ix) promotion of regenerative approaches in farming, forestry, and watershed management.

"(b) NEGOTIATION OF GUIDELINES FOR RESTORATION, PROTECTION, OR SUSTAINABLE USE POLICIES.—The United States Executive Directors of the multilateral development banks shall seek to negotiate with the other executive directors to provide guidelines for restoration, protection, or sustainable use policies. Pending the outcome of such negotiations, the United States Executive Directors shall consider restoration, protection, or sustainable use policies to be those which—

"(1) support development that maintains and restores the renewable natural resource base so that present and future needs of debtor countries' populations can be met, while not impairing critical ecosystems and not exacerbating global environmental problems;

"(2) are environmentally sustainable in that resources are conserved and managed in an effort to remove pressure on the natural resource base and to make judicious use of the land so as to sustain growth and the availability of all natural resources;

"(3) support development that does not exceed the limits imposed by local hydrological cycles, soil, climate, vegetation, and human cultural practices;

"(4) promote the maintenance and restoration of soils, vegetation, hydrological cycles, wildlife, critical ecosystems (tropical forests, wetlands, and coastal marine resources), biological diversity and other natural resources essential to economic growth and human well-being and shall, when using natural resources, be implemented to minimize the depletion of such natural resources; and

"(5) take steps, wherever feasible, to prevent pollution that threatens human health and important biotic systems and to achieve patterns of energy consumption that meet human needs and rely on renewable resources.

"(c) INCLUSION OF CERTAIN ITEMS IN GUIDELINES.—The United States Executive Directors shall endeavor to include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (5) of subsection (b) in the guidelines developed through the negotiations specified in this section.

22 USC 262p-4j.

"SEC. 1615. PROMOTION OF LENDING FOR THE ENVIRONMENT.

"The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Director of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development to initiate discussions with the other executive directors of such bank and the management of such bank and propose that, in order to reduce the future need for bank lending for reforestation and restoration of environmentally degraded areas, the bank establish a project and policy based environmental lending program (including a loan a portion of which could be used to reduce and restructure private debt), to be made available to interested countries with a demonstrated commitment to natural resource conservation, which would be based on—

"(1) the estimated long-term economic return which could be expected from the sustainable use and protection of tropical forests, including the value of tropical forests for indigenous people and for science;

"(2) the value derived from such services as—

"(A) watershed management;

"(B) soil erosion control;

"(C) the maintenance and improvement of—

"(i) fisheries;

"(ii) water supply regulation for industrial development;

"(iii) food;

"(iv) fuel;

"(v) fodder; and

"(vi) building materials for local communities;

"(D) the extraction of naturally occurring products from locally controlled protected areas; and

"(E) indigenous knowledge of the management and use of natural resources; and

"(3) the long-term benefits expected to be derived from maintaining biological diversity and climate stabilization.

22 USC 262p-4k.

"SEC. 1616. PROMOTION OF INSTITUTION-BUILDING FOR NONGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS CONCERNED WITH THE ENVIRONMENT.

"The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Directors of the multilateral development banks to vigorously promote the adoption of policies and procedures which seek to—

"(1) increase collaboration with, and, where necessary, strengthen, nongovernmental organizations in such countries which are concerned with environmental protection by providing appropriate assistance and support for programs and activities on environmental protection; and

"(2) encourage international collaboration for information exchange and project enhancement with nongovernmental organizations in developing countries which are concerned with environmental protection and government agencies and private voluntary organizations in developed countries which are concerned with environmental protection.".

Subtitle C—Environmental Impact Assessments

SEC. 521. ASSESSMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OF PROPOSED MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT BANK ACTIONS.

Title XIII of the International Financial Institutions Act (22 U.S.C. 262m et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following:

"SEC. 1308. ASSESSMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT OF PROPOSED MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT BANK ACTIONS.

22 USC 262m-7.

"(a) Assessment Required Before Favorable Vote on Action.—

"(1) In general.—Beginning 2 years after the date of the enactment of this section, the Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Director of each multilateral development bank not to vote in favor of any action proposed to be taken by the respective bank which would have a significant effect on the human environment, unless for at least 120 days before the date of the vote—

"(A) an assessment analyzing the environmental impacts of the proposed action and of alternatives to the proposed action has been completed by the borrowing country or the institution, and been made available to the board of directors of the institution; and

"(B) except as provided in paragraph (2), such assessment or a comprehensive summary of such assessment has been made available to the multilateral development bank, affected groups, and local nongovernmental organizations.

"(2) Exceptions and reports.—

Classified information.

"(A) Exceptions.—The requirement of paragraph (1)(B) shall not apply where the Secretary finds compelling reasons to believe that disclosure in any case described in paragraph (1) would jeopardize the confidential relationship between the borrower country and the respective bank.

"(B) Reports by secretary.—The Secretary shall submit a quarterly report in writing to the Committees specified in subsection (f)(1) of the findings described in subparagraph (A).

"(b) Access to Assessments in All Member Countries.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall seek the adoption of policies and procedures, through discussions and negotiations with the other member countries of the multilateral development banks and with the management of such banks, which result in access by governmental agencies and interested members of the public of such member countries, to environmental assessments or documentary information containing comprehensive summaries of such assessments which discuss the environmental impact of prospective projects and programs being considered by such banks. Such assessments or summaries should be made available to such governmental agencies and interested members of the public at least 120 days before scheduled board action, and public participation in review of the relevant environmental information should be encouraged.

Public information.

"(c) Consideration of Assessment.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall—

"(1) ensure that an environmental impact assessment or comprehensive summary of such assessment described in subsection

(a) accompanies loan proposals through the agency rev ew process; and

"(2) take into consideration recommendations from ll other interested Federal agencies and interested member of the public.

"(d) DEVELOPMENT OF PROCEDURES FOR SYSTEMATIC NVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT.—The Secretary of the Treasury, in onsultation with other Federal agencies, including the Envir nmental Protection Agency, the Department of State, and the C uncil on Environmental Quality, shall—

"(1) instruct the United States Executive Director of each multilateral development bank to initiate discussions with the other executive directors of the respective bank and t propose that the respective bank develop and make available to member governments of, and borrowers from, the respecti e bank, within 18 months after the date of the enactment of thi section, a procedure for the systematic environmental asses ment of development projects for which the respective bank provides financial assistance, taking into consideration the G idelines and Principles for Environmental Impact Assessment promulgated by the United Nations Environmental Program me and other bilateral or multilateral assessment procedures; a d

"(2) in determining the position of the United State on any action proposed to be taken by a multilateral deve opment bank, develop and prescribe procedures for the conside ation of, among other things—

"(A) the environmental impact assessment of th action described in subsection (a);

"(B) interagency and public review of such ass sment; and

"(C) other environmental review and consultatio of such action that is required by other law.

"(e) USE OF UNITED STATES PERSONNEL.—The Secretar of the Treasury, in consultation with the Secretary of State, the S cretary of the Interior, the Administrator of the Environmental P otection Agency, the Chairman of the Council on Environmental Qua ity, the Administrator of the Agency for International Developm nt, and the Administrator of the National Oceanic and Atm spheric Administration, shall—

"(1) make available to the multilateral developmen banks, without charge, appropriate United States Government personnel to assist in—

"(A) training bank staff in environmental impac assessment procedures;

"(B) providing advice on environmental issues;

"(C) preparing environmental studies for proje ts with potentially significant environmental impacts; and

"(D) preparing documents for public release, and evelop ing procedures to provide for the inclusion of in erested nongovernmental organizations in the enviro mental review process; and

"(2) encourage other member countries of such b nks to provide similar assistance.

"(f) REPORTS.—

"(1) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall submit to the Committees on Foreign Relations and Environm nt and

Public Works of the Senate and the Committee on Banking, Finance and Urban Affairs of the House of Representatives—

"(A) not later than the end of the 1-year period beginning on the date of the enactment of this section, a progress report on the efficacy of efforts by the United States to encourage consistent and timely environmental impact assessment of actions proposed to be taken by the multilateral development banks and on the progress made by the multilateral development banks in developing and instituting environmental assessment policies and procedures; and

"(B) not later than January 1, 1993, a detailed report on the matters described in subparagraph (A).

Public information.

"(2) AVAILABILITY OF REPORTS.—The reports required by paragraph (1) shall be made available to the member governments of, and the borrowers from, the multilateral development banks, and to the public.".

Subtitle D—Debt-for-Development Swaps

12 USC 3901 note.

SEC. 531. ENCOURAGEMENT OF DEBT-FOR-DEVELOPMENT SWAPS THROUGH LOCAL CURRENCY REPAYMENT.

(a) STATEMENT OF POLICY.—It is the sense of the Congress that—

(1) debt-for-development swaps, where payment is made in local currency at the free market rate, serve a useful purpose by providing banking institutions with constructive opportunities for the reduction of the external debt of highly indebted developing countries in a process that involves the participation of private, nonprofit groups in providing a stimulus to the economic and social development of such developing countries;

(2) debt-for-development swaps provide highly indebted developing countries with a creative method of reducing external debt burdens, while promoting their economic growth and restructuring objectives;

(3) banking institutions should give careful consideration to engaging in such swaps as one means of strengthening overall loan portfolios through the reduction of high external debt burdens while expanding economic opportunities through private sector initiatives; and

(4) in order to avoid any bias against such swaps in the regulatory framework applicable to the financial reporting of banking institutions, where payment is made in local currency at the free market rate, appropriate recognition of the fair market exchange value of the currency so received should be made.

(b) NOTIFICATION RELATING TO LOCAL CURRENCY REPAYMENT THROUGH DEBT-FOR-DEVELOPMENT SWAPS.—Before the end of the 6-month period beginning on the date of the enactment of this section, each appropriate Federal banking agency shall adopt uniform guidelines that will effectuate the policy set forth in subsection (a) concerning the regulatory framework and accounting treatment of debt-for-development swaps involving repayment in local currency at the free market rate. For the purpose of such guidelines, the impact of such swaps on reported loan loss reserves shall be determined by valuing currency received in such swaps at fair market exchange value.

Loans.

(c) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this section:

(1) Appropriate federal banking agency.—The term "appropriate Federal banking agency" has the meaning given such term in section 903(1) of the International Lending Supervision Act of 1983.

(2) Banking institution.—The term "banking institution" has the meaning given such term in section 903(2) of the International Lending Supervision Act of 1983.

(3) Debt-for-development swap.—The term "debt-for-development swap" has the meaning given such term in section 1608(b)(2) of the International Financial Institutions Act.

(4) Highly indebted country.—The term "highly indebted country" means any country designated as a "Highly Indebted Country" in the annual World Debt Tables most recently published by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development before the date of the enactment of this section.

Subtitle E—Consolidation of Certain Reporting Requirements

SEC. 541. CONSOLIDATION OF CERTAIN REPORTING REQUIREMENTS.

(a) In General.—The International Financial Institutions Act (22 U.S.C. 262c et seq.) is amended by adding at the end the following:

"TITLE XVII—CONSOLIDATED REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

22 USC 262r.

"SEC. 1701. ANNUAL REPORT BY CHAIRMAN OF THE NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL ON INTERNATIONAL MONETARY AND FINANCIAL POLICIES.

"(a) In General.—The Chairman shall report annually to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the President of the Senate, and to the President of the United States on the participation of the United States in the international financial institutions. The Chairman shall present such report to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate not later than April 1 of each year following the close of the fiscal year covered by such report, except that the report for fiscal year 1989 shall be submitted not later than June 1, 1990.

"(b) Contents of Reports.—Each annual report required by subsection (a) shall contain—

"(1) such data and explanations concerning the effectiveness, operations, and policies of the international financial institutions, such recommendations concerning the international financial institutions, and such other data and material as the Chairman may deem appropriate;

"(2) the reports on each specific issue and topic which is required by any other provision of law to be included in the report of the National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies required by section 4(b)(5) of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act, as in effect immediately before the date of the enactment of this section;

"(3) a description of each loan or other form of financial assistance approved by any international financial institution during the fiscal year covered by such report, and a discussion of how such loan or financial assistance will benefit the people, particularly the poor people, of the recipient country;

"(4) a review of the success achieved through the multilateral development banks in reducing or eliminating import restrictions and unfair export subsidies which—

"(A) have been determined to be consistent with international agreements; and

"(B) have a serious adverse impact on the United States;

"(5) a description of the actions taken and the progress made in carrying out subsections (a) and (b) of section 45 of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act;

"(6) the report required by section 2018(c) of the International Narcotics Act of 1986 (title II of Public Law 99-570), discussing the actions taken and progress made in encouraging the multilateral development banks to finance drug eradication and crop substitution programs;

"(7) a description of the progress made by the United States Executive Director of the International Monetary Fund with respect to the goals of section 55 of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act;

"(8) a description of the status of procedures in the multilateral development banks specifically designed to increase the productive role of the poor in the economies of the nations which are borrowers from such banks;

"(9) in consultation with the Secretary of State, a report on the progress toward achieving the goals of title VII (other than section 704), including the information required to be reported pursuant to section 701(c), and, for the fiscal year 1990, the report described in section 1613;

"(10) in consultation with the Secretary of State and the Administrator of the Agency for International Development, an assessment of the progress being made to implement the objectives of title XIII; and

"(11) a report on—

"(A) the progress made in transforming government-owned enterprises into privately owned enterprises as described in section 1612(b);

"(B) the performance of the privately owned enterprises resulting from such transformation; and

"(C) the contributions of development finance companies toward strengthening the private sector in member borrowing countries.

"(c) DEFINITIONS.—As used in this title, title XVIII, and title XIX:

"(1) CHAIRMAN.—The term 'Chairman' means the Chairman of the National Advisory Council on International Monetary and Financial Policies.

"(2) INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS.—The term 'international financial institutions' means the International Monetary Fund, International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, International Development Association, International Finance Corporation, Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency, African Development Bank, African Development Fund, Asian Development Bank, Inter-American Development Bank, and Inter-American Investment Corporation.

"(3) MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT INSTITUTIONS.—The term 'multilateral development institutions' means the international financial institutions other than the International Monetary Fund.

"(4) MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT BANKS.—The term 'multilateral development banks' means the multilateral development institutions other than the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency.

"(d) TESTIMONY REQUIRED.—Upon request of the Committee on Banking, Finance and Urban Affairs of the House of Representatives, the Chairman shall testify before the Committee to support and explain each annual report required by subsection (a). If the President has delegated to a person or persons other than the Chairman the authority to manage United States participation in the international financial institutions which was vested in the President by section 1(b) of the Reorganization Plan No. 4 of 1965, such person or persons shall, upon request of the Committee, accompany the Chairman and testify before the Committee with regard to such report. The Chairman and such other person or persons shall assess, in their testimony, the effectiveness of the international financial institutions, the major issues affecting United States participation, the major developments in the past year, the prospects for the coming year, United States policy goals with respect to the international financial institutions, and any specific issues addressed to them by any member of the Committee.

Loans.
22 USC 262r-1.

"SEC. 1702. TRANSMISSION TO THE CONGRESS OF OPERATING SUMMARIES OF THE MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT BANKS.

"The Secretary of the Treasury shall transmit to the Congress, on a monthly basis, current copies of the Monthly Operating Summary of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, showing the loan proposals or appraisal reports under consideration and the status of those loan proposals or appraisal reports within the Bank. The Secretary of the Treasury shall also transmit to the Congress, at such times as may be appropriate, comparable documents prepared by the other multilateral development banks which show the loans or credits under consideration in the other multilateral development banks.

Records.

22 USC 262r-2.

"SEC. 1703. COMBINED REPORT ON EFFECT OF PENDING MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT BANK LOANS ON ENVIRONMENT, NATURAL RESOURCES, PUBLIC HEALTH, AND INDIGENOUS PEOPLES.

"Not later than April 1 and October 1 of each year, the Administrator of the Agency for International Development, in consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of State, shall submit to the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on Banking, Finance and Urban Affairs of the House of Representatives, and the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, as a combined report, the reports required by section 1303(c) of this Act and by section 537(h)(2) of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988 (sec. 1(e) of Public Law 100-202).

"TITLE XVIII—EXPORT ENHANCEMENT

22 USC 262s-1.

"SEC. 1802. PROCUREMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR UNITED STATES FIRMS.

"The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Directors of the multilateral development institutions to take all possible steps to ensure that information relating to potential procurement opportunities for United States firms is expeditiously communicated to the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of State, and the Secretary of Commerce, and is disseminated as widely as possible to large and small businesses.

"TITLE XIX—PERSONNEL PRACTICES

22 USC 262t.

"SEC. 1901. PERSONNEL PRACTICES.

"(a) Statement of Policy.—It shall be the policy of the United States that no initiatives, discussions, or recommendations concerning the placement or removal of any personnel employed by the international financial institutions shall be based on the political philosophy or activity of the individual under consideration.

"(b) Consultation.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall consult with the Chairman and the ranking minority member of the Committee on Banking, Finance and Urban Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate before any discussion or recommendations by any official of the United States Government concerning the placement or removal of any principal officer of any international financial institutions.".

(b) Transfer of Provisions Relating to Multilateral Development Bank Procurement.—(1) Section 3202 of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 (22 U.S.C. 262a) is hereby transferred to the International Financial Institutions Act, inserted after the heading of title XVIII (as added by the amendment made by subsection (a) of this section), and redesignated as section 1801.

22 USC 262q.
22 USC 262s.

(2) Section 2302 of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 (15 U.S.C. 4722) is hereby transferred to the International Financial Institutions Act, inserted after section 1802 (as added by the amendment made by subsection (a) of this section), redesignated as section 1803, and amended by striking subsection (c).

22 USC 262s-2.

(c) Conforming Amendment.—Section 701(c) of the International Financial Institutions Act (22 U.S.C. 262d(c)) is amended to read as follows:

Reports.
Loans.

"(c)(1) Not later than 30 days after the end of each calendar quarter, the Secretary of the Treasury shall report quarterly on all loans considered by the Boards of Executive Directors of the institutions listed in subsection (a) to the Chairman and ranking minority member of the Committee on Banking, Finance and Urban Affairs of the House of Representatives, or the designees of such Chairman and ranking minority member, and the Chairman and ranking minority member of the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate.

Human rights.

"(2) Each report required by paragraph (1) shall—

"(A) include a list of all loans considered by the Board of Executive Directors of the institutions listed in subsection (a) and shall specify with respect to each such loan—

"(i) the institution involved;
"(ii) the date of final action;
"(iii) the borrower;
"(iv) the amount;
"(v) the project or program;
"(vi) the vote of the United States Government;
"(vii) the reason for United States Government opposition, if any;

"(viii) the final disposition of the loan; and

"(ix) if the United States Government opposed the loan, whether the loan meets basic human needs;

"(B) indicate whether the United States has opposed any loan, financial assistance, or technical assistance to a country on human rights grounds;

"(C) indicate whether the United States has voted in favor of a loan, financial assistance, or technical assistance to a country with respect to which the United States had, in the preceding 2 years, opposed a loan, financial assistance, or technical assistance on human rights grounds; and

"(D) in cases where the United States changed its voting position from opposition to support or from support to opposition, on human rights grounds—

"(i) indicate the policy considerations that were taken into account in the development of the United States voting position;

"(ii) describe human rights conditions in the country involved;

"(iii) indicate how the United States voted on all other loans, financial assistance, and technical assistance to such country during the preceding 2 years; and

"(iv) contain information as to how the United States voting position relates to the overall United States Government policy on human rights in such country.".

(d) Repeals.—The following provisions of law are hereby repealed:

(1) Paragraphs (5) and (6) of section 4(b), and sections 15(b), 30(b), 33(c), and 50, of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act (22 U.S.C. 286b(b) (5) and (6), 286e-9(b), 286s(c), and 286b-2).

22 USC 286k-1.

(2) Section 4(b) of the Asian Development Bank Act (22 U.S.C. 285b(b)).

(3) Section 12 of the Inter-American Development Bank Act (22 U.S.C. 283i).

(4) Sections 701(g)(1), 1103, 1307, and 1602(d) of the International Financial Institutions Act (22 U.S.C. 262d(g)(1), 262g-2 note, 262m-6, and 262p-1(d)).

22 USC 286b-1.

(5) Chapter 3 of Public Law 91-599 (84 Stat. 1658).

(6) Sections 102 and 401 of Public Law 96-259 (22 U.S.C. 283 note and 262i).

(7) Sections 1005 and 1006 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1984 (Public Law 98-181; 22 U.S.C. 276c-3).

(8) Section 537(c) of the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988 (sec. 101(e) of Public Law 100-202; 22 U.S.C. 262l(c)).

22 USC 262l note.

(e) Other Conforming Amendments.—The following provisions of law are each amended by striking the last sentence:

(1) Section 4 of the International Finance Corporation Act (22 U.S.C. 282b).

(2) Section 4 of the Inter-American Development Bank Act (22 U.S.C. 283b).

(3) Section 204 of the Inter-American Investment Corporation Act (22 U.S.C. 283cc).

(4) Section 4 of the International Development Association Act (22 U.S.C. 284b).

(5) Section 408 of the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency Act (22 U.S.C. 290k-5).

(6) Section 204 of the African Development Fund Act (22 U.S.C. 290g-2).

(7) Section 1335 of the African Development Bank Act (22 U.S.C. 290i-3).

(8) Section 701(d) of the International Financial Institutions Act (22 U.S.C. 262d(d)).

(f) CLERICAL AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Section 4(b) of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act (22 U.S.C. 286b(b)) is amended by redesignating paragraphs (7) and (8) as paragraphs (5) and (6), respectively.

(2) Section 30 of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act (22 U.S.C. 286e-9) is amended by striking "(a)".

22 USC 285b.

(3) Section 4 of the Asian Development Bank Act (22 U.S.C. 285b-9) is amended by striking "(a)".

(4) Title XIII of the International Financial Institutions Act (22 U.S.C. 262m et seq.) is amended by redesignating section 1308 (as added by section 521 of this Act) as section 1307.

TITLE VI—MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SEC. 601. SENSE OF THE CONGRESS THAT THE INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT AND THE INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND SHOULD EXPEDITIOUSLY ACT UPON LOAN REQUESTS FROM POLAND.

It is the sense of the Congress that, based on the liberalization of Poland's economic system and the opening of its economic system to market forces, the Secretary of the Treasury should instruct the United States Executive Directors of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and of the International Monetary Fund to urge upon their colleagues that their respective institutions move as expeditiously as possible in considering and acting upon loan requests from, and in disbursing approved loans to, Poland.

SEC. 602. SENSE OF THE CONGRESS SUPPORTING ASSISTANCE BY MULTILATERAL LENDING INSTITUTIONS TO ESTABLISH FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS IN POLAND.

It is the sense of the Congress that the Secretary of the Treasury should instruct the United States Executive Directors of the multilateral development banks (as defined in section 1617 of the International Financial Institutions Act), of the International Finance Corporation, and of the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency to enter into discussions with the other executive directors of such institutions and, in such discussions, urge such institutions to consider and act promptly upon (and, in the case of the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency, after Poland becomes a member country of such institution) requests by individuals and private businesses in, and the Government of, Poland for financial and technical assistance in the establishment of financial institutions (including institutions such as credit unions, thrift institutions, and commercial banks) and businesses involved in the provision of credit and financial services.

SEC. 603. SENSE OF THE CONGRESS RELATING TO CONDITIONAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE BY MULTILATERAL LENDING INSTITUTIONS TO POLAND.

It is the sense of the Congress that the Secretary of the Treasury should instruct the United States Executive Directors of the multilateral development banks (as defined in section 1617 of the International Financial Institutions Act), of the International Monetary Fund, of the International Finance Corporation, and of the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency to enter into discussions with the other executive directors of such institutions and propose that such institutions not provide financial assistance or debt forgiveness to Poland until the government of Poland allows and facilitates privately owned entities established in foreign countries to invest in private commercial ventures in Poland.

SEC. 604. SENSE OF THE CONGRESS OPPOSING THE MAKING OF CERTAIN LOANS OR THE EXTENSION OF CERTAIN FINANCIAL AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA.

(a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that—

(1) the Government of the People's Republic of China ordered the People's Liberation Army to brutally attack peaceful demonstrators who had assembled in Tiananmen Square;

(2) this attack violated the human rights of the demonstrators;

(3) several thousand innocent and defenseless protesters were killed in the initial assault;

Fang Lizhi.
Li Shuxian.

(4) these violations of human rights have evolved into a pattern of continuing repression and reprisals against citizens throughout China as evidenced by the beating of alleged dissidents, the order to the army to shoot "rioters"—the Chinese Government's term for the peaceful demonstrators—on sight, the mass arrest of students and workers, the public declarations by government-controlled media that physicists Fang Lizhi and Li Shuxian (who are being given refuge in the United States Embassy in Beijing) are "guilty" before being afforded due process, and the banning of all independent, unofficial prodemocracy organizations;

(5) the Government of the People's Republic of China is trying to suppress truthful accounts of the actions taken in Beijing and throughout the country, by, among other things, expelling foreign journalists, including the local bureau chief of the Voice of America, from the country;

(6) the People's Republic of China has received almost $8,000,000,000 in development loans from the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, and increasing amounts of assistance from the Asian Development Bank;

(7) it is morally repugnant that, through such multilateral development banks, United States taxpayer dollars are used to support the present policies of the People's Republic of China;

(8) such development loans cannot be justified on economic grounds because economic development and market reforms cannot be achieved in the environment of repression that now clearly exists there; and

(9) the People's Republic of China is engaging in "a pattern of gross violations of internationally recognized human rights . . .

such as flagrant denial to life, liberty, and the security of person".

(b) STATEMENT OF POLICY.—It is the sense of the Congress that the President should—

(1) instruct the United States Executive Directors of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the Asian Development Bank to use their voices and votes to oppose the making of any loan or the extension of any financial or technical assistance to the People's Republic of China, in accordance with section 701(f) of the International Financial Institutions Act; and

(2) consider the People's Republic of China to be a country described in section 701(a)(1) of such Act until the President determines that the repression and reprisals against persons in connection with the prodemocracy demonstrations have ended.

TITLE VII—MISCELLANEOUS

Global Environmental Protection Assistance Act of 1989. Conservation. International agreements. 22 USC 2151 note.

SEC. 701. SHORT TITLE.

This title may be cited as the "Global Environmental Protection Assistance Act of 1989".

PART A—COMMERCIAL DEBT-FOR-NATURE EXCHANGES

SEC. 711. AMENDMENT TO THE FOREIGN ASSISTANCE ACT.

The Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended by inserting after chapter 6 of part I the following new chapter:

"CHAPTER 7—DEBT-FOR-NATURE EXCHANGES

22 USC 2281.

"SEC. 461. DEFINITION.—For purpose of this chapter, the term 'debt-for-nature exchange' means the cancellation or redemption of the foreign debt of the government of a country in exchange for—

"(1) that government's making available local currencies (including through the issuance of bonds) which are used only for eligible projects involving the conservation or protection of the environment in that country (as described in section 463); or

"(2) that government's financial resource or policy commitment to take certain specified actions to ensure the restoration, protection, or sustainable use of natural resources within that country; or

"(3) a combination of assets and actions under both paragraphs (1) and (2).

Grants. 22 USC 2282.

"SEC. 462. ASSISTANCE FOR COMMERCIAL DEBT EXCHANGES.—(a) The Administrator of the Agency for International Development is authorized to furnish assistance, in the form of grants on such terms and conditions as may be necessary, to nongovernmental organizations for the purchase on the open market of discounted commercial debt of a foreign government of an eligible country which will be canceled or redeemed under the terms of an agreement with that government as part of a debt-for-nature exchange.

"(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a grantee (or any subgrantee) of the grants referred to in subsection (a) may retain, without deposit in the Treasury of the United States and without further appropriation by Congress, interest earned on the proceeds of any resulting debt-for-nature exchange pending the disbursements of such proceeds and interest for approved program purposes, which may include the establishment of an endowment, the income of which is used for such purposes.

22 USC 2283. "SEC. 463. ELIGIBLE PROJECTS.—(a) The Administrator of the Agency for International Development shall seek to ensure that debt-for-nature exchanges under this chapter support one or more of the following activities by either the host government, a local private conservation group, or a combination thereof:

"(1) restoration, protection, or sustainable use of the world's oceans and atmosphere;

"(2) restoration, protection, or sustainable use of diverse animal and plant species;

"(3) establishment, restoration, protection, and maintenance of parks and reserves;

"(4) development and implementation of sound systems of natural resource management;

"(5) development and support of local conservation programs;

"(6) training programs to strengthen conservation institutions and increase scientific, technical, and managerial capabilities of individuals and organizations involved in conservation efforts;

"(7) efforts to generate knowledge, increase understanding, and enhance public commitment to conservation;

"(8) design and implementation of sound programs of land and ecosystem management; and

"(9) promotion of regenerative approaches in farming, forestry, fishing, and watershed management.

"(b)(1) In cooperation with nongovernmental organizations, the Administrator of the Agency for International Development shall seek to identify those areas, which because of an imminent threat, are in particular need of immediate attention to prevent the loss of unique biological life or valuable ecosystem.

"(2) The Administrator of the Agency for International Development shall encourage as many eligible countries as possible to propose such exchanges with the purpose of demonstrating to a large number of governments the feasibility and benefits of sustainable development.

22 USC 2284. "SEC. 464. ELIGIBLE COUNTRIES.—In order for a foreign country to be eligible to participate in a debt-for-nature exchange under this chapter, the Administrator of the Agency for International Development shall determine that—

"(1) the host country is fully committed to the long-term viability of the program or project that is to be undertaken through the debt-for-nature exchange;

"(2) a long-term plan has been prepared by the host country, or private conservation group, which adequately provides for the long-term viability of the program or project that is to be undertaken through the debt-for-nature exchange or that such a plan will be prepared in a timely manner; and

"(3) there is a government agency or a local nongovernmental organization, or combination thereof, in the host country with the capability, commitment, and record of environmental concern to oversee the long-term viability of the program or project that is to be undertaken through the debt-for-nature exchange.

Grants.
22 USC 2285. "SEC. 465. TERMS AND CONDITIONS.—(a) The terms and conditions for making grants under this chapter shall be deemed to be fulfilled

upon final approval by the Administrator of the Agency for International Development of the debt-for-nature exchange, a certification by the nongovernmental organization that the host government has accepted the terms of the exchange, and that an agreement has been reached to cancel the commercial debt in an agreed upon fashion.

"(b) Grants made under this section are intended to complement, and not substitute for, assistance otherwise available to a foreign country under this Act or any other provision of law.

Real property.

"(c) The United States Government is prohibited from accepting title or interest in any land in a foreign country as a condition on the debt exchange.

22 USC 2286.

"SEC. 466. PILOT PROGRAM FOR SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA.—(a) The Administrator of the Agency for International Development, in cooperation with nongovernmental conservation organizations, shall invite the government of each country in sub-Saharan Africa to submit a list of those areas of severely degraded national resources which threaten human survival and well-being and the opportunity for future economic growth or those areas of biological or ecological importance within the territory of that country.

"(b) The Administrator of the Agency for International Development shall assess the list submitted by each country under subsection (a) and shall seek to reach agreement with the host country for the restoration and future sustainable use of those areas.

Grants.

"(c)(1) The Administrator of the Agency for International Development is authorized to make grants, on such terms and conditions as may be necessary, to nongovernmental organizations for the purchase on the open market of discounted commercial debt of a foreign government of an eligible sub-Saharan country in exchange for commitments by that government to restore natural resources identified by the host country under subsection (a) or for commitments to develop plans for sustainable use of such resources.

"(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a grantee (or any subgrantee) of the grants referred to in section (a) may retain, without deposit in the Treasury of the United States and without further appropriation by Congress, interest earned on the proceeds of any resulting debt-for-nature exchange pending the disbursements of such proceeds and interest for approved program purposes, which may include the establishment of an endowment, the income of which is used for such purposes.".

PART B—MULTILATERAL FOREIGN ASSISTANCE COORDINATION

SEC. 721. GENERAL POLICY.

It is the sense of the Congress that the Secretary of State should seek to develop an increased consideration of global warming, tropical deforestation, sustainable development, and biological diversity among the highest goals of bilateral foreign assistance programs of all countries.

SEC. 722. POLICY ON NEGOTIATIONS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—The Secretary of State, acting through the United States representative to the Development Assistance Committee of the Organization for Economic Coordination and Development (OECD), should initiate, at the earliest practicable date, negotiations among member countries on a coordinated approach to global warming, tropical deforestation, sustainable development, and biological diversity through bilateral assistance programs that would include—

(1) increased consideration of the impact of developmental projects on global warming, tropical deforestation, and biological diversity;

(2) reduction or elimination of funding for those projects that exacerbate those problems;

(3) coordinated research and development of projects that emphasize sustainable use or protection of tropical forests and support for local conservation efforts;

(4) expanded use of forgiveness of foreign assistance debt in exchange for policy changes or programs that address problems associated with global warming, tropical deforestation, sustainable development, and biological diversity;

(5) increased use of foreign assistance funds and technical assistance in support of local conservation, restoration, or sustainable development efforts and debt-for-nature exchanges;

Energy.

(6) improved exchange of information on energy efficiency and solar and renewable energy sources, and a greater emphasis on the use of those sources of energy in developmental projects; and

(7) increased use of environmental experts in the field to assess development projects for their impact on global warming, tropical deforestation, and biological diversity.

(b) IMPLEMENTATION OF AGREEMENT.—Negotiations described in subsection (a) shall seek to ensure that the recommended changes are implemented as quickly as possible by member countries of the Development Assistance Committee.

TITLE VIII—EFFECTIVE DATE

22 USC 262d note.

SEC. 801. EFFECTIVE DATE.

Except as otherwise provided in this Act, this Act and the amendments made by this Act shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

Approved December 19, 1989.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—H.R. 2494:

HOUSE REPORTS: No. 101-271 (Comm. on Banking, Finance and Urban Affairs).
CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 135 (1989):
  Oct. 18, considered and passed House.
  Nov. 21, considered and passed Senate, amended. House concurred in Senate amendments.
WEEKLY COMPILATION OF PRESIDENTIAL DOCUMENTS, Vol. 25 (1989):
  Dec. 19, Presidential statement.

PRIVATE LAWS

FIRST SESSION, ONE HUNDRED FIRST CONGRESS

Private Law 101-1
101st Congress

An Act

For the relief of Maurice G. Hardy.

Nov. 28, 1989
[H.R. 569]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That (a) subject to subsection (b), Maurice G. Hardy—

(1) shall be considered to have satisfied the requirements of section 316 of the Immigration and Nationality Act relating to required periods of residence and physical presence within the United States, and

(2) notwithstanding section 310(d) of that Act, may be naturalized if he is otherwise eligible for naturalization under that Act.

(b) Subsection (a) shall apply only if the beneficiary files a petition for naturalization within two years after the date of the enactment of this Act.

Approved November 28, 1989.

Private Law 101-2
101st Congress

An Act

To permit reimbursement of relocation expenses of William D. Morger.

Nov. 28, 1989
[H.R. 1020]

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That William D. Morger is deemed to be an employee transferred by the Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior, from one official station to another for permanent duty in the interest of the Government without a break in service incident to travel performed from Madera, California, to Grand Coulee, Washington, in July 1985, for the purpose of permitting reimbursement of relocation expenses authorized by sections 5724 and 5724(a) of title 5, United States Code, incident to that travel.

Approved November 28, 1989.

CONCURRENT RESOLUTIONS

FIRST SESSION, ONE HUNDRED FIRST CONGRESS

JOINT SESSION

Jan. 3, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 1]

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That the two Houses of Congress shall meet in the Hall of the House of Representatives on Wednesday, the 4th day of January 1989, at 1 o'clock post meridian, pursuant to the requirements of the Constitution and laws relating to the election of President and Vice President of the United States, and the President of the Senate shall be their Presiding Officer; that two tellers shall be previously appointed by the President of the Senate on the part of the Senate and two by the Speaker on the part of the House of Representatives, to whom shall be handed, as they are opened by the President of the Senate, all the certificates and papers purporting to be certificates of the electoral votes, which certificates and papers shall be opened, presented, and acted upon in the alphabetical order of the States, beginning with the letter "A"; and said tellers, having then read the same in the presence and hearing of the two Houses, shall make a list of the votes as they shall appear from the said certificates; and the votes having been ascertained and counted in the manner and according to the rules by law provided, the result of the same shall be delivered to the President of the Senate, who shall thereupon announce the state of the vote, which announcement shall be deemed a sufficient declaration of the persons, if any, elected President and Vice President of the United States, and, together with a list of the votes, be entered on the Journals of the two Houses.

Agreed to January 3, 1989.

PRESIDENTIAL INAUGURATION—CAPITOL ROTUNDA CEREMONIES

Jan. 3, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 2]

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That effective from January 3, 1989, the joint committee created by S. Con. Res. 105 of the One Hundredth Congress, to make the necessary arrangements for the inauguration, is hereby continued with the same power and authority.

SEC. 2. That effective from January 3, 1989, the provisions of S. Con. Res. 141 of the One Hundredth Congress, to authorize the rotunda of the United States Capitol to be used in connection with the proceedings and ceremonies for the inauguration of the President-elect and the Vice President-elect of the United States, are hereby continued with the same power and authority.

Agreed to January 3, 1989.

Jan. 3, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 3]

ADJOURNMENT—SENATE AND HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That when the Senate recesses on Wednesday, January 4, 1989, at the conclusion of the joint session to count the electoral votes, it stand in recess until 3 o'clock post meridiem on Friday, January 20, 1989, and that when the House of Representatives adjourns on Wednesday, January 4, 1989, it stand adjourned until 12 o'clock noon on Thursday, January 19, 1989, or until 12 o'clock noon on the second day after Members are notified to reassemble pursuant to section 2 of this concurrent resolution; and that when the Senate recesses on Friday, January 20, 1989, pursuant to a motion made by the Majority Leader, or his designee, in accordance with this resolution, it stand in recess until 12 o'clock noon on Wednesday, January 25, 1989.

SEC. 2. The Speaker of the House and the Majority Leader of the Senate, acting jointly after consultation with the Minority Leader of the House and the Minority Leader of the Senate, shall notify the Members of the House and the Senate, respectively, to reassemble whenever, in their opinion, the public interest shall warrant it.

Agreed to January 3, 1989.

Jan. 4, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 4]

RECESS—SENATE

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That notwithstanding provisions of S. Con. Res. 3, the Senate may stand in recess at the close of business on January 4, 1989, until 3:00 p.m. on January 20, 1989, as provided in S. Con. Res. 3.

Agreed to January 4, 1989.

Feb. 2, 1989
[H. Con. Res. 33]

JOINT SESSION

Resolved by the House of Representatives (the Senate concurring), That the two Houses of Congress assemble in the Hall of the House of Representatives on Thursday, February 9, 1989, at 9 o'clock post meridiem, for the purpose of receiving such communication as the President of the United States shall be pleased to make to them.

Agreed to February 2, 1989.

ADJOURNMENT—SENATE AND HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Feb. 9, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 14]

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That when the Senate recesses on Thursday, February 9, 1989, at the conclusion of the joint session to receive a message from the President, it stand in recess until 2:15 post meridiem on Tuesday, February 21, 1989, or until 12 o'clock meridian on the second day after Members are notified to reassemble pursuant to section 2 of this resolution; and that when the House adjourns on Thursday, February 9, 1989, it stand adjourned until 12:00 o'clock meridian on Tuesday, February 21, 1989, or until 12 o'clock meridian on the second day after Members are notified to reassemble pursuant to section 2 of this resolution.

SEC. 2. The Majority Leader of the Senate and the Speaker of the House, acting jointly after consultation with the Minority Leader of the Senate and the Minority Leader of the House, shall notify the Members of the Senate and the House, respectively, to reassemble whenever, in their opinion, the public interest shall warrant it.

Agreed to February 9, 1989.

NATIONAL LEAGUE OF FAMILIES POW/MIA FLAG—CAPITOL ROTUNDA CEREMONIES

Feb. 22, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 5]

Whereas America can never forget the sacrifices of our brave servicemen still missing in action, nor the heroic suffering of our prisoners of war;

Whereas the families of Americans missing in Southeast Asia, having suffered greatly themselves, joined together in 1970 as the National League of Families to facilitate and promote the fullest possible accounting for POW/MIAs;

Whereas the official National League of Families POW/MIA flag symbolizes the nationwide recognition that is justly deserved by the missing and unaccounted for servicemen of all armed conflicts; and

Whereas the POW/MIA flag is an effective means of further raising public consciousness on this key American issue: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That the rotunda of the Capitol may be used on Thursday, March 9, 1989, at 3 p.m., for ceremonies to observe the unveiling of the National League of Families POW/MIA flag which shall be displayed in the Capitol Rotunda until a satisfactory accounting of all America's POW/MIA's has taken place. The POW/MIA flag so displayed shall be in such size and at such place as the Architect of the Capitol, the Speaker and the Minority Leader of the United States House of Representatives, and the Majority and Minority Leaders of the United States Senate shall designate.

SEC. 2. The Architect of the Capitol may prescribe conditions for physical preparations with respect to the use of the rotunda authorized by the first section.

Agreed to February 22, 1989.

Mar. 14, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 15]

SUDAN—FAMINE RELIEF AND PEACE ACTIVITIES

Whereas starvation and civil war have killed nearly 1,000,000 southern Sudanese civilians since 1983 and displaced 2,000,000 to 3,000,000 of southern Sudan's 6,000,000 people;

Whereas numerous and reliable reports from the field document that both sides of the conflict, the Government of Sudan and the Sudanese People's Liberation Army (hereafter in this concurrent resolution referred to as the "SPLA"), have not only neglected the welfare of southern Sudanese people, but in many instances have deliberately deprived southern Sudanese of food and medicine and have used food as a weapon of war;

Whereas combatants have massacred untold numbers of civilians, destroyed entire villages, and decimated the infrastructure in southern Sudan;

Whereas a national peace accord, which is essential both to an effective emergency relief effort and to a negotiated peace settlement, was endorsed by the SPLA and the Democratic Unionist Party in November 1988, but did not receive the agreement of the Government of Sudan;

Whereas the United States and other international donors have taken several significant steps to alleviate famine, including an October 1988 emergency airlift by the United States Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance and a relief operation carried out by the International Committee of the Red Cross in both rebel and government-held areas in southern Sudan;

Whereas such humanitarian efforts are crucial first steps but assist only a small fraction of the more than 2,000,000 Sudanese in dire need of relief;

Whereas the United States has a special relationship with the people and Government of Sudan, including the provision of more than $100,000,000 in bilateral and multilateral assistance in fiscal year 1988, the largest amount received by any nation in sub-Saharan Africa;

Whereas Secretary of State James A. Baker III, in a statement on February 8, 1989, emphasized that "starvation will almost certainly not end until the fighting ends," urged both the Government of Sudan and the SPLA to "put peace first and to agree to an early ceasefire" in order to facilitate relief, and called on "authorities at all levels on both sides to remove remaining obstacles and do everything possible to provide emergency relief to victims caught in garrison towns and other areas of the war zone"; and

Whereas the Secretary General of the United Nations, at the invitation of the Government of Sudan, has announced a relief conference to be held in Khartoum in March 1989: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That the Congress—

(1) commends Secretary of State Baker's statement of February 8, 1989, as a major step forward in dramatically focusing world attention upon the humanitarian disaster in Sudan and the urgent need for responsible action by the Government of Sudan and the SPLA to bring about a ceasefire, effective emergency relief, and implementation of a meaningful peace accord;

(2) commends the relief activities in Sudan of the Agency for International Development, the Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance, international organizations, and American, international, and indigenous private and voluntary agencies;

(3) condemns and deplores the use of food as a weapon by the Government of Sudan and the SPLA and calls upon each of them to respect and honor the safe passage of food and emergency relief supplies to civilians in affected areas;

(4) supports all efforts by the international community, private and voluntary agencies, and concerned governments to provide assistance to imperiled Sudanese, including cross-border feeding operations and pre-positioning of food in southern Sudan;

(5) commends the International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC) for its success in working simultaneously with the Government of Sudan and the SPLA to deliver food and emergency assistance to civilians on both sides of the conflict, and supports efforts by the ICRC to rapidly expand the volume of relief delivered and the number of sites reached;

(6) supports the expanding involvement of the Secretary General of the United Nations in promoting peace and relief activities in Sudan and commends the Government of Sudan for welcoming these efforts;

(7) urges the President and the Secretary of State to exercise vigorous international leadership in pressing for a genuine national reconciliation and an end to widescale starvation and suffering in Sudan, through forceful direct representations to the Government of Sudan and the SPLA, through sustained multilateral, diplomatic initiatives, and active United States-Soviet collaborations, and through the designation of a special United States Government envoy;

(8) urges the President and the Secretary of State to conduct a comprehensive reassessment of the United States' relationship with the Government of Sudan, including critical examination of future bilateral and multilateral assistance given by the United States to Sudan (other than humanitarian assistance), unless within 6 months after the date of adoption of this concurrent resolution—

(A) the Government of Sudan has made demonstrable progress in facilitating increased relief to displaced populations in areas it controls, through for instance, increased mobilization of key government resources and improved controls over government-armed militias; and

(B) the Government of Sudan has made significant progress in negotiations with the SPLA for a national peace accord and a cease-fire; and

(9) urges the President and the Secretary of State to impress upon the SPLA its special responsibility to permit the flow of international relief to civilians in government-controlled southern cities and towns, the imperative for the SPLA to facilitate assistance to noncombatants in SPLA-controlled areas and, finally, the importance for the SPLA to negotiate independently with the Government of Sudan for a national peace accord.

SEC. 2. The Secretary of the Senate shall transmit a copy of this concurrent resolution to the President and the Secretary of State.

Agreed to March 14, 1989.

Mar. 16, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 23]

ADJOURNMENT—SENATE AND HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That when the Senate recesses or adjourns at the close of business on Friday, March 17, 1989, it stand recessed or adjourned until 2:15 post meridiem on Tuesday, April 4, 1989, or until 12 o'clock meridian on the second day after Members are notified to reassemble pursuant to section 2 of this resolution; and that when the House adjourns on Thursday, March 23, 1989, or on Friday, March 24, 1989, pursuant to a motion made by the Majority Leader, or his designee, in accordance with this resolution, it stand adjourned until 12:00 o'clock meridian on Monday, April 3, 1989, or until 12 o'clock meridian on the second day after Members are notified to reassemble pursuant to section 2 of this resolution.

SEC. 2. The Majority Leader of the Senate and the Speaker of the House, acting jointly after consultation with the Minority Leader of the Senate and the Minority Leader of the House, shall notify the Members of the Senate and the House, respectively, to reassemble whenever, in their opinion, the public interest shall warrant it.

Agreed to March 16, 1989.

Mar. 21, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 12]

JOINT COMMITTEE OF THE CONGRESS ON THE LIBRARY—DESIGNATION OF MEMBER

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That effective for the One Hundred First Congress, the Chairman of the Committee on Rules and Administration of the Senate may designate another member of the Committee to serve on the Joint Committee of the Congress on the Library in place of the Chairman.

Agreed to March 21, 1989.

NEW YORK CITY—200TH ANNIVERSARIES OF THE CONSTITUTION, THE FIRST CONGRESS, GEORGE WASHINGTON'S INAUGURATION, AND THE BILL OF RIGHTS PROPOSAL

Apr. 18, 1989
[H. Con. Res. 96]

Whereas the Constitution officially became the form of government of the United States on March 4, 1789;

Whereas the first Congress convened in New York City on March 4, 1789;

Whereas New York City served as the first capital of the United States;

Whereas George Washington was inaugurated as the first President of the United States in New York City on April 30, 1789;

Whereas while meeting in New York City, the first Congress passed legislation creating the executive departments of the Federal Government and the Federal court system; and

Whereas while meeting in New York City, the first Congress, under the leadership of Representative James Madison of Virginia, framed and proposed to the States the ten constitutional amendments known today as the Bill of Rights: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the House of Representatives (the Senate concurring), That (a) the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President pro tempore of the Senate, in consultation with the minority leaders and the Bicentennial Committee Chairmen of their respective Houses, are authorized and directed to appoint Members of their respective Houses to serve on a delegation of Members of the Congress, which will take part in ceremonies to be held in New York City in April 1989 commemorating the 200th anniversaries of the implementation of the Constitution as the form of government of the United States, the convening of the first Congress, the inauguration of George Washington as the first President of the United States, and the proposal of the Bill of Rights as the first ten amendments to the Constitution, and shall invite the President to join the delegation in participating in the ceremonies.

(b) The specific planning of the ceremonies described in subsection (a) shall be coordinated directly with the Historian of the Senate, under the jurisdiction of the Secretary of the Senate, and the Historian of the House of Representatives, under the jurisdiction of the Speaker of the House of Representatives.

Agreed to April 18, 1989.

ADJOURNMENT—HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES AND SENATE

Apr. 18, 1989
[H. Con. Res. 97]

Resolved by the House of Representatives (the Senate concurring), That when the House adjourns on Tuesday, April 18, 1989, it stand adjourned until 12 o'clock meridian on Tuesday, April 25, 1989, or until 12 o'clock meridian on the second day after Members are notified to reassemble pursuant to section 2 of this concurrent resolution, whichever occurs first; and that when the Senate recesses or adjourns on Wednesday, April 19, 1989, or Thursday, April 20, 1989, or Friday, April 21, 1989, or Saturday, April 22, 1989, pursuant to a motion made by the majority leader, or his designee, it stand in recess or stand adjourned until 1 o'clock post meridiem on Monday, May 1, 1989, or on the second day after Members are notified to reassemble pursuant to section 2 of this concurrent resolution, whichever occurs first.

SEC. 2. The Speaker of the House and the majority leader of the Senate, acting jointly after consultation with the minority leader of the House and the minority leader of the Senate, shall notify the Members of the House and the Senate, respectively, to reassemble whenever, in their opinion, the public interest shall warrant it.

Agreed to April 18, 1989.

May 1, 1989
[H. Con. Res. 50]

DAYS OF REMEMBRANCE OF VICTIMS OF THE HOLOCAUST—CAPITOL ROTUNDA CEREMONY

Whereas, pursuant to such Act, the United States Holocaust Memorial Council has designated April 30 through May 7, 1989, and April 22 through April 29, 1990, as "Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust"; and

Whereas, the United States Holocaust Memorial Council has recommended that a one-hour ceremony to be held at noon on May 2, 1989, and at noon on April 24, 1990, consisting of speeches, readings, and musical presentations as part of the days of remembrance activities: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the House of Representatives (the Senate concurring), That the rotunda of the United States Capitol is hereby authorized to be used on May 2, 1989, from 8 o'clock ante meridian until 3 o'clock post meridian and on April 24, 1990, from 8 o'clock ante meridian until 3 o'clock post meridian for a ceremony as part of the commemoration of the days of remembrance of victims of the Holocaust. Physical preparations for the conduct of the ceremony shall be carried out in accordance with such conditions as may be prescribed by the Architect of the Capitol.

Agreed to May 1, 1989.

May 4, 1989
[H. Con. Res. 104]

COUNCIL OF EUROPE—FORTIETH ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION

Whereas the Council of Europe has played a crucial role in fostering greater unity among the European democratic nations during the 40 years of its existence;

Whereas the Council of Europe and the United States share the same fundamental commitment to genuine pluralistic democracy, the protection of human rights and individual freedoms, and peaceful cooperation among the nations of the world;

Whereas the Council of Europe and the United States have established a valuable and longstanding relationship of dialogue and cooperation at parliamentary and intergovernmental levels on issues of mutual and worldwide concern, particularly in the areas of human rights, law, culture, and health care;

Whereas the Congress and the Parliamentary Assembly of the Council of Europe have participated in the Strasbourg Conference on Parliamentary Democracy, which is devoted to strengthening pluralistic democracy worldwide; and

Whereas when the Council of Europe celebrates its 40th anniversary on May 5, 1989, Finland will become the 23rd member of the Council, which will then include every democratic European nation: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the House of Representatives (the Senate concurring), That the Congress—

(1) congratulates the Council of Europe on the 40th anniversary of its founding and on its outstanding contributions to the process of democratic European unity; and

(2) wishes the Council of Europe success in its further work towards greater unity, based on democracy and human rights, among the democratic European nations and a more just and peaceful world.

Agreed to May 4, 1989.

GALLAUDET UNIVERSITY—1989 SPECIAL OLYMPICS LAW ENFORCEMENT TORCH RUN

May 10, 1989
[H. Con. Res. 71]

Resolved by the House of Representatives (the Senate concurring),

SECTION 1. AUTHORIZATION OF RUNNING OF 1989 LAW ENFORCEMENT TORCH RUN FOR SPECIAL OLYMPICS THROUGH CAPITOL GROUNDS.

On May 19, 1989, or on such other date as the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President pro tempore of the Senate may designate jointly, the 1989 Law Enforcement Torch Run for Special Olympics may be run through the Capitol Grounds, as part of the journey of the Special Olympics torch to the District of Columbia Special Olympics spring games at Gallaudet University in the District of Columbia.

SEC. 2. RESPONSIBILITY OF CAPITOL POLICE BOARD.

The Capitol Police Board shall take such action as may be necessary to carry out section 1.

SEC. 3. CONDITIONS RELATING TO PHYSICAL PREPARATIONS.

The Architect of the Capitol may prescribe conditions for physical preparations for the event authorized by section 1.

Agreed to May 10, 1989.

May 18, 1989
[H. Con. Res. 106]

FEDERAL BUDGET—FISCAL YEARS 1990-1992

Resolved by the House of Representatives (the Senate concurring), That the Congress determines and declares that the concurrent resolution on the budget for fiscal year 1990 is established and the appropriate budgetary levels for fiscal years 1991 and 1992 are set forth.

MAXIMUM DEFICIT AMOUNTS

SEC. 2. The following levels and amounts in this section are set forth for purposes of determining, in accordance with section 301(i) of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974, as amended by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 and the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Reaffirmation Act of 1987, whether the maximum deficit amount for a fiscal year has been exceeded, and as set forth in this concurrent resolution, shall be considered to be mathematically consistent with the other amounts and levels set forth in this concurrent resolution:

(1) The recommended levels of Federal revenues are as follows:

Fiscal year 1990: $1,065,500,000,000.
Fiscal year 1991: $1,144,700,000,000.
Fiscal year 1992: $1,216,500,000,000.

(2) The appropriate levels of total budget authority are as follows:

Fiscal year 1990: $1,329,400,000,000.
Fiscal year 1991: $1,426,200,000,000.
Fiscal year 1992: $1,479,400,000,000.

(3) The appropriate levels of total budget outlays are as follows:

Fiscal year 1990: $1,165,200,000,000.
Fiscal year 1991: $1,233,100,000,000.
Fiscal year 1992: $1,282,300,000,000.

(4) The amounts of the deficits are as follows:

Fiscal year 1990: $99,700,000,000.
Fiscal year 1991: $88,400,000,000.
Fiscal year 1992: $65,800,000,000.

RECOMMENDED LEVELS AND AMOUNTS

SEC. 3. (a) The following budgetary levels are appropriate for the fiscal years beginning on October 1, 1989, October 1, 1990, and October 1, 1991:

(1) The recommended levels of Federal revenues are as follows:

Fiscal year 1990: $776,300,000,000.
Fiscal year 1991: $831,800,000,000.
Fiscal year 1992: $884,400,000,000.

and the amounts by which the aggregate levels of Federal revenues should be increased are as follows:

Fiscal year 1990: $5,800,000,000.
Fiscal year 1991: $6,200,000,000.
Fiscal year 1992: $6,300,000,000.

and the amounts for Federal Insurance Contributions Act revenues for hospital insurance within the recommended levels of Federal revenues are as follows:

Fiscal year 1990: $69,900,000,000.

Fiscal year 1991: $75,200,000,000.
Fiscal year 1992: $79,900,000,000.

(2) The appropriate levels of total new budget authority are as follows:

Fiscal year 1990: $1,041,400,000,000.
Fiscal year 1991: $1,116,000,000,000.
Fiscal year 1992: $1,148,400,000,000.

(3) The appropriate levels of total budget outlays are as follows:

Fiscal year 1990: $945,000,000,000.
Fiscal year 1991: $1,001,500,000,000.
Fiscal year 1992: $1,041,600,000,000.

(4) The amounts of the deficits are as follows:

Fiscal year 1990: $168,700,000,000.
Fiscal year 1991: $169,700,000,000.
Fiscal year 1992: $157,200,000,000.

(5) The appropriate levels of the public debt are as follows:

Fiscal year 1990: $3,122,700,000,000.
Fiscal year 1991: $3,374,300,000,000.
Fiscal year 1992: $3,600,700,000,000.

(6) The appropriate levels of total Federal credit activity for the fiscal years beginning on October 1, 1989, October 1, 1990, and October 1, 1991, are as follows:

Fiscal year 1990:
(A) New direct loan obligations, $19,300,000,000.
(B) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $107,300,000,000.
(C) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $93,200,000,000.

Fiscal year 1991:
(A) New direct loan obligations, $19,600,000,000.
(B) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $115,000,000,000.
(C) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $97,100,000,000.

Fiscal year 1992:
(A) New direct loan obligations, $19,500,000,000.
(B) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $119,600,000,000.
(C) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $100,900,000,000.

(b) The Congress hereby determines and declares that the appropriate levels of budget authority and budget outlays, and the appropriate levels of new direct loan obligations, new primary loan guarantee commitments, and new secondary loan guarantee commitments for fiscal years 1990 through 1992 for each major functional category are:

(1) National Defense (050):

Fiscal year 1990:
(A) New budget authority, $305,500,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $299,200,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

Fiscal year 1991:
(A) New budget authority, $319,200,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $310,200,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
Fiscal year 1992:
(A) New budget authority, $332,500,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $322,400,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(2) International Affairs (150):
Fiscal year 1990:
(A) New budget authority, $18,300,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $16,700,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $1,900,000,000.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $6,400,000,000.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $200,000,000.
Fiscal year 1991:
(A) New budget authority, $18,600,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $16,700,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $2,000,000,000.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $6,700,000,000.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $200,000,000.
Fiscal year 1992:
(A) New budget authority, $19,700,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $17,100,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $2,000,000,000.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $6,900,000,000.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $200,000,000.
(3) General Science, Space, and Technology (250):
Fiscal year 1990:
(A) New budget authority, $14,400,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $14,100,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
Fiscal year 1991:
(A) New budget authority, $15,000,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $14,900,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
Fiscal year 1992:
(A) New budget authority, $15,600,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $15,300,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(4) Energy (270):
Fiscal year 1990:
(A) New budget authority, $6,100,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $4,200,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $2,000,000,000.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

Fiscal year 1991:
(A) New budget authority, $6,300,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $4,300,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $2,100,000,000.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
Fiscal year 1992:
(A) New budget authority, $6,900,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $4,700,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $2,300,000,000.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(5) Natural Resources and Environment (300):
Fiscal year 1990:
(A) New budget authority, $17,200,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $17,400,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $100,000,000.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
Fiscal year 1991:
(A) New budget authority, $18,000,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $18,300,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $100,000,000.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
Fiscal year 1992:
(A) New budget authority, $18,700,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $18,700,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $100,000,000.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(6) Agriculture (350):
Fiscal year 1990:
(A) New budget authority, $18,300,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $15,000,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $10,100,000,000.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $5,400,000,000.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
Fiscal year 1991:
(A) New budget authority, $20,600,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $16,600,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $10,200,000,000.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $5,500,000,000.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
Fiscal year 1992:
(A) New budget authority, $21,300,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $16,000,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $9,700,000,000.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments; $5,400,000,000.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(7) Commerce and Housing Credit (370):
Fiscal year 1990:
(A) New budget authority, $13,300,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $8,500,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $3,300,000,000.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $60,500,000,000.

(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $93,000,000,000.

Fiscal year 1991:

(A) New budget authority, $25,500,000,000.

(B) Outlays, $20,200,000,000.

(C) New direct loan obligations, $3,300,000,000.

(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $66,400,000,000.

(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $96,900,000,000.

Fiscal year 1992:

(A) New budget authority, $25,100,000,000.

(B) Outlays, $20,500,000,000.

(C) New direct loan obligations, $3,400,000,000.

(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $69,600,000,000.

(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $100,700,000,000.

(8) Transportation (400):

Fiscal year 1990:

(A) New budget authority, $29,900,000,000.

(B) Outlays, $29,000,000,000.

(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.

(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

Fiscal year 1991:

(A) New budget authority, $30,600,000,000.

(B) Outlays, $29,800,000,000.

(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.

(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

Fiscal year 1992:

(A) New budget authority, $31,700,000,000.

(B) Outlays, $30,900,000,000.

(C) New direct loan obligations, $100,000,000.

(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

(9) Community and Regional Development (450):

Fiscal year 1990:

(A) New budget authority, $7,200,000,000.

(B) Outlays, $6,700,000,000.

(C) New direct loan obligations, $1,000,000,000.

(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $500,000,000.

(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

Fiscal year 1991:

(A) New budget authority, $7,100,000,000.

(B) Outlays, $6,800,000,000.

(C) New direct loan obligations, $1,100,000,000.

(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $500,000,000.

(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

Fiscal year 1992:

(A) New budget authority, $7,300,000,000.

(B) Outlays, $6,900,000,000.

(C) New direct loan obligations, $1,100,000,000.

(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $500,000,000.

(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

(10) Education, Training, Employment, and Social Services (500):

Fiscal year 1990:

(A) New budget authority, $41,500,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $38,900,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $13,100,000,000.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

Fiscal year 1991:

(A) New budget authority, $42,900,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $42,000,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $13,600,000,000.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

Fiscal year 1992:

(A) New budget authority, $43,800,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $43,300,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $13,900,000,000.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

(11) Health (550):

Fiscal year 1990:

(A) New budget authority, $57,700,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $56,000,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $400,000,000.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

Fiscal year 1991:

(A) New budget authority, $63,000,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $61,900,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $400,000,000.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

Fiscal year 1992:

(A) New budget authority, $69,200,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $68,000,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $400,000,000.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

(12) Medicare (570):

Fiscal year 1990:

(A) New budget authority, $123,900,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $98,500,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

Fiscal year 1991:

(A) New budget authority, $136,300,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $113,000,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

Fiscal year 1992:
(A) New budget authority, $149,600,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $128,000,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

(13) Income Security (600):
Fiscal year 1990:
(A) New budget authority, $185,600,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $145,600,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $100,000,000.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
Fiscal year 1991:
(A) New budget authority, $217,300,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $155,500,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $100,000,000.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
Fiscal year 1992:
(A) New budget authority, $220,500,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $164,600,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $100,000,000.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

(14) Social Security (650):
Fiscal year 1990:
(A) New budget authority, $5,400,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $5,400,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
Fiscal year 1991:
(A) New budget authority, $4,300,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $4,300,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
Fiscal year 1992:
(A) New budget authority, $5,000,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $5,000,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

(15) Veterans Benefits and Services (700):
Fiscal year 1990:
(A) New budget authority, $31,100,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $30,000,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $800,000,000.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $21,000,000,000.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
Fiscal year 1991:
(A) New budget authority, $32,200,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $31,700,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $700,000,000.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $21,900,000,000.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

Fiscal year 1992:
(A) New budget authority, $33,200,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $32,900,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $700,000,000.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $22,900,000,000.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

(16) Administration of Justice (750):
Fiscal year 1990:
(A) New budget authority, $10,700,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $10,100,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
Fiscal year 1991:
(A) New budget authority, $11,800,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $11,700,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
Fiscal year 1992:
(A) New budget authority, $12,400,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $12,300,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

(17) General Government (800):
Fiscal year 1990:
(A) New budget authority, $10,100,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $9,800,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
Fiscal year 1991:
(A) New budget authority, $10,400,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $10,300,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
Fiscal year 1992:
(A) New budget authority, $10,900,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $10,200,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

(18) Net Interest (900):
Fiscal year 1990:
(A) New budget authority, $197,500,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $197,500,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
Fiscal year 1991:
(A) New budget authority, $214,200,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $214,200,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

best copy available

Fiscal year 1992:
(A) New budget authority, $226,800,000,000.
(B) Outlays, $226,800,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

(19) Allowances (920):
Fiscal year 1990:
(A) New budget authority, −$19,400,000,000.
(B) Outlays, −$17,500,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
Fiscal year 1991:
(A) New budget authority, −$42,000,000,000.
(B) Outlays, −$45,200,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
Fiscal year 1992:
(A) New budget authority, −$66,000,000,000.
(B) Outlays, −$65,900,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

(20) Undistributed Offsetting Receipts (950):
Fiscal year 1990:
(A) New budget authority, −$32,900,000,000.
(B) Outlays, −$40,100,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
Fiscal year 1991:
(A) New budget authority, −$35,300,000,000.
(B) Outlays, −$35,700,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
Fiscal year 1992:
(A) New budget authority, −$35,800,000,000.
(B) Outlays, −$36,100,000,000.
(C) New direct loan obligations, $0.
(D) New primary loan guarantee commitments, $0.
(E) New secondary loan guarantee commitments, $0.

SENSE OF THE CONGRESS

SEC. 4. It is the sense of the Congress that—

(1) Congress shall present the revenue portion of the reconciliation bill to the President at the same time as the spending reduction provisions of the reconciliation bill; and

(2) the specific measures composing the governmental receipts figure will be determined through the regular legislative and constitutional process, and agreements reached between the administration and the Committee on Ways and Means and the Committee on Finance on revenue legislation reconciled pursuant to this resolution will be advanced legislatively when supported by the President of the United States.

RECONCILIATION

SEC. 5. (a) Not later than July 15, 1989, the committees named in subsections (b) and (c) of this section shall submit their recommendations to the Committees on the Budget of their respective Houses. After receiving those recommendations, the Committees on the Budget shall report to the House and Senate a reconciliation bill or resolution or both carrying out all such recommendations without any substantive revision.

SENATE COMMITTEES

(b)(1) The Senate Committee on Agriculture, Nutrition, and Forestry shall report (A) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974, (B) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority other than as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Act, or (C) any combination thereof, sufficient to reduce budget authority and outlays as follows: $1,100,000,000 in budget authority and $1,020,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1990.

(2) The Senate Committee on Banking, Housing, and Urban Affairs shall report (A) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974, (B) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority other than as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Act, or (C) any combination thereof, sufficient to reduce budget authority and outlays as follows: $0 in budget authority and $187,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1990.

(3) The Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation shall report (A) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974, (B) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority other than as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Act, or (C) any combination thereof, sufficient to reduce budget authority and outlays as follows: $450,000,000 in budget authority and $450,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1990.

(4) The Senate Committee on Environment and Public Works shall report (A) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974, (B) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority other than as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Act, or (C) any combination thereof, sufficient to reduce budget authority and outlays as follows: $450,000,000 in budget authority and $450,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1990.

(5)(A) The Senate Committee on Finance shall report (i) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974, (ii) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority other than as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Act, or (iii) any combination thereof, sufficient to reduce budget authority and outlays as follows: $0 in budget authority and $2,300,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1990.

(B) The Senate Committee on Finance shall report changes in laws within its jurisdiction sufficient to increase revenues: $5,300,000,000 in fiscal year 1990.

(C) In addition to the instructions in subparagraphs (A) and (B), the Senate Committee on Finance shall report changes in laws within its jurisdiction sufficient to reduce outlays $468,000,000 in fiscal year 1990.

(6) The Senate Committee on Governmental Affairs shall report (A) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974, (B) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority other than as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Act, or (C) any combination thereof, sufficient to reduce budget authority and outlays as follows: $3,400,000,000 in budget authority and $2,870,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1990.

(7) The Senate Committee on Labor and Human Resources shall report (A) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974, (B) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority other than as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Act, or (C) any combination thereof, sufficient to reduce budget authority and outlays as follows: $70,000,000 in budget authority and $70,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1990.

(8) The Senate Committee on Veterans' Affairs shall report (A) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974, (B) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority other than as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Act, or (C) any combination thereof, sufficient to reduce budget authority and outlays as follows: $496,000,000 in budget authority and $666,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1990.

HOUSE COMMITTEES

(c)(1) The House Committee on Agriculture shall report (A) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974, (B) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority other than as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Act, or (C) any combination thereof, sufficient to reduce budget authority and outlays as follows: $1,168,000,000 in budget authority and $1,088,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1990 and $1,168,000,000 in budget authority, and $1,151,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1991.

(2) The House Committee on Banking, Finance and Urban Affairs shall report (A) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974, (B) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority other than as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Act, or (C) any combination thereof, sufficient to reduce budget authority and outlays as follows: $0 in budget authority, and $181,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1990 and $0 in budget authority, and $17,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1991.

(3) The House Committee on Education and Labor shall report (A) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974, (B) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority other than as defined in

section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Act, or (C) any combination thereof, sufficient to reduce budget authority and outlays as follows: $40,000,000 in budget authority and $40,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1990 and $40,000,000 in budget authority and $40,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1991.

(4) The House Committee on Energy and Commerce shall report (A) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974, (B) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority other than as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Act, or (C) any combination thereof, sufficient to reduce budget authority and outlays as follows: $399,000,000 in budget authority and $2,699,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1990 and $399,000,000 in budget authority and $2,699,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1991.

(5) The House Committee on Government Operations shall report (A) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974, (B) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority other than as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Act, or (C) any combination thereof, sufficient to reduce budget authority and outlays as follows: $3,400,000,000 in budget authority and $1,770,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1990 and $550,000,000 in budget authority in fiscal year 1991; and to increase outlays by $570,000,000 in fiscal year 1991.

(6) The House Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs shall report (A) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974, (B) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority other than as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Act, or (C) any combination thereof, sufficient to reduce budget authority and outlays as follows: $299,000,000 in budget authority and $299,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1990 and $299,000,000 in budget authority and $299,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1991.

(7) The House Committee on Merchant Marine and Fisheries shall report (A) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974, (B) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority other than as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Act, or (C) any combination thereof, sufficient to reduce budget authority and outlays as follows: $200,000,000 in budget authority and $200,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1990 and $200,000,000 in budget authority and $200,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1991.

(8) The House Committee on Post Office and Civil Service shall report (A) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974, (B) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority other than as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Act, or (C) any combination thereof, sufficient to reduce budget authority and outlays as follows: $3,400,000,000 in budget authority and $2,870,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1990 and $550,000,000 in budget authority in fiscal year 1991; and to increase outlays by $70,000,000 in fiscal year 1991.

(9) The House Committee on Veterans' Affairs shall report (A) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending author-

ity as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974, (B) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority other than as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Act, or (C) any combination thereof, sufficient to reduce budget authority and outlays as follows: $496,000,000 in budget authority and $666,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1990 and $553,000,000 in budget authority and $723,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1991.

(10)(A) The House Committee on Ways and Means shall report (i) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974, (ii) changes in laws within its jurisdiction that provide spending authority other than as defined in section 401(c)(2)(C) of the Act, or (iii) any combination thereof, sufficient to reduce budget authority and outlays as follows: $0 in budget authority and $2,300,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1990 and $0 in budget authority and $2,300,000,000 in outlays in fiscal year 1991.

(B) The House Committee on Ways and Means shall report changes in laws within its jurisdiction sufficient to increase revenues as follows: $5,300,000,000 in fiscal year 1990 and $5,300,000,000 in fiscal year 1991.

(C) In addition to the instructions in subparagraphs (A) and (B), the House Committee on Ways and Means shall report changes in laws within its jurisdiction sufficient (i) to reduce outlays, (ii) to increase revenues, or (iii) any combination thereof, as follows: $400,000,000 in fiscal year 1990 and $400,000,000 in fiscal year 1991.

SALE OF GOVERNMENT ASSETS

SEC. 6. (a) It is the sense of the Congress that—

(1) from time to time the United States Government should sell assets to nongovernment buyers; and

(2) the amounts realized from such asset sales will not recur on an annual basis and do not reduce the demand for credit.

(b) For purposes of allocations and points of order under section 302 of the Congressional Budget and Impoundment Control Act of 1974, the amounts realized from asset sales or prepayments of loans shall not be allocated to a committee and shall not be scored with respect to the level of budget authority or outlays under a committee's allocation under section 302 of such Act.

(c) For purposes of this section—

(1) the terms "asset sale" and "prepayment of a loan" shall have the same meaning as under section 257(12) of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (as amended by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Reaffirmation Act of 1987); and

(2) the terms "asset sale" and "prepayment of a loan" do not include asset sales mandated by law before September 18, 1987, and routine, ongoing asset sales and loan prepayments at levels consistent with agency operations in fiscal year 1986.

RESERVE FUND FOR CHILDREN

SEC. 7. (a)(1) In the Senate, it is assumed that budget authority and outlays may be allocated to the Senate Committee on Finance for increased funding for children, including funding through tax credits, if the Committee on Finance or the committee of conference reports funding legislation that—

(A) will, if enacted, make funds available for that purpose; and

(B) to the extent that the costs of such legislation are not included in this resolution, will not increase the deficit in this resolution for fiscal year 1990, and will not increase the total deficit for the period of fiscal years 1990 through 1992.

(2) Upon the reporting of legislation pursuant to paragraph (1), and again upon the submission of a conference report on such legislation (if such a conference report is submitted), the Chairman of the Committee on the Budget of the Senate may file with the Senate appropriately revised allocations under section 302(a) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 and revised functional levels and aggregates to carry out this section. Such revised allocations, functional levels, and aggregates shall be considered for the purposes of such Act as allocations, functional levels, and aggregates contained in this resolution. The Committee on Finance shall report revised allocations pursuant to section 302(b) of such Act for the appropriate fiscal year (or years) to carry out this section.

(b)(1) In the House, budget authority, outlays, and new entitlement authority shall be allocated to the House Committee on Ways and Means for increased funding for children's programs, including funding through tax credits, if the Committee on Ways and Means reports legislation that—

(A) will, if enacted, make funds available for that purpose; and

(B) to the extent that the costs of such legislation are not included in this resolution, will not increase the deficit in this resolution for fiscal year 1990, and will not increase the total deficit for the period of fiscal years 1990 through 1992.

(2) Upon the reporting of legislation pursuant to paragraph (1), the Chairman of the Committee on the Budget of the House shall file with the House appropriately revised allocations under section 302(a) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 and revised functional levels and aggregates to carry out this section. Such revised allocations, functional levels, and aggregates shall be considered for the purposes of such Act as allocations, functional levels, and aggregates contained in this resolution. The Committee on Ways and Means shall report revised allocations pursuant to section 302(b) of such Act for the appropriate fiscal year to carry out this section.

RESERVE FUND FOR MEDICAID

SEC. 8. (a) In the Senate, budget authority and outlays may be allocated to the Senate Committee on Finance for increased Medicaid funding if the Committee on Finance or the committee of conference reports Medicaid funding legislation that—

(1) will, if enacted, make funds available for that purpose; and

(2) to the extent that the costs of such legislation are not included in this resolution, will not increase the deficit in this resolution for fiscal year 1990, and will not increase the total deficit for the period of fiscal years 1990 through 1992.

(b) Upon the reporting of legislation pursuant to subsection (a), and again upon the submission of a conference report on such legislation (if such a conference report is submitted), the Chairman of the Committee on the Budget of the Senate may file with the Senate appropriately revised allocations under section 302(a) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974 and revised functional levels and aggregates to carry out this section. Such revised allocations, functional levels, and aggregates shall be considered for the purposes of such Act as allocations, functional levels, and aggregates contained in this resolution. The Committee on Finance shall report revised allocations pursuant to section 302(b) of such Act for the appropriate fiscal year (or years) to carry out this section.

RECONCILIATION IN THE SENATE

SEC. 9. It is the sense of the Senate that in the event that a committee of the House of Representatives acts in response to section 5 of this resolution to report to the House Committee on the Budget recommendations for legislation that would provide for increased Medicaid funding, the Senate shall adopt a revision of the instructions in section 5 of this resolution changing the instructions for the Senate Committee on Finance to incorporate the assumption for Medicaid increases reflected in this resolution and reflected in the allocations to the Committee on Finance under section 302(a) of the Congressional Budget Act of 1974.

Agreed to May 18, 1989.

May 18, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 38]

ADJOURNMENT—SENATE AND HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That when the Senate recesses or adjourns at the close of business on Thursday, May 18, 1989, or Friday, May 19, 1989, pursuant to a motion made by the Majority Leader, or his designee, in accordance with this resolution, it stand recessed or adjourned until 2:15 post meridiem on Wednesday, May 31, 1989, or until 12 o'clock meridian on the second day after Members are notified to reassemble pursuant to section 2 of this resolution, whichever occurs first; and that when the House adjourns on Thursday, May 25, 1989, it stand adjourned until 12 o'clock meridian on Wednesday, May 31, 1989, or until 12 o'clock meridian on the second day after Members are notified to reassemble pursuant to section 2 of this resolution, whichever occurs first.

SEC. 2. The Majority Leader of the Senate and the Speaker of the House, acting jointly after consultation with the Minority Leader of the Senate and the Minority Leader of the House, shall notify the Members of the Senate and the House, respectively, to reassemble whenever, in their opinion, the public interest shall warrant it.

Agreed to May 18, 1989.

CLAUDE PEPPER—LIE IN STATE IN CAPITOL ROTUNDA

May 31, 1989
[H. Con. Res. 139]

Resolved by the House of Representatives (the Senate concurring), That in recognition of the long and distinguished service rendered to the Nation by Claude Pepper, a Representative from the State of Florida and formerly a Senator from that State, his remains be permitted to lie in state in the rotunda of the Capitol from June 1 until June 2, 1989, and the Architect of the Capitol, under the direction of the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President pro tempore of the Senate, shall take all necessary steps for the accomplishment of that purpose.

Agreed to May 31, 1989.

NEW YORK—1993 SUMMER WORLD UNIVERSITY GAMES

June 6, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 31]

Whereas the city of Buffalo has been endorsed by the United States Collegiate Sports Council to be the United States host city for the 1993 summer World University Games;

Whereas Buffalo is competing with Shanghai, People's Republic of China, to host the Games;

Whereas Buffalo, through the Greater Buffalo Athletic Corporation, is applying to the International University Sports Federation to be the host city for the 1993 summer World University Games;

Whereas since 1923, the International University Sports Federation, which organizes, promotes, and administers the World University Games, has been recognized throughout the world as an outstanding organization dedicated to international collegiate amateur sports competition;

Whereas the World University Games have a long and demonstrated record as a premier international amateur sports event, second only to the Olympic games;

Whereas the World University Games exemplify the heritage of peace and good will associated with amateur sports competition;

Whereas the World University Games would be an exceptional opportunity for the athletes from the different nations of the world to share their cultures with each other and the citizens of the United States and New York;

Whereas the summer World University Games have never been held in the United States;

Whereas the 1993 summer World University Games would bring over 7,000 amateur athletes and several hundred thousand visitors to the United States: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That the Congress—

(1) supports the application of the Greater Buffalo Athletic Corporation to have Buffalo, New York, host the 1993 summer World University Games;

(2) urges the Secretary of State to provide assistance, if the 1993 summer World University Games are held in Buffalo, to the organizers of the Games by implementing special ease-of-entry procedures for the foreign athletes competing in the Games;

(3) supports the efforts of New York, the Greater Buffalo Athletic Corporation, and community leaders to ensure that the highest caliber athletic facilities are made available for the 1993 summer World University Games if they are held in Buffalo.

Agreed to June 6, 1989.

June 7, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 26]

ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHEAST ASIAN NATIONS—VIETNAMESE REFUGEES

Whereas the refugee crisis in Southeast Asia remains unresolved and large numbers of refugees continue to flee from Vietnam, Laos, and Cambodia;

Whereas, although Hong Kong and ASEAN first asylum countries are to be commended for their past actions on behalf of refugees in the region, specifically for providing, beginning in 1975, temporary refuge for hundreds of thousands of Indochinese asylum-seekers, concerns remain that all asylum-seekers arriving in Hong Kong and in ASEAN member countries be provided refuge;

Whereas, in June 1989, the United Nations will convene the International Conference on Indochinese Refugees in Geneva, Switzerland;

Whereas representatives of the ASEAN member countries, the United States, Canada, Australia, Hong Kong, the European Community, Japan, Vietnam, Laos, and other interested and affected countries gathered on March 7-9, 1989, in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, for the Preparatory Meeting for the International Conference on Indochinese Refugees;

Whereas the countries represented at the Preparatory Meeting unanimously adopted a draft declaration and comprehensive plan of action to be presented for ratification at the June United Nations Conference in Geneva;

Whereas the draft declaration agreed to by all countries present at the meeting in Kuala Lumpur includes provisions for region-wide screening of asylum-seekers and for the encouragement of voluntary repatriation under the auspices and monitoring of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR) of persons determined not to be refugees;

Whereas the ongoing program in Thailand for the screening of Lao asylum-seekers has had major and continuing problems;

Whereas the ASEAN member countries have announced that all asylum-seekers from Vietnam arriving in ASEAN countries on or after March 14, 1989, will be screened to determine their refugee status; and

Whereas the Socialist Republic of Vietnam has demonstrated its hostility to those leaving Vietnam illegally and, in particular, to those refusing to return to Vietnam voluntarily: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That (a) it is the sense of the Congress that—

(1) ASEAN first asylum countries should reaffirm the practice of providing adequate refuge for all Vietnamese asylum-seekers, while carrying out the screening of such individuals;

(2) early access should be given to the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR) to provide humane care and protection to such asylum-seekers;

(3) no repatriation of Vietnamese asylum-seekers should occur until a strong and effective internationally approved mechanism is in place to guarantee that such asylum-seekers will be returned in conditions of safety and dignity and will not be subjected to persecution in any form;

(4) given Vietnamese attitudes toward illegal departure, forced repatriation of refugees to Vietnam should not be considered a viable option;

(5) continuing efforts should be made to improve the screening program of Lao asylum-seekers in Thailand;

(6) the United States should remain committed to a generous and humane Southeast Asian refugee resettlement policy; and

(7) the United States should urge its Western allies to implement or continue generous and humane Southeast Asia refugee resettlement policies.

(b) For purposes of this resolution—

(1) the term "ASEAN" means the Association of Southeast Asian Nations; and

(2) the term "ASEAN first asylum countries" includes any country which is a member of the ASEAN group of countries and which is the first to receive an individual seeking asylum.

Agreed to June 7, 1989.

June 13, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 16]

VIETNAM—RELEASE AND EMIGRATION OF POLITICAL PRISONERS

Whereas fourteen years have passed since the end of the Vietnam conflict;

Whereas thousands of opponents of the Government of the Socialist Republic of Vietnam, including officials of, and others associated with, the former Republic of Vietnam, were detained without trial in "reeducation" camps or prisons beginning in 1975;

Whereas a series of large-scale amnesties took place in the late 1980's resulting in the release of many detainees;

Whereas despite these welcome releases, many Vietnamese remain in long-term detention because of their suspected opposition to the Government of Vietnam, and many family members of detainees do not know their status;

Whereas the Government of Vietnam has continued in recent years to imprison individuals because of their political and religious expression or association or related nonviolent activity;

Whereas the Government of Vietnam has stated publicly that the remaining "reeducation" camp or prison detainees would be released and that former detainees would be allowed to emigrate;

Whereas the United States has repeatedly stated that the resettlement of "reeducation" camp or prison detainees is one of its highest priorities in its dealing with Vietnam on humanitarian issues and has made it clear to the Government of Vietnam that it is willing to allow former and current detainees to enter the United States;

Whereas at negotiations held in Hanoi in July 1988, the United States and Vietnam agreed in principle on the resettlement of those released from "reeducation" camps or prisons and Vietnam reaffirmed that released detainees and their families could emigrate from Vietnam;

Whereas the Government of Vietnam subsequently suspended negotiations on the issue of the resettlement of detainees and their families; and

Whereas the willingness of the Government of Vietnam to satisfactorily resolve this humanitarian issue will have an important bearing on the relationship between Vietnam and the United States: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That the Congress calls on the Government of Vietnam—

(1) to make public the names of all individuals who continue to be held in "reeducation" camps or prisons in connection with suspected opposition to the Government of Vietnam;

(2) to release immediately all remaining long-term "reeducation" camp or prison detainees, as well as all individuals imprisoned in Vietnam in recent years because of their political or religious expression or related nonviolent activities; and

(3) to resume negotiations, without preconditions, with the United States concerning the emigration from Vietnam of current and former detainees and their families, in accord with the commitment of the Government of Vietnam to allow their emigration.

Agreed to June 13, 1989.

June 16, 1989
[H. Con. Res. 150]

COLLECTION OF TRIBUTE STATEMENTS TO REPRESENTATIVE CLAUDE DENSON PEPPER—HOUSE PRINT

Resolved by the House of Representatives (the Senate concurring), That there shall be printed as a House document a collection of statements made in tribute to the late Representative Claude Denson Pepper, together with appropriate illustrations and other materials relating to such statements. In addition to the usual number, there shall be printed 1,000 copies of the document for the use of the House of Representatives, of which 500 copies shall be casebound, and 1,000 copies of the document for the use of the Senate, of which 500 copies shall be casebound.

Agreed to June 16, 1989.

INAUGURAL ADDRESSES OF THE PRESIDENTS OF THE UNITED STATES—SENATE PRINT

June 19, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 19]

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That there shall be printed as a Senate document, with appropriate illustrations, a collection of the inaugural addresses of the Presidents of the United States, from George Washington, 1789, to George Bush, 1989, compiled by the Congressional Research Service of the Library of Congress. In addition to the usual number, there shall be printed 16,000 copies of the document which shall be made available for a period of 60 days, as follows: 5,000 copies for the use of individual Senators, pro rata, and 11,000 copies for the use of individual Members of the House of Representatives, pro rata. If, at the end of that period, any of the additional number of copies are not so used, such copies shall be transferred to the document room of the Senate or the House of Representatives, as appropriate.

Agreed to June 19, 1989.

MISSISSIPPI—CHANEY, GOODMAN, AND SCHWERNER DAY

June 20, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 40]

Whereas on June 21, 1964, James Chaney, Andrew Goodman, and Michael Schwerner gave their lives at a young age in an effort to guarantee the rights that are the birthright of every citizen of the United States, particularly the right to vote;

Whereas James Chaney, Andrew Goodman, and Michael Schwerner were part of a movement that helped to achieve the passage of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Voting Rights Act of 1965, and other milestones in the progress of this Nation toward achieving the goal of ensuring equal rights, equal opportunities, and equal justice for all;

Whereas during the quarter century after the deaths of James Chaney, Andrew Goodman, and Michael Schwerner this Nation has benefitted tremendously from the removal of many barriers to full participation by every citizen of this Nation in political, educational, and economic life;

Whereas the lives and resultant deaths of James Chaney, Andrew Goodman, and Michael Schwerner have come to symbolize the dream of brotherhood and sisterhood among citizens of this Nation from all races, religions, and ethnic backgrounds;

Whereas the memory of the struggle of James Chaney, Andrew Goodman, and Michael Schwerner and the sacrifice of such men will encourage all citizens of this Nation, in particular young citizens, to be rededicated to the ideals of justice, equality, citizenship, and community;

Whereas the State of Mississippi and the City of Philadelphia, Mississippi, are joining with citizens from throughout this Nation to commemorate the contributions that James Chaney, Andrew Goodman, and Michael Schwerner made to this Nation; and

Whereas the lifework of James Chaney, Andrew Goodman, and Michael Schwerner remains unfinished until all barriers are removed that bar the full participation of every citizen of this Nation in the democratic process of this Nation, especially in the electoral process: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That—

(1) June 21, 1989, is designated as Chaney, Goodman, and Schwerner Day,

(2) it is the sense of the Congress that the Voting Rights Act of 1965 has helped to fulfill the promise of democracy in this Nation, and

(3) the Congress reaffirms the goal of removing remaining barriers to full voter participation in this Nation.

Agreed to June 20, 1989.

June 23, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 50]

ADJOURNMENT—SENATE AND HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

***Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring),* That when the Senate recesses or adjourns at the close of business on Thursday, June 22, 1989, Friday, June 23, 1989, Saturday, June 24, 1989, Sunday, June 25, 1989, Monday, June 26, 1989, Tuesday, June 27, 1989, Wednesday, June 28, 1989, Thursday, June 29, 1989, Friday, June 30, 1989, or Saturday, July 1, 1989, pursuant to a motion made by the Majority Leader, or his designee, in accordance with this resolution, it stand recessed or adjourned until 8:30 a.m. on Tuesday, July 11, 1989, or until 12 o'clock noon on the second day after Members are notified to reassemble pursuant to section 2 of this resolution, whichever occurs first; and that when the House adjourns on Thursday, June 29, 1989, or Friday, June 30, 1989, pursuant to a motion made by the Majority Leader, or his designee, in accordance with this resolution, it stand adjourned until 12 o'clock noon on Monday, July 10, 1989, or until 12 o'clock noon on the second day after Members are notified to reassemble pursuant to section 2 of this resolution, whichever occurs first.**

SEC. 2. The Majority Leader of the Senate and the Speaker of the House, acting jointly after consultation with the Minority Leader of the Senate and the Minority Leader of the House, shall notify the Members of the Senate and the House, respectively, to reassemble whenever, in their opinion, the public interest shall warrant it.

Agreed to June 23, 1989.

ADJOURNMENT PROVISIONS—HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES AND SENATE

July 31, 1989
[H. Con. Res. 179]

Resolved by the House of Representatives (the Senate concurring), That notwithstanding the provisions of section 132(a) of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1946 (2 U.S.C. 198), as amended by section 461 of the Legislative Reorganization Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-510; 84 Stat. 1193), the House of Representatives and the Senate shall not adjourn for a period in excess of three days, or adjourn sine die, until both Houses of Congress have adopted a concurrent resolution providing either for an adjournment (in excess of three days) to a day certain or for adjournment sine die.

Agreed to July 31, 1989.

ADJOURNMENT—SENATE AND HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Aug. 5, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 67]

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That when the Senate recesses or adjourns at the close of business on Friday, August 4, 1989, or Saturday, August 5, 1989, pursuant to a motion made by the Majority Leader, or his designee, in accordance with this resolution, it stand recessed or adjourned until 12 o'clock noon on Wednesday, September 6, 1989, or until 12 o'clock noon on the second day after Members are notified to reassemble pursuant to section 2 of this resolution, whichever occurs first; and that when the House adjourns on Friday, August 4, 1989, or Saturday, August 5, 1989, pursuant to a motion made by the Majority Leader, or his designee, in accordance with this resolution, it stand adjourned until 12 o'clock noon on Wednesday, September 6, 1989, or until 12 o'clock noon on the second day after Members are notified to reassemble pursuant to section 2 of this resolution, whichever occurs first.

SEC. 2. The Majority Leader of the Senate and the Speaker of the House, acting jointly after consultation with the Minority Leader of the Senate and the Minority Leader of the House, shall notify the Members of the Senate and the House, respectively, to reassemble whenever, in their opinion, the public interest shall warrant it.

Agreed to August 5, 1989.

Sept. 25, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 59]

ENROLLMENT CORRECTION—S. 85

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That in the enrollment of the bill (S. 85) to authorize the acceptance of certain lands for addition to Harpers Ferry National Historical Park, West Virginia, the Secretary of the Senate is hereby authorized and directed, in the enrollment of the said bill, to make the following correction, namely, in subsection (a)(1) strike "two thousand five hundred and forty acres" and insert in lieu thereof "two thousand five hundred and five acres".

Agreed to September 25, 1989.

Oct. 11, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 75]

DALAI LAMA—1989 NOBEL PEACE PRIZE

Whereas His Holiness the XIV Dalai Lama of Tibet, spiritual mentor to millions of Buddhists throughout the world, and the leader of the Tibetan people;

Whereas His Holiness the XIV Dalai Lama of Tibet has persistently promoted justice, offered hope to the oppressed, and upheld the rights and dignity of all men and women regardless of faith, nationality, or political views;

Whereas His Holiness the XIV Dalai Lama is a world leader who has admirably and with dedication advanced the cause of regional and world peace through adherence to the doctrines of nonviolence and universal responsibility;

Whereas His Holiness the XIV Dalai Lama has, through his example, his teachings, and his travels, furthered mutual understanding, respect, and unity among nations and individuals; and

Whereas the Norwegian Nobel Committee has awarded His Holiness the XIV Dalai Lama of Tibet the 1989 Nobel Peace Prize: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That the Congress commends His Holiness the Dalai Lama for furthering the just and honorable causes that he has championed, and congratulates him for being awarded the 1989 Nobel Peace Prize.

Agreed to October 11, 1989.

CANADIAN PARLIAMENT—VISIT TO U.S. CAPITOL

Oct. 17, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 76]

Whereas the United States and Canada share a contiguous border and equally contiguous history, having been explored and settled as European colonies, having established their national independence and self-government, and having coexisted peacefully since the founding of the Dominion of Canada in 1867;

Whereas the United States and Canada share a mutual heritage of democracy, and have allied themselves to preserve and defend their liberty and security during two world wars and other international conflicts;

Whereas the Congress of the United States and the Canadian Parliament, as legislative bodies, share an unwavering commitment to representative government under our respective constitutions;

Whereas the Congress of the United States and the Canadian Parliament for the past three decades have established and maintained regular contact and cooperation through meetings of the Canada-United States Interparliamentary Group; and

Whereas the Canadian Embassy in Washington has recently moved to a handsome new building at the base of Capitol Hill, as a new neighbor to the United States Capitol: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That the Congress of the United States welcomes and salutes the Speaker of the Senate, the Speaker of the House of Commons, and other members of the Canadian Parliament on their visit to the Capitol, and reaffirms the strong ties of friendship and mutual support between our national legislatures.

Agreed to October 17, 1989.

BURMA—DEMOCRATIC REFORMS

Oct. 24, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 61]

Whereas the people of Burma are currently ruled by an unelected military government that does not govern by the consent of the people;

Whereas Burmese citizens from all social classes and ethnic backgrounds are striving to replace military rule with a democratic government;

Whereas hundreds of thousands of Burmese citizens demonstrated peacefully for democratic change in August and September 1988;

Whereas the Burmese Government violently suppressed these peaceful demonstrations, killing thousands of unarmed civilians and forcing others to flee for their lives;

Whereas the Government of Burma has pledged to hold free and fair elections in Burma by May 1990;

Whereas despite this commitment, the Burmese military has heightened restrictions on Burma's political opposition, imprisoning thousands of political activists and placing National League of Democracy leaders Aung San Suu Kyi and U Tin Oo under house arrest;

Whereas the Government of Burma has also continued to obstruct peaceful opposition protests and has continued to use deadly force against demonstrators;

Whereas the procedural rights of persons charged with political offenses have been severely curtailed through martial law orders bestowing judicial authority on military commanders and empowering them to conduct summary trials that lack basic safeguards;

Whereas the United States Department of State and independent human rights monitors report that severe mistreatment of political prisoners (including burnings, beatings, and use of electric shock) is commonplace in Burma and in some cases has led to death; and

Whereas the United States Government has condemned gross violations of human rights by the Government of Burma and called for the lifting of restrictions on freedom of expression, assembly, and association: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That the Congress—

(1) calls upon the Government of Burma to—

(A) remove house arrest orders imposed on Aung San Suu Kyi and U Tin Oo;

(B) release all persons imprisoned for the peaceful expression of their views;

(C) abandon martial law restrictions on the right to a fair trial and provide all persons charged with crimes with access to lawyers and family members, adequate time to prepare defenses, and the opportunity to have cases heard by an impartial tribunal;

(D) order thorough investigations of reports of torture and pursue prosecutions against those believed to be responsible for mistreatment of detainees;

(E) permit opposition political parties to operate freely in Burma and, in particular, to exercise their rights of free association, expression, and assembly without fear of arrest, imprisonment, or prosecution; and

(F) maintain its commitment to hold free and fair elections in Burma by May 1990;

(2) calls upon all nations to withhold foreign assistance from the Government of Burma until a democratically elected government assumes office; and

(3) calls upon the President, the Secretary of State, the United States Permanent Representative to the United Nations, and the United States Ambassador to Burma to—

(A) condemn publicly the heightened level of repression in Burma; and

(B) encourage free and fair elections by May 1990 and the provision of international observers for such elections.

Agreed to October 24, 1989.

UNITED STATES CONGRESSIONAL GIFT OF DEMOCRACY TO POLAND RESOLUTION

Oct. 26, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 74]

Whereas the members of the new Sejm and Senate of Poland are undertaking the historic process of organizing the first parliament in Poland in more than half a century with a majority of democratically elected members;

Whereas these new legislators, citizens from many walks of life, are taking on the tremendous responsibility of such organization without the benefit of previous legislative experience;

Whereas these new legislators are united in their commitment to reform dramatically the social and economic structure of Poland;

Whereas these new legislators are dedicated to permanent establishment of individual freedom and have a renewed hope for, and confidence in, the future of Poland;

Whereas, faced with the need to revive the economy of Poland, these new legislators must create entities to facilitate efficient government;

Whereas, among many other challenges to be met in the coming months, the Sejm and Senate of Poland must confront a lack of training and equipment for legislative systems management, legislative research, parliamentary procedure, and related legislative matters; and

Whereas the Congress has a well established legislative operations capability: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That this resolution may be cited as the "United States Congressional Gift of Democracy to Poland Resolution".

SEC. 2. (a) The Speaker of the House of Representatives, the minority leader of the House of Representatives, the majority leader of the Senate, and the minority leader of the Senate, acting jointly, shall establish an ad hoc delegation of employees of the legislative branch, with expertise in legislative systems management, legislative research, parliamentary procedure, and related legislative matters, to travel to Poland.

(b) In order to assist the Polish people in developing an effective parliament, the delegation shall—

(1) assess the training and equipment needs of the Sejm and Senate of Poland in the areas of expertise referred to in subsection (a); and

(2) not more than thirty days after completion of the assessment, submit to the Congress a report of findings derived from the assessment.

(c) Upon receipt of the report, the leadership of the Congress shall endeavor to identify and secure the ways and means to provide an appropriate United States congressional gift of democracy to Poland in the form of training and equipment relating to the areas of expertise referred to in subsection (a). In this endeavor, the leadership is encouraged to coordinate its efforts with appropriate private and public entities such as the National Democratic Institute for International Affairs, the National Republican Institute for International Affairs, and the parliaments of the nations of Western Europe.

SEC. 3. Travel expenses of the delegation shall be paid in accordance with the policies of the House of Representatives or the Senate, as applicable. For purposes of payment of such expenses, employees of the Congressional Research Service shall be treated in the same manner as employees of the Senate.

Agreed to October 26, 1989.

Nov. 2, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 79]

CENTRAL AMERICA—ABROGATION OF NICARAGUAN CEASEFIRE

Whereas, a ceasefire has been in effect in Nicaragua for eighteen months;

Whereas, although there have been periodic violent incidents, and accusations of violations of the ceasefire by each side against the other, there has been no major, widespread breakdown in the ceasefire to date;

Whereas, United States policy has been to discourage the Contras from undertaking any offensive military actions, and we have withheld American aid from Contra units which have initiated such actions;

Whereas, on October 28, Daniel Ortega announced the Sandinista regime's intention to unilaterally end the ceasefire;

Whereas, Ortega's announcement was made at a hemispheric meeting held in Costa Rica to celebrate democracy in the region—another instance in which Ortega and other Sandinista leaders have shown disregard for their democratic neighbors and their own commitments;

Whereas, many of the democratic leaders of the hemisphere, including Costa Rican President Oscar Arias, have already denounced Ortega's announcement;

Whereas, many observers are concerned that Ortega's announcement could be the prelude to a Sandinista effort to cancel or postpone elections scheduled to be held in February 1990;

Whereas, despite incidents of Sandinista intimidation and harassment, and the fact that the voter registration period was limited to four Sundays in October, nearly two million Nicaraguans registered to vote in the February 1990 elections; and

Whereas, in the Bipartisan Accord on Nicaragua and Public Law 101-14, the Congress indicated its intention to provide humanitarian assistance to the Contras until after the February 1990 elections: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That the Congress—

(1) condemns Daniel Ortega's announced intention to abrogate the ceasefire they originally declared in Nicaragua as totally unjustified, a major breach of the Sandinista regime's commitments to its democratic neighbors and its own people, and a serious threat to regional peace and stability;

(2) calls on Daniel Ortega to cease his reckless rhetoric, and to begin to fulfill the many commitments he and his regime have made to end their aggression in the region, end their tyranny over their own people, and permit the establishment of democracy inside Nicaragua;

(3) urges the Sandinistas to renew their commitment to continuing the ceasefire now in effect;

(4) insists that Ortega and the Sandinistas reaffirm their pledge to hold elections on February 25, 1990, and to begin to carry out in good faith their commitment to a free and fair electoral process leading up to those elections;

(5) deplores any effort by the Sandinista regime to terminate, postpone or curtail the limited progress they have made to date in fulfilling their commitment to a free and fair electoral process, or to impose emergency laws, under the phony pretext of a major Contra-initiated breakdown of the ceasefire;

(6) strongly urges the extension of the period during which Nicaraguans are permitted to register to vote for at least sixty days;

(7) reaffirms its intention to abide by the provisions of the Bipartisan Accord on Nicaragua and Public Law 101-14, to include continuing to provide humanitarian assistance to the Contras until February 28, 1990; and

(8) reminds Ortega, the Sandinista regime, and the other leaders of the hemisphere that United States policy articulated in the Bipartisan Accord on Nicaragua and Public Law 101-14 is contingent on the Sandinistas fulfilling the commitments they have undertaken as part of the Central American peace process.

Agreed to November 2, 1989.

UNIVERSAL POSTAL UNION—WELCOME TO THE NATION'S CAPITAL

Nov. 6, 1989
[H. Con. Res. 222]

Whereas, the Universal Postal Union advances the goals of the world postal system by developing and improving international postal services, establishing global standards, assuring freedom of transit throughout the territories of the member nations of the Union, providing assistance to postal administrations of developing countries, and disseminating information on technical developments to member nations;

Whereas, the Congress of the Universal Postal Union convenes every 5 years in a different member country to study and revise the acts of the Universal Postal Union, and the decisions of the Congress of the Universal Postal Union, which govern the actions of the global postal system for the next 5-year period;

Whereas, for only the second time in nearly a century, the United States Postal Service will host the world's postal administrations during an international business meeting known as the Universal Postal Congress;

Whereas, the Universal Postal Congress will be conducted for a 5-week period, between November 13, and December 14, 1989, at the Washington, D.C. Convention Center; and

Whereas, nearly 1,700 individuals representing 170 member administrations of the Universal Postal Union are expected to participate in the business sessions: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the House of Representatives (the Senate concurring), That the Congress of the United States—

(1) welcomes to the Nation's Capital the foreign postal representatives participating in the Twentieth Congress of the Universal Postal Union; and

(2) expresses its hope that the efforts of the Twentieth Congress of the Universal Postal Union will result in improved global communications as we approach the challenges of the 21st century.

Agreed to November 6, 1989.

Nov. 6, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 71]

MALTA—TWENTY-FIFTH ANNIVERSARY OF INDEPENDENCE

Whereas September 21, 1989, marks the twenty-fifth anniversary of the independence of Malta;

Whereas the people of Malta have historically cherished the values of democracy;

Whereas the Maltese, by successfully resisting challenges to democratic rule on Malta, have protected and preserved their heritage for generations to come;

Whereas the Maltese endured tremendous suffering during their heroic struggle against Nazi and other fascist aggression during World War II, and were cited by President Franklin Roosevelt for their bravery and courage;

Whereas a free and democratic Malta is important to peace and stability in the central Mediterranean, a region of particular importance for the interests of the United States;

Whereas the Government of Malta has actively participated in, and made positive contributions to, environmental issues of global concern; and

Whereas relations between the Republic of Malta and the United States, which have been traditionally friendly, have become even closer and stronger in recent years: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That the Congress congratulates the people of Malta on the occasion of the twenty-fifth anniversary of independence of Malta.

Agreed to November 6, 1989.

ENROLLMENT CORRECTIONS—H.R. 2710

Nov. 9, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 80]

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That, in the enrollment of the bill (H.R. 2710) to amend the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 to increase the minimum wage, and for other purposes, the Clerk of the House of Representatives shall make the following corrections:

(1) Amend section 6(g)(1)(A)(ii) to read as follows:

"(ii) has not attained the age of 20 years; and".

(2) In section 6(g)(1)(B)(i) insert before the period "at such wage".

(3) In section 6(g)(1)(B)(ii) strike out "if a certificate is issued under subsection (h) by the Secretary for the employment of such employee" and insert in lieu thereof "if the employer meets the requirements of subsection (h)".

(4) Amend subsection (h) to read as follows:

"(h) EMPLOYER REQUIREMENTS.—An employer who wants to employ employees at the wage authorized by subsection (a) for the period authorized by subsection (g)(1)(B)(ii) shall—

"(1) notify the Secretary annually of the positions at which such employees are to be employed at such wage,

"(2) provide on-the-job training to such employees which meets general criteria of the Secretary issued by regulation after consultation with the Committee on Labor and Human Resources of the Senate and the Committee on Education and Labor of the House of Representatives and other interested persons,

"(3) keep on file a copy of the training program which the employer will provide such employees,

"(4) provide a copy of the training program to the employees,

"(5) post in a conspicuous place in places of employment a notice of the types of jobs for which the employer is providing on-the-job training, and

"(6) send to the Secretary on an annual basis a copy of such notice.

The Secretary shall make available to the public upon request notices provided to the Secretary by employers in accordance with paragraph (6).".

(5) In sections 8(a)(1) and 8(b), strike out "section 2(a)" and insert in lieu thereof "section 2".

(6) In section 2, strike out "December 31, 1989" and insert in lieu thereof "March 31, 1990".

Agreed to November 9, 1989.

PANDIT JAWAHARLAL NEHRU—HUMAN RIGHTS AND HUMANITARIAN CONTRIBUTIONS

Nov. 15, 1989
[H. Con. Res. 217]

Whereas Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru worked for the independence of India for over three decades under the guidance of Mahatma Gandhi's principles of nonviolence;

Whereas Nehru became India's first Prime Minister in 1947;

Whereas Nehru faced immense challenges in leading India through its tumultuous first years, including intense political, religious, and ethnic conflict, as well as dire poverty;

Whereas Nehru played a crucial role in molding a strong, independent, and democratic India;

Whereas throughout his life Nehru exhibited an unwaivering commitment to individual and national freedom and the elimination of racial discrimination, want, disease, and ignorance; and

Whereas Nehru served all humanity through his devoted pursuit of a world free from war: Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the House of Representatives (the Senate concurring), That, on occasion of the centennial of his birth, the Congress hereby honors the memory of Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru and his contributions to international understanding and respect for human rights and humanitarian principles.

Agreed to November 15, 1989.

Nov. 16, 1989
[H. Con. Res. 225]

ENROLLMENT CORRECTIONS—H.R. 2461

Resolved by the House of Representatives (the Senate concurring), That, in the enrollment of the bill (H.R. 2461) to authorize appropriations for fiscal year 1990 for military activities of the Department of Defense, for military construction, and for defense activities of the Department of Energy, to prescribe personnel strengths for such fiscal year for the Armed Forces, and for other purposes, the Clerk of the House of Representatives shall make the following corrections:

(1) Amend the title so as to read: "An Act to authorize appropriations for fiscal years 1990 and 1991 for military activities of the Department of Defense, for military construction, and for defense activities of the Department of Energy, to prescribe personnel strengths for such fiscal years for the Armed Forces, and for other purposes.".

(2) In sections 202(a), 203, and 216(a), insert "authorized to be" before "appropriated pursuant to section 201".

(3) Amend section 166 to read as follows (and conform the table of contents in section 2(b) accordingly):

"SEC. 166. LIMITATION ON FUNDS FOR PROCUREMENT OF F-16 AIRCRAFT PENDING APPROVAL OF CERTAIN PLANS RESPECTING AIR-LAND FIRE SUPPORT FOR GROUND COMBAT FORCES.

"(a) LIMITATION ON EXPENDITURES FOR F-16 AIRCRAFT.—If by April 1, 1990, the Secretary of Defense does not submit to the congressional defense committees a report in writing containing a certification described in subsection (b), then after that date funds appropriated pursuant to this Act may not be expended for the procurement of F-16 aircraft until such a report is submitted to those committees.

"(b) CERTIFICATION.—A certification referred to in subsection (a) is a certification by the Secretary of Defense of both of the following:

"(1) That the Director of Operational Test and Evaluation of the Department of Defense—

"(A) has approved a test plan for the evaluation of systems for providing air-land fire support for ground combat forces systems that is sufficiently flexible to allow for evaluation of any current system and any feasible future system for such purpose; and

"(B) has approved a test plan for the evaluation of both the upgrade program proposed for the F-16 aircraft and the upgrade program proposed for the A-10 aircraft for close air support (including night time operations).

"(2) That any fixed-wing aircraft operated after July 1, 1990, at the National Training Center at Fort Irwin, California, will be fully integrated into the range instrumentation system to the same extent as attack helicopters.".

(4) In section 5—

(A) strike out the section heading and insert in lieu thereof the following (and conform the table of contents in section 2(b) accordingly):

"**SEC. 5. ANNUAL OUTLAY REPORT.**";

(B) strike out subsections (a) through (h);

(C) redesignate subsection (i) as subsection (a) and in paragraph (3) of such subsection strike out subparagraph (C);

(D) redesignate subsection (j) as subsection (b); and

(E) redesignate subsection (k) as subsection (c) and strike out the period at the end of such subsection and insert in lieu thereof "unless the budget resolution is accompanied by a report that describes the difference between the budget authority and outlays for National Defense (function 050) in the President's budget and the budget resolution.".

(5) In the first sentence of paragraph (2) of section 121(c), strike out "using fiscal year 1990 funds".

(6) In section 1641—

(A) strike out the heading and insert in lieu thereof the following (and conform the table of contents in section 2(b) accordingly):

"**SEC. 1641. ANNUAL DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE CONVENTIONAL STANDOFF WEAPONS MASTER PLAN AND REPORT ON STANDOFF MUNITIONS.**"; and

(B) in subsection (a), strike out "Joint Standoff" and insert in lieu thereof "Department of Defense Conventional Standoff".

Agreed to November 16, 1989.

Nov. 19, 1989

[S. Con. Res. 84]

ENROLLMENT CORRECTIONS—H.R. 3660

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That, in the enrollment of the bill (H.R. 3660) to amend the Rules of the House of Representatives and the Ethics in Government Act of 1978 to provide for government-wide ethics reform, and for other purposes, the Clerk of the House of Representatives shall make the following corrections:

(1) In section 207(a)(2)(B) of title 18, United States Code (as contained in section 101(a) of the bill), strike out "with a period" and insert in lieu thereof "within a period".

(2) In section 207(b) of title 18, United States Code (as contained in section 101(a) of the bill)—

(A) in paragraph (1)—

(i) strike out "and who personally an substantially" and insert in lieu thereof "who personally and substantially"; and

(ii) strike out "the Freedom of Information Act, section 552 of title 5, United States Code," and insert in lieu thereof "section 552 of title 5,"; and

(B) in paragraph (2)(B), strike out "requiring" and insert in lieu thereof "that requires".

(3) In section 207(c)(2)(C) of title 18, United States Code, strike out "at that basic rate of pay" and insert in lieu thereof "at the basic rate of pay specified in that subparagraph".

(4) In section 207(e) of title 18, United States Code (as contained in section 101(a) of the bill)—

(A) in paragraph (1)(A), strike out "officer or employee" and insert in lieu thereof "officer, or employee";

(B) in paragraph (1)(B)—

(i) strike out "officer or employee" and insert in lieu thereof "officer, or employee"; and

(ii) strike out "or employee of any other legislative branch" and insert in lieu thereof "and any employee of any other legislative"; and

(C) in paragraph (1)(C), strike out "officer or employee" and insert in lieu thereof "officer, or employee";

(D) in paragraph (2)(A), strike out "officer or employee" and insert in lieu thereof "officer, or employee";

(E) in paragraph (3), strike out "Member of Congress" and insert in lieu thereof "Member, officer, or employee of either House of Congress";

(F) in paragraph (4)—

(i) in subparagraph (A), strike out "officer or employee" and insert in lieu thereof "officer, or employee"; and

(ii) in subparagraph (B)(ii), strike out the comma after "leadership of the Senate".

(G) in paragraph (7)—

(i) in subparagraph (G), strike out "entity or office" and insert in lieu thereof "entity, or office"; and

(ii) in subparagraph (L), strike out "the chairman" and insert in lieu thereof "chairman".

(5) In section 207(i) of title 18, United States Code (as contained in section 101 of the bill)—

(A) in paragraph (1) insert a comma before "including";

(B) in paragraph (2), insert a comma after "investigation"; and

(C) in paragraph (3), insert "or" before "judicial".

(6) In section 207(j)(6) of title 18, United States Code (as contained in section 101(a) of the bill), strike out "the President,".

(7) In section 103(h)(1)(A)(ii)(II) of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978 (as contained in section 202 of the bill), strike out "Standards of Official Conduct Committee" and insert in lieu thereof "Committee on Standards of Official Conduct".

(8) In section 109(1) of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978 (as contained in section 202 of the bill), strike out "Standards of Official Conduct Committee" and insert in lieu thereof "Committee on Standards of Official Conduct".

(9) In section 109(6) of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978 (as contained in section 202 of the bill), strike out "section 503(4)" and insert in lieu thereof "section 505".

(10) In section 111(2) of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978 (as contained in section 202 of the bill), strike out "Standards of Official Conduct Committee" and insert in lieu thereof "Committee on Standards of Official Conduct".

(11) In section 203(b), insert after "House" each place it appears the following: "of Representatives".

(12) In the section heading of section 1352 of title 31, United States Code (as contained in section 302 of the bill), strike out "**Travel acceptance authority**" and insert in lieu thereof "**Acceptance of travel and related expenses from non-Federal sources**".

(13) In section 1352 of title 31, United States Code (as contained in section 302 of the bill), strike out subsection (d) and insert in lieu thereof the following:

"(d)(1) The head of each agency of the executive branch shall, in the manner provided in paragraph (2), submit to the Director of the Office of Government Ethics reports of payments of more than $250 accepted under this section with respect to employees of the agency. The Director shall make such reports available for public inspection and copying.

"(2) The reports required by paragraph (1) shall, with respect to each payment—

"(A) specify the amount and method of payment, the name of the person making the payment, the name of the employee, the nature of the meeting or similar function, the time and place of travel, the nature of the expenses, and such other information as the Administrator of General Services may prescribe by regulation under subsection (a);

"(B) be submitted not later than May 31 of each year with respect to payments in the preceding period beginning on October 1 and ending on March 31; and

"(C) be submitted not later than November 30 of each year with respect to payments in the preceding period beginning on April 1 and ending on September 30.".

(14) In section 302(a), strike out "Subchapter III of chapter 13 of subtitle 2" and insert in lieu thereof "IN GENERAL.—Subchapter III of chapter 13".

(15) In section 401, strike out the section heading and insert in lieu thereof the following:

"SEC. 401. AMENDMENT TO SECTION 202 OF TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE.".

(16) In section 202(c) of title 18, United States Code (as contained in section 401 of the bill), insert a comma after "208" and insert a comma after "Congress".

(17) In section 202(d) of title 18, United States Code (as contained in section 401 of the bill), strike out "include" and insert in lieu thereof "include—".

(18) In section 202(e)(1) of title 18, United States Code (as contained in section 401 of the bill), strike out "United States Code,".

(19) In section 402, strike out the section heading and insert in lieu thereof the following:

"SEC. 402. AMENDMENTS TO SECTION 203 OF TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE.".

(20) In section 402 of the bill, strike out "(8) redesignating" and all that follows through "paragraph (b)" and insert in lieu thereof the following:

"(8) in subsection (b)—

"(A) by redesignating such subsection as subsection (c); and

"(B) by striking 'subsection (a)' and inserting 'subsections (a) and (b)'; and

"(9) by inserting after subsection (a) the following:".

(21) In section 203(b)(1) of title 18, United States Code (as contained in section 402 of the bill)—

(A) insert "representational" before "services"; and

(B) insert a comma after "otherwise".

(22) At the end of the text inserted by paragraph (9) of section 402 of the bill, insert "; and" after the close quotation marks.

(23) In section 203(e) of title 18, United States Code (as contained in section 402 of the bill)—

(A) strike out "provided that" and insert in lieu thereof "if"; and

(B) strike out "shall certify"and insert in lieu thereof "certifies".

(24) In section 403, strike out the section heading and insert in lieu thereof the following:

"SEC. 403. AMENDMENT TO SECTION 204 OF TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE.".

(25) In section 404, strike out the section heading and insert in lieu thereof the following:

"SEC. 404. AMENDMENT TO SECTION 205 OF TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE.".

(26) In section 205(f) of title 18, United States Code (as contained in section 404 of the bill)—

(A) strike out "provided that" and insert in lieu thereof "if"; and

(B) strike out "shall certify" and insert in lieu thereof "certifies".

(27) In section 405, strike out the section heading and insert in lieu thereof the following:

"SEC. 405. AMENDMENTS TO SECTION 208 OF TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE.".

(28) In section 405(2) of the bill, strike out "(2) in subsection (b)" and all that follows through the end of paragraph (4) of subsection (b) of section 208 of title 18, United States Code, as contained in section 405(2) of the bill, and insert in lieu thereof the following:

(2) by striking subsection (b) and inserting the following:

"(b) Subsection (a) shall not apply—

"(1) if the officer or employee first advises the Government official responsible for appointment to his or her position of the nature and circumstances of the judicial or other proceeding, application, request for a ruling or other determination, contract, claim, controversy, charge, accusation, arrest, or other particular matter and makes full disclosure of the financial interest and receives in advance a written determination made by such official that the interest is not so substantial as to be deemed likely to affect the integrity of the services which the Government may expect from such officer or employee;

"(2) if, by regulation issued by the Director of the Office of Government Ethics, applicable to all or a portion of all officers and employees covered by this section, and published in the Federal Register, the financial interest has been exempted from the requirements of paragraph (1) as being too remote or too inconsequential to affect the integrity of the services of the Government officers or employees to which such regulation applies;

"(3) in the case of a special Government employee serving on an advisory committee within the meaning of the Federal Advisory Committee Act (including an individual being considered for an appointment to such a position), the official responsible for the employee's appointment, after review of the financial disclosure report filed by the individual pursuant to section 107 of the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, certifies in writing that the need for the individual's services outweighs the potential for a conflict of interest created by the financial interest involved; or

"(4) the financial interest that would be affected by the particular matter involved is that resulting solely from the interest of the officer or employee, or his or her spouse or minor child, in birthrights—

"(A) in a Indian tribe, band, nation, or other organized group or community, including any Alaska Native village corporation as defined in or established pursuant to the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, which is recognized as eligible for the special programs and services provided by the United States to Indians because of their status as Indians,

"(B) in an Indian allotment the title to which is held in trust by the United States or which is inalienable by the allottee without the consent of the United States, or

"(C) in an Indian claims fund held in trust or administered by the United States,

if the particular matter does not involve the Indian allottment or claims fund or the Indian tribe, band, nation, organized group or community, Alaska Native village corporation as a specific party or parties.

(29) In section 406, strike out the section heading and insert in lieu thereof the following:

"SEC. 406. AMENDMENT TO SECTION 209 OF TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE.".

(30) In section 407 of the bill, redesignate subsection (c) as subsection (b).

(31) In section 502(c), strike out "The" and insert in lieu thereof "EFFECTIVE DATE.—The".

(32) In section 503, insert after "by the Government." the following: "Such use with respect to vehicles owned or leased by, or the cost of which is reimbursed by, the House of Representatives or the Senate shall be only as prescribed by rule of the House of Representatives or the Senate, as applicable.".

(33) Strike out section 507 and insert in lieu thereof the following:

"SEC. 507. SUSPENSION OF EFFECT OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF LAW.

"The following provisions of law shall have no force or effect during the period beginning on the day after the date of enactment of this Act and ending one year after such day:

"(1) Section 27 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 423).

"(2) Sections 2397a and 2397b of title 10, United States Code.

"(3) Section 281 of title 18, United States Code.

"(4) Sections 603 through 606, subsections (a) and (b) of section 607, and subsections (a) and (c) of section 608 of the Department of Energy Organization Act.".

(34) In section 601, add at the end the following:

(b) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS.—

(1) Section 323 of the Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971 (2 U.S.C. 441i) is amended—

(A) in subsection (a) by striking "No person while an elected or appointed officer or employee of the Federal Government" and by inserting "No person while a Senator or officer or employee of the Senate", and by striking "accept" the first time it appears; and

(B) in subsection (b) by striking "an elected or appointed officer or employee of any branch of the Federal Government" and by inserting "a Senator or any officer or employee of the Senate".

(2) Section 908(a)(3) of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1983 (2 U.S.C. 31-1(a)(3)) is amended to read as follows:

"(3) 'Member' means a Senator; and".

(35) In section 603, strike out "section 603" and insert in lieu thereof "section 703".

(36) In section 225(b)(1)(B) of the Federal Salary Act of 1967 (as contained in section 701 of the bill), strike out "President of the Senate;" and insert in lieu thereof the following: "President pro tempore of the Senate, upon the recommendation of the majority and minority leaders of the Senate;".

(37) In section 225(i)(2)(A) of the Federal Salary Act of 1967 (as contained in section 701 of the bill), insert after "entirety." the following: "This bill or joint resolution shall be passed by recorded vote to reflect the vote of each Member of Congress thereon.".

(38) Strike out title X of the bill.

(39) Redesignate title XII of the bill as title X and redesignate section 1201 of the bill as section 1001.

(40) In section 802(d), strike out "section 407" and insert in lieu thereof "section 503".

(41) In clause 1(a)(1)(A) of rule XLVII of the Rules of the House of Representatives (as contained in section 804(a) of the bill), strike out "aggregate" and all that follows through "during" and insert in lieu thereof the following: "annual rate of basic pay for level II of the Executive Schedule under section 5313 of title 5, United States Code, as of January 1 of".

(42) In clause 1(a)(2) of rule XLVII of the Rules of the House of Representatives (as contained in section 804(a) of the bill), strike out "aggregate" and all that follows through "year." and insert in lieu thereof the following: "annual rate of basic pay for level II of the Executive Schedule under section 5313 of title 5, United States Code, as of January 1 of such calendar year multiplied by a fraction the numerator of which is the number of days such individual is a Member, officer or employee during such calendar year and the denominator of which is 365.".

(43) In section 804(f), strike out "section 303" and insert in lieu thereof "section 703".

(44) In section 1101 of the bill—

(1) insert "(a)" before "(1) Adjustments"; and

(2) add after subsection (b) the following new subsection:

"(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, no adjustment in any rate of pay and section 908(b)(4)(A) of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1983, as added by subsection (b) of this section, shall become effective, as a result of the enactment of this section, before the first applicable pay period beginning on or after the date as of which the order issued by the President on October 16, 1989, pursuant to section 252 of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 is rescinded.".

Agreed to November 19, 1989.

"WOMEN IN CONGRESS"—HOUSE PRINT

Nov. 20, 1989
[H. Con. Res. 167]

Resolved by the House of Representatives (the Senate concurring), That the book entitled "Women in Congress" (prepared by the Office for the Bicentennial of the House of Representatives) shall be printed as a House document, with illustrations and suitable binding. In addition to the usual number, 25,000 copies of the book shall be printed for the use of the Office for the Bicentennial of the House of Representatives.

Agreed to November 20, 1989.

Nov. 20, 1989
[H. Con. Res. 168]

" THE U.S. CAPITOL: A BRIEF ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY"—HOUSE PRINT

Resolved by the House of Representatives (the Senate concurring), That the book entitled "The U.S. Capitol: A Brief Architectural History" (prepared by the Office of the Architect of the Capitol) shall be printed as a House document, with illustrations and suitable binding. In addition to the usual number, 50,000 copies of the book shall be printed for the use of the Office for the Bicentennial of the House of Representatives.

Agreed to November 20, 1989.

Nov. 20, 1989
[H. Con. Res. 169]

"ORIGINS OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES: A DOCUMENTARY RECORD"—HOUSE PRINT

Resolved by the House of Representatives (the Senate concurring), That the book entitled "Origins of the House of Representatives: A Documentary Record" (prepared by the Office for the Bicentennial of the House of Representatives) shall be printed as a House document, with illustrations and suitable binding. In addition to the usual number, 3,000 copies of the book shall be printed for the use of the Office for the Bicentennial of the House of Representatives.

Agreed to November 20, 1989.

Nov. 20, 1989
[H. Con. Res. 170]

"BLACK AMERICANS IN CONGRESS"—HOUSE PRINT

Resolved by the House of Representatives (the Senate concurring), That the book entitled "Black Americans in Congress" (as revised by the Office for the Bicentennial of the House of Representatives) shall be printed as a House document, with illustrations and suitable binding. In addition to the usual number, 25,000 copies of the book shall be printed for the use of the Office for the Bicentennial of the House of Representatives.

Agreed to November 20, 1989.

Nov. 20, 1989
[H. Con. Res. 193]

"HOW OUR LAWS ARE MADE"—HOUSE PRINT

Resolved by the House of Representatives (the Senate concurring), That the revised edition of the brochure entitled "How Our Laws Are Made" shall be printed as a House document, with a suitable paper cover in the style selected by the chairman of the Committee on the Judiciary of the House of Representatives and with a foreword by the Honorable Jack Brooks. In addition to the usual number, there shall be printed 246,000 copies of the brochure for the use of the House of Representatives (of which 25,000 copies shall be for the use of the Committee on the Judiciary) and 52,000 copies of the brochure for the use of the Senate.

Agreed to November 20, 1989.

INTERNATIONAL LADIES' GARMENT WORKERS' UNION HEALTH CENTER—SEVENTY-FIFTH ANNIVERSARY COMMEMORATION

Nov. 20, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 72]

Whereas, in 1914, the International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union (ILGWU) established the first health care facility in the United States operated by a trade union and dedicated to the health and welfare of working men and women;

Whereas on November 20, 1963, an Act of Congress was signed by President John F. Kennedy that authorized that a silver medal be struck in recognition of the 50th Anniversary of the ILGWU Union Health Center;

Whereas on June 6, 1964, President Lyndon B. Johnson presented the Medal to the Union Health Center in honor of the trade union crusaders who were in the vanguard of the battles against sweatshops and disease; and

Whereas the ILGWU Union Health Center has often been referred to as "the granddaddy of third-party medicine in the United States": Now, therefore, be it

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That, on the 75th anniversary of the International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union (ILGWU) Health Center, Congress—

(1) recognizes the historic significance of this first Union Health Center as a visionary example to the United States of how advanced health, safety, and welfare services can be provided to American workers; and

(2) commends the ILGWU for establishing and maintaining the Center.

Agreed to November 20, 1989.

ENROLLMENT CORRECTIONS—H.R. 3566

Nov. 20, 1989
[S. Con. Res. 83]

Resolved by the Senate (the House of Representatives concurring), That in the enrollment of the bill (H.R. 3566) entitled "An Act making appropriations for the Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and related agencies, for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1990, and for other purposes", the Clerk of the House of Representatives is hereby authorized and directed, in the enrollment of the said bill, to make the following corrections:

In title II—

(1) in the paragraph under Department of Health and Human Services—Health Resources and Services Administration—Health Resources and Services—program operations, strike out "period October 1, 1990 through September 30, 1991," and insert: "quarter beginning October 1, 1990, and ending December 31, 1990,"; and

(2) in the paragraph under the heading Alcohol, Drug Abuse, and Mental Health Administration—alcohol, drug abuse, and mental health, strike out "quarter beginning October 1, 1990, and ending December 31, 1990," and insert: "period October 1, 1990 through September 30, 1991,".

Agreed to November 20, 1989.

Nov. 21, 1989
[H. Con. Res. 237]

ENROLLMENT CORRECTION—S. 488

Resolved by the House of Representatives (the Senate concurring), That the Secretary of the Senate, in the enrollment of the bill S. 488, is authorized to make the following correction:

In the last sentence of section 4, strike [should], and insert: *shall*

Agreed to November 21, 1989.

Nov. 22, 1989
[H. Con. Res. 239]

ADJOURNMENT—HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES AND SENATE

Resolved by the House of Representatives (the Senate concurring), That when the House and Senate adjourn on Wednesday, November 22, 1989, they stand adjourned sine die, or until 12 o'clock meridian on the second day after Members are notified to reassemble pursuant to section 2 of this concurrent resolution.

SEC. 2. The Speaker of the House and the Majority Leader of the Senate, acting jointly after consultation with the Minority Leader of the House and the Minority Leader of the Senate, shall notify the Members of the House and Senate, respectively, to reassemble whenever, in their opinion, the public interest shall warrant it.

SEC. 3. The Congress declares—

(1) that clause 5 of rule III of the Rules of the House of Representatives, adopted for the One Hundred First Congress in House Resolution 5 on January 3, 1989, authorizes the Clerk of the House of Representatives to receive messages from the President during periods when the House of Representatives is not in session;

(2) that the House of Representatives intends by such rule to preserve until its adjournment sine die from the final session of the One Hundred First Congress the constitutional prerogative of the House to reconsider vetoed measures in light of the objections of the President;

(3) that the order of the Senate of January 3, 1989, effective for the duration of the One Hundred First Congress, authorizes the Secretary of the Senate to receive messages from the President during periods when the Senate is not in session; and

(4) that the Senate intends by such order to preserve until its adjournment sine die from the final session of the One Hundred First Congress the constitutional prerogative of the Senate to reconsider vetoed measures in light of the objections of the President.

SEC. 4. The Congress reaffirms its intent that the availability of the Clerk of the House of Representatives to receive messages from the President during periods when the House is not in session and the availability of the Secretary of the Senate to receive messages from the President during periods when the Senate is not in session ensure that the adjournment of either House pursuant to this concurrent resolution shall not prevent the return by the President of any bill presented to him for approval.

SEC. 5. The Clerk of the House of Representatives shall inform the President of the United States of the adoption of this resolution.

Agreed to November 22, 1989.

Nov. 22, 1989
[H. Con. Res. 241]

ENROLLMENT CORRECTION—H.R. 3607

Resolved by the House of Representatives (the Senate concurring), That, in the enrollment of the bill (H.R. 3607) to repeal medicare provisions in the Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988, the Clerk of the House of Representatives shall make the following correction:

Strike all after the enacting clause and insert in lieu thereof the following:

SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.

This Act may be cited as the "Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Repeal Act of 1989".

TITLE I—PROVISIONS RELATING TO PART A OF MEDICARE PROGRAM AND SUPPLEMENTAL MEDICARE PREMIUM

SEC. 101. REPEAL OF EXPANSION OF MEDICARE PART A BENEFITS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—

(1) GENERAL RULE.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), sections 101, 102, and 104(d) (other than paragraph (7)) of the

Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988 (Public Law 100-360) (in this Act referred to as "MCCA") are repealed, and the provisions of law amended or repealed by such sections are restored or revived as if such section had not been enacted.

(2) Exception for blood deduction.—The repeal of section 102(1) of MCCA (relating to deductibles and coinsurance under part A) shall not apply, but only insofar as such section amended paragraph (2) of section 1813(a) of the Social Security Act (relating to a deduction for blood).

(b) Transition Provisions for Medicare Beneficiaries.—

(1) Inpatient hospital services and post-hospital extended care services.—In applying sections 1812 and 1813 of the Social Security Act, as restored by subsection (a)(1), with respect to inpatient hospital services and extended care services provided on or after January 1, 1990—

(A) no day before January 1, 1990, shall be counted in determining the beginning (or period) of a spell of illness;

(B) with respect to the limitation on such services provided in a spell of illness, days of such services before January 1, 1990, shall not be counted, except that days of inpatient hospital services before January 1, 1989, which were applied with respect to an individual after receiving 90 days of services in a spell of illness (commonly known as "lifetime reserve days") shall be counted;

(C) the limitation of coverage of extended care services to post-hospital extended care services shall not apply to an individual receiving such services from a skilled nursing facility during a continuous period beginning before (and including) January 1, 1990, until the end of the period of 30 consecutive days in which the individual is not provided inpatient hospital services or extended care services; and

(D) the inpatient hospital deductible under section 1813(a)(1) of such Act shall not apply—

(i) in the case of an individual who is receiving inpatient hospital services during a continuous period beginning before (and including) January 1, 1990, with respect to the spell of illness beginning on such date, if such a deductible was imposed on the individual for a period of hospitalization during 1989;

(ii) for a spell of illness beginning during January 1990, if such a deductible was imposed on the individual for a period of hospitalization that began in December 1989; and

(iii) in the case of a spell of illness of an individual that began before January 1, 1990.

(2) Hospice care.—The restoration of section 1812(a)(4) of the Social Security Act, effected by subsection (a)(1), shall not apply to hospice care provided during the subsequent period (described in such section as in effect on December 31, 1989) with respect to which an election has been made before January 1, 1990.

(3) Termination of hold harmless provisions.—Section 104(b) of MCCA is amended by striking "or 1990" each place it appears.

(c) Termination of Transitional Adjustments in Payments for Inpatient Hospital Services.—

(1) PPS hospitals.—Section 104(c)(1) of MCCA is amended by inserting "and before January 1, 1990," after "October 1, 1988,"

(2) PPS-EXEMPT HOSPITALS.—

(A) IN GENERAL.—Section 104(c)(2) of MCCA is amended—

(i) by inserting "and before January 1, 1990," after "January 1, 1989,"; and

(ii) by striking the period at the end and inserting the following: ", without regard to whether any of such beneficiaries exhausted medicare inpatient hospital insurance benefits before January 1, 1989.".

(B) TRANSITION.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall make an appropriate adjustment to the target amount established under section 1886(b)(3)(A) of the Social Security Act in the case of inpatient hospital services provided to an inpatient whose stay began before January 1, 1990, in order to take into account the target amount that would have applied but for the amendments made by this title.

(d) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The provisions of this section shall take effect January 1, 1990, except that the amendments made by subsection (c) shall be effective as if included in the enactment of MCCA.

SEC. 102. REPEAL OF SUPPLEMENTAL MEDICARE PREMIUM AND FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE CATASTROPHIC COVERAGE RESERVE FUND.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Sections 111 and 112 of MCCA are repealed and the provisions of law amended by such sections are restored or revived as if such sections had not been enacted.

(b) DELAY IN STUDY DEADLINE.—Section 113(c) of MCCA is amended by striking "November 30, 1988" and inserting "May 31, 1990".

(c) DISPOSAL OF FUNDS IN FEDERAL HOSPITAL INSURANCE CATASTROPHIC COVERAGE RESERVE FUND.—Any balance in the Federal Hospital Insurance Catastrophic Coverage Reserve Fund (created under section 1817A(a) of the Social Security Act, as inserted by section 112(a) of MCCA) as of January 1, 1990, shall be transferred into the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund and any amounts payable due to overpayments into such Trust Fund shall be payable from the Federal Supplementary Medical Insurance Trust Fund.

(d) EFFECTIVE DATES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Except as provided in this subsection, the provisions of this section shall take effect January 1, 1990.

(2) REPEAL OF SUPPLEMENTAL MEDICARE PREMIUM.—The repeal of section 111 of MCCA shall apply to taxable years beginning after December 31, 1988.

TITLE II—PROVISIONS RELATING TO PART B OF THE MEDICARE PROGRAM

SEC. 201. REPEAL OF EXPANSION OF MEDICARE PART B BENEFITS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—

(1) GENERAL RULE.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), sections 201 through 208 of MCCA are repealed and the provisions of law amended or repealed by such sections are restored or revived as if such sections had not been enacted.

(2) EXCEPTION.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply to subsections (g) and (m)(4) of section 202 of MCCA.

(b) Conforming Amendments.—Section 1905(p) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1396d(p)) is amended—

(1) in paragraph (3)(C)—

(A) by striking "Subject to paragraph (4), deductibles" and inserting "Deductibles", and

(B) by striking "1813, section 1833(b)" and all that follows and inserting "1813 and section 1833(b)).''; and

(2) by striking paragraph (4) and redesignating paragraph (5) as paragraph (4).

(c) Effective Date.—The provisions of this section shall take effect January 1, 1990.

SEC. 202. REPEAL OF CHANGES IN MEDICARE PART B MONTHLY PREMIUM AND FINANCING.

(a) In General.—Sections 211 through 213 (other than sections 211(b) and 211(c)(3)(B)) of MCCA are repealed and the provisions of law amended or repealed by such sections are restored or revised as if such sections had not been enacted.

(b) Effective Date.—The provisions of subsection (a) shall take effect January 1, 1990, and the repeal of section 211 of MCCA shall apply to premiums for months beginning after December 31, 1989.

SEC. 203. AMENDMENT OF CERTAIN MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS.

(a) Revision of Medigap Regulations.—

(1) In general.—Section 1882 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395ss), as amended by section 221(d) of MCCA, is amended—

(A) in the third sentence of subsection (a) and in subsection (b)(1), by striking "subsection (k)(3)" and inserting "subsections (k)(3), (k)(4), (m), and (n)";

(B) in subsection (k)—

(i) in paragraph (1)(A), by inserting "except as provided in subsection (m)," before "subsection (g)(2)(A)", and

(ii) in paragraph (3), by striking "subsection (l)" and inserting "subsections (l), (m), and (n)"; and

(C) by adding at the end the following new subsections:

"(m)(1)(A) If, within the 90-day period beginning on the date of the enactment of this subsection, the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (in this subsection and subsection (n) referred to as the 'Association') revises the amended NAIC Model Regulation (referred to in subsection (k)(1)(A) and adopted on September 20, 1988) to improve such regulation and otherwise to reflect the changes in law made by the Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Repeal Act of 1989, subsection (g)(2)(A) shall be applied in a State, effective on and after the date specified in subparagraph (B), as if the reference to the Model Regulation adopted on June 6, 1979, were a reference to the amended NAIC Model Regulation (referred to in subsection (k)(1)(A)) as revised by the Association in accordance with this paragraph (in this subsection and subsection (n) referred to as the 'revised NAIC Model Regulation').

"(B) The date specified in this subparagraph for a State is the earlier of the date the State adopts standards equal to or more stringent than the revised NAIC Model Regulation or one year after the date the Association first adopts such revised Regulation.

"(2)(A) If the Association does not revise the amended NAIC Model Regulation, within the 90-day period specified in paragraph (1)(A), the Secretary shall promulgate, not later than 60 days after the end of such period, revised Federal model standards (in this subsection and subsection (n) referred to as 'revised Federal model standards') for medicare supplemental policies to improve such standards and otherwise to reflect the changes in law made by the Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Repeal Act of 1989, subsection (g)(2)(A) shall be applied in a State, effective on and after the date specified in subparagraph (B), as if the reference to the Model Regulation adopted on June 6, 1979, were a reference to the revised Federal model standards.

"(B) The date specified in this subparagraph for a State is the earlier of the date the State adopts standards equal to or more stringent than the revised Federal model standards or 1 year after the date the Secretary first promulgates such standards.

"(3) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section (except as provided in subsection (n))—

"(A) no medicare supplemental policy may be certified by the Secretary pursuant to subsection (a),

"(B) no certification made pursuant to subsection (a) shall remain in effect, and

"(C) no State regulatory program shall be found to meet (or to continue to meet) the requirements of subsection (b)(1)(A),

unless such policy meets (or such program provides for the application of standards equal to or more stringent than) the standards set forth in the revised NAIC Model Regulation or the revised Federal model standards (as the case may be) by the date specified in paragraph (1)(B) or (2)(B) (as the case may be).

"(n)(1) Until the date specified in paragraph (4), in the case of a qualifying medicare supplemental policy described in paragraph (3) issued in a State—

"(A) before the transition deadline, the policy is deemed to remain in compliance with the standards described in subsection (b)(1)(A) only if the insurer issuing the policy complies with the transition provision described in paragraph (2), or

"(B) on or after the transition deadline, the policy is deemed to be in compliance with the standards described in subsection (b)(1)(A) only if the insurer issuing the policy complies with the revised NAIC Model Regulation or the revised Federal model standards (as the case may be) before the date of the sale of the policy.

In this paragraph, the term 'transition deadline' means 1 year after the date the Association adopts the revised NAIC Model Regulation or 1 year after the date the Secretary promulgates revised Federal model standards (as the case may be).

"(2) The transition provision described in this paragraph is—

"(A) such transition provision as the Association provides, by not later than December 15, 1989, so as to provide for an appropriate transition (i) to restore benefit provisions which are no longer duplicative as a result of the changes in benefits under this title made by the Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Repeal Act of 1989 and (ii) to eliminate the requirement of payment for the first 8 days of coinsurance for extended care services, or

"(B) if the Association does not provide for a transition provision by the date described in subparagraph (A), such transition provision as the Secretary shall provide, by January 1, 1990, so as to provide for an appropriate transition described in subparagraph (A).

"(3) In paragraph (1), the term 'qualifying medicare supplemental policy' means a medicare supplemental policy which has been issued in compliance with this section as in effect on the date before the date of the enactment of this subsection.

"(4)(A) The date specified in this paragraph for a policy issued in a State is—

"(i) the first date a State adopts, after the date of the enactment of this subsection, standards equal to or more stringent than the revised NAIC Model Regulation (or revised Federal model standards), as the case may be, or

"(ii) the date specified in subparagraph (B),

whichever is earlier.

"(B) In the case of a State which the Secretary identifies, in consultation with the Association, as—

"(i) requiring State legislation (other than legislation appropriating funds) in order for medicare supplemental policies to meet standards described in subparagraph (A)(i), but

"(ii) having a legislature which is not scheduled to meet in 1990 in a legislative session in which such legislation may be considered,

the date specified in this subparagraph is the first day of the first calendar quarter beginning after the close of the first legislative session of the State legislature that begins on or after January 1, 1990. For purposes of the previous sentence, in the case of a State that has a 2-year legislative session, each year of such session shall be deemed to be a separate regular session of the State legislature.

"(5) In the case of a medicare supplemental policy in effect on January 1, 1990, the policy shall not be deemed to meet the standards in subsection (c) unless each individual who is entitled to benefits under this title and is a policyholder or certificate holder under such policy on such date is sent a notice in an appropriate form by not later than January 31, 1990, that explains—

"(A) the changes in benefits under this title effected by the Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Repeal Act of 1989, and

"(B) how these changes may affect the benefits contained in such policy and the premium for the policy.

"(6)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B), in the case of an individual who had in effect, as of December 31, 1988, a medicare supplemental policy with an insurer (as a policyholder or, in the case of a group policy, as a certificate holder) and the individual terminated coverage under such policy before the date of the enactment of this subsection, no medicare supplemental policy of the insurer shall be deemed to meet the standards in subsection (c) unless the insurer—

"(i) provides written notice, no earlier than December 15, 1989, and no later than January 30, 1990, to the policyholder or certificate holder (at the most recent available address) of the offer described in clause (ii), and

"(ii) offers the individual, during a period of at least 60 days beginning not later than February 1, 1990, reinstitution of coverage (with coverage effective as of January 1, 1990), under the terms which (I) do not provide for any waiting period with respect to treatment of pre-existing conditions, (II) provides for coverage which is substantially equivalent to coverage in effect before the date of such termination, and (III) provides for classification of premiums on which terms are at least as favorable to the policyholder or certificate holder as the premium classification terms that would have applied to the policyholder or certificate holder had the coverage never terminated.

"(B) An insurer is not required to make the offer under subparagraph (A)(ii) in the case of an individual who is a policyholder or certificate holder in another medicare supplemental policy as of the date of the enactment of this subsection, if (as of January 1, 1990) the individual is not subject to a waiting period with respect to treatment of a pre-existing condition under such other policy.".

(b) ADJUSTMENT OF CONTRACTS WITH PREPAID HEALTH PLANS.—Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, the amendments made by this Act (other than the repeal of sections 1833(c)(5) and 1834(c)(6) of the Social Security Act) shall not apply to risk-sharing contracts, for contract year 1990—

(1) with eligible organizations under section 1876 of the Social Security Act, or

(2) with health maintenance organizations under section 1876(i)(2)(A) of such Act (as in effect before February 1, 1985), under section 402(a) of the Social Security Amendments of 1967, or under section 222(a) of the Social Security Amendments of 1972.

(c) NOTICE OF CHANGES.—The Secretary of Health and Human Services shall provide, in the notice of medicare benefits provided under section 1804 of the Social Security Act for 1990, for a description of the changes in benefits under title XVIII of such Act made by the amendments made by this Act.

(d) MISCELLANEOUS TECHNICAL CORRECTION.—Section 221(g)(3) of MCCA is amended by striking "subsection (f)" and inserting "subsection (e)".

(e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The provisions of this section shall take effect January 1, 1990, except that the amendment made by subsection (d) shall be effective as if included in the enactment of MCCA.

TITLE III—MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENTS

SEC. 301. MISCELLANEOUS MCCA AMENDMENTS.

(a) IN GENERAL.—Sections 421 through 425 and 427 of MCCA are repealed and any provision of law amended or repealed by such sections is restored or revived as if such sections had not been enacted.

(b) MISCELLANEOUS TECHNICAL CORRECTIONS.—

(1) Effective as if included in the enactment of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987, section 1834(b)(4)(A) of the Social Security Act, as added by section 4049(a)(2) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987, is amended by striking "insurance and deductibles under section 1835(a)(1)(I)" and inserting "coinsurance and deductibles under sections 1833(a)(1)(J)".

(2) Section 1842(j)(1)(C)(vii) of the Social Security Act, as added by section 4085(i)(7)(C) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987, is amended by striking "accordingly" and inserting "according".

(3) Section 1886(g)(3)(A)(iv) of the Social Security Act, as added by section 4006(a)(2) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987, is amended by striking "may) be" and inserting "may be)".

(4) Section 1866(a)(1)(F)(i)(III) of the Social Security Act is amended by striking "fiscal year))" and inserting "fiscal year)".

(5) Section 1875(c)(7) of the Social Security Act, as added by section 9316(a) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of

1986, is amended by striking "date of the enactment of this Act" and inserting "date of the enactment of this section".

(6) Section 1842(j)(2)(B) of the Social Security Act, as amended by section 8(c)(2)(A) of the Medicare and Medicaid Fraud and Abuse Patient Protection Act of 1987, is amended by striking "paragraphs" and inserting "subsections".

(c) MISCELLANEOUS CORRECTIONS RELATING TO THE OMNIBUS BUDGET RECONCILIATION ACT OF 1987.—

(1) Effective as if included in the enactment of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987, section 1834(b)(4)(A) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395m(b)(4)(A)), as added by section 4049(a)(2) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987, is amended by striking "insurance and deductibles under section 1835(a)(1)(I)" and inserting "coinsurance and deductibles under sections 1833(a)(1)(J)".

(2) Section 1842(j)(1)(C)(vii) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395u(j)(1)(C)(viii)), as added by section 4085(i)(7)(C) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987, is amended by striking "accordingly" and inserting "according".

(3) Section 1886(g)(3)(A)(iv) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395ww(g)(3)(A)(iv)), as added by section 4006(a)(2) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987, is amended by striking "may) be" and inserting "may be)".

(d) OTHER CORRECTIONS.—

(1) Section 1866(a)(1)(F)(i)(III) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395cc(a)(1)(F)(i)(III)) is amended by striking "fiscal year))" and inserting "fiscal year)".

(2) Section 1875(c)(7) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395ll(c)(7)), as added by section 9316(a) of the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986, is amended by striking "date of the enactment of this Act" and inserting "date of the enactment of this section".

(3) Section 1842(j)(2)(B) of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 1395u(j)(2)(B)), as amended by section 8(c)(2)(A) of the Medicare and Medicaid Fraud and Abuse Patient Protection Act of 1987, is amended by striking "paragraphs" and inserting "subsections".

(e) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The provisions of this section (other than subsections (c) and (d)) shall take effect January 1, 1990, except that—

(1) the repeal of section 421 of MCCA shall not apply to duplicative part A benefits for periods before January 1, 1990, and

(2) the amendments made by subsection (b) shall take effect on the date of the enactment of this Act.

Agreed to November 22, 1989.

PROCLAMATIONS

Proclamation 5888 of October 24, 1988

National Down Syndrome Month, 1988

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

During National Down Syndrome Month, 1988, we can all grow in awareness of the nature of Down Syndrome; of the needs, rights, and abilities of persons affected by it; and of continuing progress in our understanding of this developmental disability and our responsibilities, as individuals and communities, toward those involved and their families.

Today, fortunately, we are making many options available for people with Down Syndrome, such as early intervention, mainstreaming, recreation, socialization, respite services, employment, and independent living programs. These welcome developments are in the finest traditions of American life and of our long-standing willingness to offer acceptance, help, and hope to our neighbors in time of need.

Private and public research continues in areas such as finding the cause of the extra chromosome 21 in people with Down Syndrome; mapping this chromosome's genes; understanding the relationship between Down Syndrome and Alzheimer's disease; and using computers to facilitate language and speech. Private groups such as the National Down Syndrome Congress and the National Down Syndrome Society, and public units such as the National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, the Public Health Service's Division of Maternal and Child Health, and the President's Committee on Mental Retardation, foster these and other activities for the benefit of persons affected by Down Syndrome and for the good of Americans yet unborn.

As we salute past and present accomplishments, we realize that many important needs still remain—and that we can solve them better the more we keep in mind the innate rights and human dignity Down Syndrome individuals share with their fellow Americans.

The Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 302, has designated the month of October 1988 as "National Down Syndrome Month" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this month.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the month of October 1988 as National Down Syndrome Month. I invite all concerned citizens, agencies, and organizations to unite during October with appropriate observances and activities directed toward helping affected individuals and their families enjoy to the fullest the blessings of life.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-fourth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5889 of October 24, 1988

National Lupus Awareness Month, 1988

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

This year, we again set aside the month of October to mark our great concern for the thousands of Americans who suffer from lupus. An immune system disorder of unknown cause, lupus in its systemic form may affect the joints, skin, and one or more internal organs, such as the kidney, heart, and brain.

Lupus is a chronic disease in which there is always the potential threat of serious illness and disability. The disease can occur in men, but women in their childbearing years are the majority of its victims. Minorities, especially blacks, are particularly vulnerable; lupus is three times more prevalent in black women than in white women.

Ordinarily, the immune system protects against infection by producing antibodies that successfully combat foreign substances. In people with lupus, the immune system produces abnormal antibodies that react harmfully against the individual's own tissues.

To combat lupus, we need new research findings and new approaches to diagnosis and treatment. Scientists in biology, biochemistry, immunology, genetics, and other fields are seeking to understand its causes and disease processes to develop better means of detection, treatment, and prevention. If this work is to continue, and if we are to take advantage of the knowledge we have already gained, public awareness of lupus and of the importance of continuing scientific research on this disease is critical. The Federal Government and private health organizations are working together to promote awareness of lupus and research on it. This collaboration ultimately will conquer this significant public health problem.

The Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 303, has designated the month of October 1988 as "National Lupus Awareness Month" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of the event.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the month of October 1988 as National Lupus Awareness Month. I urge the people of the United States and educational, philanthropic, scientific, medical, and health care organizations and professionals to observe this month with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-fourth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5890 of October 25, 1988

Pregnancy and Infant Loss Awareness Month, 1988

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Each year, approximately a million pregnancies in the United States end in miscarriage, stillbirth, or the death of the newborn child. National observance of Pregnancy and Infant Loss Awareness Month, 1988, offers us the opportunity to increase our understanding of the great tragedy involved in the deaths of unborn and newborn babies. It also enables us to consider how, as individuals and communities, we can meet the needs of bereaved parents and family members and work to prevent causes of these problems.

Health care professionals recognize that trends of recent years, such as smaller family size and the postponement of childbearing, adds another dimension of poignance to the grief of parents who have lost infants. More than 700 local, national, and international support groups are supplying programs and strategies designed to help parents cope with their loss. Parents who have suffered their own losses, health care professionals, and specially trained hospital staff members are helping newly bereaved parents deal constructively with loss.

Compassionate Americans are also assisting women who suffer bereavement, guilt, and emotional and physical trauma that accompany post-abortion syndrome. We can and must do a much better job of encouraging adoption as an alternative to abortion; of helping the single parents who wish to raise their babies; and of offering friendship and temporal support to the courageous women and girls who give their children the gifts of life and loving adoptive parents. We can be truly grateful for the devotion and concern provided by all of these citizens, and we should offer them our cooperation and support as well.

The Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 314, has designated the month of October 1988 as "Pregnancy and Infant Loss Awareness Month" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this month.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the month of October 1988 as Pregnancy and Infant Loss Awareness Month. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this month with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-fifth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5891 of October 27, 1988

National Adult Immunization Awareness Week, 1988

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

America does well to hold a national week of observance to remind citizens that the need for immunization does not stop with childhood. Vaccine-preventable diseases continue to kill grown-ups in our Nation; as many as 70,000 adults die each year because they do not take advantage of vaccines for influenza, pneumococcal pneumonia, hepatitis B, tetanus, and other preventable infectious diseases. Even among people at greatest risk for complications—the elderly and the chronically ill—fewer than one in five routinely receive annual influenza vaccination and fewer than one in 10 have been vaccinated against pneumococcal pneumonia.

Immunization with safe and effective vaccines can greatly reduce the tragic loss of life and reduce the massive costs associated with health care. The Surgeon General of the United States has repeatedly urged adults to use appropriate preventive health-care practices, including vaccination for diseases preventable through immunization. We can all do our share in making sure we ourselves and members of our families know about and receive immunization, and that our neighbors and communities have the same opportunity.

In recognition of the importance of adult immunization and of the benefits of public awareness, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 335, has designated the week beginning October 23, 1988, as "National Adult Immunization Awareness Week" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this occasion.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning October 23, 1988, as National Adult Immunization Awareness Week. I call upon all government agencies and the people of the United States to observe this week with appropriate activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-seventh day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5892 of October 28, 1988

National AIDS Awareness and Prevention Month, 1988

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Nearly 75,000 Americans have been diagnosed as having the fatal disease AIDS, and more than 41,000 have already died from it. The Public Health Service estimates that an additional one to one-and-a-half million Americans have been infected by the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), which causes AIDS. Most of the infected individuals now show no symptoms, but it is likely that over the next few years they will develop AIDS or AIDS-related illnesses.

Extensive efforts by Government and the private sector are underway in the fight against AIDS and HIV infection, and great strides have been made. In the 7 years since the first reports of AIDS cases, the virus has been identified; the ways in which it is spread have been pinpointed; an AIDS antibody screening test has been developed and is being used to protect blood supplies; the first steps toward development of a protective vaccine have been taken; and promising drugs to fight the HIV and its manifestations are being synthesized and tested.

Nevertheless, today we have neither a cure for AIDS nor a vaccine against HIV infection. For this reason, it is vital that every individual know how HIV infection is spread—and that we understand how to prevent the spread. The virus is most commonly spread through sexual contact with an infected person, especially through homosexual practices; through intravenous drug use with contaminated needles; and through other transmissions of infected blood. The virus is not commonly spread through ordinary, everyday, nonsexual contact.

To prevent the further spread of AIDS and HIV infection, we must heed lessons taught by medicine and morality alike. The Surgeon General has reminded all of us that the best way to prevent AIDS and the HIV is to abstain from sexual activity until adulthood and then to restrict sex to a faithful, monogamous relationship. This wise counsel, along with saying "no" to illegal drugs, can prevent the spread of most AIDS and HIV cases. Parents should explain to their children the goodness and blessings of chastity before marriage, of solid family life, and of a drug-free way of life.

One of America's greatest strengths has always been our ability to work together in times of adversity. We must rely on this strength to sustain us as we work to prevent the spread of AIDS and the HIV and as we care for those already afflicted.

The Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 192, has designated October 1988 as "National AIDS Awareness and Prevention Month" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this occasion.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim October 1988 as National AIDS Awareness and Prevention Month, and I call upon Americans to observe this occasion with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-eighth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5893 of October 28, 1988

Fire Safety at Home Day—Change Your Clock, Change Your Battery, 1988

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Sunday, October 30, 1988, is the day on which Americans in jurisdictions on Daylight Savings Time must turn their clocks back 1 hour to Standard Time. That offers all of us an excellent opportunity to do one other thing simultaneously—replace our smoke detectors' batteries and then test every detector.

This easy task, maintaining and testing our smoke detectors, is one we cannot afford to neglect. The vast majority of the more than 6,000 fire fatalities in our land each year occur in fires in the home. Smoke detectors are a simple and economical way to prevent needless deaths in fires, because they can alert people and allow them to escape during the early stages of fires. Most American homes have at least one fire detector, but nearly half of these life-saving devices are inoperable at any one time because their batteries are dead or missing. We must all remember that we can avert tragedy by taking a few seconds to replace smoke detector batteries and to check our detectors' operation. That will go a long way toward protecting lives and property all across our Nation.

The Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 381, has designated Sunday, October 30, 1988, as "Fire Safety at Home Day—Change Your Clock, Change Your Battery" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this event.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim Sunday, October 30, 1988, as Fire Safety at Home Day—Change Your Clock, Change Your Battery. I call upon all Americans to observe this day by replacing their smoke detectors' batteries and by testing their detectors at the same time they return their clocks to Standard Time.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-eighth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5894 of November 2, 1988

50th Anniversary Year of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 1988

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Half a century ago, in 1938, the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act was signed into law by President Franklin Delano Roosevelt. This legislation was the start of modern food and drug regulation. That this year is the 50th anniversary of that legislation reminds each of us to be grateful for our American legacy of concern for protecting the public health.

The 1938 Act covered cosmetics, medical devices, food additives, and pesticides, but made its strongest impact by giving the Food and Drug Administration the authority and responsibility for approving new drugs for safety before they could be sold. These drug review provisions came just at the beginning of the "first therapeutic revolution," when penicillin and sulfa drugs were being discovered. Wave after wave of new drug classes were discovered in the 1940's and 1950's, and the new drug review system enabled patients and physicians to have a level of confidence in medications that had never before existed.

To this day, the Food and Drug Administration uses the provisions of the 1938 Act, as amended over the years, to establish rigorous standards for food and drug safety that are widely respected and emulated.

The Congress, by House Joint Resolution 600, has recognized the 50th anniversary of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this anniversary.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim 1988 as the 50th Anniversary Year of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 1988. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this anniversary with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this second day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5895 of November 2, 1988

Geography Awareness Week, 1988

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The United States of America is a unique and great land with a diverse ethnic population and an extraordinary international role. Geographical influences that have helped determine the discovery and development of this country, and global conditions that have given rise to wave after wave of immigration to our shores, make ours a history that cannot be understood without a ready knowledge of world geography. In order for our Nation to maintain its special heritage and retain its position of global economic and political leadership, it is essential that our citizens have a sound appreciation of basic geographical facts and principles.

Today, however, as recent studies—including a major report last summer from the National Geographic Society—have affirmed, many young people and adults lack knowledge of elementary geography. The situation among 18- to 24-year-olds is particularly disturbing, with these young Americans ranking last in basic knowledge in this multination report.

We can do better. A free society has no greater enemy than ignorance, and there is no greater waste than the underuse of a child's God-given ability to learn and explore. Fortunately, our Nation has begun to give new attention in the past decade to the need for educational reform and educational focus. Young people need to be challenged early and often; and subjects like geography, and closely related studies like history and civics, can be taught in ways that promote curiosity and help young people stretch their minds and engage their imaginations as they view the map and all the many frontiers and horizons it charts.

Truly we live in a world rich in wonder, variety, and mystery. During Geography Awareness Week, 1988, we can resolve to share more of these qualities with our children and to encourage them in their understanding of the social, economic, and political influence of geographic issues and conditions.

The Congress, by Public Law 100-391, has designated the period beginning November 13 and ending November 19, 1988, as "Geography Awareness Week" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation to recognize this observance.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week of November 13 through November 19, 1988, as Geography Awareness Week. I urge educational institutions, parents, and all Americans to celebrate this observance with appropriate activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this second day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5896 of November 3, 1988

National Jukebox Week, 1988

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

For a century now, the jukebox has been a fixture of popular culture in our land. In restaurants, diners, and clubs across our country, jukeboxes have long provided patrons with music for dining and dancing. The jukebox is to many a symbol of good, clean fun. It is also an inexpensive source of entertainment for young and old alike, and a treasury of memories for listeners of every generation. The centennial of the jukebox now gives all of us an excellent opportunity to celebrate its enduring place in American life.

The Congress, by House Joint Resolution 446, has designated the week of October 30 through November 5, 1988, as "National Jukebox Week" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this occasion.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week of October 30 through November 5, 1988, as National Jukebox Week. I call upon the American people to celebrate this week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this third day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5897 of November 4, 1988

Week of Remembrance of Kristallnacht, 1988

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Fifty years ago, on the night of November 9–10, 1938, German Nazis committed a nationwide pogrom against Jewish people. By the next morning, scores of Jews were dead, hundreds were injured, and many synagogues, shops, and homes lay in ruins. This vicious attack became known around the globe as "Kristallnacht"—"crystal night" or "the night of broken glass"—from the mute evidence of shattered window glass it left in so many streets. Half a century later, we mourn every victim of this pogrom and we rededicate ourselves to preventing repetitions of such brutality anywhere and everywhere.

The world had been ignoring many warning signs in Germany and elsewhere of increasing anti-Semitism, disregard for human rights, and eugenically motivated assaults on individual dignity and worth. Kristallnacht surely should have alerted everyone that time had run out—that the "peace in our time" proclaimed hopefully by British Prime Minister

Neville Chamberlain only a few weeks before was not to be. It took World War II to eliminate the Nazi threat to humanity and to our most sacred values.

Fifty years later, in our Nation's Capital, we have now laid the cornerstone for a national museum to commemorate those who perished in the Holocaust foreshadowed by Kristallnacht. We are determined as Americans to keep their memory fresh and enduring. We resolve to remind ourselves of the enormous evil of which mankind is capable and to remain vigilant.

We know that anti-Semitism is still present in the world and that there are still those who oppress others for their race, creed, or color and their simple desire for self-determination and a better life. We know where such racism and prejudice can lead. Let us ever recall that a remedy exists; it is our profound belief in and our readiness to defend the immortal declaration "that all men are created equal, that they are endowed by their Creator with certain unalienable Rights, that among these are Life, Liberty and the pursuit of Happiness." If we hold fast to these truths we will find the inspiration and the power to prevent inhumanity on the face of the earth.

The Congress, by House Joint Resolution 654, has designated November 4 through November 10, 1988, as "Week of Remembrance of Kristallnacht" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim November 4 through November 10, 1988, as Week of Remembrance of Kristallnacht. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fourth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5898 of November 4, 1988

National Teacher Appreciation Day, 1988

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Education requires devotion and hard work from student and teacher alike, and good teachers are inseparable from learning at any age. Education is a lifelong process that benefits individuals and entire communities and countries and helps lay the foundation of the future. We should all express our gratitude to the teachers among us who seek to offer pupils a thirst for knowledge, a solid education, and the inspiration to achieve and excel throughout life.

Teachers do an incalculable amount of good as they teach pupils how to study and learn; provide instruction in the skills of reading, writing, mathematics, languages, history, the sciences, and other disciplines; and transmit understanding of and appreciation for the many influences that have shaped our land of liberty and justice. Teachers do much good as well as they offer vocational instruction, continuing education, and education for special needs. By word and deed, teachers foster intellectual and all-around development; they must do so in conjunction with the example and guidance parents and families give their youngsters.

Our country's great teachers often make many sacrifices as they fulfill their countless responsibilities. They have earned, and truly deserve, the utmost gratitude and esteem of students, parents, and community members.

The Congress, by House Joint Resolution 438, has designated November 4, 1988, as "National Teacher Appreciation Day" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this day.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim November 4, 1988, as National Teacher Appreciation Day. I call upon all Americans to observe this day with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fourth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5899 of November 4, 1988

National Farm-City Week, 1988

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Communication systems are the essential circuitry of democracy, the lifelines of information and ideas that provide the motive power for economic growth, social development, and personal enrichment. Throughout our history as a Nation of great size and dynamic opportunities, America has relied on the creation and extension of new lines of communication as a primary means of achieving greater cohesion and more rapid transfer of knowledge and services.

During National Farm-City Week, we pause to recognize formally this aspect of our heritage and to rededicate ourselves to the goal of open and effective communication between rural and urban people, groups, and institutions. The pace of change in this regard has been truly extraordinary over the past century—with, for example, rural free delivery, the telephone, radio, and television. From the vantage point of the late 20th century, it may be hard for us to imagine how significant these and other developments in urban-rural communication actually were.

Advances in communication are even more vital today, when an average of 112 people rely on a single American farmer for their supply of food and fiber and agriculture is the focus of increasing international commerce and competition. The range of agricultural issues has grown, too, to include public concern over the environment, recreational areas, water, wildlife, food safety and nutrition, and, of course, the productivity and profitability of farming itself. Fortunately, new means of communication are facilitating the rapid transfer of the ever more complex data needed to support our Nation's thriving mix of urban and rural activity. From satellites to on-line communications, from specialized newsletters to general trade publications, America's city-dwellers and farm families have an array of impressive new tools for sharing the fruits of their intelligence and their labor in the pursuit of a better life for all.

For the past 34 years, the theme of urban-rural dialogue and communication has been a regular part of our national celebration of Thanksgiving Week. Let us pause again this year to acknowledge our gratitude for the bounty of energy and invention God has bestowed upon our land.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim the week of November 18–24, 1988, as National Farm-City Week. I call upon all Americans to join in recognizing the importance of communication between rural and urban areas and in acclaiming the collaborative accomplishments of our productive farmers and urban residents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fourth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5900 of November 5, 1988

National Alzheimer's Disease Month, 1988

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Alzheimer's disease ranks among the most severe of afflictions, because it strips people of their memory and judgment and robs them of the essence of their personalities. As the brain progressively deteriorates, tasks familiar for a lifetime, such as tying a shoelace or making a bed, become bewildering. Spouses and children become strangers. Slowly, victims of the disease enter profound dementia.

Today, Alzheimer's disease affects nearly 2½ million Americans. Half of all those admitted to nursing homes have this diagnosis. Among older individuals, Alzheimer's disease is the most common cause of severe intellectual impairment and contributes to the major causes of death.

Alzheimer's disease is precisely that, a disease of the brain. It is not a normal consequence of aging. Scientific studies of families with an abnormally high incidence of Alzheimer's disease have revealed a possible genetic connection in some patients to chromosome 21. Encouragingly, new knowledge about the brain's neurotransmitters—chemicals that ferry messages between nerve cells—is enabling scientists to develop experimental drugs to try to slow or halt the relentless progress of the disease.

Within the Federal Government, research into the cause, diagnosis, treatment, and ultimately the prevention of Alzheimer's disease is led by the National Institute of Neurological and Communicative Disorders and Stroke, the National Institute on Aging, and the National Institute of Mental Health. Federal research efforts are augmented in the private sector by the work of voluntary health organizations committed to the conquest of dementing disorders. Through forceful leadership, these groups aid distressed families, inform the public, and attract young investigators to the challenge of Alzheimer's disease research.

To enhance public awareness of Alzheimer's disease, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 261, has designated November 1988 as "National Alzheimer's Disease Month" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this occasion.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim November 1988 as National Alzheimer's Disease Month, and I call upon the people of the United States to observe this month with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5901 of November 5, 1988

National Diabetes Month, 1988

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Eleven million Americans suffer from diabetes. The disease strikes men, women, and children of all races. It takes many forms and is likely to have many causes, but the long-term outcome is the same—over the years, diabetes damages the heart, blood vessels, kidneys, eyes, and nerves. The disease and its complications affect individuals and our country heavily in terms of illness, disability, and economic loss.

Through research, we are learning how diabetes occurs, how it causes complications, and how in the future we may short-circuit its effects. We are also improving the understanding and management of diabetes, thereby helping people with this disease to minimize the threat of complications.

Nevertheless, much work lies ahead. As research continues to provide insights, the communication of new information to those in the forefront of managing this disease—primary care practitioners and people with diabetes—will permit new advances to be put into practice.

Through research we can find a way to eradicate this disease, and through public awareness we can keep those with diabetes healthier than ever before. The continued cooperation of the Federal Government, the scientific community, and private individuals and organizations makes our success in both these realms possible.

To increase public awareness of diabetes and to emphasize the need for continued research efforts, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 272, has designated November 1988 as "National Diabetes Month" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this occasion.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim November 1988 as National Diabetes Month, and I call upon concerned governmental agencies, health care providers, and the people of the United States to observe this month with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5902 of November 5, 1988

National Disabled Americans Week, 1988

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Americans are thankful for the inspiration and achievements of the millions of us who have disabilities. Through the years, and in more and more spheres of endeavor, disabled Americans have demonstrated their capabilities and their desire to make the most of the opportunities life can offer. Still, much more remains to be done by each of us so all citizens with disabilities can reach their potential.

To reach this goal, for the past 20 years a partnership between governments at all levels and the private sector, including groups and individual volunteers, has fostered opportunity for disabled citizens. National Disabled Americans Week, 1988, allows each of us to salute efforts aimed at developing and utilizing the skills and insights of disabled people—and to honor the spirit and accomplishments of Americans with disabilities in these efforts and in communities everywhere.

The Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 319, has designated the period beginning November 6, 1988, and ending November 12, 1988, as

"National Disabled Americans Week" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this occasion.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the period beginning November 6, 1988, and ending November 12, 1988, as National Disabled Americans Week. I call upon all Americans to observe this week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5903 of November 6, 1988

National Hospice Month, 1988

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Hospice care helps terminally ill people cope physically and emotionally with illness and helps their families cope with grief. To achieve these goals, hospices offer an intimate approach for both patient and family that encompasses medical care, relief from pain, and encouragement to continue in loving family relationships. Observance of National Hospice Month, 1988, provides Americans with the chance to learn more about hospice care and its purposes.

Hospices offer compassionate, planned care by interdisciplinary teams of doctors, nurses, therapists, home health aides, homemakers, volunteers, social workers, and pastoral and other counselors. All of these people see to the varied needs of patients and families. At present, small hospices, staffed largely by volunteers, are supplying much of the care to those in need, often without charge. But hospice care is increasingly a part of health care in America. Medicare has begun certifying hospices; Medicaid programs will provide hospice care; and many private insurance companies already offer hospice benefits.

During this special month of observance and in the future, we can all be aware that hospices make it possible for terminally ill people to have a natural death in the comforting knowledge that their loved ones will not face their loss unprepared or alone. We can be grateful for the reverence thus shown for the sanctity of life and human dignity.

The Congress, by Public Law 100-405, has designated November 1988 as "National Hospice Month" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this month.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim November 1988 as National Hospice Month. I urge all government agencies, the health care community, appropriate private organizations, and the people of the United States to observe the month of November with appropriate programs and activities to recognize and support hospice care.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this sixth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5904 of November 6, 1988

National Women Veterans Recognition Week, 1988

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Throughout our history, women have been among the patriots who have defended our land and liberty from every enemy. Many women have served in the military, in occupations from pilot to nurse and in both peacetime and war. We owe all of them a special debt of gratitude for their part in advancing the promise of freedom. We do well to recall that we owe appreciation to our many veterans of military service who are women.

Today, the number of women serving in the military, and thus the number of women veterans, continues to grow; women veterans now comprise 4.4 percent of the total veteran population. They continue to enrich our country in civilian life as they bring their skills and patriotism to bear in communities across America. Let us use the welcome occasion of National Women Veterans Recognition Week, 1988, to honor the service, sacrifice, and love of country so gladly given by our women veterans.

To create greater public awareness and recognition of the many achievements of women veterans, the Congress, by Public Law 100-514, has designated the week of November 6 through November 12, 1988, as "National Women Veterans Recognition Week" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week of November 6 through November 12, 1988, as National Women Veterans Recognition Week. I encourage all Americans and government officials at every level to celebrate this week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this sixth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5905 of November 7, 1988

National Craniofacial Awareness Week, 1988

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Craniofacial conditions of some kind affect approximately 465,000 people in the United States each year. Hereditary and congenital conditions such as Down Syndrome and cleft lip and palate are the leading reasons for facial disfigurement. Hundreds of thousands of others suffer facial disfigurement from cancer. Advanced medical technology can save people who might otherwise die from accidents or burns, but their faces remain affected. People with craniofacial conditions often experience emotional isolation and rejection and live in seclusion from society.

Now, various foundations and institutions are addressing their needs. They have begun to fund programs for research and education regarding craniofacial conditions, to initiate the funding of surgical and nonsurgical treatment for people from our country and around the world, and to seek people who can be helped.

Mutual support organizations now forming are dedicated to helping the facially disfigured, their families, and the professionals who care for them. Through newsletters and computer linkages, people throughout our Nation offer shared experiences and resources for recovery. These praiseworthy mutual support groups encourage people to esteem the person behind every face.

Because of the difficulties of looking "different," it is important that the public understand the exceptional challenges confronting people with craniofacial conditions. Personal and community outreach efforts to befriend and assist these people deserve our cooperation, participation, and recognition.

The Congress, by House Joint Resolution 573, has designated the week of November 13 through November 19, 1988, as "National Craniofacial Awareness Week" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this event.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week of November 13 through November 19, 1988, as National Craniofacial Awareness Week. I call upon the people of the United States and concerned organizations to observe that week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities that foster awareness about craniofacial conditions and the continuing efforts to lessen the suffering of people afflicted.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventh day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5906 of November 10, 1988

National China-Burma-India Veterans Appreciation Day, 1988

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

More than 40 years after the end of World War II, America is a Nation proud, strong, and at peace. We should be ever mindful, however, that the peace and the freedom we now enjoy have been won through the sacrifices of those who served during times of conflict.

Many courageous Americans fought long and arduously to stop the Japanese advance in the Far East during World War II. These patriots surely deserve our admiration and respect. We should especially recognize the heroism and unwavering purpose of those who took part in the battles and campaigns of the China-Burma-India Theater of Operations, scene of some of the most intense fighting during the war. Thousands risked their lives to transport military supplies across rugged and treacherous terrain after the fall of Burma and the loss of the famous Burma supply route in 1942. Many others flew with the U.S. Air Transport Command over a 500-mile route, the "Hump," which stretched over the Himalayas from India to Western China. When the first supplies were brought into China over the "Stilwell Road" in 1945, a victory was won for all free nations.

It is most fitting that on Veterans Day weekend, 1988, we acknowledge the special contributions made by these fellow citizens in our country's cause.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, by the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim November 12, 1988, as National China-Burma-India Veterans Appreciation Day. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this tenth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5907 of November 10, 1988

National Firefighters Day, 1988

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Each year, fires claim some 6,000 lives in our country and destroy property worth $10 billion. The toll would be much higher were it not for the skilled and dedicated individuals who are our Nation's firefighters. These Americans, our friends and neighbors, confront danger every day as they protect our lives, homes, and communities. They exemplify the very best in the American spirit. On National Firefighters Day, 1988, and all year long, we owe municipal, volunteer, and all other firefighters our heartfelt thanks, our utmost respect, and our thorough cooperation in their fire prevention, rescue, and safety efforts.

Last year, 127 firefighters gave their lives in the line of duty. Let us pause in solemn and prayerful remembrance of these fallen heroes and of all firefighters who have given their lives through the years. Let us also be sure to extend our support and sympathy to their brave families.

From the days of firefighters' hand-drawn rigs in the 18th century to those of the 19th-century horse-drawn engines, and on to today's modern fire and rescue vehicles, Americans young and old have thrilled, during many a parade on many a Main Street or Maple Avenue throughout our land, to colorful and exciting displays of powerful firefighting equipment. But we have thrilled even more in understanding and appreciation of firefighters' critical mission and their indispensable spirit of courage, service, and sacrifice. May such recognition always inspire us to salute and thank America's firefighters for all they do for each of us.

The Congress, by House Joint Resolution 649, has designated November 12, 1988, as "National Firefighters Day" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this day.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim November 12, 1988, as National Firefighters Day. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this tenth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5908 of November 18, 1988

To Amend the Quantitative Limitations on Imports of Certain Cheeses

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

1. Import limitations have been imposed on certain cheeses pursuant to the provisions of Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1933, as amended (7 U.S.C. 624). Section 701 of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979, P.L. 96–39 (the "Act"), requires that the President by proclamation limit the quantity of cheese of the types specified therein that may enter the United States in any calendar year after 1979 to not more than 111,000 metric tons.

2. Proclamation No. 4708 of December 11, 1979, established quantitative limitations on imports of such cheeses as required by the Act. Proclamations No. 4811 of December 30, 1980, No. 5425 of January 6, 1986, and No. 5618 of March 16, 1987, modified those quantitative limitations. Such quantitative limitations and allocations for enumerated countries appear in part 3 of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules of the United States (TSUS) and subchapter IV of chapter 99 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS).

3. In order to permit an increase in imports of certain cheeses from Uruguay, the provisions set forth in item 950.10 in part 3 of the Appendix to the TSUS and subheading 9904.10.42 of the HTS must be modified. This modification does not affect any existing quota allocations other than the allocation for Uruguay. This modification increases the annual aggregate quantity of quota cheese allocated to 111,000 metric tons.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the statutes of the United States of America, including Section 701 of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979, Section 604 of the Trade Act of 1974, and Section 1204(b) of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988, do hereby proclaim that:

A. Item 950.10 in part 3 of the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules of the United States is modified as follows:

The line beginning with "Uruguay" is changed to read as follows:

"Uruguay . . . . 943,580 482,000";

B. Subheading 9904.10.42 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States is modified as follows:

The line beginning with "Uruguay" is changed to read as follows:

"Uruguay . . . . 428,000".

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eighteenth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5909 of November 18, 1988

To Designate Guyana as a Beneficiary Country for Purposes of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

1. Section 212 of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CBERA) (19 U.S.C. 2702) authorizes the President to designate the countries, territories, or successor political entities thereto that will be beneficiary countries for purposes of the CBERA (19 U.S.C. 2701 *et seq.*). Such countries are entitled to duty-free entry of eligible articles imported directly therefrom into the customs territory of the United States. I am

now adding Guyana to the list of beneficiary countries. I have notified the House of Representatives and the Senate of my intention to designate this country and communicated to them the considerations entering into my decision.

2. Section 604 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2483) confers authority upon the President to embody in the Tariff Schedules of the United States (TSUS) (19 U.S.C. 1202) the substance of the relevant provisions of that Act, of other acts affecting import treatment, and of actions taken thereunder. Section 1204(b)(1) of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 (Pub. L. No. 100–418) directs the President to proclaim such modifications to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS), as enacted by section 1204 of that Act, as are necessary or appropriate to implement the applicable provisions of Executive actions taken after January 1, 1988, and before the effective date of the HTS.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the statutes of the United States, including but not limited to sections 211 through 213 of the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act, section 604 of the Trade Act of 1974, and section 1204 of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988, do proclaim that:

(1) General headnote 3(e)(vii)(A) to the TSUS, listing those countries designated as beneficiary countries for purposes of the CBERA, is modified by inserting in alphabetical sequence "Guyana".

(2) General note 3(c)(v)(A) to the HTS, listing those countries designated as beneficiary countries for purposes of the CBERA, is modified by inserting in alphabetical sequence "Guyana".

(3)(a) The amendment made by paragraph (1) of this Proclamation shall be effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after November 24, 1988.

(b) The amendment made by paragraph (2) of this Proclamation shall be effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 1989.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eighteenth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Editorial note: For the text of the President's letters to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate, dated November 18, 1988, on Proclamation 5909, see the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* (vol. 24, p.1540).

Proclamation 5910 of November 18, 1988

National Adoption Week, 1988

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

The family, society's most fundamental unit, is part of God's design for human happiness. Belonging to a family is a natural and vital component of life, and every child deserves to be a member of a loving and nurturing family. For many children, this becomes possible through life in an adoptive family. That is good reason for all Americans to celebrate adoption and to commend and cooperate with those in the private sector and public service who work to find loving, lasting homes for waiting youngsters.

For some children, the waiting is much too long. More than 30,000 children now in foster care are in need of permanent homes. Most of these fine youngsters have special needs; some are of school age, in sibling groups, members of minorities, or affected by physical, mental, or emotional disabilities. But all of them have two things in common—they need families of their own, and they have great love to offer new parents. We can all learn much from the wonderful experiences of adoptive families already blessed with special-needs adoptive children.

We know, however, that the waiting is long for many prospective parents as well. Thousands of marriages in our country are childless, and many families are anxious to adopt. Many single people also desire to know the happiness of adoption. Adoption brings immeasurable joy to adopted children and adoptive parents alike. It also gives us cause for hope—that more youngsters will find lasting homes and that ever more Americans will find within themselves the generosity, courage, and love to make adoption their personal alternative to the cruelty of abortion. Prolife pregnancy counseling centers exist in cities and towns across our land to help mothers choose life for their unborn infants. These mothers give their babies not only the gift of birth but also the gift of a bright future with a loving adoptive family. These brave women, and those who decide to raise their babies themselves, deserve our admiration, friendship, and help while they are expecting and after.

There is more each of us can do to encourage adoption, from making our neighbors and communities aware of this option to making room in our own homes for special-needs children and adoptive infants. As a Nation, we must continue to promote adoption and to eliminate barriers to it. We must also offer our appreciation and encouragement to the millions of our fellow citizens—such as adoption caseworkers, foster care supervisors, judges, lawyers, clergy and religious, physicians, teachers, pregnancy counselors, and countless volunteers—who help children and families with adoption. In this way we can aid more and more Americans in discovering the special joy of building a family through adoption.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim the week of November 20 through November 26, 1988, as National Adoption Week.

I call upon all Americans to observe this week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eighteenth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5911 of November 19, 1988

To Implement Changes to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

1. Section 1204(a) of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 (the Act) (P.L. 100–418; 19 U.S.C. 3004(a)) enacts the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (the HTS). Section 1204(b) (19 U.S.C. 3004(b)) confers authority upon the President to proclaim such modifications to the HTS as are consistent with the standards applied in converting the Tariff Schedules of the United States (TSUS) (19 U.S.C. 1202) into the format of the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System (Harmonized System) and are necessary or appropriate to implement: (1) future outstanding staged rate reductions; (2) the applicable provisions of statutes enacted, Executive actions taken, and final judicial decisions rendered, after January 1, 1988, and before January 1, 1989; and (3) such technical rectifications as the President considers necessary.

2. Pursuant to the terms of Section 1204(b)(1) of the Act, I have determined that certain modifications to the HTS are necessary or appropriate in order to implement the future outstanding staged rate reductions for products of countries entitled to most-favored-nation treatment, as set forth in Annex I to this Proclamation; the future outstanding staged rate reductions for products of Israel, as set forth in Annex II to this Proclamation; and the applicable provisions of statutes enacted and Executive actions taken after January 1, 1988, and before January 1, 1989, along with certain necessary technical rectifications, all of which are set forth in Annex IV to this Proclamation.

3. In Proclamations 5779 of March 23, 1988 (53 FR 9850), and 5805 of April 29, 1988 (53 FR 15785), I terminated preferential tariff treatment under the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP) (19 U.S.C. 2461 *et seq.*) for articles that are eligible for such treatment and that are imported from Bahrain, Bermuda, Brunei Darussalam, Nauru, Hong Kong, the Republic of Korea, Panama, Singapore, or Taiwan, and I modified the general headnotes and other provisions of the TSUS to reflect such terminations. In Proclamation 5787 of March 31, 1988 (53 FR 11031), I also modified the TSUS to reflect the decisions made in the 1987 annual review of the GSP. Further, to carry forward these decisions into the nomenclature of the HTS, pursuant to Sections 1204(b)(1) and 1211(b) of the Act, and consistent with the standards to be applied in

converting the TSUS into the format of the Harmonized System, I have determined, pursuant to Title V of the Trade Act of 1974 (the Trade Act), as amended, that certain countries should be redesignated as beneficiary developing countries with respect to certain eligible articles and that certain beneficiary developing countries should no longer receive preferential tariff treatment under the GSP with respect to certain eligible articles. I have determined that the modifications for purposes of the GSP set forth in Annex III are necessary or appropriate to implement in the HTS the applicable provisions of Proclamations 5779, 5787, and 5805, and the additional actions associated with implementing these decisions under the HTS nomenclature.

4. Section 604 of the Trade Act, as amended by Section 1214(j)(4) of the Act (19 U.S.C. 2483, as amended), confers authority upon the President to embody in the HTS the substance of the relevant provisions of that Act, of other acts affecting import treatment, and of actions taken thereunder.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the statutes of the United States, including but not limited to Sections 1204, 1211, and 1214 of the Act and Title V and Section 604 of the Trade Act, do proclaim that:

(1) For each of the HTS subheadings enumerated in Annex I, the "General" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 shall be modified as provided in such Annex on the dates specified therein.

(2) For each of the HTS headings/subheadings enumerated in Annex II, the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 shall be modified as provided in such Annex on the dates specified therein.

(3) Each occurrence of the symbol corresponding to the United States-Israel Free Trade Area program in the HTS is modified by striking out "I" and inserting "IL" in lieu thereof.

(4) The HTS is further modified as set forth in Annexes III and IV to this Proclamation.

(5) Any provisions of previous proclamations and Executive orders inconsistent with the provisions of this Proclamation are hereby superseded to the extent of such inconsistency.

(6) The provisions of this Proclamation shall be effective with respect to goods entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after January 1, 1989.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 19th day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

ANNEX I

MODIFICATIONS TO IMPLEMENT STAGED RATE REDUCTIONS FOR PRODUCTS OF COUNTRIES ENTITLED TO MOST-FAVORED-NATION TREATMENT

Notes:

1. Each rate of duty in the column headed "January 1, 1989" in the following table, set forth opposite the number of a subheading in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States identified therein, shall replace the existing rate in the "General" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 for such subheading, effective with respect to goods provided for therein which are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after January 1, 1989.

2. Each such rate of duty shall be superseded by the rate for the applicable subheading set forth in the columns headed "April 1, 1989" and "January 1, 1990", effective with respect to goods provided for therein which are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after the date at the head of the applicable column.

Subheading	*January 1, 1989*	*April 1, 1989*	*January 1, 1990*
2903.11.00	20%	20%	20%
2915.39.10	20%	20%	20%
4203.29.20	14%	14%	14%
4203.29.30	14%	14%	14%
4203.29.40	14%	14%	14%
4203.29.50	14%	14%	14%
5309.21.20	6.6¢/kg + 27.2%	6.6¢/kg + 27.2%	25%
5309.29.20	6.6¢/kg + 27.2%	6.6¢/kg + 27.2%	25%
5311.00.20	6.6¢/kg + 27.2%	6.6¢/kg + 27.2%	25%
5608.11.00	17%	17%	17%
5608.19.10	17%	17%	17%
6002.20.10	16%	16%	16%
6302.22.10	19.8%	19.8%	17%
6302.32.10	19.8%	19.8%	17%
6304.19.15	19.8%	19.8%	17%
6406.10.60	5.3%	5.3%	5.3%
6406.20.00	5.3%	5.3%	5.3%
6406.99.30	5.3%	5.3%	5.3%
8529.90.20	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%
8540.91.20	3.7%	3.7%	3.7%
9401.50.00	8.6%	7.5%	7.5%
9401.90.25	8.6%	7.5%	7.5%
9403.80.30	8.6%	7.5%	7.5%
9403.90.25	8.6%	7.5%	7.5%
9608.99.30	40¢/thousand + 7%	40¢/thousand + 7%	40¢/thousand + 7%

ANNEX II

MODIFICATIONS TO IMPLEMENT STAGED RATE REDUCTIONS FOR PRODUCTS OF ISRAEL

Notes:

1. Each heading/subheading in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) enumerated in Table 1 is modified by inserting a rate of duty of "Free" followed by the symbol "IL" in parentheses in the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1, in lieu of the existing rate and symbol for products of Israel, effective with respect to such goods which are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after January 1, 1989.

2. Each rate of duty enumerated in Table 2 opposite a heading/subheading in the HTS is inserted (together with the symbol "IL" in parentheses) in the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 for such heading/subheading in lieu of the existing rate and symbol for products of Israel, effective with respect to such goods which are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after the date at the head of the applicable column.

Table 1.—Products of Israel Eligible for Duty Free Treatment Effective January 1, 1989

Heading/subheading in HTS as Modified by Annex III and Annex IV

0101.20.20
0201.20.40
0201.30.40
0202.20.40
0207.22.20
0207.22.40
0302.70.20
0303.80.20
0305.20.20
0402.29.00
0402.99.60
0403.10.00
0403.90.80
0404.10.40
0404.90.05
0404.90.20

0404.90.40
0404.90.60
0405.00.80
0406.10.00
0406.20.10
0406.20.20
0406.20.30
0406.20.35
0406.20.40
0406.20.50
0406.20.55
0406.20.60
0406.30.10
0406.30.20
0406.30.30
0406.30.40
0406.30.50
0406.30.55
0406.30.60
0406.40.40
0406.40.60
0406.40.80
0406.90.10
0406.90.15
0406.90.25
0406.90.30
0406.90.35
0406.90.40
0406.90.45
0406.90.60
0406.90.65
0406.90.80
0407.00.00
0408.11.00
0408.19.00
0408.91.00
0408.99.00
0604.99.60
0704.10.40
0706.10.05
0706.90.40
0707.00.20
0707.00.40
0707.00.50
0707.00.60
0709.40.20
0709.51.00
0709.90.05
0709.90.10
0709.90.13
0709.90.16
0709.90.30
0710.10.00
0710.22.30
0710.30.00
0710.80.20
0710.80.60
0710.90.10
0710.90.90
0711.30.00
0711.90.40
0714.90.20
0802.21.00
0802.32.00
0804.20.60
0804.50.60
0805.10.00
0805.20.00
0805.30.20
0805.30.40
0807.10.30
0807.10.40
0811.20.40
0811.90.22
0811.90.40
0811.90.55
0811.90.60
0812.90.10
0812.90.20
0813.40.30
0813.40.80
1005.90.40
1102.90.40
1104.30.00
1106.10.00
1106.30.40
1302.13.00
1503.00.00
1507.10.00
1507.90.40
1517.10.00
1517.90.10
1517.90.20
1518.00.40
1602.41.10
1602.49.90
1602.50.06
1602.50.90
1604.11.20
1604.13.20
1604.13.30
1604.14.10
1604.14.30
1604.19.40
1604.19.50
1604.20.05
1604.20.40
1604.20.50
1604.30.20
1605.10.05
1605.10.20
1605.20.05
1605.30.05
1605.40.05
1605.90.05
1605.90.10
1702.10.00
1702.30.40
1702.50.00
1704.90.40
1806.10.30
1806.20.70
1901.10.00
1901.20.00
1901.90.20
1901.90.30
1901.90.40
1901.90.60
1901.90.90
1902.11.40
1902.19.40
1902.20.00
1902.30.00
1902.40.00
1905.90.90
2001.90.10
2001.90.20
2001.90.35
2001.90.60
2003.10.00
2004.10.00
2005.20.00
2005.60.00
2005.90.10
2005.90.50
2006.00.20
2006.00.90
2007.99.20
2007.99.25
2007.99.35
2007.99.55
2007.99.65
2008.19.90
2008.30.40
2008.30.55
2008.30.65
2008.30.95
2008.40.00
2008.50.20
2008.50.40
2008.60.00
2008.70.00
2008.92.10
2008.92.90
2008.99.28
2008.99.29
2008.99.35
2008.99.42
2008.99.45
2008.99.60
2008.99.65
2009.30.20
2009.40.20
2101.10.40
2101.20.40
2102.10.00
2102.20.20
2104.20.00
2105.00.00
2106.10.00
2106.90.15
2106.90.40
2106.90.50
2106.90.60
2202.90.10
2202.90.20
2204.10.00
2204.21.20
2204.21.40
2204.29.20
2204.29.60
2206.00.30
2206.00.60
2208.20.20
2208.20.30
2208.20.50
2208.40.00
2208.90.20
2208.90.25
2208.90.35
2208.90.60
2401.10.00
2401.10.60
2401.20.60
2401.20.80
2401.30.60
2401.30.90
2402.10.30
2529.21.00
2707.60.00
2806.20.00
2811.19.50
2824.90.10
2825.30.00
2825.90.30
2827.39.10
2827.39.40
2827.49.10
2831.10.00
2831.90.00
2833.20.30
2834.10.10
2841.60.00
2841.90.10
2844.30.10
2846.10.00
2849.90.30
2850.00.10
2850.00.20
2902.11.00
2902.90.50
2903.11.00
2903.13.00
2903.19.50
2903.21.00
2903.30.05
2903.30.20
2903.40.00
2903.59.30
2903.59.40
2903.59.50
2903.61.20
2904.10.15
2904.90.10
2904.90.35
2905.11.20
2905.12.00
2905.31.00
2905.32.00
2905.39.10
2905.39.50
2905.49.50
2905.50.50
2906.29.10
2907.22.10
2907.23.00
2909.19.50
2909.20.00
2909.41.00
2909.42.00
2909.43.00
2909.44.00
2909.49.05
2909.49.50
2909.50.20
2909.60.50
2910.10.00
2910.20.00
2912.13.00
2912.19.40
2912.21.00
2912.29.10
2912.30.10
2912.42.00
2914.11.10
2914.22.10

2914.69.10
2915.33.00
2915.34.00
2915.35.00
2915.39.10
2915.39.40
2916.31.10
2917.12.10
2917.14.10
2917.19.40
2917.37.00
2917.39.30
2918.15.10
2918.17.10
2918.21.10
2918.22.10
2919.00.30
2920.90.20
2921.41.10
2921.41.20
2921.42.25
2921.42.50
2921.43.15
2921.43.50
2921.44.50
2921.45.50
2921.49.30
2921.51.20
2921.51.50
2921.59.20
2921.59.50
2922.11.00
2922.12.00
2922.13.00
2922.19.40
2922.21.50
2922.22.10
2922.22.50
2922.29.23
2922.29.25
2922.29.29
2922.29.50
2922.30.30
2922.42.10
2922.50.19
2922.50.40
2924.29.07
2924.29.11
2924.29.13
2924.29.14
2924.29.25
2924.29.35
2925.19.50
2926.10.00
2927.00.20
2927.00.30
2927.00.40
2927.00.50
2928.00.20
2929.10.10
2929.10.15
2929.10.50
2929.90.20
2931.00.10
2931.00.50
2932.11.00
2932.19.50
2932.21.00
2932.29.20
2932.29.40
2932.90.35
2932.90.37
2932.90.50
2933.11.00
2933.19.30
2933.19.42
2933.29.40
2933.39.50
2933.59.40
2933.71.00
2933.90.25
2933.90.39
2934.10.20
2934.20.15
2934.20.20
2934.20.50
2934.30.50
2934.90.06
2934.90.18
2934.90.20
2934.90.45
2935.00.15
2935.00.20
2935.00.30
2935.00.31
2935.00.33
2935.00.37
2935.00.50
2936.23.00
2936.26.00
2942.00.50
3003.40.00
3004.50.10
3004.50.20
3202.10.10
3204.11.10
3204.11.15
3204.11.20
3204.11.50
3204.12.10
3204.12.20
3204.12.30
3204.12.40
3204.12.50
3204.13.10
3204.13.20
3204.13.25
3204.13.30
3204.13.50
3204.14.10
3204.14.20
3204.14.25
3204.14.30
3204.14.50
3204.15.10
3204.15.20
3204.15.30
3204.15.35
3204.15.40
3204.15.50
3204.16.10
3204.16.20
3204.16.30
3204.16.50
3204.17.10
3204.17.20
3204.17.30
3204.17.50
3204.19.11
3204.19.15
3204.19.19
3204.19.30
3204.19.40
3204.19.50
3204.20.10
3204.20.50
3205.00.10
3205.00.50
3206.49.20
3206.50.00
3207.40.50
3211.00.00
3214.90.50
3402.20.10
3402.90.30
3404.20.00
3502.10.10
3502.10.50
3504.00.10
3604.90.00
3707.90.30
3804.00.50
3809.92.10
3809.99.10
3810.10.00
3810.90.10
3810.90.50
3811.11.10
3811.19.00
3811.21.00
3811.90.00
3812.10.10
3812.30.10
3814.00.10
3814.00.20
3815.90.10
3817.10.00
3817.20.00
3819.00.00
3820.00.00
3823.30.00
3823.40.10
3823.40.50
3823.90.19
3823.90.29
3823.90.32
3823.90.35
3823.90.36
3823.90.46
3823.90.50
3901.10.00
3901.20.00
3902.10.00
3903.90.10
3904.10.00
3904.21.00
3904.22.00
3921.12.15
3921.13.15
3921.14.00
3921.90.15
3926.90.33
3926.90.65
4013.20.00
4202.11.00
4202.12.40
4202.12.80
4202.19.00
4202.21.60
4202.22.15
4202.22.40
4202.22.45
4202.22.70
4202.22.80
4202.29.00
4202.31.60
4202.32.20
4202.32.40
4202.39.00
4202.92.15
4202.92.30
4202.92.45
4202.92.60
4202.92.90
4202.99.00
4206.10.90
4301.60.30
4302.19.15
4409.10.65
4409.20.65
4411.19.40
4411.29.90
4412.11.50
4412.12.15
4412.12.50
4412.19.40
4412.19.50
4412.29.40
4412.99.40
4412.99.50
4415.10.90
4415.20.80
4420.90.40
4421.90.20
4421.90.30
4503.90.60
4504.10.50
4504.90.20
4504.90.40
4602.10.11
4602.10.13
4602.10.21
4602.10.23
4602.10.25
4823.90.50
5103.30.00
5402.31.60
5402.32.60
5501.10.00
5509.11.00
5509.21.00
5509.31.00
5509.41.00
5509.51.30
5509.69.20
5510.11.00
5510.90.20
5601.10.20
5601.22.00
5602.10.90
5602.90.60
5603.00.90
5805.00.30
5807.90.20
5808.90.00
5911.90.00

6101.90.00
6102.20.00
6102.30.05
6102.30.20
6103.19.40
6103.32.00
6103.42.10
6103.42.20
6103.43.20
6103.49.20
6104.12.00
6104.13.20
6104.19.15
6104.33.20
6104.39.10
6104.42.00
6104.43.20
6104.44.20
6104.52.00
6104.53.20
6104.59.10
6104.62.10
6104.62.20
6104.63.10
6104.63.20
6104.69.10
6104.69.20
6105.20.20
6106.10.00
6107.12.00
6107.19.00
6107.21.00
6107.22.00
6107.29.40
6107.91.00
6108.11.00
6108.22.00
6108.29.00
6108.31.00
6108.32.00
6108.91.00
6108.92.00
6109.10.00
6109.90.15
6109.90.20
6110.20.10
6110.30.20
6111.20.10
6111.20.30
6111.20.40
6111.20.50
6111.20.60
6111.30.10
6111.30.20
6111.30.40
6111.30.50
6111.90.10
6111.90.20
6111.90.40
6111.90.50
6111.90.60
6112.11.00
6112.12.00
6112.19.10
6112.20.10
6112.20.20
6112.39.00
6112.49.00
6113.00.00
6114.20.00
6114.30.10
6114.30.30
6115.11.00
6115.12.00
6115.19.00
6115.91.00
6115.92.10
6117.80.00
6201.12.20
6201.92.15
6201.92.20
6201.93.20
6201.93.30
6202.12.20
6202.19.00
6202.91.20
6202.92.15
6202.92.20
6202.93.20
6202.93.45
6202.99.00
6203.32.20
6203.42.20
6203.43.15
6203.43.20
6203.43.35
6203.49.10
6204.12.00
6204.13.20
6204.19.20
6204.19.30
6204.22.10
6204.31.10
6204.32.20
6204.33.10
6204.39.40
6204.41.10
6204.42.20
6204.42.30
6204.43.20
6204.43.40
6204.44.40
6204.49.00
6204.52.20
6204.53.30
6204.59.30
6204.59.40
6204.62.20
6204.62.40
6204.63.30
6204.63.35
6204.69.20
6204.69.25
6204.69.30
6204.69.90
6205.30.20
6206.10.00
6206.20.20
6206.30.30
6206.40.20
6206.90.00
6207.22.00
6207.92.40
6207.99.40
6208.19.20
6208.19.40
6208.21.00
6208.22.00
6208.29.00
6208.91.10
6208.92.00
6208.99.60
6208.99.80
6209.20.10
6209.20.30
6209.20.50
6209.90.20
6209.90.40
6210.20.10
6210.20.20
6210.30.10
6210.30.20
6210.40.10
6210.40.20
6210.50.10
6210.50.20
6211.11.20
6211.12.30
6211.20.40
6211.20.60
6211.32.00
6211.33.00
6211.42.00
6211.43.00
6211.49.00
6217.10.00
6302.21.10
6302.31.10
6302.60.00
6302.91.00
6303.92.00
6306.11.00
6306.21.00
6306.22.90
6307.10.20
6307.20.00
6307.90.70
6401.10.00
6401.91.00
6401.92.30
6401.92.60
6401.92.90
6401.99.30
6401.99.60
6401.99.80
6401.99.90
6402.11.00
6402.19.10
6402.19.30
6402.19.50
6402.19.70
6402.19.90
6402.30.30
6402.30.50
6402.30.60
6402.30.70
6402.30.80
6402.30.90
6402.91.40
6402.91.50
6402.91.60
6402.91.70
6402.91.80
6402.91.90
6402.99.05
6402.99.10
6402.99.15
6402.99.20
6402.99.30
6402.99.60
6402.99.70
6402.99.80
6402.99.90
6403.11.60
6403.19.15
6403.19.45
6403.19.60
6403.20.00
6403.30.00
6403.40.30
6403.40.60
6403.51.30
6403.51.60
6403.51.90
6403.59.15
6403.59.30
6403.59.60
6403.59.90
6403.91.30
6403.91.60
6403.91.90
6403.99.20
6403.99.40
6403.99.60
6403.99.75
6403.99.90
6404.11.20
6404.11.40
6404.11.50
6404.11.60
6404.11.70
6404.11.80
6404.11.90
6404.19.15
6404.19.20
6404.19.25
6404.19.30
6404.19.35
6404.19.40
6404.19.50
6404.19.60
6404.19.70
6404.19.80
6404.19.90
6404.20.20
6404.20.40
6404.20.60
6405.10.00
6405.20.30
6405.20.60
6405.20.90
6405.90.20
6405.90.90
6406.10.05
6406.10.10
6406.10.20
6406.10.25
6406.10.30
6406.10.35
6406.10.40
6406.10.45
6406.10.50
6406.99.90
6603.20.30
6603.20.90
6603.90.00

6702.10.20
6810.19.10
6812.50.10
6905.10.00
6907.10.00
6907.90.00
6908.10.20
6908.10.50
6908.90.00
6909.19.50
6910.10.00
6910.90.00
6911.10.20
6911.90.00
6913.10.50
6914.90.00
7002.20.50
7002.32.00
7002.39.00
7006.00.20
7009.10.00
7009.91.10
7009.91.50
7009.92.10
7009.92.50
7010.90.30
7012.00.00
7013.21.30
7013.29.05
7013.31.30
7013.32.10
7013.39.10
7013.91.30
7013.99.20
7013.99.30
7014.00.10
7014.00.20
7015.90.20
7016.90.10
7016.90.50
7017.20.00
7017.90.00
7018.10.10
7018.20.00
7018.90.10
7103.99.50
7104.90.50
7108.12.50
7108.13.50
7109.00.00
7111.00.00
7114.11.45
7115.10.00
7115.90.50
7116.20.20
7117.19.10
7202.50.00
7219.31.00
7219.32.00
7219.33.00
7219.34.00
7219.35.00
7220.20.60
7220.20.70
7222.10.00
7222.20.00
7228.50.10
7228.60.10
7314.11.20
7314.11.90
7318.11.00
7318.12.00
7319.20.00
7319.30.10
7323.99.30
7326.90.30
7408.22.10
7408.22.50
7412.10.00
7419.99.15
7419.99.30
7804.20.00
7901.12.10
7901.20.00
8101.10.00
8104.11.00
8108.10.50
8108.90.60
8111.00.45
8202.40.30
8203.20.20
8203.20.40
8205.90.00
8206.00.00
8207.11.00
8207.12.30
8207.30.30
8207.40.30
8207.50.20
8207.50.40
8207.60.00
8207.70.30
8207.80.30
8207.90.30
8209.00.00
8211.10.00
8211.91.20
8211.91.30
8213.00.60
8213.00.90
8214.20.30
8214.20.90
8215.10.00
8215.20.00
8215.99.30
8215.99.40
8401.20.00
8421.12.00
8421.19.00
8421.91.00
8442.50.90
8448.33.00
8448.51.10
8448.51.30
8456.10.10
8456.20.10
8456.30.10
8456.90.10
8457.10.00
8457.20.00
8457.30.00
8458.11.00
8458.19.00
8458.91.10
8458.91.50
8458.99.10
8458.99.50
8459.10.00
8459.21.00
8459.29.00
8459.31.00
8459.39.00
8459.40.00
8459.51.00
8459.59.00
8459.61.00
8459.69.00
8459.70.00
8460.11.00
8460.19.00
8460.21.00
8460.29.00
8460.31.00
8460.39.00
8460.40.00
8460.90.00
8461.10.00
8461.20.00
8461.30.00
8461.40.10
8461.40.50
8461.50.00
8461.90.00
8462.10.00
8462.21.00
8462.29.00
8462.31.00
8462.39.00
8462.41.00
8462.49.00
8462.91.00
8462.99.00
8463.10.00
8463.20.00
8463.30.00
8463.90.00
8483.40.70
8501.10.20
8503.00.40
8512.10.20
8512.90.40
8513.10.20
8513.90.20
8516.40.40
8532.10.00
8532.21.00
8532.22.00
8532.23.00
8532.24.00
8532.25.00
8532.29.00
8532.30.00
8539.29.20
8540.11.00
8544.70.00
8605.00.00
8606.10.00
8606.20.00
8606.30.00
8606.91.00
8606.92.00
8606.99.00
8712.00.10
8712.00.30
8712.00.40
8714.91.90
8714.92.50
8714.93.30
8714.93.80
8714.94.50
8714.95.00
8714.96.10
8714.96.90
8714.99.90
9001.10.00
9001.20.00
9001.90.50
9001.90.60
9001.90.90
9002.11.40
9002.20.80
9002.90.20
9002.90.40
9002.90.90
9003.11.00
9003.19.00
9003.90.00
9004.10.00
9004.90.00
9005.80.60
9005.90.00
9006.40.60
9006.52.60
9006.59.60
9007.21.80
9007.29.80
9007.92.00
9008.10.00
9008.20.80
9008.30.00
9008.90.40
9010.20.30
9010.20.40
9010.90.40
9011.10.80
9011.20.80
9011.80.00
9011.90.00
9013.10.10
9013.90.20
9013.90.40
9015.10.80
9018.31.00
9018.32.00
9018.50.00
9018.90.10
9018.90.20
9018.90.80
9019.10.60
9021.11.00
9021.19.40
9021.21.80
9021.29.80
9025.11.20
9025.11.40
9025.80.20
9026.10.40
9026.80.40
9026.90.40
9027.10.40
9027.30.80
9027.50.80
9027.90.60
9028.90.00
9029.10.40
9029.20.20

9029.20.60
9029.90.20
9029.90.40
9031.40.00
9101.11.80
9101.99.20
9101.99.40
9101.99.60
9101.99.80
9102.29.20
9102.29.60
9102.91.40
9102.91.80
9102.99.20
9102.99.40
9102.99.60
9102.99.80
9104.00.10
9104.00.20
9104.00.40
9105.11.80
9105.19.40
9105.19.50
9105.21.80
9105.29.40
9105.29.50
9105.99.50
9105.99.60
9106.10.00
9106.20.00
9106.90.40
9108.11.40
9108.19.40
9108.19.80
9108.20.00
9108.91.10
9108.91.20
9108.91.30
9108.91.50
9108.99.20
9108.99.40
9108.99.60
9109.11.40
9109.11.60
9109.19.40
9109.19.60
9109.90.40
9109.90.60
9110.12.00
9110.19.00
9114.10.40
9114.30.40
9114.40.60
9114.90.40
9114.90.50
9202.90.60
9207.10.00
9207.90.00
9209.92.80
9303.30.40
9303.90.40
9304.00.20
9305.10.20
9305.10.40
9305.90.50
9401.50.00
9401.90.25
9403.80.30
9403.90.25
9403.90.60
9404.29.10
9404.30.80
9405.10.60
9405.20.60
9405.40.60
9405.50.40
9405.60.40
9405.91.20
9405.91.40
9405.99.40
9501.00.60
9502.99.20
9503.41.20
9503.50.00
9503.90.70
9504.20.20
9505.10.40
9506.69.40
9507.10.00
9507.30.20
9507.90.40
9507.90.70
9507.90.80
9603.10.20
9603.10.40
9603.10.70
9603.29.40
9603.40.20
9605.00.00
9608.20.00
9608.40.40
9608.99.30
9612.10.90
9613.10.00
9613.20.00
9613.80.40
9613.80.60
9613.80.80
9613.90.80
9614.90.40
9615.11.20
9615.11.50
9615.19.00
9615.90.20
9615.90.60
9617.00.30
9617.00.40
9617.00.60
9618.00.20

Additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 11 is modified by striking out "6.4%" and inserting "Free" in lieu thereof.

Table 2.—Staged Reductions in Rates of Duty for Products of Israel Which Become Free of Duty Effective January 1, 1995

Heading/ subheading in HTS as modified by Annex III and Annex IV	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods which are products of Israel and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after—			
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1995
0804.40.00	5.3¢/kg	4¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	Free
0805.40.40	0.9¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
0805.40.60	0.7¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
0805.40.80	1.2¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
2001.90.25	4.8%	3.6%	1.2%	Free
2005.90.80	7%	5.3%	1.8%	Free
2008.99.10	5.3¢/kg	4¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	Free
2827.59.30	1.5%	1.1%	0.4%	Free
2830.20.00	1.1%	0.8%	0.3%	Free
2903.30.15	1.2%	0.9%	0.3%	Free
2903.59.15	5.4%	4.1%	1.4%	Free
2903.62.00	3.7%	2.8%	0.9%	Free
2903.69.50	3.7%	2.8%	0.9%	Free
2908.10.50	0.7¢/kg + 7.8%	0.5¢/kg + 5.8%	0.2¢/kg + 1.9%	Free
2908.20.50	0.7¢/kg + 7.8%	0.5¢/kg + 5.8%	0.2¢/kg + 1.9%	Free
2908.90.50	0.6¢/kg + 7.8%	0.5¢/kg + 5.8%	0.2¢/kg + 1.9%	Free
2909.30.40	5.4%	4.1%	1.4%	Free
2909.30.50	8%	6%	2%	Free
2909.49.10	5.4%	4.1%	1.4%	Free
2909.49.15	8%	6%	2%	Free
2909.50.45	5.4%	4.1%	1.4%	Free
2909.50.50	8%	6%	2%	Free
2909.60.10	5.4%	4.1%	1.4%	Free
2909.60.20	8%	6%	2%	Free

Heading/subheading in HTS as modified by Annex III and Annex IV	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods which are products of Israel and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after—			
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1995
2917.12.50	5.4%	4.1%	1.4%	Free
2917.19.20	5.4%	4.1%	1.4%	Free
2917.39.50	8%	6%	2%	Free
2921.30.10	5.4%	4.1%	1.4%	Free
2925.20.30	6%	4.5%	1.5%	Free
3916.90.30	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
3918.10.31	1.7%	1.3%	0.4%	Free
3918.10.32	3.4%	2.6%	0.9%	Free
3918.10.40	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
3918.90.20	3.4%	2.6%	0.9%	Free
3918.90.30	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
3921.12.11	1.7%	1.3%	0.4%	Free
3921.12.19	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
3921.13.11	1.7%	1.3%	0.4%	Free
3921.13.19	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
3921.90.11	1.7%	1.3%	0.4%	Free
3921.90.19	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
3921.90.21	2.9%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
3921.90.25	6.4%	4.8%	1.6%	Free
3921.90.29	1.8%	1.3%	0.4%	Free
3924.90.10	1.4%	1%	0.3%	Free
3925.30.10	1.4%	1%	0.3%	Free
3926.20.40	5.6%	4.2%	1.4%	Free
3926.20.50	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
3926.90.56	2.1%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
3926.90.57	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
3926.90.59	1%	0.7%	0.2%	Free
4008.21.00	1.4%	1%	0.3%	Free
4010.91.11	2.1%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
4010.91.15	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
4010.91.19	1%	0.7%	0.2%	Free
4010.99.11	2.1%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
4010.99.15	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
4010.99.19	1%	0.7%	0.2%	Free
4015.19.10	1.5%	1.1%	0.4%	Free
4015.19.50	5.6%	4.2%	1.4%	Free
4015.90.00	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
4202.22.35	3.4%	2.5%	0.8%	Free
4202.32.80	2.6%	2%	0.7%	Free
4202.32.85	8%	6%	2%	Free
4202.32.95	8%	6%	2%	Free
4203.10.20	1.9%	1.4%	0.5%	Free
4203.29.05	5.6%	4.2%	1.4%	Free
4203.29.08	5.6%	4.2%	1.4%	Free
4203.29.15	5.6%	4.2%	1.4%	Free
4203.29.18	5.6%	4.2%	1.4%	Free
4203.29.20	5.6%	4.2%	1.4%	Free
4203.29.30	5.6%	4.2%	1.4%	Free
4203.29.40	5.6%	4.2%	1.4%	Free
4203.29.50	5.6%	4.2%	1.4%	Free
4203.40.30	2.2%	1.7%	0.6%	Free
4205.00.60	2.2%	1.7%	0.6%	Free
4601.99.00	1.4%	1%	0.3%	Free
5007.90.30	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
5007.90.60	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
5101.21.60	3.1¢/kg + 2.5%	2.3¢/kg + 1.9%	0.8¢/kg + 0.6%	Free
5101.29.60	3.1¢/kg + 2.5%	2.3¢/kg + 1.9%	0.8¢/kg + 0.6%	Free
5101.30.60	3.1¢/kg + 2.5%	2.3¢/kg + 1.9%	0.8¢/kg + 0.6%	Free
5102.10.90	3.1¢/kg + 2.5%	2.3¢/kg + 1.9%	0.8¢/kg + 0.6%	Free
5105.10.00	3.1¢/kg + 2.5%	2.3¢/kg + 1.9%	0.8¢/kg + 0.6%	Free
5105.21.00	3.1¢/kg + 2.5%	2.3¢/kg + 1.9%	0.8¢/kg + 0.6%	Free
5105.29.00	3.1¢/kg + 2.5%	2.3¢/kg + 1.9%	0.8¢/kg + 0.6%	Free

Heading/ subheading in HTS as modified by Annex III and Annex IV	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods which are products of Israel and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after—			
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1995
5105.30.00	3.1¢/kg + 2.5%	2.3¢/kg + 1.9%	0.8¢/kg + 0.6%	Free
5106.10.00	3%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5107.10.00	3%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5107.20.00	3%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5108.10.30	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
5108.10.60	3%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5108.20.30	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
5108.20.60	3%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5109.10.40	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
5109.10.60	3%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5109.90.40	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
5111.11.10	7¢/kg + 5%	5.3¢/kg + 3.8%	1.8¢/kg + 1.3%	Free
5111.11.60	13.2%	9.9%	3.3%	Free
5111.19.10	2.8%	2.1%	0.7%	Free
5111.19.20	7¢/kg + 5%	5.3¢/kg + 3.8%	1.8¢/kg + 1.3%	Free
5111.19.60	13.2%	9.9%	3.3%	Free
5111.20.05	2.8%	2.1%	0.7%	Free
5111.20.60	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4%	4.9¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5111.30.05	2.8%	2.1%	0.7%	Free
5111.30.60	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4%	4.9¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5111.90.30	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5111.90.60	13.2%	9.9%	3.3%	Free
5112.11.00	13.2%	9.9%	3.3%	Free
5112.19.10	2.8%	2.1%	0.7%	Free
5112.19.60	13.2%	9.9%	3.3%	Free
5112.20.00	19.2¢/kg + 15.2%	14.4¢/kg + 11.4%	4.8¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5112.30.00	19.2¢/kg + 15.2%	14.4¢/kg + 11.4%	4.8¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5112.90.30	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5112.90.60	3.4%	2.6%	0.9%	Free
5113.00.00	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
5204.11.00	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
5204.19.00	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
5204.20.00	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
5205.11.10	1.4%	1.1%	0.4%	Free
5205.11.20	2.3%	1.7%	0.6%	Free
5205.12.10	1.7%	1.3%	0.4%	Free
5205.12.20	3%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
5205.13.10	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
5205.13.20	3.4%	2.6%	0.9%	Free
5205.14.10	3%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5205.14.20	4%	3%	1%	Free
5205.15.10	3.5%	2.6%	0.9%	Free
5205.15.20	4.8%	3.6%	1.2%	Free
5205.21.00	2.3%	1.7%	0.6%	Free
5205.22.00	3%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
5205.23.00	3.4%	2.6%	0.9%	Free
5205.24.00	4%	3%	1%	Free
5205.25.00	4.8%	3.6%	1.2%	Free
5205.31.00	2.3%	1.7%	0.6%	Free
5205.32.00	3%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
5205.33.00	3.4%	2.6%	0.9%	Free
5205.34.00	4%	3%	1%	Free
5205.35.00	4.8%	3.6%	1.2%	Free
5205.41.00	2.3%	1.7%	0.6%	Free
5205.42.00	3%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
5205.43.00	3.4%	2.6%	0.9%	Free
5205.44.00	4%	3%	1%	Free
5205.45.00	4.8%	3.6%	1.2%	Free
5206.11.00	4.3%	3.2%	1.1%	Free
5206.12.00	4.3%	3.2%	1.1%	Free
5206.13.00	4.3%	3.2%	1.1%	Free
5206.14.00	4.3%	3.2%	1.1%	Free

Heading/ subheading in HTS as modified by Annex III and Annex IV	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods which are products of Israel and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after—			
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1995
5206.15.00	4.3%	3.2%	1.1%	Free
5206.21.00	4.3%	3.2%	1.1%	Free
5206.22.00	4.3%	3.2%	1.1%	Free
5206.23.00	4.3%	3.2%	1.1%	Free
5206.24.00	4.3%	3.2%	1.1%	Free
5206.25.00	4.3%	3.2%	1.1%	Free
5206.31.00	4.3%	3.2%	1.1%	Free
5206.32.00	4.3%	3.2%	1.1%	Free
5206.33.00	4.3%	3.2%	1.1%	Free
5206.34.00	4.3%	3.2%	1.1%	Free
5206.35.00	4.3%	3.2%	1.1%	Free
5206.41.00	4.3%	3.2%	1.1%	Free
5206.42.00	4.3%	3.2%	1.1%	Free
5206.43.00	4.3%	3.2%	1.1%	Free
5206.44.00	4.3%	3.2%	1.1%	Free
5206.45.00	4.3%	3.2%	1.1%	Free
5207.10.00	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
5207.90.00	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
5208.11.20	2.8%	2.1%	0.7%	Free
5208.11.40	3.5%	2.6%	0.9%	Free
5208.11.60	3.1¢/kg + 7.7%	2.3¢/kg + 5.8%	0.8¢/kg + 1.9%	Free
5208.11.80	5%	3.7%	1.2%	Free
5208.12.40	2.8%	2.1%	0.7%	Free
5208.12.60	3.5%	2.6%	0.9%	Free
5208.12.80	5%	3.7%	1.2%	Free
5208.13.00	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
5208.19.20	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
5208.19.40	2.8%	2.1%	0.7%	Free
5208.19.60	3.5%	2.6%	0.9%	Free
5208.19.80	5%	3.7%	1.2%	Free
5208.21.20	3.4%	2.5%	0.8%	Free
5208.21.40	4.1%	3.1%	1%	Free
5208.21.60	5.4%	4.1%	1.4%	Free
5208.22.40	3.4%	2.5%	0.8%	Free
5208.22.60	4.1%	3.1%	1%	Free
5208.22.80	5.4%	4.1%	1.4%	Free
5208.23.00	3.7%	2.8%	0.9%	Free
5208.29.20	3.7%	2.8%	0.9%	Free
5208.29.40	3.4%	2.5%	0.8%	Free
5208.29.60	4.1%	3.1%	1%	Free
5208.29.80	5.4%	4.1%	1.4%	Free
5208.31.40	3.8%	2.9%	1%	Free
5208.31.60	4.6%	3.4%	1.1%	Free
5208.31.80	5.9%	4.4%	1.5%	Free
5208.32.30	3.8%	2.9%	1%	Free
5208.32.40	4.6%	3.4%	1.1%	Free
5208.32.50	5.9%	4.4%	1.5%	Free
5208.33.00	4.2%	3.1%	1%	Free
5208.39.20	4.2%	3.1%	1%	Free
5208.39.40	3.8%	2.9%	1%	Free
5208.39.60	4.6%	3.4%	1.1%	Free
5208.39.80	5.9%	4.4%	1.5%	Free
5208.41.40	3.8%	2.9%	1%	Free
5208.41.60	4.6%	3.4%	1.1%	Free
5208.41.80	5.9%	4.4%	1.5%	Free
5208.42.30	3.8%	2.9%	1%	Free
5208.42.40	4.6%	3.4%	1.1%	Free
5208.42.50	5.9%	4.4%	1.5%	Free
5208.43.00	4.2%	3.1%	1%	Free
5208.49.20	4.2%	3.1%	1%	Free
5208.49.40	3.8%	2.9%	1%	Free
5208.49.60	4.6%	3.4%	1.1%	Free

Heading/ subheading in HTS as modified by Annex III and Annex IV	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods which are products of Israel and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after—			
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1995
5208.49.80	5.9%	4.4%	1.5%	Free
5208.51.40	3.8%	2.9%	1%	Free
5208.51.60	4.6%	3.4%	1.1%	Free
5208.51.80	5.9%	4.4%	1.5%	Free
5208.52.30	3.8%	2.9%	1%	Free
5208.52.40	4.6%	3.4%	1.1%	Free
5208.52.50	5.9%	4.4%	1.5%	Free
5208.53.00	4.2%	3.1%	1%	Free
5208.59.20	4.2%	3.1%	1%	Free
5208.59.40	3.8%	2.9%	1%	Free
5208.59.60	4.6%	3.4%	1.1%	Free
5208.59.80	5.9%	4.4%	1.5%	Free
5209.11.00	2.6%	2%	0.7%	Free
5209.12.00	2.6%	2%	0.7%	Free
5209.19.00	2.6%	2%	0.7%	Free
5209.21.00	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5209.22.00	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5209.29.00	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5209.31.60	3.6%	2.7%	0.9%	Free
5209.32.00	3.6%	2.7%	0.9%	Free
5209.39.00	3.6%	2.7%	0.9%	Free
5209.41.60	3.6%	2.7%	0.9%	Free
5209.42.00	3.6%	2.7%	0.9%	Free
5209.43.00	3.6%	2.7%	0.9%	Free
5209.49.00	3.6%	2.7%	0.9%	Free
5209.51.60	3.6%	2.7%	0.9%	Free
5209.52.00	3.6%	2.7%	0.9%	Free
5209.59.00	3.6%	2.7%	0.9%	Free
5210.11.40	3.4%	2.5%	0.8%	Free
5210.11.60	4.1%	3.1%	1%	Free
5210.11.80	5.4%	4.1%	1.4%	Free
5210.12.00	3.7%	2.8%	0.9%	Free
5210.19.20	3.7%	2.8%	0.9%	Free
5210.19.40	3.4%	2.5%	0.8%	Free
5210.19.60	4.1%	3.1%	1%	Free
5210.19.80	5.4%	4.1%	1.4%	Free
5210.21.40	3.8%	2.9%	1%	Free
5210.21.60	4.6%	3.4%	1.1%	Free
5210.21.80	5.9%	4.4%	1.5%	Free
5210.22.00	4.2%	3.1%	1%	Free
5210.29.20	4.2%	3.1%	1%	Free
5210.29.40	3.8%	2.9%	1%	Free
5210.29.60	4.6%	3.4%	1.1%	Free
5210.29.80	5.9%	4.4%	1.5%	Free
5210.31.40	4.2%	3.1%	1%	Free
5210.31.60	4.9%	3.7%	1.2%	Free
5210.31.80	6.2%	4.7%	1.6%	Free
5210.32.00	4.5%	3.4%	1.1%	Free
5210.39.20	4.5%	3.4%	1.1%	Free
5210.39.40	4.2%	3.1%	1%	Free
5210.39.60	4.9%	3.7%	1.2%	Free
5210.39.80	6.2%	4.7%	1.6%	Free
5210.41.40	4.2%	3.1%	1%	Free
5210.41.60	4.9%	3.7%	1.2%	Free
5210.41.80	6.2%	4.7%	1.6%	Free
5210.42.00	4.5%	3.4%	1.1%	Free
5210.49.20	4.5%	3.4%	1.1%	Free
5210.49.40	4.2%	3.1%	1%	Free
5210.49.60	4.9%	3.7%	1.2%	Free
5210.49.80	6.2%	4.7%	1.6%	Free
5210.51.40	4.2%	3.1%	1%	Free
5210.51.60	4.9%	3.7%	1.2%	Free

Heading/ subheading in HTS as modified by Annex III and Annex IV	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods which are products of Israel and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after—			
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1995
5210.51.80	6.2%	4.7%	1.6%	Free
5210.52.00	4.5%	3.4%	1.1%	Free
5210.59.20	4.5%	3.4%	1.1%	Free
5210.59.40	4.2%	3.1%	1%	Free
5210.59.60	4.9%	3.7%	1.2%	Free
5210.59.80	6.2%	4.7%	1.6%	Free
5211.11.00	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5211.12.00	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5211.19.00	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5211.21.00	3.6%	2.7%	0.9%	Free
5211.22.00	3.6%	2.7%	0.9%	Free
5211.29.00	3.6%	2.7%	0.9%	Free
5211.31.00	3.9%	2.9%	1%	Free
5211.32.00	3.9%	2.9%	1%	Free
5211.39.00	3.9%	2.9%	1%	Free
5211.41.00	3.9%	2.9%	1%	Free
5211.42.00	3.9%	2.9%	1%	Free
5211.43.00	3.9%	2.9%	1%	Free
5211.49.00	3.9%	2.9%	1%	Free
5211.51.00	3.9%	2.9%	1%	Free
5211.52.00	3.9%	2.9%	1%	Free
5211.59.00	3.9%	2.9%	1%	Free
5212.11.10	13.2%	9.9%	3.3%	Free
5212.12.10	13.2%	9.9%	3.3%	Free
5212.12.60	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5212.13.10	13.2%	9.9%	3.3%	Free
5212.13.60	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5212.14.10	13.2%	9.9%	3.3%	Free
5212.14.60	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5212.15.10	13.2%	9.9%	3.3%	Free
5212.15.60	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5212.21.10	13.2%	9.9%	3.3%	Free
5212.21.60	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5212.22.10	13.2%	9.9%	3.3%	Free
5212.22.60	2.9%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
5212.23.10	13.2%	9.9%	3.3%	Free
5212.23.60	2.9%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
5212.24.10	13.2%	9.9%	3.3%	Free
5212.24.60	2.9%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
5212.25.10	13.2%	9.9%	3.3%	Free
5212.25.60	2.9%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
5306.10.00	1.7%	1.3%	0.4%	Free
5306.20.00	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
5307.10.00	1.4%	1.1%	0.4%	Free
5307.20.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.4%	Free
5308.20.00	2.7%	2%	0.7%	Free
5308.90.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.4%	Free
5309.11.00	1.2%	0.9%	0.3%	Free
5309.19.00	1.2%	0.9%	0.3%	Free
5309.21.20	10%	7.5%	2.5%	Free
5309.21.30	2.8%	2.1%	0.7%	Free
5309.21.40	1.2%	0.9%	0.3%	Free
5309.29.20	10%	7.5%	2.5%	Free
5309.29.30	2.8%	2.1%	0.7%	Free
5309.29.40	1.2%	0.9%	0.3%	Free
5311.00.20	10%	7.5%	2.5%	Free
5311.00.30	2.8%	2.1%	0.7%	Free
5311.00.40	1.2%	0.9%	0.3%	Free
5311.00.60	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
5401.10.00	5.2%	3.9%	1.3%	Free
5401.20.00	5.2%	3.9%	1.3%	Free
5402.10.60	3.6%	2.7%	0.9%	Free

Heading/ subheading in HTS as modified by Annex III and Annex IV	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods which are products of Israel and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after—			
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1995
5402.20.60	3.6%	2.7%	0.9%	Free
5402.33.60	3.6%	2.7%	0.9%	Free
5402.39.60	3.6%	2.7%	0.9%	Free
5402.42.00	4%	3%	1%	Free
5402.43.00	4%	3%	1%	Free
5402.49.00	4%	3%	1%	Free
5402.51.00	4%	3%	1%	Free
5402.59.00	4%	3%	1%	Free
5402.61.00	3.7%	2.8%	0.9%	Free
5402.62.00	3.7%	2.8%	0.9%	Free
5402.69.00	3.7%	2.8%	0.9%	Free
5403.10.60	3.6%	2.7%	0.9%	Free
5403.20.60	3.6%	2.7%	0.9%	Free
5403.32.00	4%	3%	1%	Free
5403.41.00	3.7%	2.8%	0.9%	Free
5403.42.00	3.7%	2.8%	0.9%	Free
5403.49.00	3.7%	2.8%	0.9%	Free
5404.10.20	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5404.90.00	2.1%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
5405.00.30	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5406.00.60	2.6%	2%	0.7%	Free
5407.10.00	2.6%	2%	0.7%	Free
5407.20.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5407.30.10	1.4%	1%	0.3%	Free
5407.30.90	6.4%	4.8%	1.6%	Free
5407.41.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5407.42.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5407.43.10	9.7¢/kg + 9%	7.3¢/kg + 6.8%	2.4¢/kg + 2.3%	Free
5407.43.20	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5407.44.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5407.51.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5407.52.05	9.7¢/kg + 9%	7.3¢/kg + 6.8%	2.4¢/kg + 2.3%	Free
5407.52.20	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5407.53.10	9.7¢/kg + 9%	7.3¢/kg + 6.8%	2.4¢/kg + 2.3%	Free
5407.53.20	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5407.54.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5407.60.05	9.7¢/kg + 9%	7.3¢/kg + 6.8%	2.4¢/kg + 2.3%	Free
5407.60.10	9.7¢/kg + 9%	7.3¢/kg + 6.8%	2.4¢/kg + 2.3%	Free
5407.60.20	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5407.71.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5407.72.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5407.73.10	9.7¢/kg + 9%	7.3¢/kg + 6.8%	2.4¢/kg + 2.3%	Free
5407.73.20	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5407.74.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5407.81.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5407.82.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5407.83.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5407.84.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5407.91.05	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4%	4.9¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5407.91.20	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5407.92.05	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4%	4.9¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5407.92.20	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5407.93.05	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4%	4.9¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5407.93.15	9.7¢/kg + 9%	7.3¢/kg + 6.8%	2.4¢/kg + 2.3%	Free
5407.93.20	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5407.94.05	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4%	4.9¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5407.94.20	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5408.10.00	2.6%	2%	0.7%	Free
5408.21.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5408.22.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5408.23.10	9.7¢/kg + 9%	7.3¢/kg + 6.8%	2.4¢/kg + 2.3%	Free
5408.23.20	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free

Heading/ subheading in HTS as modified by Annex III and Annex IV	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods which are products of Israel and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after—			
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1995
5408.24.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5408.31.05	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4%	4.9¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5408.31.20	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5408.32.05	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4%	4.9¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5408.32.30	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5408.32.90	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5408.33.05	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4%	4.9¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5408.33.15	9.7¢/kg + 9%	7.3¢/kg + 6.8%	2.4¢/kg + 2.3%	Free
5408.33.30	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5408.33.90	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5408.34.05	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4%	4.9¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5408.34.30	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5408.34.90	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5501.20.00	4%	3%	1%	Free
5501.30.00	4%	3%	1%	Free
5501.90.00	4%	3%	1%	Free
5502.00.00	4%	3%	1%	Free
5503.40.00	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
5503.90.00	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
5505.10.00	0.9%	0.7%	0.2%	Free
5505.20.00	0.9%	0.7%	0.2%	Free
5506.10.00	2.6%	2%	0.7%	Free
5506.20.00	2.6%	2%	0.7%	Free
5506.30.00	2.6%	2%	0.7%	Free
5506.90.00	2.6%	2%	0.7%	Free
5507.00.00	2.6%	2%	0.7%	Free
5508.10.00	5.2%	3.9%	1.3%	Free
5508.20.00	5.2%	3.9%	1.3%	Free
5509.12.00	4.8%	3.6%	1.2%	Free
5509.22.00	4.8%	3.6%	1.2%	Free
5509.32.00	4.8%	3.6%	1.2%	Free
5509.42.00	4.8%	3.6%	1.2%	Free
5509.51.60	4.8%	3.6%	1.2%	Free
5509.52.00	6%	4.5%	1.5%	Free
5509.53.00	6%	4.5%	1.5%	Free
5509.59.00	6%	4.5%	1.5%	Free
5509.61.00	6%	4.5%	1.5%	Free
5509.62.00	6%	4.5%	1.5%	Free
5509.69.40	4.8%	3.6%	1.2%	Free
5509.69.60	6%	4.5%	1.5%	Free
5509.91.00	6%	4.5%	1.5%	Free
5509.92.00	6%	4.5%	1.5%	Free
5509.99.20	4.4%	3.3%	1.1%	Free
5509.99.40	4.8%	3.6%	1.2%	Free
5509.99.60	6%	4.5%	1.5%	Free
5510.12.00	4.8%	3.6%	1.2%	Free
5510.20.00	6%	4.5%	1.5%	Free
5510.30.00	6%	4.5%	1.5%	Free
5510.90.40	4.8%	3.6%	1.2%	Free
5510.90.60	6%	4.5%	1.5%	Free
5512.11.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5512.19.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5512.21.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5512.29.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5512.91.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5512.99.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5513.11.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5513.12.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5513.13.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5513.19.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5513.21.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5513.22.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free

Heading/subheading in HTS as modified by Annex III and Annex IV	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods which are products of Israel and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after—			
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1995
5513.23.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5513.29.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5513.31.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5513.32.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5513.33.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5513.39.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5513.41.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5513.42.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5513.43.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5513.49.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5514.11.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5514.12.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5514.13.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5514.19.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5514.21.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5514.22.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5514.23.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5514.29.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5514.31.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5514.32.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5514.33.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5514.39.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5514.41.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5514.42.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5514.43.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5514.49.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5515.11.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5515.12.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5515.13.05	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4%	4.9¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5515.19.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5515.21.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5515.22.05	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4%	4.9¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5515.22.10	5.8%	4.3%	1.4%	Free
5515.29.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5515.91.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5515.92.05	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4%	4.9¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5515.92.10	5.8%	4.3%	1.4%	Free
5515.99.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5516.11.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5516.12.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5516.13.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5516.14.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5516.21.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5516.22.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5516.23.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5516.24.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5516.31.05	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4%	4.9¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5516.31.10	5.8%	4.3%	1.4%	Free
5516.32.05	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4%	4.9¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5516.32.10	6%	4.5%	1.5%	Free
5516.33.05	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4%	4.9¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5516.33.10	5.8%	4.3%	1.4%	Free
5516.34.05	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.6¢/kg + 11.4%	4.9¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5516.34.10	5.8%	4.3%	1.4%	Free
5516.41.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5516.42.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5516.43.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5516.44.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5516.91.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5516.92.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5516.93.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5516.94.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free

Heading/ subheading in HTS as modified by Annex III and Annex IV	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods which are products of Israel and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after—			
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1995
5601.10.10	2.9%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
5601.21.00	2.9%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
5601.29.00	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
5601.30.00	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
5602.10.10	2.9%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
5602.21.00	12¢/kg + 4%	9¢/kg + 3%	3¢/kg + 1%	Free
5602.90.30	6.4%	4.8%	1.6%	Free
5603.00.10	1.4%	1%	0.3%	Free
5603.00.30	6.4%	4.8%	1.6%	Free
5604.10.00	2.9%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
5606.00.00	2.3%	1.7%	0.6%	Free
5607.10.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.4%	Free
5607.29.00	2.8%	2.1%	0.7%	Free
5607.30.20	2.7%	2%	0.7%	Free
5607.41.30	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
5607.49.15	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
5607.49.25	11¢/kg + 6%	6.3¢/kg + 4.5%	2.8¢/kg + 1.5%	Free
5607.49.30	2.9%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
5607.50.20	11¢/kg + 6%	8.3¢/kg + 4.5%	2.8¢/kg + 1.5%	Free
5607.50.40	2.9%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
5607.90.20	2.9%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
5608.11.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5608.19.10	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5608.90.10	2.5%	1.9%	0.6%	Free
5608.90.20	6.4%	4.8%	1.6%	Free
5609.00.10	2.3%	1.7%	0.6%	Free
5609.00.20	1.6%	1.2%	0.4%	Free
5609.00.40	3%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5701.10.13	1.6%	1.2%	0.4%	Free
5701.10.16	1.6%	1.2%	0.4%	Free
5701.90.10	2.1%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
5701.90.20	2.6%	2%	0.7%	Free
5702.10.10	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
5702.10.90	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
5702.20.10	2.8¢/sq meter	2.1¢/sq meter	0.7¢/sq meter	Free
5702.39.10	1.4%	1.1%	0.4%	Free
5702.39.20	2.3%	1.7%	0.6%	Free
5702.49.10	1.7%	1.3%	0.4%	Free
5702.49.15	1.4%	1.1%	0.4%	Free
5702.51.20	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
5702.51.40	2.9%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
5702.59.10	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5702.59.20	1.9%	1.4%	0.5%	Free
5702.91.20	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
5702.91.30	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
5702.91.40	2.9%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
5702.99.10	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5702.99.20	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
5703.10.00	2.8%	2.1%	0.7%	Free
5703.20.10	2.6%	2%	0.7%	Free
5703.90.00	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
5704.10.00	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
5705.00.20	2.6%	2%	0.7%	Free
5801.10.00	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
5801.21.00	9.2%	6.9%	2.3%	Free
5801.22.00	9.2%	6.9%	2.3%	Free
5801.23.00	8%	6%	2%	Free
5801.24.00	4.5%	3.4%	1.1%	Free
5801.26.00	5%	3.8%	1.3%	Free
5801.31.00	7.8%	5.9%	2%	Free
5801.32.00	7.8%	5.9%	2%	Free
5801.33.00	7.9%	5.9%	2%	Free

Heading/ subheading in HTS as modified by Annex III and Annex IV	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods which are products of Israel and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after—			
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1995
5801.34.00	7.9%	5.9%	2%	Free
5801.36.00	7.8%	5.9%	2%	Free
5801.90.10	1.7%	1.3%	0.4%	Free
5801.90.20	2.2%	1.7%	0.6%	Free
5802.11.00	4.5%	3.4%	1.1%	Free
5802.19.00	4.5%	3.4%	1.1%	Free
5802.20.00	7.9%	5.9%	2%	Free
5802.30.00	2.8%	2.1%	0.7%	Free
5803.10.00	4.6%	3.4%	1.1%	Free
5803.90.10	13.2%	9.9%	3.3%	Free
5803.90.20	1.2%	0.9%	0.3%	Free
5803.90.30	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5804.10.00	4.8%	3.6%	1.2%	Free
5804.21.00	6.4%	4.8%	1.6%	Free
5804.29.00	4%	3%	1%	Free
5804.30.00	6%	4.5%	1.5%	Free
5805.00.20	1.4%	1.1%	0.4%	Free
5805.00.30	2.9%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
5806.10.10	3.3%	2.5%	0.8%	Free
5806.10.20	3.8%	2.9%	1%	Free
5806.10.30	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
5806.31.00	3.3%	2.5%	0.8%	Free
5806.32.10	3.6%	2.7%	0.9%	Free
5806.39.10	3%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
5806.39.20	1.9%	1.4%	0.5%	Free
5806.39.30	1.2%	0.9%	0.3%	Free
5806.40.00	6.4%	4.8%	1.6%	Free
5807.10.10	2.8%	2.1%	0.7%	Free
5807.90.10	2.8%	2.1%	0.7%	Free
5808.10.20	1.4%	1.1%	0.4%	Free
5808.10.30	3.4%	2.5%	0.8%	Free
5809.00.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
5810.10.00	6.4%	4.8%	1.6%	Free
5810.91.00	3.4%	2.5%	0.8%	Free
5810.99.00	2.8%	2.1%	0.7%	Free
5811.00.10	6%	4.5%	1.5%	Free
5811.00.20	2.9%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
5811.00.30	6.4%	4.8%	1.6%	Free
5811.00.40	1.8%	1.3%	0.4%	Free
5902.10.00	2.6%	2%	0.7%	Free
5902.20.00	2.6%	2%	0.7%	Free
5902.90.00	2.6%	2%	0.7%	Free
5903.10.10	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
5903.10.15	1.4%	1%	0.3%	Free
5903.10.18	6.4%	4.8%	1.6%	Free
5903.10.20	1.7%	1.3%	0.4%	Free
5903.10.25	3.4%	2.6%	0.9%	Free
5903.10.30	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
5903.20.10	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
5903.20.15	1.4%	1%	0.3%	Free
5903.20.18	6.4%	4.8%	1.6%	Free
5903.20.20	1.7%	1.3%	0.4%	Free
5903.20.25	3.4%	2.6%	0.9%	Free
5903.20.30	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
5903.90.10	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
5903.90.15	1.4%	1%	0.3%	Free
5903.90.18	6.4%	4.8%	1.6%	Free
5903.90.20	1.7%	1.3%	0.4%	Free
5903.90.25	3.4%	2.6%	0.9%	Free
5903.90.30	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
5906.91.10	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
5906.91.20	1.7%	1.3%	0.4%	Free

Heading/ subheading in HTS as modified by Annex III and Annex IV	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods which are products of Israel and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after—			
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1995
5906.91.25	3.4%	2.6%	0.9%	Free
5906.91.30	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
5906.99.10	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
5906.99.20	1.7%	1.3%	0.4%	Free
5906.99.25	3.4%	2.6%	0.9%	Free
5906.99.30	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
5907.00.10	6.4%	4.8%	1.6%	Free
5908.00.00	2.7%	2%	0.7%	Free
5909.00.10	1.8%	1.4%	0.5%	Free
5909.00.20	2.6%	2%	0.7%	Free
5910.00.10	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
5910.00.90	2.1%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
5911.10.10	2.3%	1.7%	0.6%	Free
5911.10.20	1.7%	1.3%	0.4%	Free
5911.20.10	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
5911.20.30	2.6%	2%	0.7%	Free
5911.31.00	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
5911.32.00	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
6001.10.20	7.9%	5.9%	2%	Free
6001.10.60	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
6001.21.00	4.5%	3.4%	1.1%	Free
6001.22.00	7.8%	5.9%	2%	Free
6001.29.00	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
6001.92.00	7.8%	5.9%	2%	Free
6001.99.00	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
6002.10.40	4%	3%	1%	Free
6002.20.10	7.6%	5.7%	1.9%	Free
6002.20.30	4%	3%	1%	Free
6002.20.60	3.4%	2.6%	0.9%	Free
6002.20.90	3%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
6002.30.20	5.6%	4.2%	1.4%	Free
6002.30.90	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
6002.41.00	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
6002.91.00	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
6002.93.00	3.4%	2.5%	0.8%	Free
6002.99.00	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
6101.10.00	30.9¢/kg + 8%	23.2¢/kg + 6%	7.7¢/kg + 2%	Free
6101.20.00	3.4%	2.6%	0.9%	Free
6101.30.10	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
6101.30.15	30.9¢/kg + 8%	23.2¢/kg + 6%	7.7¢/kg + 2%	Free
6101.30.20	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
6102.10.00	27.4¢/kg + 8%	20.5¢/kg + 6%	6.8¢/kg + 2%	Free
6102.30.10	27.4¢/kg + 8%	20.5¢/kg + 6%	6.8¢/kg + 2%	Free
6102.90.00	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
6103.11.00	30.9¢/kg + 8%	23.2¢/kg + 6%	7.7¢/kg + 2%	Free
6103.12.10	30.9¢/kg + 8%	23.2¢/kg + 6%	7.7¢/kg + 2%	Free
6103.12.20	12%	9%	3%	Free
6103.19.10	30.9¢/kg + 8%	23.2¢/kg + 6%	7.7¢/kg + 2%	Free
6103.19.15	9.6%	7.2%	2.4%	Free
6103.19.20	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
6103.21.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6103.22.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free

Heading/subheading in HTS as modified by Annex III and Annex IV	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods which are products of Israel and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after—			
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1995
6103.23.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6103.29.10	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6103.29.20	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6103.31.00	9.2%	6.9%	2.3%	Free
6103.33.10	30.9¢/kg + 8%	23.2¢/kg + 6%	7.7¢/kg + 2%	Free
6103.33.20	12%	9%	3%	Free
6103.39.10	12%	9%	3%	Free
6103.39.20	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
6103.41.10	9.2%	6.9%	2.3%	Free
6103.41.20	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6103.43.10	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
6103.43.15	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
6103.49.10	12%	9%	3%	Free
6103.49.30	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
6104.11.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6104.13.10	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6104.19.10	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6104.19.20	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
6104.21.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6104.22.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6104.23.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6104.29.10	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free

Heading/ subheading in HTS as modified by Annex III and Annex IV	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods which are products of Israel and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after—			
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1995
6104.29.20	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6104.31.00	27.4¢/kg + 8%	20.5¢/kg + 6%	6.8¢/kg + 2%	Free
6104.32.00	6.8%	5%	1.7%	Free
6104.33.10	27.4¢/kg + 8%	20.5¢/kg + 6%	6.8¢/kg + 2%	Free
6104.39.20	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
6104.41.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6104.43.10	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6104.44.10	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6104.49.00	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
6104.51.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6104.53.10	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6104.59.20	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
6104.61.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.4%	Free
6104.63.15	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6104.69.30	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
6105.10.00	5.4%	4%	1.3%	Free
6105.20.10	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6105.90.10	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6105.90.30	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
6106.20.10	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6106.20.20	9.6%	7.2%	2.4%	Free
6106.90.10	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6106.90.20	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
6106.90.30	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
6107.29.20	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6107.92.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6107.99.20	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6107.99.40	2.1%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
6108.39.10	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6108.39.20	1.6%	1.2%	0.4%	Free
6108.99.20	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6108.99.40	1.6%	1.2%	0.4%	Free
6109.90.10	5.4%	4.1%	1.4%	Free
6110.10.10	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
6110.10.20	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6110.20.20	5.3%	4%	1.3%	Free
6110.30.10	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
6110.30.15	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6110.30.30	5.4%	4.1%	1.4%	Free
6110.90.00	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
6111.10.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6111.30.30	13.8%	10.4%	3.5%	Free
6111.90.30	13.8%	10.4%	3.5%	Free
6112.19.20	9.2%	6.9%	2.3%	Free
6112.31.00	10%	7.5%	2.5%	Free
6114.10.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6114.30.20	13.8%	10.3%	3.4%	Free
6114.90.00	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
6116.10.15	10%	7.5%	2.5%	Free
6116.10.25	7.9%	5.9%	2%	Free
6116.10.35	5.6%	4.2%	1.4%	Free
6116.10.45	5.6%	4.2%	1.4%	Free
6116.91.00	13.3¢/kg + 3%	10¢/kg + 2.2%	3.3¢/kg + 0.7%	Free
6116.92.20	8%	6%	2%	Free
6116.92.30	4%	3%	1%	Free
6116.93.15	13.3¢/kg + 3%	10¢/kg + 2.2%	3.3¢/kg + 0.7%	Free
6116.93.20	7.9%	5.9%	2%	Free

Heading/ subheading in HTS as modified by Annex III and Annex IV	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods which are products of Israel and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after—			
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1995
6116.99.60	1.5%	1.1%	0.4%	Free
6116.99.90	1.6%	1.2%	0.4%	Free
6117.10.10	4.1%	3.1%	1%	Free
6117.10.20	4.8%	3.6%	1.2%	Free
6117.10.40	4.1%	3.1%	1%	Free
6117.10.60	4.1%	3.1%	1%	Free
6117.20.00	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
6117.90.00	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
6201.11.00	21.2¢/kg + 8.4%	15.9¢/kg + 6.3%	5.3¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6201.12.10	1.9%	1.4%	0.5%	Free
6201.13.10	1.9%	1.4%	0.5%	Free
6201.13.30	21.2¢/kg + 8.4%	15.9¢/kg + 6.3%	5.3¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6201.13.40	9.1%	6.8%	2.3%	Free
6201.19.00	1.2%	0.9%	0.3%	Free
6201.91.10	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6201.91.20	9.1%	6.8%	2.3%	Free
6201.92.10	1.9%	1.4%	0.5%	Free
6201.93.10	1.9%	1.4%	0.5%	Free
6201.93.25	21.2¢/kg + 8.4%	15.9¢/kg + 6.3%	5.3¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6201.93.35	11.8%	8.9%	3%	Free
6201.99.00	1.8%	1.4%	0.5%	Free
6202.11.00	18.5¢/kg + 8.4%	13.9¢/kg + 6.3%	4.6¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6202.12.10	1.9%	1.4%	0.5%	Free
6202.13.10	1.9%	1.4%	0.5%	Free
6202.13.30	18.5¢/kg + 8.4%	13.9¢/kg + 6.3%	4.6¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6202.13.40	5.4%	4.1%	1.4%	Free
6202.91.10	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6202.92.10	1.9%	1.4%	0.5%	Free
6202.93.10	1.9%	1.4%	0.5%	Free
6202.93.40	21.2¢/kg + 8.4%	15.9¢/kg + 6.3%	5.3¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6202.93.50	5.4%	4.1%	1.4%	Free
6203.11.10	3%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
6203.11.20	21.2¢/kg + 8.4%	15.9¢/kg + 6.3%	5.3¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6203.12.10	21.2¢/kg + 8.4%	15.9¢/kg + 6.3%	5.3¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6203.12.20	11.6%	8.7%	2.9%	Free
6203.19.10	6.6%	5%	1.7%	Free
6203.19.20	21.2¢/kg + 8.4%	15.9¢/kg + 6.3%	5.3¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6203.19.30	11.6%	8.7%	2.9%	Free
6203.19.40	3%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
6203.21.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6203.22.30	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6203.29.20	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free

Heading/ subheading in HTS as modified by Annex III and Annex IV	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods which are products of Israel and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after—			
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1995
6203.29.30	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6203.31.00	8.8%	6.6%	2.2%	Free
6203.32.10	1.2%	0.9%	0.3%	Free
6203.33.10	8.8%	6.6%	2.2%	Free
6203.33.20	3%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
6203.39.10	8.8%	6.6%	2.2%	Free
6203.39.20	8%	6%	2%	Free
6203.39.40	2.8%	2.1%	0.7%	Free
6203.41.10	3.5¢/kg + 8.4%	2.6¢/kg + 6.3%	0.9¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6203.41.20	9.1%	6.8%	2.3%	Free
6203.42.10	1.9%	1.4%	0.5%	Free
6203.42.40	4.2%	3.2%	1.1%	Free
6203.43.10	1.9%	1.4%	0.5%	Free
6203.43.25	5.2%	3.9%	1.3%	Free
6203.43.30	21.2¢/kg + 8.4%	15.9¢/kg + 6.3%	5.3¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6203.43.40	5.2%	3.9%	1.3%	Free
6203.49.15	5.2%	3.9%	1.3%	Free
6203.49.20	3%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
6203.49.30	1.2%	0.9%	0.3%	Free
6204.11.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6204.13.10	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6204.19.10	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6204.21.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6204.22.30	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6204.23.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6204.29.20	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6204.29.40	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6204.31.20	18.6¢/kg + 8.4%	13.9¢/kg + 6.3%	4.6¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6204.32.10	1.2%	0.9%	0.3%	Free
6204.33.20	1.2%	0.9%	0.3%	Free
6204.33.40	18.5¢/kg + 8.4%	13.9¢/kg + 6.3%	4.6¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6204.33.50	1.2%	0.9%	0.3%	Free

Heading/subheading in HTS as modified by Annex III and Annex IV	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods which are products of Israel and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after—			
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1995
6204.39.20	18.5¢/kg + 8.4%	13.9¢/kg + 6.3%	4.6¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6204.39.30	1.2%	0.9%	0.3%	Free
6204.41.20	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6204.42.10	4.8%	3.6%	1.2%	Free
6204.43.10	4.8%	3.6%	1.2%	Free
6204.43.30	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6204.44.20	4.8%	3.6%	1.2%	Free
6204.44.30	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6204.51.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6204.52.10	3.4%	2.6%	0.9%	Free
6204.53.10	4.8%	3.6%	1.2%	Free
6204.53.20	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6204.59.10	4.8%	3.6%	1.2%	Free
6204.59.20	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6204.61.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6204.62.10	1.9%	1.4%	0.5%	Free
6204.62.30	3%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
6204.63.10	1.9%	1.4%	0.5%	Free
6204.63.12	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
6204.63.15	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6204.63.20	4.8%	3.6%	1.2%	Free
6204.63.25	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6204.69.10	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6205.10.10	3.8%	2.9%	1%	Free
6205.10.20	3.8%	2.9%	1%	Free
6205.20.10	3.4%	2.5%	0.8%	Free
6205.20.20	3.4%	2.5%	0.8%	Free
6205.30.10	5.2%	3.9%	1.3%	Free
6205.30.15	21.2¢/kg + 8.4%	15.9¢/kg + 6.3%	5.3¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6205.90.20	3%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
6205.90.40	1.2%	0.9%	0.3%	Free
6206.20.10	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6206.20.30	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6206.30.10	3%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
6206.30.20	1.2%	0.9%	0.3%	Free
6206.40.10	4.8%	3.6%	1.2%	Free
6206.40.25	4.2¢/kg + 6.7%	3.2¢/kg + 5%	1.1¢/kg + 1.7%	Free
6206.40.30	11.4%	8.6%	2.9%	Free
6207.19.00	2.6%	2%	0.7%	Free
6207.21.00	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
6207.29.00	3%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
6207.91.10	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
6207.92.20	1.2%	0.9%	0.3%	Free
6207.99.20	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6207.99.60	3%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
6208.99.20	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6209.10.00	18.5¢/kg + 8.4%	13.9¢/kg + 6.3%	4.6¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6209.20.20	6.6%	5%	1.7%	Free
6209.30.10	11.4%	8.6%	2.9%	Free
6209.30.20	12%	9%	3%	Free
6209.30.30	5.4%	4.1%	1.4%	Free
6209.90.10	11.4%	8.6%	2.9%	Free
6209.90 30	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6210.10.40	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6211.11.10	11.8%	8.9%	3%	Free
6211.12.10	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6211.20.10	1.9%	1.4%	0.5%	Free
6211.20.15	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
6211.20.20	11.8%	8.9%	3%	Free
6211.20.30	12%	9%	3%	Free
6211.20.50	11.9%	8.9%	3%	Free
6211.20.70	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free

Heading/subheading in HTS as modified by Annex III and Annex IV	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods which are products of Israel and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after—			
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1995
6211.31.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6211.39.00	1.2%	0.9%	0.3%	Free
6211.41.00	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6212.10.10	12.8%	9.6%	3.2%	Free
6212.10.20	7.2%	5.4%	1.8%	Free
6212.20.00	10%	7.5%	2.5%	Free
6212.30.00	10%	7.5%	2.5%	Free
6212.90.00	2.3%	1.7%	0.6%	Free
6213.10.10	3%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
6213.10.20	3%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
6213.20.10	5.6%	4.2%	1.4%	Free
6213.20.20	2.6%	2%	0.7%	Free
6213.90.10	4.6%	3.5%	1.2%	Free
6213.90.20	4.3%	3.2%	1.1%	Free
6214.10.10	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
6214.10.20	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
6214.20.00	5.4%	4%	1.3%	Free
6214.30.00	4%	3%	1%	Free
6214.40.00	4%	3%	1%	Free
6214.90.00	4.8%	3.6%	1.2%	Free
6215.10.00	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
6215.20.00	10.6¢/kg + 5.4%	8¢/kg + 4%	2.7¢/kg + 1.3%	Free
6215.90.00	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
6216.00.15	10%	7.5%	2.5%	Free
6216.00.20	8.8¢/kg + 4.4%	6.6¢/kg + 3.3%	2.2¢/kg + 1.1%	Free
6216.00.25	5.6%	4.2%	1.4%	Free
6216.00.30	5.6%	4.2%	1.4%	Free
6216.00.38	5.6%	4.2%	1.4%	Free
6216.00.48	8.8¢/kg + 4.4%	6.6¢/kg + 3.3%	2.2¢/kg + 1.1%	Free
6216.00.50	1.5%	1.1%	0.4%	Free
6216.00.60	1.6%	1.2%	0.4%	Free
6217.90.00	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
6301.20.00	1.8¢/kg + 6%	1.3¢/kg + 4.5%	0.4¢/kg + 1.5%	Free
6301.90.00	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
6302.22.10	9.1%	6.8%	2.3%	Free
6302.29.00	1.3%	1%	0.3%	Free
6302.32.10	9.1%	6.8%	2.3%	Free
6302.39.00	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
6302.40.10	5.1%	3.8%	1.3%	Free
6302.40.20	3.1%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
6302.51.10	2.8%	2.1%	0.7%	Free
6302.51.20	2.2%	1.7%	0.6%	Free
6302.51.30	2.6%	2%	0.7%	Free
6302.51.40	2.9%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
6302.52.10	4.1%	3.1%	1%	Free
6302.52.20	1%	0.8%	0.3%	Free
6302.53.00	5.1%	3.8%	1.3%	Free
6302.59.00	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
6302.92.00	1%	0.8%	0.3%	Free
6302.93.10	2.8%	2.1%	0.7%	Free
6302.93.20	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
6302.99.10	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
6302.99.20	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
6303.11.00	2.9%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
6303.12.00	2.3%	1.7%	0.6%	Free
6303.19.00	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
6303.91.00	4.7%	3.5%	1.2%	Free
6303.99.00	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
6304.11.30	4.7%	3.5%	1.2%	Free
6304.19.10	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
6304.19.15	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6304.19.30	5%	3.8%	1.3%	Free

Heading/ subheading in HTS as modified by Annex III and Annex IV	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods which are products of Israel and entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on and after—			
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1995
6304.91.00	2.2%	1.6%	0.5%	Free
6304.92.00	2.9%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
6304.99.10	3%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
6304.99.15	5.1%	3.8%	1.3%	Free
6304.99.20	2.9%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
6304.99.40	3%	2.3%	0.8%	Free
6304.99.60	2.6%	1.9%	0.6%	Free
6305.20.00	2.8%	2.1%	0.7%	Free
6305.31.00	3.8%	2.9%	1%	Free
6305.39.00	3.8%	2.9%	1%	Free
6306.19.00	2.3%	1.7%	0.6%	Free
6306.29.00	2.3%	1.7%	0.6%	Free
6306.31.00	1.7%	1.3%	0.4%	Free
6306.39.00	1.7%	1.3%	0.4%	Free
6307.10.10	1.9%	1.4%	0.5%	Free
6307.90.30	3.6%	2.7%	0.9%	Free
6307.90.40	2.9%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
6307.90.50	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
6406.10.75	4.5%	3.4%	1.1%	Free
6406.10.80	3.6%	2.7%	0.9%	Free
6406.99.15	6.8%	5.1%	1.7%	Free
6501.00.90	4.4¢/kg + 4.4%	3.3¢/kg + 3.3%	1.1¢/kg + 1.1%	Free
6502.00.90	2.9%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
6503.00.90	5.8¢/kg + 2.7% + 0.8¢/article	4.3¢/kg + 2% + 0.6¢/article	1.4¢/kg + 0.7% + 0.2¢/article	Free
6504.00.90	2.9%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
6505.90.15	3.4%	2.5%	0.8%	Free
6505.90.20	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
6505.90.25	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
6505.90.30	20.3¢/kg + 6.2%	15.2¢/kg + 4.6%	5.1¢/kg + 1.5%	Free
6505.90.40	13.3¢/kg + 3.4%	10¢/kg + 2.5%	3.3¢/kg + 0.8%	Free
6505.90.50	2.9%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
6505.90.60	15.9¢/kg + 5.6%	11.9¢/kg + 4.2%	4¢/kg + 1.4%	Free
6505.90.70	2.9%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
6505.90.80	8.8¢/kg + 3.2%	6.6¢/kg + 2.4%	2.2¢/kg + 0.8%	Free
6505.90.90	8.8¢/kg + 3.2%	6.6¢/kg + 2.4%	2.2¢/kg + 0.8%	Free
6506.10.60	1%	0.7%	0.2%	Free
6506.91.00	1%	0.7%	0.2%	Free
6506.99.00	3.4%	2.6%	0.9%	Free
6702.90.40	3.6%	2.7%	0.9%	Free
7019.10.10	3%	2.2%	0.7%	Free
7019.10.20	3.8%	2.9%	1%	Free
7019.10.40	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
7019.10.60	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
7019.20.10	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
7019.20.20	3.4%	2.5%	0.8%	Free
7019.20.50	4.5%	3.4%	1.1%	Free
7019.90.10	2.8%	2.1%	0.7%	Free
8482.10.50	4.4%	3.3%	1.1%	Free
8482.99.10	4.4%	3.3%	1.1%	Free
8906.00.10	1.7%	1.3%	0.4%	Free
9404.21.00	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
9404.29.90	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
9404.90.10	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
9404.90.20	2.4%	1.8%	0.6%	Free
9404.90.80	2%	1.5%	0.5%	Free
9502.91.00	3.2%	2.4%	0.8%	Free
9506.21.80	1.7%	1.3%	0.4%	Free

ANNEX III

MODIFICATIONS TO IMPLEMENT DECISIONS TAKEN UNDER THE GENERALIZED SYSTEM OF PREFERENCES PROGRAM

Section 1

1. General note 3(c)(ii)(A) of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) is modified—

(a) by deleting "Bahrain", "Brunei Darussalam", "Korea, Republic of", "Nauru", "Panama", "Singapore", and "Taiwan" from the enumeration of independent countries.

(b) by deleting "Bermuda" and "Hong Kong" from the enumeration of non-indepentent countries and territories.

(c) by deleting "Brunei Darussalam" and "Singapore" from the enumeration of members of the Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN) and by modifying "Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN)" to read "Members of the Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN) Eligible for GSP".

2. General note 3(c)(ii)(D) of the HTS is modified by deleting such note and substituting therefor the following new general note 3(c)(ii)(D)—

"(D) Articles provided for in a subheading for which a rate of duty "Free" appears in the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 followed by the symbol "A*" in parentheses, if imported from a beneficiary developing country set out opposite the subheading numbers listed below, are not eligible for the duty-free treatment provided in subdivision (c)(v)(C) of this note:

0603.10.70	Colombia
0702.00.60	Mexico
0703.20.00	Mexico
0704.10.40	Mexico
0704.10.60	Mexico
0704.20.00	Mexico
0705.11.40	Mexico
0705.19.40	Mexico
0707.00.20	Mexico
0707.00.40	Mexico
0708.10.40	Mexico
0709.30.20	Mexico
0709.30.40	Mexico
0709.60.00	Mexico
0709.90.13	Mexico
0709.90.20	Mexico
0710.21.40	Mexico
0710.80.50	Mexico
0710.80.70	Mexico
0711.40.00	Mexico
0711.90.80	Mexico
0804.50.40	Mexico
0807.10.20	Mexico
0807.10.70	Mexico
0810.90.40	Mexico
0811.10.00	Mexico
0813.10.00	Turkey
0813.30.00	Argentina
1005.90.40	Argentina
1006.30.10	Mexico
1007.00.00	Argentina
1515.30.00	Brazil
1701.11.00	Brazil
1701.12.00	Brazil
1701.91.20	Brazil
1701.99.00	Brazil
1806.10.40	Brazil
1904.90.00	Mexico
2001.10.00	Mexico
2001.90.40	Mexico
2005.10.00	Mexico
2005.90.55	Mexico
2005.90.90	Mexico
2007.99.50	Brazil
2203.00.00	Mexico
2206.90.45	Mexico
2401.20.40	Brazil
2529.22.00	Mexico
2820.19.60	Mexico
2820.20.00	Mexico
2820.30.00	Mexico
2804.69.10	Brazil
2824.10.00	Mexico
2824.20.00	Mexico
2825.90.15	Brazil
2827.59.05	Israel
2843.21.00	Mexico
2843.29.00	Mexico
2903.59.40	Israel
2905.19.00	Brazil
2906.11.00	Brazil
2909.19.10	Brazil
2915.31.00	Brazil
2915.39.10	Mexico
2915.70.00	Brazil
2916.15.50	Brazil
2916.19.50	Brazil
2916.39.15	Bahamas
2917.13.00	Brazil
2917.14.10	Brazil
2917.19.50	Brazil
2918.11.10	Brazil
2918.22.10	Turkey
2918.22.50	Bahamas
2918.90.30	Bahamas
2924.29.30	Bahamas
2933.19.35	Bahamas
2933.40.10	Israel
2933.90.31	Bahamas
3004.90.60	Bahamas; Turkey
3201.90.50	Mexico
3203.00.50	Mexico
3207.40.10	Mexico
3301.12.00	Brazil
3703.10.30	Brazil
3703.20.30	Brazil
3703.90.30	Brazil
3823.90.40	Brazil
3904.10.00	Mexico
3904.21.00	Mexico
3904.22.00	Mexico
3909.10.00	Israel
3921.13.50	Mexico
3921.90.50	Mexico
3922.10.00	Mexico
3922.20.00	Mexico
3922.90.00	Mexico
4011.10.00	Brazil
4011.20.00	Brazil
4011.40.00	Brazil
4011.91.50	Brazil
4011.99.50	Brazil
4012.10.50	Brazil
4104.21.00	Argentina
4104.22.00	Argentina
4104.29.60	Argentina
4104.31.60	Argentina
4104.31.80	Argentina
4104.39.60	Argentina
4104.39.80	Argentina
4105.20.60	Argentina
4106.12.00	India
4106.19.00	India
4106.20.30	India
4107.29.60	Argentina
4107.90.60	Argentina
4109.00.70	Argentina
4409.10.40	Mexico
4411.11.00	Brazil
4411.19.20	Brazil
4411.19.40	Brazil
4411.21.00	Brazil
4411.29.60	Brazil
4411.29.90	Brazil
4412.19.40	Indonesia
4412.99.40	Indonesia
4818.10.00	Mexico
4818.20.00	Mexico
4818.30.00	Mexico
4818.50.00	Mexico
4823.20.10	Brazil

4823.90.65	Mexico
5208.31.20	India
5208.32.10	India
5208.41.20	India
5208.42.10	India
5208.51.20	India
5208.52.10	India
5607.30.20	Mexico
6210.10.20	Mexico
6307.90.60	Mexico
6405.90.20	Mexico
6406.10.65	Brazil
6406.99.60	Argentina
6810.11.00	Mexico
6905.10.00	Mexico
6909.19.10	Mexico
6910.10.00	Brazil; Mexico
6910.90.00	Brazil; Mexico
6911.90.00	Brazil; Mexico
6912.00.44	Brazil
7004.10.20	Mexico
7113.11.50	Thailand
7113.19.21	Israel
7113.19.50	Thailand
7113.20.21	Israel
7113.20.50	Thailand
7114.11.70	Mexico
7114.20.00	Mexico
7115.90.20	Mexico
7116.10.10	Thailand
7116.20.10	Thailand
7202.11.10	Mexico
7202.19.50	Mexico
7202.21.10	Brazil
7202.21.50	Brazil
7202.30.00	Brazil
7307.21.50	Brazil
7307.91.50	Brazil
7314.19.00	Mexico
7320.10.00	Mexico
7320.20.10	Mexico
7323.94.00	Mexico
7401.10.00	Mexico
7402.00.00	Mexico
7403.11.00	Peru; Zambia
7403.12.00	Peru; Zambia
7403.13.00	Peru; Zambia
7403.19.00	Peru; Zambia
7403.21.00	Peru; Zambia
7403.22.00	Peru; Zambia
7403.23.00	Peru; Zambia
7403.29.00	Peru; Zambia
7604.10.30	Venezuela
7604.29.30	Venezuela
7605.11.00	Venezuela
7605.21.00	Venezuela
7606.10.00	Brazil
7606.20.00	Brazil
7609.00.00	Brazil
7903.10.00	Mexico
7903.90.30	Mexico
8406.11.90	Israel
8406.19.90	Israel
8406.90.90	Israel
8407.32.20	Brazil; Mexico
8407.33.20	Brazil; Mexico
8407.34.20	Brazil; Mexico
8408.10.00	Brazil
8408.20.20	Brazil
8408.20.90	Brazil
8408.90.90	Brazil
8409.91.91	Brazil; Mexico
8409.91.92	Brazil; Mexico
8409.91.99	Brazil; Mexico
8409.99.91	Brazil
8409.99.92	Brazil
8409.99.99	Brazil
8411.91.90	Brazil
8411.99.90	Brazil
8414.51.00	Mexico
8414.59.80	Mexico
8414.60.00	Mexico
8414.90.10	Mexico
8415.10.00	Mexico
8415.81.00	Mexico
8415.82.00	Mexico
8415.83.00	Mexico
8415.90.00	Mexico
8419.11.00	Israel
8419.19.00	Israel
8419.90.10	Israel
8421.23.00	Brazil; Mexico
8421.31.00	Brazil; Mexico
8424.20.10	Mexico
8424.90.10	Mexico
8425.20.00	Mexico
8425.31.00	Mexico
8425.41.00	Mexico
8425.42.00	Mexico
8426.11.00	Mexico
8426.12.00	Mexico
8426.19.00	Mexico
8426.20.00	Mexico
8426.30.00	Mexico
8426.41.00	Mexico
8426.49.00	Mexico
8426.91.00	Mexico
8426.99.00	Mexico
8428.10.00	Mexico
8428.20.00	Mexico
8428.31.00	Mexico
8428.32.00	Mexico
8428.33.00	Mexico
8428.39.00	Mexico
8428.40.00	Mexico
8428.50.00	Mexico
8428.60.00	Mexico
8428.90.00	Mexico
8429.11.00	Brazil
8429.19.00	Brazil
8429.20.00	Brazil
8429.30.00	Brazil
8429.40.00	Brazil
8429.51.50	Brazil
8429.52.50	Brazil
8429.59.50	Brazil
8430.10.00	Brazil
8430.20.00	Brazil
8430.31.00	Brazil
8430.39.00	Brazil
8430.41.00	Brazil
8430.49.80	Brazil
8430.50.50	Brazil
8430.61.00	Brazil
8430.62.00	Brazil
8430.69.00	Brazil
8431.10.00	Mexico
8431.31.00	Mexico
8431.39.00	Mexico
8431.41.00	Brazil
8431.42.00	Brazil
8431.43.80	Brazil
8431.49.10	Mexico
8431.49.90	Brazil
8465.94.00	Brazil; Mexico
8470.40.00	Mexico
8471.20.00	Mexico
8471.91.00	Mexico
8471.99.30	Mexico
8473.21.00	Mexico
8473.29.00	Mexico
8473.30.80	Mexico
8473.40.00	Mexico
8479.10.00	Brazil; Mexico
8479.30.00	Brazil; Mexico
8479.81.00	Brazil; Mexico
8479.82.00	Brazil; Mexico

8479.89.90	Brazil; Mexico
8479.90.00	Brazil
8483.10.10	Brazil; Mexico
8483.10.30	Brazil
8501.20.40	Mexico
8501.20.50	Mexico
8501.31.40	Mexico
8501.31.50	Mexico
8501.31.80	Mexico
8501.32.60	Mexico
8501.33.60	Mexico
8501.34.60	Mexico
8501.40.40	Mexico
8501.40.50	Mexico
8501.51.40	Mexico
8501.51.50	Mexico
8501.61.00	Mexico
8501.62.00	Mexico
8501.63.00	Mexico
8501.64.00	Mexico
8502.11.00	Mexico
8502.12.00	Mexico
8502.13.00	Mexico
8502.20.00	Mexico
8502.30.00	Mexico
8502.40.00	Mexico
8503.00.60	Mexico
8504.10.00	Mexico
8504.40.00	Mexico
8504.50.00	Mexico
8504.90.00	Mexico
8505.19.00	Mexico
8507.30.00	Mexico
8507.40.00	Mexico
8507.80.00	Mexico
8507.90.80	Mexico
8509.90.20	Mexico
8511.10.00	Mexico
8511.20.00	Mexico
8511.30.00	Mexico
8511.40.00	Mexico
8511.50.00	Mexico
8511.80.60	Mexico
8511.90.60	Mexico
8512.40.40	Brazil; Mexico
8512.90.70	Mexico
8512.90.90	Brazil; Mexico
8516.90.60	Mexico
8519.91.00	Brazil; Mexico
8519.99.00	Brazil
8523.11.00	Mexico
8523.12.00	Mexico
8523.13.00	Mexico
8523.20.00	Mexico
8523.90.00	Mexico
8527.11.11	Brazil; Mexico
8527.21.10	Brazil; Mexico
8527.31.40	Brazil; Mexico
8534.00.00	Mexico
8535.10.00	Mexico
8535.21.00	Mexico
8535.29.00	Mexico
8535.30.00	Mexico
8535.40.00	Mexico
8535.90.00	Mexico
8536.10.00	Mexico
8536.20.00	Mexico
8536.30.00	Mexico
8536.41.00	Mexico
8536.49.00	Mexico
8536.50.00	Mexico
8536.61.00	Mexico
8536.69.00	Mexico
8536.90.00	Mexico
8537.10.00	Mexico
8537.20.00	Mexico
8538.10.00	Mexico
8538.90.00	Mexico
8539.10.00	Mexico
8539.90.00	Mexico
8543.10.00	Mexico
8543.20.00	Mexico
8543.30.00	Mexico
8543.80.90	Mexico
8543.90.80	Mexico
8544.20.00	Mexico
8544.30.00	Mexico
8544.41.00	Mexico
8544.51.40	Mexico
8544.51.80	Mexico
8544.60.20	Mexico
8547.90.00	Brazil
8548.00.00	Mexico
8605.00.00	Mexico
8606.10.00	Mexico
8606.20.00	Mexico
8606.30.00	Mexico
8606.91.00	Mexico
8606.92.00	Mexico
8606.99.00	Mexico
8708.10.00	Brazil; Mexico
8708.21.00	Brazil; Mexico
8708.29.00	Brazil; Mexico
8708.31.50	Brazil; Mexico
8708.39.50	Brazil; Mexico
8708.40.10	Brazil; Mexico
8708.40.20	Brazil; Mexico
8708.40.50	Brazil; Mexico
8708.50.50	Brazil; Mexico
8708.50.80	Brazil; Mexico
8708.60.50	Brazil; Mexico
8708.60.80	Brazil; Mexico
8708.70.80	Brazil; Mexico
8708.80.50	Brazil; Mexico
8708.91.50	Brazil; Mexico
8708.93.50	Brazil; Mexico
8708.99.50	Brazil; Mexico
8716.90.50	Brazil; Mexico
8802.30.00	Brazil
9008.90.40	Mexico
9009.90.00	Mexico
9013.20.00	Mexico
9018.39.00	Mexico
9021.90.80	Mexico
9025.11.20	Brazil
9025.19.00	Mexico
9028.90.00	Mexico
9113.10.00	Thailand
9303.30.40	Brazil
9401.20.00	Mexico
9401.30.40	Yugoslavia
9401.61.40	Yugoslavia
9401.69.60	Yugoslavia
9401.90.10	Mexico
9403.40.60	Mexico
9403.50.60	Mexico
9403.90.10	Mexico
9405.10.60	Mexico
9405.20.80	Mexico
9405.40.80	Mexico
9405.91.20	Mexico
9504.20.60	Brazil
9506.00.00	Brazil; Mexico
9613.80.20	Mexico
9613.90.40	Mexico"

Section 2

Notes:

1. Bracketed matter is included to assist in the understanding of the proclaimed modifications.

2. The following supersedes matter now in the HTS. The subheadings and superior descriptions are set forth in columnar format, and material in such columns is inserted in the columns of the HTS designated "Heading/Subheading", "Article Description", "Rates of Duty 1-General", "Rates of Duty 1-Special", and "Rates of Duty 2", respectively.

1. Subheading 2825.90.50 is superseded by:

	[Hydrazine...:]			
	[Other:]			
"2825.90.15	Niobium oxide	3.7%	Free (A*,E,IL)	25%
2825.90.60	Other	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL)	25%"

2. Subheadings 2903.40.10 and 2903.40.50 are superseded by:

	[Halogenated...:]			
"2903.40.00	Halogenated derivatives of acyclic hydrocarbons containing two or more different halogens	3.7%	Free (A,E,IL)	25%"

3. Subheading 6117.10.30 is superseded by:

	[Other made...:]			
	[Shawls,...:]			
"6117.10.40	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	10.1%	Free (A,E) 4.1% (IL)	90%
6117.10.60	Other	10.1%	Free (E*) 4.1% (IL)	90%"

4. Subheading 6213.10.00 is superseded by:

	[Handkerchiefs:]			
	"Of silk or silk waste:			
6213.10.10	Containing 70 percent or more by weight of silk or silk waste	7.5%	Free (A,E) 3% (IL)	60%
6213.10.20	Other	7.5%	Free (E*) 3% (IL)	60%"

5. Subheading 9502.10.30 is superseded by:

	[Dolls...:]			
	[Dolls,...:]			
	"Other:			
9502.10.40	Not over 33 cm in height	12%	Free (E,IL)	70%
	Other:			
9502.10.60	Capable of electro-mechanical movement of body parts activated by, and synchronized with, an integral or accompanying cassette tape player or micro-processor	12%	Free (A,E,IL)	70%
9502.10.80	Other	12%	Free (E,IL)	70%"

Section 3

1. For the following HTS subheadings the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 is modified by inserting in the parentheses the symbol "A," immediately before "E" in each such subheading:

0305.63.20
1103.12.00
1104.12.00
1604.16.40
2001.90.30
2005.80.00
2934.90.25
3604.10.00
7013.10.10

2. For the following HTS subheadings the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 is modified by inserting the rate of "Free (A)" for each suchsubheading:

5404.90.00
5405.00.00

3. For HTS subheading 7307.19.90 the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 is modified by deleting the symbol "A*" for such subheading.

4. For the following HTS subheadings the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 is modified by deleting the symbol "A*" and inserting an "A" in lieu thereof for each such subheading:

0804.50.80
2831.10.00
2906.13.50
2918.30.50
2925.11.00
2930.90.50
2933.29.45
2933.59.30
2933.90.46
2934.90.47
3406.00.00
3903.30.00
3905.20.00
3916.90.10
3916.90.20
3918.10.10
3918.10.31
3919.10.20
3919.90.50
3920.10.00
3920.20.00
3920.42.50
3920.51.10
3920.51.50
3920.63.10
3920.69.00
3920.99.10
3920.99.20
3921.12.11
3921.13.11
3921.90.11
3921.90.40
3923.10.00
3923.21.00
3923.29.00
3923.30.00
3923.90.00
3924.10.20
3924.90.10
3924.90.50
3925.30.10
3926.30.10
3926.40.00
3926.90.25
3926.90.35
3926.90.75
3926.90.83
3926.90.87
3926.90.90
4013.10.00
4013.90.50
4015.11.00
4016.95.00
4016.99.03
4016.99.10
4016.99.20
4201.00.30
4202.32.20
4203.21.20
4203.21.80
4203.30.00
4206.90.00
4303.10.00
4409.10.50
4409.20.50
4412.11.10
4412.12.10
4412.29.10
4418.20.00
4419.00.80
4420.90.40
4420.90.80
4601.20.90
4811.21.00
4816.10.00
4820.50.00
4821.90.20
4823.11.00
5607.29.00
5903.10.20
5903.20.20
5903.90.20
5906.10.00
5906.91.20
5906.99.20
6306.22.10
6306.31.00
6306.49.00
6406.10.60
6406.20.00
6406.99.30
6506.10.60
6506.91.00
6601.10.00
6601.91.00
6601.99.00
6603.20.90
6701.00.00
6702.10.40
6702.90.10
6702.90.40
6704.11.00
6704.19.00
6704.20.00
6704.90.00
6806.10.20
6913.10.10
6913.10.20
6913.90.10
7009.10.00
7009.91.10
7009.92.10
7011.10.50
7011.20.00
7011.90.00
7014.00.50
7018.90.50
7113.19.25
7113.19.29
7113.20.25
7113.20.29
7114.19.00
7115.90.10
7117.19.50
7117.90.50
7305.31.20
7306.30.30
7306.50.30
7307.19.30
7307.22.10
7307.92.30
7307.93.30
7308.10.00
7308.20.00
7308.40.00
7308.90.90
7312.10.60
7312.10.90
7315.89.10
7316.00.00
7317.00.65
7317.00.75
7318.21.00
7321.11.10
7321.12.00
7321.13.00
7321.81.10
7321.82.10
7321.90.00
7323.91.50
7323.93.00
7323.99.50
7323.99.90
7324.10.00
7324.21.50
7324.29.00
7325.91.00
7325.99.50
7326.19.00
7326.20.00
7326.90.90
7407.21.70
7408.19.00
7412.20.00
7413.00.50
7418.10.20
7418.10.50
7418.20.10
7418.20.50
7419.91.00
7419.99.50
7615.10.30
7615.10.50
7615.10.70
7615.10.90
7615.20.00
7616.90.00
7907.90.30
7907.90.60
8203.20.60
8203.30.00
8203.40.60
8204.11.00
8204.12.00
8204.20.00
8205.20.30
8205.30.60
8205.40.00
8205.51.30
8205.51.45
8205.51.75
8205.59.10
8205.59.45
8205.59.55
8205.59.60
8205.59.80
8205.70.00
8207.12.30
8211.91.80
8211.92.80
8213.00.30
8214.10.00
8214.90.60
8215.91.90
8215.99.50
8301.20.00
8301.30.00
8301.40.60
8301.60.00
8301.70.00
8302.10.60
8302.10.90
8302.20.00
8302.41.30
8302.41.60
8302.41.90
8302.42.30
8302.42.60
8302.49.40
8302.49.60
8302.49.80
8302.60.30
8302.60.90
8305.10.00
8305.90.30
8306.10.00
8306.29.00
8306.90.60
8403.90.00
8414.30.40
8418.10.00
8418.21.00
8418.22.00
8418.29.00
8418.30.00
8418.99.00

8419.81.10
8419.89.50
8421.39.00
8425.11.00
8425.19.00
8425.39.00
8425.49.00
8435.10.00
8435.90.00
8438.80.00
8438.90.90
8452.10.00
8456.10.10
8456.20.10
8456.30.10
8456.30.50
8456.90.10
8456.90.50
8457.10.00
8458.11.00
8458.19.00
8458.91.50
8458.99.50
8459.29.00
8459.31.00
8459.39.00
8459.40.00
8459.51.00
8459.59.00
8459.61.00
8459.69.00
8459.70.00
8460.11.00
8460.19.00
8460.29.00
8460.39.00
8460.40.00
8460.90.00
8461.10.00
8461.20.00
8461.30.00
8461.40.50
8461.50.00
8461.90.00
8462.29.00
8462.39.00
8462.49.00
8462.91.00
8462.99.00
8463.10.00
8463.20.00
8463.30.00
8463.90.00
8464.10.00
8464.20.00
8464.90.00
8465.10.00
8465.91.00
8465.92.00
8465.93.00
8465.95.00
8465.96.00
8465.99.00
8470.10.00
8470.21.00
8470.29.00
8470.30.00
8471.10.00
8471.92.10
8471.92.40
8471.92.65
8471.92.90
8471.93.20
8471.93.40
8471.93.60
8471.99.90
8472.30.00
8472.90.80
8479.89.60
8481.30.10
8481.30.90
8481.80.10
8481.80.50
8481.80.90
8481.90.10
8481.90.50
8483.10.50
8507.10.00
8507.20.00
8509.30.00
8509.40.00
8509.80.00
8509.90.40
8511.80.20
8511.90.20
8512.10.20
8512.40.20
8512.90.40
8513.10.20
8513.10.40
8513.90.20
8513.90.40
8516.31.00
8516.32.00
8516.40.20
8516.50.00
8516.60.40
8516.80.80
8517.10.00
8517.40.40
8517.81.00
8517.90.30
8517.90.40
8518.10.00
8518.21.00
8518.22.00
8518.29.00
8518.30.10
8518.30.20
8518.40.10
8518.40.20
8518.50.00
8518.90.10
8518.90.30
8519.40.00
8520.10.00
8520.20.00
8520.31.00
8520.39.00
8520.90.00
8521.10.00
8522.90.60
8522.90.90
8525.20.05
8525.20.20
8525.20.50
8527.11.60
8527.19.00
8527.32.00
8527.39.00
8527.90.80
8528.10.40
8539.21.40
8539.22.40
8539.22.80
8539.29.10
8539.29.40
8543.80.60
8608.00.00
8708.94.50
8713.10.00
8715.00.00
8716.10.00
8716.20.00
8716.31.00
8716.39.00
8716.40.00
8716.80.50
8716.90.30
8903.10.00
8903.91.00
8903.92.00
8903.99.15
8903.99.20
8903.99.90
8905.90.10
9003.11.00
9003.19.00
9003.90.00
9004.10.00
9004.90.00
9006.30.00
9006.52.10
9006.52.30
9006.59.40
9007.91.80
9008.20.40
9009.12.00
9009.21.00
9009.22.00
9009.30.00
9010.90.80
9017.80.00
9019.10.20
9022.29.40
9032.89.20
9032.90.20
9113.20.60
9113.20.90
9201.10.00
9201.20.00
9201.90.00
9206.00.20
9207.90.00
9208.10.00
9209.92.20
9209.94.40
9209.99.10
9306.30.40
9401.10.40
9401.10.80
9401.30.80
9401.40.00
9401.50.00
9401.61.60
9401.69.80
9401.71.00
9401.79.00
9401.80.40
9401.80.60
9401.90.25
9401.90.35
9401.90.40
9401.90.50
9403.10.00
9403.20.00
9403.30.80
9403.40.90
9403.50.90
9403.60.80
9403.70.80
9403.80.30
9403.80.60
9403.90.25
9403.90.50
9403.90.70
9403.90.80
9404.10.00
9404.21.00
9404.29.90
9404.90.20
9405.10.40
9405.10.60
9405.20.40
9405.20.60
9405.30.00
9405.40.40
9405.40.60
9405.50.30
9405.50.40
9405.60.20
9405.60.40
9405.99.20
9405.99.40
9406.00.80
9501.00.40
9502.10.20
9503.41.10
9503.50.00
9503.60.00
9503.80.20
9503.80.40
9503.80.60
9503.80.80
9503.90.50
9503.90.60
9503.90.70
9504.10.00
9504.30.00
9504.40.00
9504.90.40
9504.90.60
9504.90.90
9505.10.10
9505.10.25
9505.10.30
9505.90.20
9505.90.60
9506.29.00
9506.31.00
9506.39.00
9506.51.20
9506.51.40
9506.51.60
9506.59.80
9506.62.80

9506.69.40
9506.69.60
9506.70.40
9506.91.00
9506.99.15
9506.99.30
9506.99.60
9507.90.80
9601.10.00
9603.21.00
9603.29.40
9603.29.80
9603.40.20
9603.40.40
9603.90.80
9604.00.00
9613.90.80
9615.11.40
9615.90.40
9616.10.00
9617.00.10

5. For the following HTS subheadings the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 is modified by deleting the symbol "A" and inserting an "A*" in lieu thereof for each such subheading:

0711.40.00
1006.30.10
1007.00.00
1701.12.00
1806.10.40
1904.90.00
2005.10.00
2005.90.55
2005.90.90
2401.20.40
2620.19.60
2620.20.00
2620.30.00
2915.70.00
2916.19.50
2916.39.15
2918.22.50
3909.10.00
4412.19.40
4412.99.40
7114.11.70
7114.20.00
7401.10.00
7403.21.00
7403.22.00
7403.23.00
7403.29.00
8406.11.90
8406.19.90
8406.90.90
8408.10.00
8409.91.91
8409.99.91
8411.91.90
8426.11.00
8426.32.00
8426.33.00
8426.39.00
8429.51.50
8430.31.00
8430.39.00
8501.20.50
8501.31.80
8501.32.60
8501.33.60
8501.34.60
8501.62.00
8501.63.00
8501.64.00
8502.11.00
8502.12.00
8502.13.00
8502.20.00
8507.40.00
8512.40.40
8512.90.90
8535.29.00
8543.10.00
8605.00.00
8802.30.00
9013.20.00
9021.90.80
9113.10.00
9403.40.80
9403.50.80

ANNEX IV

OTHER MODIFICATIONS

Note

The following headings/subheadings, article descriptions, with or without preceding superior descriptions, and rates of duty supersede matter now in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS). The headings/subheadings, article descriptions, with or without preceding superior descriptions, corresponding rates of duty, and effective period (where applicable) are set forth in columnar format. The material set forth in such format is inserted in the columns of the HTS designated "Heading/Subheading", "Article Description", "Rates of Duty 1-General", "Rates of Duty 1-Special", "Rates of Duty 2", and "Effective Period", respectively.

1. General note 3(a)(i) is modified by striking out "most-favored-nation (MFN)"; and general note 3(a)(ii) is modified by striking out "MFN" and inserting "most-favored-nation (MFN)" in lieu thereof.

2. General note 3(b) is modified by inserting in alphabetical sequence "Romania".

3. General note 3(c)(v)(A) is modified by striking out "Panama".

4. General note 3(c)(v)(B)(1) is modified by striking out "column" and inserting "subcolumn" in lieu thereof.

5. General note 7 is modified by inserting "*Definitions.*" at the beginning thereof, and by striking out "4-digit or" in subdivision (f) thereof.

6. General note 9 is modified by inserting "*Methods of Ascertainment.*" at the beginning thereof.

7. Paragraph (a) of rule 5 of the General Rules of Interpretation is modified by striking out "The rule" and inserting "This rule" in lieu thereof.

8. Heading 0403 is modified by inserting ", nuts" after "fruit".

9. Subheading 0602.20.00 is modified by striking out the article description and inserting "Trees, shrubs and bushes, grafted or not, of kinds which bear edible fruit or nuts" in lieu thereof.

10. Subheadings 0713.31.40, 0713.39.40, and 0713.90.80 are each modified by striking out "above-stated" in the respective article descriptions and inserting "above stated" in lieu thereof.

11. Heading 0812 is modified by inserting a comma after "nuts".

12. Subheading 0813.20.00 is deleted and the following new subheadings are inserted in lieu thereof:

"0813.20	Prunes:		
0813.20.10	Soaked in brine and dried	4.4¢/kg	Free (E,IL) 4.4¢/kg
0813.20.20	Other	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 35%".

13. Note 3 of chapter 15 is modified by inserting a comma after "fractions".

14. Heading 1512 is modified by striking out "their fractions" and inserting "fractions thereof" in lieu thereof.

15. The superior heading immediately preceding subheading 1512.11.00 is modified by striking out "their fractions" and inserting "fractions thereof" in lieu thereof.

16. Heading 1513 is modified by striking out "their fractions" and inserting "fractions thereof" in lieu thereof.

17. The superior heading immediately preceding subheading 1513.21.00 is modified by striking out "their fractions" and inserting "fractions thereof" in lieu thereof.

18. Heading 1514 is modified by striking out "their fractions" and inserting "fractions thereof" in lieu thereof.

19. Subheading note 1 of chapter 17 is modified by striking out "polarimetric" and inserting "polarimeter" in lieu thereof.

20. Chapter 17 is modified—

(a) by striking out additional U.S. note 3(a) and inserting the following new additional U.S. notes 3(a)(i) and (ii) in lieu thereof:

"3. (a)(i) The total amount of sugars, syrups and molasses described in subheadings 1701.11, 1701.12, 1701.91.20, 1701.99, 1702.90.30, 1702.90.40, 1806.10.40 and 2106.90.10, the products of all foreign countries, entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, during the period January 1, 1988 through December 31, 1988, shall not exceed in the aggregate 919,772 metric tons, raw value. Of this amount, the total amount permitted to be imported for purposes of paragraph (c)(i) of this note (the total base quota amount) shall be 884,505 metric tons, raw value; 1,814 metric tons, raw value, may only be used for the importation of "specialty sugars" as defined by the United States Trade Representative in accordance with paragraph (c)(ii) of this note; and the remaining 33,453 metric tons, raw value, may only be imported for the purposes specified in paragraph (c)(v) of this note (the quota adjustment amount).

(ii) Sugar entering the United States during a quota period may be charged to the previous quota period with the approval of the Secretary of Agriculture. The Secretary may only grant such approval if (A) the sugar was shipped in time to enter the United States during the previous quota period and (B) the sugar would have successfully entered the United States during the previous quota period but for forces beyond the control of the importer, including but not limited to engine failure of the transporting ocean carrier, unexpectedly severe weather conditions, and acts of God.";

(b) by changing the "*Percentage Distribution*" for the Philippines in additional U.S. note 3(c)(i) from "13.5" to "15.8";

(c) by deleting the line "23. Rep. S. Africa 2.3" in additional U.S. note 3(c)(i) and renumbering lines 24 to 32 as 23 to 31, respectively; and

(d) by inserting the following new additional U.S. note 3(c)(iii) in numerical sequence:

"(iii) Notwithstanding any authority given to the United States Trade Representative under paragraphs (e) and (g) of this note, in allocating any limitation imposed under any paragraph of this note on the quantity of sugars, syrups, and molasses described in the subheadings cited under paragraph (a) of this note which may be entered —

(A) the percentage allocation made to the Philippines under this paragraph may not be reduced, and

(B) no allocation may be made to the Republic of South Africa.".

21. The article description for subheading 2009.20.20 is modified by inserting after "concentrated" the following:

"and not made from a juice having a degree of concentration of 1.5 or more (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree)".

22. The article description for subheading 2009.20.40 is modified to read "Other".

23. Subheading 2106.90.50 is modified by striking out "proclaimed" and inserting "established" in lieu thereof.

24. Heading 2620 is modified by striking out "metallic compounds" and inserting "metal compounds" in lieu thereof.

25. Chapter 27 is modified—

(a) by striking additional U.S. note 4, inserting new additional U.S. notes 4 and 5 as follows, and renumbering additional U.S. notes 5 and 6 as additional U.S. notes 6 and 7, respectively:

"4. For the purposes of subheading 2710.00.18, "*motor fuel blending stock*" means any product (except naphthas of subheading 2710.00.25) derived primarily from petroleum, shale oil or natural gas, whether or not containing additives, to be used for direct blending in the manufacture of motor fuel.

5. In determining the relative weights of components of the mixtures provided for in subheading 2710.00.45, naphtha and other petroleum derivatives which may be present in such mixtures as solvents shall be disregarded.";

(b) by inserting in numerical sequence the following new subheading with an article description having the same degree of indentation as the article description for subheading 2710.00.15:

"2710.00.18 Motor fuel blending stock .... 52.5¢/bbl Free (IL) $1.05/bbl";

(c) by modifying subheading 2710.00.20 by striking out "fuel)" and inserting "fuel or motor fuel blending stock)"; and

(d) by modifying subheading 2710.00.25 by striking out "fuel)" and inserting in lieu thereof "fuel or motor fuel blending stock)".

26. Note 2(e) of chapter 28 is modified by striking out "metallic derivatives" and inserting "metal derivatives" in lieu thereof.

27. Note 4 of chapter 28 is modified by striking out "a metallic acid" and inserting "a metal acid" in lieu thereof.

28. Note 5 of chapter 28 is modified by striking out "metallic" and inserting "metal" in lieu thereof.

29. Note 6 of chapter 28 is modified by striking out "isotope" and inserting "isotopes" in lieu thereof.

30. Note 7 of chapter 29 is modified by striking out the second "and" and inserting ", or" in lieu thereof.

31. Subheading 3004.32.00 is modified by striking out "cortex" and inserting "cortical" in lieu thereof.

32. Note 3 of chapter 32 is modified by striking out "matters" and inserting "matter" in lieu thereof.

33. Heading 3203 is modified by striking out the text following the semicolon and inserting "preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on coloring matter of vegetable or animal origin:" in lieu thereof.

34. Heading 3204 is modified by striking out the text between the first and second semicolons and inserting "preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on synthetic organic coloring matter" in lieu thereof.

35. Heading 3205 is modified by striking out the text following the semicolon and inserting "preparations as specified in note 3 to this chapter based on color lakes:" in lieu thereof.

36. Subheading 3301.22.00 is modified by striking out "of jasmin" in the article description and inserting "of jasmine" in lieu thereof.

37. Note 5(d) of chapter 34 is modified by inserting "in" following "dispersed".

38. Heading 3604 is modified by striking out "signalling" in the article description and inserting "signaling" in lieu thereof.

39. Note 9 of chapter 39 is modified by striking out "plastic layer" and inserting "layer of plastics" in lieu thereof.

40. Note 10 of chapter 39 is modified by striking out the comma following "(even if when so cut".

41. Chapter 39 is modified by striking out subheadings 3910.00.10 through 3910.00.50, including the superior heading thereto, and inserting the following in lieu thereof:

"3910.00.00 Silicones in primary forms .... 3% Free (A,E,IL) 25%".

42. Note 2(a) of chapter 42 is modified by striking out "plastic sheeting" and inserting "sheeting of plastics" in lieu thereof.

43. Chapter 43 is modified by striking out additional U.S. note 1 thereto.

44. (a) Subheading 4301.60.30 is modified by adding ",E" after "A" in the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1.

(b) Subheading 4302.30.00 is modified by striking out "cuttings," in the article description and inserting "cuttings" in lieu thereof.

45. Chapter 44 is modified by striking out subheadings:

(a) 4412.11.05, 4412.12.05, 4412.19.05, 4412.29.05 and 4412.99.05, and "Other:" immediately following these subheadings;

(b) 4412.21, 4412.21.05 and 4412.21.10 and replacing the foregoing with the following:

"4412.21.00	Containing at least one layer of particle board.	4%	Free (A,E,IL)	40%";

and

(c) 4412.91, 4412.91.05 and 4412.91.10 and replacing the foregoing with the following:

"4412.91.00	Containing at least one layer of particleboard.	04%	Free (A,E,IL)	40%";

46. Note 1(f) of chapter 48 is modified by striking out "plastic sheeting" and inserting "sheeting of plastics" in lieu thereof.

47. Note 8(a)(iii) of chapter 48 is modified by striking out "plastic layer" and inserting "layer of plastics" in lieu thereof.

48. Heading 4905 is modified by inserting a comma before "including".

49. Heading 4907 is modified by striking out "check forms; banknotes," and inserting "banknotes; check forms;" in lieu thereof.

50. Note 7(c) of section XI is modified by striking out the comma after "fabrics".

51. Subheading 5102.10.80 is modified by striking out the rate set forth in the Rates of Duty 1-General subcolumn and inserting "Free" in lieu thereof, and by striking out the rates set forth in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn.

52. The superior heading immediately preceding subheading 5111.11 is modified by inserting "of" after the second "or".

53. The superior heading immediately preceding subheading 5112.11.00 is modified by inserting "of" after the second "or".

54. Subheading 5407.10.00 is modified by striking out the comma.

55. Note 3(c) of chapter 56 is modified by striking out "strips" and inserting "strip" in lieu thereof.

56. Note 3(c) of chapter 56 is modified by inserting "material" after "textile".

57. Heading 5607 is modified by striking out "rope" and inserting "ropes" in lieu thereof.

58. Note 3 of chapter 58 is modified by striking out "purpose" and inserting "purposes" in lieu thereof.

59. Note 6(a) of chapter 59 is modified by striking out the present text and inserting "(a) Transmission or conveyor belting, of textile material, of a thickness of less than 3 mm; or" in lieu thereof.

60. Note 3(a) of chapter 61 is modified by striking out "black fabric" and inserting "black fabric," in lieu thereof.

61. Note 8 of chapter 61 is modified by striking out "concerning" and inserting "covering" in lieu thereof.

62. Chapter 61 is modified by striking out subheading 6116.10.20 and inserting the following, at the same level of indentation, in lieu thereof:

	Other:			
	Without fourchettes:			
	Cut and sewn from pre-existing machine-knit fabric that is impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber:			
6116.10.15	Of vegetable fibers	25%	Free (E*) 10% (IL)	61%
6116.10.25	Other	19.8%	7.9% (IL)	90%

6116.10.35	Other	14%	Free (E*) 5.6% (IL)	75%
6116.10.45	With fourchettes	14%	Free (E*) 5.6% (IL)	25%".

63. Note 8 of chapter 62 is modified by striking out "concerning" and inserting "covering" in lieu thereof.

64. Chapter 62 is modified—

(a) by adding "Free (E)" in the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 for subheading 6204.53.10;

(b) by adding "*" after "E" in the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 for subheading 6214.10.10; and

(c) by striking out subheading 6216.00.25 and inserting the following, at the same level of indentation, in lieu thereof:

	"Other:			
	Without fourchettes:			
	Cut and sewn from pre-existing machine-woven fabric that is impregnated, coated or covered with plastics or rubber:			
6216.00.15	Of vegetable fibers	25%	Free (E*) 10% (IL)	25%
6216.00.20	Other	22¢/kg + 11%	8.8¢/kg + 4.4% (IL)	88.2¢/kg + 65%
6216.00.25	Other	14%	Free (E*) 5.6% (IL)	75%
6216.00.30	With fourchettes	14%	Free (E*) 5.6% (IL)	25%".

65. (a) Heading 6306 is modified by striking out the article description and inserting "Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods:" in lieu thereof.

(b) Heading 6306.00.00 is modified by adding "E*," before "IL" in the "Special subcolumn of rate of duty column 1.

66. The rate in the Rates of Duty 2 column for subheading 6501.00.90 is modified by inserting "+" after "88.2¢/kg".

67. Note 1(c) of chapter 70 is modified by striking out "(heading 8547)" and inserting "of heading 8547" in lieu thereof.

68. Subheading 7013.10.10 is modified by striking out "sollution" in the article description and inserting "solution" in lieu thereof.

69. Note 10 of chapter 71 is modified by striking out "and" and inserting "or" in lieu thereof.

70. Note 1(k) of chapter 72 is modified by inserting a comma after "size".

71. Subheading note 1(a) of chapter 72 is modified by striking out "Pig iron containing by weight separately or together:" and inserting "Pig iron containing, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the specified proportions:" in lieu thereof.

72. Additional U.S. note 2 of chapter 72 is modified by striking out "phosphatising" and inserting "phosphatizing" in lieu thereof.

73. The rates in the Rates of Duty 2 column for subheadings 7208.33.10, 7208.34.10, and 7208.35.10, respectively, are each modified by striking out "20%" and inserting "0.4¢/kg + 20%" in lieu thereof.

74. Subheading 7210.70 is modified by striking out "plastic coated" and inserting "coated with plastics" in lieu thereof.

75. (a) Subheadings 7212.40, 7217.19.10, 7217.29.10 and 7217.39.10 are each modified by striking out "plastic coated" and inserting "coated with plastics" in lieu thereof.

(b) Subheadings 7217.39.10 and 7217.39.50 are modified by adding ",IL" after "E" in the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1.

76. Subheading 7304.20 is modified by striking out "the".

77. Subheading 7305.20 is modified by striking out "the".

78. Subheading 7306.20 is modified by striking out "the".

79. Subheading 7314.42.00 is modified by striking out the article description and inserting "Coated with plastics" in lieu thereof.

80. Note 1(b)(i) of chapter 74 is modified by striking out "shall be" and inserting "is" in lieu thereof.

81. Note 1(g) of chapter 74 is modified by inserting a comma after "size".

82. Subheading 7414.90.00 is modified by striking out "Free (A,B,E,I))" in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn and inserting "Free (A,B,E,IL)" in lieu thereof.

83. Subheading note 1(b)(ii) of chapter 75 is modified by striking out "shall be" and inserting "is" in lieu thereof.

84. Note 1(d) of chapter 76 is modified by inserting a comma after "size".

85. Subheading note 1(b)(i) of chapter 76 is modified by striking out "shall be" and inserting "is" in lieu thereof.

86. Note 1(d) of chapter 78 is modified by inserting a comma after "size".

87. Note 1(d) of chapter 79 is modified by inserting a comma after "size".

88. Note 1(d) of chapter 80 is modified by inserting a comma after "size".

89. Subheading note 1(b)(ii) of chapter 80 is modified by striking out "shall be" and inserting "is" in lieu thereof.

90. Subheading note 1 of chapter 81 is modified by striking out "shall apply" and inserting "applies" in lieu thereof.

91. Heading 8201 is modified by inserting "and pruners" after "secateurs".

92. Subheading 8201.50.00 is modified by striking out the article description and inserting "Secateurs and similar one-handed pruners and shears (including poultry shears), and parts thereof" in lieu thereof.

93. Note 1(a) of section XVI is modified by striking out "unhardened vulcanized rubber" and inserting "vulcanized rubber other than hard rubber" in lieu thereof.

94. Subheading 8418.50.00 is modified by striking out the article description and inserting "Other refrigerating or freezing chests, cabinets, display counters, showcases and similar refrigerating or freezing furniture" in lieu thereof.

95. Subheading 8419.60.00 is modified by striking out "gas" and inserting "other gases" in lieu thereof.

96. Subheading 8428.10.00 is modified by striking out "action and" in the article description and inserting "action;" in lieu thereof.

97. Subheading 8429.52 is modified by striking out "360 degree" in the article description and inserting "360" in lieu thereof.

98. Subheading 8485.10.00 is modified by inserting "or boats'" after "Ships'".

99. Note 1 of chapter 85 is modified by striking out "This Chapter" and inserting "This chapter" in lieu thereof.

100. Note 5(b)(iii) of chapter 85 is modified by inserting a comma after "passive".

101. The following new notes are inserted as additional U.S. notes 5 and 6 of chapter 85—

"5. Picture tubes imported in combination with, or incorporated into, other articles are to be classified in subheadings 8540.11 through 8540.12, inclusive, unless they are—

(a) incorporated into complete television receivers, as defined in additional U.S. note 6 below;

(b) incorporated into fully assembled units such as word processors, ADP terminals, or similar articles;

(c) put up in kits containing all the parts necessary for assembly into complete television receivers, as defined in additional U.S. note 6 below; or

(d) put up in kits containing all the parts necessary for assembly into fully assembled units such as word processors, ADP terminals, or similar articles.

6. For the purposes of additional U.S. note 5 above the term "*complete television receivers*" means television receivers, fully assembled in their cabinets, whether or not packaged or tested for distribution to the ultimate purchaser(s).".

102. Subheadings 8501.40.20, 8501.40.40 and 8501.40.50 are modified by striking out "Exceeding" and inserting "Of an output exceeding" in lieu thereof.

103. Heading 8907 is modified by striking out "landing stages" and inserting "landing-stages" in lieu thereof.

104. Heading 9011 is modified by striking out "microphotography, microcinematography" and inserting "photomicrography, cinemicrography" in lieu thereof.

105. Subheading 9011.20 is modified by striking out "microphotography, microcinematography" and inserting "photomicrography, cinemicrography" in lieu thereof.

106. Subheading 9018.90.80 is modified by deleting "and parts and accessories thereof" and inserting ",other than extracorporeal shock wave lithotripters; all the foregoing and parts and accessories thereof" in lieu thereof.

107. Additional U.S. note 4 of chapter 91 is modified to read as follows:

"4. Special Marking Requirements: With the following exceptions, any movement or case provided for in this chapter, whether imported separately or attached to any article provided for in this chapter, shall not be permitted to be entered unless conspicuously and indelibly marked by cutting, die-sinking, engraving, stamping, or mold-marking (either indented or raised), as specified below. Movements with opto-electronic display only and cases designed for use therewith, whether entered as separate articles or as components of assembled watches or clocks, are excepted from the marking requirements set forth in this note. The special marking requirements are as follows:

(a) Watch movements shall be marked on one or more of the bridges or top plates to show—

(i) the name of the country of manufacture;

(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser; and

(iii) in words, the number of jewels, if any, serving a mechanical purpose as frictional bearings.

(b) Clock movements shall be marked on the most visible part of the front or back plate to show—

(i) the name of the country of manufacture;

(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser; and

(iii) the number of jewels, if any.

(c) Watch cases shall be marked on the inside or outside of the back to show—

(i) the name of the country of manufacture; and

(ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser.

(d) Clock cases provided for in this chapter shall be marked on the most visible part of the outside of the back to show the name of the country of manufacture.".

108. Subheadings 9209.92.80, 9209.94.80, 9209.99.40, and 9209.99.80 are modified by deleting the asterisk following the "E" designation in the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 for each of these items.

109. Subheading 9301.00 is modified by striking out the article description and inserting "Military weapons, other than revolvers, pistols and the arms of heading 9307:" in lieu thereof.

110. Note 1(e) of chapter 94 is modified by striking out "Furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerators of heading 8418;" and inserting "Furniture specially designed as parts of refrigerating or freezing equipment of heading 8418;" in lieu thereof.

111. Subheadings 9603.30.20 through 9603.30.60, 9606.10.40 and 9606.10.80 are each modified by striking out "cents" each place it occurs in the respective article descriptions and inserting "¢" in lieu thereof.

112. Heading 9608 is modified by striking out "stylos" in the article description and inserting "styli" in lieu thereof.

113. Subheading 9616.20.00 is modified by striking the asterisk following the "E" designation in the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1.

114. Subheading 9705.00.00 is modified by striking out "archaeological, palaeontological," in the article description and inserting "archeological, paleontological," in lieu thereof.

115. U.S. note 2(ij) to subchapter XVII of chapter 98 is modified by striking out "7308.50" and inserting "7308.90" in lieu thereof.

116. U.S. note 2 to subchapter II of chapter 99 is modified by striking out "9903.84.30 or 9903.84.40" and inserting "9903.41.20 or 9903.41.25" in lieu thereof.

117. Subchapter II of chapter 99 is modified by adding after U.S. note 2 the following notes:

"3.(a) For so long as subheading 9902.51.01 is in effect, additional U.S. notes 2(d)(ii), 2(d)(iii), and 2(d)(iv) of chapter 51 shall be suspended.

(b) For the purposes of subheading 9902.51.01, a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools not finer than 46s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 46s.

4. For the purposes of the superior heading to subheadings 9902.57.01 and 9902.57.02, the term "*mass-produced kits*" includes only those which are designed to be sold in the customs territory of the United States exclusively in kit form.

5. For the purposes of subheading 9902.85.27, the term "*entertainment broadcast band receivers*" means receivers designed principally to receive signals in the AM (530-1710 kHz) and FM (88-108 MHz) entertainment broadcast bands, whether or not capable of receiving signals on other bands such as aviation, television, marine, public safety, industrial and citizens bands.

6. For the purposes of subheading 9902.95.03 —

(a) The term "*toy figures of inanimate objects*" refers only to imaginary creatures that either:

(i) do not possess features of human or other earthly creatures;

(ii) possess both earthly and non-earthly features but are predominantly non-earthly in nature; or

(iii) possess features which are a hybrid of features of more than one animate object.

This definition does not cover toy figures of objects which are readily recognizable as vegetables, minerals, robots or machines, whether or not such figures possess humanoid or earthly features.

(b) The term "*filled*" includes toy figures which are not completely filled or are filled with materials such as plastic beads or crushed nutshells but which otherwise possess the characteristics of toy figures classifiable as "*stuffed*".

7. For purposes of subheading 9902.61.00, the term "*duty-free quantity*" means—

(a) for the 12-month period ending October 31, 1989, 161,600 dozen; and

(b) for any 12-month period thereafter, an amount equal to 101 percent of the duty-free quantity for the preceding 12-month period.".

118. Subchapter II of chapter 99 is further modified by adding in numerical sequence the following new provisions:

	Feathers and down, whether or not on the skin, crude, sorted (including feathers simply strung for convenience in handling or transportation), treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed (provided for in heading 0505):				
9902.05.10	Meeting both test methods 4 and 10.1 of Federal Standard 148a promulgated by the General Services Administration	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.05.11	Other	Free	No change	Free	On or before 12/31/90
9902.08.07	Cantaloupes, fresh, if entered during the period from January 1 to May 15, inclusive of any year (provided for in subheading 0807.10.20)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.08.11	Cranberries, frozen (provided for in subheading 0811.90.35)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/21/90
9902.09.04	Mixtures of mashed or macerated hot red peppers and salt (provided for in subheading 0904.20.70)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.25.04	Graphite, crude and refined, natural (provided for in subheading 2504.10.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.26.11	Tungsten ores (provided for in subheading 2611.00.00)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.26.14	Synthetic rutile (provided for in subheading 2614.00.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90

119. Subheading 9902.28.22 is modified by striking out ", 2805.30" in the article description.

120. Subchapter II of chapter 99 is further modified by adding in numerical sequence the following new provisions:

9902.29.01	Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having an aromatic or modified aromatic structure, however provided for in chapter 29 (but excluding 6,7-dihydroxy-2-naphthalene-sulfonic acid, sodium salt), to be used in the manufacture of photographic color couplers	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/9
09902.29.02	Mixtures of 3-ethylbiphenyl (m-ethylbiphenyl) and 4-ethylbiphenyl (p-ethylbiphenyl) (provided for in subheading 2902.90.80)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.03	sec-Butyl chloride (provided for in subheading 2903.19.80)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.04	p-Toluenesulfonyl chloride (provided for in subheading 2904.10.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.05	Mixtures containing not less than 90 percent by weight of stereoisomers of 2-isopropyl-5-methyl-cyclohexanol, but containing not more than 30 percent by weight of any one such stereoisomer (provided for in subheading 2906.19.00)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.06	1,1-Bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethanol (Dicofol) (provided for in subheading 2906.29.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.07	2-[(3-Nitrophenyl)-sulfonyl]ethanol (CAS No. 41687-30-3) (provided for in subheading 2908.29.90)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.08	β-Naphthol (provided for in subheading 2907.15.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.09	o-Benzyl-p-chlorophenol (provided for in subheading 2908.10.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.10	6-Hydroxy-2-naphthalenesul-fonic acid, and its sodium, potassium, and ammonium salts (provided for in subheading 2908.20.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.11	Triethylene glycol di-chloride (provided for in subheading 2909.49.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.13	2,6-Dichlorobenzaldehyde (provided for in subheading 2913.00.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.14	Dinocap (provided for in subheading 2916.19.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.15	p-Sulfobenzoic acid, potassium salt (provided for in subheading 2916.31.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.20	m-Toluic acid (provided for in subheading 2916.39.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.21	m-Hydroxybenzoic acid (provided for in subheading 2918.29.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.22	d-6-Methoxy-α-methyl-2-naphthaleneacetic acid and its sodium salt (provided for in subheading 2918.90.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.23	Triphenyl phosphate (provided for in subheading 2919.00.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.24	3-Amino-3-methyl-1-butyne (provided for in subheading 2921.19.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90

9902.29.25	4-Chloro-2-nitroaniline (CAS No. 89-63-4)(provided for in subheading 2921.42.25)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.26	p-Nitro-o-toluidine (provided for in subheading 2921.43.20)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90

121. Subheading 9902.29.27 is modified by striking out "3,3-Diaminobenzidine" in the article description and inserting "3,3'-Diaminobenzidine" in lieu thereof, and by striking out "12/31/88" in the Effective Period column and inserting "12/31/90" in lieu thereof.

122. Subchapter II of chapter 99 is further modified by adding in numerical sequence the following new provisions:

9902.29.28	α,α,α-Trifluoro-o-toluidine (provided for in subheading 2921.43.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.29	2-Amino-5-chloro-4-methyl-benzenesulfonic acid; and 2-Amino-5-chloro-4-ethylbenzenesulfonic acid (provided for in subheadings 2921.43.50 and 2921.49.50, respectively)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.30	8-Amino-1-naphthalenesul-fonic acid and its salts (provided for in subheading 2921.45.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.31	5-Amino-2-(p-aminoanilino) benzenesulfonic acid (provided for in subheading 2921.59.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.32	N1,N4,N4-Tris(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-2-nitro-1,4-phenylenediamine; N1,N4-Dimethyl-N1-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-3-nitro-1,4-phenylenediamine; N1,N4-Dimethyl-N1-(2,3-di-hydroxypropyl)-3-nitro-1, 4-phenylenediamine; and N1-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-3-nitro-1,4-phenylene-diamine (provided for in subheading 2922.19.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.33	1-Amino-8-hydroxy-3,6-naphthalenedisulfonic acid; and 4-Amino-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, monosodium salt (H acid, monosodium salt) (provided for in subheading 2922.21.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.34	6-Amino-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid (provided for in subheading 2922.21.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.35	6-Amino-4-hydroxy-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid (Gamma acid) (provided for in subheading 2922.21.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.36	m-Nitro-p-anisidine (provided for in subheading 2922.29.35)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.37	m-Nitro-o-anisidine (provided for in subheading 2922.29.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.38	3,3'-Dimethoxybenzidine (o-Dianisidine) and its dihydrochloride (provided for in subheading 2922.29.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.39	p-Nitro-o-anisidine (provided for in subheading 2922.22.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.40	2-Amino-5-nitrophenol (provided for in subheading 2922.29.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.41	3-Ethylamino-p-cresol (provided for in subheading 2922.29.15)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.42	4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxy-aniline (CAS No. 6358-64-1) (provided for in subheading 2922.29.20)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90

9902.29.43	1-Amino-2,4-dibromoanthra-quinone (provided for in subheading 2922.30.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.44	1-Amino-4-bromo-2-anthraquinonesulfonic acid (Bromamine acid) and its sodium salt (provided for in subheading 2922.30.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.45	3,4-Diaminophenetole dihydrogen sulfate (CAS No. 85137-09-3) (provided for in subheading 2922.50.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.46	2-Nitro-5-[(2,3-dihydroxy)-propoxy]-N-methylaniline; 2-Nitro-5-(2-hydroxy-ethoxy)-N-methylaniline; 4-[(2-Hydroxyethyl)amino]-3-nitrophenol; 4-(2-Hydroxyethoxy)-1,3-phenylenediamine dihydrochloride; and 3-Methoxy-4-[(2-hydroxy-ethyl)amino]nitro-benzene (provided for in subheading 2922.50.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.47	4-Methoxyaniline-2-sulfonic acid (provided for in subheading 2922.50.40)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.48	1-Amino-2-chloro-4-hydroxyanthraquinone (provided for in subheading 2922.50.40)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.49	Benzethonium chloride (provided for in subheading 2923.90.00)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.51	N-(7-Hydroxy-1-naphthyl)-acetamide (provided for in subheading 2924.29.09)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.52	2,5-Dimethoxyacetanilide (CAS No. 3467-59-2) (provided for in subheading 2924.29.09)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.53	3,5-Dinitro-o-toluamide (provided for in subheading 2924.29.39)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.54	2,2'-Oxamidobis[ethyl-3-(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)propionate] (provided for in subheading 2924.29.40)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.55	Bis(o-tolyl)carbodiimide; 2,2',6,6'-Tetraisopropyl-diphenylcarbodiimide; Poly[nitrilomethane-tetrarylnitrilo[2,4,6-tris(1-methylethyl)-1,3-phenylene]], [2,6-bis(1-methylethyl)phenyl]-omega-[[[[2,6-bis(1-methylethyl)phenyl] amino]methylene]amino]; and diisocyanato-1,3,5-tris(1-methylethyl) homopolymer (provided for in subheading 2925.19.20)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.56	Diphenylguanidine and di-o-tolylguanidine (provided for in subheading 2925.20.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.57	N,N-Bis(2-cyanoethyl) aniline (provided for in subheading 2926.90.40)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.58	N1-(2-Hydroxyethyl)-2-nitro-1,4-phenylenediamine (provided for in subheading 2922.19.40)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.59	2,2-Bis(4-cyanatophenyl) (provided for in subheading 2929.10.40)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.60	S-(2,3,3'-trichloroallyl)-diisopropylthiocarbamate (provided for in subheading 2930.20.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.61	3-(4'-Aminobenzamido)-phenyl-hydroxy-ethylsulfone (CAS No. 20241-08-3) (provided for in subheading 2930.90.20)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90

9902.29.62	Paraldehyde, USP grade (provided for in subheading 2932.90.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.63	Aminomethylphenylpyrazole (Phenylmethylamino-pyrazole) (provided for in subheading 2933.19.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.64	6-(3-Methyl-5-oxo-1-pyrazolyl)-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid (Amino-J-pyrazolone) (CAS No. 7277-87-4); and 3-Methyl-1-phenyl-5-pyrazolone (Methylphenyl-pyrazolone) (provided for in subheading 2933.19.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.65	1,2-Dimethyl-3,5-diphenylpyrazolium methyl sulfate (Difenzoquat methyl sulfate) (provided for in subheading 2933.19.25)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.66	m-Sulfaminopyrazolone (m-Sulfamidophenylmethyl-pyrazolone) (provided for in subheading 2933.19.40)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.67	3-Methyl-1-(p-tolyl)-2-pyrazolin-5-one (p-Tolylmethylpyrazolone) (provided for in subheading 2933.19.40)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.68	Phenylcarbethoxypyrazolone (provided for in subheading 2933.19.42)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.69	3-Methyl-5-pyrazolone (provided for in subheading 2933.19.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.70	Flecainide acetate (provided for in subheading 2933.39.35)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.71	Barbituric acid (provided for in subheading 2933.51.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.72	Butyl 2-[4-(5-trifluoro-methyl-2-pyridinyloxy)-phenoxy]propanoate (provided for in subheading 2933.90.20)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.73	4,11-Diamino-1H-naphth-[2,3-f]isoindole-1,3,5, 10(2H)-tetrone (CAS No. 128-81-4) (provided for in subheading 2925.19.20)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.74	1-[4-(1,1-Dimethylethyl)-phenyl]-4-(hydroxydiphenyl-methyl)-1-piperidinyl-1 butanone (Terfenadone) (provided for in subheading 2933.90.37)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.75	1-(3-Sulfopropyl)-pyridinium hydroxide (provided for in subheading 2933.39.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.76	2-n-Octyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one, and mixtures of 2-n-octyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one and application adjuvants (provided for in subheadings 2934.10.50, 3808.90.20 and 3808.90.50 respectively)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.77	Dicyclohexylbenzothiazyl-sulfenamide (provided for in subheading 2934.20.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.78	2-(4-Aminophenyl)-6-methyl-benzothiazole-7-sulfonic acid (provided for in subheading 2934.20.90)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.79	2-Amino-N-ethyl-benzenesulfonanilide (provided for in subheading 2935.00.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.80	Sulfamethazine (provided for in subheading 2935.00.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.81	Sulfaquinoxaline and sulfanilamide (provided for in subheading 2935.00.21)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90

9902.29.82	Sulfathiazole (provided for in subheading 2935.00.33 or 3004.90.60)	Free	No change	Free	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.83	Sulfaguanidine (provided for in subheading 2935.00.35)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.84	Sulfapyridine (provided for in subheading 2935.00.35)	Free	No change	Free	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.85	Acetylsulfaguanidine (provided for in subheading 2935.00.39)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.86	2,4-Dichloro-5-sulfamoyl-benzoic acid (provided for in subheading 2935.00.45)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.87	N-Ethyl-o-toluene-sulfonamide and N-Ethyl-p-toluenesulfonamide (provided for in subheading 2935.00.47)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.88	Cyclosporine (provided for in subheading 2941.90.10 or 3004.20.00)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.30.04	Nicotine resin complex put in measured doses in chewing gum form (provided for in subheading 3004.40.00	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.30.05	Iron-dextran complex (provided for in subheading 3004.90.60)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.32.04	3,7-Bis(dimethylamino)-phenazathionium chloride (Methylene blue) (provided for in subheading 3204.13.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.36.06	Metaldehyde (provided for in subheading 3606.90.60 or 3808.90.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.37.07	Photographic color couplers (provided for in subheading 3707.90.30 or 3707.90.60)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.38.06	Mixtures of dinocap and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.20.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.38.07	Mixtures of mancozeb and dinocap (provided for in subheading 3808.20.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.38.08	Maneb, zineb, mancozeb, and metiram (provided for in subheading 3808.20.20)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.38.09	Mixtures of 2-[1-(ethoxyimino)butyl]-5-[2-(ethylthio)propyl]-3-hydroxy-2-cyclohexen-1-one (Sethoxydim) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.30.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.38.10	Mixtures of 5-chloro-2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one, 2-methyl-4-isothiazolin-3-one, magnesium chloride and stabilizers, whether or not containing application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.90.20)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.38.11	Mixtures of 1,1-bis(4-chlorophenyl)-2,2,2-trichloroethanol (Dicofol) and application adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.90.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.38.23	Mixtures containing derivatives of N-[4-(2-hydroxy-3-phenoxypropoxy)phenyl]acetamide (provided for in subheading 3823.90.29)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90

9902.39.01	Vinyl acetate-vinyl chloride ethylene terpolymers, containing by weight less than 50 percent derivatives of vinyl acetate, except those polymerized from aromatic or modified aromatic monomers (provided for in subheading 3901.30.00 or 3904.30.00)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.39.14	Cross-linked polyvinyl-benzyltrimethylammonium chloride (Cholestyramine resin USP) (provided for in subheading 3914.00.00)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.39.26	Transparent sheeting of plastics containing 30 percent or more by weight of lead (provided for in subheading 3926.90.90)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.40.06	Plates, sheets, and strip of natural rubber combined with woven fabrics of man-made fibers, for use in the manufacture of skirts for hovercraft (provided for in subheading 4008.21.00)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.40.11	Bicycle tires and tubes and rim strips, the foregoing of rubber or plastics (provided for in subheading 4011.40.00, 4012.90.20, 4012.90.30, or 4013.20.00)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.48.23	Jacquard cards and jacquard heads for power-driven weaving machines, and parts thereof (provided for in subheading 4823.90.85 or 8448.59.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.50.05	Yarns, containing 85 per-cent or more by weight of silk waste, multiple (folded) or cabled (ex-cept unbleached or bleached yarns measuring more than 59,297 m/kg) (provided for in subheading 5006.00.00)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.51.01	Unimproved wool; other wool not finer than 46s (all the foregoing provided for in subheadings 5101.11.10 through 5101.11.50, 5101.19.10 through 5101.19.50, 5101.21.10 through 5101.21.35, 5101.29.10 through 5101.29.35 or 5101.30.10 through 5101.30.30)	Free	No change	Free	On or before 12/31/90
9902.54.02	Colored, multifilament yarns, untwisted or with a twist of less than 5 turns per meter, of not less than 22 decitex per filament, of nylon or modacrylic, to be used in the manufacture of wigs for dolls (provided for in subheadings 5402.41.00 or 5402.49.00)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
	Needle-craft display models, primarily hand stitched, of completed mass-produced kits:				
9902.57.01	Provided for in subheading 5701.10.20, 5701.90.20, 5805.00.25, 5805.00.40, 6302.91.00, 6302.92.00, 6302.93.10, 6302.93.20, 6302.99.20, 6303.19.00, 6303.92.00, 6303.99.00, 6304.92.00, 6304.93.00, 6304.99.15, 6304.99.20, 6304.99.60, 6307.90.85 or 6307.90.90	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.57.02	Aprons and babies' bibs (provided for in subheading 6111.20.60, 6111.30.50, 6111.90.50, 6114.20.00, 6114.30.30, 6209.20.50, or 6211.42.00)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90

9902.61.00	Sweaters that—(i) do not contain foreign materials in excess of the percentage of total value limitation contained in general note 3(a)(iv), and (ii) are assembled in Guam, exclusively by United States citizens, nationals, or resident aliens, by joining together (by completely sewing, looping, linking, or other means of attaching) at least 5 otherwise completed major knit-to-shape component parts of foreign origin; and if entered before the aggregate quantity of such sweaters that is entered during any 12-month period after October 31, 1986, exceeds the duty-free quantity for that period..........	Free	No change	No change	On or before 10/31/92

123. Subheading 9902.62.10 is modified by striking out "12/31/88" and inserting "12/31/90" in lieu thereof.

124. Subchapter II of chapter 99 is further modified by inserting in numerical sequence the following new provisions:

9902.66.03	Frames for hand-held umbrellas chiefly used for protection against rain (provided for in subheading 6603.20.30)..........	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.70.12	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels (provided for in subheading 7012.00.00)..........	9%	Free (A,E) 3.6% (IL)	58%	On or before 12/31/90
9902.70.13	Kitchenware of glass-ceramics, nonglazed, greater than 75 percent by volume crystalline, of lithium aluminosilicate, having a linear coefficient of expansion not exceeding 10 x 10-7 per Kelvin within a temperature range of 0C to 300C, transparent, haze-free, exhibiting transmittances of infrared radiations in excess of 75 percent at a wave-length of 2.5 microns when measured on a sample 3 mm in thickness, and containing -quartz solid solution as the predominant crystal phase (provided for in subheading 7013.10.10)..........	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.71.13	Jewelry provided for in subheading 7117.19.10, 7117.19.50 or 7117.90.40 (except parts) valued not over 1.6¢ per piece; and articles provided for in heading 9502, 9503 or 9504 or subheading 9505.90.00 (except balloons, marbles, dice, and diecast vehicles), valued not over five cents per unit..........	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.73.12	Cable or inner wire for caliper brakes and casing therefor, whether or not cut to length (provided for in subheading 3017.32.00, 7312.10.05, 7312.10.10, 7312.10.20, 7312.10.30, 7312.10.50, 7312.10.60, 7312.10.70, 7312.10.90 or 7326.90.90)..........	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.73.15	Bicycle chains (provided for in subheading 7315.11.00)..........	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.84.42	Power-driven weaving machines for weaving fabrics of a width not exceeding 30 cm (provided for in subheading 8446.10.00)..........	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.84.43	Offset printing presses of the sheet-fed type weighing 1600 kg or more (provided for in subheading 8443.19.90)..........	No change	No change	10%	On or before 12/31/90

9902.84.44	Machines designed for heat-set, stretch texturing of continuous man-made fibers (provided for in subheading 8444.00.00)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.84.45	Carding and spinning machines specially designed for wool, other than machines specially designed for the manufacture of combed wool (worsted) yarns (provided for in subheading 8445.11.00 or 8445.20.00)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.84.46	Power-driven weaving machines for weaving fabrics more than 4.9 m in width, parts thereof, and auxiliary machinery for use therewith (provided for in subheading 8446.21.00, 8446.30.00, 8448.19.00, 8448.41.00, 8448.42.00, or 8448.49.00)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.84.47	Hosiery knitting machines, single cylinder fine gauge and all double cylinder (provided for in subheading 8447.11.10, 8447.12.10 or 8447.20.60)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.84.50	Decorative lace-braiding machines using the jacquard system, parts thereof, and auxiliary machinery for use therewith (provided for in subheading 8447.90.10, 8448.11.00, 8448.19.00 or 8448.59.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.84.51	Needles for knitting machines (provided for in subheading 8448.51.10 or 8448.51.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.85.12	Generator lighting sets for bicycles, and parts thereof (provided for in subheading 8512.10.20 or 8512.90.40)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.85.27	Entertainment broadcast band receivers valued not over $40 each (provided for in subheading 8527.19.00 or 8527.32.00) incorporating timekeeping or time display devices, not in combination with any other article, and not designed for motor vehicle installation	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.85.40	Television picture tubes, color, having a video display diagonal of less than 29 cm (provided for in subheading 8540.11.00)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.87.14	Caliper brakes, drum brakes, front and rear derailleurs, shift levers, cables and casings for derailleurs, coaster brakes, two-speed hubs with internal gear-changing mechanisms, three-speed hubs, whether or not incorporating coaster brakes, click twist grips, trigger and twist grip controls for three-speed hubs, free wheel sprockets, cotterless type crank sets, frame lugs, and parts of all the foregoing (provided for in subheading 3917.32.00 or heading 7312 or 8714)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.90.90	Parts, not including photoreceptors or assemblies containing photoreceptors, of electrostatic copying machines, which machines operate by reproducing the original image via an intermediate (provided for in subheading 9009.90.00)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.95.01	Stuffed dolls, whether or not dressed, and doll skins for stuffed dolls (provided for in subheading 9502.10.20 or 9502.90.10)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90

9902.95.02	Stuffed or filled toy figures of animate objects (except dolls), not having a spring mechanism and not exceeding 63.5 cm in either length, width, or height (provided for in subheading 9503.41.10 or 9503.49.00)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.95.03	Stuffed or filled toy figures of inanimate objects not having a spring mechanism (provided for in subheading 9503.41.10 or 9503.49.00)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.95.04	Skins for stuffed toy figures of animate or inanimate objects (provided for in subheading 9503.41.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90

125. U.S. note 3 to subchapter III of chapter 99 is modified by striking out "9903.41 and 9903.64" and inserting "9903.41.05 and 9903.41.10" in lieu thereof.

126. U.S. note 4(h)(i)(B) to subchapter III of chapter 99 is modified by striking out "and not less than 0.20 percent nor more than 0.030 percent sulphur;".

127. U.S. note 6 to subchapter III of chapter 99 is modified by striking out "9903.04.55, inclusive," and inserting "9903.04.55, inclusive, subheadings 9903.19.10 and 9903.19.90," in lieu thereof.

128. Subheadings 9903.28.10, 9903.28.15, and 9903.28.20 are each modified by striking out "429,761", "645,206", and "773,374" in the Specified Limit column and inserting "390,856", "621,886", and "757,812", respectively, in lieu thereof.

129. Subheading 9903.72.22 is modified by striking out "24" and "154" in the Quota Quantity column and inserting "48" and "129", respectively, in lieu thereof.

130. U.S. note 4(d) to subchapter IV of chapter 99 is modified by striking out "subheading 9904.40.40" and inserting "subheadings 9904.20.10 and 9904.40.40" in lieu thereof.

131. Subheading 9904.10.54 is modified by striking out "Portugal....456,000" in the Quota Quantity column.

132. Subheading 9904.30.70 is deleted.

Proclamation 5912 of November 19, 1988

National Family Week, 1988

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The family, the birth- and dwelling-place of natural and self-sacrificing love, is the first of all social contracts. Rooted in the designs of the Creator and reinforced through the wise devices of the law, the family is the sum of a nation's heritage and the heart of a nation's strength. It is, moreover, the original mirror of mankind's hope for a world founded on bonds of tradition and affection, where the individual is cherished for his unalienable worth, the past revered for its accumulation of knowledge and insight, and the future honored for its power to restore and renew.

With all the diversity of its population, the United States has drawn unmatched strength from the confluence of peoples who value and celebrate the importance of family life. During this particular week, as families gather around the table of thanksgiving, it is especially appropriate that we pause as a Nation to acknowledge the blessings of love and fealty that families confer on their members and, through them, on the larger community.

It is also appropriate that we use this occasion to reflect on the truth that even through the family has proven to be the most durable of all institutions, its vitality is not guaranteed under all conditions. In the past few decades, as a host of new pressures have placed fresh strains on the health of family life in our society, a process of restoration has begun. Policymakers at all levels of government, and leaders in religion and the social sciences, are taking a closer look at the cultural and legal forces undermining the well-being of families. Recognition is at last being given to the fact that no strategy for reducing the tremendous costs of remedial efforts to combat crime and poverty will succeed if we fail to focus first on strengthening the family.

In the years to come, this process of rebuilding must continue. As it does so, we can all take heart in knowing that, to paraphrase a famous epigram, reports of the death of the family have been greatly exaggerated. For as long as the human heart wills to keep for itself a special place of understanding, welcome, and healing—in short, a hearth and a home—the family will endure and prosper.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim the week of November 20 through November 26, 1988, as National Family Week, and I call upon the people of the United States to observe this week with appropriate programs, gatherings, ceremonies, and other activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this nineteenth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5913 of November 19, 1988

National Home Care Week, 1988

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Home care enhances life for people of all ages who are ill or disabled. The home should be the setting of first choice for care and treatment, because it is conducive to healing; in the home, family members can supply caring and love. The combination of professional services with such situations can add to the effectiveness of home health care. National Home Care Week, 1988, reminds us of the good that results when families and home care providers put into practice the respect we all owe to everyone in need of such care.

In recent years, home care programs have grown in number and in importance in health care delivery. We should all be grateful that these programs enable millions of Americans to receive fine care at home. The employees and volunteers of home care agencies, private and public alike, need our cooperation and attention as they work with family members across our land to offer the excellent care patients at home require and deserve.

The Congress, by Public Law 100-600, has designated the period of November 27 through December 3, 1988, as "National Home Care Week" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the period of November 27 through December 3, 1988, as National Home Care Week, and I call upon government officials, interested organizations and associations, and all Americans to observe this week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this nineteenth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5914 of November 23, 1988

National Book Week, 1988

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

"Books," Thoreau once wrote, "are the treasured wealth of the world, the inheritance of generations and nations." In the love of books and the accumulated learning they represent lie the heritage and the hope of mankind. For us in America, that love by tradition and experience has been a decisive force in our existence and development as a free people. We proclaimed it so for all enternity in the First Amendment to our Constitution, and we proved it so at the dawn of the American Revolution when we chose as our foremost weapon the printing press.

During National Book Week, we pause to recall all that books have had to do not only with the founding and building of this land, but also with the transmission of those ideas and practical achievements that form the basis of our culture. Published maps, journals, and accounts of explorers, adventurers, and missionaries inspired the early pioneers to follow them across new horizons of discovery in the Americas. Likewise, the writings of political philosophers and scholars from ancient times onward imparted wisdom and knowledge to the lovers of liberty who declared our country's independence. Another book, the Bible, gave them enduring inspiration and deep confidence in the transcendent value of their struggle.

Anyone who doubts the power or permanence of books need only look today at countries around the world where the mere composition, printing, binding, and distribution of a book is a prosecutable act of defiance against the state. Even the rulers of these regimes must secretly acknowledge the futility of their aims. For the printed word is an implacable enemy of tyranny, whether that tyranny comes in the form of official censorship by government or fashionable neglect by academia. In every society, the goals of education must include such a wide experience of the best books that intellectual independence and critical thinking become the natural assets of each citizen.

Our free society, then, must prize its libraries just as it values its liberties. We can all resolve during National Book Week to take stock of our own reading practices and our attentiveness to sharing books with others, especially the young. Technological change and specialized publications—electronic books, braille and large-print media for the visually impaired, recorded books and other forms—have greatly increased the accessibility of all kinds of literature. Promoting even broader dissemination of book learning, including efforts to achieve 100 percent literacy in our Nation, is the proper concern of all Americans. Truly we owe it to future generations to understand, preserve, and pass on the wisdom of the ages found only in books.

The Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 342, has designated the period of November 28 through December 5, 1988, as "National Book Week" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this occasion.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim November 28 through December 5, 1988, as National Book Week, and I urge all Americans to observe this week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-third day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5915 of November 23, 1988

Vocational-Technical Education Week, 1988

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Over the years, our Nation has benefited greatly from persons who have developed their vocational and technical skills and used those skills in helping to build strong and vibrant communities. Today, America's industries and businesses are facing new challenges in a more competitive international environment, and to continue to prosper they must achieve a higher level of innovation and productivity than ever before. To assist in meeting this challenge, young people must have a firm foundation in the basic skills that will enable them to fill jobs that require advanced vocational and technical training.

Various studies have projected that the future job market will consist more and more of such technically intensive occupations. If our economy is to have a sufficient crop of candidates for these occupations, it must be able to rely upon a large and growing pool of trained vocational educators. Fortunately, there are dozens of State and national groups committed to quality education in vocational specialties, and these groups are attuned to economic trends and supportive of professional educators in the technical-vocational fields. General public awareness is important, too. During Vocational-Technical Education Week, all Americans can pause to consider the need for strong vocational education programs that enjoy the full support of our communities.

The Congress, by House Joint Resolution 572, has designated the period of November 28 through December 2, 1988, as "Vocational-Technical Education Week" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this event.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the period of November 28 through December 2, 1988, as Vocational-Technical Education Week, and I call upon the people of the United States to observe this event with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-third day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5916 of November 28, 1988

To Amend Proclamation 5908

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

In order to amend paragraph A of Proclamation 5908 of November 18, 1988, "To Amend the Quantitative Limitations on Imports of Certain Cheeses," I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and statutes of the United States of America, including Section 701 of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979, Section 604 of the Trade Act of 1974, and Section 1204(b) of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988, do hereby proclaim that:

In paragraph A of Proclamation 5908, the tabular material which reads:

"Uruguay . . . . 943,569 462,000"

is deleted, and the tabular material

"Uruguay . . . . 943,569 428,000"

is inserted in lieu thereof.

This Proclamation shall be effective November 18, 1988.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-eighth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5917 of November 28, 1988

National Sir Winston Churchill Recognition Week, 1988

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Soldier, author, orator, and statesman, Sir Winston Churchill was one of the towering figures of our century. A man of powerful intellect and deep personal courage, his fierce dedication to freedom changed the course of modern history and left his countrymen, and people everywhere, with an immortal example of the invincibility of the human spirit.

Sir Winston's unflagging pursuit of his vision of a world freed from the threat of tyranny rallied his countrymen to their "finest hour." In the darkest days of World War II, his eloquent speeches and his tenacious character spurred the citizens and fighting men on both sides of the Atlantic to continue their struggle until victory was finally won.

The qualities that stood England in good stead during the War had been formed many years earlier, during Churchill's military service in Cuba, India, Egypt, and South Africa, where he wrote the brilliant dispatches and accounts that first brought him to the attention of the domestic populace. These writings, plus additional biographical and autobiographical works, were the precursors of his celebrated multi-volume history of World War II and the four-volume *A History of the English-Speaking Peoples.* Both his actions and his writings bear witness to the seriousness with which he took Santayana's observation that those who cannot remember the past are condemned to repeat it. For his achievements in the world of letters, he was awarded the Nobel Prize in literature in 1953.

The close ties that Churchill forever championed between the people of the United States and Great Britain are evident in the details of his personal biography. He was the son of Randolph Churchill, a British citizen, and Jennie Churchill, an American. In his correspondence and books, in his speeches and his travels, he was a consistent and forceful advocate of transatlantic cooperation and unity. He saw our nations as joined by historic destiny in the struggle to prevent the drawing down of the curtain of tyranny over all mankind. On April 9, 1963, 2 years before his death, the United States recognized the extraordinary contributions of Sir Winston Churchill and granted him honorary American citizenship. It is wholly fitting that our Nation pause again to honor a great friend of liberty for whom no final word of praise and thanks may ever be written.

In honor of Sir Winston Churchill, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 340, has designated November 27 through December 3, 1988, as "National Sir Winston Churchill Recognition Week" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of that week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim November 27 through December 3, 1988, as National Sir Winston Churchill Recognition Week and call upon the people of the United States to observe this week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-eighth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5918 of December 5, 1988

National Drunk and Drugged Driving Awareness Week, 1988

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The holiday season is a most fitting time to reemphasize that driving while under the influence of alcohol or drugs is dangerous and irresponsible behavior that no one should engage in, tolerate, or permit.

Again this year, citizens across our Nation are volunteering their time and talents to take part in a week of observance to focus public attention on eliminating drunk and drugged driving. Public officials at all levels have issued proclamations, sponsored legislation, and appointed task forces; law enforcement agencies have increased enforcement efforts; public and private organizations have held safety campaigns; and citizens have sponsored programs to provide rides home from holiday parties. Actions like these bring us closer to the day when drunk and drugged drivers will no longer threaten our lives and our families.

We can take heart from the results of the comprehensive year-round activities to stop drunk driving. In 1987, the proportion of motor vehicle fatalities in which at least one driver or pedestrian was legally intoxicated was 40 percent. That figure is down from 46.3 percent in 1982. Another significant achievement was among intoxicated teenage drivers, whose involvement in fatal crashes declined to 18.7 percent in 1987, down from 21 percent in 1986 and 28.4 percent in 1982.

These notable gains give us hope and even more reason to redouble our efforts to stop drunk and drugged driving. This is no time for complacency.

We must also realize that combining drugs and alcohol adds to the risk. Studies of drivers involved in accidents reveal that many use drugs—and that certain drugs, either alone or in combination with alcohol, contribute to crashes. We must all be aware of the safety risks of driving after taking drugs, including prescription and over-the-counter drugs that carry a warning label against driving.

We can all help improve safety on our roads and highways by refusing to tolerate drunk and drugged driving; by always wearing safety belts, even for short drives; and by insisting upon prompt and effective action against alcohol- and drug-impaired drivers.

To encourage citizen involvement in prevention efforts and to increase awareness of the threat to our lives and safety, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 332, has designated the week of December 11 through December 17, 1988, as "National Drunk and Drugged Driving Awareness Week" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this event.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim December 11 through December 17, 1988, as National Drunk and Drugged Driving Awareness Week. I ask all Americans to show concern and not to drink or take drugs and drive or to permit others to do so. I also call upon public officials at all levels and interested citizens and groups to observe this week with appropriate ceremonies and activities in reaffirmation of our refusal to tolerate drunk and drugged driving.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifth day of December, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5919 of December 5, 1988

Wright Brothers Day, 1988

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Eighty-five years ago, above the sound of North Carolina's pounding surf, above the chattering of the sea gulls and terns, came the sound of progress; for over the sandy dunes of Kitty Hawk flew the first self-propelled, winged aero-vehicle. Hardly an imposing sight, it barely rose above the shore; and, in size, it bore little resemblance to the jumbo jets that would follow. In power, velocity, and payload, it was also but a hint of what was to come. But that aircraft, aloft for only a few moments, held promise far beyond its modest dimensions and capabilities. Eventually that promise became reality, yielding change that helped shrink the globe and bring the peoples of the world closer together. Rarely has mankind beheld an event foreshadowing such remarkable improvement for the benefit of us all. Today, we commemorate an idea that grew in the hearts and minds of the Wright Brothers, Orville and Wilbur, until it culminated in the famous flight that blazed a path into the future for America and the world.

The Congress, by a joint resolution approved December 17, 1963 (77 Stat. 402; 36 U.S.C. 169), has designated the seventeenth day of December of each year as "Wright Brothers Day" and requested the President to issue annually a proclamation inviting the people of the United States to observe that day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim December 17, 1988, as Wright Brothers Day, and I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities, both to recall the achievements of the Wright Brothers and to stimulate aviation in this country and throughout the world.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifth day of December, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5920 of December 5, 1988

Year of the Young Reader, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Reading is one of the most important activities any child can engage in, and potentially one of the most enjoyable too. For all of us, and especially for youngsters, reading is a key to past, present, and future—a path into virtually limitless treasures of knowledge and inspiration. Reading encourages wonder about the world, broadens awareness of others, and offers clues about the meaning of life. It helps transmit our cultural legacy and fosters inner resources of spirit, intellect, and imagination. Children and young adults need and deserve the gift, joy, and promise of reading, and a year of special national observance in recognition of this truth is most appropriate.

Nurturing a love of reading in children is crucial for their personal growth and well-being and for the continued health and vigor of our communities and country. Now as always, America needs a literate and knowledgeable citizenry fully conversant with and determined to defend our heritage of liberty and learning.

We can all help young readers discover the blessings and the enjoyment that reading offers. Parents can read aloud to their children. Families and schools can make reading materials a familiar part of youngsters' surroundings and can suggest regular visits to libraries. Educators and concerned citizens can redouble their efforts to ensure that students remain in school and that literacy programs for people of all ages are available in their areas. Each of us can give young people the good example of reading ourselves. We can explain the freedom we Americans enjoy to read and write and study as we like. If we do all of these things, we will go a long way toward awakening among every young reader the understanding that reading is a thrilling, lifetime journey into new worlds of adventure, history, heritage, and far frontiers. That will be an inestimable service to our Nation.

The Congress, by Public Law 100-662, has designated 1989 as "Year of the Young Reader" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this year.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim 1989 as Year of the Young Reader. I call upon parents and educators, librarians and publishers, interested private organizations and businesses, government officials, and all Americans to observe this year with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 5th day of December, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5921 of December 8, 1988

Human Rights Day, Bill of Rights Day, and Human Rights Week, 1988

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

The second week in December commemorates two important dates. December 10 marks the 40th anniversary of the signing of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, and December 15 marks the date almost 200 years ago when, in 1791, the first 10 amendments to the United States Constitution—our Bill of Rights—were ratified.

The human rights we regard today as inherent and unalienable were by no means universally accepted 2 centuries ago. Such rights as freedom of worship, speech, assembly, and the press were just beginning to be asserted by popular movements that would sweep Europe and elsewhere in the next century. The United States thus foreshadowed and fostered a powerful drive to improve the lot of mankind everywhere. During the drafting of our Constitution, Thomas Jefferson wrote that "a Bill of Rights is what people are entitled to against every government on earth."

Now, 200 years later, the Universal Declaration, enshrining many of the principles of our Founders, has become that worldwide Bill of Rights. Elaborating such a list of basic rights was one of the first tasks undertaken by the new United Nations Organization; the Chair of the drafting committee was Eleanor Roosevelt, who was later nominated for a Nobel Peace Prize for this work. Urging adoption of the Universal Declaration, then-Secretary of State George C. Marshall told the United Nations that "denials of basic human rights lie at the root of most of our troubles. . . . Governments which systematically disregard the rights of their own people," he said, "are not likely to respect the rights of other nations and other people." He called for adoption of the Universal Declaration as "a standard of conduct for us all."

The Universal Declaration, like our own Bill of Rights, starts from the premises that civil liberties and political freedom are the birthright of all mankind and that all of us are equal in the eyes of the law. Like our own Declaration of Independence, it also makes the inescapable connection between freedom, human rights, and government by the consent of the governed.

We are proud that the truths expressed by our Founding Fathers—America's source of strength, stability, and authority for more than 2 centuries—have also provided a standard for liberty and the rule of law emulated in dozens of other countries as well.

Nevertheless, many individuals and nations do not enjoy the rights enumerated in our Constitution and in the Universal Declaration. Some governments voice ringing guarantees but fall far short in practice. Some, such as Communist regimes, wrongly subordinate fundamental rights to other goals. These goals are often defined by political groups or parties that claim to know what is best for the individual and for peoples subject to their control. Fundamental goals—free elections and due process—are concepts not welcomed by dictators of any ideological or political stripe.

Despite this entrenched resistance of tyrants to practical guarantees of liberty, the Universal Declaration has done much to promote observance of human rights around the world. Over the past decade in particular we have seen great strides.

As we move toward the final decade of this century, we can truly say that the heroism, prayers, and sacrifices of countless heroes and heroines who have braved threats and persecution in the long struggle for human rights have produced noteworthy results. But we still have far to go. We must and will dedicate ourselves as a Nation to continue this effort, and to stand in solidarity with those who resist, until the blessings of democracy, freedom, and respect for human dignity are assured throughout the world.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim December 10, 1988, as Human Rights Day, and December 15, 1988, as Bill of Rights Day, and I call upon all Americans to observe the week beginning December 10, 1988, as Human Rights Week.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 8th day of December, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Editorial note: For the President's remarks of Dec. 8, 1988, on signing Proclamation 5921, see the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* (vol. 24, p. 1597).

Proclamation 5922 of December 8, 1988

National Burn Awareness Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

At least 2 million people in the United States receive burn injuries each year. Seventy thousand of them require some hospitalization, and more than 12,000 die from their injuries. Children, the elderly, and people with disabilities are often burn victims.

The risk of burn injury exists in our homes, cars, and workplaces. The key to reduction of death and suffering from burn injury is available to everyone; awareness is the action word. Burn awareness is how people can prevent injury to themselves, their families, and their neighbors. The use of fire/smoke detectors and safety containers for flammables, the safe use of electric power, and development of good safety habits can reduce the number of injuries.

In recent years, medical research has made major advances through improved treatments that shorten hospitalization and save lives. New products are available for fire detection, safer fabrics, and personal protection. There are organized safety programs in the office and workplace. There is more assistance to ease the psychological impact on those who suffer burn injury.

Much more can be done to make ourselves safe from burn injury. We can all cooperate with the dedicated professionals who are working to prevent burns and care for the injured. And we can practice and promote fire safety.

The Congress, by House Joint Resolution 604, has designated February 5 through February 11, 1989, as "National Burn Awareness Week" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this event.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim February 5 through February 11, 1989, as National Burn Awareness Week. I call upon all government agencies, health organizations, public safety organizations, the communications media, and the people of the United States to observe this week with ceremonies, activities, and personal participation to make our country safer and to assist in the reduction of death and suffering associated with burn injury.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eighth day of December, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5923 of December 14, 1988

To Implement the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

1. On January 2, 1988, I entered into the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement (the Agreement). The Agreement and certain letters exchanged between the Governments of Canada and the United States were approved by the Congress, in section 101(a) of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1988 (the Implementation Act) (Pub. L. 100–449, 102 Stat. 1851).

2. Section 201(a) of the Implementation Act authorizes the President to proclaim such modifications or continuance of existing duties, such continuance of existing duty-free or excise treatment, and such additional duties, as the President determines are necessary or appropriate to carry out Article 401 of the Agreement (including the schedule of duty reductions with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada set forth in Annexes 401.2 and 401.7).

3. Section 202 of the Implementation Act provides for certain rules of origin. I have determined that it is necessary to include in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) the rules of origin set forth in section 202 (including the "Annex Rules," as that term is defined in section 202(d)). Further, pursuant to section 202(e) of the Implementation Act, in order to conform the definition of Canadian articles of original motor-vehicle equipment for purposes of the Automotive Products Trade Act of 1965 (19 U.S.C. 2001 *et seq.*) with the rules set forth in Annex 301.2 of the Agreement, I have determined that it is necessary to modify the pertinent definition set forth in general note 3(c)(iii) of the HTS.

4. Pursuant to sections 503 and 504(c) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (the Trade Act) (19 U.S.C. 2463 and 2464(c)), I have determined that certain preferential tariff treatment previously afforded for purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP) should be continued in the HTS subheadings established by Annex II to this Proclamation.

5. Pursuant to section 466 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1466), the rate of duty imposed on equipments, or any part thereof, including boats, purchased for, or the repair parts or the materials to be used, or the expenses of repairs made in a foreign country upon a U.S.-documented vessel at its first arrival in any port of the United States is 50 percent ad valorem. Such duty does not apply to the cost of repair parts, materials, or expenses of repairs in a foreign country upon a U.S. civil aircraft, as defined in general note 3(c)(iv) to the HTS. I have determined that it is necessary or appropriate to provide for the staged reductions in the rate of duty on such equipments, or any part thereof, originating in the territory of Canada and the expenses of repairs made in the territory of Canada upon U.S.-documented vessels (except such civil aircraft), as set forth in Annex 401.2 of the Agreement.

6. Section 1204(b) of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 (the 1988 Act) (19 U.S.C. 3004(b)) confers authority upon the President to proclaim such modifications to the HTS as are necessary or appropriate to implement the applicable provisions of Executive actions taken after January 1, 1988 and before January 1, 1989.

7. Section 604 of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2483) confers authority upon the President to embody in the HTS the substance of relevant provisions of that Act, of other Acts affecting import treatment, and of actions taken thereunder.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and statutes of the United States, including but not limited to sections 201 and 202 of the Implementation Act, section 1204 of the 1988 Act, and section 604 of the Trade Act, do proclaim that:

(1) In order to specify the symbol pertaining to preferential duty treatment for goods originating in the territory of Canada, general note 3(c)(i)(A) to the HTS is modified by inserting, immediately after the line reading "Agreement on Trade in Civil Aircraft . . . . C", a new line reading "United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement . . . . . CA".

(2) In order to implement the duty treatment provided by the Agreement and to set forth rules for determining the country of origin of goods imported into the customs territory of the United States for purposes of the Agreement and of the Automotive Products Trade Act, general note 3 to the HTS is modified as set forth in Annex I to this Proclamation.

(3) In order to provide preferential duty treatment to particular goods originating in the territory of Canada, the HTS is modified as set forth in Annex II to this Proclamation.

(4) In order to provide duty-free entry to particular goods originating in the territory of Canada, the column entitled "Rates of Duty 1-Special" for each of the HTS subheadings enumerated in Annex III to this Proclamation is modified as set forth in such Annex.

(5) In order to provide staged reductions in duties for particular goods originating in the territory of Canada the rate column entitled "Rates of Duty 1-Special" for each of the HTS subheadings enumerated in Annex IV to this Proclamation is modified—

(a) by inserting in such column for each such subheading the rate of duty specified for such subheading in the first dated Annex column under the heading "Rates of Duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—", followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses, and

(b) effective on the date specified for the second dated Annex column under such heading and on each of the subsequent dated Annex columns, by deleting from each such subheading the "Canada" rates of duty in the HTS column entitled "Rates of Duty 1-Special" in effect on the date before the respective dates provided therein, and by inserting in lieu thereof the rates of duty specified in the next Annex column as effective on or after the respective date indicated for such column.

(6) In order to implement staged reductions in the rate of duty otherwise applicable under section 466 of the Tariff Act of 1930 to the equipments, or any part thereof, including boats, originating in the territory of Canada and the expenses of repairs made in the territory of Canada upon U.S.-documented vessels (other than civil aircraft, as defined in general note 3(c)(iv) of the HTS), such equipments, parts (including boats), and expenses of repairs shall be subject to duty at a rate of 45 percent ad valorem, effective with respect to any U.S.-documented vessel arriving in any port of the United States on or after January 1, 1989. Effective with respect to any U.S.-documented vessel (other than civil aircraft) arriving in any port of the United States on or after January 1 in each of the following years, the rate of duty set forth opposite the appropriate year shall be assessed on such equipments, parts, and repairs:

1990—40% ad valorem

1991—35% ad valorem

1992—30% ad valorem

1993—25% ad valorem

1994—20% ad valorem

1995—15% ad valorem

1996—10% ad valorem

1997—5% ad valorem

1998 and thereafter—Free

(7) All previously issued Proclamations and Executive orders are superseded to the extent inconsistent with this Proclamation.

(8)(a) The amendments made by paragraph (5)(b) of this Proclamation shall be effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the dates indicated for the respective Annex columns.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (a), this Proclamation shall be effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 1989, or, if the Agreement does not enter into force on January 1, 1989, on or after such later date as the Agreement enters into force.

(c) If the date of entry into force is later than January 1, 1989, the United States Trade Representative shall publish notice of that later date in the **Federal Register**. All other references to January 1, 1989 in this Proclamation and its annexes shall then be deemed to be that later date of entry into force.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 14th day of December, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

ANNEX I

MODIFICATIONS TO GENERAL NOTE 3(C) TO THE HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES

General note 3(c) to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States is modified as set forth below:

1. Subdivision (iii)(A)(1) is modified by striking out everything after "article which" and by inserting in lieu thereof "originates in Canada, as defined in subdivision (c)(vii) of this note."; and subdivision (iii)(A)(2) is modified by inserting after "component" the phrase "originating in Canada, as defined in subdivision (c)(vii) of this note, and".

2. The following new subdivision (vii) is inserted in appropriate sequence

"(vii) *United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1988.*

(A) Goods originating in the territory of Canada that are described in Annex 401.2(B) of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement, entered into on January 2, 1988, are subject to duty as provided herein. Goods originating in the territory of Canada, as defined in subdivision (c)(vii)(B) of this note, that are imported into the customs territory of the United States and that are entered under a subheading for which a rate of duty appears in the "Special" subcolumn followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses are eligible for the tariff treatment set forth in the "Special" subcolumn, in accordance with section 201 of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1988.

(B) For the purposes of subdivision (c)(vii) of this note, goods imported into the customs territory of the United States are eligible for treatment as "*goods originating in the territory of Canada*" only if—

(1) they are goods wholly obtained or produced in the territory of Canada and/or the United States, or

(2) they have been transformed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States, so as to be subject—

(I) to a change in tariff classification in Canada as described in the rules of subdivision (c)(vii)(R) of this note, or

(II) to such other requirements subdivision (c)(vii)(R) of this note may provide when no change in tariff classification occurs, and they meet the other conditions set out in subdivisions (c)(vii)(F), (G), (H), (I), (J) and (R) of this note.

(C) Goods shall not be considered to originate in the territory of Canada pursuant to subdivision (c)(vii)(B)(2) merely by virtue of having undergone—

(1) simple packaging or, except as expressly provided by the rules of subdivision (c)(vii)(R) of this note, combining operations,

(2) mere dilution with water or another substance that does not materially alter the characteristics of the goods, or

(3) any process or work in respect of which it is established, or in respect of which the facts as ascertained clearly justify the presumption, that the sole object was to circumvent the provisions of subdivision (c)(vii) of this note.

(D) Accessories, spare parts, or tools delivered with any piece of equipment, machinery, apparatus, or vehicle that form part of its standard equipment shall be treated as having the same origin as that equipment, machinery, apparatus, or vehicle if the quantities and values of such accessories, spare parts, or tools are customary for the equipment, machinery, apparatus, or vehicle.

(E) Goods exported from the territory of Canada originate in the territory of Canada only if the goods meet the applicable requirements of subdivisions (c)(vii)(B), (C) and (D) of this note and are shipped to the territory of the United States without having entered the commerce of any third country and the goods, if shipped through the territory of a third country, do not undergo any operations other than unloading, reloading, or any operation necessary to transport them to the territory of the United States or to preserve them in good condition, and the documents related to the exportation and shipment of the goods from the territory of Canada show the territory of the United States as their final destination.

(F) Whenever the processing or assembly of goods in the territory of Canada and/or the United States results in one of the changes in tariff classification in Canada described by the rules set forth in subdivision (c)(vii)(R) of this note, such goods shall be considered to have been transformed in the territory of Canada and shall be treated as goods originating in the territory of Canada, provided that such processing or assembly occurs entirely within the territory of Canada and/or the United States and that such goods have not subsequently undergone any processing or assembly outside of Canada or the United States that improves the goods in condition or advances them in value.

(G) Whenever the assembly of goods in the territory of Canada fails to result in a change of tariff classification because—

(1) the goods were imported into the territory of Canada in an unassembled or a disassembled form and were classified as unassembled or disassembled goods pursuant to General Rule of Interpretation 2(a), or

(2) the tariff subheading for the goods provides for both the goods themselves and their parts,

such goods shall not be treated as goods originating in the territory of Canada.

(H) Notwithstanding subdivision (c)(vii)(G), goods described in that paragraph shall be considered to have been transformed in the territory of Canada and be treated as goods originating in the territory of Canada if—

(1) the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States that are used or consumed in the production of the goods plus the direct cost of assembling the goods in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States, and

(2) the goods have not subsequent to assembly undergone processing or further assembly in a third country and they meet the requirements of subdivision (c)(vii)(E) of this note.

(I) The provisions of subdivision (c)(vii)(H) of this note shall not apply to goods of chapters 61 through 63.

(J) In making the determination required by subdivision (c)(vii)(H)(1) of this note and in making the same or a similar determination when required by the rules of subdivision (c)(vii)(R) of this note, where materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States and materials obtained or produced in a third country are used or consumed together in the production of goods in the territory of Canada, the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States shall be treated as such only to the extent that it is directly attributable to the goods under consideration.

(K) In applying the rules set forth in subdivision (c)(vii) of this note, a specific rule shall take precedence over a more general rule.

(L) As used in subdivision (c)(vii)(B) of this note, the phrase "*goods wholly obtained or produced in the territory Canada and/or the United States*" means—

(1) mineral goods extracted in the territory of Canada and/or the United States,

(2) goods harvested in the territory of Canada and/or the United States,

(3) live animals born and raised in the territory of Canada and/or the United States,

(4) fish, shellfish and other marine life taken from the sea by vessels registered or recorded with Canada and flying its flag,

(5) goods produced on board factory ships from the marine life referred to in subparagraph (4) provided such factory ships are registered or recorded with Canada and fly its flag,

(6) goods taken by Canada or a Canadian national or enterprise from the seabed or beneath the seabed outside territorial waters, provided that Canada has rights to exploit such seabed,

(7) goods taken from space provided they are obtained by Canada or a Canadian national or enterprise and not processed in a third country,

(8) waste and scrap derived from manufacturing operations and used goods, provided they were collected in the territory of Canada and/or the United States, and are fit only for the recovery of raw materials, and

(9) goods produced in the territory of Canada and/or the United States exclusively from goods referred to in subparagraphs (1) to (8), inclusive, or from their derivatives, at any stage of production.

(M) As used in subdivisions (c)(vii)(H) and (R) of this note, the phrase "*value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States*" means the aggregate of

(1) the price paid by the producer of exported goods for materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States or for materials imported from a third country used or consumed in the production of such originating materials, and

(2) when not included in that price, the following costs related thereto—

(I) freight, insurance, packing and all other costs incurred in transporting any of the materials referred to in subparagraph (1) to the location of the producer,

(II) duties, taxes and brokerage fees on such materials paid in the territory of Canada and/or the United States,

(III) the cost of waste or spoilage resulting from the use or consumption of such materials, less the value of renewable scrap or byproduct, and

(IV) the value of goods and services relating to such materials determined in accordance with subparagraph 1(b) of article 8 of the Agreement on Implementation of article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

(N) As used in subdivision (c)(vii)(H) and (R) of this note, the phrase "*value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States*" means the aggregate of—

(1) the price paid by the producer for all materials, whether or not the materials originate in Canada and/or the United States, and, when not included in the price paid for the materials, the following costs related thereto—

(I) freight, insurance, packing and all other costs incurred in transporting all materials to the location of the producer,

(II) duties, taxes and brokerage fees on all materials paid in the territory of Canada and/or the United States,

(III) the cost of waste or spoilage resulting from the use or consumption of such materials, less the value of renewable scrap or byproduct, and

(IV) the value of goods and services relating to all materials determined in accordance with subparagraph 1(b) of article 8 of the Agreement on Implementation of article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, and

(2) the direct cost of processing or the direct cost of assembling the goods.

(O) As used in subdivisions (c)(vii)(H), (N) and (R) of this note, the phrase "*direct cost of processing or direct cost of assembling*" means the costs directly incurred in, or that can reasonably be allocated to, the production of goods, including—

(1) the cost of all labor, including benefits and on-the-job training, labor provided in connection with supervision, quality control, shipping, receiving, storage, packaging, management at the location of the process or assembly, and other like labor, whether provided by employees or independent contractors,

(2) the cost of inspecting and testing the goods,

(3) the cost of energy, fuel, dies, molds, tooling, and the depreciation and maintenance of machinery and equipment, without regard to whether they originate within the territory of Canada and/or the United States,

(4) development, design, and engineering costs,

(5) rent, mortgage interest, depreciation on buildings, property insurance premiums, maintenance, taxes and the cost of utilities for real property used in the production of the goods, and

(6) royalty, licensing, or other like payments for the right to the goods, but not including—

(I) costs relating to the general expense of doing business, such as the cost of providing executive, financial, sales, advertising, marketing, accounting and legal services and insurance,

(II) brokerage charges relating to the importation and exportation of goods,

(III) costs for telephone, mail and other means of communication,

(IV) packing costs for exporting the goods,

(V) royalty payments related to a licensing agreement to distribute or sell the goods,

(VI) rent, mortgage interest, depreciation on buildings, property insurance premiums, maintenance, taxes and the cost of utilities for real property used by personnel charged with administrative functions, or

(VII) profit on the goods.

(P) For the purposes of subdivision (c)(vii) of this note, the term "*materials*" means goods, other than those included as part of the direct cost of processing or assembling, used or consumed in the production of other goods.

(Q) For the purposes of subdivision (c)(vii) of this note, the term "*territory*" means—

(1) with respect to Canada, the territory to which its customs laws apply, including any areas beyond the territorial seas of Canada within which, in accordance with international law and its domestic laws, Canada may exercise rights with respect to the seabed and subsoil and their natural resources, and

(2) with respect to the United States,

(I) the customs territory of the United States,

(II) the foreign trade zones located in the United States and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and

(III) any area beyond the territorial seas of the United States within which, in accordance with international law and its domestic laws, the United States may exercise rights with respect to the seabed and subsoil and their natural resources.

(R) *Change in Tariff Classification Rules.*

(1) *Section I: Chapters 1 through 5.*

A change from one chapter to another; no changes within chapters.

(2) *Section II: Chapters 6 through 14.*

(aa) A change from one chapter to another; no changes within chapters except that agricultural and horticultural goods grown in the territory of Canada shall be treated as originating in the territory of Canada even if grown from seed or bulbs imported from a third country.

(bb) A change to subheadings 0901.12 through 0901.40 from any other subheadings, including another subheading within that group.

(3) *Section III: Chapter 15.*

(aa) A change to chapter 15 from any other chapter.

(bb) A change to any of the following subheadings from any other subheading: 1507.90, 1508.90, 1511.90, 1512.19, 1512.29, 1513.19, 1513.29, 1514.90, 1515.19, 1515.29.

(cc) A change to heading 1516 from any other heading.

(dd) A change to heading 1517 from any other heading.

(ee) A change to headings 1519 through 1520 from any other heading outside that group.

(ff) A change to subheading 1519.19 from any other subheading.

(gg) A change to subheading 1519.20 from any other subheading.

(hh) A change to subheading 1520.90 from any other subheading.

(4) *Section IV: Chapters 16 through 24.*

(aa) A change from one chapter to another, except for goods of chapter 20 subject to rule (ee).

(bb) A change to heading 1704 from any other heading.

(cc) A change to heading 1806 from any other heading.

(dd) A change to subheading 1806.31 or 1806.90 from any other subheading.

(ee) Fruit, nut, and vegetable preparations of chapter 20 that have been prepared or preserved merely by freezing, by packing (including canning) in water, brine, or in natural juices, or by roasting, either dry or in oil (including processing incidental to freezing, packing, or roasting), shall be treated as a good of the country in which the fresh good was produced.

(ff) A change to subheading 2009.90 from any other subheading; provided, that neither a single juice ingredient, nor juice ingredients from a single third country, constitutes in single-strength form more than 60 percent by volume of the product.

(gg) A change to headings 2203 through 2209 from any other heading outside that group.

(hh) A change to heading 2309 from any other heading.

(ii) A change to headings 2402 through 2403 (except subheading 2403.91) from any other heading outside that group.

(5) *Section V: Chapters 25 through 27.*

(aa) A change from one chapter to another.

(bb) A change to headings 2710 through 2715 from any other heading outside that group.

(cc) A change to heading 2716 from any other heading.

(6) *Section VI: Chapters 28 through 38.*

(aa) A change to chapters 28 through 38 from any chapter outside that group.

(bb) A change to any subheading of chapters 28 through 38 from any other subheading within those chapters; provided, except for the other rules in this section, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

(cc) A change to a heading of chapter 30 from any other heading, including other headings within that chapter, except a change to heading 3004 from heading 3003.

(dd) A change to chapter 31 from any other chapter.

(ee) A change to headings 3208 through 3215 from any other heading outside that group.

(ff) A change to chapter 33 from any other chapter.

(gg) A change to heading 3304 through 3307 from any heading outside that group.

(hh) A change to a heading of chapter 34 from any other heading, including another heading within that chapter.

(ii) A change to subheadings 3402.20 through 3402.90 from any other subheading outside that group.

(jj) A change to a heading of chapter 35 from any other heading, including another heading within that chapter.

(kk) A change to a heading of chapter 36 from any other heading, including another heading within that chapter.

(ll) A change to chapter 37 from any other chapter.

(mm) A change to heading 3704 from any other heading.

(nn) A change to headings 3705 through 3706 from any other heading outside that group.

(oo) A change to heading 3808 from any other heading; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States, or, in the case of goods which contain more than one active ingredient, not less than

70 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States. Any materials that are eligible for duty-free treatment in both Canada and the United States on a most-favored-nation basis, or any materials imported into the territory of either Canada or the United States which, if imported into the territory of the United States, would be free of duty under a trade agreement that is not subject to a competitive need limitation, shall be treated as materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States.

(7) *Section VII: Chapters 39 through 40.*

(aa) A change to any heading of chapter 39 from any other heading, including another heading within that chapter; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

(bb) A change to chapter 40 from any other chapter.

(cc) A change to any heading of chapter 40 from any other heading within that chapter; provided, except for the rules listed below in this section, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

(dd) A change to headings 4007 through 4008 from any other heading outside that group.

(ee) A change to headings 4009 through 4017 from any other heading outside that group.

(ff) A change to subheading 4012.10 from any other subheading.

(8) *Section VIII: Chapters 41 through 43.*

(aa) A change from one chapter to another.

(bb) A change to headings 4104 through 4111 from any other heading outside that group.

(cc) A change to heading 4302 from any other heading.

(dd) A change to headings 4303 through 4304 from any other heading outside that group.

(9) *Section IX: Chapters 44 through 46.*

(aa) A change from one chapter to another.

(bb) A change between headings in chapter 44.

(cc) A change to any of the following subheadings from any other subheading: 4412.11.50, 4412.12.50, 4412.19.50, 4412.29.50, or 4412.99.90.

(dd) A change to headings 4503 through 4504 from any other heading outside that group.

(ee) A change to heading 4602 from any other heading.

(10) *Section X: Chapters 47 through 49.*

(aa) A change from one chapter to another.

(bb) A change to heading 4808 through 4809 from any other heading outside that group.

(cc) A change to headings 4814 through 4823 from any other heading outside that group except a change from heading 4809 to heading 4816.

(11) *Section XI: Chapters 50 through 63.*

(aa) A change to headings 5004 through 5006 from any heading outside that group.

(bb) A change to heading 5007 from any other heading.

(cc) A change to headings 5106 through 5113 from any heading outside that group.

(dd) A change to headings 5204 through 5212 from any heading outside that group.

(ee) A change to headings 5306 through 5311 from any heading outside that group.

(ff) A change to any heading of chapter 54 from any other chapter.

(gg) A change to headings 5501 through 5507 from any other chapter.

(hh) A change to headings 5508 through 5516 from any heading outside that group.

(ii) A change to any heading of chapter 56 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5306 through 5311, or headings of chapters 54 and 55.

(jj) A change to any heading of chapter 57 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5306 through 5309, 5311, any heading of chapter 54, or 5508 through 5516.

(kk) A change to any heading of chapter 58 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5306 through 5311, or headings of chapters 54 and 55.

(ll) A change to any heading of chapter 59 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5309 through 5311, 5407, 5408, or 5512 through 5516.

(mm) A change to any heading of chapter 60 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212, 5309 through 5311, or headings of chapters 54 and 55.

(nn) A change to any heading of chapter 61 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5309 through 5311, 5407, 5408, 5512 through 5516, or 6001 through 6002; provided, that goods are both cut (or knit to shape) and sewn or otherwise assembled in the territory of Canada and/or the United States.

(oo) A change to any heading of chapter 62 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5309 through 5311, 5407, 5408, 5512 through 5516, or 6001 through 6002; provided, that goods are both cut and sewn in the territory of Canada and/or the United States.

(pp) A change to any heading of chapter 63 from any heading outside that chapter other than headings 5106 through 5113, 5204 through 5212 5306 through 5311, or headings of Chapters 54 and 55; provided, that goods are both cut and sewn in the territory of Canada and/or the United States.

(qq) Notwithstanding rules (nn) and (oo), apparel goods provided for in chapters 61 and 62 that are both cut and sewn in the territory of Canada and/or the United States from fabric produced or obtained in a third country, and that meet other applicable conditions for preferred tariff treatment under subdivision (c)(vii) of this note, shall be subject to the rate of duty provided in the "Special" subcolumn for goods that originate in Canada, in the annual quantities set forth below, and shall, above those quantities for the remainder of the annual period, be subject to duty at the rates provided for in the "General" subcolumn of column 1:

Non-wool apparel	41,805,000 square meters
Wool apparel	5,016,600 square meters

(rr) Notwithstanding rules (dd), (ee), (ff), (hh), (kk), (mm) and (pp), non-wool fabric and non-wool made-up textile articles provided for in chapters 52 through 55, 58, 60 and 63 that are woven or knitted in Canada from yarn produced or obtained in a third country, and that meet other applicable conditions for preferred tariff treatment under subdivision (c)(vii) of this note, shall be subject to the rate of duty provided in the "Special" subcolumn for goods that originate in Canada, in the annual quantity of 25,083,000 square meters for the period commencing on January 1, 1989, and ending on December 31, 1992, and shall, above this quantity for the remainder of the annual period, be subject to duty at the rates provided for in the "General" subcolumn of column 1.

(12) *Section XII: Chapters 64 through 67.*

(aa) A change from one chapter to another.

(bb) A change to subheadings 6401.10 through 6406.10 from any other subheading outside that group; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

(cc) A change to headings 6503 through 6507 from any other heading outside that group.

(dd) A change to headings 6601 through 6602 from any other heading outside that group; provided that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

(ee) Within heading 6701, goods fabricated from feathers (such as fans, feather dusters, and feather apparel) in which feathers are the material or component that gives the fabricated goods their essential character shall be treated as good of the country in which fabrication occurred.

(ff) A change to heading 6702 from any other heading.

(gg) A change to heading 6704 from any other heading.

(13) *Section XIII: Chapters 68 through 70.*

(aa) A change from one chapter to another.

(bb) A change to subheading 6812.20 from any other subheading.

(cc) A change to subheading 6812.30 through 6812.40 from any other subheading outside that group.

(dd) A change to subheading 6812.50 from any other subheading.

(ee) A change to subheadings 6812.60 through 6812.90 from any other subheading outside that group.

(ff) A change to heading 6813 from any other heading.

(gg) A change to headings 7003 through 7006 from any other heading outside that group.

(hh) A change to headings 7007 through 7020 from any other heading outside that group.

(ii) A change to subheading 7019.20 from any other heading.

(14) *Section XIV: Chapter 71.*

(aa) A change from one chapter to another.

(bb) A change to headings 7113 through 7118 from any other heading outside that group, except that pearls, temporarily or permanently strung but without the addition of clasps or other ornamental features of precious metals or stones, shall be treated as a good of the country in which the pearls were obtained.

(15) *Section XV: Chapters 72 through 83.*

(aa) A change from one chapter to another; provided, that goods subject to rules (ii) or (vv) meet the conditions set forth therein.

(bb) A change to headings 7206 through 7207 from any other heading outside that group.

(cc) A change to headings 7208 through 7216 from any other heading outside that group.

(dd) A change to heading 7217 from any other heading except headings 7213 through 7215.

(ee) A change to headings 7218 through 7222 from any other heading outside that group.

(ff) A change to heading 7223 from any other heading except headings 7221 and 7222.

(gg) A change to headings 7224 through 7228 from any other heading outside that group.

(hh) A change to heading 7229 from any other heading except headings 7227 and 7228.

(ii) A change to heading 7308 from any other heading, except for changes resulting from the following processes performed on angles, shapes, or sections of heading 7216—

drilling, punching, notching, cutting, cambering, or sweeping, whether performed individually or in combination,

adding attachments or weldments for composite construction,

adding of attachments for handling purposes,

adding weldments, connectors, or attachments to H-sections or I-sections; provided, that the maximum cross-sectional dimension of the weldments, connectors, or attachments is not greater than the dimension between the inner surfaces of the flanges of the H-section or I-sections,

painting, galvanizing, or otherwise coating, or

adding a simple base plate without stiffening elements, individually or in combination with drilling, punching, notching, or cutting, to create an article suitable as a column.

(jj) A change to headings 7309 through 7326 from any other heading outside that group.

(kk) A change to headings 7403 through 7408 from any other heading of chapter 74 outside that group; provided, with the exception of a change to subheading 7408.19, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

(ll) A change to heading 7409 from any other heading.

(mm) A change to headings 7410 through 7419 from any other heading outside that group; provided, that with respect to a change to heading 7413, the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

(nn) A change to heading 7505 from any other heading.

(oo) A change to heading 7506 from any other heading.

(pp) A change to subheading 7506.20.50 from any other subheading.

(qq) A change to headings 7507 through 7508 from any other heading outside that group.

(rr) A change to headings 7604 through 7606 from any other heading outside that group.

(ss) A change to heading 7607 from any other heading.

(tt) A change to headings 7608 through 7609 from any other heading outside that group.

(uu) A change to headings 7610 through 7616 from any other heading outside that group.

(vv) A change to headings 7801 or 7901 from headings of other chapters; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

(ww) A change to headings 7803 through 7806 from any other heading, including another heading within that group; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

(xx) A change to headings 7904 through 7907 from any other heading, including another heading within that group; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

(yy) A change to headings 8003 through 8004 from any other heading outside that group.

(zz) A change to headings 8005 through 8007 from any other heading outside that group.

(ab) A change to any of the following subheadings from any other subheading: 8101.92, 8101.99, 8102.92, 8102.99, 9103.90, 8104.90, 8105.90, 8106.90, 8109.90.

(cd) A change to subheading 8107.90 from any other subheading; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

(ef) A change to subheading 8111.00.60 from any other subheading.

(16) *Section XVI: Chapters 84 through 85.*

(aa) A change from one chapter to another, other than a change to heading 8544.

(bb) A change from one heading (other than a parts heading) to another heading, other than heading 8528 or 8529.

(cc) A change to heading 8407 from any other heading; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

(dd) A change to heading 8528 or 8529 from any other heading, a change from a parts heading to a heading other than a parts heading, or a change from a parts subheading to a subheading other than a parts subheading; provided, with the exception of a change to subheading 8471.92, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

(ee) A change to subheadings 8471.20 through 8471.91 from any subheadings outside that group.

(ff) A change to subheadings 8516.10 through 8516.79 from subheading 8516.80.

(gg) A change to heading 8524 from any other heading.

(hh) A change to heading 8544 from any other heading; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

(17) *Section XVII: Chapters 86 through 89.*

(aa) A change from one chapter to another.

(bb) A change to any heading of this section (other than a heading within the groups 8701 through 8705 or 8901 through 8905) from another heading other than a parts heading.

(cc) A change to any heading of this section from a parts heading; or within any heading, a change to any subheading from a parts subheading; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

(dd) A change to headings 8701 through 8705 from any other heading; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

(ee) A change to headings 8901 through 8905 from any other headings; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

(18) *Section XVIII: Chapters 90 through 92.*

(aa) A change from one chapter to another.

(bb) A change to any heading of this section from a parts heading, or to any subheading from a parts subheading; provided, with the exception of a change to heading 9009, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

(cc) A change to any heading within the group 9005 through 9032 from any other heading (including another heading within that group) , except that a change from a parts heading shall be subject to rule (bb) of this section.

(dd) Notwithstanding rule (bb) , goods subject to classification within headings 9101 through 9107 shall be treated as goods of the country in which the movement subject to classification under headings 9108 through 9110 was produced.

(ee) A change to headings 9108 through 9113 from any other heading, including another heading within that group; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

(19) *Section XIX: Chapter 93.*

(aa) A change to this chapter from any other chapter.

(bb) A change to any heading of this section from a parts heading, or to any subheading from a parts subheading; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

(20) *Section XX: Chapters 94 through 96.*

(aa) A change from one chapter to another, except a change to subheading 9404.90 from headings 5007, 5111 through 5113, 5208 through 5212, 5309 through 5311, 5407 through 5408, and 5512 through 5516.

(bb) A change to any heading of this section from a parts heading, or to any subheading from a parts subheading; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

(cc) A change to a subheading within the group 9606.10 through 9606.39 from a subheading within the group 9606.91 through 9606.99; provided, that the value of materials originating in the territory of Canada and/or the United States plus the direct cost of processing performed in the territory of Canada and/or the United States constitute not less than 50 percent of the value of the goods when exported to the territory of the United States.

(dd) A change to subheading 9614.20 from subheading 9614.10.

(21) *Section XXI: Chapter 97.*

A change to this chapter from any other chapter."

ANNEX II

MODIFICATIONS TO THE NOMENCLATURE OF THE HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES

Notes

1. Bracketed matter is included to assist in the understanding of the proclaimed modifications.

2. The following supersedes matter now in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS). The subheadings and superior descriptions are set forth in columnar format, and material in such columns is inserted in the columns of the HTS designated "Heading/Subheading", "Article Description", "Rates of Duty 1-General", "Rates of Duty 1-Special", and "Rates of Duty 2", respectively.

1. Subheading 0210.90.00 is supersedeo by

[0210	Meat . . .:]			
"0210.90	Other, including edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal:			
0210.90.20	Meat of poultry of heading 0105	5%	Free (A,E*,IL) 4.5% (CA)	20%
0210.90.40	Other	5%	Free (A,CA,E*,IL)	20%"

2. The following new subheading is inserted in numerical order in chapter 7:

[0710	Vegetables . . .:]			
[0710.80	Other . . .:]			
	[Other:]			
	[Not reduced in size:]			
"0710.80.65	Brussels sprouts	25%	Free (A*,E,IL) 11.2% (CA)	50%"

Conforming change: General note 3(c) (ii) (D) is modified by inserting in numerical order "0710.80.65 Mexico"

3. Subheading 0710.80.80 is superseded by:

[0710	Vegetables . . .:]			
[0710.80	Other . . .:]			
	[Other:]			
	"Reduced in size			
0710.80.85	Brussels sprouts	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 6.3% (CA)	35%
0710.80.95	Other	17.5%	Free (E,IL) 15.7% (CA)	35%"

4. Additional U.S. note 4 to chapter 9 is modified by deleting the final period and inserting in lieu thereof ", except that such goods originating in the territory of Canada shall enter free of duty."

5. Additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 11 is modified by deleting the final parenthesis and period and adding in lieu thereof the following:

"; in the case of goods originating in the territory of Canada, 18%) .".

On or after January 1 of the following years, the rate of duty in such note applicable to goods originating in the territory of Canada shall be modified as follows:

1990	*1991*	*1992*	*1993*	*1994*	*1995*	*1996*	*1997*	*1998*
16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free

6. Subheading 2309.90.90 is superseded by:

[2309	Preparations . . .:]			
[2309.90	Other:]			
	[Other:]			
	"Other:			
2309.90.60	Animal feeds containing egg	3%	Free (E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	20%
2309.90.90	Other	3%	Free (CA,E,IL)	20%"

7. Subheading 4104.29.60 is superseded by:

[4104	Leather . . .:]			
	[Other . . .:]			
[4104.29	Other:]			
	"Other:			
4104.29.50	Upper leather; sole leather	5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 4% (CA)	25%
4104.29.90	Other	5%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	25%"

Conforming change: General note 3(c) (ii) (D) is modified by deleting "4104.29.60 Argentina" and by inserting in lieu thereof "4104.29.50 Argentina" and "4104.29.90 Argentina"

8. The following new subheading is inserted in numerical order in chapter 41:

[4104	Leather . . .:]			
	[Other . . .:]			
[4104.31	Full . . .:]			
	[Other:]			
"4104.31.50	Upper leather; sole leather ..	5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 4% (CA)	25%"

Conforming change: General note 3(c) (ii) (D) is modified by inserting in numerical order "4104.31.50 Argentina"

9. The following new subheading is inserted in numerical order in chapter 41:

[4104	Leather . . .:]			
	[Other . . .:]			
[4104.39	Other:]			
	[Other:]			
"4104.39.50	Upper leather; sole leather ..	5%	Free (A*,E,IL) 4% (CA)	25%"

Conforming change: General note 3(c) (ii) (D) is modified by inserting in numerical order "4104.39.50 Argentina"

10. Additional U.S. note 1 to chapter 58 is modified to read as follows:

"1.The rates of duty applicable to subheadings 5810.91, 5810.92 and 5810.99 are: column 1 (General), 8.4%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered; column 1 (Special), for goods originating in the territory of Canada, 7.5%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered; and column 2, 90%, but in the case of embroidery in the piece not less than the rate which would apply to such product if not embroidered."

On or after January 1 of the following years, the rate in such note applicable to goods originating in the territory of Canada shall be modified as follows:

1990	*1991*	*1992*	*1993*	*1994*	*1995*	*1996*	*1997*	*1998*
6.7%	5.8%	5%	4.2%	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free

11. Subheading 7321.11.50 is superseded by:

[7321	Stoves . . .:]			
	[Cooking . . .:]			
[7321.11	For gas . . .:]			
	"Other:			
"7321.11.30	Stoves or ranges	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
7321.11.60	Other	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	45%"

12. Subheading 7321.90.00 is superseded by:

[7321	Stoves . . .:]			
"7321.90	Parts			
7321.90.30	Of articles in subheading 7321.11.30.	4.2%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	45%
7321.90.60	Other..............................	4.2%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	45%"

13. The following new subheading is inserted in numerical order in chapter 84:

[8422	Dishwashing . . .:]			
[8422.90	Parts:]			
"8422.90.05	Of dishwashing machines	3.6%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	35%"

14. The following new subheading is inserted in numerical order in chapter 84:

[8424	Mechanical . . .:]			
[8424.90	Parts:]			
"8424.90.05	Of fire extinguishers	3.7%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 3.3% (CA)	35%"

15. The following new subheading is inserted in numerical order in chapter 84:

[8472	Other . . .:]			
[8472.90	Other:]			
"8472.90.20	Automatic banknote dispensers and other coin or currency handling machines	3.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%"

16. Subheading 8473.40.00 is superseded by:

[8473	Parts...:]			
"8473.40	Parts and accessories of the machines of heading 8472:			
8473.40.20	Of the automatic banknote dispensers and other coin or currency handling machines of subheading 8472.90.20.	3.9%	Free (A*,CA,E,IL)	35%
8473.40.40	Other	3.9%	Free (A*,E,IL) 3.1% (CA)	35%"

Conforming change: General note 3(c) (ii) (D) is modified by striking out "8473.40.00 Mexico" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8473.40.20 Mexico" and "8473.40.40 Mexico"

17. Subheadings 8479.89.30 through 8479.89.90, inclusive, are superseded by:

[8479	Machines . . .:]			
	[Other . . .:]			
[8479.89	Other:]			
	[Electromechanical . . .:]			
"8479.89.10	Air humidifiers or dehumidifiers	4.2%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	40%
8479.89.20	Floor polishers	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%
8479.89.30	Vacuum cleaners	3.4%	Free (A,E,IL) 3% (CA)	35%
8479.89.60	Other	4.2%	Free (A,C,E,IL) 3.3% (CA)	40%
8479.89.70	Carpet sweepers	3.7%	Free (A*,E,IL) 3.3% (CA)	35%
8479.89.90	Other	3.7%	Free (A*,B,C,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	35%"

Conforming changes:

General note 3(c) (ii) (D) is modified by inserting in numerical order—

"8479.89.70 Brazil;
Mexico"

Additional U.S. Note 1 to chapter 84 is modified by deleting "8479.89.40, 8479.89.80 and 8479.90.00" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8479.89.10, 8479.89.60, 8479.89.90, 8479.90.40 and 8479.90.80"

18. Subheading 8479.90.00 is superseded by:

[8479	Machines . . .:]			
"8479.90	Parts:			
8479.90.40	Of articles of subheading 8479.89.10, 8479.89.30 or 8479.89.70.	3.7%	Free (A*,C,E,IL) 3.3% (CA)	35%
8479.90.80	Other	3.7%	Free (A*,B,C,E,IL) 2.9% (CA)	35%"

Conforming changes: General note 3(c) (ii) (D) is modified by striking out "8479.90.00 Brazil" and by inserting "8479.90.40 Brazil" and "8479.90.80 Brazil" in lieu thereof

19. Subheading 8509.90.20 is superseded by:

[8509	Electromechanical . . .:]			
[8509.90	Parts:]			
"8509.90.20	Parts of vacuum cleaners	3.4%	Free (A*,E,IL) 3% (CA)	35%
8509.90.30	Parts of floor polishers	3.4%	Free (A*,E,IL) 2.7% (CA)	35%"

Conforming changes: General note 3(c) (ii) (D) is modified by inserting "8509.90.30 Mexico".

20. Subheading 8517.30.10 is superseded by:

[8517 Electrical . . .:]

[8517.30	Telephonic . . .:]			
	"Telephonic switching apparatus (including private branch exchange and key system switching apparatus):			
8517.30.15	Central office switching apparatus	8.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	35%
8517.30.20	Private branch exchange switching apparatus	8.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8517.30.25	Electronic key telephone systems	8.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.8% (CA)	35%
8517.30.30	Other	8.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.8% (CA)	35%"

21. Subheadings 8517.40.40 and 8517.40.80 are superseded by:

[8517	Electrical . . .:]			
[8517.40	Other . . .:]			
"8517.40.10	Modems, of a kind used with data-processing machines of heading 8471	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
	Other:			
8517.40.50	Telephonic	8.5%	Free (A,B,E,IL) 6.8% (CA)	35%
8517.40.70	Telegraphic	4.7%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.7% (CA)	35%"

22. Subheadings 8517.90.20 and 8517.90.30 are superseded by:

[8517	Electrical . . .:]			
[8517.90	Parts:]			
	[Of telephonic apparatus:]			
	"Of telephonic switching apparatus:			
8517.90.05	Of the switching apparatus of subheading 8517.30.15	8.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	35%
8517.90.10	Of the switching apparatus of subheading 8517.30.20	8.5%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%
8517.90.15O4	Other	8.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.8% (CA)	35%
8517.90.30	Of telephone sets	8.5%	Free (A,B,CA,E,IL)	35%
8517.90.35	Of other terminal apparatus	8.5%	Free (A,E,IL) 6.8% (CA)	35%"

23. The following new subheading is inserted in numerical order in chapter 85:

[8517	Electrical...:]			
[8517.90	Parts:]			
	[Of telegraphic apparatus:]			
"8517.90.55	Of articles of subheading 8517.40.10	4.7%	Free (A,CA,E,IL)	35%"

24. Subheading 8706.00.20 is superseded by:

[8706.00	Chassis . . .:]			
"8706.00.15	For the vehicles of heading 8703	2.5%	Free (CA,E,IL)	10%
8706.00.25	For the vehicles of heading 8705	2.5%	Free (E,IL) 2.2% (CA)	10%"

25. Additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 97 is modified to read as follows:

"2. Whenever an article is entered for sale under heading 9706, and thereafter determined to be not over 100 years of age, a duty of 6.6 percent ad valorem for articles subject to column 1-general treatment, a duty of 5.2 percent ad valorem for goods originating in the territory of Canada, or a duty of 25 percent ad valorem for articles subject to column 2 treatment shall be assessed thereon in addition to any other duty or penalty imposed on such article under the tariff schedule."

On or after January 1 of the following years, the rate specified in this note for goods originating in the territory of Canada shall be modified as follows:

1990	*1991*	*1992*	*1993*
3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free

26 (a). Subheading 9802.00.40 is superseded by:

	[Articles . . .:] "Articles exported for repairs or alterations:			
9802.00.40	Repairs or alterations made pursuant to a warranty	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)	Free (B,C,CA)	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)
9802.00.50	Other	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter) (B,C,CA)	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)"

Conforming change: U.S. note 3 to subchapter II of chapter 98 is modified by deleting "9802.00.40 and 9802.00.60" and substituting in lieu thereof "9802.00.40 through 9802.00.60, inclusive"

(b). The rates of duty in the "Special" subcolumn of rates of duty column 1 for subheadings 9802.00.60 and 9802.00.80, as inserted by Annex IV of this proclamation, are modified by inserting at the end thereof the special tariff treatment designators "B" and "C" in alphabetical sequence.

27. Subchapter II to chapter 99 is modified by inserting at the end of the U.S. notes the following new note:

"8. Notwithstanding the effective period specified in the last column for each of the subheadings of this subchapter enumerated herein, in the case of goods originating in the territory of Canada and eligible for duty-free entry under any such subheading, the rate of duty of "free" shall continue to apply until the rate of duty applicable to goods originating in the territory of Canada in the referenced subheading or subheadings has been reduced to "free":

9902.26.22
9902.29.94
9902.29.05
9902.29.95
9902.29.08
9902.29.96
9902.29.09
9902.29.98
9902.29.20
9902.29.99
9902.29.27
9902.30.00
9902.29.34
9902.30.01
9902.29.56
9902.30.03
9902.29.70
9902.30.04
9902.29.78
9902.30.05
9902.29.81
9902.30.06
9902.29.82
9902.38.10
9902.29.83
9902.40.08
9902.29.85
9902.71.04
9902.29.89
9902.84.42
9902.29.90
9902.84.48
9902.29.91
9902.84.49
9902.29.92
9902.84.50
9902.29.93

On and after December 31, 1998, this note shall be deleted from the tariff schedule and shall cease to apply to any article entered after that date."

28. Chapter 99 is further modified by inserting the following new provisions in numerical sequence:

"9902.29.12	2-Methyl-4-chlorophenol (provided for in subheading 2908.10.50)	No change	No change (E,IL) Free (CA)	No change	On or before 12/31/98
9902.29.50	Doxorubicin hydrochloride (provided for subheading 2941.90.50, 3003.20 or 3004.20)	No change	No change (E,IL) Free (CA)	No change	On or before 12/31/98
9902.38.12	Mixtures of potassium 1-(p-chlorophenyl-1,4-dihydro-6-methyl-4-oxopyridazine-3-carboxylate ("fenridazon-potassium") and formulation adjuvants (provided for in subheading 3808.30.10)	No change	No change (E,IL) Free (CA)	No change	On or before 12/31/98
9902.81.05	Unwrought alloys of cobalt containing, by weight, 78 percent or more but less than 99 percent cobalt (provided for in subheading 8105.10.30)	No change	No change (E,IL) Free (CA)	No change	On or before 12/31/98"

29. Subheading 9902.62.10 is modified by adding "(E*,IL) " after "No change" in the "Special" subcolumn of column 1 and modifying the effective period column to read:

"On or before 12/31/90, except that in the case of goods originating in the territory of Canada the effective period is on or before 12/31/98"

30. Chapter 99 is further modified by adding a new subchapter at the end thereof, as follows:

"SUBCHAPTER V

TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS ESTABLISHED PURSUANT TO THE UNITED STATES-CANADA FREE TRADE AGREEMENT

U.S. Notes

1. On or after January 1 of the following years, the percentage set forth in the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 for subheading 9905.00.00 which is applicable to goods originating in the territory of Canada shall be modified as follows:

60 percent 40 percent 20 percent

2. On and after January 1, 1993, the then-existing rate of duty set forth in the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 for subheading 9905.00.00 which is applicable to goods originating in the territory of Canada shall be deleted and "Free" inserted in lieu thereof.

3.On and after December 31, 1998, this subchapter shall be deleted from the tariff schedule and shall cease to apply to any article entered after that date.

9905.00.00 Equipment provided for in the following subheadings intended for use in the repair or maintenance of motor vehicles of heading 8702, 8703, or 8704 (excluding electric trolley buses and three-wheeled vehicles) or of automobile truck tractors principally designed for the transportation of persons or goods:
3917.21, 3917.23, 3917.29, 3917.31,
3917.32, 3917.39, 3917.40, 3921.12,
3923.50, 3926.30, 3926.90, 4009.10,
4009.20, 4009.30, 4010.10, 4016.91,
4016.93, 4016.99, 4017.00, 6813.10,
6813.90, 7006.00, 7007.11, 7007.21,
7009.10, 7009.91, 7009.92, 7307.91,
7307.92, 7307.99, 7312.90, 7318.11,
7318.12, 7318.14, 7318.15, 7318.16,
7318.19, 7318.21, 7318.23, 7318.24,
7318.29, 7320.10, 7320.20, 7320.90,
7325.99, 7326.19, 7326.90, 7412.20,
7413.00, 7415.21, 7415.29, 7415.31,
7415.32, 7415.39, 7416.00, 7419.91,

7419.99, 7508.00, 7614.90, 7616.10, 7616.90, 8007.00, 8301.20, 8302.10, 8302.30, 8308.90, 8310.00, 8407.32, 8407.33, 8407.34, 8409.91, 8415.81, 8415.90, 8424.10, 8482.10, 8482.20, 8483.10, 8501.20, 8501.31, 8504.31, 8507.10, 8507.20, 8507.30, 8507.80, 8511.10, 8511.20, 8511.30, 8511.40, 8511.50, 8511.80, 8511.90, 8512.30, 8512.40, 8512.90, 8516.10, 8516.90, 8518.21, 8519.91, 8520.31, 8522.90, 8529.90, 8536.10, 8536.20, 8536.30, 8536.41, 8536.49, 8536.50, 8536.69, 8536.90, 8539.10, 8539.21, 8539.29, 8544.20, 8544.30, 8544.41, 8545.20, 8546.90, 8548.00, 8708.10, 8708.21, 8708.29, 8708.31, 8708.39, 8708.40, 8708.50, 8708.60, 8708.70, 8708.80, 8708.91, 8708.92, 8708.93, 8708.94, 8708.99, 9025.19, 9025.90, 9026.10, 9026.20, 9026.80, 9026.90, 9029.20, 9029.90, 9030.39, 9030.40, 9030.81, 9030.89, 9030.90, 9031.80, 9031.90, 9032.10, 9032.20, 9032.81, 9032.89, 9032.90, 9033.00, 9806.10, 9806.22	No change	80 percent of the column 1-general rate of duty applicable under the respective listed subheading (CA)	No change"

ANNEX III

GOODS ORIGINATING IN THE TERRITORY OF CANADA ELIGIBLE FOR DUTY-FREE ENTRY UNDER THE UNITED STATES-CANADA FREE TRADE AGREEMENT EFFECTIVE AS OF JANUARY 1, 1989

(a) For each of the HTS subheadings enumerated below, the rate of duty of "Free" followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses is inserted in the column entitled "Rates of Duty 1-Special" for such a subheading:

9801.00.70
9902.29.50
9801.00.80
9813.00.35
9813.00.50
9813.00.70
9813.00.55
9813.00.75
9902.38.12
9804.00.60
9813.00.40
9813.00.60
9814.00.50
9902.81.05
9812.00.20
9813.00.45
9813.00.65
9902.29.12
9903.87.00
9812.00.40
9813.00.05
9813.00.10
9813.00.15
9813.00.20
9813.00.25
9813.00.30

(b) For each of the HTS subheadings enumerated below, the symbol "CA" is inserted in the parentheses appearing immediately after the rate of duty of "Free" in the column entitled "Rates of Duty 1-Special":

0101.20.20
0106.00.10
0106.00.30
0208.10.00
0210.11.00
0210.12.00
0210.19.00
0210.20.00
0210.90.40
0302.22.00
0302.23.00
0302.29.00
0302.65.00
0302.69.40
0303.32.00
0303.33.00
0303.39.00
0303.75.00
0303.77.00
0303.79.40
0305.10.40
0305.30.40
0305.49.20
0305.51.00
0305.59.20
0305.59.40
0305.63.20
0305.63.40
0305.69.20
0305.69.60
0307.60.00
0502.10.00
0505.10.00
0505.90.00
0509.00.00
0511.99.40
0602.91.00
0802.50.20
0802.50.40
0802.90.20
0802.90.25
0802.90.80
0802.90.90
0803.00.40
0804.30.40
0804.30.60
0805.30.40
0813.10.00
0813.40.20
0813.40.40
0814.00.90
0904.20.60
1006.20.20
1008.20.00
1008.90.00
1207.91.00
1209.21.00
1209.22.20
1209.24.00
1209.25.00
1210.10.00
1210.20.00
1211.90.60
1214.10.00
1302.19.40
1302.31.00
1401.90.20
1403.90.40
1502.00.00
1504.10.40
1504.20.40
1504.20.60
1504.30.00
1509.10.20
1509.90.20
1510.00.40

1520.10.00
1520.90.00
1601.00.20
1601.00.40
1601.00.60
1602.49.10
1602.49.20
1602.49.60
1602.50.05
1602.50.09
1602.50.10
1602.50.20
1602.50.60
1604.12.40
1604.16.10
1604.16.30
1604.16.40
1803.20.00
2102.10.00
2102.20.20
2102.20.60
2208.30.30
2208.30.60
2208.40.00
2302.50.00
2303.10.00
2305.00.00
2306.30.00
2306.50.00
2306.60.00
2306.90.00
2308.10.00
2308.90.60
2309.90.30
2309.90.90
2504.10.10
2507.00.00
2508.10.00
2508.20.00
2508.30.00
2508.40.00
2508.60.00
2509.00.20
2511.10.10
2511.10.50
2511.20.00
2513.19.00
2513.29.00
2514.00.00
2515.11.00
2515.12.10
2515.12.20
2515.20.00
2516.12.00
2516.22.00
2516.90.00
2517.20.00
2517.30.00
2518.20.00
2518.30.00
2519.90.10
2519.90.20
2520.20.00
2523.21.00
2529.22.00
2530.20.20
2530.40.00
2603.00.00
2611.00.00
2816.10.00
2819.00.30
2820.19.30
2820.19.60
2820.30.00
2820.90.20
2713.12.00
2918.12.00
2918.13.10
2918.13.20
2918.13.30
2924.29.13
2935.00.30
3801.00.00
3907.91.10
4104.10.40
4104.10.60
4104.10.80
4104.29.30
4104.29.90
4104.31.20
4104.31.40
4104.31.60
4104.31.80
4104.39.20
4104.39.40
4104.39.60
4104.39.80
4105.11.00
4105.12.00
4105.19.00
4105.20.30
4105.20.60
4106.12.00
4106.19.00
4106.20.30
4106.20.60
4107.10.00
4107.21.00
4107.29.30
4107.29.60
4107.90.30
4107.90.60
4108.00.00
4109.00.30
4109.00.40
4109.00.70
4111.00.00
4301.60.30
4302.11.00
4302.12.00
4302.13.00
4302.19.15
4302.19.30
4302.19.45
4302.19.60
4302.19.75
4302.20.30
4302.20.60
4302.20.90
4302.30.00
4303.10.00
4303.90.00
4401.30.20
4501.90.40
4502.00.00
4503.10.20
4503.10.30
4503.10.40
4503.10.60
4503.90.20
4504.10.10
4504.10.45
4504.10.47
4902.90.10
4905.10.00
4906.10.00
6506.92.00
6802.23.00
6802.93.00
7010.10.00
7013.10.10
7013.10.50
7101.21.00
7101.22.00
7103.99.10
7104.90.10
7105.90.00
7201.40.00
7202.11.10
7202.11.50
7202.19.10
7202.19.50
7202.21.10
7202.21.50
7202.21.75
7202.21.90
7202.30.00
7202.41.00
7202.49.10
7202.49.50
7202.50.00
7202.99.50
7321.11.30
7321.90.30
7601.10.30
7601.20.30
7601.20.60
7606.11.30
7802.00.00
7902.00.00
8408.10.00
8408.20.20
8408.20.90
8408.90.90
8409.99.92
8409.99.99
8410.11.00
8410.12.00
8410.13.00
8410.90.00
8419.31.00
8421.39.00
8441.20.00
8441.30.00
8441.40.00
8441.80.00
8448.51.10
8448.51.20
8448.51.30
8448.51.50
8452.30.00
8469.10.00
8470.10.00
8470.21.00
8470.29.00
8470.30.00
8470.40.00
8471.10.00
8471.20.00
8471.91.00
8471.92.10
8471.92.40
8471.92.65
8471.92.90
8471.93.20
8471.93.40
8471.93.60
8471.99.30
8471.99.90
8472.90.20
8473.21.00
8473.29.00
8473.30.80
8473.40.20
8476.11.00
8476.19.00
8476.90.00
8517.10.00
8517.30.20
8517.40.10
8517.90.10
8517.90.30
8517.90.55
8518.30.10
8541.40.20
8541.40.90
8541.50.00
8542.80.00
8607.21.10
8607.21.50
8607.29.10
8607.29.50
8701.20.00
8702.10.00
8702.90.00
8703.10.00
8703.21.00
8703.22.00
8703.23.00
8703.24.00
8703.31.00
8703.32.00
8703.33.00
8703.90.00
8704.10.10
8704.10.50
8704.21.00
8704.22.10
8704.22.50
8704.23.00
8704.31.00
8704.32.00
8704.90.00
8705.20.00
8705.30.00
8706.00.10
8706.00.15
8711.10.00
8711.20.00
8711.30.00
8711.40.30
8711.40.60
8711.50.00
8711.90.00
8714.11.00
8714.19.00

8801.10.00
8801.90.00
8802.11.00
8802.12.00
8802.20.00
8802.30.00
8802.40.00
8802.50.90
8805.10.00
9022.21.00
9022.29.80
9302.00.00
9506.11.20
9506.11.40
9506.11.60
9506.12.40
9506.12.80
9506.19.40
9506.19.80
9506.70.40
9506.70.60
9507.20.40
9507.20.80

ANNEX IV

STAGED REDUCTIONS IN RATES OF DUTY FOR GOODS ORIGINATING IN THE TERRITORY OF CANADA

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
0101.20.40	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0102.90.40	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0104.20.00	$1.20/head	90¢/head	60¢/head	30¢/head	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0105.11.00	1.8¢ each	1.6¢ each	1.4¢ each	1.2¢ each	1¢ each	0.8¢ each	0.6¢ each	0.4¢ each	0.2¢ each	Free
0105.19.00	1.8¢ each	1.6¢ each	1.4¢ each	1.2¢ each	1¢ each	0.8¢ each	0.6¢ each	0.4¢ each	0.2¢ each	Free
0105.91.00	3.9¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free
0105.99.00	3.9¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free
0201.10.00	3.9¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free
0201.20.20	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
0201.20.40	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0201.20.60	3.9¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free
0201.30.20	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
0201.30.40	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0201.30.60	3.9¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free
0202.10.00	3.9¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free
0202.20.20	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
0202.20.40	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0202.20.60	3.9¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free
0202.30.20	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
0202.30.40	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0202.30.60	3.9¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free
0203.12.10	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0203.19.20	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0203.22.10	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0203.29.20	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0204.10.00	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0204.21.00	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0204.22.20	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0204.22.40	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
0204.23.20	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0204.23.40	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0204.30.00	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0204.41.00	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0204.42.20	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0204.42.40	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0204.43.20	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0204.43.40	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0207.10.20	16.8¢/kg	14.9¢/kg	13¢/kg	11.2¢/kg	9.3¢/kg	7.4¢/kg	5.6¢/kg	3.7¢/kg	1.8¢/kg	Free
0207.10.40	9.9¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	7.7¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	5.5¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	Free
0207.21.00	9.9¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	7.7¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	5.5¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	Free
0207.22.20	9.9¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	7.7¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	5.5¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	Free
0207.22.40	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
0207.23.00	9.9¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	7.7¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	5.5¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	Free
0207.31.00	19.8¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	15.4¢/kg	13.2¢/kg	11¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	Free
0207.39.00	19.8¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	15.4¢/kg	13.2¢/kg	11¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	Free
0207.41.00	19.8¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	15.4¢/kg	13.2¢/kg	11¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	Free
0207.42.00	19.8¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	15.4¢/kg	13.2¢/kg	11¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	Free
0207.43.00	19.8¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	15.4¢/kg	13.2¢/kg	11¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	Free
0207.50.00	19.8¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	15.4¢/kg	13.2¢/kg	11¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	Free
0208.90.30	8.8¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0208.90.40	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0209.00.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
0210.90.20	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
0302.61.00	0.9¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
0302.69.10	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0302.70.20	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0303.71.00	0.9¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
0303.80.20	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0304.10.20	3.3¢/kg	2.4¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0304.20.40	3.3¢/kg	2.4¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
0304.90.90	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0305.20.20	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0305.30.20	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
0305.41.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0305.61.20	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
0305.69.40	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0305.69.50	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0306.14.20	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
0306.24.20	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
0401.10.00	0.3¢/liter	0.3¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	Free	Free	Free
0401.20.20	0.4¢/liter	0.4¢/liter	0.3¢/liter	0.3¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	Free	Free
0401.20.40	1.5¢/liter	1.3¢/liter	1.1¢/liter	1¢/liter	0.8¢/liter	0.6¢/liter	0.5¢/liter	0.3¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	Free
0401.30.10	2.8¢/liter	2.5¢/liter	2.2¢/liter	1.9¢/liter	1.6¢/liter	1.2¢/liter	0.9¢/liter	0.6¢/liter	0.3¢/liter	Free
0401.30.30	13.5¢/liter	12¢/liter	10.5¢/liter	9¢/liter	7.5¢/liter	6¢/liter	4.5¢/liter	3¢/liter	1.5¢/liter	Free
0401.30.40	11¢/kg	9.8¢/kg	8.6¢/kg	7.3¢/kg	6.1¢/kg	4.9¢/kg	3.6¢/kg	2.4¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	Free
0402.10.00	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0402.21.20	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0402.21.40	6.1¢/kg	5.4¢/kg	4.7¢/kg	4¢/kg	3.4¢/kg	2.7¢/kg	2¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	Free
0402.21.60	12.3¢/kg	10.9¢/kg	9.5¢/kg	8.2¢/kg	6.8¢/kg	5.4¢/kg	4.1¢/kg	2.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	Free
0402.29.00	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
0402.91.20	1.9¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
0402.91.40	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0402.99.20	3.5¢/kg	3.1¢/kg	2.7¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0402.99.40	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0402.99.60	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
0403.10.00	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
0403.90.10	2.8¢/liter	2.5¢/liter	2.2¢/liter	1.9¢/liter	1.6¢/liter	1.2¢/liter	0.9¢/liter	0.6¢/liter	0.3¢/liter	Free
0403.90.15	13.5¢/liter	12¢/liter	10.5¢/liter	9¢/liter	7.5¢/liter	6¢/liter	4.5¢/liter	3¢/liter	1.5¢/liter	Free
0403.90.20	0.3¢/liter	0.3¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	Free	Free	Free
0403.90.40	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0403.90.50	6.1¢/kg	5.4¢/kg	4.7¢/kg	4¢/kg	3.4¢/kg	2.7¢/kg	2¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
0403.90.60	12.3¢/kg	10.9¢/kg	9.5¢/kg	8.2¢/kg	6.8¢/kg	5.4¢/kg	4.1¢/kg	2.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	Free
0403.90.70	11¢/kg	9.8¢/kg	8.6¢/kg	7.3¢/kg	6.1¢/kg	4.9¢/kg	3.6¢/kg	2.4¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	Free
0403.90.75	27.8¢/kg	24.7¢/kg	21.6¢/kg	18.5¢/kg	15.4¢/kg	12.3¢/kg	9.2¢/kg	6.1¢/kg	3¢/kg	Free
0403.90.80	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
0404.10.20	0.3¢/liter	0.3¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	Free	Free	Free
0404.10.40	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0404.90.05	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0404.90.10	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free
0404.90.20	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
0404.90.40	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
0404.90.60	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0405.00.70	11¢/kg	9.8¢/kg	8.6¢/kg	7.3¢/kg	6.1¢/kg	4.9¢/kg	3.6¢/kg	2.4¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	Free
0405.00.75	27.8¢/kg	24.7¢/kg	21.6¢/kg	18.5¢/kg	15.4¢/kg	12.3¢/kg	9.2¢/kg	6.1¢/kg	3¢/kg	Free
0405.00.80	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0406.10.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0406.20.10	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0406.20.20	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
0406.20.30	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
0406.20.35	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
0406.20.40	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
0406.20.50	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
0406.20.55	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
0406.20.60	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0406.30.10	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
0406.30.20	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
0406.30.30	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
0406.30.40	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
0406.30.50	5.7%	5.1%	4.4%	3.8%	3.2%	2.5%	1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
0406.30.55	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
0406.30.60	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0406.40.20	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
0406.40.40	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0406.40.60	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
0406.40.80	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
0406.90.05	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
0406.90.10	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
0406.90.15	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
0406.90.20	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
0406.90.25	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0406.90.30	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
0406.90.35	17.1%	15.2%	13.3%	11.4%	9.5%	7.6%	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free
0406.90.40	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
0406.90.45	5.7%	5.1%	4.4%	3.8%	3.2%	2.5%	1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
0406.90.60	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
0406.90.65	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
0406.90.70	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
0406.90.80	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0407.00.00	3.1¢/doz.	2.8¢/doz.	2.4¢/doz.	2.1¢/doz.	1.7¢/doz.	1.4¢/doz.	1¢/doz.	0.7¢/doz.	0.3¢/doz.	Free
0408.11.00	53.5¢/kg	47.6¢/kg	41.6¢/kg	35.7¢/kg	29.7¢/kg	23.8¢/kg	17.8¢/kg	11.9¢/kg	5.9¢/kg	Free
0408.19.00	10.8¢/kg	9.6¢/kg	8.4¢/kg	7.2¢/kg	6¢/kg	4.8¢/kg	3.6¢/kg	2.4¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	Free
0408.91.00	53.5¢/kg	47.6¢/kg	41.6¢/kg	35.7¢/kg	29.7¢/kg	23.8¢/kg	17.8¢/kg	11.9¢/kg	5.9¢/kg	Free
0408.99.00	10.8¢/kg	9.6¢/kg	8.4¢/kg	7.2¢/kg	6¢/kg	4.8¢/kg	3.6¢/kg	2.4¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	Free
0409.00.00	1.9¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
0410.00.00	2.2%	2%	1.7%	1.5%	1.2%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
0501.00.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0510.00.20	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0601.10.15	$1.26/1000	$1.12/1000	98¢/1000	84¢/1000	70¢/1000	56¢/1000	42¢/1000	28¢/1000	14¢/1000	Free
0601.10.30	54¢/1000	48¢/1000	42¢/1000	36¢/1000	30¢/1000	24¢/1000	18¢/1000	12¢/1000	6¢/1000	Free
0601.10.45	78.3¢/1000	69.6¢/1000	60.9¢/1000	52.2¢/1000	43.5¢/1000	34.8¢/1000	26.1¢/1000	17.4¢/1000	8.7¢/1000	Free
0601.10.60	$1.89/1000	$1.68/1000	$1.47/1000	$1.26/1000	$1.05/1000	84¢/1000	63¢/1000	42¢/1000	21¢/1000	Free
0601.10.75	27¢/1000	24¢/1000	21¢/1000	18¢/1000	15¢/1000	12¢/1000	9¢/1000	6¢/1000	3¢/1000	Free
0601.10.85	$2.025/1000	$1.80/1000	$1.575/1000	$1.35/1000	$1.125/1000	90¢/1000	67.5¢/1000	45¢/1000	22.5¢/1000	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
0601.10.90	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
0601.20.10	54¢/1000	48¢/1000	42¢/1000	36¢/1000	30¢/1000	24¢/1000	18¢/1000	12¢/1000	6¢/1000	Free
0601.20.90	1.9%	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
0602.10.00	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
0602.30.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
0602.99.30	1.9%	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
0602.99.40	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
0602.99.60	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
0602.99.90	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
0603.10.30	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
0603.10.60	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
0603.10.70	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
0603.10.80	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
0603.90.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
0604.99.60	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
0701.10.00	0.6¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free
0701.90.00	0.6¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free
0702.00.20	4.1¢/kg	3.6¢/kg	3.2¢/kg	2.7¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.8¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free
0702.00.40	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0702.00.60	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0703.10.20	1.1¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
0703.10.30	1.3¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
0703.10.40	3.5¢/kg	3.1¢/kg	2.7¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0703.20.00	1.5¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
0703.90.00	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
0704.10.20	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
0704.10.40	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
0704.10.60	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
0704.20.00	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
0704.90.20	1¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
0704.90.40	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
0705.11.20	0.7¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free
0705.11.40	3.9¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free
0705.19.20	0.7¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free
0705.19.40	3.9¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free
0705.21.00	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free
0705.29.00	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free
0706.10.05	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
0706.10.10	1.9¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
0706.10.20	0.9¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
0706.90.20	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
0706.90.30	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
0706.90.40	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
0707.00.20	4.4¢/kg	3.9¢/kg	3.4¢/kg	2.9¢/kg	2.4¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.4¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free
0707.00.40	5.9¢/kg	5.2¢/kg	4.6¢/kg	3.9¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	Free
0707.00.50	5.9¢/kg	5.2¢/kg	4.6¢/kg	3.9¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	Free
0707.00.60	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0708.10.20	0.9¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
0708.10.40	3.9¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free
0708.20.10	4.6¢/kg	4.1¢/kg	3.6¢/kg	3.1¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	Free
0708.20.90	6.9¢/kg	6.1¢/kg	5.3¢/kg	4.6¢/kg	3.8¢/kg	3¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	Free
0708.90.05	1.9¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
0708.90.15	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0708.90.30	1.6¢/kg	1.4¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
0708.90.40	6.9¢/kg	6.1¢/kg	5.3¢/kg	4.6¢/kg	3.8¢/kg	3¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	Free
0709.10.00	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
0709.20.10	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
0709.20.90	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
0709.30.20	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0709.30.40	2.1¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.4¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
0709.40.20	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
0709.40.40	0.4¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
0709.40.60	1.9¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
0709.51.00	9.9¢/kg + 22.5%	8.8¢/kg + 20%	7.7¢/kg + 17.5%	6.6¢/kg + 15%	5.5¢/kg + 12.5%	4.4¢/kg + 10%	3.3¢/kg + 7.5%	2.2¢/kg + 5%	1.1¢/kg + 2.5%	Free
0709.60.00	4.9¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	3.8¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.7¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	Free
0709.70.00	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
0709.90.05	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
0709.90.10	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
0709.90.13	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
0709.90.16	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
0709.90.20	2.1¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.4¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
0709.90.30	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0709.90.35	9.9¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	7.7¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	5.5¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	Free
0709.90.40	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
0710.10.00	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
0710.21.20	1.9¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
0710.21.40	3.9¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free
0710.22.10	4.6¢/kg	4.1¢/kg	3.6¢/kg	3.1¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	Free
0710.22.30	6.9¢/kg	6.1¢/kg	5.3¢/kg	4.6¢/kg	3.8¢/kg	3¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	Free
0710.22.40	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
0710.29.05	1.9¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
0710.29.15	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0710.29.30	1.6¢/kg	1.4¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
0710.29.40	6.9¢/kg	6.1¢/kg	5.3¢/kg	4.6¢/kg	3.8¢/kg	3¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	Free
0710.30.00	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
0710.40.00	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
0710.80.20	6.3¢/kg + 9%	5.6¢/kg + 8%	4.9¢/kg + 7%	4.2¢/kg + 6%	3.5¢/kg + 5%	2.8¢/kg + 4%	2.1¢/kg + 3%	1.4¢/kg + 2%	0.7¢/kg + 1%	Free
0710.80.40	4.1¢/kg	3.6¢/kg	3.2¢/kg	2.7¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.8¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free
0710.80.45	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0710.80.50	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0710.80.60	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0710.80.65	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
0710.80.70	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
0710.80.85	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
0710.80.95	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
0710.90.10	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
0710.90.90	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
0711.10.00	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
0711.20.15	*3.3¢/kg	*2.9¢/kg	*2.5¢/kg	*2.2¢/kg	*1.8¢/kg	*1.4¢/kg	*1.1¢/kg	*0.7¢/kg	*0.3¢/kg	Free
0711.20.25	*6.6¢/kg	*5.9¢/kg	*5.1¢/kg	*4.4¢/kg	*3.7¢/kg	*2.9¢/kg	*2.2¢/kg	*1.4¢/kg	*0.7¢/kg	Free
0711.20.40	*9.7¢/kg	*8.6¢/kg	*7.5¢/kg	*6.4¢/kg	*5.4¢/kg	*4.3¢/kg	*3.2¢/kg	*2.1¢/kg	*1¢/kg	Free
0711.30.00	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
0711.40.00	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
0711.90.40	6.3¢/kg on drained weight + 9%	5.6¢/kg on drained weight + 8%	4.9¢/kg on drained weight + 7%	4.2¢/kg on drained weight + 6%	3.5¢/kg on drained weight + 5%	2.8¢/kg on drained weight + 4%	2.1¢/kg on drained weight + 3%	1.4¢/kg on drained weight + 2%	0.7¢/kg on drained weight + 1%	Free
0711.90.60	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
0712.10.00	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	2¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.4¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
0712.20.20	31.5%	28%	24.5%	21%	17.5%	14%	10.5%	7%	3.5%	Free
0712.20.40	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
0712.30.10	2.6¢/kg + 3.6%	2.3¢/kg + 3.2%	2¢/kg + 2.8%	1.7¢/kg + 2.4%	1.4¢/kg + 2%	1.1¢/kg + 1.6%	0.8¢/kg + 1.2%	0.5¢/kg + 0.8%	0.2¢/kg + 0.4%	Free
0712.30.20	2.6¢/kg + 3.6%	2.3¢/kg + 3.2%	2¢/kg + 2.8%	1.7¢/kg + 2.4%	1.4¢/kg + 2%	1.1¢/kg + 1.6%	0.8¢/kg + 1.2%	0.5¢/kg + 0.8%	0.2¢/kg + 0.4%	Free
0712.90.10	4.6%	4.1%	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
0712.90.15	4.9¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	3.8¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.7¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	Free
0712.90.20	4.9¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	3.8¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.7¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	Free
0712.90.40	31.5%	28%	24.5%	21%	17.5%	14%	10.5%	7%	3.5%	Free
0712.90.65	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
0712.90.70	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
0712.90.75	11.7%	10.4%	9.1%	7.8%	6.5%	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
0712.90.80	11.7%	10.4%	9.1%	7.8%	6.5%	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
0713.10.10	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0713.10.40	0.8¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free
0713.20.10	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0713.20.20	2.7¢/kg	2.4¢/kg	2.1¢/kg	1.8¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0713.31.10	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0713.31.40	0.9¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
0713.32.10	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0713.32.20	2.3¢/kg	2¢/kg	1.8¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
0713.33.10	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0713.33.20	1.9¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
0713.33.40	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0713.39.10	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0713.39.20	1.5¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
0713.39.40	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0713.40.10	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0713.40.20	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free
0713.50.10	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0713.50.20	2.3¢/kg	2¢/kg	1.8¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
0713.90.10	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0713.90.60	1.5¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
0713.90.80	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0714.10.00	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
0714.20.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0714.90.10	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
0714.90.20	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0714.90.40	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
0714.90.60	11.7%	10.4%	9.1%	7.8%	6.5%	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
0802.11.00	9.6¢/kg	7.2¢/kg	4.8¢/kg	2.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0802.12.00	33.7¢/kg	30¢/kg	26.2¢/kg	22.5¢/kg	18.7¢/kg	15¢/kg	11.2¢/kg	7.5¢/kg	3.7¢/kg	Free
0802.21.00	8.8¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0802.22.00	15.8¢/kg	14¢/kg	12.3¢/kg	10.5¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	7¢/kg	5.2¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
0802.31.00	8.8¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0802.32.00	29.7¢/kg	26.4¢/kg	23.1¢/kg	19.8¢/kg	16.5¢/kg	13.2¢/kg	9.9¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	Free
0802.90.10	8.8¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0802.90.15	19.8¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	15.4¢/kg	13.2¢/kg	11¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	Free
0804.10.20	13.2¢/kg	9.9¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0804.10.40	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0804.10.60	3.5¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0804.10.80	31.5%	28%	24.5%	21%	17.5%	14%	10.5%	7%	3.5%	Free
0804.20.40	7.9¢/kg	5.9¢/kg	3.9¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0804.20.60	6.1¢/kg	4.6¢/kg	3¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0804.20.80	9.9¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	7.7¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	5.5¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	Free
0804.30.20	0.5¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0804.40.00	11.8¢/kg	10.5¢/kg	9.2¢/kg	7.9¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	5.2¢/kg	3.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	Free
0804.50.40	7.4¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	5.7¢/kg	4.9¢/kg	4.1¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.4¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	Free
0804.50.60	7.4¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	5.7¢/kg	4.9¢/kg	4.1¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.4¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	Free
0804.50.80	2.6¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0805.10.00	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0805.20.00	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0805.30.20	2.2¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0805.40.40	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0805.40.60	1.4¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0805.40.80	2.3¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0805.90.00	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0806.10.20	$\$1.269/\text{m}^3$	$\$1.128/\text{m}^3$	$98.7¢/\text{m}^3$	$84.6¢/\text{m}^3$	$70.5¢/\text{m}^3$	$56.4¢/\text{m}^3$	$42.3¢/\text{m}^3$	$28.2¢/\text{m}^3$	$14.1¢/\text{m}^3$	Free
0806.10.60	$\$1.908/\text{m}^3$	$\$1.696/\text{m}^3$	$\$1.484/\text{m}^3$	$\$1.272/\text{m}^3$	$\$1.06/\text{m}^3$	$84.8¢/\text{m}^3$	$63.6¢/\text{m}^3$	$42.4¢/\text{m}^3$	$21.2¢/\text{m}^3$	Free
0806.20.10	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0806.20.20	3.5¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0806.20.90	4.4¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0807.10.10	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
0807.10.20	31.5%	28%	24.5%	21%	17.5%	14%	10.5%	7%	3.5%	Free
0807.10.30	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
0807.10.40	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
0807.10.50	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0807.10.60	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
0807.10.70	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0807.10.80	31.5%	28%	24.5%	21%	17.5%	14%	10.5%	7%	3.5%	Free
0807.20.00	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0808.20.40	0.9¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
0809.10.00	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free
0809.30.20	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free
0809.40.40	0.9¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
0810.10.20	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free
0810.10.40	1.5¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
0810.20.10	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free
0810.90.40	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0811.10.00	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
0811.20.20	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
0811.20.40	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
0811.90.10	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
0811.90.22	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
0811.90.25	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
0811.90.35	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
0811.90.40	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
0811.90.50	0.4¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free
0811.90.55	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
0811.90.60	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
0812.10.00	18.8¢/kg	16.7¢/kg	14.6¢/kg	12.5¢/kg	10.4¢/kg	8.3¢/kg	6.2¢/kg	4.1¢/kg	2¢/kg	Free
0812.20.00	1.5¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
0812.90.10	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
0812.90.20	1.9¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
0812.90.30	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0812.90.40	0.4¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
0812.90.90	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0813.20.10	3.9¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free
0813.20.20	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
0813.30.00	1.4¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
0813.40.10	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0813.40.15	4.4¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0813.40.30	10.5¢/kg	7.9¢/kg	5.2¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0813.40.80	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
0813.40.90	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0813.50.00	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
0901.40.00	2.6¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0904.20.20	2.7¢/kg	2.4¢/kg	2.1¢/kg	1.8¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
0904.20.40	8.8¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
0904.20.70	10¢/kg	8.9¢/kg	7.8¢/kg	6.7¢/kg	5.6¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	Free
0906.20.20	14.8¢/kg	13.2¢/kg	11.5¢/kg	9.9¢/kg	8.2¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	4.9¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	Free
0910.10.40	1.9¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
0910.40.30	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
0910.40.40	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
0910.91.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
0910.99.40	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
0910.99.60	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
1001.10.00	0.6¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free
1001.90.10	5.6%	5%	4.4%	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
1001.90.20	0.6¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free
1003.00.20	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1003.00.40	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free
1005.90.20	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1005.90.40	0.8¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free
1006.10.00	2.5¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.4¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
1006.20.40	2.6¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1006.30.10	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
1006.30.90	1.9¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
1006.40.00	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1007.00.00	0.7¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free
1008.30.00	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1101.00.00	0.9¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
1102.10.00	0.4¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free
1102.20.00	0.5¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free
1102.30.00	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1102.90.40	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
1103.11.00	0.9¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
1103.12.00	1.6¢/kg	1.4¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
1103.13.00	0.5¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free
1103.14.00	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1103.19.00	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
1104.11.00	3.9¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free
1104.12.00	1.6¢/kg	1.4¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
1104.19.00	0.9¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
1104.21.00	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.6%	1.3%	1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
1104.22.00	1.8%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
1104.23.00	0.9¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
1104.29.00	5.3%	4.7%	4.1%	3.5%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
1104.30.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1105.10.00	2.3¢/kg	2¢/kg	1.8¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
1105.20.00	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	2¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.4¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
1106.10.00	11.7%	10.4%	9.1%	7.8%	6.5%	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
1106.30.20	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
1106.30.40	11.5%	10.2%	8.9%	7.6%	6.4%	5.1%	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
1107.10.00	0.5¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free
1107.20.00	0.5¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free
1108.11.00	1¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
1108.12.00	1¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
1108.13.00	0.7¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free
1108.20.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
1109.00.10	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
1109.00.90	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
1202.10.00	8.4¢/kg	7.4¢/kg	6.5¢/kg	5.6¢/kg	4.6¢/kg	3.7¢/kg	2.8¢/kg	1.8¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	Free
1202.20.00	5.9¢/kg	5.2¢/kg	4.6¢/kg	3.9¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	Free
1204.00.00	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free
1205.00.00	0.8¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free
1207.20.00	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1208.10.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
1208.90.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
1209.30.00	1.9¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
1209.91.10	11.8¢/kg	10.5¢/kg	9.2¢/kg	7.9¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	5.2¢/kg	3.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	Free
1209.91.50	1.3¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
1209.91.80	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
1209.99.40	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
1211.90.40	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1212.30.00	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
1212.91.00	79.3¢/t	70.5¢/t	61.7¢/t	52.9¢/t	44.1¢/t	35.2¢/t	26.4¢/t	17.6¢/t	8.8¢/t	Free
1212.92.00	$2.484/t	$2.208/t	$1.932/t	$1.656/t	$1.38/t	$1.104/t	82.8¢/t	55.2¢/t	27.6¢/t	Free
1301.90.40	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1302.12.00	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1302.13.00	$1.782/kg	$1.584/kg	$1.386/kg	$1.188/kg	99¢/kg	79.2¢/kg	59.4¢/kg	39.6¢/kg	19.8¢/kg	Free
1302.20.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1302.39.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1401.20.40	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1401.90.40	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1402.91.00	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1403.10.00	$8.80/t	$6.60/t	$4.40/t	$2.20/t	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1501.00.00	5.9¢/kg	5.2¢/kg	4.6¢/kg	3.9¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	Free
1503.00.00	3.9¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
1505.10.00	2.3¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1505.90.00	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1506.00.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1507.10.00	20.2%	18%	15.7%	13.5%	11.2%	9%	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free
1507.90.20	1.3%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
1507.90.40	20.2%	18%	15.7%	13.5%	11.2%	9%	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free
1508.10.00	7¢/kg	5.2¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1508.90.00	7.9¢/kg	7¢/kg	6.1¢/kg	5.2¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	Free
1509.10.40	2.7¢/kg	2¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1509.90.40	2.7¢/kg	2¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1510.00.50	2.7¢/kg	2¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1512.11.00	1.6¢/kg + 3.2%	1.2¢/kg + 2.4%	0.8¢/kg + 1.6%	0.4¢/kg + 0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1512.19.00	1.8¢/kg + 3.6%	1.6¢/kg + 3.2%	1.4¢/kg + 2.8%	1.2¢/kg + 2.4%	1¢/kg + 2%	0.8¢/kg + 1.6%	0.6¢/kg + 1.2%	0.4¢/kg + 0.8%	0.2¢/kg + 0.4%	Free
1512.21.00	5.9¢/kg	5.2¢/kg	4.6¢/kg	3.9¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	Free
1512.29.00	5.9¢/kg	5.2¢/kg	4.6¢/kg	3.9¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	Free
1514.10.90	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
1514.90.50	1.3¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
1514.90.90	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
1515.11.00	7.9¢/kg	5.9¢/kg	3.9¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1515.19.00	8.9¢/kg	7.9¢/kg	6.9¢/kg	5.9¢/kg	4.9¢/kg	3.9¢/kg	2.9¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	Free
1515.21.00	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1515.29.00	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
1515.30.00	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
1515.50.00	1.2¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1515.60.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1515.90.40	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1516.10.00	9.9¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	7.7¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	5.5¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	Free
1516.20.10	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
1516.20.90	9.9¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	7.7¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	5.5¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
1517.10.00	13.8¢/kg	12.3¢/kg	10.7¢/kg	9.2¢/kg	7.7¢/kg	6.1¢/kg	4.6¢/kg	3¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	Free
1517.90.10	20.2%	18%	15.7%	13.5%	11.2%	9%	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free
1517.90.20	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1517.90.40	9.9¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	7.7¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	5.5¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	Free
1518.00.20	8.9¢/kg	7.9¢/kg	6.9¢/kg	5.9¢/kg	4.9¢/kg	3.9¢/kg	2.9¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	Free
1518.00.40	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1519.11.00	2.9¢/kg + 5.4%	2.6¢/kg + 4.8%	2.3¢/kg + 4.2%	1.9¢/kg + 3.6%	1.6¢/kg + 3%	1.3¢/kg + 2.4%	0.9¢/kg + 1.8%	0.6¢/kg + 1.2%	0.3¢/kg + 0.6%	Free
1519.12.00	2.9¢/kg + 4.5%	2.6¢/kg + 4%	2.3¢/kg + 3.5%	1.9¢/kg + 3%	1.6¢/kg + 2.5%	1.3¢/kg + 2%	0.9¢/kg + 1.5%	0.6¢/kg + 1%	0.3¢/kg + 0.5%	Free
1519.13.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1519.19.20	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
1519.19.40	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
1519.20.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
1519.30.20	7.1%	6.3%	5.5%	4.7%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
1519.30.40	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
1519.30.60	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
1521.90.20	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1522.00.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
1602.10.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1602.20.20	6.1¢/kg	4.6¢/kg	3¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1602.20.40	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1602.31.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1602.39.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1602.41.10	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1602.41.20	5.2¢/kg	3.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1602.41.90	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1602.42.20	5.2¢/kg	3.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1602.42.40	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1602.49.40	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1602.49.90	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
1602.50.90	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1602.90.10	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
1602.90.90	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1603.00.10	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
1604.11.20	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.11.40	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.12.20	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
1604.13.10	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
1604.13.20	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
1604.13.30	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
1604.13.40	2.2%	2%	1.7%	1.5%	1.2%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
1604.13.45	5.6%	5%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
1604.13.50	5.6%	5%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
1604.14.10	31.5%	28%	24.5%	21%	17.5%	14%	10.5%	7%	3.5%	Free
1604.14.20	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
1604.14.30	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
1604.14.40	0.9¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
1604.14.50	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
1604.14.70	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
1604.14.80	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
1604.15.00	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.19.10	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.19.20	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.19.25	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.19.30	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.19.40	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1604.19.50	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
1604.19.80	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.20.05	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1604.20.15	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
1604.20.25	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
1604.20.30	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free	Free
1604.20.40	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1604.20.50	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
1604.20.60	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
1604.30.20	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1604.30.30	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1605.10.05	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1605.10.20	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
1605.10.40	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
1605.20.05	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1605.30.05	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1605.40.05	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1605.90.05	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1605.90.06	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1605.90.10	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1605.90.20	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1605.90.50	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
1605.90.55	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
1701.11.00	1.3145¢/kg less 0.018601¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.849468¢/kg	1.1684¢/kg less 0.016534¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.755063¢/kg	1.0224¢/kg less 0.014467¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.660697¢/kg	0.8763¢/kg less 0.012400¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.566312¢/kg	0.7303¢/kg less 0.010334¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.471927¢/kg	0.5842¢/kg less 0.008267¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.377541¢/kg	0.4381¢/kg less 0.006200¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.283156¢/kg	0.2991¢/kg less 0.004133¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.188770¢/kg	0.1460¢/kg less 0.002066¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.094385¢/kg	Free
1701.12.00	1.3145¢/kg less 0.018601¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.849468¢/kg	1.1684¢/kg less 0.016534¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.755063¢/kg	1.0224¢/kg less 0.014467¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.660697¢/kg	0.8763¢/kg less 0.012400¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.566312¢/kg	0.7303¢/kg less 0.010334¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.471927¢/kg	0.5842¢/kg less 0.008267¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.377541¢/kg	0.4381¢/kg less 0.006200¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.283156¢/kg	0.2991¢/kg less 0.004133¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.188770¢/kg	0.1460¢/kg less 0.002066¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.094385¢/kg	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
1701.91.20	1.3145¢/kg less 0.018601¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.849468¢/kg	1.1684¢/kg less 0.016534¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.755083¢/kg	1.0224¢/kg less 0.014467¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.660697¢/kg	0.8763¢/kg less 0.012400¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.566312¢/kg	0.7303¢/kg less 0.010334¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.471927¢/kg	0.5842¢/kg less 0.008267¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.377541¢/kg	0.4381¢/kg less 0.006200¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.283156¢/kg	0.2921¢/kg less 0.004133¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.188770¢/kg	0.1460¢/kg less 0.002066¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.094385¢/kg	Free
1701.91.40	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
1701.99.00	1.3145¢/kg less 0.018601¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.849468¢/kg	1.1684¢/kg less 0.016534¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.755083¢/kg	1.0224¢/kg less 0.014467¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.660697¢/kg	0.8763¢/kg less 0.012400¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.566312¢/kg	0.7303¢/kg less 0.010334¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.471927¢/kg	0.5842¢/kg less 0.008267¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.377541¢/kg	0.4381¢/kg less 0.006200¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.283153¢/kg	0.2921¢/kg less 0.004133¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.188770¢/kg	0.1460¢/kg less 0.002066¢/kg for each degree under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion) but not less than 0.094385¢/kg	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
1702.10.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1702.20.20	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
1702.30.20	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
1702.30.40	3.1¢/kg	2.8¢/kg	2.4¢/kg	2.1¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.4¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
1702.40.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
1702.50.00	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
1702.60.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
1702.90.30	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees	Free
1702.90.35	0.6¢/liter	0.6¢/liter	0.5¢/liter	0.4¢/liter	0.3¢/liter	0.3¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	Free	Free
1702.90.40	0.6¢/liter	0.6¢/liter	0.5¢/liter	0.4¢/liter	0.3¢/liter	0.3¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	Free	Free
1702.90.50	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
1703.10.30	0.6¢/liter	0.6¢/liter	0.5¢/liter	0.4¢/liter	0.3¢/liter	0.3¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	Free	Free
1703.10.50	0.023¢/kg of total sugars	0.020¢/kg of total sugars	0.018¢/kg of total sugars	0.015¢/kg of total sugars	0.013¢/kg of total sugars	0.010¢/kg of total sugars	0.007¢/kg of total sugars	0.005¢/kg of total sugars	0.002¢/kg of total sugars	Free
1703.90.30	0.6¢/liter	0.6¢/liter	0.5¢/liter	0.4¢/liter	0.3¢/liter	0.3¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	Free	Free
1703.90.50	0.023¢/kg of total sugars	0.020¢/kg of total sugars	0.018¢/kg of total sugars	0.015¢/kg of total sugars	0.013¢/kg of total sugars	0.010¢/kg of total sugars	0.007¢/kg of total sugars	0.005¢/kg of total sugars	0.002¢/kg of total sugars	Free
1704.10.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
1704.90.10	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
1704.90.20	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
1704.90.40	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
1704.90.60	10.9%	9.7%	8.5%	7.3%	6.1%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
1805.00.00	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free
1806.10.30	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1806.10.40	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate applicable under heading 1701	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate applicable under heading 1701	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate applicable under heading 1701	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate applicable under heading 1701	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate applicable under heading 1701	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate applicable under heading 1701	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate applicable under heading 1701	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate applicable under heading 1701	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate applicable under heading 1701	Free
1806.20.40	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
1806.20.60	2.2%	2%	1.7%	1.5%	1.2%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
1806.20.70	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1806.20.80	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1806.31.00	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
1806.32.20	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
1806.32.40	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
1806.90.00	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
1901.10.00	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
1901.20.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1901.90.10	4.5¢/liter	4¢/liter	3.5¢/liter	3¢/liter	2.5¢/liter	2¢/liter	1.5¢/liter	1¢/liter	0.5¢/liter	Free
1901.90.20	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
1901.90.30	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
1901.90.40	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
1901.90.80	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1901.90.90	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1902.11.40	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
1902.19.40	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1902.20.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1902.30.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1902.40.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
1903.00.40	1¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
1904.10.00	2.2%	2%	1.7%	1.5%	1.2%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
1904.90.00	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
1905.90.90	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
2001.10.00	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
2001.20.00	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
2001.90.10	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
2001.90.20	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
2001.90.25	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
2001.90.30	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
2001.90.35	8.5%	7.6%	6.6%	5.7%	4.7%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
2001.90.40	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
2001.90.42	6.9¢/kg	6.1¢/kg	5.3¢/kg	4.6¢/kg	3.8¢/kg	3¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	Free
2001.90.45	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
2001.90.50	9.9¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	7.7¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	5.5¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	Free
2001.90.60	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
2002.10.00	13.2%	11.7%	10.2%	8.8%	7.3%	5.8%	4.4%	2.9%	1.4%	Free
2002.90.00	12.2%	10.8%	9.5%	8.1%	6.8%	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free
2003.10.00	6.3¢/kg on drained weight + 9%	5.6¢/kg on drained weight + 8%	4.9¢/kg on drained weight + 7%	4.2¢/kg on drained weight + 6%	3.5¢/kg on drained weight + 5%	2.8¢/kg on drained weight + 4%	2.1¢/kg on drained weight + 3%	1.4¢/kg on drained weight + 2%	0.7¢/kg on drained weight + 1%	Free
2004.10.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
2004.90.10	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2004.90.80	2.9¢/kg on entire contents of container	2.6¢/kg on entire contents of container	2.3¢/kg on entire contents of container	1.9¢/kg on entire contents of container	1.6¢/kg on entire contents of container	1.3¢/kg on entire contents of container	0.9¢/kg on entire contents of container	0.6¢/kg on entire contents of container	0.3¢/kg on entire contents of container	Free
2004.90.90	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
2005.10.00	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
2005.20.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
2005.30.00	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
2005.51.20	2.9¢/kg on entire contents of container	2.6¢/kg on entire contents of container	2.3¢/kg on entire contents of container	1.9¢/kg on entire contents of container	1.6¢/kg on entire contents of container	1.3¢/kg on entire contents of container	0.9¢/kg on entire contents of container	0.6¢/kg on entire contents of container	0.3¢/kg on entire contents of container	Free
2005.51.40	2.9¢/kg on entire contents of container	2.6¢/kg on entire contents of container	2.3¢/kg on entire contents of container	1.9¢/kg on entire contents of container	1.6¢/kg on entire contents of container	1.3¢/kg on entire contents of container	0.9¢/kg on entire contents of container	0.6¢/kg on entire contents of container	0.3¢/kg on entire contents of container	Free
2005.59.00	2.9¢/kg on entire contents of container	2.6¢/kg on entire contents of container	2.3¢/kg on entire contents of container	1.9¢/kg on entire contents of container	1.6¢/kg on entire contents of container	1.3¢/kg on entire contents of container	0.9¢/kg on entire contents of container	0.6¢/kg on entire contents of container	0.3¢/kg on entire contents of container	Free
2005.60.00	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
2005.70.11	*4.8¢/kg	*4.3¢/kg	*3.7¢/kg	*3.2¢/kg	*2.7¢/kg	*2.1¢/kg	*1.6¢/kg	*1¢/kg	*0.5¢/kg	Free
2005.70.13	*3.3¢/kg	*2.9¢/kg	*2.5¢/kg	*2.2¢/kg	*1.8¢/kg	*1.4¢/kg	*1.1¢/kg	*0.7¢/kg	*0.3¢/kg	Free
2005.70.15	*6.6¢/kg	*5.9¢/kg	*5.1¢/kg	*4.4¢/kg	*3.7¢/kg	*2.9¢/kg	*2.2¢/kg	*1.4¢/kg	*0.7¢/kg	Free
2005.70.21	*4.8¢/kg	*4.3¢/kg	*3.7¢/kg	*3.2¢/kg	*2.7¢/kg	*2.1¢/kg	*1.6¢/kg	*1¢/kg	*0.5¢/kg	Free
2005.70.22	*9.7¢/kg	*8.6¢/kg	*7.5¢/kg	*6.4¢/kg	*5.4¢/kg	*4.3¢/kg	*3.2¢/kg	*2.1¢/kg	*1¢/kg	Free
2005.70.25	*9.7¢/kg	*8.6¢/kg	*7.5¢/kg	*6.4¢/kg	*5.4¢/kg	*4.3¢/kg	*3.2¢/kg	*2.1¢/kg	*1¢/kg	Free
2005.70.50	*10.4¢/kg	*9.2¢/kg	*8.1¢/kg	*6.9¢/kg	*5.8¢/kg	*4.6¢/kg	*3.4¢/kg	*2.3¢/kg	*1.1¢/kg	Free
2005.70.60	*10.7¢/kg	*9.5¢/kg	*8.3¢/kg	*7.1¢/kg	*5.9¢/kg	*4.7¢/kg	*3.5¢/kg	*2.3¢/kg	*1.1¢/kg	Free
2005.70.70	*10.4¢/kg	*9.2¢/kg	*8.1¢/kg	*6.9¢/kg	*5.8¢/kg	*4.6¢/kg	*3.4¢/kg	*2.3¢/kg	*1.1¢/kg	Free
2005.70.75	*4.5¢/kg	*4¢/kg	*3.5¢/kg	*3¢/kg	*2.5¢/kg	*2¢/kg	*1.5¢/kg	*1¢/kg	*0.5¢/kg	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2005.70.81	*4.9¢/kg	*4.4¢/kg	*3.8¢/kg	*3.3¢/kg	*2.7¢/kg	*2.2¢/kg	*1.6¢/kg	*1.1¢/kg	*0.5¢/kg	Free
2005.70.83	*9.9¢/kg	*8.8¢/kg	*7.7¢/kg	*6.6¢/kg	*5.5¢/kg	*4.4¢/kg	*3.3¢/kg	*2.2¢/kg	*1.1¢/kg	Free
2005.80.00	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
2005.90.10	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
2005.90.20	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
2005.90.50	8.5%	7.6%	6.6%	5.7%	4.7%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
2005.90.55	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
2005.90.80	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
2005.90.85	1.5¢/kg on entire contents of container	1.3¢/kg on entire contents of container	1.1¢/kg on entire contents of container	1¢/kg on entire contents of container	0.8¢/kg on entire contents of container	0.6¢/kg on entire contents of container	0.5¢/kg on entire contents of container	0.3¢/kg on entire contents of container	0.1¢/kg on entire contents of container	Free
2005.90.90	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
2006.00.20	13.8¢/kg + 9%	12.3¢/kg + 8%	10.7¢/kg + 7%	9.2¢/kg + 6%	7.7¢/kg + 5%	6.1¢/kg + 4%	4.6¢/kg + 3%	3¢/kg + 2%	1.5¢/kg + 1%	Free
2006.00.30	4.8%	4.3%	3.7%	3.2%	2.7%	2.1%	1.6%	1%	0.5%	Free
2006.00.40	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
2006.00.50	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
2006.00.60	6.7¢/kg	6¢/kg	5.2¢/kg	4.5¢/kg	3.7¢/kg	3¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	Free
2006.00.70	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
2006.00.90	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
2007.10.00	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
2007.91.10	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
2007.91.40	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
2007.91.90	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
2007.99.05	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
2007.99.10	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
2007.99.15	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
2007.99.20	31.5%	28%	24.5%	21%	17.5%	14%	10.5%	7%	3.5%	Free
2007.99.25	13.8¢/kg + 9%	12.3¢/kg + 8%	10.7¢/kg + 7%	9.2¢/kg + 6%	7.7¢/kg + 5%	6.1¢/kg + 4%	4.6¢/kg + 3%	3¢/kg + 2%	1.5¢/kg + 1%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2007.99.35	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
2007.99.40	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
2007.99.45	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
2007.99.48	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
2007.99.50	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
2007.99.55	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
2007.99.60	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
2007.99.65	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
2007.99.70	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
2007.99.75	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
2008.11.00	5.9¢/kg	5.2¢/kg	4.6¢/kg	3.9¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	Free
2008.19.15	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
2008.19.20	15.8¢/kg	14¢/kg	12.3¢/kg	10.5¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	7¢/kg	5.2¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	Free
2008.19.25	19.8¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	15.4¢/kg	13.2¢/kg	11¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	Free
2008.19.30	1.8¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.4¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
2008.19.40	36.7¢/kg	32.6¢/kg	28.5¢/kg	24.4¢/kg	20.4¢/kg	16.3¢/kg	12.2¢/kg	8.1¢/kg	4¢/kg	Free
2008.19.50	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
2008.19.85	25.2%	22.4%	19.6%	16.8%	14%	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free
2008.19.90	25.2%	22.4%	19.6%	16.8%	14%	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free
2008.20.00	0.4¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free
2008.30.10	2.7¢/kg	2.4¢/kg	2.1¢/kg	1.8¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
2008.30.20	5.9¢/kg	5.2¢/kg	4.6¢/kg	3.9¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	Free
2008.30.30	15.8¢/kg	14¢/kg	12.3¢/kg	10.5¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	7¢/kg	5.2¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	Free
2008.30.35	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
2008.30.37	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
2008.30.40	1.9¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
2008.30.54	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free
2008.30.55	1.9¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
2008.30.60	1.1¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
2008.30.65	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
2008.30.70	1.1¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2008.30.80	0.4¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free
2008.30.85	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
2008.30.95	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
2008.40.00	16.2%	14.4%	12.6%	10.8%	9%	7.2%	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free
2008.50.20	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
2008.50.40	31.5%	28%	24.5%	21%	17.5%	14%	10.5%	7%	3.5%	Free
2008.60.00	13.8¢/kg + 9%	12.3¢/kg + 8%	10.7¢/kg + 7%	9.2¢/kg + 6%	7.7¢/kg + 5%	6.1¢/kg + 4%	4.6¢/kg + 3%	3¢/kg + 2%	1.5¢/kg + 1%	Free
2008.70.00	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
2008.80.00	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
2008.91.00	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
2008.92.10	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
2008.92.90	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
2008.99.05	0.9¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
2008.99.10	11.8¢/kg	10.5¢/kg	9.2¢/kg	7.9¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	5.2¢/kg	3.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	Free
2008.99.13	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
2008.99.15	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
2008.99.18	3.1%	2.8%	2.4%	2.1%	1.7%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
2008.99.20	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
2008.99.23	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
2008.99.25	31.5%	28%	24.5%	21%	17.5%	14%	10.5%	7%	3.5%	Free
2008.99.28	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
2008.99.29	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
2008.99.35	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
2008.99.40	2.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free
2008.99.42	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
2008.99.45	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
2008.99.50	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
2008.99.60	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
2008.99.61	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
2008.99.63	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2008.99.65	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
2008.99.80	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
2008.99.90	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
2009.11.00	8.3¢/liter	7.4¢/liter	6.4¢/liter	5.5¢/liter	4.6¢/liter	3.7¢/liter	2.7¢/liter	1.8¢/liter	0.9¢/liter	Free
2009.19.20	4.7¢/liter	4.2¢/liter	3.7¢/liter	3.1¢/liter	2.6¢/liter	2.1¢/liter	1.5¢/liter	1¢/liter	0.5¢/liter	Free
2009.19.40	8.3¢/liter	7.4¢/liter	6.4¢/liter	5.5¢/liter	4.6¢/liter	3.7¢/liter	2.7¢/liter	1.8¢/liter	0.9¢/liter	Free
2009.20.20	4.7¢/liter	4.2¢/liter	3.7¢/liter	3.1¢/liter	2.6¢/liter	2.1¢/liter	1.5¢/liter	1¢/liter	0.5¢/liter	Free
2009.20.40	8.3¢/liter	7.4¢/liter	6.4¢/liter	5.5¢/liter	4.6¢/liter	3.7¢/liter	2.7¢/liter	1.8¢/liter	0.9¢/liter	Free
2009.30.10	2.4¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
2009.30.20	2.3¢/liter	2¢/liter	1.8¢/liter	1.5¢/liter	1.3¢/liter	1¢/liter	0.7¢/liter	0.5¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	Free
2009.30.40	4.7¢/liter	4.2¢/liter	3.7¢/liter	3.1¢/liter	2.6¢/liter	2.1¢/liter	1.5¢/liter	1¢/liter	0.5¢/liter	Free
2009.30.60	8.3¢/liter	7.4¢/liter	6.4¢/liter	5.5¢/liter	4.6¢/liter	3.7¢/liter	2.7¢/liter	1.8¢/liter	0.9¢/liter	Free
2009.40.20	4.7¢/liter	4.2¢/liter	3.7¢/liter	3.1¢/liter	2.6¢/liter	2.1¢/liter	1.5¢/liter	1¢/liter	0.5¢/liter	Free
2009.40.40	1.1¢/liter	1¢/liter	0.9¢/liter	0.7¢/liter	0.6¢/liter	0.5¢/liter	0.3¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	Free
2009.50.00	0.2¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.60.00	5.9¢/liter	5.2¢/liter	4.6¢/liter	3.9¢/liter	3.3¢/liter	2.6¢/liter	1.9¢/liter	1.3¢/liter	0.6¢/liter	Free
2009.80.40	0.9¢/liter	0.8¢/liter	0.7¢/liter	0.6¢/liter	0.5¢/liter	0.4¢/liter	0.3¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	Free
2009.80.60	0.7¢/liter	0.6¢/liter	0.5¢/liter	0.4¢/liter	0.4¢/liter	0.3¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	Free	Free
2009.80.80	0.2¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.90.20	0.2¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free
2009.90.40	8.3¢/liter	7.4¢/liter	6.4¢/liter	5.5¢/liter	4.6¢/liter	3.7¢/liter	2.7¢/liter	1.8¢/liter	0.9¢/liter	Free
2101.10.40	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
2101.20.40	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2101.30.00	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2103.10.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
2103.20.20	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
2103.20.40	12.2%	10.8%	9.5%	8.1%	6.8%	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free
2103.30.40	3.9¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free
2103.90.40	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
2103.90.60	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
2104.10.00	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2104.20.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
2105.00.00	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
2106.10.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
2106.90.05	2.6¢/kg	2.3¢/kg	2¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.4¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free
2106.90.10	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees	Dutiable on total sugars at the rate per kg applicable under heading 1701 to sugar testing 100 degrees	Free
2106.90.15	13.8¢/kg	12.3¢/kg	10.7¢/kg	9.2¢/kg	7.7¢/kg	6.1¢/kg	4.6¢/kg	3¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	Free
2106.90.20	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
2106.90.40	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
2106.90.50	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
2106.90.60	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
2201.10.00	0.3¢/liter	0.3¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	Free	Free	Free
2202.10.00	0.2¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free
2202.90.10	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
2202.90.20	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
2202.90.90	0.2¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free
2203.00.00	1.4¢/liter	1.2¢/liter	1.1¢/liter	0.9¢/liter	0.8¢/liter	0.6¢/liter	0.4¢/liter	0.3¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	Free
2204.10.00	27.8¢/liter	24.7¢/liter	21.6¢/liter	18.5¢/liter	15.4¢/liter	12.3¢/liter	9.2¢/liter	6.1¢/liter	3¢/liter	Free
2204.21.20	27.8¢/liter	24.7¢/liter	21.6¢/liter	18.5¢/liter	15.4¢/liter	12.3¢/liter	9.2¢/liter	6.1¢/liter	3¢/liter	Free
2204.21.40	8.9¢/liter	7.9¢/liter	6.9¢/liter	5.9¢/liter	4.9¢/liter	3.9¢/liter	2.9¢/liter	1.9¢/liter	0.9¢/liter	Free
2204.21.60	7.4¢/liter	6.6¢/liter	5.8¢/liter	4.9¢/liter	4.1¢/liter	3.3¢/liter	2.4¢/liter	1.6¢/liter	0.8¢/liter	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2204.21.80	23.7¢/liter	21.1¢/liter	18.4¢/liter	15.8¢/liter	13.2¢/liter	10.5¢/liter	7.9¢/liter	5.2¢/liter	2.6¢/liter	Free
2204.29.20	8.9¢/liter	7.9¢/liter	6.9¢/liter	5.9¢/liter	4.9¢/liter	3.9¢/liter	2.9¢/liter	1.9¢/liter	0.9¢/liter	Free
2204.29.40	23.7¢/liter	21.1¢/liter	18.4¢/liter	15.8¢/liter	13.2¢/liter	10.5¢/liter	7.9¢/liter	5.2¢/liter	2.6¢/liter	Free
2204.29.60	14.8¢/liter	13.2¢/liter	11.5¢/liter	9.9¢/liter	8.2¢/liter	6.6¢/liter	4.9¢/liter	3.3¢/liter	1.6¢/liter	Free
2204.29.80	23.7¢/liter	21.1¢/liter	18.4¢/liter	15.8¢/liter	13.2¢/liter	10.5¢/liter	7.9¢/liter	5.2¢/liter	2.6¢/liter	Free
2204.30.00	6.2¢/liter + 44.1¢/pf. liter	5.5¢/liter + 39.2¢/pf. liter	4.8¢/liter + 34.3¢/pf. liter	4.1¢/liter + 29.4¢/pf. liter	3.4¢/liter + 24.5¢/pf. liter	2.7¢/liter + 19.6¢/pf. liter	2¢/liter + 14.7¢/pf. liter	1.3¢/liter + 9.8¢/pf. liter	0.6¢/liter + 4.9¢/pf. liter	Free
2205.10.30	4.9¢/liter	4.4¢/liter	3.8¢/liter	3.3¢/liter	2.7¢/liter	2.2¢/liter	1.6¢/liter	1.1¢/liter	0.5¢/liter	Free
2205.10.60	5.9¢/liter	5.2¢/liter	4.6¢/liter	3.9¢/liter	3.3¢/liter	2.6¢/liter	1.9¢/liter	1.3¢/liter	0.6¢/liter	Free
2205.90.20	4.9¢/liter	4.4¢/liter	3.8¢/liter	3.3¢/liter	2.7¢/liter	2.2¢/liter	1.6¢/liter	1.1¢/liter	0.5¢/liter	Free
2205.90.40	7.6¢/liter	6.8¢/liter	5.9¢/liter	5.1¢/liter	4.2¢/liter	3.4¢/liter	2.5¢/liter	1.7¢/liter	0.8¢/liter	Free
2205.90.60	5.9¢/liter	5.2¢/liter	4.6¢/liter	3.9¢/liter	3.3¢/liter	2.6¢/liter	1.9¢/liter	1.3¢/liter	0.6¢/liter	Free
2206.00.15	0.3¢/liter	0.3¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	Free	Free	Free
2206.00.30	6.2¢/liter + 44.1¢/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content	5.5¢/liter + 39.2¢/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content	4.8¢/liter + 34.3¢/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content	4.1¢/liter + 29.4¢/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content	3.4¢/liter + 24.5¢/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content	2.7¢/liter + 19.6¢/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content	2¢/liter + 14.7¢/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content	1.3¢/liter + 9.8¢/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content	0.6¢/liter + 4.9¢/pf. liter on ethyl alcohol content	Free
2206.00.45	5.9¢/liter	5.2¢/liter	4.6¢/liter	3.9¢/liter	3.3¢/liter	2.6¢/liter	1.9¢/liter	1.3¢/liter	0.6¢/liter	Free
2206.00.60	27.6¢/liter	24.7¢/liter	21.6¢/liter	18.5¢/liter	15.4¢/liter	12.3¢/liter	9.2¢/liter	6.1¢/liter	3¢/liter	Free
2206.00.90	5.9¢/liter	5.2¢/liter	4.6¢/liter	3.9¢/liter	3.3¢/liter	2.6¢/liter	1.9¢/liter	1.3¢/liter	0.6¢/liter	Free
2207.10.30	26.6¢/pf. liter	23.6¢/pf. liter	20.7¢/pf. liter	17.7¢/pf. liter	14.8¢/pf. liter	11.8¢/pf. liter	8.8¢/pf. liter	5.9¢/pf. liter	2.9¢/pf. liter	Free
2207.10.60	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
2207.20.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
2208.10.30	5.9¢/kg + 2.7%	5.2¢/kg + 2.4%	4.6¢/kg + 2.1%	3.9¢/kg + 1.8%	3.3¢/kg + 1.5%	2.6¢/kg + 1.2%	1.9¢/kg + 0.9%	1.3¢/kg + 0.6%	0.6¢/kg + 0.3%	Free
2208.10.60	11.8¢/kg + 2.7%	10.5¢/kg + 2.4%	9.2¢/kg + 2.1%	7.9¢/kg + 1.8%	6.6¢/kg + 1.5%	5.2¢/kg + 1.2%	3.9¢/kg + 0.9%	2.6¢/kg + 0.6%	1.3¢/kg + 0.3%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2208.10.90	23.8¢/kg + 2.7%	21.2¢/kg + 2.4%	18.5¢/kg + 2.1%	15.9¢/kg + 1.8%	13.2¢/kg + 1.5%	10.6¢/kg + 1.2%	7.9¢/kg + 0.9%	5.3¢/kg + 0.6%	2.6¢/kg + 0.3%	Free
2208.20.10	11.8¢/pf. liter	10.5¢/pf. liter	9.2¢/pf. liter	7.9¢/pf. liter	6.6¢/pf. liter	5.2¢/pf. liter	3.9¢/pf. liter	2.6¢/pf. liter	1.3¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.20.20	80.8¢/pf. liter	71.8¢/pf. liter	62.8¢/pf. liter	53.8¢/pf. liter	44.9¢/pf. liter	35.9¢/pf. liter	26.9¢/pf. liter	17.9¢/pf. liter	8.9¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.20.30	29.7¢/pf. liter	26.4¢/pf. liter	23.1¢/pf. liter	19.8¢/pf. liter	16.5¢/pf. liter	13.2¢/pf. liter	9.9¢/pf. liter	6.6¢/pf. liter	3.3¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.20.40	11.8¢/pf. liter	10.5¢/pf. liter	9.2¢/pf. liter	7.9¢/pf. liter	6.6¢/pf. liter	5.2¢/pf. liter	3.9¢/pf. liter	2.6¢/pf. liter	1.3¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.20.50	11.8¢/pf. liter	10.5¢/pf. liter	9.2¢/pf. liter	7.9¢/pf. liter	6.6¢/pf. liter	5.2¢/pf. liter	3.9¢/pf. liter	2.6¢/pf. liter	1.3¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.20.60	9.5¢/pf. liter	8.4¢/pf. liter	7.4¢/pf. liter	6.3¢/pf. liter	5.3¢/pf. liter	4.2¢/pf. liter	3.1¢/pf. liter	2.1¢/pf. liter	1¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.50.00	11.8¢/pf. liter	10.5¢/pf. liter	9.2¢/pf. liter	7.9¢/pf. liter	6.6¢/pf. liter	5.2¢/pf. liter	3.9¢/pf. liter	2.6¢/pf. liter	1.3¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.90.01	9.9¢/pf. liter	8.8¢/pf. liter	7.7¢/pf. liter	6.6¢/pf. liter	5.5¢/pf. liter	4.4¢/pf. liter	3.3¢/pf. liter	2.2¢/pf. liter	1.1¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.90.05	9¢/pf. liter	8¢/pf. liter	7¢/pf. liter	6¢/pf. liter	5¢/pf. liter	4¢/pf. liter	3¢/pf. liter	2¢/pf. liter	1¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.90.10	11.8¢/pf. liter	10.5¢/pf. liter	9.2¢/pf. liter	7.9¢/pf. liter	6.6¢/pf. liter	5.2¢/pf. liter	3.9¢/pf. liter	2.6¢/pf. liter	1.3¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.90.12	29.7¢/pf. liter	26.4¢/pf. liter	23.1¢/pf. liter	19.8¢/pf. liter	16.5¢/pf. liter	13.2¢/pf. liter	9.9¢/pf. liter	6.6¢/pf. liter	3.3¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.90.14	11.8¢/pf. liter	10.5¢/pf. liter	9.2¢/pf. liter	7.9¢/pf. liter	6.6¢/pf. liter	5.2¢/pf. liter	3.9¢/pf. liter	2.6¢/pf. liter	1.3¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.90.15	11.8¢/pf. liter	10.5¢/pf. liter	9.2¢/pf. liter	7.9¢/pf. liter	6.6¢/pf. liter	5.2¢/pf. liter	3.9¢/pf. liter	2.6¢/pf. liter	1.3¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.90.20	80.8¢/pf. liter	71.8¢/pf. liter	62.8¢/pf. liter	53.8¢/pf. liter	44.9¢/pf. liter	35.9¢/pf. liter	26.9¢/pf. liter	17.9¢/pf. liter	8.9¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.90.25	29.7¢/pf. liter	26.4¢/pf. liter	23.1¢/pf. liter	19.8¢/pf. liter	16.5¢/pf. liter	13.2¢/pf. liter	9.9¢/pf. liter	6.6¢/pf. liter	3.3¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.90.30	11.8¢/pf. liter	10.5¢/pf. liter	9.2¢/pf. liter	7.9¢/pf. liter	6.6¢/pf. liter	5.2¢/pf. liter	3.9¢/pf. liter	2.6¢/pf. liter	1.3¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.90.35	11.8¢/pf. liter	10.5¢/pf. liter	9.2¢/pf. liter	7.9¢/pf. liter	6.6¢/pf. liter	5.2¢/pf. liter	3.9¢/pf. liter	2.6¢/pf. liter	1.3¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.90.40	9.5¢/pf. liter	8.4¢/pf. liter	7.4¢/pf. liter	6.3¢/pf. liter	5.3¢/pf. liter	4.2¢/pf. liter	3.1¢/pf. liter	2.1¢/pf. liter	1¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.90.45	11.8¢/pf. liter	10.5¢/pf. liter	9.2¢/pf. liter	7.9¢/pf. liter	6.6¢/pf. liter	5.2¢/pf. liter	3.9¢/pf. liter	2.6¢/pf. liter	1.3¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.90.50	54¢/pf. liter	48¢/pf. liter	42¢/pf. liter	36¢/pf. liter	30¢/pf. liter	24¢/pf. liter	18¢/pf. liter	12¢/pf. liter	6¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.90.55	29.7¢/pf. liter	26.4¢/pf. liter	23.1¢/pf. liter	19.8¢/pf. liter	16.5¢/pf. liter	13.2¢/pf. liter	9.9¢/pf. liter	6.6¢/pf. liter	3.3¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.90.60	60.8¢/pf. liter	54¢/pf. liter	47.3¢/pf. liter	40.5¢/pf. liter	33.8¢/pf. liter	27¢/pf. liter	20.2¢/pf. liter	13.5¢/pf. liter	6.7¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.90.65	11.8¢/pf. liter	10.5¢/pf. liter	9.2¢/pf. liter	7.9¢/pf. liter	6.6¢/pf. liter	5.2¢/pf. liter	3.9¢/pf. liter	2.6¢/pf. liter	1.3¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.90.70	29.7¢/pf. liter	26.4¢/pf. liter	23.1¢/pf. liter	19.8¢/pf. liter	16.5¢/pf. liter	13.2¢/pf. liter	9.9¢/pf. liter	6.6¢/pf. liter	3.3¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.90.71	$1.368/pf. liter	$1.216/pf. liter	$1.064/pf. liter	91.2¢/pf. liter	76¢/pf. liter	60.8¢/pf. liter	45.6¢/pf. liter	30.4¢/pf. liter	15.2¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.90.72	60.8¢/pf. liter	54¢/pf. liter	47.3¢/pf. liter	40.5¢/pf. liter	33.8¢/pf. liter	27¢/pf. liter	20.2¢/pf. liter	13.5¢/pf. liter	6.7¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.90.75	60.8¢/pf. liter	54¢/pf. liter	47.3¢/pf. liter	40.5¢/pf. liter	33.8¢/pf. liter	27¢/pf. liter	20.2¢/pf. liter	13.5¢/pf. liter	6.7¢/pf. liter	Free
2208.90.80	29.7¢/pf. liter	26.4¢/pf. liter	23.1¢/pf. liter	19.8¢/pf. liter	16.5¢/pf. liter	13.2¢/pf. liter	9.9¢/pf. liter	6.6¢/pf. liter	3.3¢/pf. liter	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2209.00.00	0.7¢/pf. liter	0.6¢/pf. liter	0.5¢/pf. liter	0.4¢/pf. liter	0.4¢/pf. liter	0.3¢/pf. liter	0.2¢/pf. liter	0.1¢/pf. liter	Free	Free
2304.00.00	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2306.10.00	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2306.20.00	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2306.40.00	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free
2309.90.60	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
2401.10.20	71.4¢/kg	63.5¢/kg	55.5¢/kg	47.6¢/kg	39.7¢/kg	31.7¢/kg	23.8¢/kg	15.8¢/kg	7.9¢/kg	Free
2401.10.40	22.8¢/kg	20.3¢/kg	17.7¢/kg	15.2¢/kg	12.7¢/kg	10.1¢/kg	7.6¢/kg	5¢/kg	2.5¢/kg	Free
2401.10.60	25.2¢/kg	22.4¢/kg	19.6¢/kg	16.8¢/kg	14¢/kg	11.2¢/kg	8.4¢/kg	5.6¢/kg	2.8¢/kg	Free
2401.10.80	31.9¢/kg + 39.5¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	28.4¢/kg + 35.1¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	24.8¢/kg + 30.7¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	21.3¢/kg + 26.3¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	17.7¢/kg + 21.9¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	14.2¢/kg + 17.5¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	10.6¢/kg + 13.1¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	7.1¢/kg + 8.7¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	3.5¢/kg + 4.3¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	Free
2401.20.05	$5.805/kg	$5.16/kg	$4.515/kg	$3.87/kg	$3.225/kg	$2.58/kg	$1.935/kg	$1.29/kg	64.5¢/kg	Free
2401.20.20	$1.233/kg + $1.836/kg on filler tobacco content	$1.096/kg + $1.632/kg on filler tobacco content	95.9¢/kg + $1.428/kg on filler tobacco content	82.2¢/kg + $1.224/kg on filler tobacco content	68.5¢/kg + $1.02/kg on filler tobacco content	54.8¢/kg + 81.6¢/kg on filler tobacco content	41.1¢/kg + 61.2¢/kg on filler tobacco content	27.4¢/kg + 40.8¢/kg on filler tobacco content	13.7¢/kg + 20.4¢/kg on filler tobacco content	Free
2401.20.40	39.6¢/kg + 83.6¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	35.2¢/kg + 74.3¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	30.8¢/kg + 65¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	26.4¢/kg + 55.7¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	22¢/kg + 46.4¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	17.6¢/kg + 37.1¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	13.2¢/kg + 27.8¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	8.8¢/kg + 18.5¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	4.4¢/kg + 9.2¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	Free
2401.20.60	31.9¢/kg	28.4¢/kg	24.8¢/kg	21.3¢/kg	17.7¢/kg	14.2¢/kg	10.6¢/kg	7.1¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	Free
2401.20.80	39.6¢/kg	35.2¢/kg	30.8¢/kg	26.4¢/kg	22¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	13.2¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	Free
2401.30.60	$1.089/kg	96.8¢/kg	84.7¢/kg	72.6¢/kg	60.5¢/kg	48.4¢/kg	36.3¢/kg	24.2¢/kg	12.1¢/kg	Free
2401.30.90	31.9¢/kg	28.4¢/kg	24.8¢/kg	21.3¢/kg	17.7¢/kg	14.2¢/kg	10.6¢/kg	7.1¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	Free
2402.10.30	$3.789/kg + 9.4%	$3.368/kg + 8.4%	$2.947/kg + 7.3%	$2.526/kg + 6.3%	$2.105/kg + 5.2%	$1.684/kg + 4.2%	$1.263/kg + 3.1%	84.2¢/kg + 2.1%	42.1¢/kg + 1%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2402.10.60	$1.134/kg + 2.7%	$1.008/kg + 2.4%	88.2¢/kg + 2.1%	75.6¢/kg + 1.8%	63¢/kg + 1.5%	50.4¢/kg + 1.2%	37.8¢/kg + 0.9%	25.2¢/kg + 0.6%	12.6¢/kg + 0.3%	Free
2402.10.80	$1.134/kg + 2.7%	$1.008/kg + 2.4%	88.2¢/kg + 2.1%	75.6¢/kg + 1.8%	63¢/kg + 1.5%	50.4¢/kg + 1.2%	37.3¢/kg + 0.9%	25.2¢/kg + 0.6%	12.6¢/kg + 0.3%	Free
2402.20.10	83.3¢/kg + 1.8%	74¢/kg + 1.6%	64.8¢/kg + 1.4%	55.5¢/kg + 1.2%	46.3¢/kg + 1%	37¢/kg + 0.8%	27.7¢/kg + 0.6%	18.5¢/kg + 0.4%	9.2¢/kg + 0.2%	Free
2402.20.80	$2.106/kg + 4.5%	$1.872/kg + 4%	$1.638/kg + 3.5%	$1.404/kg + 3%	$1.17/kg + 2.5%	93.6¢/kg + 2%	70.2¢/kg + 1.5%	46.8¢/kg + 1%	23.4¢/kg + 0.5%	Free
2402.20.90	$2.106/kg + 4.5%	$1.872/kg + 4%	$1.638/kg + 3.5%	$1.404/kg + 3%	$1.17/kg + 2.5%	93.6¢/kg + 2%	70.2¢/kg + 1.5%	46.8¢/kg + 1%	23.4¢/kg + 0.5%	Free
2402.90.00	$2.106/kg + 4.5%	$1.872/kg + 4%	$1.638/kg + 3.5%	$1.404/kg + 3%	$1.17/kg + 2.5%	93.6¢/kg + 2%	70.2¢/kg + 1.5%	46.8¢/kg + 1%	23.4¢/kg + 0.5%	Free
2403.10.00	34.7¢/kg	30.8¢/kg	27¢/kg	23.1¢/kg	19.3¢/kg	15.4¢/kg	11.5¢/kg	7.7¢/kg	3.8¢/kg	Free
2403.91.20	$1.233/kg	$1.096/kg	95.9¢/kg	82.2¢/kg	68.5¢/kg	54.8¢/kg	41.1¢/kg	27.4¢/kg	13.7¢/kg	Free
2403.91.40	39.6¢/kg	35.2¢/kg	30.8¢/kg	26.4¢/kg	22¢/kg	17.6¢/kg	13.2¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	Free
2403.99.00	34.7¢/kg	30.8¢/kg	27¢/kg	23.1¢/kg	19.3¢/kg	15.4¢/kg	11.5¢/kg	7.7¢/kg	3.8¢/kg	Free
2525.20.00	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2526.10.00	0.03¢/kg	0.02¢/kg	0.01¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2526.20.00	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2529.21.00	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2607.00.00	1.5¢/kg on lead content	1.3¢/kg on lead content	1.1¢/kg on lead content	1¢/kg on lead content	0.8¢/kg on lead content	0.6¢/kg on lead content	0.5¢/kg on lead content	0.3¢/kg on lead content	0.1¢/kg on lead content	Free
2608.00.00	1.5¢/kg on lead content	1.3¢/kg on lead content	1.1¢/kg on lead content	1¢/kg on lead content	0.8¢/kg on lead content	0.6¢/kg on lead content	0.5¢/kg on lead content	0.3¢/kg on lead content	0.1¢/kg on lead content	Free
2613.10.00	11.8¢/kg on molybdenum content + 1.7%	10.5¢/kg on molybdenum content + 1.5%	9.2¢/kg on molybdenum content + 1.3%	7.9¢/kg on molybdenum content + 1.1%	6.6¢/kg on molybdenum content + 0.9%	5.2¢/kg on molybdenum content + 0.7%	3.9¢/kg on molybdenum content + 0.5%	2.6¢/kg on molybdenum content + 0.3%	1.3¢/kg on molybdenum content + 0.1%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2813.90.00	15.8¢/kg on molybdenum content	11.8¢/kg on molybdenum content	7.9¢/kg on molybdenum content	3.9¢/kg on molybdenum content	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2814.00.30	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2816.90.00	1.3¢/kg on lead content	1¢/kg on lead content	0.6¢/kg on lead content	0.3¢/kg on lead content	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2820.11.00	1.3%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
2820.20.00	0.5¢/kg on copper content + 0.5¢/kg on lead content	0.4¢/kg on copper content + 0.4¢/kg on lead content	0.2¢/kg on copper content + 0.2¢/kg on lead content	0.1¢/kg on copper content + 0.1¢/kg on lead content	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2820.90.90	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2707.60.00	2.3¢/kg + 10%	1.7¢/kg + 7.5%	1.1¢/kg + 5%	0.5¢/kg + 2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2707.99.30	0.8¢/kg + 2.9%	0.6¢/kg + 2.2%	0.4¢/kg + 1.4%	0.2¢/kg + 0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2707.99.40	1.4¢/kg + 4.8%	1¢/kg + 3.6%	0.7¢/kg + 2.4%	0.3¢/kg + 1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2709.00.10	4.2¢/bbl	3.1¢/bbl	2.1¢/bbl	1¢/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2709.00.20	8.4¢/bbl	6.3¢/bbl	4.2¢/bbl	2.1¢/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.05	4.2¢/bbl	3.1¢/bbl	2.1¢/bbl	1¢/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.10	8.4¢/bbl	6.3¢/bbl	4.2¢/bbl	2.1¢/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.15	42¢/bbl	31.5¢/bbl	21¢/bbl	10.5¢/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.18	42¢/bbl	31.5¢/bbl	21¢/bbl	10.5¢/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.20	8.4¢/bbl	6.3¢/bbl	4.2¢/bbl	2.1¢/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.25	8.4¢/bbl	6.3¢/bbl	4.2¢/bbl	2.1¢/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.30	67.2¢/bbl	50.4¢/bbl	33.6¢/bbl	16.8¢/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2710.00.35	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.40	1¢/kg + 4.5%	0.7¢/kg + 3.4%	0.5¢/kg + 2.2%	0.2¢/kg + 1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.45	8.4¢/bbl	6.3¢/bbl	4.2¢/bbl	2.1¢/bbl	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2710.00.60	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2801.30.10	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2801.30.20	3.5¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2804.10.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2804.21.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2804.29.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2804.30.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2804.40.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2804.61.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2804.69.10	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
2804.69.50	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
2805.11.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2805.19.00	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2805.21.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2805.22.10	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2805.30.00	56.4¢/kg	42.3¢/kg	28.2¢/kg	14.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2805.40.00	11.2¢/kg	8.4¢/kg	5.6¢/kg	2.8¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2806.20.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2810.00.00	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2811.19.10	2.4¢/kg	1.8¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2811.19.50	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2811.21.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2811.22.10	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2811.23.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2811.29.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2812.10.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2812.90.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2813.10.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2813.90.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2815.30.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2816.10.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2816.20.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2816.30.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2818.10.20	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2819.10.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2819.90.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2820.10.00	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2820.90.00	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2821.10.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2821.20.00	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2822.00.00	2¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2823.00.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
2824.10.00	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2824.20.00	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2824.90.10	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2824.90.50	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2825.10.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2825.20.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2825.30.00	12.8%	9.6%	6.4%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2825.50.10	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2825.50.20	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2825.50.30	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2825.60.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2825.70.00	2.5%	1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2825.90.10	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2825.90.15	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2825.90.20	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2825.90.30	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2825.90.60	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2826.11.10	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2826.11.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2826.19.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2826.20.00	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2826.90.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2827.10.00	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2827.31.00	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2827.33.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2827.34.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2827.35.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2827.36.00	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2827.37.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2827.38.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2827.39.10	12.8%	9.6%	6.4%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2827.39.20	10.5¢/kg + 3.2%	7.9¢/kg + 2.4%	5.2¢/kg + 1.6%	2.6¢/kg + 0.8%						
2827.39.30	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2827.39.40	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2827.39.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2827.41.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2827.49.10	12.8%	9.6%	6.4%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2827.49.50	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2827.51.10	5.2¢/kg	3.9¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2827.51.20	2.6¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2827.59.05	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2827.59.30	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2827.59.50	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2827.60.20	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2827.60.50	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2828.10.00	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2828.90.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2829.19.00	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2829.90.10	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2829.90.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2830.10.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2830.20.00	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2830.30.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2830.90.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2831.10.00	14%	10.5%	7%	3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2831.90.00	14%	10.5%	7%	3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2832.10.00	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2832.20.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2832.30.10	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2832.30.50	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.11.50	26¢/t	19.5¢/t	13¢/t	6.5¢/t	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.21.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.23.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.24.00	2.5%	1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.25.00	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.26.00	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.27.00	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.29.10	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.29.30	12.8%	9.6%	6.4%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.29.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.30.00	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.40.10	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.40.20	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2833.40.50	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2834.10.10	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2834.10.50	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2834.22.00	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2834.29.20	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2834.29.50	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2835.10.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
2835.21.00	1.3%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
2835.22.00	1.2%	1.1%	0.9%	0.8%	0.7%	0.5%	0.4%	0.2%	0.1%	Free
2835.23.00	1.9%	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
2835.24.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
2835.29.50	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
2835.31.00	1.2%	1.1%	0.9%	0.8%	0.7%	0.5%	0.4%	0.2%	0.1%	Free
2835.39.10	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
2835.39.50	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
2836.10.00	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2836.20.00	1%	0.9%	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free
2836.40.10	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2836.40.20	0.7¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2836.60.00	0.7¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2836.70.00	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2836.91.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2836.92.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2836.93.00	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2836.99.10	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2836.99.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2837.20.10	2.6¢/kg	1.9¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2837.20.50	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2838.00.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2839.11.00	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2839.19.00	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2839.20.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2839.90.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2840.11.00	0.05¢/kg	0.04¢/kg	0.02¢/kg	0.01¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2840.19.00	0.05¢/kg	0.04¢/kg	0.02¢/kg	0.01¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2840.20.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2840.30.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2841.10.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2841.20.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2841.30.00	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2841.40.00	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2841.50.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2841.60.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2841.70.10	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2841.70.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2841.80.00	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2841.90.10	8.9%	6.7%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2841.90.20	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2841.90.30	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2841.90.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2842.10.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2842.90.00	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2843.10.00	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2843.21.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2843.29.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2843.30.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2843.90.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2844.10.10	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2844.10.50	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2844.30.10	6.2%	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2844.30.50	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2846.10.00	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2846.90.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2847.00.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2848.10.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2849.10.00	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2849.20.20	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2849.90.10	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2849.90.20	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2849.90.30	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2849.90.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2850.00.07	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2850.00.10	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2850.00.20	12.8%	9.6%	6.4%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2850.00.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2851.00.00	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2901.10.20	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2901.10.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2901.24.20	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2901.24.50	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2901.29.10	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2901.29.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2902.11.00	1.6¢/kg + 10%	1.2¢/kg + 7.5%	0.8¢/kg + 5%	0.4¢/kg + 2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2902.19.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2902.50.00	5.9%	4.4%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2902.60.00	0.8¢/kg + 13.8%	0.6¢/kg + 10.3%	0.4¢/kg + 6.9%	0.2¢/kg + 3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2902.90.30	0.8¢/kg + 13.8%	0.6¢/kg + 10.3%	0.4¢/kg + 6.9%	0.2¢/kg + 3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2902.90.50	8.3%	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.11.00	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.12.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.13.00	12.7%	9.5%	6.3%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.14.00	1.8%	1.3%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.15.00	1¢/kg + 2.4%	0.7¢/kg + 1.8%	0.5¢/kg + 1.2%	0.2¢/kg + 0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2903.16.00	1.6¢/kg + 3.6%	1.2¢/kg + 2.7%	0.8¢/kg + 1.8%	0.4¢/kg + 0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.19.10	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.19.50	14.4%	10.8%	7.2%	3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.21.00	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.22.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.23.00	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.29.00	14.4%	10.8%	7.2%	3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.30.05	1.2¢/kg + 2.8%	0.9¢/kg + 2.1%	0.6¢/kg + 1.4%	0.3¢/kg + 0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.30.15	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.30.20	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.40.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.51.00	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.59.05	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.59.10	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.59.15	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.59.20	2.9¢/kg + 13.4%	2.2¢/kg + 10%	1.4¢/kg + 6.7%	0.7¢/kg + 3.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.59.30	14.4%	10.8%	7.2%	3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.59.40	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.59.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.61.10	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.61.20	12.1%	9.1%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.61.30	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.62.00	7.2%	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.69.10	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.69.20	6.3%	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.69.25	7.2%	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.69.30	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2903.69.50	7.2%	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2904.10.10	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.10.15	2.9¢/kg + 10%	2.2¢/kg + 7.5%	1.4¢/kg + 5%	0.7¢/kg + 2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.10.20	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.10.30	2.9¢/kg + 12.7%	2.2¢/kg + 9.5%	1.4¢/kg + 6.3%	0.7¢/kg + 3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.10.50	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.20.10	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.20.15	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.20.30	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.20.35	2.3¢/kg + 10%	1.7¢/kg + 7.5%	1.1¢/kg + 5%	0.5¢/kg + 2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.20.40	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.20.45	2.9¢/kg + 12.7%	2.2¢/kg + 9.5%	1.4¢/kg + 6.3%	0.7¢/kg + 3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.20.50	6.3%	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.90.10	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.90.20	8.6%	6.4%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.90.30	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.90.35	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.90.40	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.90.45	2.9¢/kg + 12.7%	2.2¢/kg + 9.5%	1.4¢/kg + 6.3%	0.7¢/kg + 3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2904.90.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.11.20	14.4%	10.8%	7.2%	3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.12.00	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.13.00	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.14.00	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.15.00	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.16.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.17.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2905.19.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.21.00	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.22.10	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.22.20	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.22.50	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.29.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.31.00	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.32.00	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.39.10	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.39.20	5.3%	4%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.39.50	9.8%	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.41.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.42.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.43.00	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.44.00	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.49.10	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.49.20	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.49.50	9.8%	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.50.10	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2905.50.50	9.8%	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2906.11.00	30¢/kg	22.5¢/kg	15¢/kg	7.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2906.12.00	2.9¢/kg + 13.4%	2.2¢/kg + 10%	1.4¢/kg + 6.7%	0.7¢/kg + 3.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2906.13.10	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2906.13.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2906.14.00	5.1%	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2906.19.00	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2906.21.00	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2906.29.10	13%	9.7%	6.5%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2906.29.20	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2906.29.50	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2907.11.00	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.12.00	0.8¢/kg + 2.9%	0.6¢/kg + 2.2%	0.4¢/kg + 1.4%	0.2¢/kg + 0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.13.00	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.15.10	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.15.50	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.19.10	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.19.20	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.19.40	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.19.50	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.21.00	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.22.10	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.22.50	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.23.00	2.9¢/kg + 10.9%	2.2¢/kg + 8.2%	1.4¢/kg + 5.4%	0.7¢/kg + 2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.29.10	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.29.30	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.29.50	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2907.30.00	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.10.10	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.10.20	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.10.25	1.2¢/kg + 15.5%	0.9¢/kg + 11.6%	0.6¢/kg + 7.7%	0.3¢/kg + 3.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.10.30	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.10.50	1.2¢/kg + 15.5%	0.9¢/kg + 11.6%	0.6¢/kg + 7.7%	0.3¢/kg + 3.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.20.10	5.1%	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.20.20	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.20.50	1.2¢/kg + 15.5%	0.9¢/kg + 11.6%	0.6¢/kg + 7.7%	0.3¢/kg + 3.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.90.10	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

best copy available

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2908.90.20	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.90.30	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.90.40	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2908.90.50	1.2¢/kg + 15.5%	0.9¢/kg + 11.6%	0.6¢/kg + 7.7%	0.3¢/kg + 3.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.11.00	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.19.10	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.19.50	9.8%	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.20.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.30.05	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.30.07	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.30.10	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.30.20	8.3%	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.30.30	10.4%	7.8%	5.2%	2.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.30.40	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.30.50	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.41.00	9.8%	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.42.00	9.8%	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.43.00	9.8%	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.44.00	9.8%	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.49.05	7.2%	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.49.10	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.49.15	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.49.20	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.49.50	9.8%	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.50.10	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.50.20	7.2%	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.50.40	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.50.45	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.50.50	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.60.10	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2909.60.20	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2909.60.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2910.10.00	7.2%	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2910.20.00	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2910.30.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2910.90.10	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2910.90.20	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2910.90.50	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2911.00.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2912.11.00	0.7¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2912.12.00	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2912.13.00	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2912.19.10	5.1%	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2912.19.20	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2912.19.30	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2912.19.40	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2912.19.50	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2912.21.00	7.2%	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2912.29.10	6.7%	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2912.29.50	9.1%	6.8%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2912.30.10	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2912.30.20	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2912.30.50	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2912.41.00	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2912.42.00	13%	9.7%	6.5%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2912.49.10	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2912.49.20	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2912.49.50	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2912.50.00	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2912.60.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2913.00.10	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2913.00.50	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.11.10	0.1¢/kg + 14.9%	0.1¢/kg + 11.2%	7.4%	3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.12.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.13.00	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.19.00	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.21.20	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.22.10	1.9¢/kg + 10%	1.4¢/kg + 7.5%	0.9¢/kg + 5%	0.4¢/kg + 2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.22.20	4.7%	3.5%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.23.00	5.1%	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.29.10	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.29.50	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.30.00	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.41.00	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.49.10	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.49.50	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.50.20	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.50.50	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.61.00	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.69.10	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.69.20	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.69.50	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.70.10	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.70.20	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2914.70.50	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.11.00	7.2%	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.12.00	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.13.10	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.13.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.21.00	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2915.22.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.23.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.24.00	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.29.00	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.31.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.32.00	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.33.00	12.7%	9.5%	6.3%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.34.00	12.7%	9.5%	6.3%	3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.35.00	9.8%	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.39.10	18.8%	14.1%	9.4%	4.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.39.20	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.39.30	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.39.35	2.9¢/kg + 14.3%	2.2¢/kg + 10.7%	1.4¢/kg + 7.1%	0.7¢/kg + 3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.39.40	14.4%	10.8%	7.2%	3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.39.45	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.39.47	9.8%	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.39.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.40.10	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.40.20	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.40.30	2.9¢/kg + 14.3%	2.2¢/kg + 10.7%	1.4¢/kg + 7.1%	0.7¢/kg + 3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.40.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.50.10	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.50.20	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.50.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.60.10	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.60.50	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.70.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.90.10	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.90.15	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2915.90.20	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2915.90.50	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.11.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.12.10	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.12.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.13.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.14.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.15.10	3.9¢/kg + 4%	2.9¢/kg + 3%	1.9¢/kg + 2%	0.9¢/kg + 1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.15.50	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.19.10	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.19.20	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.19.30	1.9¢/kg + 4%	1.4¢/kg + 3%	0.9¢/kg + 2%	0.4¢/kg + 1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.19.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.20.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.31.10	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.31.20	11.7%	8.8%	5.8%	2.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.31.30	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.31.50	2.9¢/kg + 14.3%	2.2¢/kg + 10.7%	1.4¢/kg + 7.1%	0.7¢/kg + 3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.32.10	2.9¢/kg + 14.3%	2.2¢/kg + 10.7%	1.4¢/kg + 7.1%	0.7¢/kg + 3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.32.20	6.3%	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.33.10	5.3%	4%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.33.20	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.33.30	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.33.50	2.9¢/kg + 14.3%	2.2¢/kg + 10.7%	1.4¢/kg + 7.1%	0.7¢/kg + 3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.39.10	5.3%	4%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.39.15	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.39.20	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2916.39.30	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2916.39.50	2.9¢/kg + 14.3%	2.2¢/kg + 10.7%	1.4¢/kg + 7.1%	0.7¢/kg + 3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.11.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.12.10	0.1¢/kg + 15.8%	0.1¢/kg + 11.8%	7.9%	3.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.12.20	0.1¢/kg + 14.1%	0.1¢/kg + 10.6%	7%	3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.12.50	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.13.00	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.14.10	1.7¢/kg + 12.4%	1.3¢/kg + 9.3%	0.8¢/kg + 6.2%	0.4¢/kg + 3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.14.50	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.19.10	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.19.15	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.19.17	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.19.20	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.19.25	2.9¢/kg + 13.4%	2.2¢/kg + 10%	1.4¢/kg + 6.7%	0.7¢/kg + 3.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.19.30	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.19.40	2.9¢/kg + 10%	2.2¢/kg + 7.5%	1.4¢/kg + 5%	0.7¢/kg + 2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.19.50	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.20.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.31.00	0.1¢/kg + 14.1%	0.1¢/kg + 10.6%	7%	3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.32.00	0.1¢/kg + 14.1%	0.1¢/kg + 10.6%	7%	3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.33.00	0.1¢/kg + 14.1%	0.1¢/kg + 10.6%	7%	3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.34.00	0.1¢/kg + 14.1%	0.1¢/kg + 10.6%	7%	3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2917.35.00	2.3¢/kg + 7.7%	2¢/kg + 6.8%	1.8¢/kg + 6%	1.5¢/kg + 5.1%	1.3¢/kg + 4.3%	1¢/kg + 3.4%	0.7¢/kg + 2.5%	0.5¢/kg + 1.7%	0.2¢/kg + 0.8%	Free
2917.36.00	2.9¢/kg + 14.3%	2.2¢/kg + 10.7%	1.4¢/kg + 7.1%	0.7¢/kg + 3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.37.00	2.3¢/kg + 10.4%	1.7¢/kg + 7.8%	1.1¢/kg + 5.2%	0.5¢/kg + 2.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.39.10	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.39.15	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.39.17	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.39.20	0.1¢/kg + 14.1%	0.1¢/kg + 10.6%	7%	3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.39.30	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2917.39.50	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.11.10	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.11.50	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.13.50	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.14.00	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.15.10	6.7%	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.15.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.16.10	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.16.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.17.10	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.17.50	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.19.10	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.19.20	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.19.30	2.9¢/kg + 14.3%	2.2¢/kg + 10.7%	1.4¢/kg + 7.1%	0.7¢/kg + 3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.19.50	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.21.10	6.9%	5.2%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.21.50	2.9¢/kg + 14.3%	2.2¢/kg + 10.7%	1.4¢/kg + 7.1%	0.7¢/kg + 3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2918.22.10	8.1%	6.1%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.22.50	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.23.10	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.23.20	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.23.30	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.23.50	2.9¢/kg + 14.3%	2.2¢/kg + 10.7%	1.4¢/kg + 7.1%	0.7¢/kg + 3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.29.10	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.29.20	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.29.22	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.29.30	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.29.40	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.29.50	2.9¢/kg + 14.3%	2.2¢/kg + 10.7%	1.4¢/kg + 7.1%	0.7¢/kg + 3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.30.10	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.30.20	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.30.30	2.9¢/kg + 14.3%	2.2¢/kg + 10.7%	1.4¢/kg + 7.1%	0.7¢/kg + 3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.30.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.90.05	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.90.10	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.90.20	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.90.30	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.90.35	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.90.40	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.90.45	2.9¢/kg + 14.3%	2.2¢/kg + 10.7%	1.4¢/kg + 7.1%	0.7¢/kg + 3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2918.90.50	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2919.00.10	0.1¢/kg + 14.1%	0.1¢/kg + 10.6%	7%	3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2919.00.30	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2919.00.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2920.10.10	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2920.10.20	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2920.10.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2920.90.10	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2920.90.20	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2920.90.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.11.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
2921.12.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
2921.19.10	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
2921.19.50	7.1%	6.3%	5.5%	4.7%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
2921.21.00	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.22.05	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.22.10	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.22.50	6.3%	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.29.00	6.3%	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.30.10	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.30.20	2.9¢/kg + 13.4%	2.2¢/kg + 10%	1.4¢/kg + 6.7%	0.7¢/kg + 3.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.30.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.41.10	2.9¢/kg + 10.8%	2.2¢/kg + 8.1%	1.4¢/kg + 5.4%	0.7¢/kg + 2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.41.20	1.9¢/kg + 15%	1.4¢/kg + 11.2%	0.9¢/kg + 7.5%	0.4¢/kg + 3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.42.10	9.9%	7.4%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.42.20	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.42.25	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.42.30	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.42.50	1.9¢/kg + 15%	1.4¢/kg + 11.2%	0.9¢/kg + 7.5%	0.4¢/kg + 3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.43.10	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2921.43.15	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.43.20	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.43.50	1.9¢/kg + 15%	1.4¢/kg + 11.2%	0.9¢/kg + 7.5%	0.4¢/kg + 3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.44.10	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.44.20	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.44.50	1.9¢/kg + 15%	1.4¢/kg + 11.2%	0.9¢/kg + 7.5%	0.4¢/kg + 3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.45.10	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.45.20	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.45.30	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.45.50	1.9¢/kg + 15%	1.4¢/kg + 11.2%	0.9¢/kg + 7.5%	0.4¢/kg + 3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.49.10	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.49.20	13.2%	9.9%	6.6%	3.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.49.30	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.49.35	13.2%	9.9%	6.6%	3.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.49.40	6.5%	4.9%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.49.45	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.49.50	1.9¢/kg + 15%	1.4¢/kg + 11.2%	0.9¢/kg + 7.5%	0.4¢/kg + 3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.51.10	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.51.20	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.51.30	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.51.50	1.9¢/kg + 15%	1.4¢/kg + 11.2%	0.9¢/kg + 7.5%	0.4¢/kg + 3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.59.10	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.59.20	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.59.30	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2921.59.40	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2921.59.50	1.9¢/kg + 15%	1.4¢/kg + 11.2%	0.9¢/kg + 7.5%	0.4¢/kg + 3.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.11.00	9%	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.12.00	9%	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.13.00	9%	6.7%	4.5%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.19.10	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.19.12	10.7%	8%	5.3%	2.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.19.15	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.19.20	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.19.30	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.19.40	2.9¢/kg + 12.4%	2.2¢/kg + 9.3%	1.4¢/kg + 6.2%	0.7¢/kg + 3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.19.50	6.3%	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.21.10	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.21.20	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.21.50	2.9¢/kg + 12.4%	2.2¢/kg + 9.3%	1.4¢/kg + 6.2%	0.7¢/kg + 3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.22.10	6.2%	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.22.20	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.22.50	2.9¢/kg + 12.4%	2.2¢/kg + 9.3%	1.4¢/kg + 6.2%	0.7¢/kg + 3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.29.10	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.29.15	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.29.20	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.29.23	2.9¢/kg + 12.4%	2.2¢/kg + 9.3%	1.4¢/kg + 6.2%	0.7¢/kg + 3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.29.25	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.29.27	6.5%	4.9%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.29.29	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.29.35	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2922.29.50	2.9¢/kg + 12.4%	2.2¢/kg + 9.3%	1.4¢/kg + 6.2%	0.7¢/kg + 3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.30.10	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.30.20	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.30.30	2.9¢/kg + 12.4%	2.2¢/kg + 9.3%	1.4¢/kg + 6.2%	0.7¢/kg + 3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.30.50	6.3%	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.41.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.42.10	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.42.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.49.10	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.49.20	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.49.30	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.49.35	2.9¢/kg + 12.4%	2.2¢/kg + 9.3%	1.4¢/kg + 6.2%	0.7¢/kg + 3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.49.40	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.49.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.50.10	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.50.13	5.3%	4%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.50.15	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.50.17	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.50.19	7.2%	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.50.25	6.9%	5.2%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.50.30	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.50.40	2.9¢/kg + 12.4%	2.2¢/kg + 9.3%	1.4¢/kg + 6.2%	0.7¢/kg + 3.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2922.50.50	6.3%	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2923.10.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
2923.20.00	1.9¢/kg + 4%	1.7¢/kg + 3.6%	1.5¢/kg + 3.1%	1.3¢/kg + 2.7%	1.1¢/kg + 2.2%	0.8¢/kg + 1.8%	0.6¢/kg + 1.3%	0.4¢/kg + 0.9%	0.2¢/kg + 0.4%	Free
2923.90.00	4.9%	3.7%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2924.10.10	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
2924.10.50	7.1%	6.3%	5.5%	4.7%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
2924.21.10	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.21.15	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.21.20	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.21.30	2.9¢/kg + 14.4%	2.2¢/kg + 10.8%	1.4¢/kg + 7.2%	0.7¢/kg + 3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.21.50	6.3%	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.05	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.07	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.09	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.11	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.14	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.15	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.19	10.3%	7.7%	5.1%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.25	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.35	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.39	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.40	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.45	2.9¢/kg + 14.4%	2.2¢/kg + 10.8%	1.4¢/kg + 7.2%	0.7¢/kg + 3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2924.29.50	6.3%	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2925.11.00	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2925.19.10	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2925.19.20	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2925.19.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2925.20.10	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2925.20.20	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2925.20.30	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2925.20.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2926.10.00	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2926.90.10	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2926.90.21	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2926.90.23	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2926.90.25	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2926.90.27	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2926.90.35	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2926.90.40	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2927.00.10	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2927.00.15	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2927.00.20	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2927.00.30	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2927.00.40	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2927.00.50	15.9%	11.9%	7.9%	3.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2928.00.10	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2928.00.20	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2928.00.30	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2928.00.50	6.3%	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2929.10.10	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2929.10.15	2.9¢/kg + 10.8%	2.2¢/kg + 8.1%	1.4¢/kg + 5.4%	0.7¢/kg + 2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2929.10.20	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2929.10.40	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2929.10.50	2.3¢/kg + 12.9%	1.7¢/kg + 9.7%	1.1¢/kg + 6.4%	0.5¢/kg + 3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2929.90.10	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2929.90.20	2.3¢/kg + 12.9%	1.7¢/kg + 9.7%	1.1¢/kg + 6.4%	0.5¢/kg + 3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2929.90.50	6.3%	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2930.10.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2930.20.10	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2930.20.20	5.3%	4%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2930.20.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2930.30.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2930.40.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2930.90.10	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2930.90.20	5.3%	4%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2930.90.30	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2930.90.40	6.3%	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2930.90.45	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2930.90.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2931.00.10	2.9¢/kg + 10%	2.2¢/kg + 7.5%	1.4¢/kg + 5%	0.7¢/kg + 2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2931.00.15	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2931.00.22	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2931.00.25	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2931.00.27	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2931.00.30	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2931.00.40	14.1%	10.6%	7%	3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2931.00.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.11.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.13.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.19.10	5.3%	4%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.19.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.21.00	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.29.10	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.29.20	5.9%	4.4%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.29.30	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.29.40	2.9¢/kg + 12.9%	2.2¢/kg + 9.7%	1.4¢/kg + 6.4%	0.7¢/kg + 3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.29.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.90.10	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.90.20	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2932.90.30	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.90.35	6.2%	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.90.37	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.90.39	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.90.41	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.90.45	2.9¢/kg + 12.9%	2.2¢/kg + 9.7%	1.4¢/kg + 6.4%	0.7¢/kg + 3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2932.90.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.11.00	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.19.10	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.19.25	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.19.30	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.19.35	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.19.40	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.19.42	2.9¢/kg + 12.9%	2.2¢/kg + 9.7%	1.4¢/kg + 6.4%	0.7¢/kg + 3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.19.45	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.19.50	6.3%	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.21.00	5.3%	4%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.29.10	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.29.20	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.29.30	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.29.40	2.9¢/kg + 12.9%	2.2¢/kg + 9.7%	1.4¢/kg + 6.4%	0.7¢/kg + 3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.29.45	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.29.50	6.3%	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.39.20	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.39.21	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.39.23	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.39.25	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.39.27	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2933.39.30	13.2%	9.9%	6.6%	3.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.39.35	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.39.47	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.39.50	2.9¢/kg + 12.9%	2.2¢/kg + 9.7%	1.4¢/kg + 6.4%	0.7¢/kg + 3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.40.10	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.40.15	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.40.20	5.3%	4%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.40.25	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.40.30	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.40.45	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.40.50	2.9¢/kg + 12.9%	2.2¢/kg + 9.7%	1.4¢/kg + 6.4%	0.7¢/kg + 3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.51.10	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.51.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.59.10	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.59.15	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.59.18	6.3%	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.59.20	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.59.23	7.3%	5.5%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.59.25	7.3%	5.5%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.59.26	5.3%	4%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.59.27	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.59.28	13.2%	9.9%	6.6%	3.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.59.29	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.59.30	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.59.35	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.59.40	2.9¢/kg + 12.9%	2.2¢/kg + 9.7%	1.4¢/kg + 6.4%	0.7¢/kg + 3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.59.50	6.3%	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.61.00	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2933.69.00	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.71.00	2.6¢/kg + 8%	1.9¢/kg + 6%	1.3¢/kg + 4%	0.6¢/kg + 2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.79.10	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.79.15	2.9¢/kg + 12.9%	2.2¢/kg + 9.7%	1.4¢/kg + 6.4%	0.7¢/kg + 3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.79.20	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.79.30	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.79.50	6.3%	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.10	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.15	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.18	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.20	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.25	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.26	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.27	5.3%	4%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.28	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.29	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.30	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.31	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.32	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.33	13.2%	9.9%	6.6%	3.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.34	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.35	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.36	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.37	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.39	2.9¢/kg + 12.9%	2.2¢/kg + 9.7%	1.4¢/kg + 6.4%	0.7¢/kg + 3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.40	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.47	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.48	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2933.90.50	6.3%	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2934.10.10	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.10.20	2.9¢/kg + 12.9%	2.2¢/kg + 9.7%	1.4¢/kg + 6.4%	0.7¢/kg + 3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.10.50	6.3%	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.20.10	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.20.15	2.9¢/kg + 12.9%	2.2¢/kg + 9.7%	1.4¢/kg + 6.4%	0.7¢/kg + 3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.20.20	0.7¢/kg + 10%	0.5¢/kg + 7.5%	0.3¢/kg + 5%	0.1¢/kg + 2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.20.30	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.20.35	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.20.40	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.20.50	2.9¢/kg + 12.9%	2.2¢/kg + 9.7%	1.4¢/kg + 6.4%	0.7¢/kg + 3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.30.10	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.30.20	13.2%	9.9%	6.6%	3.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.30.30	6.5%	4.9%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.30.40	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.30.50	2.9¢/kg + 12.9%	2.2¢/kg + 9.7%	1.4¢/kg + 6.4%	0.7¢/kg + 3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.90.05	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.90.06	6.2%	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.90.10	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.90.12	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.90.14	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.90.16	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.90.18	8.5%	6.4%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.90.20	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.90.25	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.90.40	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2934.90.45	2.9¢/kg + 12.9%	2.2¢/kg + 9.7%	1.4¢/kg + 6.4%	0.7¢/kg + 3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.90.47	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2934.90.50	6.3%	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2935.00.05	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2935.00.10	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2935.00.15	5.9%	4.4%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2935.00.20	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2935.00.31	8.5%	6.4%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2935.00.33	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2935.00.35	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2935.00.37	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2935.00.39	8.6%	6.4%	4.3%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2935.00.43	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2935.00.45	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2935.00.47	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2935.00.50	2.9¢/kg + 14.4%	2.2¢/kg + 10.8%	1.4¢/kg + 7.2%	0.7¢/kg + 3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2936.10.00	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2936.21.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2936.22.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2936.23.00	6.2%	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2936.24.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2936.25.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2936.26.00	12.9%	9.7%	6.4%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2936.27.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2936.28.00	6.3%	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2936.29.10	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2936.29.15	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2936.29.20	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2936.29.50	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2936.90.00	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2937.10.00	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2937.21.00	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2937.22.00	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2937.29.00	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2937.91.00	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
2937.92.10	2.5%	1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2937.92.20	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2937.92.30	6.9%	5.2%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2937.99.10	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2937.99.50	2.5%	1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2938.10.00	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2938.90.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2939.10.10	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2939.10.20	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2939.10.50	2.8¢/g	2.1¢/g	1.4¢/g	0.7¢/g	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2939.30.00	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2939.40.10	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2939.40.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2939.50.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2939.60.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2939.70.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2939.90.10	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2939.90.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2940.00.00	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2941.10.10	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2941.10.20	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2941.10.30	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2941.10.50	5.9%	4.4%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2941.20.00	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2941.30.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
2941.40.00	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2941.50.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2941.90.10	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2941.90.30	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2941.90.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2942.00.05	5.3%	4%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2942.00.10	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2942.00.20	12.8%	9.6%	6.4%	3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
2942.00.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3001.10.00	1.3%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
3001.20.00	1.3%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
3002.90.10	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3003.10.00	6.2%	5.5%	4.8%	4.1%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
3003.20.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
3003.31.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
3003.39.10	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
3003.39.50	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
3003.40.00	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3003.90.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
3004.10.10	6.2%	5.5%	4.8%	4.1%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
3004.10.50	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
3004.20.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
3004.31.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
3004.32.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
3004.39.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
3004.40.00	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3004.50.10	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
3004.50.20	14.5%	12.9%	11.3%	9.7%	8.1%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
3004.50.30	7.1%	6.3%	5.5%	4.7%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
3004.50.40	6.2%	5.5%	4.8%	4.1%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
3004.50.50	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
3004.90.30	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
3004.90.60	5.6%	5%	4.4%	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
3005.10.10	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
3005.10.50	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
3005.90.10	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
3005.90.50	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
3006.10.00	3.1%	2.8%	2.4%	2.1%	1.7%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
3006.30.50	6.2%	5.5%	4.8%	4.1%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
3006.40.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3006.50.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
3006.60.00	3.9%	3.5%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.7%	1.3%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
3201.90.10	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3201.90.50	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3202.10.10	11.4%	8.5%	5.7%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3202.10.50	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3202.90.50	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3203.00.50	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.11.10	7.2%	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.11.15	11.3%	8.5%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.11.20	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.11.50	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.12.10	11.3%	8.5%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.12.20	7.3%	5.5%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.12.30	7.2%	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.12.40	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.12.50	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.13.10	7.2%	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.13.20	11.3%	8.5%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.13.25	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.13.30	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.13.50	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
3204.14.10	11.3%	8.5%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.14.20	7.6%	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.14.25	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.14.30	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.14.50	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.15.10	2.6¢/kg + 11.5%	1.9¢/kg + 8.6%	1.3¢/kg + 5.7%	0.6¢/kg + 2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.15.20	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.15.30	6.7%	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.15.35	11.3%	8.5%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.15.40	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.15.50	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.16.10	11.3%	8.5%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.16.20	6.6%	4.9%	3.3%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.16.30	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.16.50	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.17.10	6.6%	4.9%	3.3%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.17.20	14%	10.5%	7%	3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.17.30	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.17.50	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.19.11	6.5%	4.9%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.19.15	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.19.19	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.19.30	2.6¢/kg + 11.2%	1.9¢/kg + 8.4%	1.3¢/kg + 5.6%	0.6¢/kg + 2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.19.35	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.19.40	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.19.50	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.20.10	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.20.50	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3204.90.00	4.7%	3.5%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
3205.00.10	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3205.00.50	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3206.10.00	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3206.20.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3206.30.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3206.41.00	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3206.42.00	1.7%	1.3%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3206.43.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3206.49.10	4.7%	3.5%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3206.49.20	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3206.49.30	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3206.49.50	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3206.50.00	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3207.10.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3207.20.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3207.30.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3207.40.10	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3207.40.50	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3208.10.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3208.20.00	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3208.90.00	2.5%	1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3209.10.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3209.90.00	4.7%	3.5%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3210.00.00	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3211.00.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3212.10.00	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3212.90.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3213.10.00	5.2% on the entire set	3.9% on the entire set	2.6% on the entire set	1.3% on the entire set	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3213.90.00	0.4¢/piece + 2.2%	0.3¢/piece + 1.6%	0.2¢/piece + 1.1%	0.1¢/piece + 0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
3214.10.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3214.90.50	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3215.11.00	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3215.19.00	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3215.90.10	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3215.90.50	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3301.12.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
3301.13.00	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
3301.19.10	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
3301.24.00	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
3301.29.10	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
3301.29.20	2.2%	2%	1.7%	1.5%	1.2%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
3301.30.10	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
3302.10.10	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
3302.10.20	5.9¢/kg + 2.7%	5.2¢/kg + 2.4%	4.6¢/kg + 2.1%	3.9¢/kg + 1.8%	3.3¢/kg + 1.5%	2.6¢/kg + 1.2%	1.9¢/kg + 0.9%	1.3¢/kg + 0.6%	0.6¢/kg + 0.3%	Free
3302.10.30	5.6%	5%	4.4%	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
3302.90.10	9.9¢/kg + 3.6%	8.8¢/kg + 3.2%	7.7¢/kg + 2.8%	6.6¢/kg + 2.4%	5.5¢/kg + 2%	4.4¢/kg + 1.6%	3.3¢/kg + 1.2%	2.2¢/kg + 0.8%	1.1¢/kg + 0.4%	Free
3302.90.20	9.9¢/kg + 4.2%	8.8¢/kg + 3.7%	7.7¢/kg + 3.2%	6.6¢/kg + 2.8%	5.5¢/kg + 2.3%	4.4¢/kg + 1.8%	3.3¢/kg + 1.4%	2.2¢/kg + 0.9%	1.1¢/kg + 0.4%	Free
3303.00.20	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3303.00.30	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3304.10.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
3304.20.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
3304.30.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
3304.91.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
3304.99.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
3305.10.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
3305.20.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
3305.30.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
3305.90.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
3306.10.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
3306.90.00	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
3307.10.10	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
3307.10.20	9.9¢/kg + 4%	8.8¢/kg + 3.6%	7.7¢/kg + 3.1%	6.6¢/kg + 2.7%	5.5¢/kg + 2.2%	4.4¢/kg + 1.8%	3.3¢/kg + 1.3%	2.2¢/kg + 0.9%	1.1¢/kg + 0.4%	Free
3307.20.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
3307.30.10	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
3307.30.50	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
3307.41.00	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
3307.49.00	9.9¢/kg + 3.6%	8.8¢/kg + 3.2%	7.7¢/kg + 2.8%	6.6¢/kg + 2.4%	5.5¢/kg + 2%	4.4¢/kg + 1.6%	3.3¢/kg + 1.2%	2.2¢/kg + 0.8%	1.1¢/kg + 0.4%	Free
3307.90.00	4.8%	4.3%	3.7%	3.2%	2.7%	2.1%	1.6%	1%	0.5%	Free
3401.11.10	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3401.11.50	0.7¢/kg + 2.4%	0.5¢/kg + 1.8%	0.3¢/kg + 1.2%	0.1¢/kg + 0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3401.19.00	0.7¢/kg + 2.3%	0.5¢/kg + 1.7%	0.3¢/kg + 1.1%	0.1¢/kg + 0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3401.20.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3402.11.10	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3402.11.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3402.12.10	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3402.12.50	4.1%	3.1%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3402.13.10	5.8%	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3402.13.20	1.7¢/kg + 3.6%	1.3¢/kg + 2.7%	0.8¢/kg + 1.8%	0.4¢/kg + 0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3402.13.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3402.19.10	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3402.19.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3402.20.10	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3402.90.10	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
3402.90.30	6.1%	4.6%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3402.90.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3403.11.20	0.4¢/liter	0.3¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3403.11.40	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3403.11.50	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3403.19.10	0.4¢/liter	0.3¢/liter	0.2¢/liter	0.1¢/liter	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3403.19.50	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3403.91.10	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3403.91.50	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3403.99.00	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3404.20.00	9.8%	7.3%	4.9%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3404.90.10	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3405.10.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3405.20.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3405.30.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3405.40.00	0.7¢/kg + 2.3%	0.5¢/kg + 1.7%	0.3¢/kg + 1.1%	0.1¢/kg + 0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3405.90.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3406.00.00	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3407.00.00	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3501.10.10	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3501.90.20	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3501.90.50	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3502.10.10	53.5¢/kg	47.6¢/kg	41.6¢/kg	35.7¢/kg	29.7¢/kg	23.8¢/kg	17.8¢/kg	11.9¢/kg	5.9¢/kg	Free
3502.10.50	10.8¢/kg	9.6¢/kg	8.4¢/kg	7.2¢/kg	6¢/kg	4.8¢/kg	3.6¢/kg	2.4¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	Free
3503.00.10	1.4¢/kg + 1.9%	1¢/kg + 1.4%	0.7¢/kg + 0.9%	0.3¢/kg + 0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3503.00.20	1.4¢/kg + 4%	1¢/kg + 3%	0.7¢/kg + 2%	0.3¢/kg + 1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3503.00.50	3.5¢/kg + 4.8%	2.6¢/kg + 3.6%	1.7¢/kg + 2.4%	0.8¢/kg + 1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3504.00.10	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
3504.00.50	6.3%	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3505.10.00	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3505.20.00	2¢/kg + 2.8%	1.5¢/kg + 2.1%	1¢/kg + 1.4%	0.5¢/kg + 0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3506.10.10	3.5¢/kg + 4.8%	2.6¢/kg + 3.6%	1.7¢/kg + 2.4%	0.8¢/kg + 1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3506.10.50	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3506.91.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3506.99.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3507.90.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3603.00.30	94.4¢/1000 m	70.8¢/1000 m	47.2¢/1000 m	23.6¢/1000 m	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3603.00.60	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3603.00.90	0.1¢ each	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3604.10.00	8.8¢/kg, including the weight of all coverings, packing material and wrappings	6.6¢/kg, including the weight of all coverings, packing material and wrappings	4.4¢/kg, including the weight of all coverings, packing material and wrappings	2.2¢/kg, including the weight of all coverings, packing material and wrappings	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3604.90.00	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3606.90.30	38.8¢/kg + 2%	29.1¢/kg + 1.5%	19.4¢/kg + 1%	9.7¢/kg + 0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3606.90.60	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3701.10.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3701.20.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3701.30.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3701.91.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3701.99.30	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
3701.99.60	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3702.10.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3702.20.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3702.31.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3702.32.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3702.39.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3702.41.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3702.42.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3702.43.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3702.44.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3702.51.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3702.52.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3702.53.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3702.54.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3702.91.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3702.92.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3702.93.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3702.95.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3703.10.30	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3703.10.60	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3703.20.30	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3703.20.60	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3703.90.30	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3703.90.60	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3706.10.30	0.5¢/m	0.3¢/m	0.2¢/m	0.1¢/m	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3707.10.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3707.90.30	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3707.90.60	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3801.10.10	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3801.30.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3801.90.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
3802.10.00	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3802.90.10	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3802.90.20	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3802.90.50	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3804.00.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3805.10.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3805.90.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3806.10.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3806.20.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3806.30.00	1.7¢/kg + 6.1%	1.3¢/kg + 4.6%	0.8¢/kg + 3%	0.4¢/kg + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3806.90.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3807.00.00	0.7¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.10.10	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.10.20	1.4¢/kg + 7.7%	1¢/kg + 5.8%	0.7¢/kg + 3.8%	0.3¢/kg + 1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.10.30	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.10.50	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.20.10	1.4¢/kg + 7.7%	1¢/kg + 5.8%	0.7¢/kg + 3.8%	0.3¢/kg + 1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.20.20	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.20.30	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.20.50	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.30.10	1.4¢/kg + 7.7%	1¢/kg + 5.8%	0.7¢/kg + 3.8%	0.3¢/kg + 1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.30.20	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.30.50	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.40.10	1.4¢/kg + 7.7%	1¢/kg + 5.8%	0.7¢/kg + 3.8%	0.3¢/kg + 1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.40.50	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
3808.90.10	1.4¢/kg + 7.7%	1¢/kg + 5.8%	0.7¢/kg + 3.8%	0.3¢/kg + 1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.90.20	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3808.90.50	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3809.10.00	3.5¢/kg + 4.8%	2.6¢/kg + 3.6%	1.7¢/kg + 2.4%	0.8¢/kg + 1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3809.91.00	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3809.92.10	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3809.92.50	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3809.99.10	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3809.99.50	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3810.10.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3810.90.10	2.9¢/kg + 10.8%	2.2¢/kg + 8.1%	1.4¢/kg + 5.4%	0.7¢/kg + 2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3810.90.50	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3811.11.10	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3811.11.50	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3811.19.00	2.9¢/kg + 10.8%	2.2¢/kg + 8.1%	1.4¢/kg + 5.4%	0.7¢/kg + 2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3811.21.00	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3811.29.00	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3811.90.00	2.9¢/kg + 10.8%	2.2¢/kg + 8.1%	1.4¢/kg + 5.4%	0.7¢/kg + 2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3812.10.10	2.9¢/kg + 10.8%	2.2¢/kg + 8.1%	1.4¢/kg + 5.4%	0.7¢/kg + 2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3812.10.50	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3812.20.10	0.1¢/kg + 14.1%	0.1¢/kg + 10.6%	7%	3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3812.20.50	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3812.30.10	2.9¢/kg + 10.8%	2.2¢/kg + 8.1%	1.4¢/kg + 5.4%	0.7¢/kg + 2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
3812.30.50	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3813.00.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3814.00.10	2.9¢/kg + 10.8%	2.2¢/kg + 8.1%	1.4¢/kg + 5.4%	0.7¢/kg + 2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3814.00.20	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3814.00.50	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3815.90.10	5.9%	4.4%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3815.90.20	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3815.90.50	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3816.00.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3817.10.00	0.8¢/kg + 13.8%	0.6¢/kg + 10.3%	0.4¢/kg + 6.9%	0.2¢/kg + 3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3817.20.00	2.9¢/kg + 10.8%	2.2¢/kg + 8.1%	1.4¢/kg + 5.4%	0.7¢/kg + 2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3819.00.00	2.9¢/kg + 10.8%	2.2¢/kg + 8.1%	1.4¢/kg + 5.4%	0.7¢/kg + 2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3820.00.00	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3821.00.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3822.00.50	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.10.00	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.20.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.30.00	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.40.10	2.9¢/kg + 10.8%	2.2¢/kg + 8.1%	1.4¢/kg + 5.4%	0.7¢/kg + 2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
[illegible]23.40.50	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.60.00	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.90.19	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.90.22	2.9¢/kg + 12.9%	2.2¢/kg + 9.7%	1.4¢/kg + 6.4%	0.7¢/kg + 3.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.90.29	2.9¢/kg + 10.8%	2.2¢/kg + 8.1%	1.4¢/kg + 5.4%	0.7¢/kg + 2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
3823.90.31	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.90.32	14%	10.5%	7%	3.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.90.33	10.5¢/kg + 3.2%	7.9¢/kg + 2.4%	5.2¢/kg + 1.6%	2.6¢/kg + 0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.90.34	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.90.35	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.90.36	5.9%	4.4%	2.9%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.90.40	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.90.45	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.90.46	14.4%	10.8%	7.2%	3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.90.47	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3823.90.50	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3901.10.00	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3901.20.00	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3901.30.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3901.90.50	1.7¢/kg + 6.1%	1.3¢/kg + 4.6%	0.8¢/kg + 3%	0.4¢/kg + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3902.10.00	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3902.20.50	1.7¢/kg + 6.1%	1.3¢/kg + 4.6%	0.8¢/kg + 3%	0.4¢/kg + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3902.30.00	1.7¢/kg + 6.1%	1.3¢/kg + 4.6%	0.8¢/kg + 3%	0.4¢/kg + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3902.90.00	1.7¢/kg + 6.1%	1.3¢/kg + 4.6%	0.8¢/kg + 3%	0.4¢/kg + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3903.11.00	0.7¢/kg + 7.3%	0.5¢/kg + 5.5%	0.3¢/kg + 3.6%	0.1¢/kg + 1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3903.19.00	0.7¢/kg + 7.3%	0.5¢/kg + 5.5%	0.3¢/kg + 3.6%	0.1¢/kg + 1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3903.20.00	0.8¢/kg + 7.2%	0.6¢/kg + 5.4%	0.4¢/kg + 3.6%	0.2¢/kg + 1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
3903.30.00	0.5¢/kg + 7.5%	0.4¢/kg + 5.6%	0.2¢/kg + 3.7%	0.1¢/kg + 1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3903.90.10	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3903.90.50	0.7¢/kg + 7.3%	0.5¢/kg + 5.5%	0.3¢/kg + 3.6%	0.1¢/kg + 1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3904.10.00	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3904.21.00	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3904.22.00	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3904.30.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3904.40.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3904.50.00	1.7¢/kg + 6.1%	1.3¢/kg + 4.6%	0.8¢/kg + 3%	0.4¢/kg + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3904.61.00	1.2¢/kg + 4.5%	0.9¢/kg + 3.4%	0.6¢/kg + 2.2%	0.3¢/kg + 1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3904.69.50	1.7¢/kg + 6.1%	1.3¢/kg + 4.6%	0.8¢/kg + 3%	0.4¢/kg + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3904.90.50	1.7¢/kg + 6.1%	1.3¢/kg + 4.6%	0.8¢/kg + 3%	0.4¢/kg + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3905.11.00	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3905.19.00	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3905.20.00	2.5%	1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3905.90.10	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3905.90.50	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3906.10.00	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3906.90.20	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3906.90.50	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3907.10.00	1.7¢/kg + 6.1%	1.3¢/kg + 4.6%	0.8¢/kg + 3%	0.4¢/kg + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3907.20.00	1.7¢/kg + 6.1%	1.3¢/kg + 4.6%	0.8¢/kg + 3%	0.4¢/kg + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3907.30.00	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
3907.40.00	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3907.50.00	2.4¢/kg + 7.2%	1.8¢/kg + 5.4%	1.2¢/kg + 3.6%	0.6¢/kg + 1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3907.60.00	2.4¢/kg + 7.2%	1.8¢/kg + 5.4%	1.2¢/kg + 3.6%	0.6¢/kg + 1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3907.91.50	0.7¢/kg + 7.2%	0.5¢/kg + 5.4%	0.3¢/kg + 3.6%	0.1¢/kg + 1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3907.99.00	2.4¢/kg + 7.2%	1.8¢/kg + 5.4%	1.2¢/kg + 3.6%	0.6¢/kg + 1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3908.10.00	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3908.90.00	1.7¢/kg + 6.1%	1.3¢/kg + 4.6%	0.8¢/kg + 3%	0.4¢/kg + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3909.10.00	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3909.20.00	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3909.30.00	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3909.40.00	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3909.50.20	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3909.50.50	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3910.00.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3911.10.00	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3911.90.20	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3911.90.30	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3911.90.50	1.7¢/kg + 6.1%	1.3¢/kg + 4.6%	0.8¢/kg + 3%	0.4¢/kg + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3912.11.00	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3912.12.00	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3912.20.00	4.1%	3.1%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3912.31.00	5.1%	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3912.39.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3912.90.00	4.1%	3.1%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3913.10.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
3913.90.20	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3913.90.50	1.7¢/kg + 6.1%	1.3¢/kg + 4.6%	0.8¢/kg + 3%	0.4¢/kg + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3914.00.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
3916.10.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
3916.20.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
3916.90.10	16.8¢/kg	14.9¢/kg	13¢/kg	11.2¢/kg	9.3¢/kg	7.4¢/kg	5.6¢/kg	3.7¢/kg	1.8¢/kg	Free
3916.90.20	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3916.90.30	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
3916.90.50	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
3917.10.10	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
3917.10.50	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
3917.21.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3917.22.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3917.23.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3917.29.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3917.31.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3917.32.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3917.33.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3917.39.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3917.40.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3918.10.10	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3918.10.20	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3918.10.31	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
3918.10.32	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
3918.10.40	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3918.10.50	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
3918.90.10	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3918.90.20	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
3918.90.30	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3918.90.50	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
3919.10.10	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
3919.10.20	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
3919.90.10	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
3919.90.50	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
3920.10.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
3920.20.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
3920.30.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
3920.41.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
3920.42.10	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3920.42.50	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
3920.51.10	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
3920.51.50	16.8¢/kg	14.9¢/kg	13¢/kg	11.2¢/kg	9.3¢/kg	7.4¢/kg	5.6¢/kg	3.7¢/kg	1.8¢/kg	Free
3920.59.10	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
3920.59.50	16.8¢/kg	14.9¢/kg	13¢/kg	11.2¢/kg	9.3¢/kg	7.4¢/kg	5.6¢/kg	3.7¢/kg	1.8¢/kg	Free
3920.61.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
3920.62.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
3920.63.10	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
3920.63.20	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
3920.69.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
3920.71.00	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
3920.72.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3920.73.00	2.6%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
3920.79.10	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
3920.79.50	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
3920.91.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
3920.92.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
3920.93.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
3920.94.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
3920.99.10	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
3920.99.20	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
3920.99.50	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
3921.11.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3921.12.11	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
3921.12.15	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
3921.12.19	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3921.12.50	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
3921.13.11	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
3921.13.15	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
3921.13.19	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3921.13.50	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
3921.14.00	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
3921.19.00	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
3921.90.11	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
3921.90.15	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
3921.90.19	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3921.90.21	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
3921.90.25	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
3921.90.29	3.9%	3.5%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.7%	1.3%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
3921.90.40	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
3921.90.50	4.3%	3.8%	3.3%	2.8%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
3922.10.00	5.6%	5%	4.4%	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
3922.20.00	5.6%	5%	4.4%	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
3922.90.00	5.6%	5%	4.4%	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
3923.10.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3923.21.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3923.29.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3923.30.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3923.40.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3923.50.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3923.90.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3924.10.10	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3924.10.20	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
3924.10.30	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3924.10.50	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3924.90.10	3%	2.6%	2.3%	2%	1.6%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3924.90.20	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3924.90.50	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3925.10.00	5.6%	5%	4.4%	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
3925.20.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3925.30.10	3%	2.6%	2.3%	2%	1.6%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3925.30.50	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3925.90.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3926.10.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3926.20.10	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
3926.20.20	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
3926.20.30	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3926.20.40	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
3926.20.50	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3926.30.10	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
3926.30.50	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3926.40.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3926.90.10	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3926.90.15	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
3926.90.20	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
3926.90.25	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
3926.90.30	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
3926.90.33	7.3%	6.5%	5.7%	4.9%	4.1%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
3926.90.35	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
3926.90.40	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
3926.90.45	3.1%	2.8%	2.4%	2.1%	1.7%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
3926.90.50	3.4%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
3926.90.55	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3926.90.56	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
3926.90.57	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
3926.90.59	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
3926.90.60	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
3926.90.65	9¢/gross	8¢/gross	7¢/gross	6¢/gross	5¢/gross	4¢/gross	3¢/gross	2¢/gross	1¢/gross	Free
3926.90.70	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3926.90.75	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
3926.90.77	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
3926.90.83	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3926.90.85	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
3926.90.87	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
3926.90.90	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4006.10.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
4006.90.10	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4006.90.50	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4007.00.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4008.11.10	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4008.11.50	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
4008.19.10	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4008.19.50	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
4008.21.00	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4008.29.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
4009.10.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4009.20.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4009.30.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4009.40.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4009.50.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4010.10.10	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4010.10.50	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4010.91.11	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4010.91.15	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
4010.91.19	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
4010.91.50	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4010.99.11	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4010.99.15	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
4010.99.19	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
4010.99.50	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4011.10.00	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4011.20.00	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4011.40.00	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4011.50.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4011.91.50	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4011.99.50	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4012.10.50	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4012.20.50	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4012.90.20	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4012.90.50	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4013.10.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
4013.20.00	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
4013.90.50	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
4014.10.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4014.90.10	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4014.90.50	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4015.11.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
4015.19.10	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
4015.19.50	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
4015.90.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4016.10.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4016.91.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4016.92.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4016.93.00	3.1%	2.8%	2.4%	2.1%	1.7%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
4016.94.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4016.95.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
4016.99.03	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4016.99.05	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4016.99.10	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
4016.99.15	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4016.99.20	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
4016.99.25	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4016.99.50	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4017.00.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4104.10.20	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4104.21.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4104.22.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4104.29.50	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4104.31.50	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4104.39.50	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4201.00.30	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
4201.00.60	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4202.11.00	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.12.20	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
4202.12.40	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
4202.12.60	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
4202.12.80	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
4202.19.00	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.21.30	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.21.60	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.21.90	7.2%	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.22.15	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
4202.22.35	7.5%	6.7%	5.8%	5%	4.2%	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
4202.22.40	7.5%	6.7%	5.8%	5%	4.2%	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
4202.22.45	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
4202.22.60	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
4202.22.70	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
4202.22.80	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
4202.29.00	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.31.30	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.31.60	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.32.10	10.8¢/kg + 4.1%	9.6¢/kg + 3.6%	8.4¢/kg + 3.2%	7.2¢/kg + 2.7%	6¢/kg + 2.3%	4.8¢/kg + 1.8%	3.6¢/kg + 1.3%	2.4¢/kg + 0.9%	1.2¢/kg + 0.4%	Free
4202.32.20	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
4202.32.40	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
4202.32.80	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
4202.32.85	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
4202.32.95	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
4202.39.00	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.91.00	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4202.92.15	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
4202.92.20	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
4202.92.30	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
4202.92.45	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
4202.92.50	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4202.92.60	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
4202.92.90	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
4202.99.00	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4203.10.20	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
4203.10.40	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
4203.21.20	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4203.21.40	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
4203.21.55	3.1%	2.8%	2.4%	2.1%	1.7%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
4203.21.60	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
4203.21.80	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
4203.29.05	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
4203.29.08	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
4203.29.15	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
4203.29.18	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
4203.29.20	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
4203.29.30	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
4203.29.40	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
4203.29.50	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
4203.30.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4203.40.30	5%	4.4%	3.9%	3.3%	2.8%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
4204.00.30	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
4205.00.40	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
4205.00.60	5%	4.4%	3.9%	3.3%	2.8%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
4206.10.30	3.1%	2.8%	2.4%	2.1%	1.7%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
4206.10.90	6.9%	6.1%	5.3%	4.6%	3.8%	3%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
4206.90.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4304.00.00	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
4405.00.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4409.10.20	2.5%	1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4409.10.40	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4409.10.50	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4409.10.60	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4409.10.65	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4409.20.50	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4409.20.65	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4411.11.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4411.19.20	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4411.19.40	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4411.21.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4411.29.20	2.6¢/kg + 2%	2.3¢/kg + 1.8%	2¢/kg + 1.6%	1.7¢/kg + 1.3%	1.4¢/kg + 1.1%	1.1¢/kg + 0.9%	0.8¢/kg + 0.6%	0.5¢/kg + 0.4%	0.2¢/kg + 0.2%	Free
4411.29.60	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4411.29.90	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
4412.11.10	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
4412.11.20	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.11.50	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.12.10	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.12.15	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.12.20	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.12.50	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.19.10	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4412.19.30	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4412.19.50	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
4412.21.00	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.29.10	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.29.30	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.29.40	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.29.50	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.91.00	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4412.99.10	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4412.99.30	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4412.99.50	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
4412.99.90	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4413.00.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
4414.00.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
4415.10.90	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
4415.20.80	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
4416.00.30	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
4416.00.90	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4417.00.60	3.9%	3.5%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.7%	1.3%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4417.00.80	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
4418.10.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4418.20.00	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4418.30.00	2.5%	1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4418.40.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
4418.90.40	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4419.00.40	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4419.00.80	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4420.10.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4420.90.20	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
4420.90.40	6%	5.3%	4.6%	4%	3.3%	2.6%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
4420.90.60	1.9¢/kg + 2.6%	1.7¢/kg + 2.3%	1.5¢/kg + 2%	1.3¢/kg + 1.7%	1.1¢/kg + 1.4%	0.8¢/kg + 1.1%	0.6¢/kg + 0.8%	0.4¢/kg + 0.5%	0.2¢/kg + 0.2%	Free
4420.90.80	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4421.10.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4421.90.10	2.2%	2%	1.7%	1.5%	1.2%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
4421.90.20	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
4421.90.30	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
4421.90.40	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
4421.90.50	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
4421.90.60	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
4421.90.80	9¢/gross	8¢/gross	7¢/gross	6¢/gross	5¢/gross	4¢/gross	3¢/gross	2¢/gross	1¢/gross	Free
4421.90.85	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
4421.90.90	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
4503.90.60	12.2%	9.1%	6.1%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4504.10.50	12.2%	9.1%	6.1%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4504.90.20	12.2%	9.1%	6.1%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4504.90.40	12.2%	9.1%	6.1%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4601.10.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4601.20.20	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4601.20.40	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4601.20.60	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4601.20.80	2.5%	1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4601.20.90	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4601.91.20	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4601.91.40	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
4001.99.00	2.6%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4002.10.05	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4002.10.11	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4002.10.12	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4002.10.13	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4002.10.19	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4002.10.21	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4002.10.22	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4002.10.23	14.4%	10.8%	7.2%	3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4002.10.25	14.4%	10.8%	7.2%	3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4002.10.29	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4002.10.40	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4002.10.50	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4002.90.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4802.10.00	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4802.30.20	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4802.30.40	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4802.51.10	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4802.51.40	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4802.52.10	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4802.52.15	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4802.52.20	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4802.52.40	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4802.53.10	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4802.53.15	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4802.53.20	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4802.53.90	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4802.60.10	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4802.60.20	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4803.00.20	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4804.31.10	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
4804.31.20	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4804.31.60	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4804.39.20	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4804.39.60	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4804.41.40	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4804.49.00	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4804.59.00	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4805.10.00	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4805.30.00	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4805.40.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4805.60.20	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4805.60.50	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4805.60.90	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4805.70.20	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4805.80.20	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4807.91.00	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4807.99.20	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4808.10.00	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4808.90.20	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4808.90.40	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4808.90.60	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4809.10.20	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4809.20.20	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4809.90.20	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4809.90.40	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4809.90.80	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4810.11.20	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4810.11.30	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4810.11.90	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4810.12.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4810.21.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
4810.29.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4810.39.40	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4810.91.40	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4810.99.00	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4811.21.00	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4811.31.40	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4811.39.20	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4811.40.00	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4811.90.10	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4811.90.20	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4811.90.40	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4811.90.80	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4812.00.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4813.10.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4813.20.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4813.90.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4815.00.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4816.10.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4816.20.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4816.30.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4816.90.00	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4817.10.00	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4817.20.20	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4817.20.40	2.5%	1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4817.30.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4818.10.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4818.20.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4818.30.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4818.40.40	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4818.50.00	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4818.90.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
4819.10.00	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4819.20.00	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4819.30.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4819.40.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4819.50.20	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4819.50.30	3.5¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4819.50.40	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4819.60.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4820.10.20	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4820.30.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4820.40.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4820.50.00	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4820.90.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4821.10.20	7¢/kg	5.2¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4821.10.40	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4821.90.20	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4821.90.40	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4822.10.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4822.90.00	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4823.11.00	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4823.19.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4823.20.10	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4823.20.90	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4823.30.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4823.40.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4823.51.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4823.59.20	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4823.59.40	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4823.60.00	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4823.90.20	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4823.90.40	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
4823.90.50	13.6%	10.2%	6.8%	3.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4823.90.60	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4823.90.65	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4823.90.70	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4823.90.80	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4823.90.85	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4908.90.00	12.3¢/kg	9.2¢/kg	6.1¢/kg	3¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4909.00.20	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4909.00.40	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4910.00.40	3.5¢/kg	2.8¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4910.00.60	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4911.91.20	10.5¢/kg	7.9¢/kg	5.2¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4911.91.40	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4911.99.60	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
4911.99.80	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
5003.90.00	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
5004.00.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5005.00.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5006.00.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5007.10.30	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5007.10.60	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5007.20.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5007.90.30	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5007.90.60	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5101.11.10	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free
5101.11.20	4.9¢/clean kg	4.4¢/clean kg	3.8¢/clean kg	3.3¢/clean kg	2.7¢/clean kg	2.2¢/clean kg	1.6¢/clean kg	1.1¢/clean kg	0.5¢/clean kg	Free
5101.11.40	5.9¢/clean kg	5.2¢/clean kg	4.6¢/clean kg	3.9¢/clean kg	3.3¢/clean kg	2.6¢/clean kg	1.9¢/clean kg	1.3¢/clean kg	0.6¢/clean kg	Free
5101.11.60	19.8¢/clean kg	17.6¢/clean kg	15.4¢/clean kg	13.2¢/clean kg	11¢/clean kg	8.8¢/clean kg	6.6¢/clean kg	4.4¢/clean kg	2.2¢/clean kg	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5101.11.00	19.8¢/clean kg	17.6¢/clean kg	15.4¢/clean kg	13.2¢/clean kg	11¢/clean kg	8.8¢/clean kg	6.6¢/clean kg	4.4¢/clean kg	2.2¢/clean kg	Free
5101.19.10	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free
5101.19.20	4.9¢/clean kg	4.4¢/clean kg	3.8¢/clean kg	3.3¢/clean kg	2.7¢/clean kg	2.2¢/clean kg	1.6¢/clean kg	1.1¢/clean kg	0.5¢/clean kg	Free
5101.19.40	5.9¢/clean kg	5.2¢/clean kg	4.6¢/clean kg	3.9¢/clean kg	3.3¢/clean kg	2.6¢/clean kg	1.9¢/clean kg	1.3¢/clean kg	0.6¢/clean kg	Free
5101.19.50	19.8¢/clean kg	17.6¢/clean kg	15.4¢/clean kg	13.2¢/clean kg	11¢/clean kg	8.8¢/clean kg	6.6¢/clean kg	4.4¢/clean kg	2.2¢/clean kg	Free
5101.19.60	19.8¢/clean kg	17.6¢/clean kg	15.4¢/clean kg	13.2¢/clean kg	11¢/clean kg	8.8¢/clean kg	6.6¢/clean kg	4.4¢/clean kg	2.2¢/clean kg	Free
5101.21.10	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free
5101.21.15	5.9¢/clean kg	5.2¢/clean kg	4.6¢/clean kg	3.9¢/clean kg	3.3¢/clean kg	2.6¢/clean kg	1.9¢/clean kg	1.3¢/clean kg	0.6¢/clean kg	Free
5101.21.30	7.9¢/clean kg	7¢/clean kg	6.1¢/clean kg	5.2¢/clean kg	4.4¢/clean kg	3.5¢/clean kg	2.6¢/clean kg	1.7¢/clean kg	0.8¢/clean kg	Free
5101.21.35	21.8¢/clean kg	19.4¢/clean kg	17¢/clean kg	14.5¢/clean kg	12.1¢/clean kg	9.7¢/clean kg	7.2¢/clean kg	4.8¢/clean kg	2.4¢/clean kg	Free
5101.21.40	21.8¢/clean kg	19.4¢/clean kg	17¢/clean kg	14.5¢/clean kg	12.1¢/clean kg	9.7¢/clean kg	7.2¢/clean kg	4.8¢/clean kg	2.4¢/clean kg	Free
5101.21.60	6.9¢/kg + 5.6%	6.1¢/kg + 5%	5.3¢/kg + 4.3%	4.6¢/kg + 3.7%	3.8¢/kg + 3.1%	3¢/kg + 2.5%	2.3¢/kg + 1.8%	1.5¢/kg + 1.2%	0.7¢/kg + 0.6%	Free
5101.29.10	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free, under bond	Free
5101.29.15	5.9¢/clean kg	5.2¢/clean kg	4.6¢/clean kg	3.9¢/clean kg	3.3¢/clean kg	2.6¢/clean kg	1.9¢/clean kg	1.3¢/clean kg	0.6¢/clean kg	Free
5101.29.30	7.9¢/clean kg	7¢/clean kg	6.1¢/clean kg	5.2¢/clean kg	4.4¢/clean kg	3.5¢/clean kg	2.6¢/clean kg	1.7¢/clean kg	0.8¢/clean kg	Free
5101.29.35	21.8¢/clean kg	19.4¢/clean kg	17¢/clean kg	14.5¢/clean kg	12.1¢/clean kg	9.7¢/clean kg	7.2¢/clean kg	4.8¢/clean kg	2.4¢/clean kg	Free
5101.29.40	21.8¢/clean kg	19.4¢/clean kg	17¢/clean kg	14.5¢/clean kg	12.1¢/clean kg	9.7¢/clean kg	7.2¢/clean kg	4.8¢/clean kg	2.4¢/clean kg	Free
5101.29.60	6.9¢/kg + 5.6%	6.1¢/kg + 5%	5.3¢/kg + 4.3%	4.6¢/kg + 3.7%	3.8¢/kg + 3.1%	3¢/kg + 2.5%	2.3¢/kg + 1.8%	1.5¢/kg + 1.2%	0.7¢/kg + 0.6%	Free
5101.30.10	7.9¢/kg	7¢/kg	6.1¢/kg	5.2¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5101.30.15	9.9¢/kg	8.8¢/kg	7.7¢/kg	6.6¢/kg	5.5¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	Free
5101.30.30	25.8¢/kg	22.9¢/kg	20¢/kg	17.2¢/kg	14.3¢/kg	11.4¢/kg	8.6¢/kg	5.7¢/kg	2.8¢/kg	Free
5101.30.40	25.8¢/kg	22.9¢/kg	20¢/kg	17.2¢/kg	14.3¢/kg	11.4¢/kg	8.6¢/kg	5.7¢/kg	2.8¢/kg	Free
5101.30.60	6.9¢/kg + 5.6%	6.1¢/kg + 5%	5.3¢/kg + 4.3%	4.6¢/kg + 3.7%	3.8¢/kg + 3.1%	3¢/kg + 2.5%	2.3¢/kg + 1.8%	1.5¢/kg + 1.2%	0.7¢/kg + 0.6%	Free
5102.10.20	9.9¢/clean kg	8.8¢/clean kg	7.7¢/clean kg	6.6¢/clean kg	5.5¢/clean kg	4.4¢/clean kg	3.3¢/clean kg	2.2¢/clean kg	1.1¢/clean kg	Free
5102.10.40	7.2¢/clean kg	6.4¢/clean kg	5.6¢/clean kg	4.8¢/clean kg	4¢/clean kg	3.2¢/clean kg	2.4¢/clean kg	1.6¢/clean kg	0.8¢/clean kg	Free
5102.10.60	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free	Free
5102.10.90	6.9¢/kg + 5.6%	6.1¢/kg + 5%	5.3¢/kg + 4.3%	4.6¢/kg + 3.7%	3.8¢/kg + 3.1%	3¢/kg + 2.5%	2.3¢/kg + 1.8%	1.5¢/kg + 1.2%	0.7¢/kg + 0.6%	Free
5103.10.00	3.6¢/kg	3.2¢/kg	2.8¢/kg	2.4¢/kg	2¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free
5103.20.00	3.6¢/kg	3.2¢/kg	2.8¢/kg	2.4¢/kg	2¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free
5103.30.00	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5104.00.00	4.9¢/kg	4.4¢/kg	3.8¢/kg	3.3¢/kg	2.7¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.6¢/kg	1.1¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	Free
5105.10.00	6.9¢/kg + 5.6%	6.1¢/kg + 5%	5.3¢/kg + 4.3%	4.6¢/kg + 3.7%	3.8¢/kg + 3.1%	3¢/kg + 2.5%	2.3¢/kg + 1.8%	1.5¢/kg + 1.2%	0.7¢/kg + 0.6%	Free
5105.21.00	6.9¢/kg + 5.6%	6.1¢/kg + 5%	5.3¢/kg + 4.3%	4.6¢/kg + 3.7%	3.8¢/kg + 3.1%	3¢/kg + 2.5%	2.3¢/kg + 1.8%	1.5¢/kg + 1.2%	0.7¢/kg + 0.6%	Free
5105.29.00	6.9¢/kg + 5.6%	6.1¢/kg + 5%	5.3¢/kg + 4.3%	4.6¢/kg + 3.7%	3.8¢/kg + 3.1%	3¢/kg + 2.5%	2.3¢/kg + 1.8%	1.5¢/kg + 1.2%	0.7¢/kg + 0.6%	Free
5105.30.00	6.9¢/kg + 5.6%	6.1¢/kg + 5%	5.3¢/kg + 4.3%	4.6¢/kg + 3.7%	3.8¢/kg + 3.1%	3¢/kg + 2.5%	2.3¢/kg + 1.8%	1.5¢/kg + 1.2%	0.7¢/kg + 0.6%	Free
5105.40.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
5106.10.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5106.20.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5107.10.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5107.20.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5108.10.30	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5108.10.60	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5108.20.30	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5108.20.60	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5109.10.40	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5109.10.60	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5109.90.40	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5109.90.60	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5110.00.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
5111.11.10	15.8¢/kg + 11.2%	14¢/kg + 10%	12.3¢/kg + 8.7%	10.5¢/kg + 7.5%	8.8¢/kg + 6.2%	7¢/kg + 5%	5.2¢/kg + 3.7%	3.5¢/kg + 2.5%	1.7¢/kg + 1.2%	Free
5111.11.60	32.4%	28.8%	25.2%	21.6%	18%	14.4%	10.8%	7.2%	3.6%	Free
5111.19.10	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
5111.19.20	15.8¢/kg + 11.2%	14¢/kg + 10%	12.3¢/kg + 8.7%	10.5¢/kg + 7.5%	8.8¢/kg + 6.2%	7¢/kg + 5%	5.2¢/kg + 3.7%	3.5¢/kg + 2.5%	1.7¢/kg + 1.2%	Free
5111.19.60	32.4%	28.8%	25.2%	21.6%	18%	14.4%	10.8%	7.2%	3.6%	Free
5111.20.05	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
5111.20.60	43.6¢/kg + 34.2%	38.8¢/kg + 30.4%	33.9¢/kg + 26.6%	29.1¢/kg + 22.8%	24.2¢/kg + 10%	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.5¢/kg + 11.4%	9.7¢/kg + 7.6%	4.8¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5111.30.05	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
5111.30.60	43.6¢/kg + 34.2%	38.8¢/kg + 30.4%	33.9¢/kg + 26.6%	29.1¢/kg + 22.8%	24.2¢/kg + 19%	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.5¢/kg + 11.4%	9.7¢/kg + 7.6%	4.8¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5111.90.30	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5111.90.60	29.7%	26.4%	23.1%	19.8%	16.5%	13.2%	9.9%	6.6%	3.3%	Free
5112.11.00	32.4%	28.8%	25.2%	21.6%	18%	14.4%	10.8%	7.2%	3.6%	Free
5112.19.10	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
5112.19.60	32.4%	28.8%	25.2%	21.6%	18%	14.4%	10.8%	7.2%	3.6%	Free
5112.20.00	43.6¢/kg + 34.2%	38.8¢/kg + 30.4%	33.9¢/kg + 26.6%	29.1¢/kg + 22.8%	24.2¢/kg + 19%	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.5¢/kg + 11.4%	9.7¢/kg + 7.6%	4.8¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5112.30.00	43.6¢/kg + 34.2%	38.8¢/kg + 30.4%	33.9¢/kg + 26.6%	29.1¢/kg + 22.8%	24.2¢/kg + 19%	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.5¢/kg + 11.4%	9.7¢/kg + 7.6%	4.8¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5112.90.30	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5112.90.60	29.7%	26.4%	23.1%	19.8%	16.5%	13.2%	9.9%	6.6%	3.3%	Free
5113.00.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5201.00.20	3.9¢/kg	3.5¢/kg	3¢/kg	2.6¢/kg	2.2¢/kg	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5201.00.50	1.3¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
5202.91.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5203.00.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5204.11.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5204.19.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5204.20.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5205.11.10	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
5205.11.20	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
5205.12.10	4.6%	4.1%	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5205.12.20	6.5%	5.8%	5.1%	4.3%	3.6%	2.9%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
5205.13.10	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
5205.13.20	7.7%	6.8%	6%	5.1%	4.3%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
5205.14.10	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5205.14.20	8.9%	7.9%	6.9%	5.9%	4.9%	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5205.15.10	8.9%	7.9%	6.9%	5.9%	4.9%	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5205.15.20	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
5205.21.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
5205.22.00	6.5%	5.8%	5.1%	4.3%	3.6%	2.9%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
5205.23.00	7.7%	6.8%	6%	5.1%	4.3%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
5205.24.00	8.9%	7.9%	6.9%	5.9%	4.9%	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5205.25.00	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
5205.31.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
5205.32.00	6.5%	5.8%	5.1%	4.3%	3.6%	2.9%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
5205.33.00	7.7%	6.8%	6%	5.1%	4.3%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
5205.34.00	8.9%	7.9%	6.9%	5.9%	4.9%	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5205.35.00	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
5205.41.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
5205.42.00	6.5%	5.8%	5.1%	4.3%	3.6%	2.9%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
5205.43.00	7.7%	6.8%	6%	5.1%	4.3%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
5205.44.00	8.9%	7.9%	6.9%	5.9%	4.9%	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5205.45.00	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5206.11.00	9.7%	8.6%	7.5%	6.4%	5.4%	4.3%	3.2%	2.1%	1%	Free
5206.12.00	9.7%	8.6%	7.5%	6.4%	5.4%	4.3%	3.2%	2.1%	1%	Free
5206.13.00	9.7%	8.6%	7.5%	6.4%	5.4%	4.3%	3.2%	2.1%	1%	Free
5206.14.00	9.7%	8.6%	7.5%	6.4%	5.4%	4.3%	3.2%	2.1%	1%	Free
5206.15.00	9.7%	8.6%	7.5%	6.4%	5.4%	4.3%	3.2%	2.1%	1%	Free
5206.21.00	9.7%	8.6%	7.5%	6.4%	5.4%	4.3%	3.2%	2.1%	1%	Free
5206.22.00	9.7%	8.6%	7.5%	6.4%	5.4%	4.3%	3.2%	2.1%	1%	Free
5206.23.00	9.7%	8.6%	7.5%	6.4%	5.4%	4.3%	3.2%	2.1%	1%	Free
5206.24.00	9.7%	8.6%	7.5%	6.4%	5.4%	4.3%	3.2%	2.1%	1%	Free
5206.25.00	9.7%	8.6%	7.5%	6.4%	5.4%	4.3%	3.2%	2.1%	1%	Free
5206.31.00	9.7%	8.6%	7.5%	6.4%	5.4%	4.3%	3.2%	2.1%	1%	Free
5206.32.00	9.7%	8.6%	7.5%	6.4%	5.4%	4.3%	3.2%	2.1%	1%	Free
5206.33.00	9.7%	8.6%	7.5%	6.4%	5.4%	4.3%	3.2%	2.1%	1%	Free
5206.34.00	9.7%	8.6%	7.5%	6.4%	5.4%	4.3%	3.2%	2.1%	1%	Free
5206.35.00	9.7%	8.6%	7.5%	6.4%	5.4%	4.3%	3.2%	2.1%	1%	Free
5206.41.00	9.7%	8.6%	7.5%	6.4%	5.4%	4.3%	3.2%	2.1%	1%	Free
5206.42.00	9.7%	8.6%	7.5%	6.4%	5.4%	4.3%	3.2%	2.1%	1%	Free
5206.43.00	9.7%	8.6%	7.5%	6.4%	5.4%	4.3%	3.2%	2.1%	1%	Free
5206.44.00	9.7%	8.6%	7.5%	6.4%	5.4%	4.3%	3.2%	2.1%	1%	Free
5206.45.00	9.7%	8.6%	7.5%	6.4%	5.4%	4.3%	3.2%	2.1%	1%	Free
5207.10.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5207.90.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5208.11.20	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
5208.11.40	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5208.11.60	6.9¢/kg + 17.2%	6.1¢/kg + 15.3%	5.3¢/kg + 13.4%	4.6¢/kg + 11.5%	3.8¢/kg + 9.6%	3¢/kg + 7.6%	2.3¢/kg + 5.7%	1.5¢/kg + 3.8%	0.7¢/kg + 1.9%	Free
5208.11.80	11%	9.8%	8.6%	7.3%	6.1%	4.9%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
5208.12.40	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
5208.12.60	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5208.12.80	11%	9.8%	8.6%	7.3%	6.1%	4.9%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
5208.13.00	7.1%	6.3%	5.5%	4.7%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5208.19.20	7.1%	6.3%	5.5%	4.7%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5208.19.40	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
5208.19.60	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5208.19.80	11%	9.8%	8.6%	7.3%	6.1%	4.9%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
5208.21.20	7.5%	6.7%	5.8%	5%	4.2%	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
5208.21.40	9.1%	8.1%	7.1%	6.1%	5.1%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5208.21.60	12.1%	10.8%	9.4%	8.1%	6.7%	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free
5208.22.40	7.5%	6.7%	5.8%	5%	4.2%	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
5208.22.60	9.1%	8.1%	7.1%	6.1%	5.1%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5208.22.80	12.1%	10.8%	9.4%	8.1%	6.7%	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free
5208.23.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5208.29.20	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5208.29.40	7.5%	6.7%	5.8%	5%	4.2%	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
5208.29.60	9.1%	8.1%	7.1%	6.1%	5.1%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5208.29.80	12.1%	10.8%	9.4%	8.1%	6.7%	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free
5208.31.20	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
5208.31.40	8.6%	7.6%	6.7%	5.7%	4.8%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5208.31.60	10.2%	9.1%	7.9%	6.8%	5.7%	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5208.31.80	13.2%	11.7%	10.2%	8.8%	7.3%	5.8%	4.4%	2.9%	1.4%	Free
5208.32.10	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
5208.32.30	8.6%	7.6%	6.7%	5.7%	4.8%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5208.32.40	10.2%	9.1%	7.9%	6.8%	5.7%	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5208.32.50	13.2%	11.7%	10.2%	8.8%	7.3%	5.8%	4.4%	2.9%	1.4%	Free
5208.33.00	9.2%	8.2%	7.2%	6.1%	5.1%	4.1%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5208.39.20	9.2%	8.2%	7.2%	6.1%	5.1%	4.1%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5208.39.40	8.6%	7.6%	6.7%	5.7%	4.8%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5208.39.60	10.2%	9.1%	7.9%	6.8%	5.7%	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5208.39.80	13.2%	11.7%	10.2%	8.8%	7.3%	5.8%	4.4%	2.9%	1.4%	Free
5208.41.20	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
5208.41.40	8.6%	7.6%	6.7%	5.7%	4.8%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5208.41.60	10.2%	9.1%	7.9%	6.8%	5.7%	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5208.41.80	13.2%	11.7%	10.2%	8.8%	7.3%	5.8%	4.4%	2.9%	1.4%	Free
5208.42.10	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
5208.42.30	8.6%	7.6%	6.7%	5.7%	4.8%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5208.42.40	10.2%	9.1%	7.9%	6.8%	5.7%	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5208.42.50	13.2%	11.7%	10.2%	8.8%	7.3%	5.8%	4.4%	2.9%	1.4%	Free
5208.43.00	9.2%	8.2%	7.2%	6.1%	5.1%	4.1%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5208.49.20	9.2%	8.2%	7.2%	6.1%	5.1%	4.1%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5208.49.40	8.6%	7.6%	6.7%	5.7%	4.8%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5208.49.60	10.2%	9.1%	7.9%	6.8%	5.7%	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5208.49.80	13.2%	11.7%	10.2%	8.8%	7.3%	5.8%	4.4%	2.9%	1.4%	Free
5208.51.20	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
5208.51.40	8.6%	7.6%	6.7%	5.7%	4.8%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5208.51.60	10.2%	9.1%	7.9%	6.8%	5.7%	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5208.51.80	13.2%	11.7%	10.2%	8.8%	7.3%	5.8%	4.4%	2.9%	1.4%	Free
5208.52.10	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
5208.52.30	8.6%	7.6%	6.7%	5.7%	4.8%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5208.52.40	10.2%	9.1%	7.9%	6.8%	5.7%	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5208.52.50	13.2%	11.7%	10.2%	8.8%	7.3%	5.8%	4.4%	2.9%	1.4%	Free
5208.53.00	9.2%	8.2%	7.2%	6.1%	5.1%	4.1%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5208.59.20	9.2%	8.2%	7.2%	6.1%	5.1%	4.1%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5208.59.40	8.6%	7.6%	6.7%	5.7%	4.8%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5208.59.60	10.2%	9.1%	7.9%	6.8%	5.7%	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5208.59.80	13.2%	11.7%	10.2%	8.8%	7.3%	5.8%	4.4%	2.9%	1.4%	Free
5209.11.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
5209.12.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
5209.19.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
5209.21.00	6.9%	6.1%	5.3%	4.6%	3.8%	3%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5209.22.00	6.9%	6.1%	5.3%	4.6%	3.8%	3%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5209.29.00	6.9%	6.1%	5.3%	4.6%	3.8%	3%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5209.31.30	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
5209.31.60	8%	7.1%	6.2%	5.3%	4.4%	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5209.32.00	8%	7.1%	6.2%	5.3%	4.4%	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
5209.39.00	8%	7.1%	6.2%	5.3%	4.4%	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
5209.41.30	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
5209.41.60	8%	7.1%	6.2%	5.3%	4.4%	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
5209.42.00	8%	7.1%	6.2%	5.3%	4.4%	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
5209.43.00	8%	7.1%	6.2%	5.3%	4.4%	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
5209.49.00	8%	7.1%	6.2%	5.3%	4.4%	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
5209.51.30	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
5209.51.60	8%	7.1%	6.2%	5.3%	4.4%	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
5209.52.00	8%	7.1%	6.2%	5.3%	4.4%	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
5209.59.00	8%	7.1%	6.2%	5.3%	4.4%	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
5210.11.40	7.5%	6.7%	5.8%	5%	4.2%	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
5210.11.60	9.1%	8.1%	7.1%	6.1%	5.1%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5210.11.80	12.1%	10.8%	9.4%	8.1%	6.7%	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free
5210.12.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5210.19.20	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5210.19.40	7.5%	6.7%	5.8%	5%	4.2%	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
5210.19.60	9.1%	8.1%	7.1%	6.1%	5.1%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5210.19.80	12.1%	10.8%	9.4%	8.1%	6.7%	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free
5210.21.40	8.6%	7.6%	6.7%	5.7%	4.8%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5210.21.60	10.2%	9.1%	7.9%	6.8%	5.7%	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5210.21.80	13.2%	11.7%	10.2%	8.8%	7.3%	5.8%	4.4%	2.9%	1.4%	Free
5210.22.00	9.2%	8.2%	7.2%	6.1%	5.1%	4.1%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5210.29.20	9.2%	8.2%	7.2%	6.1%	5.1%	4.1%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5210.29.40	8.6%	7.6%	6.7%	5.7%	4.8%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5210.29.60	10.2%	9.1%	7.9%	6.8%	5.7%	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5210.29.80	13.2%	11.7%	10.2%	8.8%	7.3%	5.8%	4.4%	2.9%	1.4%	Free
5210.31.40	9.3%	8.3%	7.2%	6.2%	5.2%	4.1%	3.1%	2%	1%	Free
5210.31.60	10.9%	9.7%	8.5%	7.3%	6.1%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
5210.31.80	13.9%	12.4%	10.8%	9.3%	7.7%	6.2%	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free
5210.32.00	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5210.39.20	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5210.39.40	9.3%	8.3%	7.2%	6.2%	5.2%	4.1%	3.1%	2%	1%	Free
5210.39.60	10.9%	9.7%	8.5%	7.3%	6.1%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
5210.39.80	13.9%	12.4%	10.8%	9.3%	7.7%	6.2%	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free
5210.41.40	9.3%	8.3%	7.2%	6.2%	5.2%	4.1%	3.1%	2%	1%	Free
5210.41.60	10.9%	9.7%	8.5%	7.3%	6.1%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
5210.41.80	13.9%	12.4%	10.8%	9.3%	7.7%	6.2%	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free
5210.42.00	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5210.49.20	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5210.49.40	9.3%	8.3%	7.2%	6.2%	5.2%	4.1%	3.1%	2%	1%	Free
5210.49.60	10.9%	9.7%	8.5%	7.3%	6.1%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
5210.49.80	13.9%	12.4%	10.8%	9.3%	7.7%	6.2%	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free
5210.51.40	9.3%	8.3%	7.2%	6.2%	5.2%	4.1%	3.1%	2%	1%	Free
5210.51.60	10.9%	9.7%	8.5%	7.3%	6.1%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
5210.51.80	13.9%	12.4%	10.8%	9.3%	7.7%	6.2%	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free
5210.52.00	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5210.59.20	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5210.59.40	9.3%	8.3%	7.2%	6.2%	5.2%	4.1%	3.1%	2%	1%	Free
5210.59.60	10.9%	9.7%	8.5%	7.3%	6.1%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
5210.59.80	13.9%	12.4%	10.8%	9.3%	7.7%	6.2%	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free
5211.11.00	6.9%	6.1%	5.3%	4.6%	3.8%	3%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5211.12.00	6.9%	6.1%	5.3%	4.6%	3.8%	3%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5211.19.00	6.9%	6.1%	5.3%	4.6%	3.8%	3%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5211.21.00	8%	7.1%	6.2%	5.3%	4.4%	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
5211.22.00	8%	7.1%	6.2%	5.3%	4.4%	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
5211.29.00	8%	7.1%	6.2%	5.3%	4.4%	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
5211.31.00	8.7%	7.7%	6.7%	5.8%	4.8%	3.8%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5211.32.00	8.7%	7.7%	6.7%	5.8%	4.8%	3.8%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5211.39.00	8.7%	7.7%	6.7%	5.8%	4.8%	3.8%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5211.41.00	8.7%	7.7%	6.7%	5.8%	4.8%	3.8%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5211.42.00	8.7%	7.7%	6.7%	5.8%	4.8%	3.8%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5211.43.00	8.7%	7.7%	6.7%	5.8%	4.8%	3.8%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5211.49.00	8.7%	7.7%	6.7%	5.8%	4.8%	3.8%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5211.51.00	8.7%	7.7%	6.7%	5.8%	4.8%	3.8%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5211.52.00	8.7%	7.7%	6.7%	5.8%	4.8%	3.8%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5211.59.00	8.7%	7.7%	6.7%	5.8%	4.8%	3.8%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5212.11.10	29.7%	26.4%	23.1%	19.8%	16.5%	13.2%	9.9%	6.6%	3.3%	Free
5212.11.60	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5212.12.10	29.7%	26.4%	23.1%	19.8%	16.5%	13.2%	9.9%	6.6%	3.3%	Free
5212.12.60	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5212.13.10	29.7%	26.4%	23.1%	19.8%	16.5%	13.2%	9.9%	6.6%	3.3%	Free
5212.13.60	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5212.14.10	29.7%	26.4%	23.1%	19.8%	16.5%	13.2%	9.9%	6.6%	3.3%	Free
5212.14.60	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5212.15.10	29.7%	26.4%	23.1%	19.8%	16.5%	13.2%	9.9%	6.6%	3.3%	Free
5212.15.60	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5212.21.10	29.7%	26.4%	23.1%	19.8%	16.5%	13.2%	9.9%	6.6%	3.3%	Free
5212.21.60	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5212.22.10	29.7%	26.4%	23.1%	19.8%	16.5%	13.2%	9.9%	6.6%	3.3%	Free
5212.22.60	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5212.23.10	29.7%	26.4%	23.1%	19.8%	16.5%	13.2%	9.9%	6.6%	3.3%	Free
5212.23.60	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5212.24.10	29.7%	26.4%	23.1%	19.8%	16.5%	13.2%	9.9%	6.6%	3.3%	Free
5212.24.60	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5212.25.10	29.7%	26.4%	23.1%	19.8%	16.5%	13.2%	9.9%	6.6%	3.3%	Free
5212.25.60	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5301.21.00	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free
5301.29.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
5306.10.00	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
5306.20.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
5307.10.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
5307.20.00	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5308.20.00	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
5308.30.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5308.90.00	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
5309.11.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
5309.19.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
5309.21.20	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
5309.21.30	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5309.21.40	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
5309.29.20	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
5309.29.30	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5309.29.40	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
5310.90.00	0.9%	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free
5311.00.20	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
5311.00.30	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5311.00.40	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
5311.00.60	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5401.10.00	11.7%	10.4%	9.1%	7.8%	6.5%	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
5401.20.00	11.7%	10.4%	9.1%	7.8%	6.5%	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
5402.10.30	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5402.10.60	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5402.20.30	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5402.20.60	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5402.31.30	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5402.31.60	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5402.32.30	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5402.32.60	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5402.33.30	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5402.33.60	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5402.39.30	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5402.39.60	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5402.41.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5402.42.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5402.43.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5402.49.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5402.51.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5402.52.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5402.59.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5402.61.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5402.62.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5402.69.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5403.10.30	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5403.10.60	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5403.20.30	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5403.20.60	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5403.31.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5403.32.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5403.33.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5403.39.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5403.41.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5403.42.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5403.49.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5404.10.10	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
5404.10.20	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.5%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5404.90.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5405.00.30	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5405.00.60	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
5406.10.00	11.7%	10.4%	9.1%	7.8%	6.5%	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
5406.20.00	11.7%	10.4%	9.1%	7.8%	6.5%	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
5407.10.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5407.20.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5407.30.10	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
5407.30.90	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5407.41.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5407.42.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5407.43.10	21.8¢/kg + 20.2%	19.4¢/kg + 18%	17¢/kg + 15.7%	14.5¢/kg + 13.5%	12.1¢/kg + 11.2%	9.7¢/kg + 9%	7.2¢/kg + 6.7%	4.8¢/kg + 4.5%	2.4¢/kg + 2.2%	Free
5407.43.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5407.44.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5407.51.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5407.52.05	21.8¢/kg + 20.2%	19.4¢/kg + 18%	17¢/kg + 15.7%	14.5¢/kg + 13.5%	12.1¢/kg + 11.2%	9.7¢/kg + 9%	7.2¢/kg + 6.7%	4.8¢/kg + 4.5%	2.4¢/kg + 2.2%	Free
5407.52.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5407.53.10	21.8¢/kg + 20.2%	19.4¢/kg + 18%	17¢/kg + 15.7%	14.5¢/kg + 13.5%	12.1¢/kg + 11.2%	9.7¢/kg + 9%	7.2¢/kg + 6.7%	4.8¢/kg + 4.5%	2.4¢/kg + 2.2%	Free
5407.53.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5407.54.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5407.60.05	21.8¢/kg + 20.2%	19.4¢/kg + 18%	17¢/kg + 15.7%	14.5¢/kg + 13.5%	12.1¢/kg + 11.2%	9.7¢/kg + 9%	7.2¢/kg + 6.7%	4.8¢/kg + 4.5%	2.4¢/kg + 2.2%	Free
5407.60.10	21.8¢/kg + 20.2%	19.4¢/kg + 18%	17¢/kg + 15.7%	14.5¢/kg + 13.5%	12.1¢/kg + 11.2%	9.7¢/kg + 9%	7.2¢/kg + 6.7%	4.8¢/kg + 4.5%	2.4¢/kg + 2.2%	Free
5407.60.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5407.71.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5407.72.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5407.73.10	21.8¢/kg + 20.2%	19.4¢/kg + 18%	17¢/kg + 15.7%	14.5¢/kg + 13.5%	12.1¢/kg + 11.2%	9.7¢/kg + 9%	7.2¢/kg + 6.7%	4.8¢/kg + 4.5%	2.4¢/kg + 2.2%	Free
5407.73.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5407.74.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5407.81.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5407.82.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5407.83.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5407.84.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5407.91.05	43.6¢/kg + 34.2%	38.8¢/kg + 30.4%	33.9¢/kg + 26.6%	29.1¢/kg + 22.8%	24.2¢/kg + 19%	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.5¢/kg + 11.4%	9.7¢/kg + 7.6%	4.8¢/kg + 3.8%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5407.91.10	12.8%	11.4%	10%	8.5%	7.1%	5.7%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
5407.91.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5407.92.05	43.6¢/kg + 34.2%	38.8¢/kg + 30.4%	33.9¢/kg + 26.6%	29.1¢/kg + 22.8%	24.2¢/kg + 19%	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.5¢/kg + 11.4%	9.7¢/kg + 7.6%	4.8¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5407.92.10	12.8%	11.4%	10%	8.5%	7.1%	5.7%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
5407.92.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5407.93.05	43.6¢/kg + 34.2%	38.8¢/kg + 30.4%	33.9¢/kg + 26.6%	29.1¢/kg + 22.8%	24.2¢/kg + 19%	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.5¢/kg + 11.4%	9.7¢/kg + 7.6%	4.8¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5407.93.10	12.8%	11.4%	10%	8.5%	7.1%	5.7%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
5407.93.15	21.8¢/kg + 20.2%	19.4¢/kg + 18%	17¢/kg + 15.7%	14.5¢/kg + 13.5%	12.1¢/kg + 11.2%	9.7¢/kg + 9%	7.2¢/kg + 6.7%	4.8¢/kg + 4.5%	2.4¢/kg + 2.2%	Free
5407.93.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5407.94.05	43.6¢/kg + 34.2%	38.8¢/kg + 30.4%	33.9¢/kg + 26.6%	29.1¢/kg + 22.8%	24.2¢/kg + 19%	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.5¢/kg + 11.4%	9.7¢/kg + 7.6%	4.8¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5407.94.10	12.8%	11.4%	10%	8.5%	7.1%	5.7%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
5407.94.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5408.10.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5408.21.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5408.22.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5408.23.10	21.8¢/kg + 20.2%	19.4¢/kg + 18%	17¢/kg + 15.7%	14.5¢/kg + 13.5%	12.1¢/kg + 11.2%	9.7¢/kg + 9%	7.2¢/kg + 6.7%	4.8¢/kg + 4.5%	2.4¢/kg + 2.2%	Free
5408.23.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5408.24.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5408.31.05	43.6¢/kg + 34.2%	38.8¢/kg + 30.4%	33.9¢/kg + 26.6%	29.1¢/kg + 22.8%	24.2¢/kg + 19%	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.5¢/kg + 11.4%	9.7¢/kg + 7.6%	4.8¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5408.31.10	12.8%	11.4%	10%	8.5%	7.1%	5.7%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
5408.31.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5408.32.05	43.6¢/kg + 34.2%	38.8¢/kg + 30.4%	33.9¢/kg + 26.6%	29.1¢/kg + 22.8%	24.2¢/kg + 19%	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.5¢/kg + 11.4%	9.7¢/kg + 7.6%	4.8¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5408.32.10	12.8%	11.4%	10%	8.5%	7.1%	5.7%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
5408.32.30	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5408.32.90	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5408.33.05	43.6¢/kg + 34.2%	38.8¢/kg + 30.4%	33.9¢/kg + 26.6%	29.1¢/kg + 22.8%	24.2¢/kg + 19%	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.5¢/kg + 11.4%	9.7¢/kg + 7.6%	4.8¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5408.33.10	12.8%	11.4%	10%	8.5%	7.1%	5.7%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
5408.33.15	21.8¢/kg + 20.2%	19.4¢/kg + 18%	17¢/kg + 15.7%	14.5¢/kg + 13.5%	12.1¢/kg + 11.2%	9.7¢/kg + 9%	7.2¢/kg + 6.7%	4.8¢/kg + 4.5%	2.4¢/kg + 2.2%	Free
5408.33.30	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5408.33.90	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5408.34.05	43.6¢/kg + 34.2%	38.8¢/kg + 30.4%	33.9¢/kg + 26.6%	29.1¢/kg + 22.8%	24.2¢/kg + 19%	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.5¢/kg + 11.4%	9.7¢/kg + 7.6%	4.8¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5408.34.10	12.8%	11.4%	10%	8.5%	7.1%	5.7%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
5408.34.30	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5408.34.90	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5501.10.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5501.20.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5501.30.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5501.90.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5502.00.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5503.10.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
5503.20.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
5503.30.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
5503.40.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
5503.90.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
5504.10.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
5504.90.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
5505.10.00	1.8%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
5505.20.00	1.8%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
5506.10.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
5506.20.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
5506.30.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
5506.90.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5507.00.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
5508.10.00	11.7%	10.4%	9.1%	7.8%	6.5%	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
5508.20.00	11.7%	10.4%	9.1%	7.8%	6.5%	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
5509.11.00	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5509.12.00	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
5509.21.00	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5509.22.00	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
5509.31.00	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5509.32.00	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
5509.41.00	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5509.42.00	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
5509.51.30	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5509.51.60	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
5509.52.00	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
5509.53.00	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
5509.59.00	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
5509.61.00	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
5509.62.00	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
5509.69.20	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5509.69.40	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
5509.69.60	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
5509.91.00	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
5509.92.00	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
5509.99.20	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5509.99.40	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
5509.99.60	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
5510.11.00	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5510.12.00	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
5510.20.00	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
5510.30.00	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
5510.90.20	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5510.90.40	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
5510.90.60	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
5511.10.00	11.7%	10.4%	9.1%	7.8%	6.5%	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
5511.20.00	11.7%	10.4%	9.1%	7.8%	6.5%	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
5511.30.00	11.7%	10.4%	9.1%	7.8%	6.5%	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
5512.11.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5512.19.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5512.21.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5512.29.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5512.91.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5512.99.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5513.11.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5513.12.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5513.13.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5513.19.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5513.21.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5513.22.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5513.23.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5513.29.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5513.31.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5513.32.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5513.33.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5513.39.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5513.41.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5513.42.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5513.43.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5513.49.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5514.11.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5514.12.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5514.13.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5514.19.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5514.21.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5514.22.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5514.23.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5514.29.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5514.31.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5514.32.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5514.33.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5514.39.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5514.41.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5514.42.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5514.43.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5514.49.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5515.11.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5515.12.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5515.13.05	43.6¢/kg + 34.2%	38.8¢/kg + 30.4%	33.9¢/kg + 26.6%	29.1¢/kg + 22.8%	24.2¢/kg + 19%	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.5¢/kg + 11.4%	9.7¢/kg + 7.6%	4.8¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5515.13.10	12.8%	11.4%	10%	8.5%	7.1%	5.7%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
5515.19.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5515.21.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5515.22.05	43.6¢/kg + 34.2%	38.8¢/kg + 30.4%	33.9¢/kg + 26.6%	29.1¢/kg + 22.8%	24.2¢/kg + 19%	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.5¢/kg + 11.4%	9.7¢/kg + 7.6%	4.8¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5515.22.10	12.8%	11.4%	10%	8.5%	7.1%	5.7%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
5515.29.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5515.91.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5515.92.05	43.6¢/kg + 34.2%	38.8¢/kg + 30.4%	33.9¢/kg + 26.6%	29.1¢/kg + 22.8%	24.2¢/kg + 19%	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.5¢/kg + 11.4%	9.7¢/kg + 7.6%	4.8¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5515.92.10	12.8%	11.4%	10%	8.5%	7.1%	5.7%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
5515.99.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5516.11.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5516.12.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5516.13.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5516.14.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5516.21.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5516.22.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5516.23.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5516.24.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5516.31.05	43.6¢/kg + 34.2%	38.8¢/kg + 30.4%	33.9¢/kg + 26.6%	29.1¢/kg + 22.8%	24.2¢/kg + 19%	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.5¢/kg + 11.4%	9.7¢/kg + 7.6%	4.8¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5516.31.10	12.8%	11.4%	10%	8.5%	7.1%	5.7%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
5516.32.05	43.6¢/kg + 34.2%	38.8¢/kg + 30.4%	33.9¢/kg + 26.6%	29.1¢/kg + 22.8%	24.2¢/kg + 19%	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.5¢/kg + 11.4%	9.7¢/kg + 7.6%	4.8¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5516.32.10	12.8%	11.4%	10%	8.5%	7.1%	5.7%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
5516.33.05	43.6¢/kg + 34.2%	38.8¢/kg + 30.4%	33.9¢/kg + 26.6%	29.1¢/kg + 22.8%	24.2¢/kg + 19%	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.5¢/kg + 11.4%	9.7¢/kg + 7.6%	4.8¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5516.33.10	12.8%	11.4%	10%	8.5%	7.1%	5.7%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
5516.34.05	43.6¢/kg + 34.2%	38.8¢/kg + 30.4%	33.9¢/kg + 26.6%	29.1¢/kg + 22.8%	24.2¢/kg + 19%	19.4¢/kg + 15.2%	14.5¢/kg + 11.4%	9.7¢/kg + 7.6%	4.8¢/kg + 3.8%	Free
5516.34.10	12.8%	11.4%	10%	8.5%	7.1%	5.7%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
5516.41.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5516.42.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5516.43.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5516.44.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5516.91.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5516.92.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5516.93.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5516.94.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5601.10.10	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
5601.10.20	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
5601.21.00	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
5601.22.00	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
5601.29.00	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
5601.30.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5602.10.10	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
5602.10.90	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
5602.21.00	59.4¢/kg + 9%	52.8¢/kg + 8%	46.2¢/kg + 7%	39.6¢/kg + 6%	33¢/kg + 5%	26.4¢/kg + 4%	19.8¢/kg + 3%	13.2¢/kg + 2%	6.6¢/kg + 1%	Free
5602.29.00	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
5602.90.30	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
5602.90.60	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
5602.90.90	59.4¢/kg + 9%	52.8¢/kg + 8%	46.2¢/kg + 7%	39.6¢/kg + 6%	33¢/kg + 5%	26.4¢/kg + 4%	19.8¢/kg + 3%	13.2¢/kg + 2%	6.6¢/kg + 1%	Free
5603.00.10	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
5603.00.30	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
5603.00.90	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
5604.10.00	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
5604.20.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5604.90.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5605.00.00	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
5606.00.00	10.3%	9.2%	8%	6.9%	5.7%	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free
5607.10.00	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
5607.29.00	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
5607.30.20	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
5607.41.10	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5607.41.30	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
5607.49.10	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5607.49.15	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
5607.49.25	24.8¢/kg + 13.5%	22¢/kg + 12%	19.3¢/kg + 10.5%	16.5¢/kg + 9%	13.8¢/kg + 7.5%	11¢/kg + 6%	8.2¢/kg + 4.5%	5.5¢/kg + 3%	2.7¢/kg + 1.5%	Free
5607.49.30	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
5607.50.20	24.8¢/kg + 13.5%	22¢/kg + 12%	19.3¢/kg + 10.5%	16.5¢/kg + 9%	13.8¢/kg + 7.5%	11¢/kg + 6%	8.2¢/kg + 4.5%	5.5¢/kg + 3%	2.7¢/kg + 1.5%	Free
5607.50.40	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
5607.90.20	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5608.11.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5608.19.10	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5608.19.20	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5608.90.10	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5608.90.20	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
5608.90.30	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5609.00.10	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
5609.00.20	3.9%	3.5%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.7%	1.3%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
5609.00.30	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5609.00.40	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5701.10.13	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
5701.10.16	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
5701.10.20	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5701.90.10	4.3%	3.8%	3.3%	2.8%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
5701.90.20	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
5702.10.10	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
5702.10.90	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
5702.20.10	19.3¢/m²	17.2¢/m²	15¢/m²	12.9¢/m²	10.7¢/m²	8.6¢/m²	6.4¢/m²	4.3¢/m²	2.1¢/m²	Free
5702.31.10	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5702.31.20	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
5702.32.10	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5702.32.20	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
5702.39.10	3.1%	2.8%	2.4%	2.1%	1.7%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
5702.39.20	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
5702.41.10	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5702.41.20	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
5702.42.10	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5702.42.20	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
5702.49.10	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
5702.49.15	3.1%	2.8%	2.4%	2.1%	1.7%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
5702.49.20	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5702.51.20	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
5702.51.40	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
5702.52.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5702.59.10	6.9%	6.1%	5.3%	4.6%	3.8%	3%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5702.59.20	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5702.91.20	4.4%	3.9%	3,4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
5702.91.30	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
5702.91.40	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
5702.92.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5702.99.10	6.9%	6.1%	5.3%	4.6%	3.8%	3%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5702.99.20	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5703.10.00	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
5703.20.10	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
5703.20.20	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5703.30.00	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5703.90.00	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5704.10.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5704.90.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5705.00.20	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
5801.10.00	4.8%	4.3%	3.7%	3.2%	2.7%	2.1%	1.6%	1%	0.5%	Free
5801.21.00	20.7%	18.4%	16.1%	13.8%	11.5%	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free
5801.22.00	20.7%	18.4%	16.1%	13.8%	11.5%	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free
5801.23.00	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
5801.24.00	18.9%	16.8%	14.7%	12.6%	10.5%	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free
5801.25.00	18.9%	16.8%	14.7%	12.6%	10.5%	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free
5801.26.00	11.3%	10%	8.8%	7.5%	6.3%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
5801.31.00	17.5%	15.6%	13.6%	11.7%	9.7%	7.8%	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free
5801.32.00	17.5%	15.6%	13.6%	11.7%	9.7%	7.8%	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free
5801.33.00	17.5%	15.6%	13.6%	11.7%	9.7%	7.8%	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free
5801.34.00	17.5%	15.6%	13.6%	11.7%	9.7%	7.8%	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free
5801.35.00	17.5%	15.6%	13.6%	11.7%	9.7%	7.8%	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5801.36.00	17.5%	15.6%	13.6%	11.7%	9.7%	7.8%	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free
5801.90.10	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
5801.90.20	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5802.11.00	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5802.19.00	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5802.20.00	17.5%	15.6%	13.6%	11.7%	9.7%	7.8%	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free
5802.30.00	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
5803.10.00	10.1%	9%	7.9%	6.7%	5.6%	4.5%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
5803.90.10	29.7%	26.4%	23.1%	19.8%	16.5%	13.2%	9.9%	6.6%	3.3%	Free
5803.90.20	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
5803.90.30	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5803.90.40	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5804.10.00	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
5804.21.00	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
5804.29.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5804.30.00	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
5805.00.20	3.1%	2.8%	2.4%	2.1%	1.7%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
5805.00.25	3.1%	2.8%	2.4%	2.1%	1.7%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
5805.00.30	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
5805.00.40	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
5806.10.10	8%	7.1%	6.2%	5.3%	4.4%	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
5806.10.20	8.5%	7.6%	6.6%	5.7%	4.7%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
5806.10.30	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5806.20.00	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
5806.31.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
5806.32.10	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5806.32.20	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
5806.39.10	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5806.39.20	5%	4.4%	3.9%	3.3%	2.8%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
5806.39.30	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
5806.40.00	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5807.10.10	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5807.10.20	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
5807.90.10	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
5807.90.20	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
5808.10.20	3.2%	2.8%	2.5%	2.1%	1.8%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
5808.10.30	7.5%	6.7%	5.8%	5%	4.2%	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
5808.90.00	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5809.00.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5810.10.00	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
5810.91.00	See additional U.S. note 1	See additional U.S. note 1	See additional U.S. note 1	See additional U.S. note 1	See additional U.S. note 1	See additional U.S. note 1	See additional U.S. note 1	See additional U.S. note 1	See additional U.S. note 1	Free
5810.92.00	See additional U.S. note 1	See additional U.S. note 1	See additional U.S. note 1	See additional U.S. note 1	See additional U.S. note 1	See additional U.S. note 1	See additional U.S. note 1	See additional U.S. note 1	See additional U.S. note 1	Free
5810.99.00	See additional U.S. note 1	See additional U.S. note 1	See additional U.S. note 1	See additional U.S. note 1	See additional U.S. note 1	See additional U.S. note 1	See additional U.S. note 1	See additional U.S. note 1	See additional U.S. note 1	Free
5811.00.10	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
5811.00.20	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
5811.00.30	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
5811.00.40	3.9%	3.5%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.7%	1.3%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
5901.10.10	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
5901.10.20	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
5901.90.20	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
5901.90.40	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
5902.10.00	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
5902.20.00	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
5902.90.00	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
5903.10.10	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5903.10.15	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5903.10.18	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
5903.10.20	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
5903.10.25	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
5903.10.30	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5903.20.10	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5903.20.15	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
5903.20.18	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
5903.20.20	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
5903.20.25	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
5903.20.30	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5903.90.10	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5903.90.15	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
5903.90.18	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
5903.90.20	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
5903.90.25	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
5903.90.30	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5904.10.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
5904.91.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5904.92.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5905.00.90	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
5906.10.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
5906.91.10	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5906.91.20	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
5906.91.25	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
5906.91.30	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5906.99.10	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5906.99.20	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
5906.99.25	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
5906.99.30	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
5907.00.10	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
5907.00.90	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
5906.00.00	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
5909.00.10	4%	3.6%	3.1%	2.7%	2.2%	1.8%	1.3%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
5909.00.20	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
5910.00.10	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
5910.00.90	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
5911.10.10	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
5911.10.20	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5911.20.10	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
5911.20.30	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
5911.31.00	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5911.32.00	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
5911.40.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
5911.90.00	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6001.10.20	17.5%	15.6%	13.6%	11.7%	9.7%	7.8%	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free
6001.10.60	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
6001.21.00	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
6001.22.00	17.5%	15.6%	13.6%	11.7%	9.7%	7.8%	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free
6001.29.00	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
6001.91.00	18.9%	16.8%	14.7%	12.6%	10.5%	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free
6001.92.00	17.5%	15.6%	13.6%	11.7%	9.7%	7.8%	5.8%	3.9%	1.9%	Free
6001.99.00	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
6002.10.40	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
6002.10.80	8.3%	7.4%	6.5%	5.5%	4.6%	3.7%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
6002.20.10	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
6002.20.30	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
6002.20.60	7.7%	6.8%	6%	5.1%	4.3%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
6002.20.90	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6002.30.20	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
6002.30.90	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
6002.41.00	17.1%	15.2%	13.3%	11.4%	9.5%	7.6%	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free
6002.42.00	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6002.43.00	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
6002.49.00	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
6002.91.00	17.1%	15.2%	13.3%	11.4%	9.5%	7.6%	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free
6002.92.00	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
6002.93.00	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
6002.99.00	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
6101.10.00	69.4¢/kg + 18%	61.7¢/kg + 16%	54¢/kg + 14%	46.3¢/kg + 12%	38.6¢/kg + 10%	30.8¢/kg + 8%	23.1¢/kg + 6%	15.4¢/kg + 4%	7.7¢/kg + 2%	Free
6101.20.00	15.2%	13.5%	11.8%	10.1%	8.4%	6.7%	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free
6101.30.10	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6101.30.15	69.4¢/kg + 18%	61.7¢/kg + 16%	54¢/kg + 14%	46.3¢/kg + 12%	38.6¢/kg + 10%	30.8¢/kg + 8%	23.1¢/kg + 6%	15.4¢/kg + 4%	7.7¢/kg + 2%	Free
6101.30.20	27%	24%	21%	18%	15%	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free
6101.90.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6102.10.00	61.4¢/kg + 18%	54.6¢/kg + 16%	47.8¢/kg + 14%	40.9¢/kg + 12%	34.1¢/kg + 10%	27.3¢/kg + 8%	20.4¢/kg + 6%	13.6¢/kg + 4%	6.8¢/kg + 2%	Free
6102.20.00	15.2%	13.5%	11.8%	10.1%	8.4%	6.7%	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free
6102.30.05	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6102.30.10	61.4¢/kg + 18%	54.6¢/kg + 16%	47.8¢/kg + 14%	40.9¢/kg + 12%	34.1¢/kg + 10%	27.3¢/kg + 8%	20.4¢/kg + 6%	13.6¢/kg + 4%	6.8¢/kg + 2%	Free
6102.30.20	27%	24%	21%	18%	15%	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free
6102.90.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6103.11.00	69.4¢/kg + 18%	61.7¢/kg + 16%	54¢/kg + 14%	46.3¢/kg + 12%	38.6¢/kg + 10%	30.8¢/kg + 8%	23.1¢/kg + 6%	15.4¢/kg + 4%	7.7¢/kg + 2%	Free
6103.12.10	69.4¢/kg + 18%	61.7¢/kg + 16%	54¢/kg + 14%	46.3¢/kg + 12%	38.6¢/kg + 10%	30.8¢/kg + 8%	23.1¢/kg + 6%	15.4¢/kg + 4%	7.7¢/kg + 2%	Free
6103.12.20	27%	24%	21%	18%	15%	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free
6103.19.10	69.4¢/kg + 18%	61.7¢/kg + 16%	54¢/kg + 14%	46.3¢/kg + 12%	38.6¢/kg + 10%	30.8¢/kg + 8%	23.1¢/kg + 6%	15.4¢/kg + 4%	7.7¢/kg + 2%	Free
6103.19.15	27%	24%	21%	18%	15%	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free
6103.19.20	16.8%	14.9%	13%	11.2%	9.3%	7.4%	5.6%	3.7%	1.8%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6103.19.40	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6103.21.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6103.22.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6103.23.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6103.29.10	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6103.29.20	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6103.31.00	69.4¢/kg + 18%	61.7¢/kg + 16%	54¢/kg + 14%	46.3¢/kg + 12%	38.6¢/kg + 10%	30.8¢/kg + 8%	23.1¢/kg + 6%	15.4¢/kg + 4%	7.7¢/kg + 2%	Free
6103.32.00	15.2%	13.5%	11.8%	10.1%	8.4%	6.7%	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free
6103.33.10	69.4¢/kg + 18%	61.7¢/kg + 16%	54¢/kg + 14%	46.3¢/kg + 12%	38.6¢/kg + 10%	30.8¢/kg + 8%	23.1¢/kg + 6%	15.4¢/kg + 4%	7.7¢/kg + 2%	Free
6103.33.20	27%	24%	21%	18%	15%	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free
6103.39.10	27%	24%	21%	18%	15%	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free
6103.39.20	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6103.41.10	69.4¢/kg + 18%	61.7¢/kg + 16%	54¢/kg + 14%	46.3¢/kg + 12%	38.6¢/kg + 10%	30.8¢/kg + 8%	23.1¢/kg + 6%	15.4¢/kg + 4%	7.7¢/kg + 2%	Free
6103.41.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6103.42.10	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6103.42.20	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
6103.43.10	69.4¢/kg + 18%	61.7¢/kg + 16%	54¢/kg + 14%	46.3¢/kg + 12%	38.6¢/kg + 10%	30.8¢/kg + 8%	23.1¢/kg + 6%	15.4¢/kg + 4%	7.7¢/kg + 2%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6103.43.15	27%	24%	21%	18%	15%	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free
6103.43.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6103.49.10	27%	24%	21%	18%	15%	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free
6103.49.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6103.49.30	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6104.11.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6104.12.00	16.9%	15%	13.1%	11.2%	9.4%	7.5%	5.6%	3.7%	1.8%	Free
6104.13.10	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6104.13.20	27%	24%	21%	18%	15%	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free
6104.19.10	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6104.19.15	27%	24%	21%	18%	15%	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free
6104.19.20	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6104.21.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6104.22.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6104.23.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6104.29.10	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6104.29.20	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6104.31.00	61.4¢/kg + 18%	54.6¢/kg + 16%	47.8¢/kg + 14%	40.9¢/kg + 12%	34.1¢/kg + 10%	27.3¢/kg + 8%	20.4¢/kg + 6%	13.6¢/kg + 4%	6.8¢/kg + 2%	Free
6104.32.00	15.2%	13.5%	11.8%	10.1%	8.4%	6.7%	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free
6104.33.10	61.4¢/kg + 18%	54.6¢/kg + 16%	47.8¢/kg + 14%	40.9¢/kg + 12%	34.1¢/kg + 10%	27.3¢/kg + 8%	20.4¢/kg + 6%	13.6¢/kg + 4%	6.8¢/kg + 2%	Free
6104.33.20	27%	24%	21%	18%	15%	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free
6104.39.10	27%	24%	21%	18%	15%	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6104.39.20	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6104.41.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6104.42.00	10.9%	9.7%	8.5%	7.3%	6.1%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
6104.43.10	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6104.43.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6104.44.10	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6104.44.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6104.49.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6104.51.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6104.52.00	7.9%	7%	6.1%	5.2%	4.4%	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
6104.53.10	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6104.53.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6104.59.10	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6104.59.20	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6104.61.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6104.62.10	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
6104.62.20	15%	13.3%	11.6%	10%	8.3%	6.6%	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free
6104.63.10	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6104.63.15	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6104.63.20	27%	24%	21%	18%	15%	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free
6104.69.10	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6104.69.20	27%	24%	21%	18%	15%	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free
6104.69.30	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6105.10.00	18.9%	16.8%	14.7%	12.6%	10.5%	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free
6105.20.10	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6105.20.20	31.1%	27.6%	24.2%	20.7%	17.3%	13.8%	10.3%	6.9%	3.4%	Free
6105.90.10	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6105.90.30	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6106.10.00	18.9%	16.8%	14.7%	12.6%	10.5%	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free
6106.20.10	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6106.20.20	31.1%	27.6%	24.2%	20.7%	17.3%	13.8%	10.3%	6.9%	3.4%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6106.90.10	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6106.90.20	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6106.90.30	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
6107.11.00	7.1%	6.3%	5.5%	4.7%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6107.12.00	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
6107.19.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6107.21.00	8.5%	7.6%	6.6%	5.7%	4.7%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
6107.22.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6107.29.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6107.29.40	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6107.91.00	8.3%	7.4%	6.5%	5.5%	4.6%	3.7%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
6107.92.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6107.99.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6107.99.40	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
6108.11.00	14.5%	12.9%	11.3%	9.7%	8.1%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
6108.19.00	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
6108.21.00	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
6108.22.00	14.9%	13.2%	11.6%	9.9%	8.3%	6.6%	4.9%	3.3%	1.6%	Free
6108.29.00	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
6108.31.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
6108.32.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6108.39.10	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6108.39.20	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
6108.91.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
6108.92.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6108.99.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6108.99.40	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
6109.10.00	18.9%	16.8%	14.7%	12.6%	10.5%	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free
6109.90.10	30.6%	27.2%	23.8%	20.4%	17%	13.6%	10.2%	6.8%	3.4%	Free
6109.90.15	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6109.90.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6110.10.10	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6110.10.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6110.20.10	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
6110.20.20	18.6%	16.5%	14.4%	12.4%	10.3%	8.2%	6.2%	4.1%	2%	Free
6110.30.10	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6110.30.15	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6110.30.20	5.6%	5%	4.4%	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6110.30.30	30.7%	27.3%	23.9%	20.5%	17.1%	13.6%	10.2%	6.8%	3.4%	Free
6110.90.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6111.10.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6111.20.10	18.9%	16.8%	14.7%	12.6%	10.5%	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free
6111.20.20	18.9%	16.8%	14.7%	12.6%	10.5%	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free
6111.20.30	18.9%	16.8%	14.7%	12.6%	10.5%	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free
6111.20.40	10.9%	9.7%	8.5%	7.3%	6.1%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
6111.20.50	15%	13.3%	11.6%	10%	8.3%	6.6%	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free
6111.20.60	7.7%	6.8%	6%	5.1%	4.3%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
6111.30.10	27%	24%	21%	18%	15%	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free
6111.30.20	31.1%	27.6%	24.2%	20.7%	17.3%	13.8%	10.3%	6.9%	3.4%	Free
6111.30.30	31.1%	27.6%	24.2%	20.7%	17.3%	13.8%	10.3%	6.9%	3.4%	Free
6111.30.40	31.1%	27.6%	24.2%	20.7%	17.3%	13.8%	10.3%	6.9%	3.4%	Free
6111.30.50	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6111.90.10	27%	24%	21%	18%	15%	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free
6111.90.20	31.1%	27.6%	24.2%	20.7%	17.3%	13.8%	10.3%	6.9%	3.4%	Free
6111.90.30	31.1%	27.6%	24.2%	20.7%	17.3%	13.8%	10.3%	6.9%	3.4%	Free
6111.90.40	31.1%	27.6%	24.2%	20.7%	17.3%	13.8%	10.3%	6.9%	3.4%	Free
6111.90.50	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6111.90.60	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6112.11.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6112.12.00	27%	24%	21%	18%	15%	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free
6112.19.10	27%	24%	21%	18%	15%	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free
6112.19.20	20.7%	18.4%	16.1%	13.8%	11.5%	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6112.20.10	27%	24%	21%	18%	15%	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free
6112.20.20	14.8%	13.2%	11.5%	9.9%	8.2%	6.6%	4.9%	3.3%	1.6%	Free
6112.31.00	24.8%	22%	19.3%	16.5%	13.8%	11%	8.2%	5.5%	2.7%	Free
6112.39.00	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
6112.41.00	23.8%	21.2%	18.5%	15.9%	13.2%	10.6%	7.9%	5.3%	2.6%	Free
6112.49.00	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
6113.00.00	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6114.10.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6114.20.00	10.3%	9.2%	8%	6.9%	5.7%	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free
6114.30.10	27%	24%	21%	18%	15%	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free
6114.30.20	30.8%	27.4%	24%	20.5%	17.1%	13.7%	10.2%	6.8%	3.4%	Free
6114.30.30	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
6114.90.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6115.11.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6115.12.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6115.19.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6115.20.00	16.4%	14.6%	12.8%	10.9%	9.1%	7.3%	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free
6115.91.00	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
6115.92.10	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
6115.92.20	12.9%	11.5%	10%	8.6%	7.2%	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
6115.93.10	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
6115.93.20	13.9%	12.4%	10.8%	9.3%	7.7%	6.2%	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free
6115.99.14	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
6115.99.18	13.9%	12.4%	10.8%	9.3%	7.7%	6.2%	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free
6115.99.20	9.4%	8.4%	7.3%	6.3%	5.2%	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free
6116.10.10	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
6116.10.15	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
6116.10.25	17.8%	15.8%	13.8%	11.8%	9.9%	7.9%	5.9%	3.9%	1.9%	Free
6116.10.35	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
6116.10.45	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6116.91.00	29.7¢/kg + 6.6%	26.4¢/kg + 5.9%	23.1¢/kg + 5.1%	19.8¢/kg + 4.4%	16.5¢/kg + 3.7%	13.2¢/kg + 2.9%	9.9¢/kg + 2.2%	6.6¢/kg + 1.4%	3.3¢/kg + 0.7%	Free
6116.92.10	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
6116.92.20	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
6116.92.30	9%	8%	.7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
6116.93.10	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
6116.93.15	29.7¢/kg + 6.6%	26.4¢/kg + 5.9%	23.1¢/kg + 5.1%	19.8¢/kg + 4.4%	16.5¢/kg + 3.7%	13.2¢/kg + 2.9%	9.9¢/kg + 2.2%	6.6¢/kg + 1.4%	3.3¢/kg + 0.7%	Free
6116.93.20	17.8%	15.8%	13.8%	11.8%	9.9%	7.9%	5.9%	3.9%	1.9%	Free
6116.99.30	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
6116.99.60	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
6116.99.90	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
6117.10.10	9.1%	8.1%	7.1%	6.1%	5.1%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
6117.10.20	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
6117.10.40	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
6117.10.60	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
6117.20.00	7.3%	6.5%	5.7%	4.9%	4.1%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
6117.80.00	13.9%	12.4%	10.8%	9.3%	7.7%	6.2%	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free
6117.90.00	13.9%	12.4%	10.8%	9.3%	7.7%	6.2%	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free
6201.11.00	47.6¢/kg + 18.9%	42.3¢/kg + 16.8%	37¢/kg + 14.7%	31.7¢/kg + 12.6%	26.4¢/kg + 10.5%	21.1¢/kg + 8.4%	15.8¢/kg + 6.3%	10.5¢/kg + 4.2%	5.2¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6201.12.10	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6201.12.20	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
6201.13.10	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6201.13.30	47.6¢/kg + 18.9%	42.3¢/kg + 16.8%	37¢/kg + 14.7%	31.7¢/kg + 12.6%	26.4¢/kg + 10.5%	21.1¢/kg + 8.4%	15.8¢/kg + 6.3%	10.5¢/kg + 4.2%	5.2¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6201.13.40	26.5%	23.6%	20.6%	17.7%	14.7%	11.8%	8.8%	5.9%	2.9%	Free
6201.19.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
6201.91.10	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6201.91.20	47.6¢/kg + 18.9%	42.3¢/kg + 16.8%	37¢/kg + 14.7%	31.7¢/kg + 12.6%	26.4¢/kg + 10.5%	21.1¢/kg + 8.4%	15.8¢/kg + 6.3%	10.5¢/kg + 4.2%	5.2¢/kg + 2.1%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6201.92.10	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6201.92.15	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
6201.92.20	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
6201.93.10	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6201.93.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6201.93.25	47.6¢/kg + 18.9%	42.3¢/kg + 16.8%	37¢/kg + 14.7%	31.7¢/kg + 12.6%	26.4¢/kg + 10.5%	21.1¢/kg + 8.4%	15.8¢/kg + 6.3%	10.5¢/kg + 4.2%	5.2¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6201.93.30	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6201.93.35	26.5%	23.6%	20.6%	17.7%	14.7%	11.8%	8.8%	5.9%	2.9%	Free
6201.99.00	4%	3.6%	3.1%	2.7%	2.2%	1.8%	1.3%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6202.11.00	41.6¢/kg + 18.9%	37¢/kg + 16.8%	32.4¢/kg + 14.7%	27.7¢/kg + 12.6%	23.1¢/kg + 10.5%	18.5¢/kg + 8.4%	13.8¢/kg + 6.3%	9.2¢/kg + 4.2%	4.6¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6202.12.10	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6202.12.20	8.5%	7.6%	6.6%	5.7%	4.7%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
6202.13.10	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6202.13.30	41.6¢/kg + 18.9%	37¢/kg + 16.8%	32.4¢/kg + 14.7%	27.7¢/kg + 12.6%	23.1¢/kg + 10.5%	18.5¢/kg + 8.4%	13.8¢/kg + 6.3%	9.2¢/kg + 4.2%	4.6¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6202.13.40	26.5%	23.6%	20.6%	17.7%	14.7%	11.8%	8.8%	5.9%	2.9%	Free
6202.19.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
6202.91.10	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6202.91.20	41.6¢/kg + 18.9%	37¢/kg + 16.8%	32.4¢/kg + 14.7%	27.7¢/kg + 12.6%	23.1¢/kg + 10.5%	18.5¢/kg + 8.4%	13.8¢/kg + 6.3%	9.2¢/kg + 4.2%	4.6¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6202.92.10	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6202.92.15	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
6202.92.20	8.5%	7.6%	6.6%	5.7%	4.7%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
6202.93.10	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6202.93.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6202.93.40	41.6¢/kg + 18.9%	37¢/kg + 16.8%	32.4¢/kg + 14.7%	27.7¢/kg + 12.6%	23.1¢/kg + 10.5%	18.5¢/kg + 8.4%	13.8¢/kg + 6.3%	9.2¢/kg + 4.2%	4.6¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6202.93.45	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6202.93.50	26.5%	23.6%	20.6%	17.7%	14.7%	11.8%	8.8%	5.9%	2.9%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6202.99.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
6203.11.10	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6203.11.20	47.6¢/kg + 18.9%	42.3¢/kg + 16.8%	37¢/kg + 14.7%	31.7¢/kg + 12.6%	26.4¢/kg + 10.5%	21.1¢/kg + 8.4%	15.8¢/kg + 6.3%	10.5¢/kg + 4.2%	5.2¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6203.12.10	47.6¢/kg + 18.9%	42.3¢/kg + 16.8%	37¢/kg + 14.7%	31.7¢/kg + 12.6%	26.4¢/kg + 10.5%	21.1¢/kg + 8.4%	15.8¢/kg + 6.3%	10.5¢/kg + 4.2%	5.2¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6203.12.20	26.1%	23.2%	20.3%	17.4%	14.5%	11.6%	8.7%	5.8%	2.9%	Free
6203.19.10	14.8%	13.2%	11.5%	9.9%	8.2%	6.6%	4.9%	3.3%	1.6%	Free
6203.19.20	47.6¢/kg + 18.9%	42.3¢/kg + 16.8%	37¢/kg + 14.7%	31.7¢/kg + 12.6%	26.4¢/kg + 10.5%	21.1¢/kg + 8.4%	15.8¢/kg + 6.3%	10.5¢/kg + 4.2%	5.2¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6203.19.30	26.1%	23.2%	20.3%	17.4%	14.5%	11.6%	8.7%	5.8%	2.9%	Free
6203.19.40	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6203.21.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	
6203.22.10	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
6203.22.30	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6203.23.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6203.29.20	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6203.29.30	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6203.31.00	19.8%	17.6%	15.4%	13.2%	11%	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free
6203.32.10	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
6203.32.20	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
6203.33.10	19.8%	17.6%	15.4%	13.2%	11%	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free
6203.33.20	26.1%	23.2%	20.3%	17.4%	14.5%	11.6%	8.7%	5.8%	2.9%	Free
6203.39.10	19.8%	17.6%	15.4%	13.2%	11%	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free
6203.39.20	26.1%	23.2%	20.3%	17.4%	14.5%	11.6%	8.7%	5.8%	2.9%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6203.39.40	6.2%	5.5%	4.8%	4.1%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
6203.41.10	47.6¢/kg + 18.9%	42.3¢/kg + 16.8%	37¢/kg + 14.7%	31.7¢/kg + 12.6%	26.4¢/kg + 10.5%	21.1¢/kg + 8.4%	15.8¢/kg + 6.3%	10.5¢/kg + 4.2%	5.2¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6203.41.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6203.42.10	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6203.42.20	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
6203.42.40	15.9%	14.1%	12.3%	10.6%	8.8%	7%	5.3%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
6203.43.10	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6203.43.15	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6203.43.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6203.43.25	11.7%	10.4%	9.1%	7.8%	6.5%	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
6203.43.30	47.6¢/kg + 18.9%	42.3¢/kg + 16.8%	37¢/kg + 14.7%	31.7¢/kg + 12.6%	26.4¢/kg + 10.5%	21.1¢/kg + 8.4%	15.8¢/kg + 6.3%	10.5¢/kg + 4.2%	5.2¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6203.43.35	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6203.43.40	26.7%	23.7%	20.7%	17.8%	14.8%	11.8%	8.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free
6203.49.10	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6203.49.15	11.7%	10.4%	9.1%	7.8%	6.5%	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
6203.49.20	26.7%	23.7%	20.7%	17.8%	14.8%	11.8%	8.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free
6203.49.30	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
6204.11.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6204.12.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6204.13.10	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6204.13.20	33.7¢/kg + 24.7%	30¢/kg + 22%	26.2¢/kg + 19.2%	22.5¢/kg + 16.5%	18.7¢/kg + 13.7%	15¢/kg + 11%	11.2¢/kg + 8.2%	7.5¢/kg + 5.5%	3.7¢/kg + 2.7%	Free
6204.19.10	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6204.19.20	33.7¢/kg + 24.7%	30¢/kg + 22%	26.2¢/kg + 19.2%	22.5¢/kg + 16.5%	18.7¢/kg + 13.7%	15¢/kg + 11%	11.2¢/kg + 8.2%	7.5¢/kg + 5.5%	3.7¢/kg + 2.7%	Free
6204.19.30	6.2%	5.5%	4.8%	4.1%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6204.21.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6204.22.10	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
6204.22.30	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6204.23.00	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6204.29.20	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6204.29.40	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	The rate applicable to each garment in the ensemble if separately entered	Free
6204.31.10	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6204.31.20	41.6¢/kg + 18.9%	37¢/kg + 16.8%	32.4¢/kg + 14.7%	27.7¢/kg + 12.6%	23.1¢/kg + 10.5%	18.5¢/kg + 8.4%	13.8¢/kg + 6.3%	9.2¢/kg + 4.2%	4.6¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6204.32.10	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
6204.32.20	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
6204.33.10	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6204.33.20	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
6204.33.40	41.6¢/kg + 18.9%	37¢/kg + 16.8%	32.4¢/kg + 14.7%	27.7¢/kg + 12.6%	23.1¢/kg + 10.5%	18.5¢/kg + 8.4%	13.8¢/kg + 6.3%	9.2¢/kg + 4.2%	4.6¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6204.33.50	26.1%	23.2%	20.3%	17.4%	14.5%	11.6%	8.7%	5.8%	2.9%	Free
6204.39.20	41.6¢/kg + 18.9%	37¢/kg + 16.8%	32.4¢/kg + 14.7%	27.7¢/kg + 12.6%	23.1¢/kg + 10.5%	18.5¢/kg + 8.4%	13.8¢/kg + 6.3%	9.2¢/kg + 4.2%	4.6¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6204.39.30	26.1%	23.2%	20.3%	17.4%	14.5%	11.6%	8.7%	5.8%	2.9%	Free
6204.39.40	6%	5.3%	4.6%	4%	3.3%	2.6%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
6204.41.10	6.9%	6.1%	5.3%	4.6%	3.8%	3%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6204.41.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6204.42.10	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
6204.42.20	5.3%	4.7%	4.1%	3.5%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
6204.42.30	11.3%	10%	8.8%	7.5%	6.3%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
6204.43.10	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
6204.43.20	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6204.43.30	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6204.43.40	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6204.44.20	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
6204.44.30	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6204.44.40	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6204.49.00	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6204.51.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6204.52.10	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
6204.52.20	7.8%	6.9%	6%	5.2%	4.3%	3.4%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
6204.53.10	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
6204.53.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6204.53.30	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6204.59.10	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
6204.59.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6204.59.30	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6204.59.40	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
6204.61.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6204.62.10	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6204.62.20	8.5%	7.6%	6.6%	5.7%	4.7%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
6204.62.30	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6204.62.40	15.9%	14.1%	12.3%	10.6%	8.8%	7%	5.3%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
6204.63.10	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6204.63.12	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6204.63.15	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6204.63.20	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6204.63.25	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6204.63.30	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6204.63.35	27.3%	24.3%	21.2%	18.2%	15.2%	12.1%	9.1%	6%	3%	Free
6204.69.10	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6204.69.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6204.69.25	27.3%	24.3%	21.2%	18.2%	15.2%	12.1%	9.1%	6%	3%	Free
6204.69.30	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6204.69.90	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
6205.10.10	8.8%	7.8%	6.8%	5.8%	4.9%	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
6205.10.20	47.6¢/kg + 18.9%	42.3¢/kg + 16.8%	37¢/kg + 14.7%	31.7¢/kg + 12.6%	26.4¢/kg + 10.5%	21.1¢/kg + 8.4%	15.8¢/kg + 6.3%	10.5¢/kg + 4.2%	5.2¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6205.20.10	8.3%	7.4%	6.5%	5.5%	4.6%	3.7%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
6205.20.20	18.9%	16.8%	14.7%	12.6%	10.5%	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free
6205.30.10	11.7%	10.4%	9.1%	7.8%	6.5%	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
6205.30.15	47.6¢/kg + 18.9%	42.3¢/kg + 16.8%	37¢/kg + 14.7%	31.7¢/kg + 12.6%	26.4¢/kg + 10.5%	21.1¢/kg + 8.4%	15.8¢/kg + 6.3%	10.5¢/kg + 4.2%	5.2¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6205.30.20	27.8¢/kg + 24.7%	24.7¢/kg + 22%	21.6¢/kg + 19.2%	18.5¢/kg + 16.5%	15.4¢/kg + 13.7%	12.3¢/kg + 11%	9.2¢/kg + 8.2%	6.1¢/kg + 5.5%	3¢/kg + 2.7%	Free
6205.90.20	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6205.90.40	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
6206.10.00	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6206.20.10	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6206.20.20	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6206.20.30	74.4¢/kg + 18.9%	66.1¢/kg + 16.8%	57.8¢/kg + 14.7%	49.6¢/kg + 12.6%	41.3¢/kg + 10.5%	33¢/kg + 8.4%	24.8¢/kg + 6.3%	16.5¢/kg + 4.2%	8.2¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6206.30.10	8.6%	7.6%	6.7%	5.7%	4.8%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
6206.30.20	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
6206.30.30	14.7%	13.1%	11.4%	9.8%	8.2%	6.5%	4.9%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
6206.40.10	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
6206.40.20	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free

best copy available

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6206.40.25	74.4¢/kg + 18.9%	66.1¢/kg + 16.8%	57.8¢/kg + 14.7%	49.6¢/kg + 12.6%	41.3¢/kg + 10.5%	33¢/kg + 8.4%	24.8¢/kg + 6.3%	16.5¢/kg + 4.2%	8.2¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6206.40.30	25.7%	22.8%	20%	17.1%	14.3%	11.4%	8.5%	5.7%	2.8%	Free
6206.90.00	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
6207.11.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
6207.19.00	10%	8.9%	7.8%	6.7%	5.6%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
6207.21.00	8.5%	7.6%	6.6%	5.7%	4.7%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
6207.22.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6207.29.00	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6207.91.10	8.5%	7.6%	6.6%	5.7%	4.7%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
6207.91.30	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
6207.92.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6207.92.40	10%	8.9%	7.8%	6.7%	5.6%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
6207.99.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6207.99.40	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
6207.99.60	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6208.11.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6208.19.20	10.7%	9.5%	8.3%	7.1%	5.9%	4.7%	3.5%	2.3%	1.1%	Free
6208.19.40	8.3%	7.4%	6.5%	5.5%	4.6%	3.7%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
6208.21.00	8.5%	7.6%	6.6%	5.7%	4.7%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
6208.22.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6208.29.00	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6208.91.10	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
6208.91.30	10.7%	9.5%	8.3%	7.1%	5.9%	4.7%	3.5%	2.3%	1.1%	Free
6208.92.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6208.99.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6208.99.60	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6208.99.80	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
6209.10.00	41.6¢/kg + 18.9%	37¢/kg + 16.8%	32.4¢/kg + 14.7%	27.7¢/kg + 12.6%	23.1¢/kg + 10.5%	18.5¢/kg + 8.4%	13.8¢/kg + 6.3%	9.2¢/kg + 4.2%	4.6¢/kg + 2.1%	Free
6209.20.10	11.3%	10%	8.8%	7.5%	6.3%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6209.20.20	14.8%	13.2%	11.5%	9.9%	8.2%	6.6%	4.9%	3.3%	1.6%	Free
6209.20.30	15.9%	14.1%	12.3%	10.6%	8.8%	7%	5.3%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
6209.20.50	8.9%	7.9%	6.9%	5.9%	4.9%	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
6209.30.10	25.7%	22.8%	20%	17.1%	14.3%	11.4%	8.5%	5.7%	2.8%	Free
6209.30.20	27.3%	24.3%	21,2%	18.2%	15.2%	12.1%	9.1%	6%	3%	Free
6209.30.30	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6209.90.10	25.7%	22.8%	20%	17.1%	14.3%	11.4%	8.5%	5.7%	2.8%	Free
6209.90.20	27.3%	24.3%	21.2%	18.2%	15.2%	12.1%	9.1%	6%	3%	Free
6209.90.30	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6209.90.40	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
6210.10.20	5%	4.4%	3.9%	3.3%	2.8%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
6210.10.40	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6210.20.10	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6210.20.20	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
6210.30.10	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6210.30.20	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
6210.40.10	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6210.40.20	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
6210.50.10	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6210.50.20	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
6211.11.10	26.6%	23.6%	20.7%	17.7%	14.8%	11.8%	8.8%	5.9%	2.9%	Free
6211.11.20	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
6211.12.10	21.1%	18.8%	16.4%	14.1%	11.7%	9.4%	7%	4.7%	2.3%	Free
6211.12.30	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
6211.20.10	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6211.20.15	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6211.20.20	26.5%	23.6%	20.6%	17.7%	14.7%	11.8%	8.8%	5.9%	2.9%	Free
6211.20.30	26.9%	23.9%	20.9%	17.9%	14.9%	11.9%	8.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free
6211.20.40	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6211.20.50	26.8%	23.8%	20.8%	17.8%	14.9%	11.9%	8.9%	5.9%	2.9%	Free
6211.20.60	27.3%	24.3%	21.2%	18.2%	15.2%	12.1%	9.1%	6%	3%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6211.20.70	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6211.31.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6211.32.00	7.7%	6.8%	6%	5.1%	4.3%	3.4%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
6211.33.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6211.39.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
6211.41.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6211.42.00	7.7%	6.8%	6%	5.1%	4.3%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
6211.43.00	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6211.49.00	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6212.10.10	28.8%	25.6%	22.4%	19.2%	16%	12.8%	9.6%	6.4%	3.2%	Free
6212.10.20	16.2%	14.4%	12.6%	10.8%	9%	7.2%	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free
6212.20.00	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
6212.30.00	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
6212.90.00	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
6213.10.10	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6213.10.20	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6213.20.10	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
6213.20.20	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6213.90.10	10.3%	9.2%	8%	6.9%	5.7%	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free
6213.90.20	9.6%	8.5%	7.4%	6.4%	5.3%	4.2%	3.2%	2.1%	1%	Free
6214.10.10	6.9%	6.1%	5.3%	4.6%	3.8%	3%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6214.10.20	6.9%	6.1%	5.3%	4.6%	3.8%	3%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6214.20.00	11.9%	10.6%	9.3%	7.9%	6.6%	5.3%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
6214.30.00	9.5%	8.4%	7.4%	6.3%	5.3%	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free
6214.40.00	9.5%	8.4%	7.4%	6.3%	5.3%	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free
6214.90.00	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
6215.10.00	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
6215.20.00	23.8¢/kg + 12.1%	21.2¢/kg + 10.8%	18.5¢/kg + 9.4%	15.9¢/kg + 8.1%	13.2¢/kg + 6.7%	10.6¢/kg + 5.4%	7.9¢/kg + 4%	5.3¢/kg + 2.7%	2.6¢/kg + 1.3%	Free
6215.90.00	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
6216.00.10	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6216.00.15	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
6216.00.20	19.8¢/kg + 9.9%	17.6¢/kg + 8.8%	15.4¢/kg + 7.7%	13.2¢/kg + 6.6%	11¢/kg + 5.5%	8.8¢/kg + 4.4%	6.0¢/kg + 3.3%	4.4¢/kg + 2.2%	2.2¢/kg + 1.1%	Free
6216.00.25	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
6216.00.30	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
6216.00.34	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
6216.00.38	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
6216.00.44	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
6216.00.48	19.8¢/kg + 9.9%	17.6¢/kg + 8.8%	15.4¢/kg + 7.7%	13.2¢/kg + 6.6%	11¢/kg + 5.5%	8.8¢/kg + 4.4%	6.6¢/kg + 3.3%	4.4¢/kg + 2.2%	2.2¢/kg + 1.1%	Free
6216.00.50	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
6216.00.60	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
6217.10.00	13.9%	12.4%	10.8%	9.3%	7.7%	6.2%	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free
6217.90.00	13.9%	12.4%	10.8%	9.3%	7.7%	6.2%	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free
6301.10.00	11.7%	10.4%	9.1%	7.8%	6.5%	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
6301.20.00	3.9¢/kg + 13.5%	3.5¢/kg + 12%	3¢/kg + 10.5%	2.6¢/kg + 9%	2.2¢/kg + 7.5%	1.7¢/kg + 6%	1.3¢/kg + 4.5%	0.8¢/kg + 3%	0.4¢/kg + 1.5%	Free
6301.30.00	8.5%	7.6%	6.6%	5.7%	4.7%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
6301.40.00	11.7%	10.4%	9.1%	7.8%	6.5%	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
6301.90.00	12.8%	11.4%	10%	8.5%	7.1%	5.7%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
6302.10.00	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6302.21.10	21.4%	19%	16.6%	14.2%	11.9%	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free
6302.21.20	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6302.22.10	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6302.22.20	11.7%	10.4%	9.1%	7.8%	6.5%	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
6302.29.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
6302.31.10	21.4%	19%	16.6%	14.2%	11.9%	9.5%	7.1%	4.7%	2.3%	Free
6302.31.20	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6302.32.10	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6302.32.20	11.7%	10.4%	9.1%	7.8%	6.5%	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
6302.39.00	7.7%	6.8%	6%	5.1%	4.3%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6302.40.10	11.5%	10.2%	8.9%	7.6%	6.4%	5.1%	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
6302.40.20	6.9%	6.1%	5.3%	4.6%	3.8%	3%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6302.51.10	6.2%	5.5%	4.8%	4.1%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
6302.51.20	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
6302.51.30	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
6302.51.40	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
6302.52.10	9.1%	8.1%	7.1%	6.1%	5.1%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
6302.52.20	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6302.53.00	11.5%	10.2%	8.9%	7.6%	6.4%	5.1%	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
6302.59.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
6302.60.00	9.2%	8.2%	7.2%	6.1%	5.1%	4.1%	3%	2%	1%	Free
6302.91.00	9.4%	8.4%	7.3%	6.3%	5.2%	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free
6302.92.00	2.2%	2%	1.7%	1.5%	1.2%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
6302.93.10	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
6302.93.20	10.1%	9%	7.9%	6.7%	5.6%	4.5%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
6302.99.10	4.8%	4.3%	3.7%	3.2%	2.7%	2.1%	1.6%	1%	0.5%	Free
6302.99.20	8.5%	7.6%	6.6%	5.7%	4.7%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
6303.11.00	10.5%	9.3%	8.1%	7%	5.8%	4.6%	3.5%	2.3%	1.1%	Free
6303.12.00	11.5%	10.2%	8.9%	7.6%	6.4%	5.1%	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
6303.19.00	11.5%	10.2%	8.9%	7.6%	6.4%	5.1%	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
6303.91.00	10.5%	9.3%	8.1%	7%	5.8%	4.6%	3.5%	2.3%	1.1%	Free
6303.92.00	11.5%	10.2%	8.9%	7.6%	6.4%	5.1%	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
6303.99.00	11.5%	10.2%	8.9%	7.6%	6.4%	5.1%	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
6304.11.10	12.2%	10.8%	9.5%	8.1%	6.8%	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free
6304.11.20	11.7%	10.4%	9.1%	7.8%	6.5%	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
6304.11.30	10.5%	9.3%	8.1%	7%	5.8%	4.6%	3.5%	2.3%	1.1%	Free
6304.19.05	12.2%	10.8%	9.5%	8.1%	6.8%	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free
6304.19.10	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
6304.19.15	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6304.19.20	11.7%	10.4%	9.1%	7.8%	6.5%	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
6304.19.30	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6304.91.00	10.3%	9.2%	8%	6.9%	5.7%	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free
6304.92.00	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
6304.93.00	9.5%	8.4%	7.4%	6.3%	5.3%	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free
6304.99.10	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6304.99.15	11.5%	10.2%	8.9%	7.6%	6.4%	5.1%	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
6304.99.20	11.5%	10.2%	8.9%	7.6%	6.4%	5.1%	3.8%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
6304.99.40	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
6304.99.60	5.7%	5.1%	4.4%	3.8%	3.2%	2.5%	1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6305.20.00	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
6305.31.00	8.5%	7.6%	6.6%	5.7%	4.7%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
6305.39.00	8.5%	7.6%	6.6%	5.7%	4.7%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
6305.90.00	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
6306.11.00	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
6306.12.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
6306.19.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
6306.21.00	14.4%	12.8%	11.2%	9.6%	8%	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free
6306.22.10	4.1%	3.7%	3.2%	2.7%	2.3%	1.8%	1.3%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6306.22.90	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
6306.29.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
6306.31.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
6306.39.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
6306.41.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
6306.49.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
6306.91.00	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
6306.99.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
6307.10.10	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6307.10.20	9.4%	8.4%	7.3%	6.3%	5.2%	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free
6307.20.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
6307.90.30	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
6307.90.40	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
6307.90.50	7.1%	6.3%	5.5%	4.7%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6307.90.60	5%	4.4%	3.9%	3.3%	2.8%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
6307.90.70	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
6307.90.75	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
6307.90.85	10.4%	9.2%	8.1%	6.9%	5.8%	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free
6307.90.90	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
6308.00.00	11.7%	10.4%	9.1%	7.8%	6.5%	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
6309.00.00	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
6310.10.10	5.5¢/kg	4.9¢/kg	4.3¢/kg	3.7¢/kg	3.1¢/kg	2.4¢/kg	1.8¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	Free
6310.90.10	5.5¢/kg	4.9¢/kg	4.3¢/kg	3.7¢/kg	3.1¢/kg	2.4¢/kg	1.8¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	Free
6401.10.00	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
6401.91.00	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
6401.92.30	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6401.92.60	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
6401.92.90	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
6401.99.30	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
6401.99.60	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
6401.99.80	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6401.99.90	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
6402.11.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6402.19.10	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6402.19.30	43.2%	38.4%	33.6%	28.8%	24%	19.2%	14.4%	9.6%	4.8%	Free
6402.19.50	81¢/pr. + 33.7%	72¢/pr. + 30%	63¢/pr. + 26.2%	54¢/pr. + 22.5%	45¢/pr. + 18.7%	36¢/pr. + 15%	27¢/pr. + 11.2%	18¢/pr. + 7.5%	9¢/pr. + 3.7%	Free
6402.19.70	81¢/pr. + 18%	72¢/pr. + 16%	63¢/pr. + 14%	54¢/pr. + 12%	45¢/pr. + 10%	36¢/pr. + 8%	27¢/pr. + 6%	18¢/pr. + 4%	9¢/pr. + 2%	Free
6402.19.90	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
6402.20.00	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
6402.30.30	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6402.30.50	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
6402.30.60	43.2%	38.4%	33.6%	28.8%	24%	19.2%	14.4%	9.6%	4.8%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6402.30.70	81¢/pr. + 33.7%	72¢/pr. + 30%	63¢/pr. + 26.2%	54¢/pr. + 22.5%	45¢/pr. + 18.7%	36¢/pr. + 15%	27¢/pr. + 11.2%	18¢/pr. + 7.5%	9¢/pr. + 3.7%	Free
6402.30.80	81¢/pr. + 18%	72¢/pr. + 16%	63¢/pr. + 14%	54¢/pr. + 12%	45¢/pr. + 10%	36¢/pr. + 8%	27¢/pr. + 6%	18¢/pr. + 4%	9¢/pr. + 2%	Free
6402.30.90	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
6402.91.40	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6402.91.50	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
6402.91.60	43.2%	38.4%	33.6%	28.8%	24%	19.2%	14.4%	9.6%	4.8%	Free
6402.91.70	81¢/pr. + 33.7%	72¢/pr. + 30%	63¢/pr. + 26.2%	54¢/pr. + 22.5%	45¢/pr. + 18.7%	36¢/pr. + 15%	27¢/pr. + 11.2%	18¢/pr. + 7.5%	9¢/pr. + 3.7%	Free
6402.91.80	81¢/pr. + 18%	72¢/pr. + 16%	63¢/pr. + 14%	54¢/pr. + 12%	45¢/pr. + 10%	36¢/pr. + 8%	27¢/pr. + 6%	18¢/pr. + 4%	9¢/pr. + 2%	Free
6402.91.90	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
6402.99.05	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
6402.99.10	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
6402.99.15	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6402.99.20	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
6402.99.30	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
6402.99.60	43.2%	38.4%	33.6%	28.8%	24%	19.2%	14.4%	9.6%	4.8%	Free
6402.99.70	81¢/pr. + 33.7%	72¢/pr. + 30%	63¢/pr. + 26.2%	54¢/pr. + 22.5%	45¢/pr. + 18.7%	36¢/pr. + 15%	27¢/pr. + 11.2%	18¢/pr. + 7.5%	9¢/pr. + 3.7%	Free
6402.99.80	81¢/pr. + 18%	72¢/pr. + 16%	63¢/pr. + 14%	54¢/pr. + 12%	45¢/pr. + 10%	36¢/pr. + 8%	27¢/pr. + 6%	18¢/pr. + 4%	9¢/pr. + 2%	Free
6402.99.90	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
6403.11.60	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
6403.19.15	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
6403.19.45	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
6403.19.60	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
6403.20.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
6403.30.00	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
6403.40.30	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
0403.40.60	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
0403.51.30	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
0403.51.60	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
0403.51.90	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0403.59.15	2.2%	2%	1.7%	1.5%	1.2%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
0403.59.30	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
0403.59.60	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
0403.59.90	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0403.91.30	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
0403.91.60	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
0403.91.90	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0403.99.20	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
0403.99.40	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
0403.99.60	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
0403.99.75	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
0403.99.90	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0404.11.20	9.4%	8.4%	7.3%	6.3%	5.2%	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free
0404.11.40	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
0404.11.50	43.2%	38.4%	33.6%	28.8%	24%	19.2%	14.4%	9.6%	4.8%	Free
0404.11.60	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
0404.11.70	81¢/pr. + 33.7%	72¢/pr. + 30%	63¢/pr. + 26.2%	54¢/pr. + 22.5%	45¢/pr. + 18.7%	36¢/pr. + 15%	27¢/pr. + 11.2%	18¢/pr. + 7.5%	9¢/pr. + 3.7%	Free
0404.11.80	81¢/pr. + 18%	72¢/pr. + 16%	63¢/pr. + 14%	54¢/pr. + 12%	45¢/pr. + 10%	36¢/pr. + 8%	27¢/pr. + 6%	18¢/pr. + 4%	9¢/pr. + 2%	Free
0404.11.90	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
0404.19.15	9.4%	8.4%	7.3%	6.3%	5.2%	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free
0404.19.20	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
0404.19.25	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
0404.19.30	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
0404.19.35	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
0404.19.40	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
0404.19.50	43.2%	38.4%	33.6%	28.8%	24%	19.2%	14.4%	9.6%	4.8%	Free
0404.19.60	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
0404.19.70	81¢/pr. + 33.7%	72¢/pr. + 30%	63¢/pr. + 26.2%	54¢/pr. + 22.5%	45¢/pr. + 18.7%	36¢/pr. + 15%	27¢/pr. + 11.2%	18¢/pr. + 7.5%	9¢/pr. + 3.7%	Free
0404.19.80	81¢/pr. + 18%	72¢/pr. + 16%	63¢/pr. + 14%	54¢/pr. + 12%	45¢/pr. + 10%	36¢/pr. + 8%	27¢/pr. + 6%	18¢/pr. + 4%	9¢/pr. + 2%	Free
0404.19.90	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
0404.20.20	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
0404.20.40	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0404.20.60	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
0405.10.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0405.20.30	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
0405.20.60	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
0405.20.90	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
0405.90.20	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
0405.90.90	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
0406.10.05	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
0406.10.10	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
0406.10.20	9.4%	8.4%	7.3%	6.3%	5.2%	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free
0406.10.25	43.2%	38.4%	33.6%	28.8%	24%	19.2%	14.4%	9.6%	4.8%	Free
0406.10.30	81¢/pr. + 33.7%	72¢/pr. + 30%	63¢/pr. + 26.2%	54¢/pr. + 22.5%	45¢/pr. + 18.7%	36¢/pr. + 15%	27¢/pr. + 11.2%	18¢/pr. + 7.5%	9¢/pr. + 3.7%	Free
0406.10.35	81¢/pr. + 18%	72¢/pr. + 16%	63¢/pr. + 14%	54¢/pr. + 12%	45¢/pr. + 10%	36¢/pr. + 8%	27¢/pr. + 6%	18¢/pr. + 4%	9¢/pr. + 2%	Free
0406.10.40	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
0406.10.45	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
0406.10.50	33.7%	30%	26.2%	22.5%	18.7%	15%	11.2%	7.5%	3.7%	Free
0406.10.60	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
0406.10.65	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
0406.10.75	10%	8.9%	7.8%	6.7%	5.6%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
0406.10.80	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—								
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6406.20.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
6406.91.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
6406.99.15	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6406.99.30	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
6406.99.60	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
6406.99.90	13.7%	12.2%	10.7%	9.1%	7.6%	6.1%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
6501.00.30	99¢/doz. + 1.4%	88¢/doz. + 1.2%	77¢/doz. + 1.1%	66¢/doz. + 0.9%	55¢/doz. + 0.8%	44¢/doz. + 0.6%	33¢/doz. + 0.4%	22¢/doz. + 0.3%	11¢/doz. + 0.1%	Free
6501.00.60	$1.728/doz. + 2.5%	$1.536/doz. + 2.2%	$1.344/doz. + 1.9%	$1.152/doz. + 1.6%	96¢/doz. + 1.4%	76.8¢/doz. + 1.1%	57.6¢/doz. + 0.8%	38.4¢/doz. + 0.5%	19.2¢/doz. + 0.2%	Free
6501.00.90	9.9¢/kg + 9.9%	8.8¢/kg + 8.8%	7.7¢/kg + 7.7%	6.6¢/kg + 6.6%	5.5¢/kg + 5.5%	4.4¢/kg + 4.4%	3.3¢/kg + 3.3%	2.2¢/kg + 2.2%	1.1¢/kg + 1.1%	Free
6502.00.20	30.6¢/doz. + 3%	27.2¢/doz. + 2.7%	23.8¢/doz. + 2.3%	20.4¢/doz. + 2%	17¢/doz. + 1.7%	13.6¢/doz. + 1.3%	10.2¢/doz. + 1%	6.8¢/doz. + 0.6%	3.4¢/doz. + 0.3%	Free
6502.00.40	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
6502.00.60	2.1¢/doz. + 1.8%	1.9¢/doz. + 1.6%	1.6¢/doz. + 1.4%	1.4¢/doz. + 1.2%	1.2¢/doz. + 1%	0.9¢/doz. + 0.8%	0.7¢/doz. + 0.6%	0.4¢/doz. + 0.4%	0.2¢/doz. + 0.2%	Free
6502.00.90	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
6503.00.30	99¢/doz. + 1.4%	88¢/doz. + 1.2%	77¢/doz. + 1.1%	66¢/doz. + 0.9%	55¢/doz. + 0.8%	44¢/doz. + 0.6%	33¢/doz. + 0.4%	22¢/doz. + 0.3%	11¢/doz. + 0.1%	Free
6503.00.60	$1.728/doz. + 2.5%	$1.536/doz. + 2.2%	$1.344/doz. + 1.9%	$1.152/doz. + 1.6%	96¢/doz. + 1.4%	76.8¢/doz. + 1.1%	57.6¢/doz. + 0.8%	38.4¢/doz. + 0.5%	19.2¢/doz. + 0.2%	Free
6503.00.90	12.8¢/kg + 6% + 1.8¢/ article	11.4¢/kg + 5.3% + 1.6¢/article	10¢/kg + 4.6% + 1.4¢/article	8.5¢/kg + 4% + 1.2¢/ article	7.1¢/kg + 3.3% + 1¢/ article	5.7¢/kg + 2.6% + 0.8¢/article	4.2¢/kg + 2% + 0.6¢/ article	2.8¢/kg + 1.3% + 0.4¢/article	1.4¢/kg + 0.6% + 0.2¢/article	Free
6504.00.30	5.7%	5.1%	4.4%	3.8%	3.2%	2.5%	1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6504.00.60	91.8¢/doz. + 4.5%	81.6¢/doz. + 4%	71.4¢/doz. + 3.5%	61.2¢/doz. + 3%	51¢/doz. + 2.5%	40.8¢/doz. + 2%	30.6¢/doz. + 1.5%	20.4¢/doz. + 1%	10.2¢/doz. + 0.5%	Free
6504.00.90	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
6505.10.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
6505.90.15	7.5%	6.7%	5.8%	5%	4.2%	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6505.90.20	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
6505.90.25	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
6505.90.30	45.6¢/kg + 13.8%	40.5¢/kg + 12.3%	35.4¢/kg + 10.7%	30.4¢/kg + 9.2%	25.3¢/kg + 7.7%	20.2¢/kg + 6.1%	15.2¢/kg + 4.6%	10.1¢/kg + 3%	5¢/kg + 1.5%	Free
6505.90.40	29.7¢/kg + 7.5%	26.4¢/kg + 6.7%	23.1¢/kg + 5.8%	19.8¢/kg + 5%	16.5¢/kg + 4.2%	13.2¢/kg + 3.3%	9.9¢/kg + 2.5%	6.6¢/kg + 1.6%	3.3¢/kg + 0.8%	Free
6505.90.50	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
6505.90.60	35.7¢/kg + 12.6%	31.7¢/kg + 11.2%	27.7¢/kg + 9.8%	23.8¢/kg + 8.4%	19.8¢/kg + 7%	15.8¢/kg + 5.6%	11.9¢/kg + 4.2%	7.9¢/kg + 2.8%	3.9¢/kg + 1.4%	Free
6505.90.70	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
6505.90.80	19.8¢/kg + 7.2%	17.6¢/kg + 6.4%	15.4¢/kg + 5.6%	13.2¢/kg + 4.8%	11¢/kg + 4%	8.8¢/kg + 3.2%	6.6¢/kg + 2.4%	4.4¢/kg + 1.6%	2.2¢/kg + 0.8%	Free
6505.90.90	19.8¢/kg + 7.2%	17.6¢/kg + 6.4%	15.4¢/kg + 5.6%	13.2¢/kg + 4.8%	11¢/kg + 4%	8.8¢/kg + 3.2%	6.6¢/kg + 2.4%	4.4¢/kg + 1.6%	2.2¢/kg + 0.8%	Free
6506.10.30	7.9¢/kg + 3%	7¢/kg + 2.7%	6.1¢/kg + 2.3%	5.2¢/kg + 2%	4.4¢/kg + 1.7%	3.5¢/kg + 1.3%	2.6¢/kg + 1%	1.7¢/kg + 0.6%	0.8¢/kg + 0.3%	Free
6506.10.60	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
6506.91.00	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
6506.99.00	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
6507.00.00	1.1%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free
6601.10.00	6.5%	4.9%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6601.91.00	6.5%	4.9%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6601.99.00	6.5%	4.9%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6602.00.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
6603.10.00	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6603.20.30	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6603.20.90	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6603.90.00	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6701.00.00	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6702.10.20	7.5%	6.7%	5.8%	5%	4.2%	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
6702.10.40	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6702.90.10	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6702.90.40	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
6702.90.60	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
6703.00.30	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6703.00.60	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6704.11.00	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6704.19.00	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6704.20.00	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6704.90.00	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6801.00.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6802.10.00	5.5%	4.1%	2.7%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6802.21.10	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6802.21.50	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6802.22.00	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6802.29.00	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6802.91.05	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6802.91.15	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6802.91.20	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6802.91.25	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6802.91.30	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6802.92.00	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6802.99.00	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6803.00.10	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6803.00.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6804.21.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6804.22.10	8.9¢/kg + 3.5%	7.9¢/kg + 3.1%	6.9¢/kg + 2.7%	5.9¢/kg + 2.3%	4.9¢/kg + 1.9%	3.9¢/kg + 1.5%	2.9¢/kg + 1.1%	1.9¢/kg + 0.7%	0.9¢/kg + 0.3%	Free
6804.22.40	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
6804.22.60	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6805.10.00	2.2%	2%	1.7%	1.5%	1.2%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
6805.20.00	2.2%	2%	1.7%	1.5%	1.2%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6805.30.10	2.2%	2%	1.7%	1.5%	1.2%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
6806.10.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6806.20.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6806.90.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6807.10.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6807.90.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6809.11.00	2.1%	1.8%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
6809.19.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
6809.90.00	3.8%	3.4%	3%	2.5%	2.1%	1.7%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
6810.11.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6810.19.10	16.8%	12.6%	8.4%	4.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6810.19.50	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6810.20.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6810.91.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6810.99.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6811.30.00	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6812.50.10	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6812.50.50	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6814.10.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6814.90.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6815.10.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6815.91.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6815.99.40	4%	3.6%	3.1%	2.7%	2.2%	1.8%	1.3%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6901.00.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6902.10.50	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6902.20.50	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6902.90.50	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6903.10.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6903.20.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6903.90.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6904.90.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6905.10.00	10.8%	8.1%	5.4%	2.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6905.90.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6906.00.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
6907.10.00	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
6907.90.00	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
6908.10.10	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
6908.10.20	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
6908.10.50	17.1%	15.2%	13.3%	11.4%	9.5%	7.6%	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free
6908.90.00	17.1%	15.2%	13.3%	11.4%	9.5%	7.6%	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free
6909.11.20	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6909.11.40	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
6909.19.10	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
6909.19.50	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
6909.90.00	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
6910.10.00	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
6910.90.00	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
6911.10.10	31.5%	28%	24.5%	21%	17.5%	14%	10.5%	7%	3.5%	Free
6911.10.20	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
6911.10.35	23.4%	20.8%	18.2%	15.6%	13%	10.4%	7.8%	5.2%	2.6%	Free
6911.10.39	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
6911.10.41	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
6911.10.45	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free
6911.10.49	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
6911.10.50	23.4%	20.8%	18.2%	15.6%	13%	10.4%	7.8%	5.2%	2.6%	Free
6911.90.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
6912.00.10	1.2%	1.1%	0.9%	0.8%	0.7%	0.5%	0.4%	0.2%	0.1%	Free
6912.00.20	31.5%	28%	24.5%	21%	17.5%	14%	10.5%	7%	3.5%	Free
6912.00.35	10.3%	9.2%	8%	6.9%	5.7%	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free
6912.00.39	4%	3.6%	3.1%	2.7%	2.2%	1.8%	1.3%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6912.00.41	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
6912.00.44	12.1%	10.8%	9.4%	8.1%	6.7%	5.4%	4%	2.7%	1.3%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
6912.00.47	4%	3.6%	3.1%	2.7%	2.2%	1.8%	1.3%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
6912.00.49	10.3%	9.2%	8%	6.9%	5.7%	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free
6912.00.50	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
6913.10.10	2.3%	2%	1.8%	1.5%	1.3%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
6913.10.20	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
6913.10.50	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
6913.90.10	2.3%	2%	1.8%	1.5%	1.3%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
6913.90.20	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
6913.90.30	2.2%	2%	1.7%	1.5%	1.2%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
6913.90.50	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
6914.10.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
6914.90.00	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
7001.00.10	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7001.00.20	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7002.10.10	6.2%	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7002.10.20	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7002.20.10	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7002.20.50	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7002.31.00	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7002.32.00	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7002.39.00	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7003.11.00	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7003.19.00	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7003.20.00	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7003.30.00	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7004.10.10	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7004.10.20	1¢/kg + 1.6%	0.7¢/kg + 1.2%	0.5¢/kg + 0.8%	0.2¢/kg + 0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7004.10.50	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7004.90.05	1.2¢/kg	0.9¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7004.90.10	1.6¢/kg	1.2¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7004.90.15	1.7¢/kg	1.3¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7004.90.20	2¢/kg	1.5¢/kg	1¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7004.90.25	0.7¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7004.90.30	0.8¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7004.90.40	1¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7004.90.50	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7005.10.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7005.21.10	12.8¢/m² + 0.3%	9.6¢/m² + 0.2%	6.4¢/m² + 0.1%	3.2¢/m²	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7005.21.20	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7005.29.05	16.6¢/m²	12.4¢/m²	8.3¢/m²	4.1¢/m²	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7005.29.15	12.8¢/m²	9.6¢/m²	6.4¢/m²	3.2¢/m²	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7005.29.25	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7005.30.00	25.8¢/m²	19.3¢/m²	12.9¢/m²	6.4¢/m²	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7006.00.10	7.9%	7%	6.1%	5.2%	4.4%	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
7006.00.20	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
7006.00.40	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7007.11.00	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7007.19.00	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7007.21.10	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7007.21.50	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7007.29.00	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7008.00.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7009.10.00	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7009.91.10	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7009.91.50	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
7009.92.10	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7009.92.50	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
7010.90.20	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
7010.90.30	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7011.10.10	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7011.10.50	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7011.20.00	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7011.90.00	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7012.00.00	3.2¢ each + 6.4%	2.4¢ each + 4.8%	1.6¢ each + 3.2%	0.8¢ each + 1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.21.10	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.21.20	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.21.30	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.21 50	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.29.05	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
7013.29.10	34.2%	30.4%	26.6%	22.8%	19%	15.2%	11.4%	7.6%	3.8%	Free
7013.29.20	27%	24%	21%	18%	15%	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free
7013.29.30	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
7013.29.40	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
7013.29.50	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
7013.29.60	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
7013.31.10	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.31.20	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.31.30	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.31.50	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.32.10	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.32.20	24%	18%	12%	6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.32.30	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.32.40	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.39.10	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
7013.39.20	27%	24%	21%	18%	15%	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free
7013.39.30	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
7013.39.40	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
7013.39.50	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
7013.39.60	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
7013.91.10	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7013.91.20	11.2%	8.4%	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.91.30	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.91.50	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7013.99.10	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
7013.99.20	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
7013.99.30	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
7013.99.35	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7013.99.40	34.2%	30.4%	26.6%	22.8%	19%	15.2%	11.4%	7.6%	3.8%	Free
7013.99.50	27%	24%	21%	18%	15%	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free
7013.99.60	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
7013.99.70	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
7013.99.80	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
7013.99.90	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
7014.00.10	6.5%	4.9%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7014.00.20	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7014.00.30	5.3%	4%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7014.00.50	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7015.10.00	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7015.90.10	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7015.90.20	4.6%	4.1%	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7015.90.50	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7016.10.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7016.90.10	9.6%	7.2%	4.8%	2.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7016.90.50	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7017.10.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7017.20.00	7.5%	6.7%	5.8%	5%	4.2%	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
7017.90.00	7.5%	6.7%	5.8%	5%	4.2%	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
7018.10.10	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
7018.10.20	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
7018.10.50	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7018.20.00	15.7%	14%	12.2%	10.5%	8.7%	7%	5.2%	3.5%	1.7%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7018.90.10	5.7%	5.1%	4.4%	3.8%	3.2%	2.5%	1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7018.90.50	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7019.10.10	6.6%	5.9%	5.1%	4.4%	3.7%	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
7019.10.20	8.6%	7.6%	6.7%	5.7%	4.8%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
7019.10.30	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7019.10.40	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7019.10.60	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7019.20.10	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7019.20.20	7.4%	6.6%	5.8%	4.9%	4.1%	3.3%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
7019.20.50	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
7019.31.00	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7019.32.00	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7019.39.10	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7019.39.50	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7019.90.10	6.2%	5.5%	4.8%	4.1%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7019.90.50	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7020.00.00	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7102.21.30	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7103.10.40	16.8%	12.6%	8.4%	4.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7103.99.50	16.8%	12.6%	8.4%	4.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7104.10.00	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7104.20.00	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7104.90.50	10.2%	7.6%	5.1%	2.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7106.91.50	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7106.92.00	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7107.00.00	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7108.12.50	6.5%	4.9%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7108.13.10	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7108.13.50	6.5%	4.9%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7109.00.00	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7111.00.00	16%	12%	8%	4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7113.11.10	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7113.11.20	22%	16.5%	11%	5.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7113.11.50	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7113.19.10	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7113.19.21	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7113.19.25	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7113.19.29	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7113.19.30	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7113.19.50	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7113.20.10	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7113.20.21	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7113.20.25	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7113.20.29	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7113.20.30	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7113.20.50	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7114.11.10	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7114.11.20	4.3%	3.2%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7114.11.30	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7114.11.40	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7114.11.45	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7114.11.50	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7114.11.60	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7114.11.70	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7114.19.00	6.3%	4.7%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7114.20.00	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7115.10.00	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
7115.90.10	6.2%	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7115.90.20	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7115.90.50	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7116.10.10	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7116.10.15	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7116.10.20	8.8%	6.6%	4.4%	2.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7116.20.10	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7116.20.20	16.8%	12.6%	8.4%	4.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7116.20.50	5.3%	4%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7117.11.00	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
7117.19.10	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
7117.19.20	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
7117.19.30	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7117.19.50	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
7117.90.20	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7117.90.30	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7117.90.40	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
7117.90.50	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
7202.70.00	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7202.80.00	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7202.91.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7202.92.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7202.93.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7202.99.10	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7205.10.00	0.9%	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free
7205.21.00	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7206.10.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7206.90.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7207.11.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7207.12.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7207.19.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7207.20.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7208.11.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7208.12.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7208.13.10	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7208.13.50	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7208.14.10	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7208.14.50	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7208.21.10	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7208.21.50	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7208.22.10	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7208.22.50	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7208.23.10	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7208.23.50	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7208.24.10	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7208.24.50	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7208.31.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7208.32.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7208.33.10	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7208.33.50	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7208.34.10	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7208.34.50	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7208.35.10	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7208.35.50	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7208.41.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7208.42.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7208.43.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7208.44.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7208.45.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7208.90.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7209.11.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7209.12.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7209.13.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7209.14.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7209.21.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7209.22.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7209.23.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7209.24.10	2.8%	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7209.24.50	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7209.31.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7209.32.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7209.33.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7209.34.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7209.41.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7209.42.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7209.43.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7209.44.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7209.90.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7210.11.00	3.1%	2.8%	2.4%	2.1%	1.7%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
7210.12.00	3.1%	2.8%	2.4%	2.1%	1.7%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
7210.20.00	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7210.31.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7210.39.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7210.41.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7210.49.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7210.50.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7210.60.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7210.70.30	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7210.70.60	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7210.90.10	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7210.90.60	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7210.90.90	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7211.11.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7211.12.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7211.19.10	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7211.19.50	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7211.21.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7211.22.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7211.29.10	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7211.29.30	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7211.29.50	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7211.29.70	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7211.30.10	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7211.30.30	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
7211.30.50	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7211.41.10	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7211.41.30	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7211.41.50	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
7211.41.70	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7211.49.10	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7211.49.30	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
7211.49.50	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7211.90.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7212.10.00	3.1%	2.8%	2.4%	2.1%	1.7%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
7212.21.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7212.29.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7212.30.10	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7212.30.30	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
7212.30.50	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7212.40.10	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7212.40.50	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7212.50.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7212.60.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7213.10.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7213.20.00	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7213.31.30	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7213.31.60	2%	1.8%	1.6%	1.3%	1.1%	0.9%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
7213.39.00	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7213.41.30	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7213.41.60	2%	1.8%	1.6%	1.3%	1.1%	0.9%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
7213.49.00	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7213.50.00	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7214.10.00	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7214.20.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7214.30.00	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7214.40.00	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7214.50.00	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7214.60.00	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7215.10.00	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7215.20.00	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7215.30.00	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7215.40.00	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7215.90.10	2.8%	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7215.90.30	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7215.90.50	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7216.10.00	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free	Free
7216.21.00	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free	Free
7216.22.00	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free	Free
7216.31.00	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free	Free
7216.32.00	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free	Free
7216.33.00	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free	Free
7216.40.00	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free	Free
7216.50.00	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free	Free
7216.60.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7216.90.00	3.9%	3.5%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.7%	1.3%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7217.11.10	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7217.11.20	2.8%	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7217.11.30	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.11.50	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.11.70	1.3%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7217.11.90	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7217.12.10	4.6%	4.1%	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.12.30	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.12.50	1.3%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7217.12.70	5%	4.4%	3.9%	3.3%	2.8%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7217.13.10	4.6%	4.1%	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.13.30	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.13.50	1.3%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7217.13.70	5%	4.4%	3.9%	3.3%	2.8%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7217.19.10	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free	Free
7217.19.50	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.21.10	2.8%	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7217.21.30	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.21.50	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7217.22.10	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.22.50	4.6%	4.1%	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.23.10	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.23.50	4.6%	4.1%	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.29.10	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free	Free
7217.29.50	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.31.10	2.8%	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7217.31.30	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.31.50	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7217.32.10	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.32.50	4.6%	4.1%	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.33.10	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.33.50	4.6%	4.1%	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7217.39.10	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free	Free
7217.39.50	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7218.10.00	4.6%	4.1%	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7218.90.00	4.6%	4.1%	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7219.11.00	**9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
7219.12.00	**9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
7219.13.00	**9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
7219.14.00	**9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
7219.21.00	**8.6%	7.6%	6.7%	5.7%	4.8%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
7219.22.00	**8.6%	7.6%	6.7%	5.7%	4.8%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
7219.23.00	**9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
7219.24.00	**9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
7219.31.00	**9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
7219.32.00	**9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
7219.33.00	**9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
7219.34.00	**9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
7219.35.00	**9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
7219.90.00	**5.3%	4.7%	4.1%	3.5%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7220.11.00	**9.5%	8.4%	7.4%	6.3%	5.3%	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free
7220.12.10	**9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
7220.12.50	**10.4%	9.2%	8.1%	6.9%	5.8%	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free
7220.20.10	**9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
7220.20.60	**10.4%	9.2%	8.1%	6.9%	5.8%	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free
7220.20.70	**9.5%	8.4%	7.4%	6.3%	5.3%	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free
7220.20.80	4.6%	4.1%	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7220.20.90	**7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
7220.90.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7221.00.00	**4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7222.10.00	**9.5%	8.4%	7.4%	6.3%	5.3%	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free
7222.20.00	**9.5%	8.4%	7.4%	6.3%	5.3%	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free
7222.30.00	**9.5%	8.4%	7.4%	6.3%	5.3%	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free
7222.40.30	1.8%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
7222.40.60	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7223.00.10	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
7223.00.50	2.9%	2.6%	2.3%	1.9%	1.6%	1.3%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7223.00.90	5.6%	5%	4.4%	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7224.10.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7224.90.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7225.10.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7225.20.00	**9.4%	8.4%	7.3%	6.3%	5.2%	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free
7225.30.10	**8.6%	7.6%	6.7%	5.7%	4.8%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
7225.30.30	3.4%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
7225.30.50	**8.6%	7.6%	6.7%	5.7%	4.8%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
7225.30.70	8.5%	7.6%	6.6%	5.7%	4.7%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
7225.40.10	**8.6%	7.6%	6.7%	5.7%	4.8%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
7225.40.30	3.4%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
7225.40.50	**8.6%	7.6%	6.7%	5.7%	4.8%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
7225.40.70	8.5%	7.6%	6.6%	5.7%	4.7%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
7225.50.10	**9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
7225.50.60	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7225.50.70	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7225.50.80	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7225.90.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7226.10.10	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7226.10.50	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
7226.20.00	**11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
7226.91.10	**8.6%	7.6%	6.7%	5.7%	4.8%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
7226.91.30	**10.4%	9.2%	8.1%	6.9%	5.8%	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free
7226.91.50	3.4%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
7226.91.70	8.5%	7.6%	6.6%	5.7%	4.7%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
7226.91.80	5.6%	5%	4.4%	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7226.92.10	**9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
7226.92.30	**9.5%	8.4%	7.4%	6.3%	5.3%	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free
7226.92.50	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7226.92.70	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7226.92.80	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7226.99.00	5.6%	5%	4.4%	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7227.10.00	**4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7227.20.00	4%	3.6%	3.1%	2.7%	2.2%	1.8%	1.3%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7227.90.10	**1.8%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
7227.90.20	**3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7227.90.60	4%	3.6%	3.1%	2.7%	2.2%	1.8%	1.3%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7228.10.00	**10.3%	9.2%	8%	6.9%	5.7%	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free
7228.20.10	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7228.20.50	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7228.30.20	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7228.30.60	**9.5%	8.4%	7.4%	6.3%	5.3%	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free
7228.30.80	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7228.40.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7228.50.10	**9.5%	8.4%	7.4%	6.3%	5.3%	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free
7228.50.50	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7228.60.10	**9.5%	8.4%	7.4%	6.3%	5.3%	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free
7228.60.60	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7228.60.80	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7228.70.30	1.8%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
7228.70.60	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7228.80.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7229.10.00	**9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
7229.20.00	**8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
7229.90.10	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7229.90.50	**8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
7229.90.90	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7301.10.00	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free	Free
7301.20.10	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
7301.20.50	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
7302.10.10	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free
7302.10.50	3.1%	2.8%	2.4%	2.1%	1.7%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7302.20.00	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free	Free
7302.30.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7302.40.00	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free	Free
7302.90.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7303.00.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7304.10.10	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
7304.10.50	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7304.20.10	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7304.20.20	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	Free	Free
7304.20.30	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7304.20.40	2.9%	2.6%	2.3%	1.9%	1.6%	1.3%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7304.20.50	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
7304.20.60	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7304.20.70	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
7304.20.80	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7304.31.30	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7304.31.60	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
7304.39.00	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
7304.41.00	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7304.49.00	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7304.51.10	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7304.51.50	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7304.59.10	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7304.59.20	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7304.59.60	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7304.59.80	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7304.90.10	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	Free	Free
7304.90.30	2.9%	2.6%	2.3%	1.9%	1.6%	1.3%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7304.90.50	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
7304.90.70	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7305.11.10	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7305.11.50	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7305.12.10	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7305.12.50	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7305.19.10	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7305.19.50	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7305.20.20	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7305.20.40	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	Free	Free
7305.20.60	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7305.20.80	2.9%	2.6%	2.3%	1.9%	1.6%	1.3%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7305.31.20	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7305.31.40	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7305.31.80	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7305.39.10	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7305.39.50	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7305.90.10	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7305.90.50	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7306.10.10	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7306.10.50	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7306.20.10	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7306.20.20	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	Free	Free
7306.20.30	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7306.20.40	2.9%	2.6%	2.3%	1.9%	1.6%	1.3%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7306.20.60	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7306.20.80	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7306.30.10	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
7306.30.30	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7306.30.50	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7306.40.10	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7306.40.50	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7306.50.10	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7306.50.30	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7306.50.50	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7306.60.10	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	Free	Free
7306.60.30	4%	3.6%	3.1%	2.7%	2.2%	1.8%	1.3%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7306.60.50	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
7306.60.70	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7306.90.10	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7306.90.50	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7307.11.00	4.3%	3.8%	3.3%	2.8%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7307.19.30	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7307.19.90	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7307.21.10	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7307.21.50	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7307.22.10	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7307.22.50	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7307.23.00	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7307.29.00	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7307.91.10	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7307.91.30	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7307.91.50	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7307.92.30	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7307.92.90	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7307.93.30	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7307.93.60	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7307.93.90	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7307.99.10	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7307.99.30	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7307.99.50	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7308.10.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7308.20.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7308.30.10	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7308.30.50	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7308.40.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7308.90.30	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
7308.90.60	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
7308.90.90	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7309.00.00	2.3%	2%	1.6%	1.5%	1.3%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
7311.00.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7312.10.05	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7312.10.10	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7312.10.20	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7312.10.30	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7312.10.50	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7312.10.60	3.9%	3.5%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.7%	1.3%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7312.10.70	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7312.10.80	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7312.10.90	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7312.90.00	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7314.11.10	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7314.11.20	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7314.11.60	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
7314.11.90	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
7314.19.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7314.20.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7314.30.10	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7314.30.50	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7314.41.00	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7314.42.00	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7314.49.30	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7314.49.60	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.6%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7314.50.00	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7315.11.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7315.12.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7315.19.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7315.20.10	1.3%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7315.82.10	1.3%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7315.82.50	1.3%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7315.89.10	1.3%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7315.89.50	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7315.90.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7316.00.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7317.00.10	1.2%	1.1%	0.9%	0.8%	0.7%	0.5%	0.4%	0.2%	0.1%	Free
7317.00.30	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7317.00.55	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%	Free	Free
7317.00.65	2.8%	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7317.00.75	2%	1.8%	1.6%	1.3%	1.1%	0.9%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
7318.11.00	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
7318.12.00	11.2%	10%	8.7%	7.5%	6.2%	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free
7318.13.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7318.14.10	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7318.14.50	8.5%	7.6%	6.6%	5.7%	4.7%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
7318.15.20	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	Free	Free
7318.15.40	0.9¢/kg	0.8¢/kg	0.7¢/kg	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free
7318.15.50	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7318.15.60	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7318.15.80	8.5%	7.6%	6.6%	5.7%	4.7%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free
7318.16.00	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7318.19.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7318.21.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7318.23.00	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free
7318.24.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7318.29.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7319.20.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
7319.30.10	7.3%	6.5%	5.7%	4.9%	4.1%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7319.30.50	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7319.90.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7320.10.00	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7320.20.10	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7320.20.50	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7320.90.10	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
7320.90.50	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7321.11.10	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7321.11.60	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7321.12.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7321.13.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7321.81.10	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7321.81.50	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7321.82.10	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7321.82.50	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7321.83.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7321.90.60	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7322.11.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7322.19.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7322.90.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7323.10.00	1.9¢/kg + 2.2%	1.7¢/kg + 2%	1.5¢/kg + 1.7%	1.3¢/kg + 1.5%	1.1¢/kg + 1.2%	0.8¢/kg + 1%	0.6¢/kg + 0.7%	0.4¢/kg + 0.5%	0.2¢/kg + 0.2%	Free
7323.91.50	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7323.92.00	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.6%	1.3%	1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
7323.93.00	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7323.94.00	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.6%	1.3%	1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
7323.99.10	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7323.99.20	7.3%	6.5%	5.7%	4.9%	4.1%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
7323.99.50	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7323.99.70	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7323.99.90	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7324.10.00	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7324.21.50	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7324.29.00	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7324.90.00	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7325.91.00	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7325.99.10	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7325.99.50	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7326.11.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7326.19.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7326.20.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7326.90.10	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
7326.90.30	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7326.90.60	7.7%	6.8%	6%	5.1%	4.3%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
7326.90.90	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7401.10.00	0.5¢/kg on the copper content + 0.5¢/kg on the lead content	0.4¢/kg on the copper content + 0.4¢/kg on the lead content	0.2¢/kg on the copper content + 0.2¢/kg on the lead content	0.1¢/kg on the copper content + 0.1¢/kg on the lead content	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7401.20.00	1.3% on the value of the copper content	1% on the value of the copper content	0.6% on the value of the copper content	0.3% on the value of the copper content	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7402.00.00	0.8% on the value of the copper content	0.6% on the value of the copper content	0.4% on the value of the copper content	0.2% on the value of the copper content	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7403.11.00	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7403.12.00	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7403.13.00	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7403.19.00	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7403.21.00	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7403.22.00	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7403.23.00	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7403.29.00	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7405.00.10	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7405.00.50	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7406.10.00	4.8%	4.3%	3.7%	3.2%	2.7%	2.1%	1.6%	1%	0.5%	Free
7406.20.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7407.10.10	5.6%	5%	4.4%	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7407.10.50	0.9%	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free
7407.21.10	2.8%	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7407.21.50	1.9%	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
7407.21.70	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7407.21.90	1.9%	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
7407.22.10	5.6%	5%	4.4%	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7407.22.50	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7407.29.10	4.6%	4.1%	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7407.29.50	1.4%	1.2%	1.1%	0.9%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7408.11.30	0.9%	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free
7408.11.60	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7408.19.00	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7408.21.00	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7408.22.10	3.9%	3.5%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.7%	1.3%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7408.22.50	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7408.29.10	3.9%	3.5%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.7%	1.3%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7408.29.50	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7409.11.10	6%	5.3%	4.6%	4%	3.3%	2.6%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7409.11.50	0.9%	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free
7409.19.10	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7409.19.50	0.9%	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7409.19.90	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7409.21.00	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7409.29.00	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7409.31.10	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7409.31.50	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7409.31.90	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7409.39.10	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7409.39.50	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7409.39.90	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7409.40.00	5.6%	5%	4.4%	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7409.90.10	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7409.90.50	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7409.90.90	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7410.11.00	0.9%	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free
7410.12.00	0.9%	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free
7410.21.30	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7410.21.60	1.3%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7410.22.00	1.3%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7411.10.10	1.3%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7411.10.50	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7411.21.10	1.2%	1.1%	0.9%	0.8%	0.7%	0.5%	0.4%	0.2%	0.1%	Free
7411.21.50	4%	3.6%	3.1%	2.7%	2.2%	1.8%	1.3%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7411.22.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7411.29.10	1.2%	1.1%	0.9%	0.8%	0.7%	0.5%	0.4%	0.2%	0.1%	Free
7411.29.50	4%	3.6%	3.1%	2.7%	2.2%	1.8%	1.3%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7412.10.00	10%	8.9%	7.8%	6.7%	5.6%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
7412.20.00	2.8%	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7413.00.10	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7413.00.50	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7413.00.90	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7414.10.60	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7414.10.90	3.8%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7414.90.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7415.10.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7415.21.00	5.3%	4.7%	4.1%	3.5%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7415.29.00	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7415.31.00	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7415.32.10	1.2%	1.1%	0.9%	0.8%	0.7%	0.5%	0.4%	0.2%	0.1%	Free
7415.32.50	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7415.32.90	5.6%	5%	4.4%	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7415.39.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7416.00.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7417.00.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7418.10.10	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7418.10.20	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
7418.10.50	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7418.20.10	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
7418.20.50	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7419.10.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7419.91.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7419.99.15	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
7419.99.30	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
7419.99.50	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7505.11.10	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7505.11.30	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7505.11.50	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7505.12.10	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7505.12.30	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7505.12.50	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7505.21.10	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7505.21.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7505.22.10	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7505.22.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7506.10.10	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7506.10.30	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7506.10.50	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7506.20.10	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7506.20.30	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7506.20.50	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7507.11.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7507.12.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7507.20.00	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7508.00.10	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7508.00.50	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7603.10.00	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7603.20.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7604.10.10	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7604.10.30	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7604.10.50	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7604.21.00	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7604.29.10	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7604.29.30	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7604.29.50	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7605.11.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7605.19.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7605.21.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7605.29.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7606.11.60	2.1%	1.6%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7606.12.30	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7606.12.60	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7606.91.30	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7606.91.60	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.6%	1.3%	1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
7606.92.30	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7606.92.60	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
7607.11.30	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7607.11.60	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7607.11.90	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7607.19.10	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7607.19.30	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7607.19.60	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7607.20.10	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
7608.10.00	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7608.20.00	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
7609.00.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7610.10.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7610.90.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7611.00.00	2.3%	2%	1.8%	1.5%	1.3%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
7612.10.00	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
7612.90.10	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7613.00.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
7614.10.10	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7614.10.50	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7614.90.10	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7614.90.50	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7615.10.10	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
7615.10.30	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7615.10.50	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
7615.10.70	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7615.10.90	3.4%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
7615.20.00	3.4%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
7616.10.10	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7616.10.30	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
7616.10.50	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7616.10.70	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7616.10.90	5.6%	5%	4.4%	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
7616.90.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7801.10.00	2.7% on the value of the lead content	2.4% on the value of the lead content	2.1% on the value of the lead content	1.8% on the value of the lead content	1.5% on the value of the lead content	1.2% on the value of the lead content	0.9% on the value of the lead content	0.6% on the value of the lead content	0.3% on the value of the lead content	Free
7801.91.00	2.7% on the value of the lead content	2.4% on the value of the lead content	2.1% on the value of the lead content	1.8% on the value of the lead content	1.5% on the value of the lead content	1.2% on the value of the lead content	0.9% on the value of the lead content	0.6% on the value of the lead content	0.3% on the value of the lead content	Free
7801.99.30	3.1% on the value of the lead content	2.8% on the value of the lead content	2.4% on the value of the lead content	2.1% on the value of the lead content	1.7% on the value of the lead content	1.4% on the value of the lead content	1% on the value of the lead content	0.7% on the value of the lead content	0.3% on the value of the lead content	Free
7801.99.90	2.7% on the value of the lead content	2.4% on the value of the lead content	2.1% on the value of the lead content	1.8% on the value of the lead content	1.5% on the value of the lead content	1.2% on the value of the lead content	0.9% on the value of the lead content	0.6% on the value of the lead content	0.3% on the value of the lead content	Free
7803.00.00	1%	0.9%	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free
7804.11.00	1.9%	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
7804.19.00	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7804.20.00	10.1%	9%	7.8%	6.7%	5.6%	4.5%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
7805.00.00	1.8%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
7806.00.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
7901.11.00	1.3%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7901.12.10	17.1%	15.2%	13.3%	11.4%	9.5%	7.6%	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free
7901.12.50	1.3%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
7901.20.00	17.1%	15.2%	13.3%	11.4%	9.5%	7.6%	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free
7903.10.00	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free
7903.90.30	0.6¢/kg	0.5¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.4¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free
7903.90.60	8.5%	7.6%	6.6%	5.7%	4.7%	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
7904.00.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7905.00.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
7906.00.00	3.4%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
7907.10.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
7907.90.30	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
7907.90.60	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8003.00.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8004.00.00	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8005.10.00	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8005.20.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8006.00.00	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8007.00.10	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8007.00.50	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8101.10.00	8.4%	6.3%	4.2%	2.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8101.91.10	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8101.91.50	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8101.92.00	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8101.93.00	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8101.99.00	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8102.10.00	11.1¢/kg on molybdenum content + 1.5%	8.3¢/kg on molybdenum content + 1.1%	5.5¢/kg on molybdenum content + 0.7%	2.7¢/kg on molybdenum content + 0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8102.91.10	11.1¢/kg on molybdenum content + 1.5%	8.3¢/kg on molybdenum content + 1.1%	5.5¢/kg on molybdenum content + 0.7%	2.7¢/kg on molybdenum content + 0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8102.92.00	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8102.93.00	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8102.99.00	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8103.10.60	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8103.90.00	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8104.11.00	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
8104.19.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
8104.30.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
8104.90.00	13.3¢/kg on magnesium content + 3.1%	11.8¢/kg on magnesium content + 2.8%	10.3¢/kg on magnesium content + 2.4%	8.8¢/kg on magnesium content + 2.1%	7.4¢/kg on magnesium content + 1.7%	5.9¢/kg on magnesium content + 1.4%	4.4¢/kg on magnesium content + 1%	2.9¢/kg on magnesium content + 0.7%	1.4¢/kg on magnesium content + 0.3%	Free
8105.10.30	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8105.90.00	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8107.90.00	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8108.10.50	12%	9%	6%	3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8108.90.30	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8108.90.60	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
8109.10.60	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8109.90.00	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8111.00.45	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
8111.00.60	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8112.11.60	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8112.19.00	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8112.20.60	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8112.30.60	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8112.30.90	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8112.40.60	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8112.91.10	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8112.91.40	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8112.91.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8112.91.60	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8112.99.00	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8113.00.00	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8201.10.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8201.20.00	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8201.30.00	2.6%	2.3%	2%.	1.7%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8201.40.60	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8201.50.00	0.9¢ each + 2.5%	0.8¢ each + 2.2%	0.7¢ each + 1.9%	0.6¢ each + 1.6%	0.5¢ each + 1.4%	0.4¢ each + 1.1%	0.3¢ each + 0.8%	0.2¢ each + 0.5%	0.1¢ each + 0.2%	Free
8201.60.00	0.9¢ each + 2.5%	0.8¢ each + 2.2%	0.7¢ each + 1.9%	0.6¢ each + 1.6%	0.5¢ each + 1.4%	0.4¢ each + 1.1%	0.3¢ each + 0.8%	0.2¢ each + 0.5%	0.1¢ each + 0.2%	Free
8201.90.30	1.8¢ each + 4.5%	1.6¢ each + 4%	1.4¢ each + 3.5%	1.2¢ each + 3%	1¢ each + 2.5%	0.8¢ each + 2%	0.6¢ each + 1.5%	0.4¢ each + 1%	0.2¢ each + 0.5%	Free
8202.20.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8202.31.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8202.32.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8202.40.30	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8202.40.60	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8202.91.30	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8202.91.60	6.4¢/gross	4.8¢/gross	3.2¢/gross	1.6¢/gross	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8203.10.30	8.1¢/doz.	7.2¢/doz.	6.3¢/doz.	5.4¢/doz.	4.5¢/doz.	3.6¢/doz.	2.7¢/doz.	1.8¢/doz.	0.9¢/doz.	Free
8203.10.60	10.8¢/doz.	9.6¢/doz.	8.4¢/doz.	7.2¢/doz.	6¢/doz.	4.8¢/doz.	3.6¢/doz.	2.4¢/doz.	1.2¢/doz.	Free
8203.10.90	6.3¢/doz.	5.6¢/doz.	4.9¢/doz.	4.2¢/doz.	3.5¢/doz.	2.8¢/doz.	2.1¢/doz.	1.4¢/doz.	0.7¢/doz.	Free
8203.20.20	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
8203.20.40	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
8203.20.60	10.8¢/doz. + 4.9%	9.6¢/doz. + 4.4%	8.4¢/doz. + 3.8%	7.2¢/doz. + 3.3%	6¢/doz. + 2.7%	4.8¢/doz. + 2.2%	3.6¢/doz. + 1.6%	2.4¢/doz. + 1.1%	1.2¢/doz. + 0.5%	Free
8203.20.80	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8203.30.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8203.40.30	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8203.40.60	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8204.11.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
8204.12.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8204.20.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
8205.10.00	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8205.20.30	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8205.20.60	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
8205.30.30	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
8205.30.60	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8205.40.00	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8205.51.15	0.6¢ each + 3.6%	0.5¢ each + 3.2%	0.4¢ each + 2.8%	0.4¢ each + 2.4%	0.3¢ each + 2%	0.2¢ each + 1.6%	0.2¢ each + 1.2%	0.1¢ each + 0.8%	0.4%	Free
8205.51.30	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8205.51.45	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8205.51.60	1.9¢/kg + 4.5%	1.7¢/kg + 4%	1.5¢/kg + 3.5%	1.3¢/kg + 3%	1.1¢/kg + 2.5%	0.8¢/kg + 2%	0.6¢/kg + 1.5%	0.4¢/kg + 1%	0.2¢/kg + 0.5%	Free
8205.51.75	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8205.59.10	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
8205.59.30	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free
8205.59.45	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8205.59.55	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8205.59.60	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8205.59.70	1.9¢/kg + 4.5%	1.7¢/kg + 4%	1.5¢/kg + 3.5%	1.3¢/kg + 3%	1.1¢/kg + 2.5%	0.8¢/kg + 2%	0.6¢/kg + 1.5%	0.4¢/kg + 1%	0.2¢/kg + 0.5%	Free
8205.59.80	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8205.60.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8205.70.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8205.80.00	1.3%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8205.90.00	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free
8206.00.00	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free
8207.11.00	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.12.30	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.12.60	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.20.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.30.30	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.30.60	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.40.30	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.40.60	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.50.20	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.50.40	6.7%	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.50.60	4.9%	3.7%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8207.50.80	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.60.00	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.70.30	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.70.60	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.80.30	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.80.60	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.90.15	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.90.30	5.7%	4.3%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.90.45	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.90.60	4.9%	3.7%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8207.90.75	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8208.10.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8208.20.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8208.30.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8208.40.30	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8208.90.60	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8209.00.00	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8210.00.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8211.10.00	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free
8211.91.10	0.5¢ each + 4.2%	0.4¢ each + 3.7%	0.4¢ each + 3.2%	0.3¢ each + 2.8%	0.3¢ each + 2.3%	0.2¢ each + 1.8%	0.1¢ each + 1.4%	0.1¢ each + 0.9%	0.4%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8211.91.20	0.9¢ each + 15.7%	0.8¢ each + 14%	0.7¢ each + 12.2%	0.6¢ each + 10.5%	0.5¢ each + 8.7%	0.4¢ each + 7%	0.3¢ each + 5.2%	0.2¢ each + 3.5%	0.1¢ each + 1.7%	Free
8211.91.25	0.4¢ each + 7.6%	0.4¢ each + 6.8%	0.3¢ each + 5.9%	0.3¢ each + 5.1%	0.2¢ each + 4.2%	0.2¢ each + 3.4%	0.1¢ each + 2.5%	0.1¢ each + 1.7%	0.8%	Free
8211.91.30	0.9¢ each + 11.2%	0.8¢ each + 10%	0.7¢ each + 8.7%	0.6¢ each + 7.5%	0.5¢ each + 6.2%	0.4¢ each + 5%	0.3¢ each + 3.7%	0.2¢ each + 2.5%	0.1¢ each + 1.2%	Free
8211.91.40	0.4¢ each + 5.4%	0.4¢ each + 4.8%	0.3¢ each + 4.2%	0.3¢ each + 3.6%	0.2¢ each + 3%	0.2¢ each + 2.4%	0.1¢ each + 1.8%	0.1¢ each + 1.2%	0.6%	Free
8211.91.50	0.9¢ each + 5.1%	0.8¢ each + 4.5%	0.7¢ each + 3.9%	0.6¢ each + 3.4%	0.5¢ each + 2.8%	0.4¢ each + 2.2%	0.3¢ each + 1.7%	0.2¢ each + 1.1%	0.1¢ each + 0.5%	Free
8211.91.60	0.3¢ each + 5.4%	0.3¢ each + 4.8%	0.2¢ each + 4.2%	0.2¢ each + 3.6%	0.2¢ each + 3%	0.1¢ each + 2.4%	0.1¢ each + 1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8211.92.20	0.9¢ each + 5.1%	0.8¢ each + 4.5%	0.7¢ each + 3.9%	0.6¢ each + 3.4%	0.5¢ each + 2.8%	0.4¢ each + 2.2%	0.3¢ each + 1.7%	0.2¢ each + 1.1%	0.1¢ each + 0.5%	Free
8211.92.40	0.9¢ each + 4.1%	0.8¢ each + 3.6%	0.7¢ each + 3.2%	0.6¢ each + 2.7%	0.5¢ each + 2.3%	0.4¢ each + 1.8%	0.3¢ each + 1.3%	0.2¢ each + 0.9%	0.1¢ each + 0.4%	Free
8211.92.60	3.9%	3.5%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.7%	1.3%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8211.92.80	0.3¢ each + 5.4%	0.3¢ each + 4.8%	0.2¢ each + 4.2%	0.2¢ each + 3.6%	0.2¢ each + 3%	0.1¢ each + 2.4%	0.1¢ each + 1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8211.93.00	2.3¢ each + 4.1%	2¢ each + 3.6%	1.8¢ each + 3.2%	1.5¢ each + 2.7%	1.3¢ each + 2.3%	1¢ each + 1.8%	0.7¢ each + 1.3%	0.5¢ each + 0.9%	0.2¢ each + 0.4%	Free
8211.94.10	0.1¢ each + 2.5%	0.1¢ each + 2.2%	0.1¢ each + 1.9%	0.1¢ each + 1.6%	0.1¢ each + 1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8211.94.50	0.9¢ each + 4.8%	0.8¢ each + 4.3%	0.7¢ each + 3.7%	0.6¢ each + 3.2%	0.5¢ each + 2.7%	0.4¢ each + 2.1%	0.3¢ each + 1.6%	0.2¢ each + 1%	0.1¢ each + 0.5%	Free
8212.10.00	0.3¢ each + 0.9%	0.3¢ each + 0.8%	0.2¢ each + 0.7%	0.2¢ each + 0.6%	0.2¢ each + 0.5%	0.1¢ each + 0.4%	0.1¢ each + 0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free
8212.20.00	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.5%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
8212.90.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
8213.00.30	1.8¢ each + 4.5%	1.6¢ each + 4%	1.4¢ each + 3.5%	1.2¢ each + 3%	1¢ each + 2.5%	0.8¢ each + 2%	0.6¢ each + 1.5%	0.4¢ each + 1%	0.2¢ each + 0.5%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8213.00.60	9¢ each + 9%	8¢ each + 8%	7¢ each + 7%	6¢ each + 6%	5¢ each + 5%	4¢ each + 4%	3¢ each + 3%	2¢ each + 2%	1¢ each + 1%	Free
8213.00.90	9¢ each + 9%	8¢ each + 8%	7¢ each + 7%	6¢ each + 6%	5¢ each + 5%	4¢ each + 4%	3¢ each + 3%	2¢ each + 2%	1¢ each + 1%	Free
8214.10.00	0.3¢ each + 5.4%	0.3¢ each + 4.8%	0.2¢ each + 4.2%	0.2¢ each + 3.6%	0.2¢ each + 3%	0.1¢ each + 2.4%	0.1¢ each + 1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8214.20.30	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
8214.20.60	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8214.20.90	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
8214.90.30	0.9¢ each + 4.4%	0.8¢ each + 3.9%	0.7¢ each + 3.4%	0.6¢ each + 2.9%	0.5¢ each + 2.4%	0.4¢ each + 1.9%	0.3¢ each + 1.4%	0.2¢ each + 0.9%	0.1¢ each + 0.4%	Free
8214.90.60	0.3¢ each + 5.4%	0.3¢ each + 4.8%	0.2¢ each + 4.2%	0.2¢ each + 3.6%	0.2¢ each + 3%	0.1¢ each + 2.4%	0.1¢ each + 1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8214.90.90	1.8¢ each + 4.1%	1.6¢ each + 3.6%	1.4¢ each + 3.2%	1.2¢ each + 2.7%	1¢ each + 2.3%	0.8¢ each + 1.8%	0.6¢ each + 1.3%	0.4¢ each + 0.9%	0.2¢ each + 0.4%	Free
8215.10.00	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8215.20.00	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty	Free
8215.91.30	0.2¢ each + 3.6%	0.2¢ each + 3.2%	0.2¢ each + 2.8%	0.1¢ each + 2.4%	0.1¢ each + 2%	0.1¢ each + 1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8215.91.60	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8215.91.90	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8215.99.01	0.9¢ each + 15.7%	0.8¢ each + 14%	0.7¢ each + 12.2%	0.6¢ each + 10.5%	0.5¢ each + 8.7%	0.4¢ each + 7%	0.3¢ each + 5.2%	0.2¢ each + 3.5%	0.1¢ each + 1.7%	Free
8215.99.05	0.4¢ each + 7.6%	0.4¢ each + 6.8%	0.3¢ each + 5.9%	0.3¢ each + 5.1%	0.2¢ each + 4.2%	0.2¢ each + 3.4%	0.1¢ each + 2.5%	0.1¢ each + 1.7%	0.8%	Free
8215.99.10	0.9¢ each + 11.2%	0.8¢ each + 10%	0.7¢ each + 8.7%	0.6¢ each + 7.5%	0.5¢ each + 6.2%	0.4¢ each + 5%	0.3¢ each + 3.7%	0.2¢ each + 2.5%	0.1¢ each + 1.2%	Free
8215.99.15	0.4¢ each + 5.4%	0.4¢ each + 4.8%	0.3¢ each + 4.2%	0.3¢ each + 3.6%	0.2¢ each + 3%	0.2¢ each + 2.4%	0.1¢ each + 1.8%	0.1¢ each + 1.2%	0.6%	Free
8215.99.20	0.4¢ each + 2.8%	0.4¢ each + 2.5%	0.3¢ each + 2.2%	0.3¢ each + 1.9%	0.2¢ each + 1.6%	0.2¢ each + 1.2%	0.1¢ each + 0.9%	0.1¢ each + 0.6%	0.3%	Free
8215.99.22	0.2¢ each + 2.8%	0.2¢ each + 2.5%	0.2¢ each + 2.2%	0.1¢ each + 1.9%	0.1¢ each + 1.6%	0.1¢ each + 1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8215.99.24	0.2¢ each + 4%	0.2¢ each + 3.6%	0.2¢ each + 3.1%	0.1¢ each + 2.7%	0.1¢ each + 2.2%	0.1¢ each + 1.8%	1.3%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
8215.99.26	0.2¢ each + 4%	0.2¢ each + 3.6%	0.2¢ each + 3.1%	0.1¢ each + 2.7%	0.1¢ each + 2.2%	0.1¢ each + 1.8%	1.3%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
8215.99.30	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8215.99.35	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
8215.99.40	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
8215.99.45	3.9%	3.5%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.7%	1.3%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8215.99.50	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8301.10.20	2%	1.8%	1.6%	1.3%	1.1%	0.9%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
8301.10.40	3.4%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8301.10.50	4.1%	3.6%	3.2%	2.7%	2.3%	1.8%	1.3%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
8301.10.60	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8301.10.80	4.3%	3.8%	3.3%	2.8%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
8301.10.90	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8301.20.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8301.30.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8301.40.30	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8301.40.60	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8301.50.00	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8301.60.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8301.70.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8302.10.30	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8302.10.60	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8302.10.90	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8302.20.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8302.30.30	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8302.30.60	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8302.41.30	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8302.41.60	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8302.41.90	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8302.42.30	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8302.42.60	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8302.49.20	6.7%	6%	5.2%	4.5%	3.7%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
8302.49.40	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8302.49.60	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8302.49.80	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8302.50.00	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8302.60.30	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8302.60.90	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8303.00.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8304.00.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8305.10.00	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8305.20.00	0.8%	0.7%	0.6%	0.5%	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free	Free
8305.90.30	3.4%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8305.90.60	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8306.10.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8306.21.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
8306.29.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8306.30.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8307.10.30	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8307.10.60	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8307.90.30	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8307.90.60	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8308.10.00	1.9¢/kg + 5.2%	1.7¢/kg + 4.6%	1.5¢/kg + 4%	1.3¢/kg + 3.4%	1.1¢/kg + 2.9%	0.8¢/kg + 2.3%	0.6¢/kg + 1.7%	0.4¢/kg + 1.1%	0.2¢/kg + 0.5%	Free
8308.20.30	0.3¢/kg	0.3¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.2¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	0.1¢/kg	Free	Free	Free
8308.20.60	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
8308.90.30	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
8308.90.60	4.3%	3.8%	3.3%	2.8%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
8308.90.90	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8309.10.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8309.90.00	4.6%	4.1%	3.6%	3.1%	2.6%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8310.00.00	3.4%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8311.30.30	0.9¢/kg on lead content	0.8¢/kg on lead content	0.7¢/kg on lead content	0.6¢/kg on lead content	0.5¢/kg on lead content	0.4¢/kg on lead content	0.3¢/kg on lead content	0.2¢/kg on lead content	0.1¢/kg on lead content	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8401.10.00	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8401.20.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8401.30.00	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8401.40.00	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8402.11.00	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8402.12.00	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8402.19.00	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8402.20.00	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8402.90.00	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8403.10.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8403.90.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8404.10.00	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8404.20.00	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8404.90.00	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8405.10.00	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8405.90.00	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8406.11.10	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8406.11.90	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8406.19.10	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8406.19.90	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8406.90.10	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8406.90.90	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8407.32.20	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8407.33.20	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8407.34.20	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8409.91.91	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8409.91.92	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8409.91.99	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8409.99.91	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8411.11.40	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8411.11.80	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8411.12.40	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8411.12.80	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8411.21.40	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8411.21.80	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8411.22.40	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8411.22.80	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8411.81.40	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8411.81.80	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8411.82.40	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8411.82.80	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8411.91.90	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8411.99.90	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8412.10.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8412.21.00	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8412.29.40	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8412.29.80	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8412.31.00	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8412.39.00	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8412.80.10	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8412.80.90	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8412.90.10	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8412.90.90	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8413.11.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8413.19.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8413.20.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8413.30.10	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8413.30.90	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8413.40.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8413.50.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8413.60.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8413.70.20	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8413.81.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8413.82.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8413.91.10	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8413.91.90	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8413.92.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8414.10.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8414.20.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8414.30.40	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8414.30.80	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8414.40.00	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8414.51.00	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
8414.59.80	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8414.60.00	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
8414.80.10	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8414.80.20	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8414.80.90	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8414.90.10	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8414.90.20	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8414.90.90	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8415.10.00	1.9%	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
8415.81.00	1.9%	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
8415.82.00	1.7%	1.3%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8415.83.00	1.7%	1.3%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8415.90.00	1.9%	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
8416.10.00	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8416.20.00	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8416.30.00	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8416.90.00	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8417.10.00	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8417.20.00	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8417.80.00	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8417.90.00	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8418.10.00	2.6%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8418.21.00	2.6%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8418.22.00	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8418.29.00	2.6%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8418.30.00	2.6%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8418.40.00	2.6%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8418.50.00	2.6%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8418.61.00	2.6%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8418.69.00	2.6%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8418.91.00	2.6%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8418.99.00	2.6%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8419.11.00	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8419.19.00	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8419.20.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8419.32.10	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8419.32.50	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8419.39.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8419.40.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8419.50.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8419.60.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8419.81.10	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8419.81.90	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8419.89.10	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8419.89.50	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8419.90.10	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8419.90.20	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8419.90.30	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8419.90.90	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8420.10.10	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8420.10.90	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8420.91.10	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8420.91.90	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8420.99.10	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8420.99.90	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8421.11.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8421.12.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8421.19.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8421.21.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8421.22.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8421.23.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8421.29.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8421.31.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8421.91.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8421.99.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8422.11.00	3.2%	2.8%	2.5%	2.1%	1.8%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8422.19.00	3.2%	2.8%	2.5%	2.1%	1.8%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8422.20.00	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8422.30.10	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8422.30.90	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8422.40.10	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8422.40.90	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8422.90.05	3.2%	2.8%	2.5%	2.1%	1.8%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8422.90.10	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8422.90.20	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8422.90.90	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8423.10.00	3.9%	3.5%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.7%	1.3%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8423.20.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8423.30.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8423.81.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8423.82.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8423.89.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8423.90.00	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8424.10.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8424.20.10	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8424.20.90	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8424.30.90	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8424.81.90	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8424.89.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8424.90.05	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8424.90.10	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8424.90.90	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8425.11.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8425.19.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8425.20.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8425.31.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8425.39.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8425.41.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8425.42.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8425.49.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8426.11.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8426.12.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8426.19.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8426.20.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8426.30.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8426.41.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8426.49.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8426.91.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8426.99.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8428.10.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8428.20.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8428.31.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8428.32.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8428.33.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8428.39.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8428.40.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8428.50.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8428.60.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8428.90.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8429.11.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8429.19.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8429.20.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8429.30.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8429.40.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8429.51.10	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8429.51.50	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8429.52.10	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8429.52.50	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8429.59.10	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8429.59.50	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8430.10.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8430.20.00	2.2%	2%	1.7%	1.5%	1.2%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8430.31.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8430.39.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8430.41.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8430.49.40	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8430.49.80	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8430.50.50	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8430.61.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8430.62.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8430.69.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8431.10.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8431.31.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8431.39.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8431.41.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8431.42.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8431.43.40	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8431.43.80	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8431.49.10	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8431.49.90	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8433.11.00	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8433.19.00	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8433.90.10	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8435.10.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8435.90.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8437.10.00	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8437.80.00	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8437.90.00	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8438.10.00	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8438.20.00	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8438.40.00	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8438.50.00	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8438.60.00	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8438.80.00	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8438.90.90	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8439.30.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8439.91.10	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8439.99.50	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8440.10.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8440.90.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8441.10.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8441.90.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8442.50.90	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8443.11.00	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8443.12.00	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8443.19.10	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8443.19.50	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8443.19.90	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8443.21.00	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8443.29.00	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8443.30.00	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8443.40.00	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8443.50.10	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8443.50.50	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8443.60.00	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8443.90.10	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8443.90.50	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8444.00.00	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8445.11.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8445.12.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8445.13.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8445.19.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8445.20.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8445.30.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8445.40.00	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8445.90.00	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8446.10.00	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8446.21.00	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8446.29.00	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8446.30.00	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8447.11.10	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8447.11.90	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8447.12.10	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8447.12.90	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8447.20.10	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8447.20.60	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8447.90.10	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8447.90.50	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8447.90.90	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8448.11.00	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8448.19.00	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8448.20.10	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8448.20.50	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8448.31.00	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8448.32.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8448.33.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8448.39.10	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8448.39.50	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8448.39.90	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8448.41.00	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8448.42.00	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8448.49.00	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8448.59.10	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8448.59.50	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8449.00.10	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8449.00.50	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8450.11.00	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8450.12.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8450.19.00	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8450.20.00	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8450.90.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8451.10.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8451.21.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8451.29.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8451.30.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8451.40.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8451.50.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8451.80.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8451.90.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8452.10.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8452.21.90	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8452.29.90	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8452.40.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8452.90.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8453.10.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8453.80.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8453.90.50	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8455.10.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8455.21.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8455.22.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8455.30.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8455.90.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8456.10.10	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8456.10.50	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8456.20.10	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8456.20.50	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8456.30.10	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8456.30.50	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8456.90.10	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8456.90.50	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8457.10.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8457.20.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8457.30.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8458.11.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8458.19.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8458.91.10	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8458.91.50	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8458.99.10	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8458.99.50	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8459.10.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8459.21.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8459.29.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8459.31.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8459.39.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8459.40.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8459.51.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8459.59.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8459.61.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8459.69.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8459.70.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8460.11.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8460.19.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8460.21.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8460.29.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8460.31.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8460.39.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8460.40.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8460.90.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8461.10.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8461.20.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8461.30.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8461.40.10	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8461.40.50	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8461.50.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8461.90.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8462.10.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8462.21.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8462.29.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8462.31.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8462.39.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8462.41.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8462.49.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8462.91.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8462.99.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8463.10.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8463.20.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8463.30.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8463.90.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8464.10.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8464.20.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8464.90.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8465.10.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8465.91.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8465.92.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8465.93.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8465.94.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8465.95.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8465.96.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8465.99.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8466.10.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8466.20.10	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8466.20.90	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8466.30.10	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8466.30.30	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8466.30.50	7.6%	5.7%	3.8%	1.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8466.91.50	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8466.92.50	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8466.93.50	4.6%	3.4%	2.3%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8466.93.70	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8466.94.50	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8467.11.10	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8467.11.50	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8467.19.10	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8467.19.50	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8467.81.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8467.89.10	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8467.89.50	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8467.91.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8467.92.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8467.99.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8468.10.00	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8468.20.10	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8468.80.10	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8468.90.10	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8470.90.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8472.10.00	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8472.20.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8472.30.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8472.90.40	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8472.90.80	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8473.10.00	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8473.40.40	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8474.10.00	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8474.20.00	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8474.31.00	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8474.32.00	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8474.39.00	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8474.80.00	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8474.90.00	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8475.10.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8475.20.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8475.90.10	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8475.90.90	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8477.10.60	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8477.20.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8477.30.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8477.40.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8477.51.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8477.59.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8477.80.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8477.90.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8478.10.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8478.90.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8479.10.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8479.20.00	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8479.30.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8479.40.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8479.81.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8479.82.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8479.89.10	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8479.89.20	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8479.89.30	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8479.89.60	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8479.89.70	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8479.89.90	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8479.90.40	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8479.90.80	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8480.10.00	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8480.20.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8480.30.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8480.41.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8480.49.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8480.50.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8480.60.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8480.71.90	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8480.79.90	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8481.10.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8481.20.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8481.30.10	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8481.30.20	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8481.30.90	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8481.40.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8481.80.10	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8481.80.30	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8481.80.50	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8481.80.90	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8481.90.10	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8481.90.30	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8481.90.50	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8481.90.90	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8482.10.10	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8482.10.50	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
8482.20.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
8482.30.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
8482.40.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
8482.50.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
8482.80.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
8482.91.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
8482.99.10	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
8482.99.30	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
8482.99.50	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
8482.99.70	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
8483.10.10	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8483.10.30	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8483.10.50	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8483.20.40	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8483.20.80	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8483.30.40	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8483.30.80	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8483.40.10	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8483.40.50	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8483.40.70	40¢ each + 6.1%	30¢ each + 4.6%	20¢ each + 3%	10¢ each + 1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8483.40.80	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8483.40.90	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8483.50.40	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8483.50.80	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8483.60.40	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8483.60.80	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8483.90.10	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8483.90.20	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8483.90.30	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8483.90.50	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8483.90.70	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8483.90.80	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8484.10.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8484.90.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8485.10.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8485.90.00	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8501.10.20	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
8501.10.40	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
8501.10.60	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8501.20.20	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8501.20.40	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8501.20.40	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8501.20.60	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8501.31.20	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8501.31.40	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8501.31.50	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8501.31.60	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8501.31.80	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8501.32.20	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8501.32.60	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8501.33.30	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8501.33.40	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8501.33.60	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8501.34.30	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8501.34.60	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8501.40.20	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8501.40.40	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8501.40.50	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8501.40.60	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.7%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8501.51.20	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8501.51.40	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8501.51.50	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8501.51.60	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8501.52.40	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8501.53.60	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8501.53.80	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8501.61.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8501.62.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8501.63.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8501.64.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8502.11.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8502.12.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8502.13.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8502.20.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8502.30.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8502.40.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8503.00.20	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8503.00.40	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
8503.00.60	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8504.10.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8504.21.00	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
8504.22.00	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
8504.23.00	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
8504.31.20	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
8504.31.40	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
8504.31.60	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
8504.32.00	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
8504.33.00	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
8504.34.00	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
8504.40.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8504.50.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8504.90.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8505.11.00	2.5%	1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8505.19.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8505.20.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8505.30.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8505.90.40	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8505.90.80	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8506.11.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8506.12.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8506.13.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8506.19.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8506.20.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8506.90.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8507.10.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8507.20.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8507.30.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8507.40.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8507.80.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8507.90.40	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8507.90.80	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8508.10.00	1.9%	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
8508.20.00	1.9%	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
8508.80.00	1.9%	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
8508.90.00	1.9%	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
8509.10.00	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8509.20.00	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8509.30.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8509.40.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8509.80.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8509.90.20	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8509.90.30	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8509.90.40	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8510.10.00	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8510.20.00	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8510.90.10	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8510.90.20	3.9%	3.5%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.7%	1.3%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8510.90.30	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8511.10.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8511.20.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8511.30.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8511.40.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8511.50.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8511.80.20	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8511.80.40	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
8511.80.60	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8511.90.20	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8511.90.40	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
8511.90.60	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8512.10.20	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
8512.10.40	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.6%	1.3%	1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8512.20.40	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.6%	1.3%	1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8512.30.00	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.6%	1.3%	1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8512.40.20	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8512.40.40	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8512.90.20	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.6%	1.3%	1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8512.90.40	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
8512.90.70	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8512.90.90	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8513.10.20	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
8513.10.40	6.2%	5.5%	4.8%	4.1%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
8513.90.20	22.5%	20%	17.5%	15%	12.5%	10%	7.5%	5%	2.5%	Free
8513.90.40	6.2%	5.5%	4.8%	4.1%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
8514.10.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8514.20.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8514.30.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8514.40.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8514.90.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8515.11.00	2.2%	2%	1.7%	1.5%	1.2%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8515.19.00	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8515.21.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8515.29.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8515.31.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8515.39.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8515.80.00	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8515.90.20	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8515.90.40	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8516.10.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8516.21.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8516.29.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8516.31.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8516.32.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8516.33.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8516.40.20	1.7%	1.3%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8516.40.40	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8516.50.00	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8516.60.60	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8516.71.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8516.72.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8516.79.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8516.80.40	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8516.80.80	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8516.90.40	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8516.90.60	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8517.20.00	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8517.30.15	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8517.30.25	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8517.30.30	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8517.30.50	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8517.40.50	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8517.40.70	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8517.81.00	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8517.82.00	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8517.90.05	5.6%	2.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8517.90.15	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8517.90.35	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8517.90.40	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8517.90.60	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8517.90.70	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8517.90.80	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8518.10.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
8518.21.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
8518.22.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
8518.29.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
8518.30.20	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
8518.40.10	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
8518.40.20	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
8518.50.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
8518.90.10	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
8518.90.30	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
8519.10.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8519.21.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8519.29.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8519.31.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8519.39.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8519.40.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8519.91.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8519.99.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8520.10.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8520.20.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8520.31.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8520.39.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8520.90.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8521.10.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8521.90.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8522.10.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8522.90.40	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8522.90.60	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8522.90.90	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8523.11.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8523.12.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8523.13.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8523.20.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8523.90.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8524.10.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8524.21.30	8.7¢/m^2 of recording surface	7.7¢/m^2 of recording surface	6.7¢/m^2 of recording surface	5.8¢/m^2 of recording surface	4.8¢/m^2 of recording surface	3.8¢/m^2 of recording surface	2.9¢/m^2 of recording surface	1.9¢/m^2 of recording surface	0.9¢/m^2 of recording surface	Free
8524.22.10	0.5¢/lin m	0.5¢/lin m	0.4¢/lin m	0.3¢/lin m	0.3¢/lin m	0.2¢/lin m	0.1¢/lin m	0.1¢/lin m	Free	Free
8524.22.20	8.7¢/m^2 of recording surface	7.7¢/m^2 of recording surface	6.7¢/m^2 of recording surface	5.8¢/m^2 of recording surface	4.8¢/m^2 of recording surface	3.8¢/m^2 of recording surface	2.9¢/m^2 of recording surface	1.9¢/m^2 of recording surface	0.9¢/m^2 of recording surface	Free
8524.23.10	0.5¢/lin m	0.5¢/lin m	0.4¢/lin m	0.3¢/lin m	0.3¢/lin m	0.2¢/lin m	0.1¢/lin m	0.1¢/lin m	Free	Free
8524.23.20	8.7¢/m^2 of recording surface	7.7¢/m^2 of recording surface	6.7¢/m^2 of recording surface	5.8¢/m^2 of recording surface	4.8¢/m^2 of recording surface	3.8¢/m^2 of recording surface	2.9¢/m^2 of recording surface	1.9¢/m^2 of recording surface	0.9¢/m^2 of recording surface	Free
8524.90.30	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8524.90.40	8.7¢/m^2 of recording surface	7.7¢/m^2 of recording surface	6.7¢/m^2 of recording surface	5.8¢/m^2 of recording surface	4.8¢/m^2 of recording surface	3.8¢/m^2 of recording surface	2.9¢/m^2 of recording surface	1.9¢/m^2 of recording surface	0.9¢/m^2 of recording surface	Free
8525.10.20	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8525.10.60	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8525.10.80	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8525.20.05	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8525.20.15	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8525.20.20	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8525.20.30	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8525.20.50	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8525.20.60	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8525.30.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8526.10.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8526.91.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8526.92.00	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8527.11.11	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8527.11.20	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8527.11.40	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8527.11.60	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8527.19.00	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8527.21.10	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8527.21.40	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8527.29.00	6.4%	4.8%	3.2%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8527.31.05	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8527.31.40	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8527.31.50	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8527.31.60	3.5%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8527.32.00	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8527.39.00	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8527.90.40	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8527.90.80	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8528.10.40	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8528.10.80	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8528.20.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8529.10.20	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8529.10.40	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8529.10.60	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8529.90.10	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8529.90.15	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8529.90.20	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8529.90.30	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8529.90.35	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8529.90.40	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8529.90.45	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8529.90.50	4.7%	3.5%	2.3%.	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8530.10.00	2.1%	1.6%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8530.80.00	2.1%	1.6%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8530.90.00	2.1%	1.6%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8531.10.00	2.1%	1.6%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8531.20.00	2.1%	1.6%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8531.80.00	2.1%	1.6%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8531.90.00	2.1%	1.6%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8532.10.00	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8532.21.00	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8532.22.00	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8532.23.00	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8532.24.00	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8532.25.00	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8532.29.00	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8532.30.00	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8532.90.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8533.10.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8533.21.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8533.29.00	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8533.31.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8533.39.00	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8533.40.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8533.90.00	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8534.00.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8535.10.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8535.21.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8535.29.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8535.30.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8535.40.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8535.90.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8536.10.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8536.20.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8536.30.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8536.41.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8536.49.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8536.50.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8536.61.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8536.69.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8536.90.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8537.10.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8537.20.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8538.10.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8538.90.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8539.10.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8539.21.40	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8539.22.40	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8539.22.80	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8539.29.10	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8539.29.20	7.1%	6.3%	5.5%	4.7%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
8539.29.40	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8539.31.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8539.39.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8539.40.40	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8539.40.80	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8539.90.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8540.11.00	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
8540.12.40	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
8540.12.80	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8540.20.20	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8540.20.40	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8540.30.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8540.41.40	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8540.42.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8540.49.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8540.81.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8540.89.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8540.91.20	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8540.91.40	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8540.99.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8541.60.00	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8543.10.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8543.20.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8543.30.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8543.80.40	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8543.80.60	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8543.80.70	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8543.80.90	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8543.90.40	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8543.90.80	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8544.11.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8544.19.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
8544.20.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8544.30.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8544.41.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8544.49.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8544.51.40	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8544.51.80	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8544.59.20	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8544.59.40	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8544.60.20	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8544.60.40	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8544.60.60	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
8544.70.00	7.5%	6.7%	5.8%	5%	4.2%	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
8545.11.00	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8545.19.20	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8545.19.40	3.9%	2.9%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8545.20.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8545.90.20	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8545.90.40	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
8546.10.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8546.20.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8546.90.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8547.10.40	3.1%	2.8%	2.4%	2.1%	1.7%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8547.10.80	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8547.20.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8547.90.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8548.00.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8601.10.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8601.20.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8602.10.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8602.90.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8603.10.00	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8603.90.00	5%	3.7%	2.5%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8604.00.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8605.00.00	16.2%	14.4%	12.6%	10.8%	9%	7.2%	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free
8606.10.00	16.2%	14.4%	12.6%	10.8%	9%	7.2%	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free
8606.20.00	16.2%	14.4%	12.6%	10.8%	9%	7.2%	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free
8606.30.00	16.2%	14.4%	12.6%	10.8%	9%	7.2%	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free
8606.91.00	16.2%	14.4%	12.6%	10.8%	9%	7.2%	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free
8606.92.00	16.2%	14.4%	12.6%	10.8%	9%	7.2%	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8606.99.00	16.2%	14.4%	12.6%	10.8%	9%	7.2%	5.4%	3.6%	1.8%	Free
8607.11.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8607.12.00	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8607.19.10	0.4%	0.3%	0.2%	0.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8607.19.30	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8607.19.90	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8607.30.10	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8607.30.50	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8607.91.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8607.99.10	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8607.99.50	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8608.00.00	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8701.30.50	1.9%	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
8701.90.50	1.9%	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
8705.10.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8705.40.00	2.9%	2.2%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
8705.90.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8706.00.25	2.2%	2%	1.7%	1.5%	1.2%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8706.00.50	1.9%	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
8707.10.00	2.2%	2%	1.7%	1.5%	1.2%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8707.90.50	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8708.10.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8708.21.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8708.29.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8708.31.50	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8708.39.50	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8708.40.10	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8708.40.20	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8708.40.50	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8708.50.30	1.9%	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
8708.50.50	2.3%	2%	1.8%	1.5%	1.3%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after--									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8708.50.80	2.3%	2%	1.8%	1.5%	1.3%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8708.60.30	1.9%	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
8708.60.50	2.3%	2%	1.8%	1.5%	1.3%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8708.60.80	2.3%	2%	1.8%	1.5%	1.3%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8708.70.30	1.9%	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
8708.70.80	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8708.80.50	2.3%	2%	1.8%	1.5%	1.3%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8708.91.50	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8708.92.50	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8708.93.50	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8708.94.50	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8708.99.20	1.9%	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
8708.99.50	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8712.00.10	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
8712.00.20	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8712.00.30	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
8712.00.40	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
8712.00.50	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8713.10.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8713.90.00	2.2%	2%	1.7%	1.5%	1.2%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
8714.20.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
8714.91.10	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
8714.91.50	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8714.91.90	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
8714.92.10	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8714.92.50	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
8714.93.10	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8714.93.20	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8714.93.30	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
8714.93.60	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8714.93.80	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8714.94.10	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8714.94.20	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8714.94.25	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8714.94.40	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8714.94.50	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
8714.95.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
8714.96.10	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
8714.96.50	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8714.96.90	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
8714.99.10	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8714.99.50	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8714.99.90	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
8715.00.00	3.9%	3.5%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.7%	1.3%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8716.10.00	2.8%	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8716.20.00	2.8%	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8716.31.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8716.39.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8716.40.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8716.80.50	2.8%	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8716.90.30	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
8716.90.50	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
8804.00.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
8903.10.00	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
8903.91.00	1.3%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
8903.92.00	1.3%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
8903.99.15	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8903.99.20	1.3%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
8903.99.90	1.3%	1.2%	1%	0.9%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%	0.3%	0.1%	Free
8905.90.10	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
8906.00.10	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
8907.10.00	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
8907.90.00	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9001.10.00	7.5%	6.7%	5.8%	5%	4.2%	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
9001.20.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
9001.30.00	5%	4.4%	3.9%	3.3%	2.8%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9001.40.00	5%	4.4%	3.9%	3.3%	2.8%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9001.50.00	5%	4.4%	3.9%	3.3%	2.8%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9001.90.40	5%	4.4%	3.9%	3.3%	2.8%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9001.90.50	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
9001.90.60	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
9001.90.80	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9001.90.90	7.5%	6.7%	5.8%	5%	4.2%	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
9002.11.40	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
9002.11.80	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9002.19.00	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9002.20.40	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9002.20.80	7.5%	6.7%	5.8%	5%	4.2%	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
9002.90.20	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
9002.90.40	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
9002.90.70	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9002.90.90	7.5%	6.7%	5.8%	5%	4.2%	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
9003.11.00	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
9003.19.00	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
9003.90.00	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
9004.10.00	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
9004.90.00	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
9005.80.40	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
9005.80.60	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9005.90.00	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	Free
9006.10.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9006.20.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.5%	0.3%	Free
9006.30.00	3.4%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9006.40.40	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9006.40.60	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9006.40.90	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9006.51.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9006.52.10	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9006.52.30	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9006.52.50	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9006.52.60	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9006.52.90	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9006.53.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9006.59.40	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9006.59.60	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9006.59.90	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9006.61.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9006.62.00	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9006.69.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9006.91.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9006.99.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9007.11.00	3.4%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9007.19.00	3.4%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9007.21.40	1.9%	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9007.21.80	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
9007.29.40	1.9%	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
9007.29.80	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
9007.91.40	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9007.91.80	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9007.92.00	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
9008.10.00	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
9008.20.40	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9008.20.80	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
9008.30.00	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
9008.40.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9008.90.40	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9008.90.80	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9009.11.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9009.12.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9009.21.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9009.22.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9009.30.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9009.90.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9010.10.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9010.20.10	1.9%	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
9010.20.20	3.4%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9010.20.30	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
9010.20.40	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
9010.20.50	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9010.20.60	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9010.30.00	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9010.90.40	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9010.90.80	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9011.10.40	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9011.10.80	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9011.20.40	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9011.20.80	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
9011.80.00	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
9011.90.00	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
9012.10.00	3.9%	3.5%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.7%	1.3%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9012.90.00	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9013.10.10	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
9013.10.30	1.9%	1.7%	1.5%	1.3%	1.1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
9013.10.40	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
9013.20.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9013.80.20	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9013.80.40	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9013.80.60	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
9013.90.20	18%	16%	14%	12%	10%	8%	6%	4%	2%	Free
9013.90.40	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
9014.10.10	7.1%	6.3%	5.5%	4.7%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
9014.10.60	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9014.10.70	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9014.10.90	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9014.20.20	5%	4.4%	3.9%	3.3%	2.8%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9014.20.40	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9014.20.60	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9014.80.10	5%	4.4%	3.9%	3.3%	2.8%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9014.80.20	4.3%	3.8%	3.3%	2.8%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9014.80.40	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9014.90.10	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9014.90.60	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9015.10.40	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9015.10.80	5%	4.4%	3.9%	3.3%	2.8%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9015.20.40	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9015.20.80	5%	4.4%	3.9%	3.3%	2.8%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after--									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9015.30.40	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9015.30.60	5%	4.4%	3.9%	3.3%	2.8%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9015.40.40	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9015.40.60	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9015.80.20	5%	4.4%	3.9%	3.3%	2.8%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9015.80.60	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9015.80.80	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9015.90.00	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	Free
9016.00.20	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9016.00.40	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9016.00.60	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9017.10.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9017.20.40	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9017.20.60	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9017.30.40	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9017.30.80	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9017.80.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9017.90.00	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	Free
9018.11.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9018.19.40	7.1%	6.3%	5.5%	4.7%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
9018.19.80	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9018.20.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9018.31.00	7.5%	6.7%	5.8%	5%	4.2%	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
9018.32.00	5.7%	5.1%	4.4%	3.8%	3.2%	2.5%	1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9018.39.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9018.41.00	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9018.49.40	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9018.49.80	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9018.50.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
9018.90.10	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
9018.90.20	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
9018.90.30	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9018.90.40	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9018.90.50	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9018.90.60	7.1%	6.3%	5.5%	4.7%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
9018.90.70	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9018.90.80	7.1%	6.3%	5.5%	4.7%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
9019.10.20	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9019.10.40	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9019.10.60	7.1%	6.3%	5.5%	4.7%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
9019.20.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9020.00.60	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9020.00.90	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9021.11.00	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
9021.19.40	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
9021.19.80	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9021.21.40	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9021.21.80	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
9021.29.40	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9021.29.80	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9021.30.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9021.40.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9021.50.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9021.90.40	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9021.90.80	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9022.11.00	1.8%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
9022.19.00	1.8%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
9022.29.40	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.6%	1.3%	1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
9022.30.00	2.2%	2%	1.7%	1.5%	1.2%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
9022.90.20	1.8%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
9022.90.40	2.2%	2%	1.7%	1.5%	1.2%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
9022.90.60	1.8%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
9022.90.80	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9024.10.00	4.3%	3.8%	3.3%	2.8%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9024.80.00	4.3%	3.8%	3.3%	2.8%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9024.90.00	4.3%	3.8%	3.3%	2.8%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9025.11.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
9025.11.40	7.5%	6.7%	5.8%	5%	4.2%	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
9025.19.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9025.20.40	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9025.20.80	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
9025.80.10	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9025.80.20	7.5%	6.7%	5.8%	5%	4.2%	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
9025.80.30	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9025.80.40	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9025.80.50	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9025.90.00	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	The rate applicable to the article of which it is a part or accessory	Free
9026.10.20	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9026.10.40	44.1¢ each + 6.8%	39.2¢ each + 6%	34.3¢ each + 5.3%	29.4¢ each + 4.5%	24.5¢ each + 3.8%	19.6¢ each + 3%	14.7¢ each + 2.2%	9.8¢ each + 1.5%	4.9¢ each + 0.7%	Free
9026.10.60	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9026.20.40	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9026.20.80	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9026.80.20	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9026.80.40	44.1¢ each + 6.8%	39.2¢ each + 6%	34.3¢ each + 5.3%	29.4¢ each + 4.5%	24.5¢ each + 3.8%	19.6¢ each + 3%	14.7¢ each + 2.2%	9.8¢ each + 1.5%	4.9¢ each + 0.7%	Free
9026.80.60	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9026.90.20	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9026.90.40	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
9026.90.60	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9027.10.20	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9027.10.40	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
9027.10.60	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9027.20.40	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9027.20.80	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9027.30.40	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9027.30.80	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
9027.40.00	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9027.50.40	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9027.50.80	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
9027.80.40	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9027.80.80	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9027.90.20	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9027.90.40	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9027.90.60	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
9027.90.80	5.5%	4.9%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9028.10.00	40.5¢ each + 6.3%	36¢ each + 5.6%	31.5¢ each + 4.9%	27¢ each + 4.2%	22.5¢ each + 3.5%	18¢ each + 2.8%	13.5¢ each + 2.1%	9¢ each + 1.4%	4.5¢ each + 0.7%	Free
9028.20.00	40.5¢ each + 6.3%	36¢ each + 5.6%	31.5¢ each + 4.9%	27¢ each + 4.2%	22.5¢ each + 3.5%	18¢ each + 2.8%	13.5¢ each + 2.1%	9¢ each + 1.4%	4.5¢ each + 0.7%	Free
9028.30.00	40.5¢ each + 3.9%	36¢ each + 3.5%	31.5¢ each + 3%	27¢ each + 2.6%	22.5¢ each + 2.2%	18¢ each + 1.7%	13.5¢ each + 1.3%	9¢ each + 0.8%	4.5¢ each + 0.4%	Free
9028.90.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
9029.10.40	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
9029.20.20	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
9029.20.60	40.5¢ each + 6.3%	36¢ each + 5.6%	31.5¢ each + 4.9%	27¢ each + 4.2%	22.5¢ each + 3.5%	18¢ each + 2.8%	13.5¢ each + 2.1%	9¢ each + 1.4%	4.5¢ each + 0.7%	Free
9029.90.20	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
9029.90.40	15.3%	13.6%	11.9%	10.2%	8.5%	6.8%	5.1%	3.4%	1.7%	Free
9029.90.60	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
9030.10.00	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9030.20.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9030.31.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9030.39.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9030.40.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9030.81.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9030.89.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9030.90.40	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9030.90.80	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9031.10.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9031.20.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9031.30.00	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9031.40.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
9031.80.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9031.90.20	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
9031.90.40	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
9031.90.60	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9032.10.00	4.3%	3.8%	3.3%	2.8%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9032.20.00	4.3%	3.8%	3.3%	2.8%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9032.81.00	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9032.89.20	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9032.89.40	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9032.89.60	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9032.90.20	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9032.90.40	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9032.90.60	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9033.00.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9101.11.40	45.9¢ each + 5.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 4.7% on the battery	40.8¢ each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	35.7¢ each + 4.3% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery	30.6¢ each + 3.7% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 3.1% on the battery	25.5¢ each + 3.1% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 2.6% on the battery	20.4¢ each + 2.5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 2.1% on the battery	15.3¢ each + 1.8% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 1.5% on the battery	10.2¢ each + 1.2% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 1% on the battery	5.1¢ each + 0.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9101.11.80	78.3¢ each + 5.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 4.7% on the battery	69.6¢ each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	60.9¢ each + 4.3% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery	52.2¢ each + 3.7% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 3.1% on the battery	43.5¢ each + 3.1% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 2.6% on the battery	34.8¢ each + 2.5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 2.1% on the battery	26.1¢ each + 1.8% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 1.5% on the battery	17.4¢ each + 1.2% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 1% on the battery	8.7¢ each + 0.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 0.5% on the battery	Free

best copy available

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9101.12.00	3.5% on the movement, case, and strap, band or bracelet + 4.7% on the battery	3.1% on the movement, case, and strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	2.7% on the movement, case, and strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery	2.3% on the movement, case, and strap, band or bracelet + 3.1% on the battery	1.9% on the movement, case, and strap, band or bracelet + 2.6% on the battery	1.5% on the movement, case, and strap, band or bracelet + 2.1% on the battery	1.1% on the movement, case, and strap, band or bracelet + 1.5% on the battery	0.7% on the movement, case, and strap, band or bracelet + 1% on the battery	0.3% on the movement, case, and strap, band or bracelet + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9101.19.40	45.9¢ each + 5.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 4.7% on the battery	40.8¢ each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	35.7¢ each + 4.3% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery	30.6¢ each + 3.7% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 3.1% on the battery	25.5¢ each + 3.1% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 2.6% on the battery	20.4¢ each + 2.5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 2.1% on the battery	15.3¢ each + 1.8% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 1.5% on the battery	10.2¢ each + 1.2% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 1% on the battery	5.1¢ each + 0.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9101.19.80	78.3¢ each + 5.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 4.7% on the battery	69.6¢ each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	60.9¢ each + 4.3% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery	52.2¢ each + 3.7% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 3.1% on the battery	43.5¢ each + 3.1% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 2.6% on the battery	34.8¢ each + 2.5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 2.1% on the battery	26.1¢ each + 1.8% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 1.5% on the battery	17.4¢ each + 1.2% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 1% on the battery	8.7¢ each + 0.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9101.21.40	$2.07 each + 5.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	$1.84 each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	$1.61 each + 4.3% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	$1.38 each + 3.7% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	$1.15 each + 3.1% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	92¢ each + 2.5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	69¢ each + 1.8% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	46¢ each + 1.2% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	23¢ each + 0.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free
9101.21.80	$2.07 each + 5.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	$1.84 each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	$1.61 each + 4.3% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	$1.38 each + 3.7% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	$1.15 each + 3.1% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	92¢ each + 2.5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	69¢ each + 1.8% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	46¢ each + 1.2% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	23¢ each + 0.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9101.29.10	45.9¢ each + 5.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	40.8¢ each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	35.7¢ each + 4.3% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	30.6¢ each + 3.7% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	25.5¢ each + 3.1% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	20.4¢ each + 2.5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	15.3¢ each + 1.8% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	10.2¢ each + 1.2% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	5.1¢ each + 0.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free
9101.29.20	78.3¢ each + 5.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	69.6¢ each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	60.9¢ each + 4.3% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	52.2¢ each + 3.7% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	43.5¢ each + 3.1% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	34.8¢ each + 2.5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	26.1¢ each + 1.8% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	17.4¢ each + 1.2% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	8.7¢ each + 0.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free
9101.29.30	$2.565 each + 5.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	$2.28 each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	$1.995 each + 4.3% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	$1.71 each + 3.7% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	$1.425 each + 3.1% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	$1.14 each + 2.5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	85.5¢ each + 1.8% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	57¢ each + 1.2% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	28.5¢ each + 0.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free
9101.29.40	$2.16 each + 5.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	$1.92 each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	$1.68 each + 4.3% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	$1.44 each + 3.7% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	$1.20 each + 3.1% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	96¢ each + 2.5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	72¢ each + 1.8% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	48¢ each + 1.2% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	24¢ each + 0.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free
9101.29.50	$1.143 each + 5.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	$1.016 each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	88.9¢ each + 4.3% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	76.2¢ each + 3.7% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	63.5¢ each + 3.1% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	50.8¢ each + 2.5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	38.1¢ each + 1.8% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	25.4¢ each + 1.2% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	12.7¢ each + 0.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9101.29.60	$2.07 each + 5.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	$1.84 each + 5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	$1.61 each + 4.3% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	$1.38 each + 3.7% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	$1.15 each + 3.1% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	92¢ each + 2.5% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	69¢ each + 1.8% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	46¢ each + 1.2% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	23¢ each + 0.6% on the case and strap, band or bracelet	Free
9101.91.20	3.5% on the movement and case + 4.7% on the battery	3.1% on the movement and case + 4.2% on the battery	2.7% on the movement and case + 3.7% on the battery	2.3% on the movement and case + 3.1% on the battery	1.9% on the movement and case + 2.6% on the battery	1.5% on the movement and case + 2.1% on the battery	1.1% on the movement and case + 1.5% on the battery	0.7% on the movement and case + 1% on the battery	0.3% on the movement and case + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9101.91.40	45.9¢ each + 5.4% on the case + 4.7% on the battery	40.8¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 4.2% on the battery	35.7¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 3.7% on the battery	30.6¢ each + 3.6% on the case + 3.1% on the battery	25.5¢ each + 3% on the case + 2.6% on the battery	20.4¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 2.1% on the battery	15.3¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 1.5% on the battery	10.2¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 1% on the battery	5.1¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9101.91.80	78.3¢ each + 5.4% on the case + 4.7% on the battery	69.6¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 4.2% on the battery	60.9¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 3.7% on the battery	52.2¢ each + 3.6% on the case + 3% on the battery	43.5¢ each + 3% on the case + 2.6% on the battery	34.8¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 2.1% on the battery	26.1¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 1.5% on the battery	17.4¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 1% on the battery	8.7¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9101.99.20	45.9¢ each + 5.4% on the case	40.8¢ each + 4.8% on the case	35.7¢ each + 4.2% on the case	30.6¢ each + 3.6% on the case	25.5¢ each + 3% on the case	20.4¢ each + 2.4% on the case	15.3¢ each + 1.8% on the case	10.2¢ each + 1.2% on the case	5.1¢ each + 0.6% on the case	Free
9101.99.40	$1.755 each + 5.4% on the case	$1.56 each + 4.8% on the case	$1.365 each + 4.2% on the case	$1.17 each + 3.6% on the case	97.5¢ each + 3% on the case	78¢ each + 2.4% on the case	58.5¢ each + 1.8% on the case	39¢ each + 1.2% on the case	19.5¢ each + 0.6% on the case	Free
9101.99.60	$1.143 each + 5.4% on the case	$1.016 each + 4.8% on the case	88.9¢ each + 4.2% on the case	76.2¢ each + 3.6% on the case	63.5¢ each + 3% on the case	50.8¢ each + 2.4% on the case	38.1¢ each + 1.8% on the case	25.4¢ each + 1.2% on the case	12.7¢ each + 0.6% on the case	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9101.99.80	$2.07 each + 5.4% on the case	$1.84 each + 4.8% on the case	$1.61 each + 4.2% on the case	$1.38 each + 3.6% on the case	$1.15 each + 3% on the case	92¢ each + 2.4% on the case	69¢ each + 1.8% on the case	46¢ each + 1.2% on the case	23¢ each + 0.6% on the case	Free
9102.11.10	39.6¢ each + 5.4% on the case + 12.6% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.7% on the battery	35.2¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	30.8¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery	26.4¢ each + 3.6% on the case + 8.4% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3% on the battery	22¢ each + 3% on the case + 7% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.6% on the battery	17.6¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 5.6% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.1% on the battery	13.2¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 4.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1.5% on the battery	8.8¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1% on the battery	4.4¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9102.11.25	36¢ each + 7.6% on the case + 12.6% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.7% on the battery	32¢ each + 6.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	28¢ each + 5.9% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery	24¢ each + 5.1% on the case + 8.4% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3% on the battery	20¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 7% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.6% on the battery	16¢ each + 3.4% on the case + 5.6% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.1% on the battery	12¢ each + 2.5% on the case + 4.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1.5% on the battery	8¢ each + 1.7% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1% on the battery	4¢ each + 0.8% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9102.11.30	39.6¢ each + 5.4% on the case + 2.5% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.7% on the battery	35.2¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	30.8¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery	26.4¢ each + 3.6% on the case + 1.6% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3% on the battery	22¢ each + 3% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.6% on the battery	17.6¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 1.1% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.1% on the battery	13.2¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 0.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1.5% on the battery	8.8¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 0.5% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1% on the battery	4.4¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 0.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 0.5% on the battery	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9102.11.45	36¢ each + 7.6% on the case + 2.5% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.7% on the battery	32¢ each + 6.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	28¢ each + 5.9% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery	24¢ each + 5.1% on the case + 1.6% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3% on the battery	20¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.6% on the battery	16¢ each + 3.4% on the case + 1.1% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.1% on the battery	12¢ each + 2.5% on the case + 0.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1.5% on the battery	8¢ each + 1.7% on the case + 0.5% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1% on the battery	4¢ each + 0.8% on the case + 0.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9102.11.50	72¢ each + 5.4% on the case + 12.6% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.7% on the battery	64¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	56¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery	48¢ each + 3.6% on the case + 8.4% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3% on the battery	40¢ each + 3% on the case + 7% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.6% on the battery	32¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 5.6% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.1% on the battery	24¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 4.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1.5% on the battery	16¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1% on the battery	8¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9102.11.65	68.4¢ each + 7.6% on the case + 12.6% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.7% on the battery	60.8¢ each + 6.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	53.2¢ each + 5.9% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery	45.6¢ each + 5.1% on the case + 8.4% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3% on the battery	38¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 7% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.6% on the battery	30.4¢ each + 3.4% on the case + 5.6% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.1% on the battery	22.8¢ each + 2.5% on the case + 4.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1.5% on the battery	15.2¢ each + 1.7% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1% on the battery	7.6¢ each + 0.8% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet + 0.5% on the battery	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9102.11.70	72¢ each + 5.4% on the case + 2.5% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.7% on the battery	64¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	56¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery	48¢ each + 3.6% on the case + 1.6% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.1% on the battery	40¢ each + 3% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.6% on the battery	32¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 1.1% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.1% on the battery	24¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 0.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1.5% on the battery	16¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 0.5% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1% on the battery	8¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 0.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9102.11.95	68.4¢ each + 7.6% on the case + 2.5% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.7% on the battery	60.8¢ each + 6.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	53.2¢ each + 5.9% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery	45.6¢ each + 5.1% on the case + 1.6% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.1% on the battery	38¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.6% on the battery	30.4¢ each + 3.4% on the case + 1.1% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.1% on the battery	22.8¢ each + 2.5% on the case + 0.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1.5% on the battery	15.2¢ each + 1.7% on the case + 0.5% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1% on the battery	7.6¢ each + 0.8% on the case + 0.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9102.12.00	3.5% on the movement, case and strap, band or bracelet + 4.7% on the battery	3% on the movement, case and strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	2.7% on the movement, case and strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery	2.3% on the movement, case and strap, band or bracelet + 3.1% on the battery	1.9% on the movement, case and strap, band or bracelet + 2.6% on the battery	1.5% on the movement, case and strap, band or bracelet + 2.1% on the battery	1.1% on the movement, case and strap, band or bracelet + 1.5% on the battery	0.7% on the movement, case and strap, band or bracelet + 1% on the battery	0.3% on the movement, case and strap, band or bracelet + 0.5% on the battery	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9102.19.20	36¢ each + 5.4% on the case + 12.6% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.7% on the battery	32¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	28¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery	24¢ each + 3.6% on the case + 8.4% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.1% on the battery	20¢ each + 3% on the case + 7% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.6% on the battery	16¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 5.6% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.1% on the battery	12¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 4.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1.5% on the battery	8¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1% on the battery	4¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9102.19.40	36¢ each + 5.4% on the case + 2.5% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.7% on the battery	32¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	28¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery	24¢ each + 3.6% on the case + 1.6% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.1% on the battery	20¢ each + 3% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.6% on the battery	16¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 1.1% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.1% on the battery	12¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 0.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1.5% on the battery	8¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 0.5% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1% on the battery	4¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 0.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9102.19.80	68.4¢ each + 5.4% on the case + 12.6% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.7% on the battery	60.8¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	53.2¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery	45.6¢ each + 3.6% on the case + 8.4% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.1% on the battery	38¢ each + 3% on the case + 7% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.6% on the battery	30.4¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 5.6% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.1% on the battery	22.8¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 4.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1.5% on the battery	15.2¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1% on the battery	7.6¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet + 0.5% on the battery	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9102.19.60	68.4¢ each + 5.4% on the case + 2.5% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.7% on the battery	60.8¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 4.2% on the battery	53.2¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.7% on the battery	45.6¢ each + 3.6% on the case + 1.6% on the strap, band or bracelet + 3.1% on the battery	38¢ each + 3% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.6% on the battery	30.4¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 1.1% on the strap, band or bracelet + 2.1% on the battery	22.8¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 0.8% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1.5% on the battery	15.2¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 0.5% on the strap, band or bracelet + 1% on the battery	7.6¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 0.2% on the strap, band or bracelet + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9102.21.10	67.5¢ each + 5.4% on the case + 12.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	60¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	52.5¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	45¢ each + 3.6% on the case + 8.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	37.5¢ each + 3% on the case + 7% on the strap, band or bracelet	30¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 5.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	22.5¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 4.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	15¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	7.5¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free
9102.21.25	67.5¢ each + 5.4% on the case + 2.5% on the strap, band or bracelet	60¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	52.5¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet	45¢ each + 3.6% on the case + 1.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	37.5¢ each + 3% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	30¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 1.1% on the strap, band or bracelet	22.5¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 0.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	15¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 0.5% on the strap, band or bracelet	7.5¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 0.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free
9102.21.30	$1.971 each + 5.4% on the case + 12.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.752 each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.533 each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.314 each + 3.6% on the case + 8.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.095 each + 3% on the case + 7% on the strap, band or bracelet	87.6¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 5.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	65.7¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 4.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	43.8¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	21.9¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9102.21.50	$1.971 each + 5.4% on the case + 2.5% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.752 each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.533 each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.314 each + 3.6% on the case + 1.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.095 each + 3% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	87.6¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 1.1% on the strap, band or bracelet	65.7¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 0.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	43.8¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 0.5% on the strap, band or bracelet	21.9¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 0.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free
9102.21.70	$1.971 each + 5.4% on the case + 12.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.752 each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.533 each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.314 each + 3.6% on the case + 8.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.095 each + 3% on the case + 7% on the strap, band or bracelet	87.6¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 5.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	65.7¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 4.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	43.8¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	21.9¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free
9102.21.90	$1.971 each + 5.4% on the case + 2.5% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.752 each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.533 each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.314 each + 3.6% on the case + 1.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.095 each + 3% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	87.6¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 1.1% on the strap, band or bracelet	65.7¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 0.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	43.8¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 0.5% on the strap, band or bracelet	21.9¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 0.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free
9102.29.05	36¢ each + 5.4% on the case + 12.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	32¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	28¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	24¢ each + 3.6% on the case + 8.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	20¢ each + 3% on the case + 7% on the strap, band or bracelet	16¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 5.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	12¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 4.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	8¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	4¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9102.29.10	36¢ each + 5.4% on the case + 2.5% on the strap, band or bracelet	32¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	28¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet	24¢ each + 3.6% on the case + 1.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	20¢ each + 3% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	16¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 1.1% on the strap, band or bracelet	12¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 0.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	8¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 0.5% on the strap, band or bracelet	4¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 0.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free
9102.29.15	68.4¢ each + 5.4% on the case + 12.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	60.8¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	53.2¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	45.6¢ each + 3.6% on the case + 8.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	38¢ each + 3% on the case + 7% on the strap, band or bracelet	30.4¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 5.3% on the strap, band or bracelet	22.8¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 4.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	15.2¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	7.6¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free
9102.29.20	68.4¢ each + 5.4% on the case + 2.5% on the strap, band or bracelet	60.8¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	53.2¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet	45.6¢ each + 3.6% on the case + 1.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	38¢ each + 3% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	30.4¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 1.1% on the strap, band or bracelet	22.8¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 0.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	15.2¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 0.5% on the strap, band or bracelet	7.6¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 0.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free
9102.29.25	$2.466 each + 5.4% on the case + 12.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	$2.192 each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.918 each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.644 each + 3.6% on the case + 8.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.37 each + 3% on the case + 7% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.096 each + 2.4% on the case + 5.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	82.2¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 4.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	54.8¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	27.4¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9102.29.30	$2.466 each + 5.4% on the case + 2.5% on the strap, band or bracelet	$2.192 each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.918 each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.644 each + 3.6% on the case + 1.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.37 each + 3% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.096 each + 2.4% on the case + 1.1% on the strap, band or bracelet	82.2¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 0.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	54.8¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 0.5% on the strap, band or bracelet	27.4¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 0.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free
9102.29.35	$2.061 each + 5.4% on the case + 12.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.832 each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.603 each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.374 each + 3.6% on the case + 8.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.145 each + 3% on the case + 7% on the strap, band or bracelet	91.6¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 5.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	68.7¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 4.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	45.8¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	22.9¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free
9102.29.40	$2.061 each + 5.4% on the case + 2.5% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.832 each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.603 each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.374 each + 3.6% on the case + 1.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.145 each + 3% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	91.6¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 1.1% on the strap, band or bracelet	68.7¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 0.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	45.8¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 0.5% on the strap, band or bracelet	22.9¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 0.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free
9102.29.45	$1.044 each + 5.4% on the case + 12.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	92.8¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	81.2¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	69.6¢ each + 3.6% on the case + 8.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	58¢ each + 3% on the case + 7% on the strap, band or bracelet	46.4¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 5.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	34.8¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 4.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	23.2¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	11.6¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9102.29.50	$1.044 each + 5.4% on the case + 2.5% on the strap, band or bracelet	92.8¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	81.2¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet	69.6¢ each + 3.6% on the case + 1.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	58¢ each + 3% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	46.4¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 1.1% on the strap, band or bracelet	34.8¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 0.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	23.2¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 0.5% on the strap, band or bracelet	11.6¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 0.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free
9102.29.55	$1.971 each + 5.4% on the case + 12.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.752 each + 4.8% on the case + 11.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.533 each + 4.2% on the case + 9.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.314 each + 3.6% on the case + 8.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.095 each + 3% on the case + 7% on the strap, band or bracelet	87.6¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 5.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	65.7¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 4.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	43.8¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 2.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	21.9¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free
9102.29.60	$1.971 each + 5.4% on the case + 2.5% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.752 each + 4.8% on the case + 2.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.533 each + 4.2% on the case + 1.9% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.314 each + 3.6% on the case + 1.6% on the strap, band or bracelet	$1.095 each + 3% on the case + 1.4% on the strap, band or bracelet	87.6¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 1.1% on the strap, band or bracelet	65.7¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 0.8% on the strap, band or bracelet	43.8¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 0.5% on the strap, band or bracelet	21.9¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 0.2% on the strap, band or bracelet	Free
9102.91.20	3.5% on the movement and case + 4.7% on the battery	3.1% on the movement and case + 4.2% on the battery	2.7% on the movement and case + 3.7% on the battery	2.3% on the movement and case + 3.1% on the battery	1.9% on the movement and case + 2.6% on the battery	1.5% on the movement and case + 2.1% on the battery	1.1% on the movement and case + 1.5% on the battery	0.7% on the movement and case + 1% on the battery	0.3% on the movement and case + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9102.91.40	36¢ each + 5.4% on the case + 4.7% on the battery	32¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 4.2% on the battery	28¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 3.7% on the battery	24¢ each + 3.6% on the case + 3.1% on the battery	20¢ each + 3% on the case + 2.6% on the battery	16¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 2.1% on the battery	12¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 1.5% on the battery	8¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 1% on the battery	4¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 0.5% on the battery	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9102.91.80	68.4¢ each + 5.4% on the case + 4.7% on the battery	60.8¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 4.2% on the battery	53.2¢ each + 4.2% on the case + 3.7% on the battery	45.6¢ each + 3.6% on the case + 3.1% on the battery	38¢ each + 3% on the case + 2.6% on the battery	30.4¢ each + 2.4% on the case + 2.1% on the battery	22.8¢ each + 1.8% on the case + 1.5% on the battery	15.2¢ each + 1.2% on the case + 1% on the battery	7.6¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9102.99.20	36¢ each + 5.4% on the case	32¢ each + 4.8% on the case	28¢ each + 4.2% on the case	24¢ each + 3.6% on the case	20¢ each + 3% on the case	16¢ each + 2.4% on the case	12¢ each + 1.8% on the case	8¢ each + 1.2% on the case	4¢ each + 0.6% on the case	Free
9102.99.40	$1.656 each + 5.4% on the case	$1.472 each + 4.8% on the case	$1.288 each + 4.2% on the case	$1.104 each + 3.6% on the case	92¢ each + 3.1% on the case	73.6¢ each + 2.4% on the case	55.2¢ each + 1.8% on the case	36.8¢ each + 1.2% on the case	18.4¢ each + 0.6% on the case	Free
9102.99.60	$1.044 each + 5.4% on the case	92.8¢ each + 4.8% on the case	81.2¢ each + 4.2% on the case	69.6¢ each + 3.6% on the case	58¢ each + 3% on the case	46.4¢ each + 2.4% on the case	34.8¢ each + 1.8% on the case	23.2¢ each + 1.2% on the case	11.6¢ each + 0.6% on the case	Free
9102.99.80	$1.971 each + 5.4% on the case	$1.752 each + 4.8% on the case	$1.533 each + 4.2% on the case	$1.314 each + 3.6% on the case	$1.095 each + 3% on the case	87.6¢ each + 2.4% on the case	65.7¢ each + 1.8% on the case	43.8¢ each + 1.2% on the case	21.9¢ each + 0.6% on the case	Free
9103.10.20	3.5% on the movement and case + 4.7% on the battery	3.1% on the movement and case + 4.2% on the battery	2.7% on the movement and case + 3.7% on the battery	2.3% on the movement and case + 3.1% on the battery	1.9% on the movement and case + 2.6% on the battery	1.5% on the movement and case + 2.1% on the battery	1.1% on the movement and case + 1.5% on the battery	0.7% on the movement and case + 1% on the battery	0.3% on the movement and case + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9103.10.40	32.4¢ each + 6.2% on the case + 4.7% on the battery	28.8¢ each + 5.5% on the case + 4.2% on the battery	25.2¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 3.7% on the battery	21.6¢ each + 4.1% on the case + 3.1% on the battery	18¢ each + 3.4% on the case + 2.6% on the battery	14.4¢ each + 2.7% on the case + 2.1% on the battery	10.8¢ each + 2% on the case + 1.5% on the battery	7.2¢ each + 1.3% on the case + 1% on the battery	3.6¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 0.5% on the battery	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9103.10.80	64.8¢ each + 6.2% on the case + 4.7% on the battery	57.6¢ each + 5.5% on the case + 4.2% on the battery	50.4¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 3.7% on the battery	43.2¢ each + 4.1% on the case + 3.1% on the battery	36¢ each + 3.4% on the case + 2.6% on the battery	28.8¢ each + 2.7% on the case + 2.1% on the battery	21.6¢ each + 2% on the case + 1.5% on the battery	14.4¢ each + 1.3% on the case + 1% on the battery	7.2¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9103.90.00	32.4¢ each + 6.2% on the case	28.8¢ each + 5.5% on the case	25.2¢ each + 4.8% on the case	21.6¢ each + 4.1% on the case	18¢ each + 3.4% on the case	14.4¢ each + 2.7% on the case	10.8¢ each + 2% on the case	7.2¢ each + 1.3% on the case	3.6¢ each + 0.6% on the case	Free
9104.00.05	3.5% on the movement and case + 4.7% on the battery	3.1% on the movement and case + 4.2% on the battery	2.7% on the movement and case + 3.7% on the battery	2.3% on the movement and case + 3.1% on the battery	1.9% on the movement and case + 2.6% on the battery	1.5% on the movement and case + 2.1% on the battery	1.1% on the movement and case + 1.5% on the battery	0.7% on the movement and case + 1% on the battery	0.3% on the movement and case + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9104.00.10	27¢ each + 5.7% on the movement and case + 4.7% on the battery	24¢ each + 5.1% on the movement and case + 4.2% on the battery	21¢ each + 4.4% on the movement and case + 3.7% on the battery	18¢ each + 3.8% on the movement and case + 3.1% on the battery	15¢ each + 3.2% on the movement and case + 2.6% on the battery	12¢ each + 2.5% on the movement and case + 2.1% on the battery	9¢ each + 1.9% on the movement and case + 1.5% on the battery	6¢ each + 1.2% on the movement and case + 1% on the battery	3¢ each + 0.6% on the movement and case + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9104.00.20	27¢ each + 5.7%	24¢ each + 5.1%	21¢ each + 4.4%	18¢ each + 3.8%	15¢ each + 3.2%	12¢ each + 2.5%	9¢ each + 1.9%	6¢ each + 1.2%	3¢ each + 0.6%	Free
9104.00.25	3.5% on the movement and case + 4.7% on the battery	3.1% on the movement and case + 4.2% on the battery	2.7% on the movement and case + 3.7% on the battery	2.3% on the movement and case + 3.1% on the battery	1.9% on the movement and case + 2.6% on the battery	1.5% on the movement and case + 2.1% on the battery	1.1% on the movement and case + 1.5% on the battery	0.7% on the movement and case + 1% on the battery	0.3% on the movement and case + 0.5% on the battery	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9104.00.30	40.5¢ each + 5.7% on the movement and case + 4.7% on the battery	36¢ each + 5.1% on the movement and case + 4.2% on the battery	31.5¢ each + 4.4% on the movement and case + 3.7% on the battery	27¢ each + 3.8% on the movement and case + 3.1% on the battery	22.5¢ each + 3.2% on the movement and case + 2.6% on the battery	18¢ each + 2.5% on the movement and case + 2.1% on the battery	13.5¢ each + 1.9% on the movement and case + 1.5% on the battery	9¢ each + 1.2% on the movement and case + 1% on the battery	4.5¢ each + 0.6% on the movement and case + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9104.00.40	40.5¢ each + 5.7%	36¢ each + 5.1%	31.5¢ each + 4.4%	27¢ each + 3.8%	22.5¢ each + 3.2%	18¢ each + 2.5%	13.5¢ each + 1.9%	9¢ each + 1.2%	4.5¢ each + 0.6%	Free
9104.00.45	3.5% on the movement and case + 4.7% on the battery	3.1% on the movement and case + 4.2% on the battery	2.7% on the movement and case + 3.7% on the battery	2.3% on the movement and case + 3.1% on the battery	1.9% on the movement and case + 2.6% on the battery	1.5% on the movement and case + 2.1% on the battery	1.1% on the movement and case + 1.5% on the battery	0.7% on the movement and case + 1% on the battery	0.3% on the movement and case + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9104.00.50	27¢ each + 6.2% on the movement and case + 4.7% on the battery	24¢ each + 5.5% on the movement and case + 4.2% on the battery	21¢ each + 4.8% on the movement and case + 3.7% on the battery	18¢ each + 4.1% on the movement and case + 3.1% on the battery	15¢ each + 3.4% on the movement and case + 2.6% on the battery	12¢ each + 2.7% on the movement and case + 2.1% on the battery	9¢ each + 2% on the movement and case + 1.5% on the battery	6¢ each + 1.3% on the movement and case + 1% on the battery	3¢ each + 0.6% on the movement and case + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9104.00.60	27¢ each + 6.2% on the case	24¢ each + 5.5% on the case	21¢ each + 4.8% on the case	18¢ each + 4.1% on the case	15¢ each + 3.4% on the case	12¢ each + 2.7% on the case	9¢ each + 2% on the case	6¢ each + 1.3% on the case	3¢ each + 0.6% on the case	Free
9105.11.40	3.5% on the movement and case + 4.7% on the battery	3.1% on the movement and case + 4.2% on the battery	2.7% on the movement and case + 3.7% on the battery	2.3% on the movement and case + 3.1% on the battery	1.9% on the movement and case + 2.6% on the battery	1.5% on the movement and case + 2.1% on the battery	1.1% on the movement and case + 1.5% on the battery	0.7% on the movement and case + 1% on the battery	0.3% on the movement and case + 0.5% on the battery	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9105.11.80	27¢ each + 6.2% on the case + 4.7% on the battery	24¢ each + 5.5% on the case + 4.2% on the battery	21¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 3.7% on the battery	18¢ each + 4.1% on the case + 3.1% on the battery	15¢ each + 3.4% on the case + 2.6% on the battery	12¢ each + 2.7% on the case + 2.1% on the battery	9¢ each + 2% on the case + 1.5% on the battery	6¢ each + 1.3% on the case + 1% on the battery	3¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9105.19.10	27¢ each + 6.2% on the case	24¢ each + 5.5% on the case	21¢ each + 4.8% on the case	18¢ each + 4.1% on the case	15¢ each + 3.4% on the case	12¢ each + 2.7% on the case	9¢ each + 2% on the case	6¢ each + 1.3% on the case	3¢ each + 0.6% on the case	Free
9105.19.20	54¢ each + 6.2% on the case	48¢ each + 5.5% on the case	42¢ each + 4.8% on the case	36¢ each + 4.1% on the case	30¢ each + 3.4% on the case	24¢ each + 2.7% on the case	18¢ each + 2% on the case	12¢ each + 1.3% on the case	6¢ each + 0.6% on the case	Free
9105.19.30	76.5¢ each + 4.9¢/jewel over 7 + 6.6% on the case	68¢ each + 4.4¢/jewel over 7 + 5.9% on the case	59.5¢ each + 3.8¢/jewel over 7 + 5.1% on the case	51¢ each + 3.3¢/jewel over 7 + 4.4% on the case	42.5¢ each + 2.7¢/jewel over 7 + 3.7% on the case	34¢ each + 2.2¢/jewel over 7 + 2.9% on the case	25.5¢ each + 1.6¢/jewel over 7 + 2.2% on the case	17¢ each + 1.1¢/jewel over 7 + 1.4% on the case	8.5¢ each + 0.5¢/jewel over 7 + 0.7% on the case	Free
9105.19.40	13.5¢ each + 5.7%	12¢ each + 5.1%	10.5¢ each + 4.4%	9¢ each + 3.8%	7.5¢ each + 3.2%	6¢ each + 2.5%	4.5¢ each + 1.9%	3¢ each + 1.2%	1.5¢ each + 0.6%	Free
9105.19.50	40.5¢ each + 5.7%	36¢ each + 5.1%	31.5¢ each + 4.4%	27¢ each + 3.8%	22.5¢ each + 3.2%	18¢ each + 2.5%	13.5¢ each + 1.9%	9¢ each + 1.2%	4.5¢ each + 0.6%	Free
9105.21.40	3.5% on the movement and case + 4.7% on the battery	3.1% on the movement and case + 4.2% on the battery	2.7% on the movement and case + 3.7% on the battery	2.3% on the movement and case + 3.1% on the battery	1.9% on the movement and case + 2.6% on the battery	1.5% on the movement and case + 2.1% on the battery	1.1% on the movement and case + 1.5% on the battery	0.7% on the movement and case + 1% on the battery	0.3% on the movement and case + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9105.21.80	27¢ each + 6.2% on the case + 4.7% on the battery	24¢ each + 5.5% on the case + 4.2% on the battery	21¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 3.7% on the battery	18¢ each + 4.1% on the case + 3.1% on the battery	15¢ each + 3.4% on the case + 2.6% on the battery	12¢ each + 2.7% on the case + 2.1% on the battery	9¢ each + 2% on the case + 1.5% on the battery	6¢ each + 1.3% on the case + 1% on the battery	3¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 0.5% on the battery	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9105.29.10	27¢ each + 6.2% on the case	24¢ each + 5.5% on the case	21¢ each + 4.8% on the case	18¢ each + 4.1% on the case	15¢ each + 3.4% on the case	12¢ each + 2.7% on the case	9¢ each + 2% on the case	6¢ each + 1.3% on the case	3¢ each + 0.6% on the case	Free
9105.29.20	54¢ each + 6.2% on the case	48¢ each + 5.5% on the case	42¢ each + 4.8% on the case	36¢ each + 4.1% on the case	30¢ each + 3.4% on the case	24¢ each + 2.7% on the case	18¢ each + 2% on the case	12¢ each + 1.3% on the case	6¢ each + 0.6% on the case	Free
9105.29.30	76.5¢ each + 4.9¢/jewel over 7 + 6.6% on the case	68¢ each + 4.4¢/jewel over 7 + 5.9% on the case	59.5¢ each + 3.8¢/jewel over 7 + 5.1% on the case	51¢ each + 3.3¢/jewel over 7 + 4.4% on the case	42.5¢ each + 2.7¢/jewel over 7 + 3.7% on the case	34¢ each + 2.2¢/jewel over 7 + 2.9% on the case	25.5¢ each + 1.6¢/jewel over 7 + 2.2% on the case	17¢ each + 1.1¢/jewel over 7 + 1.4% on the case	8.5¢ each + 0.5¢/jewel over 7 + 0.7% on the case	Free
9105.29.40	13.5¢ each + 5.7%	12¢ each + 5.1%	10.5¢ each + 4.4%	9¢ each + 3.8%	7.5¢ each + 3.2%	6¢ each + 2.5%	4.5¢ each + 1.9%	3¢ each + 1.2%	1.5¢ each + 0.6%	Free
9105.29.50	40.5¢ each + 5.7%	36¢ each + 5.1%	31.5¢ each + 4.4%	27¢ each + 3.8%	22.5¢ each + 3.2%	18¢ each + 2.5%	13.5¢ each + 1.9%	9¢ each + 1.2%	4.5¢ each + 0.6%	Free
9105.91.40	3.5% on the movement and case + 4.7% on the battery	3.1% on the movement and case + 4.2% on the battery	2.7% on the movement and case + 3.7% on the battery	2.3% on the movement and case + 3.1% on the battery	1.9% on the movement and case + 2.6% on the battery	1.5% on the movement and case + 2.1% on the battery	1.1% on the movement and case + 1.5% on the battery	0.7% on the movement and case + 1% on the battery	0.3% on the movement and case + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9105.91.80	27¢ each + 6.2% on the case + 4.7% on the battery	24¢ each + 5.5% on the case + 4.2% on the battery	21¢ each + 4.8% on the case + 3.7% on the battery	18¢ each + 4.1% on the case + 3.1% on the battery	15¢ each + 3.4on the case + 2.6% on the battery	12¢ each + 2.7% on the case + 2.1% on the battery	9¢ each + 2% on the case + 1.5% on the battery	6¢ each + 1.3% on the case + 1% on the battery	3¢ each + 0.6% on the case + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9105.99.10	30.6¢ each + 4.5% + 1.8¢/jewel	27.2¢ each + 4% + 1.6¢/jewel	23.8¢ each + 3.5% + 1.4¢/jewel	20.4¢ each + 3% + 1.2¢/jewel	17¢ each + 2.5% + 1¢/jewel	13.6¢ each + 2% + 0.8¢/jewel	10.2¢ each + 1.5% + 0.6¢/jewel	6.8¢ each + 1% + 0.4¢/jewel	3.4¢ each + 0.5% + 0.2¢/jewel	Free
9105.99.20	27¢ each + 6.2% on the case	24¢ each + 5.5% on the case	21¢ each + 4.8% on the case	18¢ each + 4.1% on the case	15¢ each + 3.4% on the case	12¢ each + 2.7% on the case	9¢ each + 2% on the case	6¢ each + 1.3% on the case	3¢ each + 0.6% on the case	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9105.99.30	54¢ each + 6.2% on the case	48¢ each + 5.5% on the case	42¢ each + 4.8% on the case	36¢ each + 4.1% on the case	30¢ each + 3.4% on the case	24¢ each + 2.7% on the case	18¢ each + 2% on the case	12¢ each + 1.3% on the case	6¢ each + 0.6% on the case	Free
9105.99.40	76.5¢ each + 4.9¢/jewel over 7 + 6.6% on the case	68¢ each + 4.4¢/jewel over 7 + 5.9% on the case	59.5¢ each + 3.8¢/jewel over 7 + 5.1% on the case	51¢ each + 3.3¢/jewel over 7 + 4.4% on the case	42.5¢ each + 2.7¢/jewel over 7 + 3.7% on the case	34¢ each + 2.2¢/jewel over 7 + 2.9% on the case	25.5¢ each + 1.6¢/jewel over 7 + 2.2% on the case	17¢ each + 1.1¢/jewel over 7 + 1.4% on the case	8.5¢ each + 0.5¢/jewel over 7 + 0.7% on the case	Free
9105.99.50	13.5¢ each + 5.7%	12¢ each + 5.1%	10.5¢ each + 4.4%	9¢ each + 3.8%	7.5¢ each + 3.2%	6¢ each + 2.5%	4.5¢ each + 1.9%	3¢ each + 1.2%	1.5¢ each + 0.6%	Free
9105.99.60	40.5¢ each + 5.7%	36¢ each + 5.1%	31.5¢ each + 4.4%	27¢ each + 3.8%	22.5¢ each + 3.2%	18¢ each + 2.5%	13.5¢ each + 1.9%	9¢ each + 1.2%	4.5¢ each + 0.6%	Free
9106.10.00	40.5¢ each + 6.3% + 2.2¢/jewel	36¢ each + 5.6% + 2¢/jewel	31.5¢ each + 4.9% + 1.7¢/jewel	27¢ each + 4.2% + 1.5¢/jewel	22.5¢ each + 3.5% + 1.2¢/jewel	18¢ each + 2.8% + 1¢/jewel	13.5¢ each + 2.1% + 0.7¢/jewel	9¢ each + 1.4% + 0.5¢/jewel	4.5¢ each + 0.7% + 0.2¢/jewel	Free
9106.20.00	40.5¢ each + 6.3% + 2.2¢/jewel	36¢ each + 5.6% + 2¢/jewel	31.5¢ each + 4.9% + 1.7¢/jewel	27¢ each + 4.2% + 1.5¢/jewel	22.5¢ each + 3.5% + 1.2¢/jewel	18¢ each + 2.8% + 1¢/jewel	13.5¢ each + 2.1% + 0.7¢/jewel	9¢ each + 1.4% + 0.5¢/jewel	4.5¢ each + 0.7% + 0.2¢/jewel	Free
9106.90.40	40.5¢ each + 6.3% + 2.2¢/jewel	36¢ each + 5.6% + 2¢/jewel	31.5¢ each + 4.9% + 1.7¢/jewel	27¢ each + 4.2% + 1.5¢/jewel	22.5¢ each + 3.5% + 1.2¢/jewel	18¢ each + 2.8% + 1¢/jewel	13.5¢ each + 2.1% + 0.7¢/jewel	9¢ each + 1.4% + 0.5¢/jewel	4.5¢ each + 0.7% + 0.2¢/jewel	Free
9106.90.80	40.5¢ each + 6.3% + 2.2¢/jewel	36¢ each + 5.6% + 2¢/jewel	31.5¢ each + 4.9% + 1.7¢/jewel	27¢ each + 4.2% + 1.5¢/jewel	22.5¢ each + 3.5% + 1.2¢/jewel	18¢ each + 2.8% + 1¢/jewel	13.5¢ each + 2.1% + 0.7¢/jewel	9¢ each + 1.4% + 0.5¢/jewel	4.5¢ each + 0.7% + 0.2¢/jewel	Free
9107.00.40	13.5¢ each + 3.6% + 2.2¢/jewel	12¢ each + 3.2% + 2¢/jewel	10.5¢ each + 2.8% + 1.7¢/jewel	9¢ each + 2.4% + 1.5¢/jewel	7.5¢ each + 2% + 1.2¢/jewel	6¢ each + 1.6% + 1¢/jewel	4.5¢ each + 1.2% + 0.7¢/jewel	3¢ each + 0.8% + 0.5¢/jewel	1.5¢ each + 0.4% + 0.2¢/jewel	Free
9107.00.80	40.5¢ each + 5.7% + 2.2¢/jewel	36¢ each + 5.1% + 2¢/jewel	31.5¢ each + 4.4% + 1.7¢/jewel	27¢ each + 3.8% + 1.5¢/jewel	22.5¢ each + 3.2% + 1.2¢/jewel	18¢ each + 2.5% + 1¢/jewel	13.5¢ each + 1.9% + 0.7¢/jewel	9¢ each + 1.2% + 0.5¢/jewel	4.5¢ each + 0.6% + 0.2¢/jewel	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9108.11.40	32.4¢ each + 4.7% on the battery	28.8¢ each + 4.2% on the battery	25.2¢ each + 3.7% on the battery	21.6¢ each + 3.1% on the battery	18¢ each + 2.6% on the battery	14.4¢ each + 2.1% on the battery	10.8¢ each + 1.5% on the battery	7.2¢ each + 1% on the battery	3.6¢ each + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9108.11.80	64.8¢ each + 4.7% on the battery	57.6¢ each + 4.2% on the battery	50.4¢ each + 3.7% on the battery	43.2¢ each + 3.1% on the battery	36¢ each + 2.6% on the battery	28.8¢ each + 2.1% on the battery	21.6¢ each + 1.5% on the battery	14.4¢ each + 1% on the battery	7.2¢ each + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9108.12.00	3.5% on the movement + 4.7% on the battery	3.1% on the movement + 4.2% on the battery	2.7% on the movement + 3.7% on the battery	2.3% on the movement + 3.1% on the battery	1.9% on the movement + 2.6% on the battery	1.5% on the movement + 2.1% on the battery	1.1% on the movement + 1.5% on the battery	0.7% on the movement + 1% on the battery	0.3% on the movement + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9108.19.40	32.4¢ each + 4.7% on the battery	28.8¢ each + 4.2% on the battery	25.2¢ each + 3.7% on the battery	21.6¢ each + 3.1% on the battery	18¢ each + 2.6% on the battery	14.4¢ each + 2.1% on the battery	10.8¢ each + 1.5% on the battery	7.2¢ each + 1% on the battery	3.6¢ each + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9108.19.80	64.8¢ each + 4.7% on the battery	57.6¢ each + 4.2% on the battery	50.4¢ each + 3.7% on the battery	43.2¢ each + 3.1% on the battery	36¢ each + 2.6% on the battery	28.8¢ each + 2.1% on the battery	21.6¢ each + 1.5% on the battery	14.4¢ each + 1% on the battery	7.2¢ each + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9108.20.40	$1.935 each	$1.72 each	$1.505 each	$1.29 each	$1.075 each	86¢ each	64.5¢ each	43¢ each	21.5¢ each	Free
9108.20.80	$1.935 each	$1.72 each	$1.505 each	$1.29 each	$1.075 each	86¢ each	64.5¢ each	43¢ each	21.5¢ each	Free
9108.91.10	32.4¢ each	28.8¢ each	25.2¢ each	21.6¢ each	18¢ each	14.4¢ each	10.8¢ each	7.2¢ each	3.6¢ each	Free
9108.91.20	64.8¢ each	57.6¢ each	50.4¢ each	43.2¢ each	36¢ each	28.8¢ each	21.6¢ each	14.4¢ each	7.2¢ each	Free
9108.91.30	$2.43 each	$2.16 each	$1.89 each	$1.62 each	$1.35 each	$1.08 each	81¢ each	54¢ each	27¢ each	Free
9108.91.40	$2.025 each	$1.80 each	$1.575 each	$1.35 each	$1.125 each	90¢ each	67.5¢ each	45¢ each	22.5¢ each	Free
9108.91.50	$1.008 each	89.6¢ each	78.4¢ each	67.2¢ each	56¢ each	44.8¢ each	33.6¢ each	22.4¢ each	11.2¢ each	Free
9108.91.60	$1.935 each	$1.72 each	$1.505 each	$1.29 each	$1.075 each	86¢ each	64.5¢ each	43¢ each	21.5¢ each	Free
9108.99.20	32.4¢ each	28.8¢ each	25.2¢ each	21.6¢ each	18¢ each	14.4¢ each	10.8¢ each	7.2¢ each	3.6¢ each	Free
9108.99.40	$1.62 each	$1.44 each	$1.26 each	$1.08 each	90¢ each	72¢ each	54¢ each	36¢ each	18¢ each	Free
9108.99.60	$1.008 each	89.6¢ each	78.4¢ each	67.2¢ each	56¢ each	44.8¢ each	33.6¢ each	22.4¢ each	11.2¢ each	Free
9108.99.80	$1.935 each	$1.72 each	$1.505 each	$1.29 each	$1.075 each	86¢ each	64.5¢ each	43¢ each	21.5¢ each	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9109.11.10	3.5% on the movement + 4.7% on the battery	3.1% on the movement + 4.2% on the battery	2.7% on the movement + 3.7% on the battery	2.3% on the movement + 3.1% on the battery	1.9% on the movement + 2.6% on the battery	1.5% on the movement + 2.1% on the battery	1.1% on the movement + 1.5% on the battery	0.7% on the movement + 1% on the battery	0.3% on the movement + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9109.11.20	27¢ each + 4.7% on the battery	24¢ each + 4.2% on the battery	21¢ each + 3.7% on the battery	18¢ each + 3.1% on the battery	15¢ each + 2.6% on the battery	12¢ each + 2.1% on the battery	9¢ each + 1.5% on the battery	6¢ each + 1% on the battery	3¢ each + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9109.11.40	13.5¢ each + 5.7% on the movement + 4.7% on the battery	12¢ each + 5.1% on the movement + 4.2% on the battery	10.5¢ each + 4.4% on the movement + 3.7% on the battery	9¢ each + 3.8% on the movement + 3.1% on the battery	7.5¢ each + 3.2% on the movement + 2.6% on the battery	6¢ each + 2.5% on the movement + 2.1% on the battery	4.5¢ each + 1.9% on the movement + 1.5% on the battery	3¢ each + 1.2% on the movement + 1% on the battery	1.5¢ each + 0.6% on the movement + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9109.11.60	40.5¢ each + 5.7% on the movement + 4.7% on the battery	36¢ each + 5.1% on the movement + 4.2% on the battery	31.5¢ each + 4.4% on the movement + 3.7% on the battery	27¢ each + 3.8% on the movement + 3.1% on the battery	22.5¢ each + 3.2% on the movement + 2.6% on the battery	18¢ each + 2.5% on the movement + 2.1% on the battery	13.5¢ each + 1.9% on the movement + 1.5% on the battery	9¢ each + 1.2% on the movement + 1% on the battery	4.5¢ each + 0.6% on the movement + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9109.19.10	3.5% on the movement + 4.7% on the battery	3.1% on the movement + 4.2% on the battery	2.7% on the movement + 3.7% on the battery	2.3% on the movement + 3.1% on the battery	1.9% on the movement + 2.6% on the battery	1.5% on the movement + 2.1% on the battery	1.1% on the movement + 1.5% on the battery	0.7% on the movement + 1% on the battery	0.3% on the movement + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9109.19.20	27¢ each + 4.7% on the battery	24¢ each + 4.2% on the battery	21¢ each + 3.7% on the battery	18¢ each + 3.1% on the battery	15¢ each + 2.6% on the battery	12¢ each + 2.1% on the battery	9¢ each + 1.5% on the battery	6¢ each + 1% on the battery	3¢ each + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9109.19.40	13.5¢ each + 5.7% on the movement + 4.7% on the battery	12¢ each + 5.1% on the movement + 4.2% on the battery	10.5¢ each + 4.4% on the movement + 3.7% on the battery	9¢ each + 3.8% on the movement + 3.1% on the battery	7.5¢ each + 3.2% on the movement + 2.6% on the battery	6¢ each + 2.5% on the movement + 2.1% on the battery	4.5¢ each + 1.9% on the movement + 1.5% on the battery	3¢ each + 1.2% on the movement + 1% on the battery	1.5¢ each + 0.6% on the movement + 0.5% on the battery	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9109.19.60	40.5¢ each + 5.7% on the movement + 4.7% on the battery	36¢ each + 5.1% on the movement + 4.2% on the battery	31.5¢ each + 4.4% on the movement + 3.7% on the battery	27¢ each + 3.8% on the movement + 3.1% on the battery	22.5¢ each + 3.2% on the movement + 2.6% on the battery	18¢ each + 2.5% on the movement + 2.1% on the battery	13.5¢ each + 1.9% on the movement + 1.5% on the battery	9¢ each + 1.2% on the movement + 1% on the battery	4.5¢ each + 0.6% on the movement + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9109.90.20	27¢ each	24¢ each	21¢ each	18¢ each	15¢ each	12¢ each	9¢ each	6¢ each	3¢ each	Free
9109.90.40	13.5¢ each + 5.7%	12¢ each + 5.1%	10.5¢ each + 4.4%	9¢ each + 3.8%	7.5¢ each + 3.2%	6¢ each + 2.5%	4.5¢ each + 1.9%	3¢ each + 1.2%	1.5¢ each + 0.6%	Free
9109.90.60	40.5¢ each + 5.7%	36¢ each + 5.1%	31.5¢ each + 4.4%	27¢ each + 3.8%	22.5¢ each + 3.2%	18¢ each + 2.5%	13.5¢ each + 1.9%	9¢ each + 1.2%	4.5¢ each + 0.6%	Free
9110.11.00	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	Free
9110.12.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
9110.19.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
9110.90.20	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	The rate applicable to the complete, assembled movement	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9110.90.40	5.7% + 2.2¢/ jewel + 0.2¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	5.1% + 2¢/ jewel + 0.2¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	4.4% + 1.7¢/ jewel + 0.2¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	3.8% + 1.5¢/ jewel + 0.1¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	3.2% + 1.2¢/ jewel + 0.1¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	2.5% + 1¢/ jewel + 0.1¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	1.9% + 0.7¢/ jewel, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	1.2% + 0.5¢/ jewel, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	0.6% + 0.2¢/ jewel, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	Free
9110.90.60	5.7%	5.1%	4.4%	3.8%	3.2%	2.5%	1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9111.10.00	13.5¢ each + 5.4%	12¢ each + 4.8%	10.5¢ each + 4.2%	9¢ each + 3.6%	7.5¢ each + 3%	6¢ each + 2.4%	4.5¢ each + 1.8%	3¢ each + 1.2%	1.5¢ each + 0.6%	Free
9111.20.20	7.2¢ each + 5.4%	6.4¢ each + 4.8%	5.6¢ each + 4.2%	4.8¢ each + 3.6%	4¢ each + 3%	3.2¢ each + 2.4%	2.4¢ each + 1.8%	1.6¢ each + 1.2%	0.8¢ each + 0.6%	Free
9111.20.40	3.6¢ each + 7.6%	3.2¢ each + 6.8%	2.8¢ each + 5.9%	2.4¢ each + 5.1%	2¢ each + 4.2%	1.6¢ each + 3.4%	1.2¢ each + 2.5%	0.8¢ each + 1.7%	0.4¢ each + 0.8%	Free
9111.80.00	3.6¢ each + 7.6%	3.2¢ each + 6.8%	2.8¢ each + 5.9%	2.4¢ each + 5.1%	2¢ each + 4.2%	1.6¢ each + 3.4%	1.2¢ each + 2.5%	0.8¢ each + 1.7%	0.4¢ each + 0.8%	Free
9111.90.40	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
9111.90.50	1.8¢ each + 7.6%	1.6¢ each + 6.8%	1.4¢ each + 5.9%	1.2¢ each + 5.1%	1¢ each + 4.2%	0.8¢ each + 3.4%	0.6¢ each + 2.5%	0.4¢ each + 1.7%	0.2¢ each + 0.8%	Free
9111.90.70	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9112.10.00	6.2%	5.5%	4.8%	4.1%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9112.80.00	6.2%	5.5%	4.8%	4.1%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9112.90.00	6.2%	5.5%	4.8%	4.1%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9113.10.00	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9113.20.20	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
9113.20.40	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
9113.20.60	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
9113.20.90	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
9113.90.40	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
9113.90.80	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
9114.10.40	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
9114.10.80	5.7%	5.1%	4.4%	3.8%	3.2%	2.5%	1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9114.30.40	0.4¢ each + 8.1%	0.4¢ each + 7.2%	0.3¢ each + 6.3%	0.3¢ each + 5.4%	0.2¢ each + 4.5%	0.2¢ each + 3.6%	0.1¢ each + 2.7%	0.1¢ each + 1.8%	0.9%	Free
9114.30.80	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9114.40.20	16.2¢ each	14.4¢ each	12.6¢ each	10.8¢ each	9¢ each	7.2¢ each	5.4¢ each	3.6¢ each	1.8¢ each	Free
9114.40.40	13.5¢ each	12¢ each	10.5¢ each	9¢ each	7.5¢ each	6¢ each	4.5¢ each	3¢ each	1.5¢ each	Free
9114.40.60	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
9114.40.80	5.7%	5.1%	4.4%	3.8%	3.2%	2.5%	1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9114.90.15	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9114.90.30	5.7% + 2.2¢/ jewel + 0.2¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	5.1% + 2¢/ jewel + 0.2¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	4.4% + 1.7¢/ jewel + 0.2¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	3.8% + 1.5¢/ jewel + 0.1¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	3.2% + 1.2¢/ jewel + 0.1¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	2.5% + 1¢/ jewel + 0.1¢ for each other piece or part, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	1.9% + 0.7¢/ jewel, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	1.2% + 0.5¢/ jewel, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	0.6% + 0.2¢/ jewel, but if consisting in part of a plate or a set of plates the total duty shall not exceed the duty for the complete movement	Free
9114.90.40	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
9114.90.50	5.7%	5.1%	4.4%	3.8%	3.2%	2.5%	1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9201.10.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9201.20.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9201.90.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9202.10.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9202.90.20	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9202.90.40	11.7%	10.4%	9.1%	7.8%	6.5%	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free
9202.90.60	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
9203.00.80	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9204.10.40	3.7%	2.8%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9204.10.80	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9204.20.00	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9205.10.00	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9205.90.40	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9205.90.60	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9206.00.20	3.8%	2.8%	1.9%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9206.00.60	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9206.00.80	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9207.10.00	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9207.90.00	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9208.10.00	2.5%	1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9208.90.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9209.10.00	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9209.20.00	2.8%	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9209.30.00	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9209.91.40	9¢/1,000 pins + 3.1%	8¢/1,000 pins + 2.8%	7¢/1,000 pins + 2.4%	6¢/1,000 pins + 2.1%	5¢/1,000 pins + 1.7%	4¢/1,000 pins + 1.4%	3¢/1,000 pins + 1%	2¢/1,000 pins + 0.7%	1¢/1,000 pins + 0.3%	Free
9209.91.80	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9209.92.20	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9209.92.40	9¢/1,000 pins + 3.1%	8¢/1,000 pins + 2.8%	7¢/1,000 pins + 2.4%	6¢/1,000 pins + 2.1%	5¢/1,000 pins + 1.7%	4¢/1,000 pins + 1.4%	3¢/1,000 pins + 1%	2¢/1,000 pins + 0.7%	1¢/1,000 pins + 0.3%	Free
9209.92.60	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9209.92.80	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9209.93.80	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9209.94.40	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9209.94.80	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9209.99.10	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9209.99.40	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9209.99.60	2.8%	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9209.99.80	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9301.00.30	4.2% on the value of the rifle + 18% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	3.7% on the value of the rifle + 16% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	3.2% on the value of the rifle + 14% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	2.8% on the value of the rifle + 12% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	2.3% on the value of the rifle + 10% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	1.8% on the value of the rifle + 8% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	1.4% on the value of the rifle + 6% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	0.9% on the value of the rifle + 4% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	0.4% on the value of the rifle + 2% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	Free
9301.00.60	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9301.00.90	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9303.20.00	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9303.30.40	6% on the value of the rifle + 16% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	4.5% on the value of the rifle + 12% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	3% on the value of the rifle + 8% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	1.5% on the value of the rifle + 4% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any						
9303.30.80	3.7% on the value of the rifle + 16% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	2.8% on the value of the rifle + 12% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	1.8% on the value of the rifle + 8% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	0.9% on the value of the rifle + 4% on the value of the telescopic sight, if any	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9303.90.40	6.7%	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9303.90.80	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9304.00.20	6.2%	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9304.00.40	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9304.00.60	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9305.10.20	6.7%	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9305.10.40	6.7%	5%	3.3%	1.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9305.10.80	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9305.21.80	1.8%	1.3%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9305.29.10	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9305.29.20	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9305.29.40	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9305.29.50	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9305.90.10	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9305.90.20	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9305.90.30	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9305.90.40	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9305.90.50	6.2%	4.6%	3.1%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9305.90.60	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9306.10.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9306.21.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9306.29.00	3.2%	2.8%	2.5%	2.1%	1.8%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9306.30.40	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9306.30.80	3.2%	2.8%	2.5%	2.1%	1.8%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9306.90.00	3.2%	2.8%	2.5%	2.1%	1.8%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9307.00.00	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9401.10.40	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9401.10.80	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9401.20.00	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9401.30.40	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9401.30.80	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9401.40.00	2.5%	1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9401.50.00	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9401.61.20	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9401.61.40	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9401.61.60	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9401.69.20	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9401.69.40	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9401.69.60	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9401.69.80	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9401.71.00	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9401.79.00	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9401.80.20	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9401.80.40	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9401.80.60	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9401.90.10	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9401.90.15	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9401.90.25	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9401.90.35	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9401.90.40	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9401.90.50	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9402.10.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9402.90.00	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9403.10.00	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9403.20.00	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9403.30.40	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9403.30.80	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9403.40.40	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9403.40.60	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9403.40.90	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9403.50.40	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9403.50.60	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9403.50.90	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9403.60.40	5.2%	3.9%	2.6%	1.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9403.60.80	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9403.70.40	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9403.70.80	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9403.80.30	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9403.80.60	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9403.90.10	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9403.90.25	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9403.90.40	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9403.90.50	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9403.90.60	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9403.90.70	4.2%	3.1%	2.1%	1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9403.90.80	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9404.10.00	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9404.21.00	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9404.29.10	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9404.29.90	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9404.30.40	4.2%	3.7%	3.2%	2.8%	2.3%	1.8%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9404.30.80	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
9404.90.10	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9404.90.20	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9404.90.80	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9404.90.90	13%	11.6%	10.1%	8.7%	7.2%	5.8%	4.3%	2.9%	1.4%	Free
9405.10.40	4.3%	3.8%	3.3%	2.8%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9405.10.60	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
9405.10.80	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9405.20.40	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9405.20.60	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
9405.20.80	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9405.30.00	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
9405.40.40	4.3%	3.8%	3.3%	2.8%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9405.40.60	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
9405.40.80	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9405.50.20	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9405.50.30	4.3%	3.8%	3.3%	2.8%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9405.50.40	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
9405.60.20	4.3%	3.8%	3.3%	2.8%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9405.60.40	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
9405.60.60	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9405.91.20	12.6%	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
9405.91.40	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
9405.91.60	5.8%	5.2%	4.5%	3.9%	3.2%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9405.92.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9405.99.20	4.3%	3.8%	3.3%	2.8%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9405.99.40	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
9406.00.40	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9406.00.80	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9501.00.40	3.2%	2.8%	2.5%	2.1%	1.8%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9501.00.60	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
9502.10.20	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
9502.10.40	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
9502.10.60	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
9502.10.80	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
9502.91.00	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
9502.99.10	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
9502.99.20	5.7%	5.1%	4.4%	3.8%	3.2%	2.5%	1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9502.99.30	10.8%	9.6%	8.4%	7.2%	6%	4.8%	3.6%	2.4%	1.2%	Free
9503.10.00	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9503.20.00	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9503.30.40	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9503.30.80	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9503.41.10	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9503.41.20	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9503.41.30	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9503.49.00	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9503.50.00	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9503.60.00	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9503.70.60	5.4%	4.8%	4.2%	3.6%	3%	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9503.70.80	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9503.80.20	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9503.80.40	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9503.80.60	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9503.80.80	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9503.90.20	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9503.90.50	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9503.90.60	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9503.90.70	6.1%	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9504.10.00	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9504.20.20	7.3%	6.5%	5.7%	4.9%	4.1%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
9504.20.60	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9504.20.80	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9504.30.00	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9504.40.00	0.7¢/pack + 0.7%	0.6¢/pack + 0.6%	0.5¢/pack + 0.5%	0.4¢/pack + 0.4%	0.4¢/pack + 0.4%	0.3¢/pack + 0.3%	0.2¢/pack + 0.2%	0.1¢/pack + 0.1%	Free	Free
9504.90.40	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9504.90.60	4.1%	3.7%	3.2%	2.7%	2.3%	1.8%	1.3%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9504.90.90	4.1%	3.7%	3.2%	2.7%	2.3%	1.8%	1.3%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9505.10.10	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9505.10.15	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9505.10.25	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9505.10.30	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9505.10.40	7.5%	6.7%	5.8%	5%	4.2%	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
9505.10.50	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9505.90.20	5.2%	4.6%	4%	3.4%	2.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9505.90.40	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9505.90.60	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9506.21.40	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9506.21.80	3.3%	2.5%	1.6%	0.8%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9506.29.00	4.1%	3.7%	3.2%	2.7%	2.3%	1.8%	1.3%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9506.31.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9506.32.00	2.1%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	0.9%	0.7%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
9506.39.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9506.40.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9506.51.20	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9506.51.40	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9506.51.60	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9506.59.40	5%	4.4%	3.9%	3.3%	2.8%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9506.59.80	4.1%	3.7%	3.2%	2.7%	2.3%	1.8%	1.3%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9506.61.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9506.62.80	4.3%	3.8%	3.3%	2.8%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9506.69.20	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9506.69.40	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
9506.69.60	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9506.91.00	4.1%	3.7%	3.2%	2.7%	2.3%	1.8%	1.3%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9506.99.06	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9506.99.08	5%	4.4%	3.9%	3.3%	2.8%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9506.99.12	5%	4.4%	3.9%	3.3%	2.8%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9506.99.15	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9506.99.20	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9506.99.30	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9506.99.45	4.9%	4.4%	3.8%	3.3%	2.7%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9506.99.50	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9506.99.55	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9506.99.60	4.1%	3.7%	3.2%	2.7%	2.3%	1.8%	1.3%	0.9%	0.4%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9507.10.00	6.8%	6%	5.3%	4.5%	3.8%	3%	2.2%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
9507.30.20	8.2%	7.3%	6.4%	5.5%	4.6%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
9507.30.40	27¢ each	24¢ each	21¢ each	18¢ each	15¢ each	12¢ each	9¢ each	6¢ each	3¢ each	Free
9507.30.60	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9507.30.80	4.8%	4.3%	3.7%	3.2%	2.7%	2.1%	1.6%	1%	0.5%	Free
9507.90.20	4.8%	4.3%	3.7%	3.2%	2.7%	2.1%	1.6%	1%	0.5%	Free
9507.90.40	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
9507.90.60	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9507.90.70	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
9507.90.80	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
9508.00.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9601.10.00	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9601.90.20	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9601.90.40	1.8%	1.6%	1.4%	1.2%	1%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.2%	Free
9601.90.80	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9602.00.10	3.7%	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.1%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9602.00.40	2.2%	2%	1.7%	1.5%	1.2%	1%	0.7%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
9602.00.50	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9603.10.10	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
9603.10.20	10.8¢ each	9.6¢ each	8.4¢ each	7.2¢ each	6¢ each	4.8¢ each	3.6¢ each	2.4¢ each	1.2¢ each	Free
9603.10.30	28.8%	25.6%	22.4%	19.2%	16%	12.8%	9.6%	6.4%	3.2%	Free
9603.10.40	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
9603.10.50	28.8¢ each	25.6¢ each	22.4¢ each	19.2¢ each	16¢ each	12.8¢ each	9.6¢ each	6.4¢ each	3.2¢ each	Free
9603.10.60	28.8%	25.6%	22.4%	19.2%	16%	12.8%	9.6%	6.4%	3.2%	Free
9603.10.70	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
9603.21.00	0.1¢ each + 3%	0.1¢ each + 2.7%	0.1¢ each + 2.3%	0.1¢ each + 2%	0.1¢ each + 1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9603.29.40	0.1¢ each + 6.3%	0.1¢ each + 5.6%	0.1¢ each + 4.9%	0.1¢ each + 4.2%	0.1¢ each + 3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
9603.29.80	0.2¢ each + 3.2%	0.2¢ each + 2.8%	0.2¢ each + 2.5%	0.1¢ each + 2.1%	0.1¢ each + 1.8%	0.1¢ each + 1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9603.30.20	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9603.30.40	0.2¢ each	0.2¢ each	0.2¢ each	0.1¢ each	0.1¢ each	0.1¢ each	Free	Free	Free	Free
9603.30.60	2.7%	2.4%	2.1%	1.8%	1.5%	1.2%	0.9%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9603.40.20	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9603.40.40	3.6%	3.2%	2.8%	2.4%	2%	1.6%	1.2%	0.8%	0.4%	Free
9603.50.00	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9603.90.40	2.5%	2.2%	1.9%	1.6%	1.4%	1.1%	0.8%	0.5%	0.2%	Free
9603.90.80	5%	4.4%	3.9%	3.3%	2.8%	2.2%	1.6%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9604.00.00	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9605.00.00	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
9606.10.40	6.2%	5.5%	4.8%	4.1%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9606.10.80	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9606.21.20	4.4%	3.9%	3.4%	2.9%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9606.21.40	0.3¢/line/ gross + 5.7%	0.3¢/line/ gross + 5.1%	0.2¢/line/ gross + 4.4%	0.2¢/line/ gross + 3.8%	0.2¢/line/ gross + 3.2%	0.1¢/line/ gross + 2.5%	0.1¢/line/ gross + 1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9606.21.60	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9606.22.00	3.2%	2.8%	2.5%	2.1%	1.8%	1.4%	1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9606.29.20	0.3¢/line/ gross + 5.7%	0.3¢/line/ gross + 5.1%	0.2¢/line/ gross + 4.4%	0.2¢/line/ gross + 3.8%	0.2¢/line/ gross + 3.2%	0.1¢/line/ gross + 2.5%	0.1¢/line/ gross + 1.9%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9606.29.40	0.3¢/line/ gross + 4.5%	0.2¢/line/ gross + 4%	0.2¢/line/ gross + 3.5%	0.2¢/line/ gross + 3%	0.1¢/line/ gross + 2.5%	0.1¢/line/ gross + 2%	0.1¢/line/ gross + 1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9606.29.60	5.1%	4.5%	3.9%	3.4%	2.8%	2.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.5%	Free
9606.30.80	10.2%	9.1%	7.9%	6.8%	5.7%	4.5%	3.4%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
9607.11.00	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
9607.19.00	13.5%	12%	10.5%	9%	7.5%	6%	4.5%	3%	1.5%	Free
9607.20.00	20.7%	18.4%	16.1%	13.8%	11.5%	9.2%	6.9%	4.6%	2.3%	Free
9608.10.00	0.7¢ each + 4.8%	0.6¢ each + 4.3%	0.5¢ each + 3.7%	0.4¢ each + 3.2%	0.4¢ each + 2.7%	0.3¢ each + 2.1%	0.2¢ each + 1.6%	0.1¢ each + 1%	0.5%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9608.20.00	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
9608.31.00	0.7¢ each + 4.8%	0.6¢ each + 4.3%	0.5¢ each + 3.7%	0.4¢ each + 3.2%	0.4¢ each + 2.7%	0.3¢ each + 2.1%	0.2¢ each + 1.6%	0.1¢ each + 1%	0.5%	Free
9608.39.00	0.7¢ each + 4.8%	0.6¢ each + 4.3%	0.5¢ each + 3.7%	0.4¢ each + 3.2%	0.4¢ each + 2.7%	0.3¢ each + 2.1%	0.2¢ each + 1.6%	0.1¢ each + 1%	0.5%	Free
9608.40.40	5.9%	5.2%	4.6%	3.9%	3.3%	2.6%	1.9%	1.3%	0.6%	Free
9608.40.80	3%	2.7%	2.3%	2%	1.7%	1.3%	1%	0.6%	0.3%	Free
9608.50.00	The rate applicable to each article in the absence of this subheading	The rate applicable to each article in the absence of this subheading	The rate applicable to each article in the absence of this subheading	The rate applicable to each article in the absence of this subheading	The rate applicable to each article in the absence of this subheading	The rate applicable to each article in the absence of this subheading	The rate applicable to each article in the absence of this subheading	The rate applicable to each article in the absence of this subheading	The rate applicable to each article in the absence of this subheading	Free
9608.60.00	0.7¢ each + 4.8%	0.6¢ each + 4.3%	0.5¢ each + 3.7%	0.4¢ each + 3.2%	0.4¢ each + 2.7%	0.3¢ each + 2.1%	0.2¢ each + 1.6%	0.1¢ each + 1%	0.5%	Free
9608.99.20	0.7¢ each + 4.8%	0.6¢ each + 4.3%	0.5¢ each + 3.7%	0.4¢ each + 3.2%	0.4¢ each + 2.7%	0.3¢ each + 2.1%	0.2¢ each + 1.6%	0.1¢ each + 1%	0.5%	Free
9608.99.30	36¢/thousand + 6.3%	32¢/thousand + 5.6%	28¢/thousand + 4.9%	24¢/thousand + 4.2%	20¢/thousand + 3.5%	16¢/thousand + 2.8%	12¢/thousand + 2.1%	8¢/thousand + 1.4%	4¢/thousand + 0.7%	Free
9608.99.40	0.8¢ each + 5.4%	0.7¢ each + 4.8%	0.6¢ each + 4.2%	0.5¢ each + 3.6%	0.4¢ each + 3%	0.3¢ each + 2.4%	0.2¢ each + 1.8%	0.1¢ each + 1.2%	0.6%	Free
9608.99.60	3.4%	3%	2.6%	2.2%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9609.10.00	12.6¢/gross + 3.8%	11.2¢/gross + 3.4%	9.8¢/gross + 3%	8.4¢/gross + 2.5%	7¢/gross + 2.1%	5.6¢/gross + 1.7%	4.2¢/gross + 1.2%	2.8¢/gross + 0.8%	1.4¢/gross + 0.4%	Free
9609.20.40	0.4¢/gross	0.4¢/gross	0.3¢/gross	0.3¢/gross	0.2¢/gross	0.2¢/gross	0.1¢/gross	0.1¢/gross	Free	Free
9609.90.80	4.9¢/gross + 3%	4.4¢/gross + 2.7%	3.8¢/gross + 2.3%	3.3¢/gross + 2%	2.7¢/gross + 1.7%	2.2¢/gross + 1.3%	1.6¢/gross + 1%	1.1¢/gross + 0.6%	0.5¢/gross + 0.3%	Free
9610.00.00	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9611.00.00	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9612.10.10	4.3%	3.8%	3.3%	2.8%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9612.10.90	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
9612.20.00	6.3%	5.6%	4.9%	4.2%	3.5%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
9613.10.00	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
9613.20.00	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
9613.30.00	4.3%	3.8%	3.3%	2.8%	2.4%	1.9%	1.4%	0.9%	0.4%	Free
9613.80.20	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9613.80.40	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
9613.80.60	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
9613.80.80	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
9613.90.40	3.5%	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9613.90.80	9%	8%	7%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	1%	Free
9614.20.40	0.4¢ each + 3.6%	0.4¢ each + 3.2%	0.3¢ each + 2.8%	0.3¢ each + 2.4%	0.2¢ each + 2%	0.2¢ each + 1.6%	0.1¢ each + 1.2%	0.1¢ each + 0.8%	0.4%	Free
9614.20.60	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9614.20.80	0.4¢ each + 5.7%	0.4¢ each + 5.1%	0.3¢ each + 4.4%	0.3¢ each + 3.8%	0.2¢ each + 3.2%	0.2¢ each + 2.5%	0.1¢ each + 1.9%	0.1¢ each + 1.2%	0.6%	Free
9614.90.40	6.4%	5.7%	5%	4.3%	3.6%	2.8%	2.1%	1.4%	0.7%	Free
9614.90.80	0.4¢ each + 2.7%	0.4¢ each + 2.4%	0.3¢ each + 2.1%	0.3¢ each + 1.8%	0.2¢ each + 1.5%	0.2¢ each + 1.2%	0.1¢ each + 0.9%	0.1¢ each + 0.6%	0.3%	Free
9615.11.10	12.9¢/gross + 1.8%	11.5¢/gross + 1.6%	10¢/gross + 1.4%	8.6¢/gross + 1.2%	7.2¢/gross + 1%	5.7¢/gross + 0.8%	4.3¢/gross + 0.6%	2.8¢/gross + 0.4%	1.4¢/gross + 0.2%	Free
9615.11.20	7%	6.2%	5.4%	4.6%	3.9%	3.1%	2.3%	1.5%	0.7%	Free
9615.11.30	25.9¢/gross + 4.1%	23¢/gross + 3.6%	20.1¢/gross + 3.2%	17.2¢/gross + 2.7%	14.4¢/gross + 2.3%	11.5¢/gross + 1.8%	8.6¢/gross + 1.3%	5.7¢/gross + 0.9%	2.8¢/gross + 0.4%	Free
9615.11.40	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9615.11.50	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
9615.19.20	12.9¢/gross + 1.8%	11.5¢/gross + 1.6%	10¢/gross + 1.4%	8.6¢/gross + 1.2%	7.2¢/gross + 1%	5.7¢/gross + 0.8%	4.3¢/gross + 0.6%	2.8¢/gross + 0.4%	1.4¢/gross + 0.2%	Free
9615.19.40	25.9¢/gross + 4.1%	23¢/gross + 3.6%	20.1¢/gross + 3.2%	17.2¢/gross + 2.7%	14.4¢/gross + 2.3%	11.5¢/gross + 1.8%	8.6¢/gross + 1.3%	5.7¢/gross + 0.9%	2.8¢/gross + 0.4%	Free

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9015.10.00	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
9015.90.20	7.2%	6.4%	5.6%	4.8%	4%	3.2%	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
9015.90.30	4.5%	4%	3.5%	3%	2.5%	2%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9015.90.40	4.7%	4.2%	3.7%	3.1%	2.6%	2.1%	1.5%	1%	0.5%	Free
9015.90.60	9.9%	8.8%	7.7%	6.6%	5.5%	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free
9016.10.00	3.3%	2.9%	2.5%	2.2%	1.8%	1.4%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9016.20.00	7.6%	6.8%	5.9%	5.1%	4.2%	3.4%	2.5%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
9017.00.10	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
9017.00.30	7.8%	6.9%	6%	5.2%	4.3%	3.4%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
9017.00.40	7.8%	6.9%	6%	5.2%	4.3%	3.4%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%	Free
9017.00.60	8.1%	7.2%	6.3%	5.4%	4.5%	3.6%	2.7%	1.8%	0.9%	Free
9018.00.00	5.6%	5%	4.4%	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9802.00.60	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see U.S. note 3 of this subchapter)

ANNEX IV—Continued

HTS Subheading as modified by Annex II	Rates of duty, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada and entered on or after—									
	January 1, 1989	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9802.00.80	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see U.S. note 4 of this subchapter)	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see U.S. note 4 of this subchapter)	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see U.S. note 4 of this subchapter)	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see U.S. note 4 of this subchapter)	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see U.S. note 4 of this subchapter)	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see U.S. note 4 of this subchapter)	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see U.S. note 4 of this subchapter)	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see U.S. note 4 of this subchapter)	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see U.S. note 4 of this subchapter)	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see U.S. note 4 of this subchapter)
9816.00.20	9 percent of the fair retail value	8 percent of the fair retail value	7 percent of the fair retail value	6 percent of the fair retail value	5 percent of the fair retail value	4 percent of the fair retail value	3 percent of the fair retail value	2 percent of the fair retail value	1 percent of the fair retail value	Free
9816.00.40	4.5 percent of the fair retail value	4 percent of the fair retail value	3.5 percent of the fair retail value	3 percent of the fair retail value	2.5 percent of the fair retail value	2 percent of the fair retail value	1.5 percent of the fair retail value	1 percent of the fair retail value	0.5 percent of the fair retail value	Free
9901.00.50[1]	14.2¢/liter	12.6¢/liter	11¢/liter	9.5¢/liter	7.9¢/liter	6.3¢/liter	4.7¢/liter	3.1¢/liter	1.5¢/liter	Free
9902.62.10	4.4%	3.3%	2.2%	1.1%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9903.28.01	2.4%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free

---

*On drained weight

**Effective October 1, 1989

[1] The additional duty provided for in subheading 9901.00.50 will terminate with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada pursuant to general note 3(c)(vii) of the HTS at any time during the staging period that the additional duty is terminated with respect to products of any other country subject to such additional duty on October 4, 1987.

Proclamation 5924 of December 21, 1988

To Complete Implementation of the United States-European Community Agreement on Citrus and Pasta, and for Other Purposes

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

1. On February 24, 1987, the United States and the European Community (EC) signed an agreement resolving the long-standing dispute concerning access to the EC market for U.S. citrus products. The EC agreed to reduce certain duties on specified imported products, in certain cases subject to a tariff rate quota. The United States agreed to reduce duties on particular products and further agreed to eliminate the increased rates of duty on EC pasta established by Proclamation 5354 of June 21, 1985 (50 FR 26143).

2. Section 1122(b)(1) of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 (the 1988 Act) (Pub. L. 100–418, 102 Stat. 1144) authorizes the President to proclaim an effective date after September 30, 1988, for the duty reductions set out in section 1122(c) of the 1988 Act that is appropriate to carry out the Agreement. Further, section 1122(b)(2) of the 1988 Act authorizes the President at any time to modify or terminate by proclamation any provision of law enacted by the amendments made by section 1122(c) of the 1988 Act.

3. Sections 9001 and 9004 of the Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988 (the TMRA) (Pub. L. 100–647, 102 Stat. 3342) make various amendments, including the extension of certain existing suspensions of duty and duty reductions, to the Tariff Schedules of the United States (TSUS) (19 U.S.C. 1202). Certain amendments to the TSUS made by the TMRA, which became effective on November 10, 1988, extend through December 31, 1992, and must therefore be incorporated into the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) in order to continue such duty treatment after January 1, 1989. Further, certain technical corrections to particular HTS provisions are necessary to correctly state the tariff treatment of the covered articles.

4. Pursuant to section 4(a) of the United States-Israel Free Trade Area Implementation Act of 1985 (the 1985 Act) (19 U.S.C. 2112 note; Pub. L. 99–47, 99 Stat. 82), the President is authorized to proclaim such modifications or continuance of any existing duty, such continuance of existing duty-free or excise treatment, or such additional duties as he determines to be required or appropriate to carry out the schedule of duty reductions with respect to Israel set forth in Annex I of the Agreement on the Establishment of a Free Trade Area between the Government of the United States of America and the Government of Israel, entered into on April 22, 1985, and approved on June 11, 1985. Section 4(b) of the 1985 Act authorizes the President, whenever he determines it necessary to maintain the general level of reciprocal and mutually advantageous concessions provided with respect to Israel provided for by the Agreement, to proclaim such additional tariff modifications, including the withdrawal, suspension, modification, or continuance of any duty, as he determines to be required or appropriate to carry out the Agreement.

5. Section 604 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2483), authorizes the President to embody in the HTS the substance of the provisions of that Act, of other acts affecting import treatment, and of actions taken thereunder. Section 1204(b) of the 1988 Act (19 U.S.C. 3004(b)) directs the President to proclaim such modifications to the HTS as are necessary or appropriate to implement the applicable provisions of statutes enacted and Executive actions taken after January 1, 1988, and before the effective date of the HTS, and such technical rectifications as he considers necessary.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and statutes of the United States, including but not limited to sections 1122 and 1204 of the 1988 Act, sections 9001 and 9004 of the TMRA, section 4 of the 1985 Act, section 604 of the Trade Act, and sections 301 and 302 of title 3 of the United States Code, do proclaim that:

(1) In order to complete implementation of the United States-EC Agreement on Citrus and Pasta, the HTS is modified as provided in Annex I to this Proclamation.

(2) In order to incorporate in the HTS the changes in tariff treatment enacted in the TMRA and to make certain technical rectifications, the HTS is further modified as set forth in Annex II to this Proclamation.

(3) The duty provided for in section 466 of the Tariff Act of 1930 shall not be imposed on equipments, or any part thereof, including boats, the foregoing which are the product of Israel, or on the expenses of repairs made in Israel upon U.S.-documented vessels (other than U.S. civil aircraft, as defined in general note 3(c)(iv) to the HTS).

(4) Subject to paragraph (5), the modifications to the HTS made by this Proclamation shall be effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 1989.

(5) The United States Trade Representative (USTR) may delay the effective date of any modification to the HTS set out in Annex I to this Proclamation, or may suspend any such modification that may have taken effect, if the USTR determines that the EC has not implemented provisions of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 21st day of December, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

ANNEX I

MODIFICATIONS TO THE HTS TO IMPLEMENT THE U.S.-EC AGREEMENT ON CITRUS AND PASTA

Notes:

1. Bracketed matter is included with particular subheadings to assist in the understanding of proclaimed modifications.

2. The following supersedes matter now in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS). Except where specified rates of duty are being modified for particular subheadings, the headings and subheadings are set forth in columnar form; and material in such columns is inserted in the columns of the HTS designated "Heading/Subheading", "Article Description", "Rates of Duty 1 General", "Rates of Duty 1 Special", and "Rates of Duty 2", respectively.

Effective as to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 1989:

1. Subheading [illegible] is modified by striking out "[illegible]" and inserting in lieu thereof "Free".

2. Subheading [illegible] is modified by striking out "[illegible]" and inserting in lieu thereof "Free".

3. Chapter 7 is modified by inserting at the end of the Additional U.S. Notes the following new note 3:

"3. The rates of duty set forth in subheadings 0711.20.15 and 2005.70.15 apply to the first 4,400 metric tons of olives, green in color, not pitted, in a saline solution, in containers each holding more than 8 kg. drained weight, certified by the importer to be used for repacking or sale as green olives, the foregoing entered under both subheadings combined in any calendar year."

4. Subheading 0711.20.20 is superseded by:

[0711	Vegetables...:]			
0711.20	[Olives:]			
	"Not pitted:			
0711.20.15	Described in additional U.S. note 3 to this chapter	3.7¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight
0711.20.25	Other	7.4¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E)	7.4¢/kg on drained weight"

5. The rates of duty in column 1-general and in column 2 for subheading 0711.20.40 are stricken and the rate "10.6¢/kg on drained weight" is inserted in both columns.

6. Subheading 0711.30.00 is modified by striking out "16%" and inserting in lieu thereof "8%".

7. Subheading 0712.90.15 is modified by striking out the column 1-general duty rate of "11¢/kg" and inserting in lieu thereof "5.5¢/kg".

8. Subheading 0904.20.20 is modified by striking out "4.4¢/kg" and inserting in lieu thereof "3¢/kg".

9. Subheadings 1509.10.20, 1509.90.20 and 1510.00.40 are each modified by striking out "8.4¢/kg on contents and container" and inserting in lieu thereof "5¢/kg on contents and container".

10. Subheadings 1509.10.40, 1509.90.40 and 1510.00.60 are each modified by striking out "5.7¢/kg" and inserting in lieu thereof "3.4¢/kg".

11. Subheading 1604.16.20 is superseded by:

[1604	Prepared...:]			
	[Fish,...:]			
[1604.16	Anchovies:]			
	"In oil, in airtight containers:			
1604.16.10	For an aggregate quantity entered in any calender year not to exceed 3,000 metric tons	3%	Free (A,E,IL)	30%
1604.16.30	Other	6%	Free (A,E,IL)	30%"

12. Chapter 20 is modified by inserting at the end of the Additional U.S. Notes the following new note 4:

"4. The rates of duty set forth in subheadings 0711.20.15 and 2005.70.13 apply to the first 4,400 metric tons of olives, green in color, not pitted, in a saline solution, in containers each holding more than 8 kg. drained weight, certified by the importer to be used for repacking or sale as green olives, the foregoing entered under both subheadings combined in any calendar year."

13. Subheadings 2001.90.10 and 2001.90.20 are each modified by striking out "10%" and inserting in lieu thereof "6%".

14. Subheadings 2005.70.10 through 2005.70.80, inclusive, are superseded by:

[2005	Other...:]			
[2005.70	Olives:]			
	[In...:]			
	[Green...:]			
	Not pitted:			
2005.70.11	Ripe, in containers each holding less than 13 kg drained weight, in an aggregate quantity not to exceed 730 metric tons entered in any calendar year..	3.8¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E)	7.6¢/kg on drained weight
	Other:			
2005.70.13	Described in additional U.S. note 4 to this chapter..	3.7¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E)	7.6¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.15	Other	7.6¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E)	7.6¢/kg on drained weight
	Pitted or stuffed:			
	Place packed:			
2005.70.21	Stuffed, in containers each holding not more than 1 kg, drained weight, in an aggregate quantity not to exceed 2,700 metric tons in any calendar year..........................	5.4¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E)	10.8¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.22	Other	10.8¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E)	10.8¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.25	Other	10.8¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E)	10.8¢/kg on drained weight
	Not green in color:			
	Canned:			
2005.70.50	Not pitted	11.6¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E)	11.6¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.60	Other	11.9¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E)	11.9¢/kg on drained weight
	Other than canned:			
2005.70.70	In airtight containers of glass or metal..............................	11.6¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E)	11.6¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.75	Other	5¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E)	10¢/kg on drained weight
	Otherwise prepared or preserved:			

2005.70.01	Green, in containers each holding less than 13 kg, drained weight, in an aggregate quantity not to exceed 550 metric tons in any calendar year	5.5¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E)	10¢/kg on drained weight
2005.70.05	Other	11¢/kg on drained weight	Free (E)	10¢/kg on drained weight"

15. Subheading 2008.30.50 is superseded by:

2008	[Fruit...:]			
2008.30	[Citrus...:]			
	[Other:]			
	[Mandarins...:]			
	"Mandarins:			
2008.30.52	Satsumas, in airtight containers, for an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year not to exceed 40,000 metric tons	Free		3.3¢/kg
2008.30.54	Other	0.44¢/kg	Free (A,E,IL)	3.3¢/kg"

16. Subheading 2209.00.15 is modified by striking out "0.9¢/liter" and inserting in lieu thereof "0.4¢/liter".

17. Subheadings 9903.19.10 and 9903.19.80 and their superior description are deleted.

18. U.S. note 6 to subchapter III of chapter 99 is modified by striking out "subheadings 9903.19.10 and 9903.19.80,".

ANNEX II

TECHNICAL MODIFICATIONS TO THE HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES

Note:

The following subheadings, article descriptions, rates of duty, and effective periods supersede matter now in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS). The material set forth below is inserted in the columns of the HTS designated "Heading/Subheading", "Article Description", "Rates of Duty 1–General", "Rates of Duty 1–Special", "Rates of Duty 2", or "Effective Period", as appropriate.

1. Additional U.S. Note 1 to chapter 17 is modified by striking out "Commission for Methods" and inserting "Commission for Uniform Methods" in lieu thereof.

2. Subheading 6103.29.10 is modified by striking out "artifical" and inserting "artificial" in lieu thereof.

3. Subheadings 9902.29.22, 9902.29.16, 9902.29.18, 9902.29.19, 9902.78.01, and 9902.84.40 are each modified by striking out "12/31/88" and inserting "12/31/92" in lieu thereof.

4. Subheading 9902.29.17 is modified by striking out "Potassium salts: (Antimony tartrate (tartar emetic)" and "12/31/88" and inserting "Potassium antimony tartrate (Tartar emetic)" and "12/31/92" in lieu thereof in the Article Description and Effective Period columns, respectively.

5. Subheading 9902.70.12 is modified by striking out "Free (A,E) 3.6% (IL)" and inserting "No change" in lieu thereof in the Rates of Duty 1–Special subcolumn.

6. Subchapter II of chapter 99 is modified by adding in numerical sequence the following new U.S. Note:

"9. The 'Effective Period' for subheading 9902.90.05 is:

On or before the earlier of 12/31/92 or the date (as determined by the U.S. Trade Representative) on which the rate of duty imposed by the European Communities on articles described in subheading 9902.90.05 exceeds the rate of duty imposed by the United States on such articles that was in effect on 6/30/88."

7. Subchapter II of chapter 99 is further modified by adding in nu
lowing new provisions:

9902.07.04	Brussels sprouts, fresh, chilled, or frozen, but not reduced in size and not otherwise prepared or preserved (provided for in subheading 0704.20.00 or 0710.80.85)	12.5%	No change	[illegible]	[illegible]
9902.29.89	4-Chloro-3-methylphenol [CAS No. 59-50-7] (provided for in subheading 2908.10.30)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.90	3,5,6-Trichlorosalicylic acid (provided for in subheading 2918.29.30)	Free	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.91	4,4'-Bis(α,α-dimethylbenzyl)diphenylamine (provided for in subheading 2921.44.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.92	m-Xylenediamine (provided for in subheading 2921.59.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90
9902.29.93	1,3-Bis(aminomethyl)cyclohexane (provided for in subheading 2921.30.20)	Free	No change	[illegible]	[illegible]
9902.29.94	m-Aminophenol (provided for in subheading 2922.29.10)	Free	No change	[illegible]	[illegible]
9902.29.95	Clomiphene citrate (provided for in subheading 2922.50.25)	Free	No change	No change	On or before [illegible]
9902.29.96	Dicyclomine hydrochloride (provided for in subheading 2922.19.50)	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/90

[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/02
[illegible]	[illegible]	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/02
[illegible]	[illegible]	Free	No change	No change	On or before 12/31/02
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No change	No change	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] General note 3(c)(v)(A) to the HTS is modified by inserting in alphabetical sequence in the enumeration of independent countries "Bahamas, The", by striking out "Bermuda" from the enumeration of non-independent countries and territories, and by striking out "Singapore" from the enumeration of the member countries of the Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN).

Proclamation [illegible] of December [illegible]

[illegible]

By the President of the United States of America

[illegible] during the period June 7, [illegible] through June [illegible]. On May [illegible], I directed that the United States International Trade Commission (USITC) be requested to advise me of the probable economic effect on the domestic industry of the termination of import relief after 30

r be requested
Secretaries of

esults of an in-
i) of the Trade
omic effect on
relief after 30
of whether the
justments that
dustry. On the
ed that the in-
prove competi-
the additional
substitution of

om the USITC
etermined that
f import relief
etermined that
import duties.

83), authorizes
e provisions of
actions taken
and Competi-
izes the Presi-
ariff Schedule
riate to imple-
cutive actions
y 1, 1988, and

of the United
e by the Con-
not limited to
the 1988 Act.

s provided in

tion (b) of the

amation shall
n from ware-
of this Proc-

ation shall be
m warehouse

is 21st day of
eighty-eight.

and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

ANNEX

MODIFICATIONS TO THE IMPORT RELIEF ON WESTERN RED CEDAR SHAKES AND SHINGLES

Notes:

1. Bracketed matter is included to assist in the understanding of the proclaimed modifications.

2. The provisions of Section A of this Annex supersede matter now in the Tariff Schedules of the United States (TSUS). The items and superior description are set forth in columnar format, and material in such columns is inserted in the columns of the TSUS designated "Item", "Articles", "Rates of Duty 1", and "Rates of Duty 2", respectively. The provisions of Section B of this Annex supersede matter now in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS). The subheadings and superior description are set forth in columnar format, and material in such columns is inserted in the columns of the HTS designated "Heading/Subheading", "Article Description", "Rates of Duty 1-General", and "Rates of Duty 2", respectively.

Section A

Effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after December 7, 1988, part 2A of the Appendix is modified by striking out items 924.31 and 924.32 and by inserting in lieu thereof the following:

	[Wood...:]		
"924.33	If entered during the period from December 7, 1988, through December 6, 1989, inclusive	20% ad val.	20% ad val.
924.34	If entered during the period from December 7, 1989, through December 6, 1990, inclusive	10% ad val.	10% ad val.
924.35	If entered during the period from December 7, 1990, through June 6, 1991, inclusive	5% ad val.	5% ad val."

Section B

Effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 1989, subchapter III of chapter 99 of the HTS is modified by striking out subheadings 9903.44.20 and 9903.44.30 and by inserting in lieu thereof the following:

	[Wood...:]		
"9903.44.24	If entered during the period from December 7, 1988, through December 6, 1989, inclusive	20%	20%
9903.44.28	If entered during the period from December 7, 1989, through December 6, 1990, inclusive	10%	10%
9903.44.32	If entered during the period from December 7, 1990, through June 6, 1991, inclusive	5%	5%"

Proclamation 5926 of December 23, 1988

National Commissioned Corps of the Public Health Service Centennial Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

On January 4, 1989, the members of the Commissioned Corps of the United States Public Health Service celebrate a century of service to Americans and to all mankind. The rest of us can join in this celebration as well, to express our thanks and pride at their successes over the past 100 years.

Those successes have been notable. They include playing a key role in many breakthroughs in health care; battling diseases such as smallpox, tuberculosis, and pellagra; developing vaccines; performing with efficiency and courage during emergencies, epidemics, and similar situations; and working in fields such as disease control and prevention, research, environmental intervention, and health care delivery and program management.

Commissioned Corps members' broad training and experience make them an effective team of medical and health experts. The Corps offers health care for American Indians, Native Alaskans, the Coast Guard, the Merchant Marine, and the Bureau of Prisons and helps provide consumer protection.

Every member of the Commissioned Corps, past and present, deserves the heartfelt congratulations of the American people for outstanding accomplishment in public health. That is a debt we should be only too happy to pay, on the centennial of the Corps and always.

The Congress, by Public Law 100-652, has designated January 4, 1989, as "National Commissioned Corps of the Public Health Service Centennial Day" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this event.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim January 4, 1989, as National Commissioned Corps of the Public Health Service Centennial Day, and I call upon all Americans to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-third day of December, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5927 of December 23, 1988

Martin Luther King, Jr., Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

During January, America celebrates a national holiday in honor of the birthday of the Reverend Doctor Martin Luther King, Jr. We do so in memory of a man who asked to be recalled by his countrymen not for any earthly honors he had won but as "a drum major for justice." That title he deemed greater than any other because earning it would mean that he had not lived his life in vain.

Today, America does remember Dr. King as a drum major for justice, as a giant whose life was far from being in vain. In a sermon on the eve of his assassination, he surely described his own mission when he asked, "Who is it that is supposed to articulate the longings and aspirations of the people more than the preacher? Somehow the preacher must be an Amos, and say, 'Let justice roll down like waters and righteousness like a mighty stream.' " Martin Luther King, Jr., did exactly that. He gave eloquent voice and powerful leadership to the long-cherished hopes of millions as he headed a crusade to end bigotry, segregation, and discrimination in our land; to foster equal opportunity; and to make universal America's promise of liberty and justice for all.

Dr. King's work is not done, but neither is his witness stilled. He urged again and again that all of us come to love and befriend one another, to live in brotherhood and reconciliation, to nourish each and every individual's dignity and self-respect. We must reaffirm in every generation the lessons of justice and charity that Dr. King taught with his unflinching determination, his complete confidence in the redeeming power of love, and his utter willingness to suffer, to sacrifice, and to serve. We must, and we can, all be drum majors for justice. That is our duty and our glory as Americans. On Martin Luther King, Jr., Day and every day let us unite in prayer and promise to be true to the American Dream he loved and renewed.

By Public Law 98-144, the third Monday in January of each year has been designated as a public holiday in honor of the "Birthday of Martin Luther King, Jr."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim Monday, January 16, 1989, as Martin Luther King, Jr., Day.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-third day of December, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5928 of December 27, 1988

Territorial Sea of the United States of America

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

International law recognizes that coastal nations may exercise sovereignty and jurisdiction over their territorial seas.

The territorial sea of the United States is a maritime zone extending beyond the land territory and internal waters of the United States over which the United States exercises sovereignty and jurisdiction, a sovereignty and jurisdiction that extend to the airspace over the territorial sea, as well as to its bed and subsoil.

Extension of the territorial sea by the United States to the limits permitted by international law will advance the national security and other significant interests of the United States.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, by the authority vested in me as President by the Constitution of the United States of America, and in accordance with international law, do hereby proclaim the extension of the territorial sea of the United States of America, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the United States Virgin Islands, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and any other territory or possession over which the United States exercises sovereignty.

The territorial sea of the United States henceforth extends to 12 nautical miles from the baselines of the United States determined in accordance with international law.

In accordance with international law, as reflected in the applicable provisions of the 1982 United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, within the territorial sea of the United States, the ships of all countries enjoy the right of innocent passage and the ships and aircraft of all countries enjoy the right of transit passage through international straits.

Nothing in this Proclamation:

(a) extends or otherwise alters existing Federal or State law or any jurisdiction, rights, legal interests, or obligations derived therefrom; or

(b) impairs the determination, in accordance with international law, of any maritime boundary of the United States with a foreign jurisdiction.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 27th day of December, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-eight, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5929 of January 6, 1989

National Skiing Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

We can trace evidence for skiing back more than 5,000 years. This efficient method of traveling over snow in difficult or inaccessible terrain has benefited mankind in countless ways over the centuries and continues to do so in our land. The practicality and pleasure of skiing are worth celebrating by all of us, and that is the reason for this National Skiing Day.

Skiing is advantageous to many of us for the jobs and income it generates. It also proves useful for residents of isolated areas; rescue teams; and Armed Forces units. Additionally, national and international sports groups, including Special Olympics International, recognize the athletic and therapeutic benefits of skiing for handicapped people and include it in their regular programs.

Skiing is now one of our most popular winter sports. It is loved by fans of national, international, and Olympic competition and enjoyed by millions of Americans as healthful, exciting recreation. More and more of us are becoming skiers. The increase of ski trails and slopes on private and public lands is making skiing much more widely available, as is the advent of artificial snow surfaces in areas with mild winter weather.

In recognition of skiing and its benefits, the Congress, by Public Law 100-634, has designated January 20, 1989, as "National Skiing Day" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of that day.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim January 20, 1989, as National Skiing Day. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this sixth day of January, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5930 of January 6, 1989

National Tourism Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The travel and tourism industry is the source of countless benefits for both Americans and our guests from other lands. Friendship, knowledge, and appreciation of intercultural differences, enhancement of international understanding, cooperation, and goodwill are just a few.

Our abundant natural and manmade attractions, the warm hospitality of our people, and the outstanding facilities and services provided by our travel and tourism industry establish the United States as the preeminent destination for both foreign and domestic travelers.

Every year, millions of Americans and foreign visitors travel throughout our country discovering the glory of America—the beauty of our natural wonders, cities, wilderness, and countryside; the hospitality of our people; and our outstanding recreational, educational, and cultural activities. They learn America's history and see, firsthand, that ours is the land of freedom, justice, democracy, and opportunity.

The travel and tourism industry, which is composed mainly of small businesses, is now America's second largest private employer and its third largest retail industry. The industry directly employs over 5-½ million Americans and indirectly employs another 2,200,000. Total travel expenditures in the United States amount to nearly $280 billion—over 6 percent of our gross national product. The more than $19.4 billion spent here on travel and tourism by foreign visitors improves our balance of trade and makes travel and tourism our largest service export.

National Tourism Week fittingly honors all those Americans who earn their livelihood in the travel and tourism industry. National Tourism Week reminds us of this industry's economic, educational, cultural, and social benefits—that come from a productive partnership of industry, labor, and government.

The Congress, by Public Law 100–672, has designated the week beginning the second Sunday in May 1989 as "National Tourism Week" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim May 14–May 20, 1989, as National Tourism Week, and I call upon the people of the United States to observe the week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this sixth day of January, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5931 of January 9, 1989

National Sanctity of Human Life Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Reverence for human life and recognition of the sanctity of individual life are among the defining characteristics of a just civil order. For century upon century, mankind has struggled to establish such principles in law—not merely as right ideas confirmable by experience, but as self-evident truths that provide the only possible basis for the creation of durable political institutions. Age after age of wars and persecutions, serfdom and slavery, have left bitter reminders of the consequences that everywhere follow a failure to recognize the fundamental dignity and equality of human beings in the sight of God.

Our Nation was born in the midst of a struggle in which these principles were the real field of battle. The United States of America was founded by visionary people who believed, and said forthrightly, that the test of any just political system lay in whether it affirmed the unalienable rights endowed by God, rights that no civil authority was ever free to deny or contravene. In this context, it is no wonder then that the first right proclaimed by our Founders in the Declaration of Independence was that of life, and that the care of human life and happiness, as Jefferson declared in words now inscribed on the marble walls of our national Memorial to him, was held to be the first and only legitimate object of good government.

Today our Nation, economically prosperous and at peace, bears a fresh, dark wound upon its conscience, a wound created by a stark deviation from the course of our national journey. Contrary to the purpose of law, to the character of medicine, to the habit of charity, and to the spirit of our founding, abortion has become routinized in America. No one can mistake abortion for the gentle art of healing. Each day in our land the promise of life is stolen from thousands of the unborn, the first flower of their unique existence crushed forever. But, as many philosophers have pointed out, the effects of such acts of violence are just as profound on those who perform them as on those who undergo them.

Americans are a generous and kindhearted people, a people who strive to strengthen and preserve those delicate bonds of affection that unite the human family and give safe harbor to all its members. We often fail in our tenderness and mercy; but it is not in our nature to choose failure. Rather, we are a people who thirst after justice and will give our all to achieve it and defend it. Most particularly, we are a people who will not settle for a national policy that each year condemns 1.5 million unborn children to an early death and consigns their mothers to exploitation and emptiness. We must and we will answer abortion with loving alternatives like adoption, and we will ensure that our laws preserve and protect the innocent unborn from destruction.

In 1989 America can make a New Beginning as a champion of the most basic civil right of all. We can, as is written in Deuteronomy, choose life, so that we and our descendants may live.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim Sunday, January 22, 1989, as National Sanctity of Human Life Day. I call upon all Americans to reflect on their heritage as a free people under God and the duty incumbent upon each of us to recognize the personhood of every individual and to defend the life of every innocent person from the moment of conception until natural death. Let us gather in homes and places of worship during this sixth annual observance of National Sanctity of Human Life Day to offer reparation for the appalling tragedy of abortion and to rededicate ourselves to works of charity and justice in behalf of America's unborn children and their mothers.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this ninth day of January, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5932 of January 12, 1989

National Challenger Center Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Marble statuary and granite monuments, imposing as they may be, can never speak with the eloquence reserved only for a living memorial. The Challenger Center is a living tribute to the brave and courageous crew of the Space Shuttle Challenger who made the supreme sacrifice 3 years ago. The mission and work of this crew will continue with their same sense of dedication and vision at the Challenger Center.

The Center has already made significant strides in establishing a Washington headquarters as well as regional mission sites and affiliated museums across our country. At these facilities children and their teachers will carry on the mission of the Challenger crew to push out ever further the frontiers of our knowledge and to expand the very realm of mankind's dreams and aspirations. It is fitting to recall the words of the poet Mary Lee Hill as she exhorts us to turn again to life:

"If I should die and leave you here a while,
Be not like others, sore undone, who keep
Long vigil by the silent dust and weep.
For my sake turn again to life and smile;
Complete these dear unfinished tasks of mine,
And I, perchance, may therein comfort you."

To recognize the importance of the Challenger Center and its charter to expand educational opportunities in science and to thereby carry on the mission of the Challenger astronauts and the space program, the Congress, by Public Law 100-664, has designated January 28, 1989, as "National Challenger Center Day" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this day.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim January 28, 1989, as National Challenger Center Day. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day by remembering the Challenger astronauts who died while serving their country and by reflecting upon the important role the Challenger Center will play in honoring their accomplishments and in furthering their goal of strengthening space and science education.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twelfth day of January, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5933 of January 12, 1989

America Loves Its Kids Month, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Children are gifts from God, the Bible tells us, and that is what America's parents through the centuries have known their youngsters to be. We have sought to give our children—our kids—love and well-being in the present and hope and opportunity for the future. We have also sought to give them a realization of their God-given individual worth and dignity, the liberty that is their due as Americans and human beings, and the reverence, thanks, and obedience we owe the Almighty for making us His children.

The Scriptures also tell us that we are made in God's image and likeness. More than 2 centuries ago, our Founders echoed that truth when they declared that "all men are created equal, that they are endowed by their Creator with certain unalienable Rights, that among these are Life, Liberty and the pursuit of Happiness." If these fundamental and indispensable elements of our national life and heritage always inform our efforts as parents, families, communities, and a country, in regard to the children entrusted to us, we will surely remember our duty to cherish and protect them and to respect their innate dignity and rights.

Not all children are blessed with loving, affirming, and understanding parents. Many youngsters suffer the effects of permissiveness, lack of guidance, drug and alcohol abuse, and absence of religious faith. Fortunately, remedies for these ills do exist, and families and concerned citizens are doing all they can to guarantee a future of promise and fulfillment for their own children and for all our kids. We owe our gratitude and cooperation to those who encourage us to give our children the spiritual as well as material sustenance we all need.

We must also continue to strive for public policies, educational reforms, and conditions of economic growth and opportunity that help meet every child's material needs—that break the cycle of poverty and foster health, prosperity, and progress for our kids, families, communities, and Nation. We must continue to aid school dropouts; youngsters who run away or are forced to leave home; and victims of child abuse, pornography, and prostitution. We must recognize our duty to report suspected child abuse and neglect, and to do the same in cases of selling liquor and illegal drugs to minors. And we must teach youngsters the beauty of the loving, lifelong relationship between husband and wife that is marriage.

As we celebrate this special month, let us be mindful of the worth of every child, recognize our youngsters' accomplishments, and rededicate ourselves to providing help and support for all who need them. And let us be sure to do these things with a prayer in our hearts as we prove that, truly, America Loves Its Kids.

The Congress, by Public Law 100–602, has designated February 1989 as "America Loves Its Kids Month" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this occasion.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim February 1989 as America Loves Its Kids Month, and I call upon all Americans to observe this month with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twelfth day of January, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5934 of January 12, 1989

National Visiting Nurse Associations Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

The Visiting Nurse Associations of America have served homebound Americans since 1885 by offering excellent personalized home health care and support services in urban and rural communities.

These voluntary, independently operated Associations supply a wide range of services, including nursing care by registered nurses; homemaking, therapy, and social services by qualified specialists; friendly visiting services; and many other forms of assistance provided by volunteers in each community served by an Association.

The care provided by the Associations enables hundreds of thousands of Americans to recover from illnesses and injury in the comfort and security of their homes, regardless of their ability to pay. Thousands of patients with mental or physical handicaps or with chronically disabling illnesses would be unable to remain at home without the therapeutic benefits of the Associations' care and support services.

The Congress, by Public Law 100-493, has designated the week of February 19 through February 25, 1989, as "National Visiting Nurse Associations Week" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week of February 19 through February 25, 1989, as National Visiting Nurse Associations Week. I call upon all Americans to observe this week with appropriate ceremonies and activities in appreciation of the important contributions of Visiting Nurse Associations to American life.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twelfth day of January, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5935 of January 18, 1989

National Day of Excellence, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

On this third anniversary of the Space Shuttle Challenger's tragic accident, the lines of Tennyson in his poem "Ulysses" seem most appropriate:

> Come, my friends,
> 'Tis not too late to seek a newer world.
> It may be that the gulf will wash us down;
> It may be that we touch the Happy Isles,

And see the great Achilles, whom we knew.
Tho' much is taken, much abides; . . .

Indeed, much was taken when we lost Challenger's brave crew. Yet much abides, because the American people will forever remember them and salute the devotion to excellence that characterized them and continues to characterize the members of the U.S. space program. That spirit has manifested itself again and again as we have journeyed to the moon and probed planets, our solar system and beyond. It thrives today as we seek a permanent base in space and further manned exploration.

The Challenger crew made the supreme sacrifice on their quest to extend man's horizons. As we resolve to go forward in space, let us always take with us the spirit of vision, skill, and excellence.

That spirit was evident on September 29, 1988, when the Space Shuttle Discovery lifted off from the launch pad. There could be no more fitting testimony to the Challenger crew and the excellence they personified than this mission, which returned our Nation to manned space flight. May our boundless dreams continue to inspire us in the pursuit of excellence—in space and in every endeavor.

The Congress, by Public Law 100-661, has designated January 28, 1989, as "National Day of Excellence" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of that day.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, RONALD REAGAN, [illegible] States of America, do hereby proclaim Januar[illegible] Day of Excellence. I call upon the people of t[illegible] serve that day with appropriate ceremonies and [illegible]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set [illegible] day of January, in the year of our Lord ninete[illegible] nine, and of the Independence of the United St[illegible] hundred and thirteenth.

RONALD REAGAN

Proclamation 5936 of January 20, 1989

National Day of Prayer and Thanksgiving, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

On this Bicentennial of the Presidency of the United States of America, it is fitting to recall our first President, George Washington, who believed in our country's divine destiny. He said, "No people can be bound to acknowledge and adore the invisible hand, which conducts the affairs of men, more than the people of the United States."

As we celebrate this American Bicentennial Presidential Inaugural, we celebrate America's brotherhood—our common ideals, our common kinship, our national unity. We celebrate America as "one nation under God."

As I assume the office of President, I am humbled before God and seek His counsel and favor on our land, and join with our first President who said, "... it would be peculiarly improper to omit in this first official act, my fervent supplications to that Almighty Being who rules over the universe ... that his benediction may consecrate to the liberties and happiness of the people of the United States, a government instituted by themselves for these essential purposes."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, by the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim January 22, 1989, a National Day of Prayer and Thanksgiving and call upon the citizens of our great Nation to gather together on this day in homes and places of worship to pray in thanksgiving for our blessings of peace, freedom, prosperity, and independence. Let all Americans kneel humbly before our Heavenly Father in search of His counsel and for His divine guidance and wisdom upon the leaders of the United States of America.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twentieth day of January, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5938 of February 21, 1989

American Heart Month, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Twenty-five years ago, the Government of the United States of America proclaimed its commitment to support of the fight against the Nation's leading killer—heart disease. This year, as in each year since, that support continues.

Diseases of the heart and blood vessels will claim the lives of nearly one million Americans this year. About one-half of all deaths each year are attributed to cardiovascular diseases—almost as many deaths as cancer, accidents, respiratory diseases, AIDS, and all other causes of death combined.

Nearly 66 million of our citizens, more than one-fourth of our population, suffer from some form of cardiovascular disease. High blood pressure alone threatens the lives of more than 60 million Americans age 6 and older. Heart disease strikes regardless of age, race, or sex. Its toll in human suffering is incalculable.

The American Heart Association, a not-for-profit volunteer health agency, estimates the economic cost of cardiovascular diseases in 1989 will be more than [illegible] billion in lost productivity and medical expenses. Each year, cardiovascular diseases account for more than 2 million years of potential life lost, based on a life span of 65 years.

But we are making progress. The American Heart Association and the Federal Government, through the National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute, have been working together since 1948 to find better ways to prevent cardiovascular diseases and stroke and inform the public and educate the medical community about the most effective techniques to treat these diseases. Most recently, the National Cholesterol Education Program was instituted to educate consumers about the dangers of high cholesterol levels. At the center of the National Cholesterol Education Program is its coordinating committee of over 20 member organizations representing major medical associations, voluntary health organizations, community programs, and Federal agencies involved in health and cholesterol education.

Medical advances such as new surgical techniques to repair heart defects, improved pharmacological therapies, emergency systems to prevent death, and knowledge to prevent heart disease from occurring have significantly reduced premature death and disability due to cardiovascular diseases and stroke. From 1976 to 1986, the age-adjusted death rate for cardiovascular diseases dropped 24 percent. But there is still more to be done. One American dies of some form of cardiovascular disease every 32 seconds.

[illegible]

[illegible]

The American Heart Association and its more than 3.3 million volunteers [illegible]

Recognizing that Americans everywhere have a role to play in this continuing battle against a major killer, the Congress, by Joint Resolution approved December 30, 1963 (77 Stat. 843; 36 U.S.C. 169b), has requested the President to issue annually a proclamation designating February as "American Heart Month."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the month of February 1989 as "American Heart Month." I invite the Governors of the States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, officials of other areas subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, and the American people to join me in reaffirming our commitment to combating cardiovascular diseases and stroke.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-first day of February, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5938 of February 28, 1989

American Red Cross Month, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

The Red Cross, as a symbol and an ideal, has meant help and reassurance to millions of Americans and people around the world. To Henry Dunant, founder of the International Red Cross 125 years ago, help meant a bright red cross on a white banner, carried onto battlefields by those tending wounded soldiers and civilians innocently caught in conflict. To Clara Barton, founder of the American Red Cross, help meant all that Dunant envisioned plus a system by which people could voluntarily help each other cope during times of disaster, not just during war. Today, we need only look to the success of the American Red Cross to see how both visions have become realities.

Whether it has been in a major emergency like the tornadoes that struck North Carolina last fall or in the aftermath of the terrible death and destruction of the earthquake in Armenia, the Red Cross has been [illegible] le were given [illegible] housand Red Cross disaster volunteers.

[illegible] victims also [illegible] population to [illegible] meant teach- [illegible] g, and water [illegible] ize how edu- [illegible] orld face the [illegible] derstand this [illegible].

Thousands of patients needing blood owe a debt of gratitude to the American Red Cross, [illegible] rs to collecting and testing that ensures the safest blood possible. [illegible] year the Red Cross was able to provide [illegible] llion units of blood.

Our American Red Cross also provides important humanitarian service to our military personnel and their families, including counseling and assistance and referral services for active-duty military, veterans, and their dependents. Our young people, too—more than 3 million of them—have made a valuable commitment to public service through the Red Cross. From organizing high school and college bloodmobiles to visiting patients in hospitals and retirement homes, youth programs are another reason why we should appreciate the work of this remarkable organization.

From the visions of Henry Dunant and Clara Barton have come one of the greatest volunteer movements in history. The strength of the Red Cross can be seen every day, everywhere, through the work of people who believe that a successful life must include serving others. It is through their commitment that a bright red cross on a white banner continues to mean hope, dignity, and compassion to thousands of people in need both here at home and around the world.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America and Honorary Chairman of the American National Red Cross, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim the month of March 1989 as American Red Cross Month. I urge all Americans to continue their generous support and ready assistance to the work of the American Red Cross and its nearly 3,000 Chapters and stations on military installations.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-eighth day of February, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5939 of March 1, 1989

Save Your Vision Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Vision is a precious gift—one we too often take for granted until it is impaired or lost entirely. For thousands of Americans, this is a needless loss because sight-saving treatments are now available for many disorders that once caused blindness. Generally, the earlier a disease is detected, the better the chance of interrupting its destructive process. Therefore, if we take some simple precautions, most of us can expect to enjoy good vision all of our lives.

A periodic examination by an eye-care professional is the best way to detect an eye problem before it impairs or destroys vision. This is especially important for young children; diabetics, who are at increased risk for several eye diseases; and older Americans, who are at higher risk for glaucoma, aging-related retinal degeneration, and cataracts.

Because visual problems in young children are often difficult to detect, a professional eye examination is vital. An untreated eye problem in a child may needlessly interfere with learning or play or lead to permanent visual loss. At a minimum, children should have their vision checked by their pediatrician, family physician, or an eye specialist at or before age four.

For the more than 11 million Americans who have diabetes, regular eye checkups are especially important for preventing loss of vision. For years, diabetic retinopathy has been the leading cause of new cases of blindness among middle-aged Americans. Now, however, improved treatments for this disease can save many thousands from blindness—if treatment is begun early.

Because many aging-related eye diseases begin in the middle years, periodic eye examinations are important for everyone older than 40. For example, glaucoma can begin unnoticed in middle age and gradually progress to blindness. A simple, painless test to measure pressure within the eye is used to screen for possible glaucoma. If the disease is suspected, other tests are used to confirm the diagnosis. Detected early, glaucoma usually can be controlled by medications before serious damage is done to the optic nerve.

Early detection of aging-related retinal disease is also important. Thanks to research supported by the Federal Government's National Eye Institute, laser treatment has been shown to be effective in preserving the reading vision of those with an advanced form of this disease.

The old adage about "an ounce of prevention" is certainly true for eye injuries. Of the estimated 1.6 million eye injuries that occur each year, 90 percent are preventable—by learning and following simple rules of eye safety in the workplace, athletic arena, home, or garden, we can prevent serious visual loss due to accident. For example, safety glasses worn while working with chemicals, or protective headgear while playing a contact sport, can mean the difference between a lifetime of good vision and permanently limited or lost eyesight.

To remind all Americans of the importance of proper eye care, the Congress, by joint resolution approved December 30, 1963 (77 Stat. 629, 36 U.S.C. 169a), has requested the President to proclaim the first week in March of each year as "Save Your Vision Week."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate the week of March 5 through March 11, 1989, as "Save Your Vision Week." I urge all Americans to participate in this observance by making eye care and eye safety an important part of their lives. I also invite eye-care professionals, the media, and all public and private organizations committed to public health to join in activities that will make Americans more aware of the steps they can take to protect their vision.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this first day of March, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5940 of March 2, 1989

National Poison Prevention Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Since the first National Poison Prevention Week, in 1962, thousands of American children under age five have been saved from accidental poisonings, thanks to the combined efforts of consumers, health professionals, government, and industry. Each year, the distribution of printed materials, activities at State and local levels, and media broadcasting all remind consumers to use child-resistant packaging and to store medicines and household chemicals out of the reach of young children.

Data compiled annually by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission show that the number of child poisonings has decreased by more than 70 percent since 1972, when the first drugs were required to have child-resistant packaging. Life-saving treatment advice by poison control centers when a poisoning does occur has also been a valuable factor.

Many lives have been saved, but there is more to do. We must continue to instruct new parents and grandparents on the need to use child-resistant packaging and to keep medicines and household chemicals out of the reach of children. Underlying our poison prevention program is the assumption that virtually all childhood poisonings are preventable.

To encourage the American people to learn more about the dangers of accidental poisonings and to take more preventive measures, the Congress, by joint resolution approved September 26, 1961 (75 Stat. 681), has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation designating the third week of March of each year as "National Poison Prevention Week."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning March 19, 1989, as National Poison Prevention Week. I call upon all Americans to observe this week by participating in appropriate ceremonies and events and by learning how to prevent childhood poisonings.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this second day of March, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5941 of March 8, 1989

Federal Employees Recognition Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Nineteen hundred and eighty-nine marks the two hundredth year of uninterrupted governance under the Constitution of the United States. It is a fitting occasion to honor those of our fellow citizens who are pledged by solemn oath to "support and defend" that Constitution. As capable and dedicated Federal employees, these men and women have contributed to the success of free, democratic government both here and around the world.

Federal employees speed our mail, guard our borders, and care for our ailing veterans. They conduct medical research that will lead to cures for devastating illnesses, they man the spacecraft that probe the boundaries of the universe, and they help the men and women of the Armed Forces maintain our national security. In countless ways, Federal employees serve our country with skill and dedication, seeing to it that the will of the American people is carried out effectively.

Federal employees show us the meaning of public service off the job as well. Thousands of churches, fraternal lodges, voluntary associations, and community groups across the country have come to count on the generosity and active involvement of Federal employees.

Those individuals dedicated to serving our country as employees of the Federal Government deserve our respect, gratitude, and recognition. Accordingly, by House Joint Resolution 22, the Congress has designated the week beginning March 6, 1989, as "Federal Employees Recognition Week" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning March 6, 1989, as Federal Employees Recognition Week. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this occasion with appropriate ceremonies and activities, in recognition of the skillful and loyal service provided the Republic by employees of the Federal Government.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eighth day of March, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5942 of March 17, 1989

National Day of Prayer, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Throughout our Nation's history, Americans have been a prayerful people, giving thanks to our Creator for the blessings of liberty and seeking His help and guidance in preserving them.

Those who braved the long ocean journey from Europe to first settle in the American colonies were men and women of varied, but equally devout, religious beliefs. Many had been persecuted for those beliefs at home, and they sought a new land where they might be able to worship freely. Years later, our forefathers would clearly remember this and begin our Bill of Rights with the guarantee that "Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof."

But it was not just the experience of their ancestors that led the Founding Fathers to shape a free and democratic government for our Nation. On the contrary, their view of the rights of man and the proper role of government were derived from their firm faith in God. They believed that all men are created equal, "endowed by their Creator with certain unalienable Rights." Any system of government they established must guarantee individual liberty and equality before the law, for freedom is the God-given right of all men. Calling for daily prayer at the Constitutional Convention, a number of delegates expressed their conviction that only with divine guidance would the new democracy be true and successful. "If a sparrow cannot fall to the ground without His notice," observed Benjamin Franklin, "is it probable that an empire can rise without His aid?" Dr. Franklin knew that human wisdom alone could neither build nor keep a free and just government.

As our first President, George Washington would continue to pray for guidance from "that powerful Friend" invoked by Ben Franklin. "I shall take my present leave," said the new President, "but not without resorting once more to that benign Parent of the Human Race in humble supplication that . . . His blessing may be equally conspicuous in the enlarged views, the temperate consultations and the wise measures on which the success of this government must depend." Immediately after his Inauguration, President Washington made his way with the Congress through the crowds of well-wishers from Federal Hall to Saint Paul's chapel. There a prayer service was offered by the Chaplain of Congress for our new Nation.

The great faith that led our Nation's Founding Fathers to pursue this bold experiment in self-government has sustained us in uncertain and perilous times; it has given us strength and inspiration to this very day. Like them, we do well to recall our "firm reliance on the protection of Divine Providence," to give thanks for the freedom and prosperity this Nation enjoys, and to pray for continued help and guidance from our wise and loving Creator. For what President Washington wrote 200 years ago remains true today: "the liberty enjoyed by the people of these States, of worshipping Almighty God agreeably to their consciences, is not only among the choicest of their blessings, but also of their rights."

Since the approval of the joint resolution of the Congress on April 17, 1952, calling for the designation of a specific day to be set aside each year as a National Day of Prayer, recognition of such a day has become a cherished annual event. Each President since then has proclaimed a National Day of Prayer annually under the authority of that resolution, continuing a tradition that actually dates back to the Continental Congress, which issued the first official proclamation for a National Day of Prayer on July 12, 1775. By Public Law 100-307, the first Thursday in May of each year has been set aside as a National Day of Prayer.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim May 4, 1989, as a National Day of Prayer. I invite the people of this great Nation to gather together on that day in homes and places of worship to pray, each after his or her own manner, for unity in the hearts of all mankind.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventeenth day of March, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5943 of March 18, 1989

National Agriculture Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

American agriculture is a vital resource for the world. People around the globe share in our harvests—and our prayers for bountiful crops each year.

Our country is blessed with fertile land, a benevolent climate, and generations of skilled farmers who have the will and the capacity to provide enough food and fiber for this Nation and for much of the rest of the world as well.

As the most efficient agricultural producers in history, Americans appreciate the value of technological and scientific advances in agriculture. We understand the need to conserve soil and water, and to protect the environment.

Today, Americans are determined to build on this proud heritage of productive agriculture. We are determined to promote the industry and commerce that enable our crops to reach and remain competitive in markets at home and abroad.

In recognition of the role of agriculture in our daily life and our life as a Nation, the Congress, by House Joint Resolution 117, has designated March 20, 1989, as "National Agriculture Day" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this event.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim March 20, 1989, as National Agriculture Day. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eighteenth day of March, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5944 of March 21, 1989

Greek Independence Day: A National Day of Celebration of Greek and American Democracy, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Each year on March 25th, Americans gladly join in celebrating the anniversary of Greek independence—the national day of our long-time friends and allies. The ties between our two nations today have been woven throughout the centuries. Ancient Greece gave the world a profound appreciation for freedom, justice, and democratic government.

Our Nation's Founding Fathers drew insight from the classical Greek philosophers, and our own struggle for independence was inspired by the democratic values the Greeks espoused. In 1821, less than a century after the American Revolution, American friends of Greece backed the Greek drive for nationhood. President James Monroe voiced our Nation's support for "the heroic struggle of the Greeks" during his seventh annual address to the Congress.

Greeks and Americans share contemporary bonds as well. Millions of Americans proudly claim Greek descent. Partners in NATO, our two nations are united in the common defense of liberty and democratic government.

On March 25th, one hundred and sixty-eight years ago, the Greek people began their struggle for nationhood and independence. By joining the Greek commemoration of that event, we remember the democratic values that Greece and the United States share and we rededicate ourselves to them.

The Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 64, has designated March 25, 1989, as "Greek Independence Day: A National Day of Celebration of Greek and American Democracy" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this event.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim March 25, 1989, as Greek Independence Day: A National Day of Celebration of Greek and American Democracy, and I urge all Americans to join in appropriate ceremonies and activities to salute the Greek people and Greek independence.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-first day of March, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5945 of March 24, 1989

Women's History Month, 1989 and 1990

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Women have written many proud pages in the history of the United States, throughout all areas of our national life. Women's History Month is a time to recognize those contributions and the critical role they have played in the preservation of the principles and values that all Americans hold dear.

Women have served with distinction in all professions; they have contributed to our Nation's prosperity in all fields of business; they have served our country with courage in time of conflict; they have educated and inspired our children; and they have figured prominently in all our great struggles for political and social reform. Today women play a major role in our public life—they can be found working in the Congress, in the Cabinet, on the Supreme Court, and in our embassies around the world. Every aspect of our national life has been touched by the leadership, energy, and insight of outstanding American women.

This month, as we recall the achievements of prominent women in U.S. history, we also remember the quiet yet lasting contributions women have made to our society through the family, as volunteers in local charities or relief organizations, and as leaders in our churches. Women have demonstrated their great love for this country and have made that love real by their engagement in the lives of others. If any definition of a successful life must include service to others, countless women live successful lives. Through their tireless service on a daily basis, the women of our Nation have woven the fabric of families and communities. For it is the family and the local community that have always been our Nation's stronghold, the first and greatest source of Americans' civic pride and sense of duty. The women who have sustained these institutions throughout America's history have strengthened this country beyond measure.

The Congress, by House Joint Resolution 148, has designated the month of March 1989 and the month of March 1990 as "Women's History Month" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of the events.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim March 1989 and March 1990 as Women's History Month. I call upon all Americans to observe these months with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-fourth day of March, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5946 of March 24, 1989

Actors' Fund of America Appreciation Month, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The Actors' Fund of America has given dedicated service to members of the entertainment industry for more than one hundred years. Its history is the magnificent story of an organization built upon the generosity of entertainers—not only as a charitable organization, but as the "conscience" of their community.

Although it is the oldest theatrical charity in the world, the Fund's services are not confined to actors; they are available to any bona fide professional who works in motion pictures, radio, television, ballet, opera, variety, circus, and the legitimate stage. Those services, designed to accommodate the special needs of members of the entertainment community, range from financial assistance and career counseling to home nursing care. Through its actions, the Fund carries on the great American tradition of community. It is a tradition steeped in its values of concern for one another—the obligation borne of community to help another in need.

In a less direct manner, the Actors' Fund of America benefits our entire country. As the Fund assists entertainers, entertainers, in turn, donate their time and talents to many worthy causes throughout the United States. Performing artists have raised the morale of our Nation's Armed Forces in peacetime and in time of war. They have demonstrated selfless generosity to countless charitable events, bringing help to the needy and joy to the sick. And by their shining example, they demonstrate to all Americans that any definition of a successful life must include serving others. This Proclamation provides the opportunity for a grateful nation to say "thank you."

The Congress, by Public Law 100-686, has designated the month of April 1989 as "Actors' Fund of America Appreciation Month."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim April 1989 as Actors' Fund of America Appreciation Month. I call upon all Americans to observe this month with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-fourth day of March, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5947 of March 27, 1989

National Earthquake Awareness Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

All fifty American States and the territories have various levels of risk from earthquakes. The probabilities of major earthquakes are highest in California and other Western States and continue to increase. However, vulnerabilities in the Central and Eastern United States are also increasing. Whenever and wherever a major earthquake occurs, its effects will be felt throughout the social and economic fabric of the entire Nation.

Although recent earthquakes, including the tragic earthquake in Soviet Central Asia last December, have heightened public awareness and stimulated interest in earthquakes, general knowledge is limited about the causes of earthquakes and measures that can reduce their effects. We must learn more about the earthquake threat so that we can take appropriate actions to reduce losses when an earthquake occurs.

The Federal Government, through the National Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program, has been the primary leader in efforts to reduce the risks to life and property from future earthquakes in the United States. This program is a comprehensive multi-agency effort of scientific research, mitigation, preparedness and response planning, and public education.

An informed and educated citizenry is essential to reducing the earthquake risk. Federal, State, and local governments, educational institutions, business, industry, volunteer and service organizations, and individual citizens should increase efforts in mitigating the impact of earthquakes on families, communities, and the Nation.

The Congress, by Public Law 100–706, has designated the first week of April 1989 as "National Earthquake Awareness Week" and authorized and requested the President to issue a commemorative proclamation in observance of this week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the first week of April 1989 as National Earthquake Awareness Week, and I call upon all public officials and the people of the United States to observe this week with appropriate programs and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-seventh day of March, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5948 of April 2, 1989

National Child Care Awareness Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Parents have no greater responsibility than their children—the precious persons entrusted to their care and protection. For millions of American families, child care is an increasingly important issue. With an increasing number of single-parent families and the proportion of mothers who work outside the home in two-parent families rising, more and more parents are seeking help in caring for their children.

The majority of those needing child care turn to family members, friends, or neighbors. Others seek support from an array of nonprofit and proprietary child care providers operating in the country today. Churches and church-affiliated programs also play a vital role in caring for our Nation's children, providing quality day care and the religious atmosphere that many parents desire.

Increasing the range of child care options available to parents—particularly those who head families of modest means—will benefit the Nation's children, their parents, and the country as a whole. Parents need options that allow them to make the child care arrangements that best meet their families' needs and preferences.

"National Child Care Awareness Week" is a time when we recognize the importance of quality child care and applaud the dedicated and concerned individuals who provide that care.

It is also a time to renew our efforts to be creative and energetic in increasing the variety of child care arrangements available to parents.

We must always remember that parents are best able to make decisions about their children's care and should have the ability to do so freely.

As we celebrate "National Child Care Awareness Week," let us rededicate ourselves to improving care for the children of America. Let us also recognize that while the specific child care requirements of families differ, the provision of loving and supportive care is a need all children share.

The Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 50, has designated the week beginning April 2, 1989, as "National Child Care Awareness Week" and has requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this occasion.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning April 2, 1989, as National Child Care Awareness Week. I call upon all Americans to join with me in honoring the parents, relatives, schools, churches, and commercial child care providers who accept the enormously important responsibility of helping to care for our children. National Child Care Awareness Week affords us a welcome opportunity to offer them recognition and encouragement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this second day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5949 of April 6, 1989

Cancer Control Month, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Over the past several decades, extensive scientific research has contributed to dramatic victories in the fight against cancer. Today, more Americans are being cured of cancer than ever before, but we still face a major challenge: to use all we have learned about cancer prevention, detection, and treatment to save even more lives.

To attain our national goal of cutting in half the cancer death rate by the year 2000, we must first curb tobacco use among all segments of society. Recent gains are evident on many fronts: Public awareness of the dangers of cigarette smoking continues to increase, and smoking prevalence rates among adults are at their lowest levels in 30 years. Most States have enacted laws restricting smoking in public places. Nevertheless, more than 50 million Americans still smoke or use smokeless tobacco. Efforts to deter young people from smoking should continue, and more can be done to help current smokers quit for good.

We now know that certain foods, notably fruits, vegetables, and wholegrain breads and cereals, may help prevent a variety of cancers. While most people believe diet and nutrition influence one's chances of developing cancer, on a typical day four out of every ten Americans eat no fruit at all, and only one in five eats some form of high-fiber cereal, whole-grain bread, or dried peas or beans. We must teach people how to select and prepare healthy foods and convince them that a well-balanced diet can be affordable, appetizing, and convenient. And consumers should continue to request that healthy foods be made available where they shop and dine.

When cancer does develop, early detection of the disease vastly improves the chance of cure. A wide array of effective early detection techniques now exist, ranging from simple self-examination to sophisticated laboratory tests. Yet only 40 percent of women report ever having had a mammogram to detect breast cancer, and less than 30 percent of men and women have ever had an exam to detect colorectal cancer. These findings underscore the importance of encouraging the public to seek cancer tests before symptoms appear and persuading physicians to follow the latest early cancer detection guidelines. Cooperation between health professionals and patients can add an important dimension in the battle against cancer.

Finally, the knowledge gained from laboratory research and clinical trials can be an important source of information about cancer and how to control the disease. New treatments can cure many thousands of cancer patients. All sectors of the medical community are challenged to cooperate in transferring biomedical research results to patients' bedsides, a capability offered by the National Cancer Institute's PDQ (Physician Data Query) cancer treatment database and other information systems. State-of-the-art cancer therapies must become part of the usual care provided by community hospitals, where the vast majority of cancer patients go for treatment.

Whether through prevention, early detection, or treatment, the great promise of cancer control lies in a simple concept: teamwork. By pooling its resources, energies, and creativity, America can make significant progress in improving the chances of surviving cancer and reducing the threat to the general population.

In 1938, the Congress of the United States passed a joint resolution (52 Stat. 148, 36 U.S.C. 150) requesting the President to issue an annual proclamation declaring April to be Cancer Control Month.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the month of April 1989 as Cancer Control Month. I invite the Governors of the fifty States and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the appropriate officials of all other areas under the American flag, to issue similar proclamations. I also ask health care professionals, the communications and food industries, community groups, and individual citizens to unite during the month to reaffirm publicly our Nation's continuing commitment to controlling cancer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this Sixth day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5950 of April 6, 1989

National Consumers Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Consumers throughout the Nation are reaping the benefits of the longest peacetime economic expansion in America's history. This economic growth has produced record employment and an all-time high in real personal income. American consumers now have new choices and new economic power—power enhanced by the freedom to purchase and produce in an open, competitive marketplace.

The theme for National Consumers Week, 1989, "Consumers Open Markets," focuses attention on the ability of consumers to shape the markets of the world and encourage improvements in those that fail to meet consumer needs. When consumers make informed buying decisions, they compel consumer-oriented responses. Because America is not isolated from the world but rather leads other nations in the commitment to free-market ideas, the collective choices of individual American consumers echo around the globe.

On a grand scale, consumerism is nations creating policies that are responsive to consumer perspectives. Consumerism is corporations that make safety their first concern and develop quality products and services. Consumerism is governments using tax dollars wisely, responsively, and ethically. It is also charities that inspire us to support worthy causes with our financial resources.

On a more personal level, consumerism is a parent putting safe, nutritious food on the table. It is families knowing how to spend and save wisely so they have enough money left over to pursue a dream or enjoy a special pastime. Indeed, the marketplace skills of individual consumers play an important role in ensuring that every American citizen enjoys his or her share in our Nation's prosperity.

The basic skills individuals need as consumers are equally vital to being productive citizens. A high school graduate who cannot balance a checkbook, read a food label, decipher the directions for taking prescription drugs, or assemble a product from written instructions has neither the basic skills to function in the marketplace nor those to compete for a job in our information-oriented work force. Teaching these skills is often viewed solely as the responsibility of our Nation's educators; however, I believe it is one we must all share. Thus, I urge Americans from business, government, and the private sector to join with educators in expanded community partnerships to assure that our Nation's educational endeavors prepare young people for the reality of the marketplace, as well as the workplace.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim the week beginning April 23, 1989, as National Consumers Week. I urge businesses, educators, community organizations, the media, government, and consumer leaders to conduct activities to emphasize the important role consumers play in keeping our markets open, competitive, and fair. Furthermore, I call upon them to highlight the importance of education in helping citizens to become responsible consumers.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this sixth day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5951 of April 7, 1989

National Former Prisoners of War Recognition Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Since the Revolutionary War, generations of Americans have been willing to make great sacrifices in order to win and preserve our Nation's freedom. Few Americans could appreciate that freedom more than those who suffered capture and imprisonment during times of war. Many of these Americans were subject to mistreatment and torture in violation of fundamental standards of morality and the international code of conduct for the treatment of prisoners of war. Some would never survive.

Thousands of Americans captured during World War II and the Korean and Vietnam conflicts endured starvation, disease, and physical and psychological torture, in addition to separation from loved ones. Our Nation must never forget the great price these and other Americans paid so that we might live in peace and freedom.

Today, each and every American should recognize the tremendous debt we owe former prisoners of war. Let us always strive to be worthy of their sacrifices, and let us always be thankful for the blessings of liberty they helped to secure for our country.

The Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 43, has designated April 9, 1989, as "National Former Prisoners of War Recognition Day" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this occasion.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim April 9, 1989, as National Former Prisoners of War Recognition Day, a day dedicated to all American former prisoners of war. I call upon government officials, private organizations and individual Americans to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities, to honor former prisoners of war, and to renew our Nation's appreciation for the rights and freedom they defended. I also invite national and local veterans organizations and civic groups to join in the observance of this day.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventh day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine,

and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5952 of April 10, 1989

National Volunteer Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

During National Volunteer Week, we recognize all those Americans who generously donate their time and energy to the service of others. These selfless individuals have a profound influence upon the life of their communities and the character of our Nation.

The abundance of voluntarism and charitable giving across the United States today is not surprising—throughout our Nation's history, Americans have readily responded to the needs of others. The early American settlers relied on each other's help to break ground and build homes in the New World. Volunteers eventually won our country's Independence. The men who later wrote its Constitution set aside their farms and personal interests for a long hot summer in order to shape a government for the new Nation. Their work and the risks they took were not for personal profit, but were for the benefit of all Americans. Men of faith and vision, the Nation's Founding Fathers recognized their responsibilities toward others and toward posterity. Many delegates to the Constitutional Convention solemnly noted that their efforts would determine the fate of future generations.

The system of government the Founding Fathers framed so carefully has enabled voluntarism to thrive in the United States. For example, freedom of speech allows us to express openly our political and social concerns; freedom of assembly allows us to join together in efforts to improve our communities. In short, our Constitution ensures that the light of individual goodness is not extinguished by the heavy hand of government, but is instead kindled by the bright flame of liberty.

Our forefathers' sacrifices have helped the United States to become a great and prosperous nation. For the sake of generations to come, our own generation must likewise accept the obligation to serve others. From now on in America, any definition of a successful life must include service to one's neighbor. It is only by continuing this proud tradition of service that we ensure our Nation's success.

As we look around us today, we see signs of truly successful lives. We see neighbor helping neighbor, Americans serving Americans. Today, nearly half of all adult Americans are active as volunteers. We know them well: the grandmother at church or temple who cares for infants so their parents can attend services, the cook at the local soup kitchen, the tutor who helps the illiterate learn to read, the teen who visits nursing homes, the neighbor who campaigns door-to-door for his favorite candidate, and the family that opens its home to unwed mothers or foster children.

I salute these individuals and the numerous organizations across the country that help to coordinate their activities. My Administration is committed to promoting their efforts and encouraging others to join them—that is why I have established an Office of National Service at the White House, and that is why I personally urge every American to follow their fine example.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim the week of April 9 through April 15, 1989, as National Volunteer Week. I ask all Americans to join in saluting and thanking our Nation's volunteers, as well as the organizations that support their efforts. I also encourage every American to take part in appropriate events and activities in observance of National Volunteer Week and in celebration of all that volunteers do for our country throughout the year.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this tenth day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Editorial note: For the President's remarks of Apr. 10, 1989, on signing Proclamation 5952, see the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* (vol. 25, p. 513).

Proclamation 5953 of April 12, 1989

Crime Victims Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

A crime is more than a violation of the law; in every case it is the violation of the rights, property, person or trust of another human being. Justice, therefore, must mean more than a fair trial for the accused criminal and an appropriate sentence for the guilty. Justice also requires that the rights and losses of the innocent victim be duly vindicated.

For too long, our criminal justice system focused on the rights of offenders and paid little or no attention to the rights and needs of those victims who suffered physically, emotionally, and financially. However, the 1982 President's Task Force on Victims of Crime focused national attention on the numerous inequities in the system. Since then, the Federal Government has been working hard with the States to encourage the development and expansion of programs for crime victims. Last October, the Victims of Crime Act of 1984, which established a Crime Victims Fund in the U.S. Treasury that is financed by penalty assessments on all convicted Federal defendants, was reauthorized for 6 more years. Cooperative efforts at all levels of government will continue in order to improve responsiveness to the needs of crime victims.

This Administration is committed to maintaining the essential support system for victims and is determined to find additional ways to provide timely restitution to victims and to help them recover from the trauma of victimization. Federal and State dollars alone cannot do the job. Social service agencies, schools, hospitals, businesses, churches, and private citizens play a vital role in assisting victims of crime, and we must continue to support their efforts. Now more than ever, we need to enlist volunteers. I have spoken of a thousand points of light—of all the community organizations that are spread like stars throughout the Nation, doing good. We must ensure that those groups who offer the bright promise of hope and healing to crime victims continue to thrive. We must ensure that crime victims receive our special attention and that the combined efforts of concerned citizens, lawmakers, and criminal justice personnel help to improve and expand services for them.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim the week beginning April 9, 1989, as Crime Victims Week. As we rededicate ourselves to responding with speed and sensitivity to the needs of innocent crime victims, we must also resolve to educate our citizens about ways to minimize the risk of victimization. As always, we must rely on the courage and generosity of the American people in fighting crime and alleviating the suffering it causes. This week, we have an opportunity to express our gratitude to those who have worked tirelessly to meet the needs of innocent crime victims and their families. I urge all Americans to continue to show compassion for the victims of crime, as well as appreciation for those who work for justice.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twelfth day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5954 of April 13, 1989

Pan American Day and Pan American Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

The people of the Americas share a deep love of liberty and dedication to the principles of democracy; the vast majority of nations throughout this hemisphere have freely elected governments. For the past century, these nations have been united in a unique international alliance that is known today as the Organization of American States. Pan American Day and Pan American Week celebrate the ideals we share as members of that alliance, as well as our collective commitment to political and economic freedom.

The peoples of the Americas represent the joining of European, African, Asian, and native American cultures. Centuries ago, these diverse cultures blended and emerged stronger. Our common past, our common values, and a desire for hemispheric unity for the sake of future generations motivated our forefathers to establish the Inter-American system one hundred years ago. Today, the Organization of American States is the proud successor to the Pan American Union, which evolved from the International Union of American Republics formed in 1890. Through the years, the Organization has faithfully served member states and their changing needs.

The United States firmly believes in the value of the Inter-American system and in the vision of freedom and representative democracy to which members are committed by the Charter of the Organization of American States. We support efforts to reevaluate and reinvigorate the system so that it can continue to be a formidable opponent of totalitarianism and drug trafficking and an effective instrument for promoting democracy, human rights, economic development, and peace in the region.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim Friday, April 14, 1989, as Pan American Day and the week of April 9 through April 15, 1989, as Pan American Week. I urge the Governors of the fifty States, the Governor of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and officials of other areas under the flag of the United States of America to honor these observances with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this thirteenth day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5955 of April 13, 1989

Amending the Generalized System of Preferences

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

1. Pursuant to Title V of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (the Trade Act) (19 U.S.C. 2461 *et seq.*), the President may designate specified articles provided for in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) as eligible for preferential tariff treatment under the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP) when imported from designated beneficiary developing countries.

2. Pursuant to section 504(c) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2464(c)), beneficiary developing countries, except those designated as least-developed beneficiary developing countries pursuant to section 504(c)(2) of the Trade Act, are subject to limitations on the preferential treatment afforded under the GSP. Pursuant to section 504(c)(5) of the Trade Act, a country that has not been treated as a beneficiary developing country with respect to an eligible article may be redesignated with respect to such article if imports of such article from such country did not exceed the limitations in section 504(c)(1) (after application of paragraph (c)(2))

during the preceding calendar year. Further, pursuant to section 504(d)(1) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2464(d)(1)), the limitations provided in section 504(c)(1)(B) shall not apply with respect to an eligible article if a like or directly competitive article was not produced in the United States on January 3, 1985.

3. Subsections 502(b)(7) and 502(c)(7) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2462(b)(7) and 2462(c)(7)) provide that a country that has not taken or is not taking steps to afford internationally recognized worker rights, as defined in section 502(a)(4) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2462(a)(4)), is ineligible for designation as a beneficiary developing country for purposes of the GSP. Pursuant to section 504 of the Trade Act, the President may withdraw, suspend, or limit the application of duty-free treatment under the GSP with respect to any article or with respect to any country upon consideration of the factors set forth in sections 501 and 502(c) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2461 and 2462(c)).

4. Pursuant to sections 501, 503(a), and 504(a) of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2461, 2463(a), and 2464(a)), in order to subdivide and amend the nomenclature of existing items for the purposes of the GSP, I have determined, after taking into account information and advice received under section 503(a), that the HTS should be modified to adjust the original designation of eligible articles. In addition, pursuant to Title V of the Trade Act, I have determined that it is appropriate to designate specified articles provided for in the HTS as eligible for preferential tariff treatment under the GSP when imported from designated beneficiary developing countries and that such treatment for other articles should be terminated. I have also determined, pursuant to section 504(a) and (c)(1) of the Trade Act, that certain beneficiary countries should no longer receive preferential tariff treatment under the GSP with respect to certain eligible articles. Further, I have determined, pursuant to section 504(c)(5) of the Trade Act, that certain countries should be redesignated as beneficiary developing countries with respect to specified previously designated eligible articles. These countries have been previously excluded from benefits of the GSP with respect to such eligible articles pursuant to section 504(c)(1) of the Trade Act. Last, I have determined that section 504(c)(1)(B) of the Trade Act should not apply with respect to certain eligible articles because no like or directly competitive article was produced in the United States on January 3, 1985.

5. Pursuant to subsections 502(b)(7) and 502(c)(7) and section 504 of the Trade Act, I have determined that it is appropriate to provide for the suspension of preferential treatment under the GSP for articles that are currently eligible for such treatment and that are imported from Burma or the Central African Republic. Such suspensions are the result of my determinations that Burma and the Central African Republic have not taken and are not taking steps to afford internationally recognized worker rights, as defined in section 502(a)(4) of the Trade Act.

6. Section 201(a) of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1988 (the Implementation Act) (Pub.L. 100-449; 102 Stat. 1851) authorizes the President to proclaim such modifications or continuance of existing duties, such continuance of existing duty-free or excise treatment, and such additional duties, as the President determines are necessary or appropriate to carry out Article 401 of the Agreement (including the schedule of duty reductions with respect to

goods originating in the territory of Canada set forth in Annexes 401.2 and 401.7). Accordingly, I have determined that it is necessary to provide for the staged reduction in duties on certain goods originating in the terriority of Canada.

7. Section 604 of the Trade Act (19 U.S.C. 2483) authorizes the President to embody in the HTS the substance of the relevant provisions of that Act, of other acts affecting import treatment, and of actions taken thereunder.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the statutes of the United States, including but not limited to Title V and section 604 of the Trade Act, and section 201 of the Implementation Act, do proclaim that:

(1) In order to provide benefits under the GSP to specified designated eligible articles when imported from any designated beneficiary developing country, the HTS is modified as provided in Annex I to this Proclamation.

(2)(a) In order to provide benefits under the GSP to specified designated eligible articles when imported from any designated beneficiary developing country, the Rates of Duty 1–Special column for the HTS subheadings enumerated in Annex II(a), II(b), and II(c) is modified by inserting in the parentheses the symbol "A," immediately before the "E" in each such item.

(b) In order to terminate preferential tariff treatment under the GSP for articles imported from all designated beneficiary developing countries, the Rates of Duty 1–Special column for the HTS subheading enumerated in Annex II(d) is modified by deleting the symbol "A," in parentheses.

(c) In order to provide preferential tariff treatment under the GSP to certain countries which have been excluded from the benefits of the GSP for certain eligible articles imported from such countries, following my determination that a country not previously receiving such benefits should again be treated as a beneficiary developing country with respect to such article, the Rates of Duty 1–Special column for each of the HTS subheadings enumerated in Annex II(e) to this Proclamation is modified: (i) by deleting from such column for such HTS subheadings the symbol "A*" in parentheses, and (ii) by inserting in such column the symbol "A" in lieu thereof.

(d) In order to provide that one or more countries should no longer be treated as beneficiary developing countries with respect to an eligible article for purposes of the GSP, the Rates of Duty 1–Special column for each of the HTS subheadings enumerated in Annex II(f) to this Proclamation is modified: (i) by deleting from such column for such HTS subheadings the symbol "A" in parentheses, and (ii) by inserting in such column the symbol "A*" in lieu thereof.

(3) In order to provide for the suspension of preferential treatment under the GSP for Burma and the Central African Republic, to correct the status of a designated beneficiary developing country, to provide that one or more countries should be treated as beneficiary developing countries with respect to an eligible article for purposes of the GSP, and to provide that one or more countries should no longer be treated

as beneficiary developing countries with respect to an eligible article for purposes of the GSP, general note 3(c)(ii) to the HTS is modified as provided in Annex III to this Proclamation.

(4) In order to provide for the staged reductions on Canadian goods in the HTS subheadings modified in Annex I to this Proclamation, effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada which are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the dates specified in Annex IV to this Proclamation, the rate of duty in the HTS set forth in the Rates of Duty 1-Special column followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses for each of the HTS subheadings enumerated in such Annex shall be deleted and the rate of duty provided in such Annex inserted in lieu thereof.

(5) Any provisions of previous proclamations and Executive orders inconsistent with the provisions of this Proclamation are hereby superseded to the extent of such inconsistency.

(6)(a) The amendments made by paragraph (4) of this Proclamation shall be effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the dates indicated for the respective Annex columns.

(b) Except as provided for in paragraph (a), this Proclamation shall be effective with respect to articles both: (i) imported on or after January 1, 1976, and (ii) entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after July 1, 1989.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this thirteenth day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Annex I

Notes:

1. Bracketed matter is included to assist in the understanding of proclaimed modifications.

2. The following supersedes matter now in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS). The subheadings and superior descriptions are set forth in columnar format, and material in such columns is inserted in the columns of the HTS designated "Heading/Subheading", "Article Description", "Rates of Duty 1-General", "Rates of Duty 1-Special", and "Rates of Duty 2", respectively.

Effective as to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after July 1, 1989.

(a) Subheading 2917.19.25 is superseded by:

	[Polycarboxylic acids, . . . :] [Acyclic polycarboxylic . . . :] [Other:] [Maleic acid: . . . :] "Other:			
2917.19.23	Maleic acid	3.7¢/kg + 16.8%	Free (A,E,IL) 2.9¢/kg + 13.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%
2917.19.27	Other	3.7¢/kg + 16.8%	Free (E,IL) 2.9¢/kg + 13.4% (CA)	15.4¢/kg + 53.5%"

(b) Subheading 2918.19.50 is superseded by:

	[Carboxylic acids . . . :]			
	[Carboxylic acids . . . :]			
	[Other:]			
	"Other:			
2918.19.60	Malic acid	4%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	25%
2918.19.90	Other	4%	Free (E,IL) 3.2% (CA)	25%"

Annex II

Modification in the HTS of an Article's Preferential Tariff Treatment under the GSP

(a) For the following HTS subheadings, in the Rates of Duty 1–Special column, insert in the parentheses the symbol "A," immediately before the "E" in each such subheading:

2907.11.00
2917.19.15
3817.10.00

(b) For HTS subheading 7019.10.40 insert a "Free (A)" in the Rates of Duty 1–Special column.

(c) For HTS subheading 9807.20.00, in the Rates of Duty 1–Special column, insert in the parentheses the symbol "A," immediately before the "B" in such subheading.

(d) For HTS subheading 7307.93.30, in the Rates of Duty 1–Special column, delete the symbol "A," in parentheses.

(e) For the following HTS subheadings, in the Rates of Duty 1–Special column, delete the symbol "A*" and insert an "A" in lieu thereof:

0707.00.40
2924.29.39
3004.90.60
4412.99.40

(f) For the following HTS subheadings, in the Rates of Duty 1–Special column, delete the symbol "A" and insert an "A*" in lieu thereof:

0804.50.80
1102.30.00
1103.14.00
2402.10.80
2603.00.00
2903.40.00
2915.21.00
2917.35.00
2933.90.47
3903.19.00
4106.20.60
6702.90.60
6906.10.20
7113.11.20
7413.00.10
9401.40.00
9401.61.60
9401.69.80
9401.90.40
9403.30.80
9403.40.90
9403.50.90
9403.60.80
9503.90.50
9503.90.60

Annex III

Modifications to General Note 3(c)(ii)

(a) General note 3(c)(ii)(A) is modified—

(1) by deleting "Burma" and "Central African Republic" from the enumeration of independent countries; and

(2) by deleting "Saint Christopher and Nevis" from the enumeration of non-independent countries and territories, by inserting "St. Kitts and Nevis" in alphabetical order in the enumeration of independent countries, and in the associations of countries (treated as one country) for the member countries of the Caribbean Common Market (CARICOM) change "Saint Christopher and Nevis" to "St. Kitts and Nevis".

(b) General note 3(c)(ii)(B) is modified by deleting "Central African Republic" from the enumeration of least-developed beneficiary developing countries.

(c) General note 3(c)(ii)(D) is modified—

(1) by deleting the following HTS subheadings and the countries set opposite these subheadings:

0707.00.40	Mexico
2924.29.39	Bahamas
3004.90.60	Bahamas; Turkey
4412.99.40	Indonesia

(2) by adding in numerical sequence, the following HTS subheadings and countries set opposite them:

0804.50.60	Mexico
7113.11.20	Thailand
7413.00.10	Peru
9401.40.00	Thailand
9401.61.60	Thailand
9401.69.60	Thailand
9401.90.40	Yugoslavia
9403.30.60	Thailand
9403.40.90	Thailand
9403.50.90	Thailand
9403.60.60	Thailand
9503.90.50	Mexico
9503.90.60	Mexico
1102.30.00	Thailand
1103.14.00	Thailand
2402.10.80	Dominican Republic
2603.00.00	Papua New Guinea
2903.40.00	Israel
2915.21.00	Mexico
2917.35.00	Brazil
2933.90.47	Mexico
3903.19.00	Mexico
4106.20.60	India
6702.90.60	Thailand
6908.10.20	Thailand

Annex IV

Effective with respect to good originating in the territory of Canada which are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the dates set forth in the following tabulation.

For each of the following subheadings created by Annex I of this Proclamation, the rate of duty in the Rates of Duty 1–Special column in the HTS that is followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses is deleted and the following rates duty inserted in lieu thereof on the date specified below.

HTS Subheading	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993
2917.19.23	2.2¢/kg + 10%	1.4¢/kg + 6.7%	0.7¢/kg + 3.3%	Free
2917.19.27	2.2¢/kg + 10%	1.4¢/kg + 6.7%	0.7¢/kg + 3.3%	Free
2918.19.60	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free
2918.19.90	2.4%	1.6%	0.8%	Free

Proclamation 5956 of April 14, 1989

Education Day, U.S.A., 1989 and 1990

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Ethical values are the foundation for civilized society. A society that fails to recognize or adhere to them cannot endure.

The principles of moral and ethical conduct that have formed the basis for all civilizations come to us, in part, from the centuries-old Seven Noahide Laws. The Noahide Laws are actually seven commandments given to man by God, as recorded in the Old Testament. These commandments include prohibitions against murder, robbery, adultery, blasphemy, and greed, as well as the positive order to establish courts of justice.

Through the leadership of Rabbi Menachem Schneerson and the worldwide Lubavitch movement, the Noahide Laws—and standards of conduct duly derived from them—have been promulgated around the globe.

It is fitting that we honor Rabbi Schneerson and acknowledge his important contributions to society. Our great Nation takes just pride in its dedication to the principles of justice, equality, and truth. Americans also understand that we have a responsibility to inspire the same dedication in future generations. We owe a tremendous debt to Rabbi Schneerson and to all those who promote education that embraces moral and ethical values and emphasizes their importance.

In recognition of Rabbi Schneerson's vital efforts, and in celebration of his 87th birthday, the Congress, by House Joint Resolution 173, has designated April 16, 1989, and April 6, 1990, as "Education Day, U.S.A." and has authorized and requested the President to issue an appropriate proclamation in observance of these days.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim April 16, 1989, and April 6, 1990, as Education Day, U.S.A. I invite Governors from every State and Territory, community leaders, teachers, and all Americans to observe these days through appropriate events and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fourteenth day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5957 of April 19, 1989

National Recycling Month, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

As we approach the last decade of the 20th century, the United States faces a growing problem in the management of solid waste. This Nation currently generates 160 million tons of solid waste per year. While that amount is increasing, the number of available landfills is shrinking dramatically. This situation underscores the importance of recycling.

The benefits of recycling solid waste are substantial. Recycling waste helps to preserve our limited landfill space. Recycling also reduces the need to extract resources from their natural environment and thus helps to prevent the pollution such removal efforts create. It also saves energy and provides a less expensive alternative to landfills and incineration. Finally, communities can use the materials recovered through recycling to generate revenue.

Some cities and States, recognizing the important role recycling can play in waste management, have enacted mandatory recycling laws. Numerous towns and counties across America now boast effective voluntary recycling programs. A well-developed system of recycling facilities has emerged in the United States for scrap metals, paper, and glass. Nonetheless, Americans still do not recycle enough municipal waste. Nearly 80 percent of the municipal solid waste in this country is deposited in landfills, while 10 percent is incinerated. Only 10 percent of our Nation's waste is recycled.

Every American household and community can plan a major role in solving the problems associated with solid waste disposal by recycling—either through municipal programs or voluntary drives sponsored by local service organizations. The Environmental Protection Agency has set a national goal of 25 percent waste recycling by 1992. While the ability to meet this goal may vary from town to town, such efforts are useful steps toward eliminating America's solid waste problems.

In recognition of the importance of recycling, the Congress, by House Joint Resolution 102, has designated April 1989 as "National Recycling Month" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation calling for its appropriate observance.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim April 1989 as National Recycling Month. I urge the people of the United States to observe this month by actively participating in community recycling efforts and teaching their children about the benefits of such efforts. I also encourage community leaders to consider the advantages of a comprehensive recycling program as a means of managing municipal solid waste.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this nineteenth day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5959 of April 20, 1989

National Organ and Tissue Donor Awareness Week, 1989 and 1990

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Few advances in medicine inspire more awe than successful organ and tissue transplants. In recent years, we have witnessed the restoration of sight to the blind through new corneas; we have watched cancer patients regain their health through bone marrow transplants; and we have seen gravely ill men and women get another chance at life with a new heart, lung, or kidney. These wonderful success stories would not have been possible without the generosity of those Americans who were willing to donate their organs and tissues to others.

Much has been done in recent years to encourage public support of organ and tissue donation. Through the American Council on Transplantation, regional donor programs, community leadership, and media support, millions of Americans have learned about donation and have signed donor cards. Unfortunately, despite these efforts and the success of transplant programs around the world, many seriously ill persons still await organ transplants. That is why I encourage each and every American to give careful thought to becoming an organ and tissue donor.

I encourage every American to learn the facts about organ and tissue transplants and to discuss any moral or ethical concerns about donation with your family and doctor. Organ and tissue transplants give us cause to reflect upon the precious gift of human life, as well as our responsibility to treat it with care and reverence. Just as we give thanks for the life and health with which God has blessed us, so, too, must we solemnly consider the profound act of sharing life with others through organ and tissue donation.

The Congress, by House Joint Resolution 112, has designated the weeks of April 23 through 29, 1989, and April 23 through 29, 1990, as "National Organ and Tissue Donor Awareness Week" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this occasion.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the weeks of April 23 through 29, 1989, and April 23 through 29, 1990, as National Organ and Tissue Donor Awareness Week. I ask health care professionals, public and private service organizations, and all Americans to join in supporting this humanitarian cause.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twentieth day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5959 of April 21, 1989

Law Day, U.S.A., 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

For more than 30 years, our Nation has paused each May 1 to observe Law Day, U.S.A. On this day, we celebrate America's legacy of liberty and self-government, guaranteed under law and preserved with the aid of our legal system.

The American legal system plays a vital role in maintaining the balance between individual freedom and civil order. Our Nation's leaders, past and present, have supplemented our rich common law heritage with statutes, rules, and regulations at every level of government. This body of laws not only provides protection for the freedoms guaranteed by our Constitution, it also provides a framework for peacefully resolving disputes, vindicating the rights of individuals, and punishing criminal conduct.

Our Nation has long been committed to ensuring that this system serves all who seek redress of their grievances. That commitment is reflected in the solemn oath taken by all Federal judges before they assume office: the vow to "administer justice without respect to persons, and do equal right to the poor and to the rich." Under that oath, judges must decide every citizen's claim on its merits, not on the basis of the claimant's status.

Despite its many accomplishments, however, our legal system still exhibits a number of imperfections. There remain members of our society for whom the promise of redress for their grievances has not yet been fully realized. Delay in court proceedings and the cost of pursuing legal remedies make it difficult for many Americans to have their claims adjudicated, regardless of their economic means. Others face large hurdles and tremendous frustration—even if they ultimately obtain vindication—because of the frivolous use of legal processes. These problems are particularly distressing to the poor. Many indigent persons are simply precluded from pursuing legal remedies to their grievances. All too often, this exclusion invites disrespect for our judicial system and subsequently undermines the strength of our democracy.

On this Law Day, which is dedicated to the theme of "Access to Justice," we remind ourselves that it is everyone's responsibility to ensure the effectiveness and accessibility of the American justice system. Our Founders asserted that the second goal of the U.S. Constitution was "to establish justice." Because of the central role of the rule of law in preserving our freedom in this constitutional democracy, all Americans should concern themselves with improving the Nation's justice system. All of us can participate in this process by developing a better understanding of its purpose and operations. We can encourage the organizations to which we belong to initiate educational programs aimed at the general public, and we can give of our own time to help those with valid claims to obtain redress.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, in accordance with Public Law 87-20 of April 7, 1961, do hereby proclaim Monday, May 1, 1989, as Law Day, U.S.A. I urge the people of the United States to mark this occasion by reflecting upon the importance of the justice system to the preservation of our democracy, as well as the importance of access to that system for all who will make responsible use of it. I urge the legal profession, schools, libraries, government agencies, the media, clergy, and businesses, as well as civic and voluntary service organizations, to join in efforts to focus public attention on the importance of making access to justice a reality for all persons. I also call upon all public officials to display the flag of the United States on all government buildings on this day.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-first day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine,

and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Editorial note: For the President's remarks of Apr. 21, 1989, on signing Proclamation 5959, see the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* (vol. 25, p. 582).

Proclamation 5960 of April 21, 1989

Death of American Servicemen on Board the USS IOWA

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

As a mark of respect for the American servicemen who died as a result of the accident aboard the USS IOWA, which occurred on April 19, 1989, I hereby order, by the authority vested in me as President of the United States of America by section 175 of title 36 of the United States Code, that the flag of the United States shall be flown at half-staff upon all public buildings and grounds, at all military posts and naval stations, and on all naval vessels of the Federal Government in the District of Columbia and throughout the United States and its Territories and Possessions until sunset, Tuesday, April 25, 1989. I also direct that the flag shall be flown at half-staff for the same length of time at all United States embassies, legations, consular offices, and other facilities abroad, including all military facilities and naval vessels and stations.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-first day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5961 of April 28, 1989

National Arbor Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

When Arbor Day was first observed in Nebraska 117 years ago, it demonstrated the important role that trees play in our daily lives. The occasion called Americans' attention to the fact that our heavy use of wood for fuel, lumber, and other products was depleting our Nation's trees at an alarming rate.

Arbor Day inspired many Americans to join efforts to protect this precious resource—and all areas of our environment—for the sake of future generations. Today, Americans continue to cultivate trees with the same sense of stewardship. During the past 8 years, we have planted increasing numbers of them, culminating in last year's record acreage of trees planted in a single year.

National Arbor Day reminds us of the importance of planting and caring for the trees in our neighborhoods and countryside, but it also serves a larger purpose. Arbor Day provides an opportunity for all Americans to learn more about the vital function that trees—everywhere from our national forests to tropical mangrove swamps—have in the global ecosystem. It invites us to study how we can best protect them from desertification and overdevelopment in many areas of the world. National Arbor Day is also a time for us to recognize the many volunteers across the United States who participate in reforestation and habitat restoration projects. These volunteers have helped to transform hundreds of acres of reduced forest into thriving woodlands.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim April 28, 1989, as National Arbor Day and call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-eighth day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5962 of April 28, 1989

Loyalty Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

True patriotism requires more than civic pride; it also requires constant loyalty to the principles upon which our country was founded. On the 1st of May each year, we Americans observe "Loyalty Day"—an occasion for reaffirming our allegiance to the United States and our devotion to the ideals of liberty and self-government.

Loyalty Day reminds us that freedom and democratic government are principles worthy of our lasting fidelity. Noting that it was not only their right but also their duty to oppose despotism, our Nation's founders boldly declared America's freedom and independence. "For the support of this Declaration," they avowed, ". . . we mutually pledge to each other our Lives, our Fortunes, and our sacred Honor." Despite the great risks and sacrifices they would surely face, the Founders knew that securing the God-given rights and freedom of the American people warranted such a solemn promise.

Generations of Americans since then have expressed the same selfless devotion to the cause of freedom. Although they were cruelly tested by the horrors of war, our Nation's veterans—and those servicemen and women who were killed in the line of duty—demonstrated exceptional devotion to their country. Those who wear our Nation's uniform today, and all those public officials who honor their solemn pledge to uphold and defend our Constitution, also give loyal service to our Nation.

Loyalty Day gives all Americans an opportunity to reaffirm their allegiance to the United States. On this occasion, we rededicate ourselves to the ideal of liberty and justice for all—a timeless ideal worthy of our abiding faith and fealty.

To foster loyalty and love of country, the Congress, by joint resolution approved July 18, 1958 (72 Stat. 369; 36 U.S.C. 162), has designated May 1 of each year as "Loyalty Day."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim May 1, 1989, as Loyalty Day, and I call upon all Americans and patriotic, civic, fraternal, and educational organizations to observe that day with appropriate ceremonies. I also call upon all Government officials to display the flag of the United States on all Government buildings and grounds on that day.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-eighth day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5963 of April 28, 1989

Bicentennial Celebration of the Inauguration of George Washington

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

In the annals of every great nation, there are leaders whose legacy will endure through the ages. George Washington was one such leader.

As President, George Washington led our fledgling Nation through its first, and perhaps most difficult years by remaining faithful to the principles upon which it was founded. In so doing, he set standards that every President since has hoped to emulate. On April 30, 1989, we commemorate the bicentennial anniversary of his inauguration.

Revered for his leadership during the Revolutionary War, Washington was elected to office by a unanimous vote in 1789. He dutifully answered the call to serve his country as President even though it required a great personal sacrifice. He had served his country loyally for many years—first as a soldier, then as a statesman—and had looked forward to retirement at his beloved home, Mount Vernon. Nevertheless he was also thoroughly aware of the young Nation's vulnerability. Thus, the man who had helped the United States to gain independence from Great Britain now agreed to help give it a firm footing.

George Washington neither sought nor desired political power. His love was liberty, and his trust was in the American people. Washington believed that the American people were not only entitled to a system of self-government, but were also capable of keeping it. He also firmly believed that the form of democratic government he and the other Founding Fathers had conceived was both just and effective. "The Constitution," Washington avowed, "is the guide which I can never abandon."

On April 30, 1789, George Washington was inaugurated before a jubilant crowd at Federal Hall in New York City. After taking the oath of office, the new President kissed the Bible and the crowd thunderously voiced its approval. Joining this chorus in celebration were the exultant peals of the city's church bells.

By Senate Joint Resolution 92, the Congress has requested the President to issue a proclamation acknowledging the celebration of the bicentennial of President Washington's inauguration.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim April 30, 1989, as a day to celebrate the bicentennial of the inauguration of George Washington, and I join the Congress in inviting houses of worship to celebrate this anniversary by ringing bells or undertaking other appropriate activities at 12:00 noon (eastern daylight savings time) on April 30, 1989, and to continue, as a tribute to the first President of this Nation, such simultaneous ringing of bells for two full minutes.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-eighth day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5964 of April 28, 1989

National Drinking Water Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

All living things depend on water. As a Nation, we have been blessed with abundant quantities of fresh water to quench our thirst and to nourish our fields. Because it is so easy to turn on the tap and obtain gallons of fresh drinking water every day, many of us often take that great blessing for granted. However, behind each gallon, behind each drop, are the combined efforts of scientists, engineers, legislators, water plant operators, and regulatory officials. These individuals are responsible for keeping our precious drinking water available, affordable, and, above all, safe.

The Federal Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974 provides a framework for preserving and improving our Nation's drinking water. This statute has been instrumental in eliminating the most acute public health problems—such as outbreaks of cholera and typhoid—caused by contaminated drinking water. The 1986 Amendments to the Act call for new and more stringent standards to help guard against some of the less serious hazards that still threaten the Nation's tap water. In the coming years, these new standards will require changes in the design and operation of water treatment works in virtually every community in the

United States—changes that will strengthen the safeguards protecting America's drinking water.

Our Nation must continue to identify and respond to the hazards that potentially threaten its water supply. Protecting our drinking water at its source will require an ongoing effort on the part of consumers, scientists, and civic leaders alike.

In recognition of drinking water's importance, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 60, has designated May 1 through May 7, 1989, as "National Drinking Water Week" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of that occasion.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim May 1 through May 7, 1989, as National Drinking Water Week. I call upon the people of the United States and government officials to observe this week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities, in order to enhance public awareness of the benefits of drinking water and the importance of keeping it safe.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-eighth day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5965 of April 28, 1989

National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution Centennial Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Our country's Founding Fathers were dedicated not only to securing America's independence, but also to establishing a free and democratic system of government for the new nation. Thanks to the faith and fortitude of our ancestors, freedom has flowered on our shores and has brought us a legacy of liberty and opportunity.

Some of our ancestors faced hardships that we shall never know in order to win and preserve our precious freedom. From the battles of Lexington and Concord to the Saratoga and Yorktown campaigns, soldiers in the Revolutionary War faced the dangers of enemy attacks, as well as threats of hunger, disease, and exposure to severe weather. We can never forget how George Washington's troops suffered from lack of food and warm clothing during the long winter at Valley Forge. The selfless spirit and great love of country that carried our Revolutionary War heroes to victory still beat true in the hearts of the American people.

The National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution was established on April 30, 1889, to perpetuate the spirit and memory of the brave individuals who won our Nation's independence and defended the cause of liberty and self-government during the Revolutionary War. Activities in support of this goal help us to remember the tremendous debt we owe to them.

The Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 84, has designated April 30, 1989, as "National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution Centennial Day" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this occasion.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim April 30, 1989, as National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution Centennial Day, and I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-eighth day of April, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5966 of May 1, 1989

Jewish Heritage Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

The rich heritage of the Jewish people has been an inspiration to Americans since the founding of our Nation. The Judaic traditions of defending freedom, promoting justice, and assisting those in need are embraced by our Nation's own laws and customs.

Like so many others, Jews came to the United States in search of freedom and a chance to build a better life. They found this land rich in educational and economic opportunities and have taken advantage of them. In return, they have made important contributions to every sphere of American life, from medicine and academia to the arts, business, and community service.

At this time of year, it is appropriate to reflect on the suffering in recent Jewish history, as well as the grounds for hope. In early May, we commemorate the courage and faith of the six million European Jews who perished at the hands of Nazis between 1939 and 1945. On May 10, we celebrate 41 years of Israeli independence. The establishment and survival of the State of Israel following the Holocaust is a powerful reminder that hope can conquer tragedy and that freedom can survive even the most ruthless attempts to defeat it. Its anniversary is a fitting occasion for Americans to rededicate ourselves to the cause of liberty and justice for all.

The Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 25, has designated the period of May 7 through May 14, 1989, as "Jewish Heritage Week" and has requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this event.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week of May 7 through May 14, 1989, as "Jewish Heritage Week." I call upon the American people, State and local government agencies, and interested organizations to observe this week with appropriate ceremonies, activities, and programs.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this first day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5967 of May 2, 1989

National Maritime Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

In the pages of our Nation's history, merchant seafarers rightly occupy an honored place. The American merchant marine has not only made important contributions to our economic development, but has also helped our country make effective responses to military challenges.

The value of merchant craft in wartime operations was first demonstrated during the Revolution, when they supplemented the 34 ships of the small Continental Navy. These vessels wrought havoc on enemy shipping, capturing or sinking some 600 British merchant vessels. Those losses intensified the mounting pressure on Parliament to end the war.

In this century, their support has been crucial—and their sacrifices heroic—in many armed conflicts. During World War II alone, despite enemy attacks which sank more than 700 U.S.-flag merchant ships and claimed the lives of more than 6,000 civilian seafarers, they transported the troops and kept open the supply lines that led ultimately to victory.

Clearly we owe our valiant merchant mariners an enormous debt of gratitude. Last year I joined millions of Americans in welcoming the news that these seafarers had finally received the official recognition they deserve as veterans of war.

In recognition of the importance of the U.S. merchant marine, the Congress, by joint resolution approved May 20, 1933, has designated May 22 of each year as "National Maritime Day" and has authorized and requested the President to issue annually a proclamation calling for its appropriate observance. This date was chosen to commemorate the day in 1819 when the SS SAVANNAH left Savannah, Georgia, on the first transatlantic steamship voyage.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim May 22, 1989, as National Maritime Day. I urge the people of the United States to observe this day by displaying the flag of the United States at their homes and other suitable places, and I request that all ships sailing under the American flag dress ship on that day.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this second day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5968 of May 2, 1989

Fire Prevention Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

During the past year, fire claimed the lives of almost 6,000 of our fellow citizens. Many thousands more were severely injured by fire, and billions of dollars of property was destroyed. Eighty-five percent of the deaths caused by fire last year occurred in residential properties. Fire is especially devastating to the most vulnerable members of our society: children and the elderly.

This year, the United States Fire Administration has launched a campaign aimed at the very young entitled "Curious Kids Set Fires." The National Fire Protection Association, the originator of Fire Prevention Week, has selected a companion theme: "Big Fires Start Small: Keep matches and lighters in the right hands." Complementing these efforts is a private sector initiative, "Plan to Get Out Alive," a house escape planning program developed with the assistance of the U.S. Fire Administration. All of these programs are designed to make the American public more aware of the dangers of fire in their homes.

I commend the efforts of public officials, firefighters, business leaders, and community and volunteer organizations who are working together to bring about a safer America. I especially commend the men and women of the American fire service—volunteer and career—who risk injury and death to protect the lives and property of their fellow citizens.

The great risks and sacrifices involved in their work are clearly evidenced each year during the National Fallen Firefighters Memorial Services at the National Fire Academy in Emmitsburg, Maryland. On October 15 of this year, the families of firefighters killed in the line of duty and representatives of the Nation's fire service will gather from all over America to honor and pray for the 126 heroic individuals who perished in 1988.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim the week beginning October 8, 1989, as Fire Prevention Week. I call upon the people of the United States to plan and actively participate in fire prevention activities not only this week, but throughout the year. I also ask all Americans to pay tribute to those firefighters who have made the ultimate sacrifice for our safety.

best copy available

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this second day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5969 of May 3, 1989

Smith-Lever Act 75th Anniversary, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

For 75 years, the Cooperative Extension Service has made significant contributions to U.S. agriculture by helping rural Americans to apply the latest techniques and state-of-the-art technology to everyday farming.

In 1914, Hoke Smith, a Senator from Georgia, and Asbury Lever, a Congressman from South Carolina, proposed the creation of the Cooperative Extension Service as the educational arm of the U.S. Department of Agriculture. The Smith-Lever Act—which President Wilson signed into law on May 8, 1914—established the Cooperative Extension System as a partnership between the U.S. Department of Agriculture and State land-grant universities. Today this beneficial System includes offices in nearly all of the Nation's 3,150 counties, cities, and boroughs, at Tuskegee University, and at land-grant institutions in the 50 States and six territories. In celebrating the 75th Anniversary of the Smith-Lever Act, we pay tribute to our dedicated Extension System educators.

The Cooperative Extension System has done much to ensure that rural and urban adults and youth have the opportunity to develop to their full potential. The System has built on the spirit and traditions of its founders, successfully adapting to new challenges over the years, while assisting the American farm family with the efficient production of a reliable supply of food and fiber for consumers in our country and around the world. System employees and the three million volunteers who ably assist them help individual farmers, families, and communities to apply research-generated knowledge and leadership techniques to the problems facing American agriculture today.

In recognition of the contributions of the Cooperative Extension System, the Congress, by House Joint Resolution 124, has authorized and requested the issuance of a proclamation to commemorate the enactment of the Smith-Lever Act of May 8, 1914.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim May 8, 1989, as the 75th Anniversary of the signing of the Smith-Lever Act of 1914. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this third day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5970 of May 4, 1989

Older Americans Month, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Throughout the history of the United States, older Americans have had a profound role in shaping the character and destiny of our Nation. From the days of Ben Franklin, who was 81 years old when he helped to frame our Constitution, to the present time, older Americans have blessed us with their wisdom and leadership. Each May, during Older Americans Month, we express our respect and gratitude to these valued members of our society.

The contributions of older individuals are evident in virtually every aspect of American life: in government, business and industry, and in science and the arts. Today, millions of older Americans are remaining in the work force well past the traditional "retirement age." In fact, many senior citizens are pursuing second careers, while others continue to contribute to our communities and Nation through volunteer work.

All older Americans—whether they hold jobs, volunteer, or quietly devote their time to family and friends—enrich our lives beyond measure. Therefore, let us honor them not only during Older Americans Month, but throughout the year. Let us always show our appreciation for senior citizens by respecting, in policy as well as practice, their rights and dignity. We can demonstrate our commitment to that end by helping older persons to maintain their independence, and by protecting them from exploitation and discrimination.

Let us also remember that, while most older Americans are healthy and active, some need special care and attention. Across the United States, thousands of community groups, religious societies, voluntary service organizations, and government agencies are working to help meet the special needs of elderly Americans. As individuals and as a Nation, we must ensure that every community provides the services and opportunities that older Americans need and deserve.

The Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 45, has recognized the month of May 1989, as "Older Americans Month," and has requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this month.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the month of May 1989 as Older Americans Month. I call upon the American people to observe this month with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fourth day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5971 of May 5, 1989

World Trade Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

At no other time in U.S. history has international commerce been so important to domestic economic growth. Increased exports mean prosperity for America. World Trade Week provides an excellent opportunity for American business men and women to reaffirm their commitment to the pursuit of export markets.

Trade figures for the past year indicate that American businesses are moving in the right direction. U.S. export performance during 1988 was responsible for the highest growth rate this decade and the largest reduction in the trade deficit in history. During 1988, U.S. merchandise exports grew 28 percent, reaching record levels ($320 billion). These exports generated 40 percent of real GNP growth during the year and contributed to the creation of a near record number of jobs. An improved global economic climate and measurable improvements in the quality of American goods and services contributed to this promising export performance.

The favorable market conditions that made our goods and services competitive in 1988 continue to exist in 1989, and U.S. businesses must take full advantage of this situation. American industry can benefit substantially from trade opportunities created by recent events in the world marketplace. For example, when the historic United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement entered into force on January 1, 1989, it heralded the beginning of a new era in America's economic relations with our largest trading partner. It also created abundant opportunities for U.S. firms to reach the market offered by our 26 million neighbors to the north.

The European Community's formation of a single market by the year 1992 has the potential to provide even more trading opportunities for American business. However, U.S. firms need to prepare for 1992 now if they are to realize greater export sales.

This Administration is committed to forging a partnership with our Nation's business community to help ensure continued economic prosperity and growth into the 1990's. Trade and U.S. competitiveness are top priorities. I am firmly committed to opening world markets to U.S. exports and promoting our free trade agenda on both multilateral and bilateral levels.

The United States led in initiating the current round of General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) negotiations, and we shall remain vigilant in our efforts to ensure that the GATT negotiations result in a strengthened international trading system that creates new opportunities to expand trade and achieve economic growth.

We shall pursue our quest to eliminate unfair trade practices, and we shall also use the tools provided by the Congress in the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 to ensure an open world marketplace.

In short, this Administration will continue to do its part to ensure a strong economy into the 1990's. American business, however, must take the lead in meeting the important challenge of increasing our competitiveness in world markets.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim the week beginning May 21, 1989, as World Trade Week. I invite the businesses and workers of America to join together with the Federal Government in observance of World Trade Week. Together, we can ensure continued prosperity for our country through global trade.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifth day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5972 of May 8, 1989

Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

The millions of refugees and immigrants from Asia and the Pacific who braved the unknown and ventured to our Nation's shores have helped to write the story of America's success. Their legacy is a proud one, marked by significant achievements in the arts, science, education, and business.

Today, Asian and Pacific Americans continue to enrich our life as a Nation. Through their efforts to preserve the traditions of their ancestral homelands, they greatly enhance the beauty and color of American culture. Their faith, determination, and hard work and their devotion to family life inspire men and women throughout the United States.

The celebration of Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week provides a welcome opportunity to acknowledge the many contributions that Asian and Pacific Americans have made to American society and to express our appreciation for them.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim the week beginning May 7, 1989, as Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eighth day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Editorial note: For the President's remarks of May 8, 1989, on signing Proclamation 5972, see the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* (vol. 25, p. 675).

Proclamation 5973 of May 8, 1989

Small Business Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

America is a nation founded on imagination and courage; our history is a record of the entrepreneurial spirit of our people. This bold, creative spirit is clearly embodied by the 19 million small business men and women across the United States today.

Small businesses lead the way in developing new technologies and products and in creating opportunities for young and unskilled workers. They are a driving force behind our Nation's record economic expansion. More than half of the U.S. labor force is employed by small business, and most first-job opportunities are in the small business community. In fact, small businesses are responsible for two out of three jobs created in the private sector. These tremendous contributions to our society send a message to the rest of the world that individual freedom and initiative breed innovation and economic productivity.

The small business owners of our Nation understand their leadership role and accept no boundaries or limits to their potential. Increasingly, there are no borders to their commerce. Small business people are now significant players in the international marketplace. Their determined, independent spirit and far-reaching influence will continue to ensure our Nation's growth into the 21st century, and will allow us to enhance our competitiveness in the global arena.

Enthusiastic and confident, the small business community is the cornerstone of America's economy—and it is an inspiration to people around the world.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim the week of May 7 through May 13, 1989, as Small Business Week, and I call on every American to join me in this very special tribute.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eighth day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5974 of May 10, 1989

Mother's Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

On Mother's Day, Americans of all ages pause to express their deep gratitude and love for their mothers. Whether we do so in person, over the phone, or by honoring her memory, expressions of affection and appreciation for our mother are but a small reflection of the love and generosity she has bestowed on us.

A mother's love, while demonstrated daily in acts of tenderness and generosity, is always a source of wonder. Who can fathom the quiet thoughts of one who keeps in her heart a constant vigil over the child she has carried in her womb, rocked in her arms, and watched grow, with eyes full of worry, joy, and pride? Her devotion never fails to fill us with gratitude and awe.

Our mother is our first teacher and greatest advocate. In her voice, we hear the reassurance or gentle reproach that helps to guide us through times of doubt and decision. In her example, we discover the meaning of unconditional love.

A mother bears her child's pains and disappointments as if they were her own and celebrates every accomplishment as if no other child could achieve the same. She delights in every drawing of purple trees and lopsided houses fashioned in crayon by her child's small, uncertain hand because she knows that each one reveals his blossoming awareness of the world around him. A mother also rejoices as her child grows in wisdom and responsibility, is firm in instilling moral values, yet pardons every failure along the way. Selfless and forgiving, maternal love is the closest thing on earth to the perfect love of our Creator.

Today, we honor all those women who, by virtue of giving birth, or through adoption or marriage, are mothers. Each of us should let our mother know that she is ever close in our hearts, and that her many gifts to us are cherished and remembered—not only on Mother's Day, but throughout the year.

In recognition of the contributions of all mothers to their families and to the Nation, the Congress, by a joint resolution approved May 8, 1914 (38 Stat. 770), has designated the second Sunday in May each year as Mother's Day and requested the President to call for its appropriate observance.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim that Sunday, May 14, 1989, be observed as Mother's Day. I urge all Americans to express their love and respect for their mothers and to reflect on the importance of motherhood to the well-being of our country. I direct Federal officials to display the flag of the United States on all Federal buildings, and I urge all citizens to display the flag at their homes and other suitable places on that day.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this tenth day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5975 of May 11, 1989

National Stroke Awareness Month, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Stroke is the third leading cause of death in the United States and a major cause of adult disability. It strikes between 400,000 and 600,000 Americans each year. Many of its victims, their brain cells damaged by impaired circulation, never fully regain their physical and mental abilities. Stroke costs this country more than $11 billion annually in medical treatment and lost productivity, but far more regrettable is the immeasurable suffering it brings to victims and their families.

Stroke occurs suddenly, abruptly ending careers and thwarting plans for the future. Its causes, however, are more subtle. Stroke can result from a blood clot that blocks circulation, a buildup of fatty deposits in arteries that then become dangerously narrow, or the rupture of a blood vessel in the brain. Smoking, diabetes, and stress also may contribute to a stroke attack.

Stroke can often be avoided by controlling its risk factors. Paying attention to stroke's warning signals, particularly the symptoms of a transient ischemic attack, or "little stroke," can prevent serious damage to a victim's health and may even save his life. During this temporary attack, a person may experience numbness, weakness, or tingling in an extremity or side of the face, momentarily lose sight in one or both eyes, or have difficulty speaking. Such a "little stroke" requires immediate medical attention to prevent its probable recurrence as a major attack.

Scientists, physicians, and public health educators are working hard to eliminate the threat of stroke. Within the Federal Government, the research assault on this disease is being led by the National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke. Several major clinical trials of preventive treatments are currently being conducted, and 13 clinical research centers have been established in medical complexes across the country.

However, because so many of the condition's risk factors can be minimized by personal effort, public awareness is the key weapon in conquering stroke. The National Stroke Association, the National Heart Association, and other private voluntary agencies play an important role in educating the public about stroke and provide valuable services for victims and their families. We do well to support their efforts and to heed their advice in caring for our health.

To enhance public awareness of stroke, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 62, has designated the month of May 1989 as "National

Stroke Awareness Month" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this occasion.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the month of May 1989 as National Stroke Awareness Month. I call upon the people of the United States to observe the month with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eleventh day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5976 of May 11, 1989

National Correctional Officers Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

In the continuing fight against crime and drug abuse, our Nation's correctional officers are unsung heroes. The contributions they make to American law enforcement, while not highly visible, are substantial. These men and women are responsible for ensuring the custody, control, and safety of inmates held in U.S. jails and prisons. Directly supervising the incarceration and rehabilitation of criminal offenders, correctional officers are an essential part of our Nation's criminal justice system.

Correctional officers help to maintain the public safety by preserving order in our Nation's jails and prisons. They also help inmates to develop the skills necessary to become productive members of society. These are very difficult tasks—tasks that can be dangerous as well as frustrating.

This week, we give America's correctional officers due recognition and respect and salute them for their vigilance and courage. In the future, as we strive to put more drug dealers and other criminals behind bars, let us always remember that it is correctional officers who help to make our efforts complete.

The Congress, by House Joint Resolution 135, has designated the week beginning May 7, 1989, as "National Correctional Officers Week" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this event.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning May 7, 1989, as National Correctional Officers Week. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eleventh day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine,

and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5977 of May 12, 1989

National Farm Safety Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Throughout our Nation's history, agriculture has been a source of strength and pride. Providing food for a growing country and settling a vast continent, farmers and ranchers have been vital to the development of American culture and commerce. Today, our country shares an abundance of agricultural goods with millions of people around the world.

Unfortunately, farmers and ranchers are often seriously hurt or disabled by accidents or illness. Far too often, tragic accidents on farms and ranches involve children. Agriculture's accidental death and injury rates are now among the highest of all major industries, bringing devastating losses and suffering to rural families and their communities.

Although much as been done to reduce risks to the health and safety of ranch and farm workers, we must do more to preserve the well-being of those who give us so much. Simple, inexpensive measures could prevent most accidents and work-related illnesses. Individuals can avoid injury and illness by exercising greater caution during the course of their daily activities and by using recommended protective gear. Equipment manufacturers can help prevent accidents by installing improved safety features on farm machinery. Parents and rural schools can protect children by teaching them rules of safety.

During National Farm Safety Week, we express our concern, as well as our appreciation, for the Nation's farmers and ranchers. Because autumn brings the rush of harvest to rural America, this busy season is an appropriate time to underscore our concern for farm and ranch families by renewing our support for efforts to improve their health and safety. A season marked by the sense of accomplishment and productivity should not be marred by tragedy.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim the week of September 17 through September 23, 1989, as National Farm Safety Week. I urge all persons who live and work on farms and ranches to slow down and take every precaution to protect their safety and health—on the job, on the road, at home, and at leisure. I also urge them to protect their children by example and instruction in safe practices. I call upon organizations involved in agriculture to strengthen their support for community health and safety programs, and I encourage all Americans to take part in appropriate activities in observance of National Farm Safety Week as we acknowledge the immense contributions that men and women in agriculture make to our Nation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twelfth day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5978 of May 12, 1989

To Implement in Terms of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States the Nairobi Protocol to the Florence Agreement on the Importation of Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Materials

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

1. Section 1121 of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 (the 1988 Act) (Public Law 100–418; 102 Stat. 1136) provides for the implementation by the United States of the Protocol (S. Treaty Doc. 97–2; hereinafter referred to as the Nairobi Protocol) to the Agreement on the Importation of Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Materials (17 UST (pt. 2) 1835; hereinafter referred to as the Florence Agreement). Accordingly, the Secretary of State is authorized to deposit on behalf of the United States the U.S. instrument of ratification of the Nairobi Protocol according to the procedures set forth therein. The Nairobi Protocol thereby enters into force with respect to the United States on the 15th day after such instrument is deposited.

2. Pursuant to section 1121 of the 1988 Act, the tariff provisions necessary to give effect to the Nairobi Protocol were enacted in terms of the provisions of the Tariff Schedules of the United States (TSUS) (19 U.S.C. 1202). However, because of the repeal of the TSUS and the enactment of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS), effective on January 1, 1989, and pursuant to section 1204 of the 1988 Act (19 U.S.C. 3004), it is necessary to provide for the equivalent tariff treatment in the HTS of the articles covered by section 1121.

3. Section 1204(b) of the 1988 Act directs the President to proclaim such modifications to the HTS as are necessary or appropriate to implement the applicable provisions of statutes enacted, executive actions taken, and final judicial decisions rendered after January 1, 1988, and before the effective date of the HTS.

4. Section 604 of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2483), as amended, authorized the President to embody in the HTS the substance of the provisions of that act, of other acts affecting import treatment and of actions taken thereunder.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, including but not limited to sections 1121 and 1204 of the 1988 Act and section 604 of the Trade Act of 1974, do proclaim that:

(1) The HTS is modified as provided in the annex to this proclamation.

(2) The amendments to the HTS made by this proclamation shall be effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after May 30, 1989.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twelfth day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

ANNEX

MODIFICATIONS TO THE HARMONIZED TARIFF SCHEDULE OF THE UNITED STATES

Notes:

1. Bracketed matter is included to assist in the understanding of the proclaimed modifications.

2. The following supersedes matter now in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS). The subheadings and superior descriptions are set forth in columnar format, and material in such columns is inserted in the columns of the HTS designated "Heading/Subheading", "Article Description", "Rates of Duty 1–General", "Rates of Duty 1–Special", and "Rates of Duty 2", respectively.

1. Subheading 3705.20.00 is superseded by:

	[Photographic...:]			
"3705.20	Microfilms:			
3705.20.10	Of articles of subheading 4901.91.00, 4901.99.00, 4902.10.00, 4902.90, 4903.00.00, 4906.00.00, 4911.10.00 or 9503.60.10	Free		Free
3705.20.50	Other	Free		25%"

2. Subheading 9503.60.00 is superseded by:

	[Other toys...:]			
"9503.60	Puzzles and parts and accessories thereof:			
9503.60.10	Crossword puzzle books	Free		Free
9503.60.20	Other	6.8%	Free (A, E, IL)	70%"

3. Subchapter VII of chapter 98 is modified by striking out subheadings 9807.00.10, 9807.00.20 and 9807.00.30.

4. Subheading 9808.00.10 is modified by inserting in the article description the phrase "; official government publications in the form of microfilm, microfiches, or similar film media" immediately after "not developed".

5. Subheading 9809.00.10 is modified by inserting in the article description the phrase ", whether or not in the form of microfilm, microfiches, or similar film media" immediately after "documents".

6. Subchapter X of chapter 98 is modified by inserting in numerical sequence the following new subheading, with the article description at the same level of indentation as that of subheading 9810.00.65:

	[Articles...:]			
"9810.00.67	Tools specially designed to be used for the maintenance, checking, gauging or repair of instruments or apparatus admitted under subheading 9810.00.60	Free		Free"

7. U.S. Note 1 to subchapter XVII of chapter 98 is modified to read as follows:

"1. (a) No article shall be exempted from duty under subheading 9817.00.40 unless either—

(i) a Federal agency (or agencies) designated by the President determines that such article is visual or auditory material of an educational, scientific or cultural character within the meaning of the Agreement for Facilitating the International Circulation of Visual and Auditory Materials of an Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Character (17 UST (pt. 2) 1578; Beirut Agreement), or

(ii) such article—

(A) is imported by, or certified by the importer to be for the use of, any public or private institution or association approved as educational, scientific, or cultural by a Federal agency or agencies designated by the President for the purpose of duty-free admission pursuant to the Nairobi Protocol to the Florence Agreement, and

(B) is certified by the importer to be visual or auditory material of an educational, scientific, or cultural character or to have been produced by the United Nations or any of its specialized agencies. For purposes of subparagraph (i), whenever the President determines that there is, or may be, profitmaking exhibition or use of articles described in subheading 9817.00.40 which interferes significantly (or threatens to interfere significantly) with domestic production of similar articles, he may prescribe regulations imposing restrictions on the entry under one of the above-cited subheadings of such foreign articles to insure that they will be exhibited or used only for nonprofitmaking purposes.

(b) For purposes of subheadings 9817.00.42 through 9817.00.48, inclusive, no article shall be exempted from duty unless it meets the criteria set forth in subparagraphs (a)(ii)(A) and (B) of this note."

8. Subchapter XVII of chapter 98 is modified by inserting in numerical sequence the following new U.S. note:

"4. (a) For purposes of subheadings 9817.00.92, 9817.00.94 and 9817.00.96, the term "*blind or other physically or mentally handicapped persons*" includes any person suffering from a permanent or chronic physical or mental impairment which substantially limits one or more major life activities, such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and working.

(b) Subheadings 9817.00.92, 9817.00.94 and 9817.00.96 do not cover—

(i) articles for acute or transient disability;

(ii) spectacles, dentures, and cosmetic articles for individuals not substantially disabled;

(iii) therapeutic and diagnostic articles; or

(iv) medicine or drugs."

9. Subheading 9817.00.40 is modified by inserting "(except toy models)" after "models", and by striking out "U.S. note 1" and inserting in lieu thereof "U.S. note 1(a)".

10. Subchapter XVII of chapter 98 is further modified by inserting in numerical sequence the following new subheadings and superior descriptions:

	"Articles determined to be visual or auditory materials in accordance with U.S. note 1 of this subchapter:		
9817.00.42	Holograms for laser projection; microfilm, microfiches and similar articles	Free	Free
9817.00.44	Motion-picture films in any form on which pictures, or sound and pictures, have been recorded, whether or not developed	Free	Free
9817.00.46	Sound recordings, combination sound and visual recordings, and magnetic recordings; video discs, video tapes and similar articles	Free	Free
9817.00.48	Patterns and wall charts; globes; mock-ups or visualizations of abstract concepts such as molecular structures or mathematical formulae; materials for programmed instruction; and kits containing printed materials and audio materials and visual materials or any combination of two or more of the foregoing	Free	Free
	Articles specially designed or adapted for the use or benefit of the blind or other physically or mentally handicapped persons:		
	Articles for the blind:		
9817.00.92	Books, music and pamphlets, in raised print, used exclusively by or for them	Free	Free

9817.00.94	Braille tablets, cubarithms, and special apparatus, machines, presses, and types for their use or benefit exclusively	Free	Free
9817.00.96	Other	Free	Free"

Proclamation 5979 of May 15, 1989

Trauma Awareness Month, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Every American is a potential trauma victim. By any measure—whether we consider its economic costs or the unfathomable price paid in lost and broken lives—traumatic injury constitutes a major public health problem. Each year, more than 150,000 Americans lose their lives to traumatic injuries; many others are severely or permanently disabled by them. Traumatic injury is the leading cause of death of people under 40 years of age.

Deaths due to traumatic injury claim the hope and promise of more young lives than cancer and heart disease combined. The elderly, too, are at high risk from hip fracture and other types of injury. In addition to the personal tragedy to individuals, traumatic injuries constitute one of our Nation's most expensive public health problems.

Traumatic injury at any age is tragic and unnecessary. Most of these tragedies are preventable. We need to educate all Americans, beginning with the young people in our Nation's schools, about traumatic injuries and how they occur. We need to make our citizens aware of the ways to prevent dangerous situations that can lead to traumatic injury. All Americans should also learn about the actions that can be taken to reduce the severity of these injuries through improved emergency medical services, trauma care, and rehabilitation.

By combining the efforts of individual citizens, health care professionals, researchers, business and industry, voluntary agencies, and government officials, the toll of traumatic injury and subsequent losses can be reduced.

To enhance public awareness of traumatic injury, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 66, has designated the month of May 1989 to be "National Trauma Awareness Month" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this occasion.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim May 1989 as "National Trauma Awareness Month." I urge the people of the United States, their government agencies, health care providers, and schools to take an active part in preventing traumatic injuries by learning more about the traumatic injury problem. I also urge all Americans to support private and public efforts to prevent traumatic injuries and provide high-quality treatment for those that do occur. We can do this by supporting research into new ways to prevent and treat traumatic injuries and by helping the victims of traumatic injuries to recover from the physical, emotional, and financial burdens they inflict.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifteenth day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5980 of May 16, 1989

National Defense Transportation Day and National Transportation Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Americans are the most mobile people in the world, and we are understandably proud of our transportation system. It is one of our greatest achievements and most valued assets, conveying each of us and virtually every item of our commerce.

The steaming piston, the whirring turbine, and the spinning wheel of the high-speed train are familiar symbols of this indispensable support of our daily activities. New symbols join the list every year, such as the "pillar of fire" of the space shuttle or the promise of the magnetic levitation train. From covered wagons and the Erie Canal to jumbo jets and superhighways, the network of roads, air routes, and waterways that constitute America's transportation system has increased our productivity, spurred our economic growth, and logistically strengthened our national defense. Our transportation system provides the arteries we need to work with America's allies in ensuring our common security and enables us to deploy and supply our forces overseas.

With the growth of our transportation needs have come new demands and challenges, but the transportation industry has continued working to meet them, promoting the development of a more reliable, convenient, and efficient transportation system.

There has also been a growing awareness of the need for transportation safety. Americans are working together to eliminate the menace of drunk and drugged driving; communities are promoting education programs and more stringent laws designed to improve transportation safety; and judges are getting tougher when dealing with offenders. The Government and private sector are united in these efforts to reduce fatalities and accident rates to the lowest levels in history. We owe a tremendous debt of gratitude to the men and women who dedicate themselves to saving lives and preventing injuries.

In recognition of the importance of transportation and of the millions of Americans who serve and supply our transportation needs, the Congress, by joint resolution approved May 16, 1957, has requested that the third Friday in May of each year be designated as "National Defense Transportation Day," and by joint resolution approved May 14, 1962, that the week in which that Friday falls be proclaimed "National Transportation Week."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate Friday, May 19, 1989, as National Defense Transportation Day and the week beginning May 14, 1989, as National Transportation Week. I urge all our people to observe these occasions with appropriate ceremonies that will give full recognition to the citizens and organizations who maintain our great modern transportation system and with it all its many benefits for domestic life and the national defense.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand sixteenth this day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5981 of May 17, 1989

National Osteoporosis Prevention Week, 1989 and 1990

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Each year, more and more Americans become familiar with the medical term "osteoporosis." Osteoporosis, or porous bone, is actually a common disease that afflicts approximately 24 million Americans. It is often called the "silent disease" because it develops over many years without symptoms. This silent disease is the leading cause of bone fractures in postmenopausal women in particular, and in elderly persons in general. In fact, osteoporosis causes more than 1.3 million fractures of the spine, wrist, and hips each year.

The impact on individuals and society in terms of physical, emotional, and financial suffering is enormous. Osteoporosis and osteoporotic fractures cost the Nation an estimated $10 billion annually. Fortunately, we now know that fractures caused by osteoporosis may be preventable.

To reduce the risks of developing osteoporosis, we must begin a healthy regimen early in life. It is important to build the maximum amount of bone mass possible during childhood and adolescence and to keep our bones strong during adulthood. In our later years, it is particularly important to prevent the falls and accidents that can lead to bone fractures.

Research has shown that, before an individual is 35 years old, moderate exercise and proper nutrition—including an adequate intake of calcium—may help to build bone mass. Other investigations have indicated that, for postmenopausal women, estrogen replacement therapy, a sufficient supply of calcium, and regular weight-bearing exercise all help to curb the rate of bone loss.

New scientific, medical, and educational approaches to the prevention and treatment of osteoporosis will help to improve the health of all Americans. As individuals, each of us can protect ourselves and our children from this potentially debilitating disease by maintaining a healthy diet and regular exercise program.

The Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 37, has designated the week beginning May 14, 1989, and the week beginning May 13, 1990, as "National Osteoporosis Prevention Week" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of these events.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week of May 14 through May 20, 1989, and the week of May 13 through May 19, 1990, as "National Osteoporosis Prevention Week." I urge the people of the United States, as well as educational, scientific, medical, health care, and community service organizations to observe these weeks with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventeenth day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5982 of May 17, 1989

High School Reserve Officer Training Corps Recognition Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Since it was established in 1916, the Junior Reserve Officer Training Corps (Junior ROTC) has assisted in shaping the character and moral values of hundreds of thousands of high school students throughout the country. Participation in the High School Reserve Officer Training Corps has helped four generations of American young people to grow in self-discipline and responsibility, as well as awareness of the duties of citizenship in a democratic society.

With its emphasis on leadership, teamwork, individual initiative, civic pride, and respect for the United States, this program contributes substantially to the strength of our country and to the personal development of the high school students who participate.

To encourage the American people to learn more about the benefits of Junior ROTC and its many contributions to the Nation, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 58, has designated May 17, 1989, the seventy-third anniversary of the ROTC program's creation, as "High School Reserve Officer Training Corps Recognition Day," and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation calling upon the people of the United States to observe that day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim May 17, 1989, as High School Reserve Officer Training Corps Recognition Day. I call upon all Americans to participate in appropriate ceremonies and events and become actively involved with their local high school ROTC programs.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventeenth day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5983 of May 17, 1989

Armed Forces Day

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

During the past 40 years, we Americans have set aside a special day each year to recognize our debt to the men and women who defend this Nation's peace and security as members of the Armed Forces. On Armed Forces Day, we honor the men and women who serve in our Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard.

A nation's military strength is not found in its defensive systems and weapons alone, or even in the number of its military personnel. It is the personal character of the men and women in uniform—their faith, readiness, will, and devotion—that makes a nation's armed forces proud and strong. As Patrick Henry observed when urging his fellow Americans to fight for our country's independence: "The battle . . . is not to the strong alone; it is to the vigilant, the active, the brave."

Patrick Henry's observation accents the theme for this 40th anniversary observance of Armed Forces Day: "Keeping America Strong." Our Nation is strong today because the members of our Armed Forces are vigilant, active, and brave. America's service men and women are mindful of the precious nature of freedom and peace and of our responsibility to preserve them for generations yet unborn; they are prepared to defend innocent people from the aggression of terrorists and totalitarian governments; and they are both courageous in danger and confident in "the holy cause of liberty."

The members of America's Armed Forces are part of the noble legions that have never failed to defend our Nation or her interests anywhere in the world. As our recent experience in Grenada and the Persian Gulf so forcefully reminded us, securing peace and advancing the cause of liberty require such constant strength and determination.

Today, I join with all Americans in thanking the members of the United States Armed Forces for so faithfully defending our freedom and national security. From the newest enlisted personnel to the most seasoned Generals and Admirals—Navy crewmen in the boiler room and on the bridge, Coast Guard crews at sea and stateside, Air Force personnel on the lonely tarmac or in the busy control tower, Marines and Army soldiers from boot camp to command post—you are America's heroes as surely as the brave and selfless veterans who have gone before you.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America and Commander in Chief of the Armed Forces of the United States, continuing the precedent of my eight immediate predecessors in this Office, do hereby proclaim the third Saturday of each May as Armed Forces Day.

I direct the Secretary of Defense on behalf of the Army, the Navy, the Air Force, and the Marine Corps, and the Secretary of Transportation on behalf of the Coast Guard to plan for appropriate observances each year. The Secretary of Defense shall also be responsible for soliciting the participation and cooperation of civil authorities and private citizens.

I invite the Governors of the States, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and other areas subject to the jurisdiction of the United States to provide for the observance of Armed Forces Day within their jurisdiction each year in an appropriate manner designed to increase public understanding and appreciation of the Armed Forces of the United States. I also invite national and local veterans, civic, and community service organizations to join in the annual observance of Armed Forces Day.

Finally, I call upon all Americans not only to display the flag of the United States at their homes on Armed Forces Day, but also to learn about national defense—and the men and women who sustain it—by participating in the local observances of the day.

Proclamation 4934 of April 16, 1982, is hereby superseded.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventeenth day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5984 of May 22, 1989

National Digestive Disease Awareness Month, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

An estimated 20 million Americans suffer from chronic digestive diseases, and more Americans are hospitalized for these diseases than for any other type of illness. The total social and economic impact of digestive diseases is thus enormous, affecting half of all Americans at some time during their lives and costing the Nation nearly $50 billion each year. In addition to the immeasurable pain, discomfort, and personal distress they inflict upon their victims, digestive diseases rank third among illnesses in total cost in the United States. These diseases are responsible for almost 15 percent of all admissions to general hospitals and for 25 percent of all surgical procedures.

Medical science has made important advances in the field of digestive diseases research in recent years. Recognizing the widespread impact of digestive diseases and the dire need for research in this field, many governmental, health care, scientific, and voluntary organizations have committed themselves to increasing public awareness and understanding of gastrointestinal diseases.

In recognition of their important efforts to combat digestive diseases, the Congress, by House Joint Resolution 170, has designated the month of May 1989 as "National Digestive Disease Awareness Month" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this event.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the month of May 1989 as National Digestive Disease Awareness Month. I urge all government agencies and the people of the United States, as well as educational, philanthropic, scientific, medical, and health care organizations and professionals, to participate in appropriate ceremonies to encourage further research into the causes and cures of all types of digestive diseases.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-second day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5985 of May 22, 1989

Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

On Memorial Day, we pause to remember and to pray for those Americans who died while defending the peace and freedom we enjoy every day of the year. On this day, we recall with solemn pride the places where these departed heroes made their final stand for the cause of human rights and individual liberty—the Argonne, Omaha Beach, Pork Chop Hill, and a hundred rice paddies and jungles in Vietnam.

We also recall the heroes who have perished in more recent times, such as the soldiers who liberated Grenada and the Marines who fell to terrorist attacks in Beirut and other cities around the world. With the tragic loss still fresh in our minds, we remember the men of turret number two aboard the USS IOWA, the six sailors on the USS WHITE PLAINS, and the two crewmen on the USS AMERICA who were recently killed in the line of duty. Like the brave and selfless Americans who have gone before them, these young men were willing to put themselves in harm's way to protect our national security.

Across the country, Americans are participating in special ceremonies or pausing privately to pray for those who died while serving this great Nation. Some of us had close personal ties to the men and women we honor today; all of us are bound to them by a lasting debt of gratitude.

Today, we continue the Memorial Day tradition of expressing our appreciation for the veterans who died for a cause they considered more important than life itself. They did not serve in order to die; they served so that others might dwell in freedom. These veterans defended the lives of innocent people and helped to preserve a way of life—one that cherishes and protects the God-given rights of all. Their time on earth was well spent.

On Memorial Day, we give thanks for the great blessings of freedom and peace and for the generations of Americans who have won them for us. We also pray for the same strength and moral resolve demonstrated by these hallowed veterans, as well as for the true and lasting peace found in a world where liberty and justice prevail.

In respect and recognition of those Americans to whom we pay tribute today, the Congress, by a joint resolution approved on May 11, 1950 (64 Stat. 158), has requested the President to issue a proclamation calling upon the people of the United States to observe each Memorial Day as a day of prayer for permanent peace and designating a period on that day when the people of the United States might unite in prayer.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate Memorial Day, May 29, 1989, as a day of prayer for permanent peace, and I designate the hour beginning in each locality at 11 o'clock in the morning of that day as a time to unite in prayer. I urge the press, radio, television, and all other information media to cooperate in this observance.

I also direct all appropriate Federal officials and request the Governors of the several States and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and the appropriate officials of all units of government, to direct that the flag be flown at half-staff until noon during this Memorial Day on all buildings, grounds, and naval vessels throughout the United States and in all areas under its jurisdiction and control, and I request the people of the United States to display the flag at half-staff from their homes on this day for the customary forenoon period.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-second day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5986 of May 24, 1989

National Day of Remembrance for the Victims of the USS IOWA

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Each day, on land at sea, and in the air, the men and women of the United States Armed Forces stand watch. They keep a constant vigil for our security and for the peace and freedom with which we have been blessed. Theirs is an awesome responsibility. Our soldiers, sailors, and airmen are not only indispensable pillars of our national defense, but also visible symbols of our commitment to the principles of liberty, self-determination, and democratic government.

On the world's oceans, even the routine of daily operation is not without substantial hazard for our sailors and marines. The fallen crew members of the USS IOWA understood the risks they would face while serving our country, yet they chose to accept them. They were patriots and professionals.

The people of the United States will long remember the 47 young men killed by the tragic explosion on board the USS IOWA. We shall remember them for their bravery and selflessness, just as we remember the many honored veterans who have gone before them. They served this country with pride and purpose, and we must never forget the sacrifices they made for our sake.

In solemn recognition of the valiant crew members of the USS IOWA who lost their lives on April 19, 1989, and in order to extend to their families the American people's heartfelt sympathy, the Congress, by House Joint Resolution 247, has designated Memorial Day, May 29, 1989, as the "National Day of Remembrance for the Victims of the USS IOWA." House Joint Resolution 247 also authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this day.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim Monday, May 29, 1989, as the National Day of Remembrance for the Victims of the USS IOWA. I call upon all Americans to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-fourth day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5987 of May 24, 1989

National Safe Boating Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

The lure of the open water attracts increasing numbers of Americans to the scenic waterways of our country each year. Recreational boating has become one of this Nation's most popular leisure-time activities. It is estimated that more than 70 million Americans will take to the water this year to enjoy fishing, hunting, waterskiing, cruising, sailing, and other activities involving the use of a boat.

Unfortunately, an improperly handled boat can be a dangerous or even deadly instrument. More than one thousand persons die each year on our country's lakes, rivers, streams, oceans, and bays. National Safe Boating Week is proclaimed, therefore, as an appeal to all Americans to respect the marine environment and to operate watercraft in a safe and prudent manner.

Boating remains one of the least regulated transportation activities, making it imperative that all pilots be familiar with safe operating procedures as well as the rules and courtesies of the waterways. Because safe boating is not a simple proposition and because there is much information every operator needs to know before going out on the water, the theme of the 1989 National Safe Boating Week is "Know Before You Go." All boaters, especially those who operate small vessels for fishing, hunting, and other sports, need to know the craft they are using and the environment in which they will be operating. Most important, all boaters should know their own personal limitations and responsibilities so they do not lead themselves and others into situations beyond their skill or physical endurance.

The majority of boating accidents are the result of pilot error; ignorance and intoxication are major threats to safety. Boaters should be aware that operating a vessel while under the influence of alcohol or drugs is not only dangerous and irresponsible, but also a Federal offense punishable by substantial civil and criminal penalties. Those using watercraft must be well-informed, sober, and prepared to deal with hazardous situations.

Safe boating is the responsibility of everyone who uses America's waterways. Let us all join with the Coast Guard Auxiliary, the U.S. Power Squadrons, the American Red Cross Water Safety Program, and the other member organizations of the National Safe Boating Council in making National Safe Boating Week the start of a major campaign to educate boaters to "know before they go."

In recognition of the need for boating safety, the Congress, by a joint resolution approved June 4, 1958 (36 U.S.C. 161), as amended, authorized and requested the President to proclaim annually the week commencing on the first Sunday in June as National Safe Boating Week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning June 4, 1989, as National Safe Boating Week. I also invite the Governors of the States, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa and the Mayor of the District of Columbia to provide for the observance of this week.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-fourth day of May, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5988 of June 7, 1989

Flag Day and National Flag Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

While the American flag has changed through the years, the principles for which it stands have not.

The Stars and Stripes were adopted as our Nation's emblem on June 14, 1777, when the delegates to the Continental Congress resolved "that the flag of the thirteen United States be thirteen stripes, alternate red and white; that the union be thirteen stars, white in a blue field, representing a new constellation." This design captured the character of our fledgling Nation—while each State retained its distinct identity, all were united in the struggle to secure America's freedom and independence. The stars portraying the United States as a new constellation conveyed the shining promise of this land of liberty and opportunity.

Over the years, as more States were formed and added to the Union, the flag changed in appearance. Today, it boasts 50 stars, each representing one of the 50 States. What time and history have not altered are the ideals celebrated by the Stars and Stripes: America's dedication to individual liberty and her respect for the God-given rights of all men. The flag's brilliant colors continue to reflect the diversity of the American people, while its tightly woven fabric recalls our national unity.

As our national emblem, the flag should be treated with reverence. Our regard for the flag is a measure of our respect for the men and women who devoted their lives to this noble experiment in self-government; for the veterans who have carried Old Glory into battle; and for the pioneers who have carried it across the continent, to the ends of the earth, and even into space. When we turn to the flag with head held high and hand over heart, we give due honor to those who have fashioned and defended the great Republic for which it stands.

It is our solemn duty to ensure that the Stars and Stripes remain a symbol of a land that is good and free. We have a responsibility to ensure that generations yet unborn will be able to lift the flag with the same pride and sense of purpose as those who carried it at Yorktown, Gettysburg, Iwo Jima, and in every campaign for peace and liberty around the world. On Flag Day, and during National Flag Week, let us rededicate ourselves to the ideals of our forebears, so that our own children and grandchildren can always look to Old Glory as the emblem of "one Nation under God, indivisible, with liberty and justice for all."

To commemorate the adoption of our flag, the Congress, by a joint resolution approved August 3, 1949 (63 Stat. 492), designated June 14 of each year as Flag Day and requested the President to issue an annual proclamation calling for its observance and for the display of the flag of the United States on all government buildings. The Congress also requested the President, by joint resolution approved June 9, 1966 (80 Stat. 194), to issue annually a proclamation designating the week in which June 14 occurs as National Flag Week and calling upon all citizens of the United States to display the flag during that week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim June 14, 1989, as Flag Day and the week beginning June 11 as National Flag Week. I direct the appropriate officials of the government to display the flag of the United States on all government buildings during that week. I urge all Americans to observe Flag Day, June 14, and Flag Week by flying the Stars and Stripes from their homes and other suitable places.

I also urge the American people to celebrate those days from Flag Day through Independence Day, also set aside by the Congress (89 Stat. 211), as a time to honor America by having public gatherings and activities at which they can honor their country in an appropriate manner, including publicly reciting the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag of the United States of America.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventh day of June, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5989 of June 9, 1989

Father's Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

By tradition, the third Sunday in June is designated Father's Day. Each year, we Americans observe this special day with renewed appreciation for the many gifts fathers bestow upon their children and the Nation.

When a father cradles his first child in his arms he knows that he holds the wonder of life itself. In that tender moment, he becomes aware of the endless rewards and awesome responsibilities of fatherhood.

A father sees the future not as some distant time and remote concern, but as the place in history where his children will dwell. He thus regards the world with a profound sense of stewardship, taking active interest in the course of current events and pursuing every endeavor as an investment in his children's well-being.

Though their gratitude may often go unspoken, children long remember their father's affection, hard work, and generosity. The simple joys of dad's piggyback rides, patient coaching, and countless little treats and surprises are memories that a child cherishes forever. What teenage girl who has winced at her father's scrutiny of her prom date, what boy who has rolled his eyes at dad's familiar lecture on driving carefully, has not also recognized these paternal "offenses" as signs of love and concern?

Most children, however, do not fully appreciate their father's concerns and sacrifices until they have children of their own. A father will carry the weight of the world on his shoulders for his family, but he will also leave the world and its distractions behind when his children need an attentive listener or another player in a game of catch. Though he may be worried about everything from a sick baby to the cost of shoes, his children are touched only by his quiet strength and faith in God.

Fathers also provide an example of discipline, concern, and commitment. Children learn from their fathers that unconditional love is the foundation of a family and that it cannot exist apart from respect, consideration, faithfulness, and responsibility. A father, in shaping the character of his children, helps to shape the character of our Nation.

While we have ample opportunity and infinite reasons throughout the year to express respect and gratitude for our dads, Father's Day enables us to recognize them in a special way. On this day, let us give thanks for and to our Nation's fathers. They have surely earned a place of honor in our hearts and prayers.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, in accordance with a joint resolution of the Congress approved April 24, 1972 (36 U.S.C. 142a), do hereby proclaim Sunday, June 18, 1989, as Father's Day. I invite the States and communities and people of the United States to observe that day with appropriate ceremonies as a mark of appreciation and abiding affection for their fathers. I direct government officials to display the flag of the United States on all Federal Government buildings, and I urge all Americans to display the flag at their homes and other suitable places on that day.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this ninth day of June, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5990 of June 14, 1989

Baltic Freedom Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Fifty years ago on August 23, 1939, the foreign ministers of the Soviet Union and Nazi Germany signed the infamous Molotov-Ribbentrop pact. The secret protocols to this treaty condemned the independent Baltic States of Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania to the foreign domination they still endure today.

Less than 1 year after the signing of the Molotov-Ribbentrop pact, the Soviet Union invaded the three Baltic Republics and imposed a regime antithetical to the ideas of national sovereignty and individual liberty. The suffering of the Baltic people was exacerbated when Nazi forces drove through these states during the beginning of the Nazi-Soviet War and established a brutal administration. When the Red Army recaptured the Baltic States during World War II, it reinstituted a reign of terror under the Soviet secret police. Hundreds of thousands of innocent men, women, and children were deported to Siberia; thousands of others perished in armed resistance to the attack upon their national independence and individual rights. By the end of World War II, the Baltic States had lost 20 percent of their population.

Since their forcible annexation by the Soviet Union in 1940, the people of Lithuania, Latvia, and Estonia have suffered political oppression, religious persecution, and repression of their national consciousness. Their cultural heritage has been denigrated and suppressed, and russification has threatened their survival as distinct ethnic groups. An aggressive program of industrialization has posed hazards to their health as well as the environment. Members of the clergy and lay religious leaders have been systematically harassed and imprisoned for activities deemed unacceptable by the authorities.

However, half a century of repression has not broken the spirit of the Baltic peoples. Today, their longing and hopes for liberty remain strong. Hundreds of thousands of Estonian, Latvian, and Lithuanian men and women have publicly demonstrated their desire for freedom and democracy, calling for national autonomy and control over their own affairs.

The future looks brighter today than at any other time in the Baltic States' post-war experience. The undeniable voice of Baltic people is being heard. Some religious shrines—desecrated by the Communist government and used to house concerts, artwork, and even a museum of atheism—have been returned to the churches. Members of the clergy have been allowed to take up their pastoral duties. The unique languages, national flags, and patriotic songs of the three countries have been restored. Some political prisoners have been released.

These are important steps, but justice demands that more be taken. Recent improvements in human rights practices by the ruling Communist officials are not complete, nor have they been institutionalized. The people of Lithuania, Latvia, and Estonia both demand and deserve lasting guarantees of their fundamental rights.

The Government of the United States does not and will not recognize the unilateral incorporation by force of arms of the Baltic States into the Soviet Union. Of this observance of Baltic Freedom Day, we express our solidarity with them and call upon the Soviet Union to listen to their calls for freedom and self-determination.

By Senate Joint Resolution 63, the Congress has designated June 14, 1989, as "Baltic Freedom Day" and has requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this event.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim June 14, 1989, as Baltic Freedom Day. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate remembrances and ceremonies and to reaffirm their commitment to principles of liberty and freedom for all oppressed people.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fourteenth day of June, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5991 of June 15, 1989

National Grasslands Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

We Americans have been blessed with a fertile land of unparalleled beauty. It is the source of much of our country's strength and wealth.

The great sweep of grasslands that crosses the continent—beginning below the border of Mexico and stretching into central Canada—is an ecological treasure.

Nearly 4,000,000 acres of grasslands, located in 11 States across the United States, are public property. These national grasslands constitute an invaluable resource for the American people. Archeologists, anthropologists, and rangeland ecologists have discovered enormous potential for scientific research in them. Careful management has made them a model of successful conservation policies and multiple-use of land. It has also enhanced public appreciation for the natural resources they contain. Throughout the national grasslands, innovative agricultural techniques—as well as sustained-yield management of oil, gas, timber, fish, wildlife, and forage for livestock—are being developed.

The national grasslands are home to a variety of plants, soils, minerals, and animals not found elsewhere. The lands are also a source of employment and economic stability for rural Americans, who benefit from the opportunities they provide in livestock grazing, energy development, tourism, and recreation.

Publicly owned and beneficial to all Americans, the national grasslands are a proud portion of our natural heritage. This week, let us renew our appreciation for them. Let us also remember our responsibility—as individuals and as a Nation—to cherish and protect the environment.

In recognition of the value of the national grasslands, the Congress, by Public Law 100-664, has designated the week of June 18 through June 24, 1989, as "National Grasslands Week" and has requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim June 18 through June 24, 1989, as National Grasslands Week and call upon the people of the United States to observe this week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifteenth day of June, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5992 of June 16, 1989

National Scleroderma Awareness Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Each year, thousands of Americans suffer from a rare but serious disease known as scleroderma. We must call national attention to this mysterious ailment and the ongoing efforts to find a cure for it.

Scleroderma, which literally means "hard skin," is a painful and debilitating connective tissue disease characterized by excessive deposits of collagen in the skin. While the hallmark of this disease is skin thickening, scleroderma can affect other organs of the body, such as the stomach, lungs, heart, or kidneys.

Although the disease can strike at any age, it usually affects people in their most productive years, and women more frequently then men. New research findings and new approaches to diagnosis and treatment are being developed to combat scleroderma. Studies on scleroderma include investigations into various causes of the disease, research on vascular alterations and regulation of collagen synthesis, and development of diagnostic probes. Such studies may lead to new and improved treatments that will effectively eliminate the disease itself.

In order for this work to continue and in order to take advantage of the knowledge we have already gained, public awareness of scleroderma and of the importance of scientific research must be increased. The Federal Government and private voluntary organizations are thus working together to promote education and research on scleroderma.

To enhance public understanding of scleroderma and to recognize the important efforts to combat this disease, the Congress, by House Joint Resolution 274, has designated the week beginning June 11, 1989, as "National Scleroderma Awareness Week" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this occasion.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning June 11, 1989, as National Scleroderma Awareness Week. I urge the people of the United States and educational, philanthropic, scientific, and medical organizations and professionals to participate in activities designed to further public awareness of the causes and treatment of scleroderma.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this sixteenth day of June, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5993 of June 19, 1989

National Lighthouse Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Lighthouses, the buildings whose solitary beacons have helped guide countless ships through the perils of fog and darkness, are a cherished part of our Nation's heritage. These impressive structures have long symbolized safety, vigilance, and faithfulness. Often isolated and repeatedly tested by the ravages of storm and sea, lighthouses are also monuments to the courage and determination of the people who built them and the keepers who have maintained them.

Lighthouses claim an honored place in the maritime history of the United States. They have served as navigational aids indicating land-fall, marking dangerous reefs, and identifying harbor entrances. Today, approximately 750 lighthouses remain in the United States, standing along the Atlantic, Pacific, and Gulf Coasts and throughout the Great Lakes. More than half of them are still used for navigation.

On August 7, 1989, we commemorate the 200th anniversary of the signing of the Lighthouse Act by our Nation's first President, George Washington. The Lighthouse Act established the Federal Government's role in the support, maintenance, and repair of these unique structures and commissioned the first Federal lighthouse.

By the end of this year, the United States Coast Guard will have completed the automation of all lighthouses it currently operates, bringing an end to the proud and colorful era of manned lighthouses. In cooperation with affected communities and concerned organizations, the Coast Guard is working to preserve the remaining structures and to educate the public on the role of lighthouses in our history and culture. These groups have succeeded in having more than 400 lighthouses listed on the National Register of Historic Places.

In recognition of the historic value of our Nation's lighthouses and the ongoing efforts to preserve them so that they might be opened to and enjoyed by the public, the Congress, by Public Law 100–522, has designated August 7, 1989, as "National Lighthouse Day" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this day.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim August 7, 1989, as National Lighthouse Day. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this nineteenth day of June, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5994 of June 23, 1989

United States Coast Guard Auxiliary Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

This year marks the 50th anniversary of one of our Nation's most effective voluntary organizations: the United States Coast Guard Auxiliary.

The United States Coast Guard Auxiliary is the civilian component of the U.S. Coast Guard. During the past 50 years, its members have helped to ensure the safety of those Americans who participate in water-related activities. Dedicated to promoting safe, efficient vessel operation and increased knowledge of the laws, rules, and regulations governing boating, the Coast Guard Auxiliary offers a variety of public education programs. It provides boating safety instruction from kindergarten to the college level, as well as a special course for physically challenged boaters. The Auxiliary also performs courtesy marine examinations of safety equipment on recreational boats.

Through its support of the Cooperative Charting Program conducted by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's National Ocean Survey, the Coast Guard Auxiliary assists in the updating of nautical charts. Auxiliary members also assist in search and rescue operations on the high seas or other navigable waters, even at the risk of their own safety.

As the popularity of recreational boating and other water-related activity increases, the voluntary efforts of the more than 35,000 members of the Coast Guard Auxiliary will become even more important. In recognition of the generosity, concern, and personal sacrifices of the members of the United States Coast Guard Auxiliary, the Congress, by House Joint Resolution 111, has designated June 23, 1989, as "United States Coast Guard Auxiliary Day" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this day.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim June 23, 1989, as United States Coast Guard Auxiliary Day.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-third day of June, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5995 of June 30, 1989

National Literacy Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Henry Peter Brougham once observed, "Education makes people easy to lead, but difficult to drive; easy to govern, but impossible to enslave." Literacy, as the foundation of education, is essential to a truly free people.

The ability to read and comprehend the written word and to express our own ideas effectively is vital to understanding and participating in democratic government. Every American should be able to read the Constitution and other great works that have shaped our life as a Nation; each of us should also be able to convey informed opinions about issues and events that affect our families and communities.

Literacy means more than the ability to read and write, however; it is the tool that enables us to learn from the past and prepare for the future; it is the vital characteristic of a work force that has the skills our jobs require and the ability to compete in a rapidly advancing global economy; it is also the rich legacy of families that pass on the love of learning from generation to generation. Literacy is not simply a basic skill, but a key that opens the door to the realm of ideas and enables one to participate more fully in the world around us.

Tragically, however, millions of Americans suffer from illiteracy. These individuals do not have the basic skills they need to function effectively in school, in the workplace, and in other daily activities. The impact of illiteracy is evident in our prisons and juvenile facilities, in unemployment and welfare lines, as well as among school dropouts and students at risk because their families cannot support their efforts to learn. We also witness the effects of illiteracy on businesses that have difficulty finding skilled and productive workers.

America is confronting the need for greater literacy. Innovative programs have been launched not only by Federal, State, and local government, but also by hundreds of businesses and corporations, the media, religious groups, and community organizations. Hundreds of thousands of professional educators and concerned volunteers are joining together nationwide to help their neighbors learn to read.

To recognize these ongoing efforts and to encourage even greater commitment to the fight against illiteracy, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 98, has designated July 2, 1989, as "National Literacy Day" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this day.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim July 2, 1989, as National Literacy Day. I call upon the people of the United States, government officials, educators, and volunteers to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this thirtieth day of June, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and thirteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5996 of July 6, 1989

Captive Nations Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Each July, we Americans celebrate our Nation's independence and the blessings of self-government. As we give thanks for the rights and freedoms that citizens of this Nation have enjoyed for more than 200 years, we also recall our obligation to speak out for oppressed peoples around the world. We thus pause during Captive Nations Week to remember in a special way those peoples who suffer from foreign domination and from ideologies that are inimical to the ideas of national sovereignty and individual liberty.

Today, the leaders of the Soviet Union and other Communist governments are discovering that the voices of those who long for freedom and self-determination cannot be silenced. Around the world, men and women in captive nations are calling for recognition of their basic human rights. Their calls—the undeniable expression of just aspirations—are beginning to be heard.

In Afghanistan, the nightmarish years of Soviet occupation are over, and the Afghan people's demand for self-determination is drawing closer to realization. Unfortunately, a decisive end to the Afghans' long ordeal remains elusive while a puppet regime in Kabul continues the proxy devastation of their war-ravaged homeland.

In Africa, the people of Angola have a real chance to find peace after years of violent struggle against the ruling Marxist-Leninist regime. Our hopes for national reconciliation in Angola will remain tempered, however, as long as armed Cuban mercenaries continue to stalk the forests and veldt of that land and other countries on the African continent.

Communist expansionism has been frustrated in Southeast Asia, and today there is new hope that the people of Cambodia, Laos, and Vietnam will regain some day their long-denied political and religious freedom. Such hope has also returned for many of our neighbors to the south. In Nicaragua and other Latin American nations, popular resistance to attempts at repression by local dictators—as well as resistance to political and military interference from Cuba and the Soviet Union—has proved to be formidable.

In Eastern Europe, even as we see rays of light in some countries, we must recognize that brutal repression continues in other parts of the region, including the persecution of ethnic and religious minorities.

This week, we recall with deep sadness the infamous Molotov-Ribbentrop pact between Nazi Germany and the U.S.S.R. that doomed Poland, Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania to dismemberment and foreign domination. The United States refuses to accept the subsequent incorporation by the Soviet Union of the Baltic States during World War II. Since their forcible annexation in 1940, the people of Lithuania, Latvia, and Estonia have faced political oppression, religious persecution, and repression of their national consciousness. But decades of oppression have not broken the great spirit of the Baltic people and other victims of Soviet domination.

Hundreds of thousands of men and women around the world continue to demonstrate publicly their desire for liberty and democratic government, demanding freedom of speech, assembly, and movement, as well as the freedom to practice their religious beliefs without fear of persecution.

Their voices are being heard; there have been improvements in human rights practices by the ruling regimes in many of these countries. But justice demands that more positive steps be taken. The fundamental rights and dignity of individuals must be recognized in law and respected in practice; the peoples living in captive nations not only ask for but are entitled to lasting protection of their God-given rights.

The United States shall continue to call upon all governments and states to uphold the letter and the spirit of the United Nations Charter and the Helsinki Final Act until freedom and independence have been achieved for all captive nations.

Affirming all Americans' determination to keep faith with those who are denied their fundamental rights, the Congress, by Joint Resolution approved July 17, 1959 (73 Stat. 212), has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation designating the third week in July of each year as "Captive Nations Week."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning July 16, 1989, as Captive Nations Week. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities, and I urge them to reaffirm their devotion to the aspirations of all peoples for justice, self-determination, and liberty.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this sixth day of July, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 5998 of July 6, 1989

To Amend the Generalized System of Preferences

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

1. Pursuant to section 504(a)(1) of the Trade Act of 1974 (the 1974 Act) (19 U.S.C. 2464(a)(1)), the President may withdraw, suspend, or limit the application of the duty-free treatment accorded under the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP) with respect to any article or any country upon consideration of the factors set forth in sections 501 and 502(c) of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2461 and 2462(c)). Pursuant to section 504(c)(5) of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2464(c)(5)), a country that has not been treated as a beneficiary developing country with respect to an eligible article may be redesignated with respect to such article if imports of such article from such country did not exceed the limitations in section 504(c)(1) of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2464(c)(1)) (after application of section 504(c)(2) of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2464(c)(2))) during the preceding calendar year.

2. Pursuant to section 504(a)(1) of the 1974 Act, after taking into account the factors set forth in section 501 of the 1974 Act, I have determined that it is appropriate to withdraw the duty-free treatment accorded under the GSP to imports from all designated beneficiary developing countries of the cigarette leaf tobacco provided for in subheading 2401.20.40 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS). Further, I have determined, pursuant to section 504(c)(5) of the 1974 Act, that a certain country should be redesignated as a beneficiary developing country with respect to a specific previously designated eligible article. This country had been previously excluded from benefits of the GSP with respect to such eligible article pursuant to section 504(c)(1) of the 1974 Act.

3. Section 201(a) of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1988 (the Implementation Act) (Public Law No. 100-449, 102 Stat. 1851) authorizes the President to proclaim such modifications or continuance of existing duties, such continuance of existing

duty-free or excise treatment, and such additional duties, as the President determines are necessary or appropriate to carry out Article 401 of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement (including the schedule of duty reductions with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada set forth in Annexes 401.2 and 401.7).

4. Pursuant to section 201(a) of the Implementation Act, I have determined that it is necessary to provide for the continued staged reduction in duties on certain tobacco for goods originating in the territory of Canada.

5. Section 604 of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2483) authorizes the President to embody in the HTS the substance of the provisions of that Act, of other acts affecting import treatment, and of actions taken thereunder.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the statutes of the United States, including but not limited to Title V and section 604 of the 1974 Act, and section 201 of the Implementation Act:

(1) In order to withdraw the duty-free treatment afforded under the GSP to certain cigarette leaf tobacco and in order to reflect that a country should no longer be treated as ineligible for benefits of the GSP with respect to a previously eligible article, the HTS is modified as provided in Annex I to this Proclamation.

(2) In order to provide for the continued staged reductions on Canadian goods in particular HTS subheadings (as established in Annex I to this Proclamation), effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada which are entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the dates specified in Annex II to this Proclamation, the rate of duty in the HTS set forth in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses for each of the HTS subheadings enumerated in such Annex II shall be deleted and the rate of duty provided in such Annex inserted in lieu thereof.

(3) Any provisions of previous proclamations and Executive orders inconsistent with the provisions of this Proclamation are hereby superseded to the extent of such inconsistency.

(4) The amendments made by Annex I of this Proclamation shall be effective with respect to articles both: (i) imported on or after January 1, 1976, and (ii) entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date that is 2 days after the publication of this Proclamation in the **Federal Register.** [1]

(5) The amendments made by Annex II of this Proclamation shall be effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada which are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the dates specified in such Annexes.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this sixth day of July, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

---

[1] Editorial note: Published in the **Federal Register** of July 11, 1989.

GEORGE BUSH

ANNEX I

Notes:

1. Bracketed matter is included to assist in the understanding of proclaimed modifications.

2. The following supersedes matter now in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS). The subheadings and superior descriptions are set forth in columnar format, and material in such columns is inserted in the columns of the HTS designated "Heading/Subheading", "Article Description", "Rates of Duty 1-General", "Rates of Duty 1-Special", and "Rates of Duty 2", respectively.

Effective as to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date that is 2 days after the publication of this Proclamation in the Federal Register.

Subheading 2401.20.40 is superseded by:

	[Unmanufactured tobacco. . .:]			
	[Tobacco, . . .:]			
	[Not threshed. . .:]			
	[Other:]			
	"Not containing wrapper tobacco, or not containing over 35 percent wrapper tobacco:			
2401.20.30	Cigarette leaf	44.1¢/kg + 92.9¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	Free (E,IL) 39.6¢/kg + 83.6¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content (CA)	$1.10/kg + $5.35/kg on wrapper tobacco content
2401.20.50	Other, including cigar leaf	44.1¢/kg + 92.9¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	Free (A,E,IL) 39.6¢/kg + 83.6¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content (CA)	$1.10/kg + $5.35/kg on wrapper tobacco content"

Conforming change: General note 3(c)(ii)(D) to the HTS is modified by deleting "2401.20.40 Brazil".

ANNEX II

Effective with respect to good originating in the territory of Canada which are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the dates set forth in the following tabulation.

For each of the following subheadings created by Annex I of this Proclamation, the rate of duty in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn in the HTS that is followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses is deleted and the following rates of duty inserted in lieu thereof on the date specified below.

HTS Subheading	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993
2401.20.30	35.2¢/kg + 74.3¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	30.8¢/kg + 65¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	26.4¢/kg + 55.7¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	22¢/kg + 46.4¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content

HTS Subheading	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993
2401.20.50	35.2¢/kg + 74.3¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	30.8¢/kg + 65¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	26.4¢/kg + 55.7¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	22¢/kg + 46.4¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content

January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
17.6¢/kg + 37.1¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content.	13.2¢/kg + 27.8¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	8.8¢/kg + 18.5¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	4.4¢/kg + 9.2¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	Free
17.6¢/kg + 37.1¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content.	13.2¢/kg + 27.8¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	8.8¢/kg + 18.5¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	4.4¢/kg + 9.2¢/kg on wrapper tobacco content	Free

---

Proclamation 5999 of July 7, 1989

National Day To Commemorate the Bicentennial of Bastille Day, the French Revolution, and the Declaration of the Rights of Man and the Citizen

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

On July 14, Americans will join the people of France in celebrating the 200th anniversary of the taking of the Bastille. As we commemorate the bicentennial of the French Revolution and the Declaration of the Rights of Man and the Citizen, we celebrate the values that we share and our partnership in the quest for liberty and justice.

The United States achieved its Independence with considerable assistance from France and from individual French citizens like the Marquis de Lafayette. Lafayette and other French soldiers who came to this country to fight alongside Americans during our Revolution supported the cause of freedom and individual liberty. Bidding farewell to the Continental Congress in 1783, Lafayette exclaimed: "May this great monument, raised to Liberty, serve as a lesson to the oppressor, and an example to the oppressed!" A few years later, the significance of his words would be fully revealed.

On July 14, 1789, the people of France stormed the despised Bastille prison in Paris, marking the beginning of their own struggle against tyranny. Shortly thereafter, the National Assembly of France approved the Declaration of the Rights of Man and the Citizen. This historic document noted that "ignorance, neglect, or contempt of human rights, are the sole causes of public misfortunes" and affirmed the concept of individual liberty.

The Declaration of the Rights of Man and the Citizen was not only adopted within the same year as the Congress approved our Bill of Rights, but also contained some of the same themes, including freedom of religion, freedom of the press, security in one's property and person, and due process in courts of law. These documents proclaimed the inviolability of human rights on both sides of the Atlantic Ocean and guaranteed them for future generations.

As we celebrate the bicentennial of the French Revolution and the Declaration of the Rights of Man and the Citizen, we note with pride that our two countries remain committed to the principles of individual liberty, equality, and representative government. Two centuries ago, the great American patriot Thomas Paine observed: "The Revolutions of America and France have thrown a beam of light over the world, which reaches into man." Today, we rejoice in the fact that the bright promise of freedom not only continues to shine on both sides of the Atlantic, but also continues to grow stronger around the world.

The Congress, by House Joint Resolution 298, has designated July 14, 1989, as "National Day to Commemorate the Bastille Day Bicentennial," and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this event.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim July 14, 1989, as a National Day to Commemorate the Bicentennial of Bastille Day, the French Revolution, and the Declaration of the Rights of Man and the Citizen. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities, and I urge them to renew their support for the just aspirations of all peoples who seek freedom and self-determination.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventh day of July, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Editorial note: For the President's remarks of July 7, 1989, on signing Proclamation 5998, see the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* (vol. 25, p. 1038).

Proclamation 5999 of July 20, 1989

Space Exploration Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Twenty years ago, on July 20, 1969, American astronauts landed on the Moon, changing forever our perception of the universe and our relation to it. That "giant leap for mankind," a quarter of a million miles from Earth, was more than a triumph of human ingenuity, skill, and courage—it was a tribute to the indomitable American spirit.

The lunar landing would not have been possible without the vision, determination, and technological genius that Americans, working together, have demonstrated throughout our Nation's history. Like the Viking and Voyager missions, the space shuttle, and other programs that have since followed, the lunar landing gave compelling testimony to the faith and tenacity of the American people. It also reflected the extraordinary talent and dedication of men and women throughout the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the United States Armed Forces, the American aerospace industry, and educational institutions across the country. Those are qualities of which we are still very proud today.

Three decades into our great adventure into space, we have learned more about our planet, the solar system, and the universe than was once imaginable. We have entered space for peaceful and scientific purposes; and, in the process, we have demonstrated what Americans can do when we put our will and our resources to work in pursuit of a worthy national goal.

As a Nation, we have traveled hundreds of millions of miles in space, but we have only begun our journey. In the coming decades, we will continue to forge ahead, transforming dreams into reality. By the end of the century, Space Station Freedom—which we are developing in cooperation with our friends and allies—will create new opportunities for commerce and discovery and provide a base for further exploration of the infinite frontier of space.

Two decades ago, the men of Apollo 11 began our journey into the universe, taking with them our heartfelt prayers and our highest hopes. They opened a door that can never be closed and, in so doing, changed forever the course of human history. As we continue to follow the steps of those brave pioneers, wherever we travel, we will, like them, have come in peace for all mankind.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim July 20, 1989, as Space Exploration Day. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 20th day of July, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6000 of July 26, 1989

Lyme Disease Awareness Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Lyme disease, also known as Lyme borreliosis, was first recognized in Lyme, Connecticut, in 1975. Seven years later, its cause, a spirochete or spiral-shaped bacterium called Borrelia burgdorferi, was discovered by a researcher at the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases. Although the northeastern United States has the highest number of cases, Lyme disease has spread to more than 40 States. In 1988, there were more than 5,000 reported cases of Lyme disease, and it has been estimated that many more people have been infected with the disease.

Lyme disease is transmitted to humans through the bite of the deer tick, which inhabits primarily grasslands and wooded areas. Deer ticks are carried by several different animals including deer, cats, dogs, raccoons, and field mice.

A common early symptom of Lyme disease is the appearance of a localized ring-shaped rash with a clearing in the center. Other signs may include flu-like symptoms such as fatigue, mild headache, body aches, and a slight fever. The chances of successful treatment with antibiotics are greatest in the early stages of the disease. Unfortunately, in many instances, early symptoms may go unnoticed or may never appear. In addition, because it can resemble other illnesses, Lyme disease is sometimes misdiagnosed. If not treated early, serious complications may develop that can affect the heart, nervous system, or joints. Lyme disease in pregnant women can result in miscarriages, stillbirths, and birth defects.

To avoid deer ticks and reduce the chance of contracting Lyme disease, people who are going into wooded areas or tall grass should wear long-sleeved shirts and long pants and apply tick repellant to their clothing. They should also thoroughly check for ticks upon returning indoors. The deer tick is smaller than a dog tick and is most likely to transmit Lyme disease in the nymphal stage when it is very tiny. Anyone bitten by a tick should watch for symptoms suggestive of Lyme disease and seek early medical treatment if they occur.

Recognizing the widespread impact of Lyme disease and the need for research in this field, the National Institutes of Health is committed to finding better ways of identifying, preventing, and treating all tick-borne illnesses.

To enhance public awareness of Lyme disease and its debilitating side effects, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 142, has designated the week beginning July 23, 1989, as "Lyme Disease Awareness Week" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this occasion.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning July 23, 1989, as Lyme Disease Awareness Week. I call upon all government agencies, health organizations, communications media, and people of the United States to observe this week with appropriate programs and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-sixth day of July, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6001 of July 26, 1989

National Week of Recognition and Remembrance for Those Who Served in the Korean War, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

In 1950, at the beginning of the post-World War II economic boom, America suddenly found itself engaged in another war. This time the enemy was communism, and the battlefield was Korea. America's men and women in uniform left their mark in history once again and added another litany of unfamiliar names to the list of places where Americans have fought and died to defend freedom—names like Pork Chop Hill, Inchon, and the Pusan Perimeter.

When the communist army of North Korea invaded and attacked the Republic of Korea to the south, it was the beginning of an armed hostility that would eventually involve 21 nations and continue for more than 3 years. Taking the lead in attempting to restore freedom and independence to the people of Korea was the United States of America.

In order to reclaim the territorial integrity of South Korea, a United Nations command was created with the United States serving as the executive agent. Twenty other member nations provided military contingents to serve under the United Nations banner.

The United States' deep commitment to freedom was demonstrated by the number of Americans who served and sacrificed in this bloody conflict. Over 5,700,000 American service men and women were involved directly or indirectly in the war; 54,246 Americans made the supreme sacrifice, dying so that others might be free. Over 100,000 were wounded, and still thousands of others were captured and endured starvation, disease, and physical and psychological torture.

Although the Korean War has been known as America's "Forgotten War," those who served have never forgotten, and our Nation must never forget the great price these men and women paid for the cause of liberty and the right of self-determination.

Soon a magnificent monument will be raised on the grounds of the Mall in Washington. The 38 figures that will march silently for all eternity across that panorama will honor, in eloquent fashion, all who served in the Korean War.

In respect, gratitude, and recognition of those Americans who served in the Armed Forces during the Korean War, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 85, has designated the week beginning July 24, 1989, as "National Week of Recognition and Remembrance for Those Who Served in the Korean War" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this occasion.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning July 24, 1989, as National Week of Recognition and Remembrance for Those Who Served in the Korean War. I urge the press, radio, television, and all information media to observe the week with appropriate ceremonies and activities. Further, I direct all departments and agencies of the

United States and urge interested organizations, groups, and individuals to fly the American flag at half-staff on July 27, 1989, in honor of those Americans who died as a result of their service in Korea.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-sixth day of July, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6002 of July 28, 1989

National POW/MIA Recognition Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Freedom is precious because it has been won for America at a very high price. Much of its cost has been borne by the brave and selfless members of our Armed Forces. Few Americans could more fully appreciate the value of liberty and self-government than those servicemen who were captured and imprisoned while defending those ideals. Many of these Americans were subjected to brutal treatment and torture by their captors in violation of fundamental standards of morality and international codes for the treatment of war prisoners. Many never survived.

The courage, faith, and devotion to duty demonstrated by these servicemen who risked their freedom—indeed, their lives—for our sake has moved the hearts of all Americans. Our Nation will not forget these heroes and the tremendous sacrifices they made for our country, nor will we forget our obligation to their families. All Americans recognize the profound suffering of those who continue to await word of their loved ones' fate.

The U.S. commitment to securing the release of any U.S. servicemen who may still be held against their will, to obtaining the fullest possible accounting for the missing, and to repatriation of all recoverable American remains, is unshakable. Because this Nation recognizes the dignity and worth of every individual and the inestimable value of every human life, we will not allow our POWs and MIAs to become lost to us. We shall continue to seek the truth about their fate and to ensure the peace of certainty for their families. The fullest possible accounting for the missing will continue to be a matter of highest priority.

In March, a POW/MIA Flag was raised in the Capitol Rotunda as a symbol of our Nation's concern for those servicemen who remain missing and unaccounted for, and as an expression of our determination to obtain a full and satisfactory accounting for them. That flag shall remain on display there until the POW/MIA issue is thus resolved.

To reaffirm our promise to keep faith with America's missing servicemen and their families, the POW/MIA Flag will be flown over the White House, the Departments of State, Defense, and Veterans Affairs, the Selective Service System headquarters, and the Vietnam Veterans

Memorial on September 15, 1989. It will also fly over the Vietnam Veterans Memorial on Memorial Day and Veterans Day.

In recognition of the special debt of gratitude all Americans owe to those who sacrificed their freedom in the service of our country, and as an expression of our support for their families, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 129, has designated September 15, 1989, as "National POW/MIA Recognition Day" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this occasion.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim Friday, September 15, 1989, as National POW/MIA Recognition Day. I call upon all Americans to recognize that day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-eighth day of July, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Editorial note: For the President's remarks of July 28, 1989 on signing Proclamation 6002, see the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* (vol. 25, p. 1178).

Proclamation 6003 of July 31, 1989

Extending United States Copyright Protections to the Works of the Republic of Indonesia

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Section 104(b)(5) of title 17 of the United States Code provides that when the President finds that a particular foreign nation extends, to works by authors who are nationals or domiciliaries of the United States of America or to works first published in the United States, copyright protection on substantially the same basis as that on which the foreign nation extends protection to works of its own nationals and domiciliaries and works first published in that nation, the President may by proclamation extend protection under that title to works of which one or more of the authors is, on the date of first publication, a national, domiciliary, or sovereign authority of that nation, or which are first published in that nation.

Satisfactory assurances have been received that as of the entry into force date, August 1, 1989, of the Agreement between the Government of the Republic of Indonesia and the Government of the United States of America on Copyright Protection (hereinafter the "Copyright Agreement"), Indonesia will grant to works of United States nationals and domiciliaries and works first published in the United States protection in the Republic of Indonesia on the same basis as works of Indonesian nationals and domiciliaries and works first published in Indonesia, and that such protection will also extend to works of United States nationals and domiciliaries and works first published in the United States, which are in the Indonesian public domain on the day immediately prior to the effective date of the Copyright Agreement, if such works still enjoy copyright protection in the United States.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, by the authority vested in me by section 104 of title 17 of the United States Code, do declare and proclaim that the conditions specified in section 104(b)(5) of title 17 of the United States Code have been satisfied in the Republic of Indonesia with respect to works of which one or more of the authors is, on the date of first publication, a national or domiciliary of the United States of America, or which are first published in the United States, and as of August 1, 1989, works of Indonesian nationals and domiciliaries and works first published in Indonesia are entitled to protection under title 17 of the United States Code.

I hereby request the Secretary of State to notify the Government of Indonesia that the date on which works of Indonesian nationals and domiciliaries and works first published in the Republic of Indonesia are entitled to protection under title 17 of the United States Code is August 1, 1989, the date on which the Copyright Agreement enters into force.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this thirty-first day of July, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6004 of July 31, 1989

United States Customs Service 200th Anniversary Year, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

July 31, 1989, marks the 200th anniversary of the United States Customs Service. On that day, 200 years ago, President George Washington signed legislation establishing the Customs Service as part of the Department of the Treasury.

The story of the U.S. Customs Service is, in part, the story of America itself. Throughout much of our Nation's history, customs duties accounted for the largest portion of the revenues needed to sustain and operate our national government. Customs revenues paid the Revolutionary War debt and played an important role in U.S. growth from 13 States along the Atlantic Coast to a Nation spanning the North American continent. The settling of the West, the building of the Transcontinental Railroad, the purchase of the Louisiana Territories and Alaska, the building of our military academies, and the creation of our national capital in Washington, D.C., were all financed by customs revenues.

For nearly 125 years, until passage of the Federal Income Tax Act of 1913, the Customs Service was virtually the only source of revenue for the U.S. Government. Today, despite greatly reduced rates of duty on imported goods, Customs contributes more than $16 billion per year to the national Treasury.

Beyond its contributions of revenue, the United States Customs Service has performed other important functions as well. During the past 200 years, it constructed more than 300 lighthouses, provided for the relief of sick and disabled seamen, patrolled America's shores with armed revenue cutters, and helped protect the interests of American manufacturing.

The list of prominent persons who have held key Customs posts reflects the proud history of this invaluable Federal agency: President Ulysses S. Grant; Herman Melville, author of *Moby Dick;* Pat Garrett, the sheriff who apprehended Billy the Kid; Matthew Henson, who accompanied Admiral Peary on his Arctic expedition in 1909; the poet Edwin Arlington Robinson; and the novelist Nathaniel Hawthorne. Each of these outstanding Americans was once an officer of the Customs Service.

Today, Customs continues to render vital service to our Nation by collecting revenue, protecting American companies and citizens from predatory trade practices and violation of intellectual property rights, and by detecting and preventing the entry into the United States of illegal drugs.

In recognition of the contributions of the Customs Service to our Nation, the Congress, by House Joint Resolution 363, has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation designating 1989 as "United States Customs Service 200th Anniversary Year."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate the year 1989 as United States Customs Service 200th Anniversary Year. I call upon Government officials and the people of the United States to observe this year with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this thirty-first day of July, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6005 of August 1, 1989

Helsinki Human Rights Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Fourteen years ago, the United States and Canada joined 33 European countries in signing the Helsinki Final Act of the Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe. That action not only marked the culmination of the remarkable, 2-year meeting of the Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe (CSCE), but also signaled a milestone in European post-war history.

The Helsinki accords recognized the inherent relationship between respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms and the attainment of genuine peace and security. Following years of diligent effort, the Western nations won in these accords the stated commitment of the Soviet Union and Eastern Europe to one of the most far-reaching sets of human rights standards ever enunciated by governments. By signing the Helsinki Final Act, all participating States agreed to respect freedom of thought, freedom of conscience, as well as freedom of religion and belief. Signatories also agreed to facilitate the free movement of people, ideas, and information between nations. The work begun at Helsinki to eliminate the barriers that divide East and West and to advance our goals of freedom, openness, and security has continued throughout three follow-up meetings.

The ongoing CSCE process represents an invaluable avenue to work for change. As recent developments in some nations of Eastern Europe suggest, the Western countries' insistence upon full implementation of the human rights and humanitarian provisions of the Helsinki accords is contributing to fulfillment of my Administration's goal of "a Europe whole and free." The United States welcomes recent improvements in human rights practices in Poland, Hungary, and the Soviet Union. Nevertheless, we look for further reforms in these countries as well as institutionalization of the reforms already introduced.

Despite some positive signs of change in the U.S.S.R. and some countries in Eastern Europe, we are still far from achieving universal compliance with the Helsinki accords. The governments of Romania, Bulgaria, Czechoslovakia, and East Germany continue to systematically deny the fundamental rights of their citizens. Religious oppression, persecution of ethnic minorities, and restrictions on freedom of information and travel in these countries violate the letter and spirit of the Helsinki accords and impede the CSCE process. The United States will continue to condemn such human rights violations and call upon these countries to meet their commitments under the Helsinki Final Act.

Respect for individual liberty and fundamental human rights is not only the duty of legitimate government, but also the key to economic prosperity and lasting peace among nations. The United States thus remains firmly committed to securing full implementation of the human rights and humanitarian provisions of the Helsinki Final Act.

In recognition of the importance this Nation places on human rights and our continuing commitment to the CSCE process, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 150, has designated August 1, 1989, as "Helsinki Human Rights Day" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in its observance.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim August 1, 1989, as Helsinki Human Rights Day and reaffirm U.S. dedication to the principles of human dignity and freedom enshrined in the Helsinki Final Act. As we Americans observe this day with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities, let us call upon all signatories of the Final Act to fulfill their obligation to respect the fundamental rights and dignity of all their citizens.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this first day of August, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6006 of August 7, 1989

National Neighborhood Crime Watch Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Communities across the United States bear testimony to the great things Americans can accomplish through their own resourcefulness and the help of neighbors. In business, government, education, and social services, the ingenuity and hard work of individual Americans have been both the foundation and the catalyst for progress.

Individual private citizens represent a particularly important force in our Nation's fight against crime. Last year, crime struck one in four American households. While law enforcement officials do all they can to apprehend and prosecute those who prey upon innocent victims, the cooperation of law-abiding citizens is vital to their efforts.

Today, more than 19 million Americans participate in neighborhood crime watch programs. They remain vigilant against criminal activity in their neighborhoods and report suspicious behavior to the police. They also keep special watch over elderly persons and others who might easily become victims of theft or violence. These Americans who look out for their neighbors and make a personal commitment to help fight crime serve as positive role models for young people, thereby demonstrating not only respect for the law, but also active concern for the well-being of others. Participants in crime watch programs affirm that, as communities, we must not and will not tolerate contempt for civil order and disregard for the rights of innocent people.

On August 8, 1989, millions of Americans will join their neighbors in "National Night Out," an evening sponsored each year by the National Association of Town Watch. This event provides citizens an opportunity to demonstrate the importance and effectiveness of community participation in crime prevention efforts. During the "National Night Out," families spend the period between 8:00 p.m. and 10:00 p.m. on the porches, steps, or lawns of their homes as a notice to criminals that their communities are off limits to drug trafficking and other illicit activities. "National Night Out" is a way for all Americans to express their determination to protect and enjoy the security of their homes and neighborhoods.

To encourage all Americans to join with their neighbors in such crime prevention programs, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 136, has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation designating August 8, 1989, as "National Neighborhood Crime Watch Day."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim August 8, 1989, as National Neighborhood Crime Watch Day. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventh day of August, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6007 of August 14, 1989

National Senior Citizens Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Our Nation's senior citizens are men and women who have helped make the 20th century the American Century. Over the years, these men and women have made great sacrifices to defend the cause of freedom around the world and to build strong families and communities here at home.

Today, our Nation continues to rely upon the knowledge, strength, and energy of our senior citizens. These men and women are grandparents who enrich our families with their love and guidance; they are neighbors who support our churches, schools, and local charities as volunteers; and they are veterans who remind us that peace and freedom are great yet precious blessings, won at a very high price and kept by the vigilant and the brave.

Millions of older Americans are also valuable members of our Nation's work force. Today, many seniors are working well past the traditional "retirement age" as both they and their employers recognize the benefits of their seasoned wisdom and years of experience.

All senior citizens—whether actively involved in business and community affairs or quietly devoted to their families and neighbors—deserve our gratitude and respect. They have shared with us the acquired wisdom of the ages, and they have shown us the meaning of faith, courage, and love of country.

In recognition of our Nation's senior citizens and the many contributions they have made to our society, the Congress, by House Joint Resolution 225, has requested that the President issue a proclamation designating the third Sunday of August 1989 as "National Senior Citizens Day."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim Sunday, August 20, 1989, as National Senior Citizens Day. I call upon the people of the United States to observe that day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fourteenth day of August, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-

nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6008 of August 14, 1989

National Library Card Sign-Up Month, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Our Nation's fourth President, James Madison, once observed that "A popular Government, without popular information, or the means of acquiring it, is but a Prologue to a Farce or a Tragedy; or, perhaps both. Knowledge will forever govern ignorance: And a people who mean to be their own Governors, must arm themselves with the power which knowledge gives." President Madison knew that only an educated and informed public can keep a free and democratic government.

Throughout our Nation's history, libraries have been recognized as an invaluable educational tool. Whether located in community buildings, schools, or other academic institutions, libraries are an ideal way to share both the collected wisdom of the ages and recently acquired technical and scientific knowledge. Repositories of literature, information, and ideas, libraries serve as centers of culture and learning in every community.

At their local library, children as well as adults can find books and materials to meet their special needs and interests. Whether reading for pleasure or studying for a particular purpose, a young scholar can discover a wealth of information—and hours of enjoyment—at the library. Libraries also provide books suitable for parents to share with little ones who are still unable to read by themselves. In fact, reading together holds rewards for the entire family.

Parents should introduce their children to their local library and encourage them to visit it often. They should ensure that their children sign up for a library card, and they should set a positive example by using their own.

If knowledge can be considered the greatest of all riches, then a library card is a key to a lasting treasure.

In recognition of our Nation's libraries and the importance of owning and using a library card, the Congress, by House Joint Resolution 231, has designated September 1989 as "National Library Card Sign-Up Month" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this month.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim September 1989 as National Library Card Sign-Up Month. I call upon the libraries, schools, and people of the United States to observe this month with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fourteenth day of August, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6009 of August 14, 1989

National Wilderness Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

When our Nation was founded, much of the land that eventually became part of the United States was unspoiled wilderness, teeming with wildlife and rich in natural resources. But after just 100 years, much of the American frontier had virtually disappeared. Railroads crisscrossed the continent, inviting settlement and industry. The rush for land and resources led to almost unchecked development.

The end of the 19th century, however, marked a turning point in the management of America's natural resources. For the benefit of the entire country, the U.S. Government began to reserve selected public land as National Parks, National Forests, and National Wildlife Refuges. In 1924, the Gila National Forest in New Mexico became the first public land allocated specifically for the purpose of preserving the ecological, geological, scientific, and historic value of the wilderness. Forty years later, the desire to protect our Nation's wilderness resource was codified with the signing of the Wilderness Act on September 3, 1964.

This year marks the 25th anniversary of that Act, which established the National Wilderness Preservation System. This System was the first of its kind in the world. Managed by the Departments of Agriculture and the Interior, the System now includes more than 90 million acres of wilderness in 44 States. The Wilderness Act directs that these acres be managed to "secure for the American people of present and future generations the benefits of an enduring resource of wilderness . . . unimpaired for future use and enjoyment." It requires that these areas be "devoted to the public purposes of recreation, scenic, scientific, educational, conservation and historical use."

When the Wilderness Act was passed, many assumed that simply designating an area as wilderness would assure its preservation. However, experience has shown us that preserving these beautiful, untamed lands requires a lasting commitment and cooperation from the public. Every American can demonstrate that commitment by supporting the careful management and protection of our wilderness.

In recognition of the values of wilderness, the Congress by Senate Joint Resolution 67, has designated the week of September 3 through September 9, 1989, as "National Wilderness Week" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week of September 3 through September 9, 1989, as National Wilderness Week. I call upon all Americans to observe this week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fourteenth day of August, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6010 of August 15, 1989

Women's Equality Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

On August 26, 1989, we will commemorate the 69th anniversary of the ratification of the 19th Amendment to the Constitution. The adoption of that amendment secured for women an equal voice in our representative system by guaranteeing their right to vote. Its ratification in 1920 marked a watershed in American history by ensuring that women, equally with men, could enjoy fully the rights and responsibilities of citizenship.

The active role of women during World War I was one important factor in gathering the force of public opinion behind the women's suffrage movement. Women already had the vote in some States, but during the war, as they became essential workers in many industries, women gained increasing voice and stature throughout the country. Thus, after years of hard work and persistent lobbying by women's rights groups, the Congress passed the 19th Amendment in June 1919. It was finally ratified by the Tennessee legislature on August 18, 1920, and proclaimed as part of our Constitution on August 26.

By securing for women the right to vote—and allowing them full participation in the political life of our country—the 19th Amendment affirmed the principles upon which our Nation was founded. In essence, it called us to remain faithful to the vision of our Founders, who had pledged their lives and fortunes to defending the belief "that all men are created equal, that they are endowed by their Creator with certain unalienable Rights, that among these are Life, Liberty, and the pursuit of Happiness." The ratification of the 19th Amendment was a poignant reminder that the civil and political rights enshrined in our Constitution are the birthright of all.

By recognizing previously disenfranchised members of our society, the 19th Amendment took a place among other great landmarks in American history, such as President Lincoln's Emancipation Proclamation and the 13th, 14th, and 15th Amendments. These legal milestones, and others that have since followed, such as the 1964 Civil Rights Act, have marked our Nation's progress in ensuring that all members of our society have the opportunity to reach their full potential.

In recent years, women have continued their remarkable achievements in virtually every field of endeavor, gaining positions of leadership in government, education, business, medicine, and the arts. During our Nation's record peacetime economic expansion these past 80 months, 53 percent of the increase in employment has been among women; the wage gap has been closing; and today, increasing numbers of women are obtaining undergraduate and professional degrees.

On this 69th anniversary of the 19th Amendment, it is appropriate that we recognize the many accomplishments of women, as well as their unique role in keeping our families, communities, and Nation strong. But today let us also renew our commitment to protecting the rights of all Americans, so that the United States might truly be a land of "liberty and justice for all."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim August 26, 1989, as Women's Equality Day—a day to commemorate the 69th anniversary of the ratification of the 19th Amendment. I call upon all Americans to observe this day with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifteenth day of August, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6011 of August 15, 1989

National Drive for Life Weekend, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Although the proportion of traffic deaths related to alcohol has declined during the past few years, alcohol-impaired driving remains our Nation's number one highway safety problem.

Approximately one-half of all fatal motor vehicle crashes in the United States continue to be alcohol-related. Some 90 percent of these crashes involve a legally intoxicated driver or pedestrian. During 1988 alone, alcohol played a role in more than 23,000 traffic deaths. The personal losses and suffering of the thousands injured by drunk driving and of those whose loved ones are killed in alcohol-related crashes are inestimable.

Drugs other than alcohol also pose a significant threat to our highway safety. Studies show that certain drugs—legal as well as illegal, and either alone or in combination with alcohol—contribute to highway crashes. All of us should be aware of the safety risks of driving after taking prescribed medications or over-the-counter drugs—especially those that have labels warning against operating a motor vehicle. We should also be mindful that combining drugs and alcohol increases those safety risks.

Two years ago, a coalition headed by Mothers Against Drunk Driving sponsored the first National Drive for Life Day and campaigned for all Americans to pledge not to drink and drive on that day. By pausing on National Drive for Life Day to demonstrate their commitment to the fight against drunk driving, Americans underscored the importance of keeping that pledge throughout the year. The success of that first day prompted calls for an expanded campaign, to which the Congress responded in 1988 by designating Labor Day weekend as National Drive for Life Weekend. By Senate Joint Resolution 127, the Congress has again called for a national campaign by designating the Labor Day weekend beginning September 2, 1989, as "National Drive for Life Weekend" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this weekend.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the Labor Day weekend, September 2 through 4, 1989, as National Drive for Life Weekend. I ask all Americans to help improve the safety of our Nation's highways by pledging not to drink and drive that weekend. I also call upon the Governors of the States, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa, the Mayor of the District of Columbia, and the people of the United States to observe that weekend with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifteenth day of August, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6012 of August 15, 1989

National Pledge of Allegiance Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

On September 8, 1892, the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag first appeared in print. Today, nearly a century later, the words penned by Francis Bellamy in observance of the 400th anniversary of the discovery of America are among the most widely recited verses of American literature.

The simple yet eloquent words of the Pledge of Allegiance capture both the character of the American people and the principles upon which our Nation was founded. They are a fitting tribute to our Flag.

The Flag is the unique symbol of our Republic and the freedom that we cherish. It embodies the faith and unity of the men and women who have carried forth this bold experiment in self-government, and it stands in honor of those who have sacrificed their lives to defend it. This proud emblem, the glorious banner of a great and blessed Nation, is worthy of our abiding respect and loyalty.

A diverse people, we Americans are united by what we believe. We believe in God; we believe that all men are created equal; we believe in freedom; and we believe in equal opportunity and justice for all. We rededicate ourselves to these eternal truths every time we pledge allegiance to the Flag of the United States.

In recognition of the significance of the Pledge of Allegiance, the Congress, by House Joint Resolution 253, has designated September 8, 1989, as "National Pledge of Allegiance Day" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation calling for the observance of this event.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim September 8, 1989, National Pledge of Allegiance Day. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day by displaying the United States Flag, by reciting publicly the Pledge of Allegiance, and by participating in other appropriate activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifteenth day of August, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6013 of August 15, 1989

The Bicentennial Anniversary of the First U.S. Patent and Copyright Laws, 1990

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Our Nation's Founding Fathers recognized not only the need to protect the rights and property of individual Americans, but also the importance of providing incentives to stimulate the economic and cultural growth of the United States. Thus, in Article I, Section 8 of the Constitution, they gave the Congress the power "To promote the Progress of Science and useful Arts, by securing for limited Times to Authors and Inventors the exclusive Right to their respective Writings and Discoveries." Under this provision, the Federal Government can encourage the work of authors and inventors by protecting their right to reap the fruits of their labor.

In his first Annual Message to the Congress, President George Washington reminded its members of the importance of progress in science and the arts, proclaiming that "there is nothing which can better deserve your patronage than the promotion of science and literature." Less than 6 months later, the Congress passed two landmark laws: the first Patent Act, which President Washington signed on April 10, 1790, and the first Copyright Act, which he signed on May 31, 1790. These two Acts have played an important role in establishing the United States as an economic and cultural leader among nations.

During the past 200 years, our Nation's patent and copyright laws have, as Abraham Lincoln once observed, "added the fuel of interest to the fire of genius." American inventors have left their mark on industry and everyday life, and the world's history books include their names alongside those of other great pioneers. Our standard of living, which is in part the result of American technology and innovation, has long been the highest in the world.

Advances in technology have also produced new forms of authorship, and we have expanded our copyright laws accordingly. Copyright protection now covers such works as photographs, phonograms, motion pictures, and computer programs. These changes have enabled fledgling enterprises to become enduring industries. The success of new industries has, in turn, given aspiring authors, inventors, and artists greater faith in their dreams and further incentive to share the fruits of their talents with others.

As our patent and copyright laws enter their 3rd century, it is fitting that we recognize the role they have played in the scientific, economic, and cultural development of our Nation. On this occasion, it is also fitting that we encourage America's young people to follow in the footsteps of the many inventors and artists who have enriched our lives with their vision and creativity.

In recognition of the importance of the patent and copyright laws to the United States, the Congress, by Public Law 99–523, has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation commemorating the bicentennial anniversary of the first patent and copyright laws.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby call upon the people of the United States to foster recognition of the importance of our patent and copyright systems through appropriate educational and cultural programs and activities during 1990, the bicentennial year of our Nation's first patent and copyright laws.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifteenth day of August, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6014 of August 29, 1989

World War II Remembrance Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Fifty years ago, on September 1, 1939, the proud nation of Poland was invaded by forces from Nazi Germany, marking the end of its independence and the beginning of World War II. Poland suffered a second devastating blow 16 days later, when Soviet forces invaded from the East. In a secret protocol to the Molotov-Ribbentrop Pact signed the previous month, Nazi Germany and the Soviet Union had plotted the conquest and partition of Poland and the Baltic States.

While many of the events that took place during the fateful month of September 1939 and the 6 turbulent years that followed might seem remote today, it is our duty—to future generations and to those who bravely defended the cause of freedom—to remember them. By recalling these events, we remind ourselves that real and lasting peace can be won only when the rights and dignity of all human beings are cherished and protected.

During World War II, the United States and its allies were engaged in nothing less than a life-and-death struggle for the fate of millions of people. Totalitarian regimes in Germany, Italy, and Japan—intent on regional hegemony and even world domination—posed a threat to all free and sovereign nations. The imperialist aims and racist policies of the government of Nazi Germany and some of its allies resulted in the deaths of millions of innocent men, women, and children—including six million Jews. By the end of the 6-year-long war, more than 15 million combatants and 24 million noncombatants had been killed. Many of these casualties occurred among the people of the U.S.S.R., whose sacrifices were instrumental in securing the Allied victory. The enormous costs of this fight against tyranny can never be forgotten.

Today, the principles that motivated the Western Allies during World War II continue to demonstrate their undeniable appeal. The history of the Federal Republic of Germany is now a moving testament to the power of democratic ideas, the wisdom of West Germany's post-war leaders, and the talent and resilience of the German people. Today the Federal Republic is among America's closest allies, and a champion of human rights, democracy, and freedom.

The people of Eastern Europe have continued to struggle for freedom and their right to self-determination. With courage and persistence the Polish and Hungarian people have begun a democratic transition in their countries.

The United States welcomes positive changes in Poland and Hungary—and in the Soviet Union itself. Nevertheless, we realize that the goals fought for during World War II have not been fully won. We stand with those peoples who continue to struggle for representative government and complete and lasting guarantees of their God-given rights. We look to a Europe whole and free.

Today, as we recall the grave events of September 1, 1939, and the years of bitter conflict that followed, let us pause to salute our Nation's veterans, the hundreds of thousands of Americans who gave their lives, and the millions of civilians who rallied to support the cause of freedom. Their courage and selflessness—reflected day after day in acts of great personal sacrifice—led the way to victory. Let us also rededicate ourselves to promoting freedom and respect for human rights around the world, for they are the only sure foundation for lasting peace.

To commemorate the 50th anniversary of the outbreak of World War II, the Congress, by House Joint Resolution 221, has designated the week beginning September 1, 1989, as "World War II Remembrance Week" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this occasion.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby designate the week beginning September 1, 1989, as World War II Remembrance Week. I ask all Americans to join in remembering and reflecting upon this conflict, which changed forever the history of mankind. I also call upon government officials and private organizations to observe this week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-ninth day of August, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6015 of September 5, 1989

National Check-Up Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Many of the leading causes of death and disability in the United States are diseases that could be treated effectively—if detected early. That is why periodic medical examinations are important for all Americans.

Heart disease, which claims the lives of more than 500,000 Americans each year and represents the leading cause of death in our country, can be reduced in severity or even prevented through such measures as the control of high blood pressure and the maintenance of a healthy diet. In fact, improved treatment for high blood pressure has reduced the frequency of strokes in the United States to one-half the rate recorded during the early 1970's. The first step in identifying and treating such a health risk as high blood pressure is often a routine medical check-up.

Similarly, medical science has shown that the early detection of some forms of cancer—long before symptoms develop—can save lives. For example, deaths in this country from cancer of the cervix have fallen dramatically since 1950, due, in part, to routine screening tests performed by doctors. The prognosis for victims of other forms of cancer, such as breast cancer, can also be improved when the disease is detected early through periodic medical check-ups.

In addition to the early detection of illness, regular medical check-ups play an important role in disease prevention. For example, highly effective vaccines administered to young children have led to the virtual elimination of certain childhood diseases, such as polio, that were common afflictions only one generation ago.

In recent years, it has become increasingly clear that many diseases and other health problems can be prevented simply through changes in personal behavior. Refraining from smoking, improving one's diet, safe sexual practices, and avoidance of drug and alcohol abuse are some of the many measures that can help reduce one's risk of illness and injury. The medical check-up provides an important opportunity for the doctor and patient to discuss these behaviors. It is an ideal setting for the physician to assess the individual risk profile of each patient and to provide him or her with useful health care information. It also allows the physician and patient to work together in developing an effective health care regimen that can be applied at home and at work, long after the visit is over. Periodic check-ups strengthen the doctor-patient relationship and allow physicians to monitor carefully their patients' health.

To recognize the importance of periodic medical check-ups, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 95, has designated the week beginning September 10, 1989, as "National Check-Up Week," and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this occasion.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week of September 10, 1989, as "National Check-Up Week." I call upon the people of the United States to observe this week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifth day of September, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6016 of September 5, 1989

Uncle Sam Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The tall, white-haired figure of Uncle Sam—his stern, sagacious face graced by a flowing beard, and his distinguished top hat adorned by stars and stripes—is a beloved symbol of the United States. Recognized around the world, the striking visage of Uncle Sam recalls the pride and strength of the American people, as well as the freedom we enjoy.

One of the most familiar renditions of Uncle Sam is found on the James Montgomery Flagg recruitment poster used during World War I and World War II. With its now-famous headline, "Uncle Sam Wants You," this poster urged men and women to help defend our way of life by enlisting in the Armed Forces. Today, the figure of Uncle Sam continues to remind us of the great risks and personal sacrifices endured by generations of Americans in the quest for liberty.

In 1961, the Congress recognized Samuel Wilson of Troy, New York, as the progenitor of this celebrated American symbol. Hardworking and self-reliant, Samuel Wilson was a man of unwavering integrity. He was also an important source of food for the Army during the War of 1812. The marking "U.S." stamped on casks of meat that his packinghouse prepared for American troops represented "Uncle Sam" to many soldiers and eventually the name was associated with the U.S. Government itself.

During Samuel Wilson's lifetime, which spanned the exciting years of 1766 to 1854, Americans won our country's independence; formed a system of self-government under our great Constitution; explored and settled the frontier; and raised the hopes of freedom-loving peoples around the world. Because the character derived from his nickname embodies the proud and industrious spirit of the American people, it is fitting that we pause to remember "Uncle Sam" Wilson and his place in our Nation's history.

To honor Samuel Wilson on the anniversary of his birth and the occasion of the bicentennial of the City of Troy, New York, the Congress, by Public Law 100-645, has designated September 13, 1989, as "Uncle Sam Day" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this event.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim September 13, 1989, as Uncle Sam Day and call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifth day of September, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6017 of September 12, 1989

United States Coast Guard Bicentennial

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

On August 4, 1790, the Congress authorized ten revenue cutters requested by Alexander Hamilton, the Nation's first Secretary of the Treasury, for the purpose of interdicting violators of U.S. customs laws. The vital seagoing service that began with those ten swift vessels lives on today in the form of the United States Coast Guard.

Today, the United States Coast Guard remains in the forefront of our Nation's fight against the importation of contraband by sea. Working in cooperation with other government agencies, it plays a crucial role in preventing illegal drugs from reaching the United States. By helping to keep drugs off America's streets, the Coast Guard is helping to save lives.

Saving lives is nothing new to the outstanding men and women of the United States Coast Guard. Through its search and rescue operations, vessel inspections, and boating safety programs, the Coast Guard protects both commercial and recreational boaters from the perils of the high seas and other navigable waters.

In addition to preventing personal injury and property damage on all U.S. waters, the Coast Guard has served as a leader in protecting those waters. It has helped to minimize damage to the marine environment from spills of oil and other hazardous substances, and it has safeguarded our Nation's ports, waterways, and marine facilities from vandalism and accidental harm.

The U.S. Coast Guard also conducts polar and domestic ice operations to support our national interests and facilitates marine transportation in domestic waters by maintaining short- and long-range aids to navigation—including lighthouses, buoys, and loran stations.

This important Government agency, which has ably served the American people in war as well as peacetime, will observe its Bicentennial during the period of time beginning August 4, 1989, and ending August 4, 1990.

The Congress of the United States, by Senate Joint Resolution 126, has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation recognizing the 2 centuries of service by the United States Coast Guard and calling upon the Nation to share in the pride and satisfaction enjoyed by its dedicated members during the commemoration of this Bicentennial.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the period beginning August 4, 1989, and ending August 4, 1990, as a time to commemorate the Bicentennial of the United States Coast Guard. I invite the Governors of the States, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and America Samoa and the Mayor of the District of Columbia to provide for the observance of this commemoration.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twelfth day of September, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6018 of September 12, 1989

National Alcohol and Drug Treatment Month, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Each day, we Americans are confronted by grim reminders of the devastation wrought by excessive consumption of alcohol and other forms of substance abuse. Millions of Americans have suffered, either directly or indirectly, from the consequences of chemical dependency. Substance abuse contributes to accidents resulting in serious injury and death, and it accounts for much of the violent crime on our city streets. Disrupting or destroying the lives of families across the United States, this grave problem has placed our Nation's future at risk.

It has been estimated that as many as one-third of all families in this Nation are affected in some way by alcoholism. Perhaps as many as

18,000,000 Americans are problem drinkers or alcoholics. These estimates point to substantial costs in health care and lost economic productivity, as well as untold human suffering. Women who abuse alcohol or other drugs while pregnant endanger the lives of their unborn children. Alcohol abuse during pregnancy is one of the leading causes of mental retardation in infants; and, today, many of our Nation's hospitals must often treat chemically addicted newborns.

An entire generation is threatened by the use of illicit drugs. Intravenous use of cocaine, heroin, amphetamines, and other drugs is linked to an ever increasing proportion of new AIDS cases in the United States. An estimated 70 percent of children with AIDS have a mother or father who has used drugs intravenously. The use of cocaine alone now accounts for more hospital emergency room episodes than any other legal or illegal drug.

Today, parents, teachers, law enforcement personnel, and government officials are working hard to prevent young people from venturing into the dangerous web of substance abuse. We must continue to teach our children about the perils of experimenting with drugs and alcohol. We must also continue to help them develop the self-esteem, strength of character, and firm moral values that are the surest defense against peer pressure.

Across the country, we are also working hard to provide treatment for those Americans who have drug and alcohol problems. At the State and local level, public and private programs have been established to help these individuals overcome chemical dependency. The dedicated professionals and volunteers who make these programs work deserve our recognition and wholehearted support. The patients and clients struggling to regain control over their lives through these programs deserve our compassion and encouragement. This month, each of us should make a firm commitment to support drug treatment facilities in our communities. Effective rehabilitation and treatment programs are an essential part of our effort to win the war on drugs.

To enhance public awareness of the importance of alcohol and drug treatment services, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 132, has designated the month of September 1989 as "National Alcohol and Drug Treatment Month" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this occasion.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim September 1989 as National Alcohol and Drug Treatment Month. I call upon all citizens of the United States to observe this month with appropriate ceremonies and activities designed to increase understanding of persons with alcohol and drug problems and to promote recognition of their need for effective treatment and rehabilitation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twelfth day of September, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6019 of September 13, 1989

National Historically Black Colleges Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Our Nation's historically Black colleges and universities have long been a symbol of hope and a door to advancement for Black Americans. Committed to equal opportunity and academic excellence, these institutions have offered minority students the chance to receive a quality education. Thousands of young people, many of them from disadvantaged families, have graduated from historically Black colleges and pursued distinguished careers in education, law, medicine, engineering, business, the arts, and the military.

In the past, historically Black colleges and universities offered Black Americans their best, and often their only, opportunity to obtain a higher education. Today, the legal barriers that led to the creation of separate schools for Black students have been struck down by the Courts. Nevertheless, historically Black colleges and universities continue to make vital contributions to American education, adding to the diversity and caliber of academic institutions in the United States.

By an Executive order issued on April 28, 1989, the President's Board of Advisors on Historically Black Colleges and Universities was established to advise the President and the Secretary of Education on strengthening these valued institutions. The Executive order directed Federal agencies to devise ways to increase the ability of historically Black colleges and universities to participate in Federally funded programs. It also underscored the importance of increasing private sector support for these schools through such devices and activities as matching funds programs, management assistance, technical development, and curriculum planning.

Historically Black colleges and universities not only enable talented young people to grow in knowledge, but also remind all Americans of our obligation to uphold the principles of justice and equality enshrined in our Constitution. They deserve our appreciation and support. In recognition of the many contributions that these schools and their graduates have made to our society, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 109, has designated the period beginning September 11 and ending September 15, 1989, as "National Historically Black Colleges Week" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the period beginning September 11, 1989, and ending September 15, 1989, as National Historically Black Colleges Week. I urge all Americans to observe this week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities as an expression of their support for these important educational institutions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this thirteenth day of September, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-

nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Editorial note: For the President's remarks of Sept. 13, 1989, on signing Proclamation 6019, see the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* (vol. 25, p. 1365).

Proclamation 6020 of September 13, 1989

National D.A.R.E. Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Project D.A.R.E. (Drug Abuse Resistance Education) is a collaborative drug and alcohol abuse prevention effort targeted for American students in kindergarten through junior high. Recognizing the tremendous peer pressure placed upon children to try illegal drugs and alcohol, the Los Angeles Police Department and the Los Angeles Unified School District launched this innovative program in 1983. Taught by veteran uniformed police officers who know the dangers of substance abuse and who have witnessed firsthand the devastation it causes, the D.A.R.E. program is designed to teach vulnerable children how to resist the temptation to experiment with drugs and alcohol.

The officers who conduct the D.A.R.E. program follow a curriculum that helps students develop a greater sense of self-esteem and self-control. The D.A.R.E. curriculum also teaches students how to analyze and resist seductive images of drug and alcohol use, whether those images are presented by peers or the popular media; and it helps them recognize the consequences of their decisions.

The D.A.R.E. program reaches out to parents as well, helping them to understand the pressures faced by their children and showing them how to recognize symptoms of drug and alcohol abuse. Parents are informed of positive and effective approaches they may use to help their children with these serious problems.

Since its inception just 6 years ago, word of the success of the D.A.R.E. program—not only in preventing substance abuse, but also in improving students' grades, reducing gang activity, and promoting respect for police officers—has spread throughout the United States. Today, the D.A.R.E. program is conducted in nearly every State. The program is also being implemented at Department of Defense dependents schools, at Bureau of Indian Affairs schools, and by United States Park Police and Rangers in communities located near National Park units. New Zealand, Canada, and Australia have also begun to use D.A.R.E. as part of their drug and alcohol abuse prevention strategies.

In recognition of this successful anti-drug program and the cooperation it has fostered among students, parents, law enforcement personnel, and educators, the Congress, by House Joint Resolution 276, has designated September 14, 1989, as "National D.A.R.E. Day" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this event.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim September 14, 1989, as National D.A.R.E. Day. I call upon the people of the United States, in particular, parents, students, school administrators, and law enforcement officials, to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this thirteenth day of September, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Editorial note: For the President's remarks of Sept. 13, 1989, on signing Proclamation 6020, see the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* (vol. 25, p. 1358).

Proclamation 6021 of September 14, 1989

National Hispanic Heritage Month, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Ever since Hispanic explorers discovered the vast, uncharted territory of the New World nearly half a millenium ago, men and women of Spanish and Latin American descent have made major contributions to the development of our country. America's oldest city, St. Augustine, Florida, was founded by Spanish peoples more than 25 years before the settlement of Jamestown. Many of our Nation's oldest churches, which continue to enrich the spiritual life of our Nation, were founded by Hispanic pioneers. These enterprising individuals shaped the character of the entire American Southwest, applying their strength and skill to ranching and mining, and building vibrant communities on once-barren tracts of land. However, the influence of Hispanic Americans has not been confined to the Southwest.

Nurtured by their rich ethnic heritage and inspired by their faith in the principles upon which this country was founded, Hispanic Americans have continued to make their mark across the country and in virtually every aspect of American life. During World War II, Hispanic Americans revealed the depth of their patriotism and love of liberty, serving with distinction from the Bataan Peninsula to North Africa. Men such as Private Silvestre Herrera of Arizona, who fought courageously against German forces in France, and Lieutenant Colonel Jose Holguin of California, who proved to be an outstanding navigator among U.S. bomber forces in the Pacific, were not alone in their heroic efforts during the war. A number of Hispanic American servicemen were among those who earned the Congressional Medal of Honor, the Distinguished Service Cross, as well as the Silver Star and the Bronze Star.

Today, Hispanic Americans are leaders in government, business, education, sports, science, and the arts. Hispanic artists have made notable achievements in both classical and popular music; and the works of talented Hispanic sculptors and painters—such as Luis Jiminez, Edward Chavez, and Juan Gomez-Quiroz—grace many of our Nation's art galleries. Hispanic Americans occupy positions of leadership throughout our system of government, serving as councilmen, mayors, governors, and as members of State legislatures, the Congress, and the Cabinet.

Not all of the contributions made by Hispanic Americans to our society are so visible or so widely celebrated, however. Hispanic Americans have enriched our Nation beyond measure with the quiet strength of closely knit families and proud communities. Many have come to the United States in search of the freedom and opportunity denied to them by Marxist-Leninist regimes in their ancestral homelands. Industrious and determined, they have not only reaped the rewards of freedom, but also shared with their children a profound understanding of the rights and responsibilities we have as citizens of a free Nation. Their faith in the promise of America has been exceeded only by their faith in God.

The rich ethnic heritage of Hispanic Americans gives us cause to celebrate because it is a proud and colorful portion of our Nation's heritage. Hispanic Americans have reaffirmed our belief in the principles of liberty and democratic government, and they have helped to share that vision with our neighbors in Central and South America and the Caribbean. This month, as we recognize the many achievements of Hispanic Americans, we also recall the universal appeal of the American ideal of freedom and opportunity for all.

In recognition of the outstanding achievements of Hispanic Americans, the Congress, by Joint Resolution approved September 17, 1968 (Public Law 90-498), as amended, has authorized and requested the President to issue annually a proclamation designating the month beginning September 15 and ending October 15 as "National Hispanic Heritage Month."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the month beginning September 15, 1989, and ending October 15, 1989, as National Hispanic Heritage Month. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this month with appropriate ceremonies and activities, and I urge them to reaffirm their devotion to the principles of freedom and individual dignity—the common heritage of all Americans.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fourteenth day of September, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6022 of September 15, 1989

Citizenship Day and Constitution Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Two hundred years ago, the great experiment in free and democratic government launched by our Nation's Founding Fathers was just beginning. Our Constitution—the oldest written national constitution still extant today—had been carefully drafted by 55 men gathered in Philadelphia during the long, hot summer of 1787. Today, we rejoice because the system of government it established has not only endured, but prospered. Indeed, the great document we celebrate this week changed forever the course of human history.

In 1787, the future of the United States was still uncertain. However, it was very clear that the Articles of Confederation—which had loosely assembled the 13 States in a "league of friendship"—needed to be revised. After our country's independence was formally recognized by the Treaty of Paris in 1783, the cause that once united the 13 colonies had been won—and they fell to contentiousness and discord.

The Congress of the Confederation, then the central government of the United States, was nearly bankrupt. It had no authority to impose taxes and no power to collect them. The States were printing their own money, which was often worth little inside their borders and nothing beyond them. Engaged in disputes over territorial boundaries and the use of each other's ports and roadways, the former colonies were on the verge of splitting into 13 separate, wholly sovereign—perhaps even hostile—nations. Their lack of unity left the young country highly vulnerable to the threats of European powers.

A number of American leaders at the time, including Alexander Hamilton and James Madison, called for a convention of the States to reform the Articles of Confederation. George Washington, frustrated by the Congress' inability to provide for the Continental Army, echoed their concerns when he sharply noted that "Influence is no government." Once relations between several of the States reached a crisis point, the Congress of the Confederation finally agreed to a Federal Convention.

Through months of intense debate and skillful compromise, the delegates to the Federal Convention carefully shaped our Constitution. Knowing the danger of relying upon human wisdom alone in forming a free and just government, they often prayed for Divine guidance as they defined the powers of the Congress and the President; established the manner in which legislators and the President would be elected; outlined the Judicial system; and asserted States' rights. The Founding Fathers also provided for amendment, as well as ratification, of the Constitution.

More than 200 years after it was written, our Constitution is a glorious testament to the wisdom and foresight of its Framers. Today, we celebrate the success of their labors. The Constitution, and the Bill of Rights later added to it, has been a blessing to every American citizen and a light to the world.

All Americans have an obligation to ensure that this shining experiment in self-government continues to succeed. As citizens of a free Nation, each of us has both the right and the responsibility to become educated and informed; to vote for those who represent us; and to participate at all levels of government. This week, let us give thanks for the freedom we so enjoy, and let us pause to learn more about our rights and duties as American citizens. For, as President Washington stated in his first Annual Message to the Congress:

> Knowledge is in every country the surest basis of public happiness. . . . To the security of a free Constitution it contributes in various ways—by convincing those who are intrusted with the public administration that every valuable end of government is best answered by the enlightened confidence of the people, and by teaching the people themselves to know and value their own rights . . . to distinguish between oppression and the necessary exercise of authority . . . to discriminate the spirit of liberty from that of licentiousness—cherishing the first, avoiding the last—and uniting a speedy but temperate vigilance against encroachments, with an inviolable respect to the laws.

The Congress, by joint resolution of February 29, 1952 (36 U.S.C. 153), designated September 17 as "Citizenship Day" in commemoration of the signing of the Constitution and in recognition of all who, by birth or by naturalization, have attained the status of citizenship, and authorized the President to issue annually a proclamation calling upon officials of the government to display the flag on all government buildings on that day. Also, by joint resolution of August 2, 1956 (36 U.S.C. 159), the Congress designated the week beginning September 17 and ending September 23 of each year as "Constitution Week" in recognition of the historic importance of the Constitution and the significant role it plays in our lives today.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim September 17, 1989, as Citizenship Day and call upon appropriate government officials to display the flag of the United States on all government buildings. I urge Federal, State, and local officials, as well as leaders of civic, social, and educational organizations, to conduct ceremonies and programs to commemorate the occasion.

Furthermore, I proclaim the week beginning September 17 and ending September 23, 1989, as Constitution Week, and I urge all Americans to observe that week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifteenth day of September, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6023 of September 20, 1989

Law and Order in the Virgin Islands

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

WHEREAS, I have been informed that conditions of domestic violence and disorder exist in and about the Virgin Islands endangering life and property and obstructing execution of the laws, and that the law enforcement resources available to that territory, including the National Guard, are unable to suppress such acts of violence and to restore law and order; and

WHEREAS; such domestic violence and disorder are also obstructing the execution of the laws of the United States, and endangering the security of Federal property and function, in and about the Virgin Islands.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, including Chapter 15 of Title 10 of the United States Code, do command all persons engaged in such acts of violence to cease and desist therefrom and to disperse and retire peaceably forthwith.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twentieth day of September, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6024 of September 21, 1989

United States Marshals Bicentennial Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Two hundred years ago, on September 24, 1789, President George Washington signed into law Senate Bill Number One, known as the Judiciary Act. This Act established the Federal judicial system and created the Office of the United States Marshal. Only 2 days later, President Washington nominated the first United States marshals responsible for enforcing the Nation's laws and carrying out the orders of its courts.

Since then, United States marshals and their deputies have participated in many events shaping the development of our federal system of government. For more than a century, marshals and their deputies were the only civilian police power available to assist the President, the Congress, and the courts in upholding the rule of law in our rapidly expanding country.

As American pioneers pushed to the West, U.S. marshals faced grave dangers and constant hardship on the frontier. They later helped to maintain social order and facilitate the difficult task of Reconstruction following the Civil War. United States marshals also played a vital role in enforcing provisions of the Civil Rights Act during the turbulent years of the 1960's. During 2 centuries of service to our country, more than 300 United States marshals and deputy marshals have died in the line of duty. Their supreme sacrifice reveals the great personal risks that U.S. marshals continue to accept each day.

Today, United States marshals are engaged in virtually every Federal law enforcement initiative. Marshals provide for the security of Federal courts, including the protection of judges, witnesses, jurors, and other court personnel. They play a major role in the pursuit and capture of fugitives from justice, and Federal prisoners awaiting trial or sentencing are entrusted to their custody. They also operate the Witness Protection program, which is responsible for protecting persons who testify for the Government in major criminal cases.

In one of their most important current functions, U.S. marshals administer the program under which the assets and profits of drug traffickers are seized, managed, and sold. The proceeds from such sales are used in our Nation's fight against crime and drug abuse. This summer alone, the U.S. Marshals Service led an anti-drug effort involving ten local police agencies in the Nation's Capital and its suburbs. That initiative resulted in the arrest of hundreds of career drug criminals and the closing of scores of suspected "crack houses."

An unfailing respect for the rule of law and the rights of individual Americans has motivated the courageous men and women of the United States Marshals Service throughout its history. Their legacy of personal sacrifice and public service merits the appreciation of every American.

In recognition of the vital efforts of our Nation's oldest law enforcement agency, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 352 (Public Law 100-683) has designated September 24, 1989, as "United States Marshals Bicentennial Day" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this day.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim September 24, 1989, as United States Marshals Bicentennial Day. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities, in recognition of the United States marshals' important role in defending individual rights and upholding the rule of law.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-first day of September, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6025 of September 21, 1989

General Pulaski Memorial Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Forced to flee his native Poland after fighting in its unsuccessful struggle for independence, General Casimir Pulaski later became a hero of the American Revolutionary War. Benjamin Franklin once praised him as a man "famous throughout Europe for his bravery and conduct in defense of the liberties of his country." In the ultimate expression of that bravery, and in solidarity with the American colonists, Pulaski volunteered for the Continental Army and eventually became the leader of his own cavalry unit. While leading a charge during the siege of Savannah on October 9, 1779, this dauntless freedom fighter was mortally wounded. He died 2 days later.

Each year, on the October 11th anniversary of his death, we Americans pause to remember General Pulaski and the heartfelt convictions for which he gave his life. General Pulaski clearly understood that liberty is the God-given right of all men. He believed that the cause of freedom is universal, and, like many of his contemporaries, viewed the American struggle for independence as a decisive battle for the future of all freedom-loving peoples. The American Revolution, if successful, would be a resounding victory for the principles of individual liberty and representative government.

With the generous assistance of brave and selfless allies like General Pulaski, the American colonists did succeed in their quest for independence. And today, more than 2 centuries later, the triumphant call for freedom and self-government continues to reverberate throughout the world.

That call can be heard clearly in General Pulaski's homeland, where—despite years of repression by ruling Communist officials and Soviet military intervention in 1981—the Polish people have continued to demonstrate their fervent belief in the principles of freedom and self-determination. With faith, courage, and persistence, they have begun to reap the rewards of their efforts to obtain free elections, as well as political and economic reforms.

Today, we Americans offer our support and our prayers for the people of Poland as they continue seeking the blessings of freedom and representative government—blessings that General Casimir Pulaski helped win for us 210 years ago.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim Wednesday, October 11, 1989, as General Pulaski Memorial Day, and I direct the appropriate government officials to display the flag of the United States on all government buildings on the day. In addition, I encourage the people of the United States to commemorate this occasion as appropriate throughout the land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-first day of September, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6026 of September 21, 1989

Emergency Medical Services Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Many Americans are enjoying life today because at a time of crisis they received fast, professional assistance from emergency medical services (EMS) teams. The success of these teams is due to the people—physicians, nurses, paramedics, park rangers, fire fighters, police officers, and communications personnel—who work together to care for the injured and critically ill.

For some, working on an EMS team is a full-time career, while thousands of others work as volunteers. Whether full-time workers or volunteers, these men and women are highly trained professionals. They often perform their duties under difficult and even hazardous conditions. Many risk their lives to rescue accident victims. All of these people make emergency medical services a national success.

Despite this success, however, more than three-quarters of a million Americans a year still lose their lives as the result of medical emergencies. Emergency medical services teams across the country are working to improve this record. They are seeking to establish nationwide standards for training and delivery of care, to upgrade the skills of those already in service, and to devise new emergency techniques and equipment. In addition to these efforts, they are working to teach the general public what to do when confronted with a medical emergency.

We need to make our citizens aware of ways to prevent dangerous situations that can lead to serious injury. Americans also should learn specific actions they can take to reduce the severity of injuries and to help save lives.

It is appropriate that as a Nation we recognize and encourage our local emergency medical services teams in their efforts to improve emergency care services, and to improve our own ability to respond effectively in emergency situations. These efforts can only lead to a safer America.

To enhance public awareness of the important public service emergency medical services teams perform, the Congress, by House Joint Resolution 133, has designated the week beginning September 17, 1989, as "Emergency Medical Services Week" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this event.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week of September 17 through September 23, 1989, as Emergency Medical Services Week. I call upon all Americans to observe the week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-first day of September, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6027 of September 22, 1989

Commendation of the Citizens of the Sioux City, Iowa, Tri-State Area

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

On July 19, 1989, our Nation was horrified by the tragic crash of a commercial airliner in Sioux City, Iowa. That catastrophe resulted in the deaths of 112 people. Our Nation mourns the loss of these individuals and grieves for their family and friends. The extent of this tragedy might have been much greater were it not for the heroic efforts of citizens in the Sioux City, Iowa, tri-State area. Residents of Iowa, Nebraska, and South Dakota responded swiftly to the disaster, dispatching rescue teams to the crash site and voluntarily offering shelter and solace to the injured and their families.

Today, we commend the professionalism of the emergency medical personnel who rushed to the scene or worked tirelessly at nearby hospitals to treat injured passengers. The State and local rescue units and municipal firefighters who extinguished the blaze and extricated victims following the crash demonstrated remarkable speed, skill, and preparedness. We also salute the area residents who volunteered to donate blood or contributed food, blankets, and clothing after the crash; as well as the local college officials who opened their dormitories to the survivors, the families of survivors, rescue teams, and investigators. Their compassion and generosity merit the respect and gratitude of all Americans.

In recognition of the outstanding efforts of these citizens, the Congress, by House Joint Resolution 379, has commended their heroism and spirit of volunteerism and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation making such a commendation.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby commend the citizens of the Sioux City, Iowa, tri-State area for their extraordinary efforts in response to the tragic aircraft accident of July 19, 1989.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-second day of September, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6028 of September 22, 1989

Gold Star Mother's Day

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

On special occasions throughout the year, we Americans pay tribute to those individuals who have helped secure for us the blessings of peace and freedom. On Veterans Day, we salute all those who have served in the United States Armed Forces. On Memorial Day, we honor those service men and women who have lost their lives in the line of duty. There is, however, another important group of Americans that deserves our recognition and gratitude—the American Gold Star Mothers.

The American Gold Star Mothers have made a tremendous sacrifice for the sake of our country, losing sons or daughters in armed conflicts. Anyone who has nurtured a growing child knows that there can be no greater loss. The Gold Star Mothers have earned our Nation's admiration not only for the courage they have shown in the face of such suffering, but also for their unwavering devotion to the principles upon which our Nation was founded.

When he first honored the Gold Star Mothers more than 50 years ago, President Franklin Roosevelt, citing the original resolution passed by the Congress, noted that "the American mother is the greatest source of the country's strength and inspiration." He also recited, "we honor ourselves and the mothers of America when we revere and give emphasis to the home as the fountainhead of the state." Today, we once again give due honor to those mothers whose children have given their lives in defense of the ideals of individual liberty and representative government. Whether they made the ultimate sacrifice for our country during World War II, the Korean War, the Vietnam War, or, more recently, in places such as Grenada and Lebanon, our Nation remembers these young men and women with solemn pride and heartfelt appreciation. To their mothers, we offer our deepest respect and thanks.

In order to convey our Nation's compassion and gratitude for the American Gold Star Mothers, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 115 (June 23, 1936), designated the last Sunday in September as "Gold Star Mother's Day" and authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this occasion.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim September 24, 1989, as Gold Star Mother's Day. I call upon all government officials to display the United States flag on government buildings on this day. I also urge the people of the United States to display the flag and to hold appropriate meetings in their homes, churches, synagogues, or other suitable places, as a public expression of the love, sorrow, and reverence that our Nation holds for American Gold Star Mothers.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-second day of September, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6029 of September 27, 1989

Religious Freedom Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Our Nation's commitment to the principle of religious liberty has not only been enshrined in law but also faithfully upheld by generations of Americans. The first men and women to settle in America came to this country in search of the opportunity to worship God freely. Since then, this country has been a haven for millions of people seeking refuge from religious persecution. Indeed, in our pluralistic society, where the adherents of different religions must live together along with others who profess no religion at all, toleration has been a practical necessity as well as a moral imperative. This week, we acknowledge the importance of religious freedom and tolerance to each American and to our entire Nation.

The most celebrated guarantee of religious liberty in U.S. law is contained in the First Amendment to the Constitution, which states that "Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof." Yet even before the First Amendment was written, the Constitution provided that "no religious Test shall ever be required as a Qualification to any Office or public Trust under the United States." The leaders who shaped our system of government were men of great faith and foresight—and they recognized the various dangers government could pose to individual liberty and the free exercise of religious beliefs.

Before the Constitution was drafted, the State of Virginia provided, in a statute drafted by Thomas Jefferson, "that all men shall be free to profess, and by argument to maintain their opinion in matters of religion, and that the same shall in no wise diminish, enlarge or affect their civil capacities." Jefferson considered his authorship of this statute so important that he chose to have it noted in his epitaph.

Throughout the history of the United States, the free exercise of religion has contributed not only to the welfare of individual believers but also to the strength of our Nation. The American people's faith in God—unencumbered by legal restrictions and untainted by government interference—has been a powerful force for maintaining high standards of morality and justice in our society. Because bigotry and indifference pose an ever-present danger to religious liberty everywhere, toleration must be for us not just a matter of legal decree binding the government, but a matter of moral conviction enjoining each of us to respect the rights and beliefs of others.

Tragically, in many nations—especially those that suffer under the dark shadow of totalitarian rule—the rights of believers are systematically denied. And in too many countries around the world, animosities and hatreds often lead to civil unrest or violence. Thus, we Americans should be thankful for the religious freedom we so enjoy and also remain fully committed to defending this fundamental human right any time, any place, it is threatened or denied.

Nearly 200 years ago, in his now famous reply to the Hebrew Congregation of Newport, President Washington declared that the Government of the United States "gives to bigotry no sanction, to persecution no assistance." This week, let us rededicate ourselves—as individuals and as a Nation—to that noble vision.

In recognition of the importance of religious freedom and the spirit of tolerance, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 146, has designated the week beginning September 24, 1989, as "Religious Freedom Week."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning September 24, 1989, as Religious Freedom Week. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this week with appropriate ceremonies and activities, and I urge them to reaffirm their devotion to the principles of religious freedom.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-seventh day of September, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6030 of September 28, 1989

To Provide for the Tariff Treatment of Goods From the Freely Associated States, To Implement Tariff Reductions on Certain Tropical Products, and for Other Purposes

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

1. Section 242 of the Compact of Free Association (the Compact) entered into by the Government of the United States and the Governments of the Marshall Islands and of the Federated States of Micronesia (the freely associated states), as given effect by section 401(a) of the Compact of Free Association Act of 1985 (the Association Act) (Public Law No. 99–239, 99 Stat. 1770), provides that upon implementation of the Compact the President shall proclaim duty-free treatment for most products of the freely associated states, subject to the limitations provided in sections 503(b) and 504(c) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (the 1974 Act) (19 U.S.C. 2463(b) and 2464(c)).

2. Section 243 of the Compact, as given effect by section 401(b) of the Association Act, provides that certain articles imported from the freely associated states are to be excluded from the duty-free treatment proclaimed by the President and are to receive most-favored-nation treatment. In addition, section 401(a) of the Association Act sets restrictions on the aggregate quantity of canned tuna that may be entered free of duty in any calendar year. The foregoing exclusions and restrictions were set forth in terms of the former Tariff Schedules of the United States (TSUS) (19 U.S.C. 1202). The United States converted the TSUS to the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) effective January 1, 1989. Accordingly, the exclusions and restrictions set out in

section 401 of the Association Act must be incorporated into the HTS. Further, certain technical rectifications to particular HTS provisions are necessary in order to designate such provisions correctly.

3. In accordance with section 401 of the Association Act, I have determined that the existing preferential tariff treatment provided under the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP), pursuant to Title V of the 1974 Act, to products of the freely associated states should be terminated and that certain modifications and rectifications to the HTS are necessary in order to reflect the appropriate treatment of such articles under the Compact.

4. Pursuant to section 1102(a) of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 (the 1988 Act) (19 U.S.C. 2902(a)), I have determined that one or more existing duties or other import restrictions of the United States are unduly burdening and restricting the foreign trade of the United States and that the purposes, policies, and objectives of Title I of the 1988 Act (19 U.S.C. 2901 *et seq.*) will be promoted by entering into a trade agreement providing for the reduction of rates of duty applicable to imports of certain tropical products.

5. The requirements set forth in sections 125, 126(a), 131–135, and 161(b) of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2135, 2136(a), 2151–2155, and 2211(b)) have been complied with.

6. Pursuant to section 1102(a) of the 1988 Act, the President, through his duly empowered representative, on December 5, 1988, entered into a trade agreement with other contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) (61 Stat. (pts. 5 and 6)), as amended, consisting of a statement of negotiating results and schedules of concessions agreed upon by parties thereto, and implementing on a provisional basis tariff reductions on enumerated tropical products. A copy of the agreement and the attached schedule of United States concessions on such products is annexed to this Proclamation as part (b) of Annex II.

7. Pursuant to the 1988 Act, I hereby determine that the modification or continuance of existing duties hereinafter proclaimed is required or appropriate to carry out the trade agreement on tropical products. Pending the successful conclusion of the Uruguay Round of Multilateral Trade Negotiations, I have decided to implement the United States tropical products concessions on a temporary basis.

8. Section 201(a) of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1988 (the Implementation Act) (Public Law No. 100–449, 102 Stat. 1851) authorizes the President to proclaim such modifications or continuance of any existing duty, such continuance of existing duty-free or excise treatment, or such additional duties, as the President determines to be necessary or appropriate to carry out Article 401 of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement and the schedule of duty reductions with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada set forth in Annexes 401.2 and 401.7 to the Agreement.

9. Pursuant to section 201(a) of the Implementation Act, I have determined that it is necessary to provide for the staged reduction in duties on certain plywood and certain motor vehicle equipment originating in the territory of Canada, and to correct an omission in Proclamation

5978 of May 12, 1989, of the staged reduction in duties on certain puzzles originating in the territory of Canada.

10. Section 1204(b) of the 1988 Act (19 U.S.C. 3004(b)) directs the President to proclaim such modifications to the HTS as are necessary or appropriate to implement the applicable provisions of executive actions taken after January 1, 1988, and before the effective date of the HTS, and such technical rectifications as the President considers necessary. Pursuant to the terms of section 1204(b)(1) of the 1988 Act (19 U.S.C. 3004(b)(1)), I have determined that certain technical rectifications to the HTS are necessary.

11. Section 604 of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2483) authorizes the President to embody in the HTS the substance of the provisions of that Act, and other Acts affecting import treatment, and actions thereunder.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the statutes of the United States, including but not limited to section 401 of the Association Act, section 201 of the Implementation Act, sections 1102 and 1204(b) of the 1988 Act, and Title V and section 604 of the 1974 Act, do proclaim that:

(1) In order to provide for the tariff treatment of goods from the freely associated states, general note 3 to the HTS is modified as set forth in Annex I to this Proclamation.

(2) In order to implement the agreement on tropical products on a provisional basis, chapter 99 of the HTS is modified as set forth in Annex II(a) to this Proclamation.

(3) In order to implement the duty treatment provided by the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement for certain motor vehicle equipment, certain plywood, and certain puzzles originating in the territory of Canada, the HTS is modified as provided in Annex III to this Proclamation.

(4) In order to make technical rectifications in particular provisions, the HTS is modified as set forth in Annex IV to this Proclamation.

(5) Any provisions of previous proclamations and Executive orders inconsistent with the provisions of this Proclamation are hereby superseded to the extent of such inconsistency.

(6)(a) The amendments made by Annex I and IV(b) of this Proclamation shall be effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date that is 15 days after the publication of this Proclamation in the **Federal Register**. [1]

(b) The amendments made by Annex II(a) of this Proclamation shall be effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the dates specified in such Annex.

(c) The amendments made by Annex III of this Proclamation shall be effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada which are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the dates specified in such Annex.

---

[1] **Editorial note:** Published in the **Federal Register** of Oct. 3, 1989.

(d) The amendments made by Annex IV(a) of this Proclamation shall be effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 1989.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-eighth day of September, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

ANNEX I

Modifications to General Note 3 to the HTS

Effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date that is fifteen days after the publication of this Proclamation in the **Federal Register**, general note 3(c) to the HTS is modified as follows:

(a) by striking out, from the enumeration in general note 3(c)(ii)(A) of independent countries designated as beneficiary developing countries for purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences, "Marshall Islands, Republic of" and "Micronesia, Federated States of"; and

(b) by inserting in appropriate sequence the following new subdivision (viii):

"(viii) *Products of Freely Associated States.*

(A) Pursuant to sections 101 and 401 of the Compact of Free Association Act of 1985 (99 Stat. 1773 and 1836), the following countries shall be eligible for treatment as freely associated states:

Marshall Islands

Micronesia, Federated States of

(B) Except as provided in subparagraphs (D) and (E) of this paragraph, any article the product of a freely associated state shall enter the customs territory of the United States free of duty if—

(1) such article is imported directly from the freely associated state, and

(2) the sum of (I) the cost or value of the materials produced in the freely associated state, plus (II) the direct costs of processing operations performed in the freely associated state is not less than 35 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time of its entry into the customs territory of the United States.

If the cost or value of materials produced in the customs territory of the United States is included with respect to an article the product of a freely associated state and not described in subparagraph (D) of this paragraph, an amount not to exceed 15 percent of the appraised value of such article at the time it is entered that is attributed to such United States cost or value may be applied toward determining the percentage referred to in subparagraph (B)(2)(II) above.

(C) Tuna of subheading 1604.14.20 in an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year from the freely associated states not to exceed 10 percent of United States consumption of canned tuna during the immediately preceding calendar year, as reported by the National Marine Fisheries Service, may enter the customs territory free of duty, provided that such imports shall be counted against the aggregate quantity of tuna that is dutiable under the general subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 for subheading 1604.14.20 for that calendar year.

(D) The duty-free treatment provided under subparagraph (B) of this paragraph shall not apply to—

(1) tuna of subheading 1604.14.20 (except tuna in an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year from the freely associated states not to exceed 10 percent of United States consumption of canned tuna during the immediately preceding calendar year, as reported by the National Marine Fisheries Service);

(2) textile and apparel articles which are subject to textile agreements;

(3) footwear, handbags, luggage, flat goods, work gloves and leather wearing apparel, the foregoing which were not eligible articles for purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences on April 1, 1984;

(4) watches, clocks and timing apparatus of chapter 91 (except such articles incorporating an optoelectronic display and no other type of display); and

(5) buttons of subheading 9606.21.40 or 9606.29.20.

(E) No article the product of a freely associated state and not excluded from duty-free treatment in subparagraph (D) of this paragraph shall enter the customs territory free of duty during a calendar year if the freely associated state—

(1) has exported (directly or indirectly) to the United States during the calendar year a quantity of such article having an appraised value in excess of an amount which bears the same ratio to $25,000,000 as the gross national product of the United States for the preceding calendar year (as determined by the Department of Commerce) bears to the gross national product of the United States for calendar year 1974 (as determined for purposes of section 504(c)(1)(A) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2464(c)(1)(A)); or

(2) has exported (either directly or indirectly) to the United States a quantity of such article equal to or exceeding 50 percent of the appraised value of the total imports of such article into the United States during the preceding calendar year.

(F) Any article the product of a freely associated state and excluded from duty-free treatment pursuant to subparagraphs (D) or (E) of this paragraph shall be dutiable at the rate provided in the general subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 for the appropriate heading or subheading."

ANNEX II

TEMPORARY REDUCTIONS IN RATES OF DUTY FOR CERTAIN TROPICAL PRODUCTS

Note: The following supersedes provisions now in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS). The provisions are set forth in columnar format, and material in such columns is inserted in the columns of the HTS designated "Heading/Subheading", "Article Description", "Rates of Duty 1–General", "Rates of Duty 1–Special", and "Rates of Duty 2", respectively.

(a)(1) Effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date that is fifteen days after the publication of this Proclamation in the **Federal Register** and before the close of December 31, 1992, the following new provisions are inserted in chapter 99 of the HTS:

"9903.10.01	Other live herbaceous perennials, with soil attached to roots (provided for in subheading 0602.99.30).	1.7%	No change	No change
9903.10.02	Other live plants, with soil attached to roots (provided for in subheading 0602.99.60).	2.3%	No change	No change
9903.10.03	Cassava (manioc), fresh or dried (provided for in subheading 0714.10.00).	22%	No change	No change
9903.10.04	Fresh dasheens (provided for in subheading 0714.90.10).	3.6%	No change	No change
9903.10.05	Pignolia nuts, fresh or dried, in shell (provided for in subheading 0802.90.20).	1.1¢/kg	No change	No change
9903.10.06	Pignolia nuts, fresh or dried, shelled (provided for in subheading 0802.90.25).	1.7¢/kg	No change	No change
9903.10.07	Plantains, dried (provided for in subheading 0803.00.40).	2.3%	No change	No change
	Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:			
9903.10.08	Bananas and plantains (provided for in subheading 0811.90.10).	5.6%	No change	No change
9903.10.09	Cashew apples, mameyes colorados, sapodillas, soursops and sweetsops (provided for in subheading 0811.90.25).	3.3%	No change	No change
9903.10.10	Barberries, dried (provided for in subheading 0813.40.15).	4.1¢/kg	No change	No change
9903.10.11	Bombay or wild mace, ground (provided for in subheading 0908.20.20).	12.4¢/kg	No change	No change
9903.10.12	Ginger, ground (provided for in subheading 0910.10.40).	1.7¢/kg	No change	No change
9903.10.13	Thyme, other than crude or not manufactured (provided for in subheading 0910.40.30).	5.6%	No change	No change

9903.10.14	Origanum, other than crude or not manufactured (provided for in subheading 0910.99.40).	5.6%	No change	No change
9903.10.15	Other spices (provided for in subheading 0910.99.60).	2.3%	No change	No change
9903.10.16	Mint leaves, other than crude or not manufactured (provided for in subheading 1211.90.40).	5.6%	No change	No change
9903.10.17	Turpentine gum (oleoresinous exudate from living trees) (provided for in subheading 1301.90.40).	3.8%	No change	No change
9903.10.18	Other rattans of a kind used primarily for plaiting (provided for in subheading 1401.20.40).	2.3%	No change	No change
9903.10.19	Other vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (provided for in subheading 1401.90.40).	3.8%	No change	No change
9903.10.20	Vegetable hair of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (provided for in subheading 1402.91.00).	0.8¢/kg	No change	No change
	Glycerol (glycerine), whether or not pure; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes:			
9903.10.21	Glycerol (glycerine), crude; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes (provided for in subheading 1520.10.00).	0.3¢/kg	No change	No change
9903.10.22	Other, including synthetic glycerol (provided for in subheading 1520.90.00).	0.8¢/kg	No change	No change
9903.10.23	Cocoa paste, wholly or partly defatted (provided for in subheading 1803.20.00).	0.62¢/ kg	No change	No change
9903.10.24	Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter (provided for in heading 1805.00.00).	0.62¢/ kg	No change	No change
9903.10.25	Other tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch (provided for in subheading 1903.00.40).	0.9¢/kg	No change	No change
9903.10.26	Chestnuts, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid (provided for in subheading 2001.90.42).	5.6¢/kg	No change	No change
	Fruits, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter:			
9903.10.27	Coconuts (provided for in subheading 2008.19.15).	3%	No change	No change
9903.10.28	Palm hearts (provided for in subheading 2008.91.00).	2.6%	No change	No change
9903.10.29	Banana pulp (provided for in subheading 2008.99.13).	5.6%	No change	No change
9903.10.30	Bananas, other than pulp (provided for in subheading 2008.99.15).	2.3%	No change	No change
9903.10.31	Cashew apples, mameyes colorados, sapodillas, soursops and sweetsops (provided for in subheading 2008.99.23).	2.1%	No change	No change
9903.10.32	Yucca (provided for in subheading 2008.99.65).	14.5%	No change	No change
9903.10.33	Oilcake and other solid residues whether or not ground or in the form of pellets, resulting from the extraction of fats or oils from palm nuts or kernels (provided for in subheading 2306.60.00).	0.5¢/kg	No change	No change
9903.10.34	Essential oils of eucalyptus (provided for in subheading 3301.29.10).	2.1%	No change	No change
9903.10.35	Essential oils of orris (provided for in subheading 3301.29.20).	1.9%	No change	No change
9903.10.36	Rattan webbing (provided for in subheading 4601.20.20).	2.3%	No change	No change

9903.10.37	Other baskets and bags, whether or not lined, of rattan or of palm leaf (provided for in subheading 4602.10.13).	7.5%	No change	No change
9903.10.38	Other basketwork, wickerwork and other articles, made directly to from plaiting materials or made up from articles of heading 4601 (provided for in subheading 4602.10.50).	2.3%	No change	No change
9903.10.39	Single yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303 (provided for in subheading 5307.10.00).	2.3%	No change	No change
9903.10.40	Multiple (folded) or cabled yarn of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303 (provided for in subheading 5307.20.00).	3.0%	No change	No change
9903.10.41	Woven fabrics of jute or of other textile bast fibers of heading 5303, other than unbleached (provided for in subheading 5310.90.00).	0.0%	No change	No change
9903.10.42	Seats (other than those of heading 9402) of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials (provided for in subheading 9401.50.00).	5.0%	No change	No change"

(a)(2) Effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the dates specified below for the enumerated provisions, the rate of duty in the general subcolumn of column 1 for such provisions is stricken from the HTS and the corresponding new rate of duty is inserted in lieu thereof:

9903.10.03	July 1, 1990—19% July 1, 1991—18.8%
9903.10.32	July 1, 1990—13.1%

(b) Text of the Agreement identified in the sixth recital of this proclamation.

MULTILATERAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS
THE URUGUAY ROUND
MTN.GNG/17
5 December 1988

Group of Negotiations on Goods (GATT)

TROPICAL PRODUCTS

Specific Negotiating Results for the Uruguay Round Mid-Term Review Submitted by Australia, Austria, Brazil, Canada, Central American Countries, Colombia, European Communities, Finland, Japan, Malaysia, Mexico, New Zealand, Norway, Philippines, Sweden, Switzerland, Thailand, United States

1. The present document contains a first result obtained thus far in the negotiations. It consists of contributions by a number of participants towards the achievements of the objectives established by the Ministerial Declaration of Punta del Este for negotiations on tropical products in the Uruguay Round. This result will be further improved and extended in the course of continuing negotiations in the light of paragraphs 2 and 3 under the heading "Tropical Products" in Section III of the Report of the Group of Negotiations on Goods to the Trade Negotiations Committee.

These contributions are made under the following terms and conditions:

(a) Participants undertake to apply the measures indicated by them on a provisional basis, for the duration of the round, it being understood that if any participant finds it necessary to withdraw any or all of its contributions other participants may wish to reassess their own contributions;

(b) in relation to m.f.n. contributions, individual participants undertake to consider binding concessions at the end of the Round in the light of the overall results achieved.

List of Attachments

1. Australia
2. Austria
3. Brazil
4. Canada
5. Central American Countries
6. Colombia
7. European Communities
8. Finland

9. Japan
10. Malaysia
11. Mexico
12. New Zealand
13. Norway
14. Philippines
15. Sweden
16. Switzerland
17. Thailand
18. United States

ANNEX III

TARIFF TREATMENT OF CERTAIN MOTOR VEHICLE EQUIPMENT, OF CERTAIN PLYWOOD, AND OF CERTAIN PUZZLES ORIGINATING IN THE TERRITORY OF CANADA

(a) Effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 1989, subchapter V of chapter 99 of the HTS is modified as follows:

1. U.S. note 3 to subchapter V of chapter 99 is renumbered as 5, and the following new U.S. notes 3 and 4 are inserted in subchapter V of chapter 99:

"3. For the following subheadings, the percentage set forth in the "Special" subcolumn of rate of duty column 1 for heading 9905.00.00 which is applicable to goods originating in the territory of Canada shall be applied to the rate of duty set opposite such subheading instead of the column 1-general rate of duty—

7419.99.30	8.5%
8306.90.60	4.8%
8708.50.50	2.6%
8708.50.80	2.6%
8708.60.50	2.6%
8708.60.80	2.6%
8708.80.50	2.6%

4. On or after January 1 of each of the following years, the rate of duty in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn in HTS headings 9905.00.10 and 9905.00.20 that is followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses is deleted and the following rates of duty are inserted in such subheadings in lieu thereof:

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
9905.00.10	1.7¢/kg + 1.3%	1.1¢/kg + 0.9%	0.5¢/kg + 0.4%	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free	Free
9905.00.20	2.3¢/kg + 1.8%	2¢/kg + 1.6%	1.7¢/kg + 1.3%	1.4¢/kg + 1.1%	1.1¢/kg + 0.9%	0.8¢/kg + 0.6%	0.5¢/kg + 0.4%	0.2¢/kg + 0.2%	Free"

2. The rate of duty in the Rates of Duty 1–Special subcolumn for HTS heading 9905.00.00 is modified by striking out the rate of duty followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses and inserting "80 percent of the column 1–general rate of duty (except as otherwise noted in U.S. note 3 to this subchapter) applicable under the respective listed subheading" in lieu thereof.

(b) Effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada which are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after May 30, 1989, the Rates of Duty 1–Special subcolumn for HTS subheading 9503.60.20 is modified by inserting "6.1% (CA)" for such subheading.

(c) Effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date that is fifteen days after the publication of this Proclamation in the **Federal Register**, subchapter V of chapter 99 of the HTS is modified by inserting the following new provisions:

"9905.00.10	Articles provided for in subheadings 4412.11, 4412.12, 4412.21, 4412.29 or 4412.91, if tongued, grooved or rabbetted continuously along any edge and of a type used in the construction of walls, ceilings or other parts of buildings.	No change	No change (A,E,IL) 2.3¢/ kg + 1.8% (CA)	No change

9905.00.20	Articles provided for in subheadings 4412.19 or 4412.99, if tongued, grooved or rabbetted continuously along any edge and of a type used in the construction of walls, ceilings or other parts of buildings.	No change	No change (A,E,IL) 2.6¢/ kg + 2% (CA)	No change"

(d) On or after January 1 of each of the following years, the rate of duty in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn in HTS subheading 9503.60.20 that is followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses is deleted and the following rates of duty are inserted in such subheadings in lieu thereof:

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
9503.60.20	5.4%	4.7%	4%	3.4%	2.7%	2%	1.3%	0.6%	Free

ANNEX IV

TECHNICAL RECTIFICATIONS TO THE HTS

(a) Effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after January 1, 1989, the HTS is modified as follows:

1. General note 3(c)(ii)(A) to the HTS, setting forth those beneficiary developing countries designated as eligible for benefits of the Generalized System of Preferences, is modified by striking out, from the enumeration of members of the Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN), "Phillipines" and by inserting in lieu thereof "Philippines"; and by inserting "Bahamas, The" in the enumeration of member countries of the Caribbean Common Market (CARICOM).

2. General note 3(c)(vii)(L) to the HTS is modified by inserting "*of*" before "*Canada*".

3. Additional U.S. note 3(c)(i) to chapter 17 is modified by striking out, from the table setting forth allocations of quantities of sugar to supplying countries, "8. Panama 2.9" and by renumbering the subsequent allocations in the table accordingly.

4. The article description of subheading 2007.91.10 is modified by striking out "Paste and puree" and by inserting in lieu thereof "Pastes and purees".

5. The article description of subheading 2106.90.05 is modified by striking out "0403.90.20" and by inserting in lieu thereof "0403.90.40".

6. Subheading 4016.99.03 is modified by striking out the word "the" appearing immediately before the word "packing".

7. Additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 40 of the HTS is modified by striking out "$5,000" and by inserting in lieu thereof "$10,000".

8. The column 2 rate of duty for subheading 4105.11.00 is modified by striking out "kg".

9. Subheading 6911.10.39 is modified by inserting, in the parenthetical expression in the "Rates of Duty 1-Special" subcolumn, the symbol "A," immediately before "E,".

10. Additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 71 of the HTS is modified by striking out "$5,000" and by inserting in lieu thereof "$10,000".

11. The article description of subheading 7211.41.50 is modified by striking out "less than" and inserting "not exceeding" in lieu thereof.

12. Additional U.S. note 2 to chapter 73 of the HTS is modified by striking out "7303.19.30" and by inserting in lieu thereof "7307.19.30".

13. Heading 7416.00.00 of the HTS is modified by striking out the column 2 duty rate of "5%" and by inserting in lieu thereof "45%".

14. Subheading 8483.50.80 of the HTS is modified by inserting in alphabetical sequence in the parenthetical enumeration in the "Rates of Duty 1-Special" subcolumn the symbol "B,".

15. Subheading 8706.90.15 of the HTS is modified by inserting in alphabetical sequence in the parenthetical enumeration in the "Rates of Duty 1-Special" subcolumn the symbol "B,".

16. U.S. note 4, subchapter II, chapter 98 is modified by striking out the word "heading" and by inserting in lieu thereof the word "text".

17. U.S. note 1, subchapter X, chapter 98 is modified by striking out the word "subheadings" and by inserting in lieu thereof "subheading", by striking out the comma after "9810.00.20" and by inserting "and headings" immediately thereafter, by striking out "any subheading" and by inserting in lieu thereof "any provision", and by inserting "heading" before the second appearance of "9810.00.70."

18. U.S. note 6(a)(xvii), subchapter X, chapter 98 is further modified by inserting "subheadings" after "except".

19. U.S. note 6(a)(xviii), subchapter X, chapter 98 is further modified by inserting "subheadings" after "except" at the first appearance.

20. U.S. note 6(a)(xix), subchapter X, chapter 98 is modified by inserting "subheading" after "except."

21. U.S. note 2(ad), subchapter XVII, chapter 98 is modified by striking out "subheadings 9803.50, 9804.00, 9805.00 and 9816.10" and by inserting in lieu thereof "subheading 9803.50.00, headings 9804.00.00 and 9805.00.00 and subheading 9816.10.00".

22. U.S. note 8, subchapter II, chapter 99 is modified by striking out the word "subheadings" at the first appearance and by inserting in lieu thereof the word "provisions", by striking out the word "subheading" at the first appearance and by inserting in lieu thereof the word "provision", and by striking out "subheading or subheadings" and by inserting in lieu thereof "provisions".

23. Heading 9902.29.94 of the HTS is modified by striking out the words "for in" at their first appearance, and by striking out "change" from the column 2 rate of duty.

24. The article description of heading 9902.29.95 is modified by striking out "2922.50.25" and by inserting in lieu thereof "2922.19.15".

25. Heading 9902.29.97 is modified by striking out "change" from the column 2 rate of duty.

26. The article description of heading 9902.38.06 is modified by inserting after "subheading" the reference "2912.50.00,".

27. The article description of heading 9902.37.07 is modified by striking out the parenthetical expression and by inserting in lieu thereof the following: "(however provided for in chapter 29 or in subheading 3707.90.30 or 3707.90.60)".

28. The article description of heading 9902.40.11 is modified by striking out "4012.90.30" and by inserting in lieu thereof "4012.90.50".

29. The article description of heading 9902.48.23 is modified by striking out "or 8448.59.50" and by inserting in lieu thereof ", 8448.11.00 or 8448.49.00".

30. Heading 9902.71.13 is modified by striking out "9505.90.00" and by inserting in lieu thereof "9505.90".

31. Heading 9902.79.02 is modified by striking out "subheading 7902.00" and by inserting in lieu thereof "heading 7902.00.00".

32. The article description of heading 9902.81.05 is modified by striking out "coalt" and by inserting in lieu thereof "cobalt".

33. Headings 9902.84.48 and 9902.84.49 are each modified by striking out "8448.19" and by inserting in lieu thereof "8448.19.00".

34. U.S. note 6, subchapter III, chapter 99 is modified by striking out "through 9903.04.55" and by inserting in lieu thereof "and 9903.04.10, headings 9903.04.15 through 9903.04.55".

35. The article description of heading 9903.04.35 is modified by striking out "1602.42.40" and by inserting in lieu thereof "1602.42.20".

36. U.S. note 4(d) to subchapter IV of chapter 99 is modified by striking out "subheadings 9904.20.10 and 9904.40.40" and by inserting in lieu thereof "subheading 9904.40.40".

37. Subheading 9904.10.66 is modified by striking out "1806.90," and by inserting in lieu thereof "1806.90.00 and", and by striking out "2105.00" and by inserting in lieu thereof "heading 2105.00.00".

38. The article description of subheading 9904.10.75 is modified by striking out ", 2106.90.05 and 2106.90.50" and by inserting in lieu thereof "and 2106.90.05".

39. Heading 9905.00.00 is modified by inserting "headings and" after "following", and by inserting "heading or" after "listed".

40. The following general and U.S. notes are modified by striking out at each instance the word "subheading" and by inserting in lieu thereof the word "provision":

general note 3(c)(i)(D)
general note 3(c)(ii)(C)
general note 3(c)(v)(C)
general note 3(c)(v)(D)
general note 3(c)(vi)(A)
general note 3(c)(vii)(A)
general note 3(c)(vii)(G)(2)
U.S. note 5, subchapter II, chapter 98

41. The following general and U.S. notes are modified by striking out at each instance the word "subheadings" and by inserting in lieu thereof the word "provisions":

U.S. note 1 (at the first appearance), subchapter I, chapter 98
U.S. note 6(a)(xvii), subchapter X, chapter 98
U.S. note 6(a)(xviii), subchapter X, chapter 98

42. The following U.S. notes and tariff provisions are modified by striking out at each instance the word "subheading" and by inserting in lieu thereof the word "heading":

U.S. note 1(c), subchapter I, chapter 98
9801.00.70
U.S. note 1(d), subchapter II, chapter 98
U.S. note 4, subchapter II, chapter 98
U.S. note 2(b), subchapter III, chapter 98
U.S. note 3, subchapter IV, chapter 98
U.S. note 2, subchapter VI, chapter 98
U.S. note 6(a)(iii), subchapter X, chapter 98
U.S. note 6(a)(ix), subchapter X, chapter 98
9810.00.65
U.S. note 2, subchapter XI, chapter 98
9811.00.60
U.S. note 1, subchapter XII, chapter 98
U.S. note 2, subchapter XII, chapter 98
U.S. note 1(a) and (b), subchapter XIII, chapter 98
U.S. note 2, subchapter XIII, chapter 98
U.S. note 3, subchapter XIII, chapter 98
U.S. note 4, subchapter XIII, chapter 98
U.S. note 5, subchapter XIII, chapter 98
9813.00.50
U.S. note 1, subchapter XIV, chapter 98
U.S. note 1, subchapter XVII, chapter 98
9817.00.50
9817.00.60
U.S. note 2, subchapter I, chapter 99
U.S. note 2, subchapter II, chapter 99
U.S. note 3(a) and (b), subchapter II, chapter 99
U.S. note 9, subchapter II, chapter 99
9902.26.11
9902.30.03
9902.39.14
9902.50.05
9902.70.12
9902.84.44
U.S. note 3(c), subchapter IV, chapter 99
9904.10.72
U.S. note 1, subchapter V, chapter 99
U.S. note 2, subchapter V, chapter 99

43. The following provisions are modified by striking out at each instance the word "subheadings" and inserting lieu thereof the word "headings":

U.S. note 2, subchapter XV, chapter 98
U.S. note 2, subchapter XVII, chapter 98
immediately superior text to subheading 9904.60.20

44. The following U.S. notes are modified by striking out the word "subheading" and by inserting in lieu thereof the word "text":

U.S. note 5, subchapter II, chapter 98
U.S. note 6, subchapter II, chapter 98
U.S. note 7, subchapter II, chapter 98

(b) Effective with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date that is fifteen days after the publication of this proclamation in the **Federal Register**, HTS subheading 2915.39.10 is modified by striking out "20%" and by inserting in lieu thereof "23.5%".

Proclamation 6031 of September 29, 1989

National Quality Month, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Producing quality goods and services is crucial not only to the continued economic growth of the United States, but also to our national security and the well-being of each American family. Our Nation has long been recognized for its leadership in producing quality products. However, in recent years, the position of the United States as quality leader has been challenged by foreign competition in domestic and overseas markets.

Reasserting our leadership position will require a firm commitment to total quality management and the principle of continuous quality improvement. The United States can, and must, excel in this area, setting new standards for world-class quality and competing vigorously in international markets.

Improving quality takes time and resources and can only be achieved through a combination of factors. It takes a long-term commitment by management that involves working with suppliers to improve performance; educating, training, and motivating workers; developing accurate and responsive information systems; and establishing targets for quality improvement.

Quality improvement principles apply to small companies as well as large corporations, to service industries as well as manufacturing, and to the public sector as well as private enterprise. Improving the quality of goods and services goes hand in hand with improving productivity and lowering costs. It is also essential to enhancing worker fulfillment and customer satisfaction.

Private sector organizations and government institutions across the country are joining forces to promote a national commitment to excellence. At the national, regional, and local level, business executives and public officials are working together to develop the skills and techniques needed for producing quality goods and services.

As part of this important effort, the Federal Government is promoting quality through such programs as the Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award of the Department of Commerce, the Federal Quality Institute, the President's Council on Management Improvement, the Productivity Improvement Plan of the Department of Defense, and the NASA Excellence Award for Quality and Productivity.

The American Society for Quality Control—together with other national professional organizations, businesses, industries, government agencies, and academic institutions—is sponsoring activities in observance of "National Quality Month." These activities, focused on the theme of "Quality First," are designed to promote awareness of the importance of quality to production and services throughout the United States.

The Congress, by House Joint Resolution 204, has designated October as "National Quality Month" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this month.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim October 1989 as National Quality Month. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this occasion with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-ninth day of September, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6032 of September 29, 1989

Mental Illness Awareness Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The 20th century has been marked by major advances in medical research and technology. Today, we can easily prevent or cure many diseases that once proved to be debilitating or even deadly. Because this remarkable scientific progress has included the study of mental illness, scientists and health care professionals now have a much greater understanding of such afflictions as depression, schizophrenia, phobias, and anxiety disorders.

During the past 10 years alone, our knowledge of mental illness has increased dramatically. Indeed, our ever-expanding knowledge of the brain might well be considered one of the most profound accomplishments of our time. That is why continued failure to diagnose or treat mental illness—and to accept and understand those who suffer from it—is so needless and so regrettable. Far too many mentally ill Americans are also victims of fear, prejudice, and distrust. Mental illness not only inhibits their ability to function normally in society, but also inflicts untold personal anguish upon them and their loved ones.

Frequently the result of biological or chemical disorders in the brain, mental illness can affect anyone—regardless of age, gender, race, or economic status. For a child or adolescent, a mental illness left untreated can mean years of torment, as well as lost opportunities to learn and grow. Adults who suffer from mental illness may not only lose their independence and ability to contribute, but also become strangers to their families and friends. Elderly victims can enjoy neither the comforts of retirement nor the well-earned respect and dignity rightfully afforded to our senior citizens. Tragically, the confusion, alienation, and loss of hope felt by some victims of mental illness—young and old alike—have even led them to take their own lives.

We can—and we must—help the victims of mental illness. Of the millions of Americans who suffer from depression, well over half could benefit from proper treatment. Scientific research has produced treatments that can alleviate the hallucinations and delusions that haunt victims of schizophrenia. There are also treatments, including medications and various forms of psychotherapy, to allay crippling panic and anxiety disorders and to help patients overcome dysfunctional behavior patterns. Today, improved methods of diagnosis and care can offer hope and healing to millions of people with mental disorders.

This week, we salute the dedicated scientists, health care professionals, and volunteers who are working hard to help solve the mysteries of mental illness and alleviate the suffering of its victims. In academic institutions, hospitals, and community-based mental health programs across the country, they are helping to destroy the myths and fears that prevent too many victims of mental illness from obtaining the help and compassion they need. All of us can assist their efforts by learning more about mental illness and by supporting continued research and effective treatment programs. Most important, however, we can help victims of mental illness and their families by giving them our encouragement and understanding.

In recognition of the importance of informing the public about mental illness and the needs of those who suffer from it, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 55, has designated the week beginning October 1, 1989, as "Mental Illness Awareness Week" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this event.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week of October 1 through October 7, 1989, as Mental Illness Awareness Week. I call upon all citizens of the United States to observe this week with appropriate ceremonies and activities designed to promote greater understanding of mental illness and its victims' need for effective treatment and rehabilitation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-ninth day of September, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6033 of September 29, 1989

Child Health Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

In this most fortunate of nations, millions of us can look with pride and gratitude upon happy, healthy children and grandchildren—children who are able to enjoy all the wonderful opportunities life offers. However, we cannot afford to forget that each year tens of thousands of children in this country die before reaching their first birthday.

Our hearts ache over this country's high rate of infant mortality, a rate that is all the more tragic because it occurs in a Nation that boasts one of the highest standards of living in the world. The statistics cannot reveal the suffering of bereaved parents, for their anguish is immeasurable. Nor can numbers reflect the costs incurred by our entire country. When the life of a child is destroyed, so, too, is the promise that he or she holds for our Nation's future. A society that fails to protect its most vulnerable members from harm suffers untold losses itself.

The failure of pregnant women to obtain adequate prenatal care is a major factor in our Nation's high infant mortality rate. While the government must not usurp the role of the family—and while it cannot fulfill parents' responsibilities in caring for their children—public officials at the Federal and State level are examining ways to help improve child health in the United States. Together with health care providers, insurers, and other concerned Americans, government officials have been working to develop ways to encourage more pregnant women to protect the lives of their unborn children through proper nutrition and prenatal care.

Already, advances in technology have enabled us to save the lives of babies who are born prematurely, or who develop dangerous illnesses and conditions while still in the womb. Scientific discoveries have helped us to reduce the incidence of some debilitating and life-threatening childhood diseases, and even eliminate others. Thanks to effective immunization programs, fear of the spread of diseases such as polio and smallpox is virtually a thing of the past. Nevertheless, we still face great challenges and responsibilities in the area of child health.

We must continue to encourage parents to have their children immunized, and we must promote education in child nutrition, safety, and hygiene. We must also recognize that our fight against drug abuse is a life-and-death struggle for the fate of a generation—in hospital nurseries and foster homes across the country, infants who were born addicted to drugs or infected with the AIDS virus provide heartrending evidence of the devastation wrought by chemical dependency. Children who grow up in homes torn apart by drug and alcohol abuse are also at grave risk. For their sake, for the sake of their families, and for the sake of our Nation's future, we must redouble our efforts in the war on substance abuse.

Today, as we begin the 7th decade of this national observance for children, let us resolve to ensure that every American child receives the best possible start in life—beginning with quality health care throughout pregnancy for expectant mothers and extending through each child's formative years.

The Congress, by Joint Resolution approved May 18, 1928, as amended (36 U.S.C. 143), has called for the designation of the first Monday in October as "Child Health Day" and has authorized and requested the President to issue annually a proclamation in observance of this event.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim Monday, October 2, 1989, as Child Health Day. I urge all Americans to rededicate themselves to protecting the lives and health of our youngest and most vulnerable citizens.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-ninth day of September, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6034 of October 2, 1989

Minority Enterprise Development Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

The United States was built by men and women who were willing to face both the unknown dangers of life on the frontier and its certain demand for constant hard work. These courageous pioneers were willing to take great risks because they believed that even greater opportunities awaited them in the new land.

Today, that same pioneer spirit can be found among the thousands of Americans who accept the risks of starting a new business, making it succeed, and keeping it competitive. This week, we recognize the industrious and determined spirit of minority business men and women in particular.

Our Nation's economic growth and ability to compete in the international marketplace depend on the full participation of all members of our society. Minority business men and women have helped to expand our economy through innovation, hard work, and by taking advantage of the opportunities available in our free enterprise system. These entrepreneurs have become an indispensable force in our economy, and they will continue to play a key role in our efforts to expand America's share of world markets.

Increasing our Nation's competitiveness in the rapidly changing global marketplace will require us to continue harnessing the entrepreneurial spirit of all our people. Therefore, we must renew our commitment to eliminating the barriers that hinder the participation of minority men and women in our economy; we must continue to promote quality education and effective job training; and we must foster an appreciation for individual initiative and private enterprise among young people.

The United States already benefits from the talent, energy, and labors of more than 800,000 minority businesses. This week, we honor them for their many achievements and reaffirm our commitment to helping young men and women follow their fine example.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim the week of October 1 through October 7, 1989, Minority Enterprise Development Week, 1989. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this second day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6035 of October 3, 1989

National Health Care Food Service Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Sound nutrition is important to all Americans, but for the ill it is an essential component in the process of healing and recovery. The dedicated men and women who work in the health care food and nutrition departments of our Nation's hospitals and nursing facilities thus play a very important role in patient care.

Working in concert with other health care professionals, these individuals provide a variety of patient care services, from nutrition instruction to the preparation and delivery of appetizing and nutritious meals. This week, we salute America's health care food services personnel—administrators, dieticians, dietary assistants, menu planners, chefs, production workers, and volunteers—for their professionalism and hard work.

In recognition of the vital contribution made by health care food service professionals to the well-being of the American people, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 81, has designated the week of October 1 through October 7, 1989, as "National Health Care Food Service Week" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of that week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning October 1, 1989, as National Health Care Food Service Week, and I call upon the people of the United States to observe that week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this third day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6036 of October 4, 1989

Raoul Wallenberg Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

In January 1944, the United States War Refugee Board asked Sweden to send a representative to Hungary in order to organize efforts to rescue the Jewish population of that country from annihilation by occupying Nazi forces. During the 6 months he spent in Budapest, that courageous Swedish envoy, Raoul Wallenberg, saved some 100,000 men, women, and children from the gas chambers and crematoria of the Nazi death camps.

Raoul Wallenberg risked his own life many times in defying the Nazi authorities who were systematically condemning thousands of innocent Jews to death. He tirelessly pleaded, schemed, maneuvered—and even threw himself before rifle-wielding Nazi guards—in order to rescue their prisoners from extermination. His efforts were truly selfless and heroic. Amidst the horrors of war and Nazi atrocities, Raoul Wallenberg represented the noble and decent conscience of humanity.

On January 13, 1945, in violation of international standards concerning diplomatic immunity, Raoul Wallenberg was taken into custody by Soviet forces occupying Hungary. The Soviet government initially denied having arrested him, but later stated that a prisoner named Wallenberg died in a Soviet prison on July 17, 1947. Since that date, numerous eyewitness accounts have indicated that Raoul Wallenberg may have survived long after 1947. There is no proof that he is not still alive and imprisoned in the Soviet Union. The Soviet Union has yet to produce any evidence of Mr. Wallenberg's death and has refused to investigate reports that he may still be alive.

On October 5, 1981, the President of the United States signed into law a joint resolution making Raoul Wallenberg an honorary citizen of the United States, which signified the American people's recognition of his heroism and our refusal to forget him or his bravery in the face of tyranny.

We welcome as a positive sign the Soviets' invitation to Raoul Wallenberg's relatives to meet with them in the Soviet Union later this year. It is our hope that this meeting will produce long-awaited answers to the questions surrounding the fate of Raoul Wallenberg. This great and selfless man—and the thousands of people whose lives he saved—deserve no less.

The Congress, by Public Law 101-63, has authorized and requested the President to proclaim October 5, 1989, as "Raoul Wallenberg Day."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim October 5, 1989, as Raoul Wallenberg Day. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities, and I urge them to reaffirm their devotion to the just aspirations of all peoples for liberty and peace.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fourth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6037 of October 5, 1989

German-American Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

In 1683, a small group of men, women, and children set out from their homes in Germany in search of religious freedom in the New World. These 13 families, who came ashore near Philadelphia more than 3 centuries ago, were the first of seven million German immigrants to come to this country. Today, almost 60 million Americans are the descendants of these brave and industrious people. Their proud ethnic heritage represents not only a great treasure passed to each generation, but also a rich source of strength and pride for the entire United States.

Throughout our Nation's history, German immigrants and their descendants have stood on the front lines in the defense of freedom. From the heroic efforts of General Friedrich von Steuben during the Revolutionary War to the courageous leadership of General Eisenhower during World War II, their courage and patriotism have been unquestionable. In times of peace, as well as times of strife, generations of German-Americans have faithfully upheld the principles upon which this Nation was founded.

Following the Second World War, the United States, together with its allies, helped to restore the conditions in which German democracy, guided by leaders such as Konrad Adenauer, could take root and flourish. Today, there can be no doubt that Europe is stronger—and the world is safer—because the Federal Republic of Germany is free, sovereign, and democratic.

While we proudly acknowledge our friendship with the people of the Federal Republic of Germany, we also note with sadness that many Germans continue to be denied the right to self-determination. The United States thus remains firmly committed to promoting freedom and democratic government in all of Germany and all of Eastern Europe. We will not waver in our efforts to foster respect for human rights throughout Eastern Europe; to advance political reform; and to eliminate the barriers that still divide Berlin.

Our great Nation is strong because we Americans are united by our common belief in individual liberty and the rule of law, as well as by faith and family ties. Today, as we celebrate the many contributions that Americans of German descent have made to our country, let us rededicate ourselves to promoting that same kind of unity in their ancestral homeland.

In honor of all German-Americans, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 118, has designated October 6, 1989, as "German-American Day" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of that day.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim October 6, 1989, as German-American Day. I urge all Americans to learn more about the contributions German-Americans have made to the life and culture of the United

States and to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Editorial note: For the President's remarks of Oct. 5, 1989, on signing Proclamation 6037, see the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* (vol. 25, p. 1505).

Proclamation 6038 of October 5, 1989

Veterans Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Each year, on November 11, we Americans pause to express our respect and gratitude for the millions of men and women who have served our Nation as members of the United States Armed Forces. On that day, 71 years ago, the Armistice marking the end of World War I was signed. It is fitting that we choose the anniversary of "Armistice Day"—a day dedicated to peace—to honor those who have helped keep our Nation strong and our freedom secure. America's veterans have been steadfast guardians of peace and liberty not only here at home, but also around the world.

The selflessness and valor of the 2,000,000 American servicemen who fought in Europe during World War I were essential in bringing that bitter conflict to a conclusion in 1918. In the Argonne Forest, Belleau Wood, Chateau-Thierry, and in other less celebrated but no less decisive confrontations on land and sea, American "Doughboys," Marines, and sailors demonstrated extraordinary courage and skill. The anniversary of the signing of the Armistice for "The War to End All Wars" shall always remind us of their heroic efforts and unfailing patriotism.

Only 23 years after the signing of the Armistice, members of the United States Armed Forces were called again to the battle-scarred fields of Europe. During the Second World War, American military personnel fought—and helped defeat—the tyrannical forces of Nazi Germany and its allies. Many other World War II veterans made their stand for freedom in the Pacific and in North Africa. Thousands of American service men and women later returned to East Asia and the Pacific during the Korean and Vietnam Wars.

Each American veteran is a source of strength and pride for our country. As members of the Armed Forces, these courageous individuals not only protected the national security interests of the United States, but also upheld the principles upon which this great Nation was built. Americans—and millions of people around the world as well—enjoy the blessings of freedom, peace, and representative government because our veterans were willing to risk their lives for them. We are forever grateful to these selfless individuals, especially those who have given "the last full measure of devotion" for our well-being.

Today, the United States continues to look to its veterans as leaders. They have carried their patriotism and concern for others far beyond the battlefield, participating in all levels of government, community groups, charitable organizations and voluntary service programs. Across the country, individual veterans and veterans associations are helping to provide health care for ill and disabled colleagues. They are rallying to join the war on drugs and the campaign for better schools. And they are helping to foster in young people a genuine love of country and a profound sense of personal duty, honor, and civic responsibility.

We Americans owe a great debt to all our military veterans, who have shown us—in peacetime as well as times of strife—the value of individual liberty and free and democratic government. Today, let us renew our determination to keep faith with those who have so faithfully served and defended us. We can begin by remembering the cause for which they have labored and by working hard to ensure that their efforts have not been made in vain.

In order that we may pay due tribute to those who have served in our Armed Forces, the Congress has provided (5 U.S.C. 6103(a)) that November 11 of each year shall be set aside as a legal public holiday to honor America's veterans.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim Saturday, November 11, 1989, as Veterans Day. I urge all Americans to honor the courage and sacrifice of our veterans through appropriate public ceremonies and private prayers. I also call upon Federal, State, and local government officials to display the flag of the United States and to encourage and participate in patriotic activities in their communities. I invite civic and fraternal organizations, churches, schools, businesses, unions, and the media to support this national observance with suitable commemorative expressions and programs.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Editorial note: For the President's remarks of Oct. 5, 1989, on signing Proclamation 6038, see the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents*, (vol. 25, p. 1507).

Proclamation 6039 of October 5, 1989

National Children's Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Children are a great and precious blessing. Parents have no greater responsibility than to ensure that the young stranger God brings into their lives is welcomed, loved, nourished, and protected. As a Nation, we have no greater obligation than to help provide every child with the opportunity to grow up healthy, safe, and well-educated.

Children not only bring joy to their families; they also bring a sense of hope and purpose to the entire Nation. Parents, grandparents, and all adults can, and do, learn a great deal from the young. As we assist a child who is struggling to complete the tasks we take for granted, we are reminded of the importance of being gentle and patient. Fascinated by the countless little miracles of creation, which we grown-ups so often overlook as we rush to meet the demands of the adult world, children help us to see the world around us as if it were fresh and new. Filled with imagination and dreams, they take us into the future—and inspire us to be responsible for it.

As a Nation, we owe it to our children to encourage and help parents and families. Family life is important in promoting not only each child's spiritual, social, and intellectual growth, but also the strength of our Nation. When the hope and trust of a child are violated or destroyed, so, too, is a portion of the promise that he or she holds for our country's future. Because parents are a child's first and best friends, and because home is his or her first school, we must remain committed to policies and programs that recognize and reinforce the family as the primary source of the love and support that every child needs.

Children in the United States have the opportunity to grow up in a land of unparalleled prosperity and freedom. However, we must remember that our children need much more than material goods. We must also remember the importance of teaching them the difference between liberty and license, for one is rooted in respect for human dignity, while the other only diminishes it. Children need attention and affection and positive role models. It is important that parents take the time not only to give their children guidance, but also to listen to them. The greatest gifts we can share with our little ones are a love of learning, an appreciation for the power of faith and hard work, and a sense of personal responsibility and concern for others.

Children both affirm and inspire their parents' faith in the future. As parents, teachers, neighbors, and as a Nation, we must make every effort to ensure that young people's own faith is not jaded by abuse or neglect or simple indifference. So, today, as we honor children, let us also renew our determination to ensure that they receive all the love, protection, and encouragement they need and deserve.

The Congress, by House Joint Resolution 132 (Public Law 101–52), has designated the second Sunday in October 1989 as "National Children's Day" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of that day.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim October 8, 1989, as National Children's Day. I call upon the American people to observe that day with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities designed to honor children and to emphasize the importance of their well-being to our entire Nation. I also urge all Americans to reflect upon the importance of children to our families, as well as the importance of strong families to our children.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6040 of October 6, 1989

Columbus Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

On Columbus Day, we pause as a Nation to honor the skilled and courageous navigator who discovered the Americas and, in so doing, brought to our ancestors the promise of the New World. In honoring Christopher Columbus, we also pay tribute to the generations of brave and bold Americans who, like him, have overcome great odds in order to chart the unknown.

For nearly half a millennium, Americans have followed the example of this great explorer, challenging the frontiers of knowledge. Throughout our Nation's history, the spirit of discovery has been demonstrated by scholar and student, expert and novice, alike. While the efforts of men such as Lewis and Clark, Thomas Edison, Eli Whitney, and Alexander Graham Bell are well known, we should also remember the thousands of pioneers who quietly tamed the American wilderness. With courage, ingenuity, hard work, and sacrifice, these men and women helped to build a Nation.

Generations of American entrepreneurs and business people have likewise accepted great risks in order to pursue their dreams. Their vision and initiative, allowed to flourish in this land of liberty, have helped the United States grow strong and prosperous.

From test pilots and astronauts to scientists and researchers in virtually every field of endeavor, Americans have continued to explore not only the wonders of our planet, but also the great mysteries of space. Like Christopher Columbus, all of these Americans have faced the unknown, not with a reckless sense of adventure, but with a great sense of purpose and opportunity.

Just a few years from now, in 1992, the United States will commemorate the 500th anniversary of the arrival of Columbus on these shores and proudly participate in events honoring this great explorer. A number of educational and commemorative events and programs are also being planned by the members of the Christopher Columbus Quincentenary Jubilee Commission, which was established by the Congress in 1984.

Americans of Italian and Spanish descent will have special reason to join in this quincentenary celebration. As we reflect on the achievements of this famous son of Genoa, and the generous support he received from Spanish monarchs Ferdinand V and Isabella I, we are also

best copy available

reminded of the many contributions that men and women of Italian and Spanish descent have made and continue to make to our Nation.

In tribute to Christopher Columbus, the Congress of the United States, by joint resolution of April 30, 1934 (48 Stat. 657), as modified by the Act of June 28, 1968 (82 Stat. 250), has requested the President to proclaim the second Monday in October of each year as "Columbus Day."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim October 9, 1989, as Columbus Day. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities. I also direct that the flag of the United States be displayed on all public buildings on the appointed day in honor of Christopher Columbus.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this sixth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6041 of October 6, 1989

Leif Erikson Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Each year, we Americans pause on Leif Erikson Day to commemorate the life and legacy of this courageous Norse missionary and explorer. In remembering the young Viking who travelled to North America nearly a millennium ago, we also celebrate our Nation's Nordic heritage.

Son of "Erik the Red," who led the first group of Europeans to colonize Greenland, Leif Erikson returned to his native Norway in the year 1000. A year after his conversion to Christianity there, Erikson was commissioned by King Olaf Tryggvason (Olaf I) to return to Greenland as a missionary. During his lengthy travels, the young navigator visited new, unknown lands. Calling the places he discovered Helluland, Markland, and Vinland, Erikson described their pristine beauty in his journal. Centuries later, other European explorers, inspired by Erikson's account, decided to pursue his exciting discovery and journeyed to these shores.

Although American history is filled with testaments to the faith and courage of many a missionary and explorer, Leif Erikson has remained a beloved symbol of valor. Displaying the same vision and daring embodied by "Leif the Lucky," generations of Scandinavian immigrants have since followed his path to North America. Leif Erikson Day provides an opportunity to pay tribute to those industrious and determined Nordic peoples who have settled in the United States, and to honor them for their many contributions to our Nation. On this special occasion, we also celebrate the close relations between the people of the United States and our friends in all the Nordic countries.

In honor of Leif Erikson and the heritage of America's Nordic people, the Congress, by joint resolution approved on September 2, 1964 (78 Stat. 849, 36 U.S.C. 169c), has authorized the President to proclaim October 9 of each year as "Leif Erikson Day."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim October 9, 1989, as Leif Erikson Day, and I direct the appropriate government officials to display the flag of the United States on all government buildings on that day. I also invite the people of the United States to honor Leif Erikson and our Nordic-American heritage by holding appropriate exercises and ceremonies in suitable places throughout our land.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this sixth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6042 of October 10, 1989

National School Lunch Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

For more than 4 decades, the National School Lunch Program has helped to promote the health and well-being of the Nation's schoolchildren. Since 1946, the cooperative efforts of State governments and local communities have brought needed Federal food assistance to children throughout the United States. Each day, more than 22 million students in over 90,000 schools receive nutritious, well-balanced lunches though this effective program.

Parents, teachers, school officials, community leaders, food service specialists, and the students themselves have all played important roles in supporting the program and contributing to its improvement. National School Lunch Week provides all of us with the opportunity to acknowledge their efforts, as well as the vision and concern of the many persons associated with the program throughout the years. Their dedication and cooperation have been vital to the program's success.

By joint resolution approved October 9, 1962 (Public Law 87–780), the Congress designated the week beginning on the second Sunday of October in each year as "National School Lunch Week" and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of that week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning October 8, 1989, as National School Lunch Week, and I call upon all Americans to recognize those individuals at the State and local levels whose efforts contribute so much to the success of this valuable program.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this tenth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6043 of October 11, 1989

National Domestic Violence Awareness Month, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Today, far too many American families, whose lives and homes should be blessed by tranquility and security, dwell instead under the terrifying shadow of domestic violence. Domestic violence is not just a series of simple disputes or family quarrels. It is not just an isolated incident or private matter to be quietly settled, forgiven, and forgotten. Domestic violence is a serious crime that tears at the fabric of the American family.

Each year, hundreds of thousands of Americans—Americans of every age, race, and gender, and from every social, religious, and economic background—are harmed in their homes by a loved one. It is estimated that one-third of all domestic violence incidents involve felonies, including rape, aggravated assault, and robbery. Domestic violence is the single largest cause of injury to women in the United States, and research has shown that persons who engage in one form of family violence are likely to engage in others. Researchers are just beginning to understand the extent of injuries suffered by men as a result of domestic violence, particularly in their advanced years.

The suffering of those children who are abused, or who witness incidents of domestic violence, is inestimable. Domestic violence deprives these little ones of the innocence, joy, and security of childhood—and nothing can replace their loss.

In recent years, the number of shelters and safehouses for battered adults and children has increased dramatically. This month, we recognize the dedicated professionals and volunteers who provide these vital services to the victims of domestic violence. These generous, hard-working men and women merit our respect and gratitude.

However, because many abused individuals continue to need assistance, we must also recognize the importance of supporting private and public efforts to aid victims of domestic violence. Public awareness and understanding of the needs of battered adults and children must be increased. This month, let us renew our determination to learn more about the problem of domestic violence and how each of us can help bring an end to it.

The Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 133, has designated October 1989 as "National Domestic Violence Awareness Month" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this month.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim October 1989 as National Domestic Violence Awareness Month. I urge all Americans to become more aware of the tragedy of domestic violence; to support and assist victims and those who are working to eliminate domestic violence in our land; and to participate in other appropriate efforts.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eleventh day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6044 of October 11, 1989

National Job Skills Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

The observance of National Job Skills Week, 1989, gives all Americans an opportunity to reflect on the changes taking place in our economy and work force. Today, the United States continues to hold a position of leadership in global economic affairs—with most Americans enjoying a high standard of living, employment levels continuing to increase, and unemployment falling to the lowest levels in more than a decade. In large part, this leadership reflects the flexibility, creativity, and commitment to excellence among American workers and employers, as well as the quality of our educational and training institutions.

However, the United States faces a serious challenge that must be dealt with immediately and directly. An increasingly competitive international economy requires that our labor force have improved skills—skills necessary to adapt to technological advances in the workplace.

At the same time, demographic changes are altering the composition of our labor force. Trends indicate that, during the next decade, fewer new young workers will be entering the labor market, and the average age of the work force will rise significantly. Workers without adequate education or training will likely make up a larger share of the entrants into the work force. These trends underscore the importance of providing retraining for older workers and employment opportunities for those Americans who, in the past, have not been able to compete in the labor market due to lack of education or occupational skills.

We must reaffirm our commitment to bringing disadvantaged and unemployed Americans into the labor market so that they, too, can experience the rewards of productive employment and self-sufficiency. Such a commitment is not only a moral imperative, but also vital to maintaining our Nation's prosperity and economic growth.

The centerpiece of the Federal Government's efforts to meet this challenge and commitment is the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA). Through the JTPA, private and governmental efforts are combined to provide needed training and assistance to individuals seeking private sector employment. The JTPA has been an extremely successful program, but it can be improved. Amendments under consideration would target assistance and training to those who face the most serious barriers to employment; enhance the quality of services provided; and promote coordination of human resource programs serving the disadvantaged.

In addition, the Family Support Act of 1988—last year's landmark welfare reform legislation—moves us in the direction of including job training and education in our welfare system. Similarly, proposed changes to the Carl D. Perkins Vocational Education Act, now being considered, would emphasize student achievement in acquiring basic skills and occupational competence. Effective implementation of these programs can make a critical contribution to our efforts to train unskilled and disadvantaged Americans and bring them into the economic mainstream.

To focus national attention on present and future work force needs, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 148, has designated the week of October 8 through October 14, 1989, as "National Job Skills Week" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week of October 8 through October 14, 1989, as National Job Skills Week. I urge all Americans to observe this week with appropriate programs and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eleventh day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6045 of October 12, 1989

Italian-American Heritage and Culture Month, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

This month, we celebrate the rich ethnic heritage of Italian-Americans and the many contributions they have made to American culture. Throughout our Nation's history, men and women of Italian descent have made outstanding contributions in business and the arts, education, and government, as well as in athletics and military service. Virtually every aspect of our life as a Nation has been enriched by their unique talents and hard work.

Italian-Americans share with us not only the colorful traditions of their ancestral homeland, but also its proud history. It was a brave son of Genoa, Christopher Columbus, who first discovered the New World nearly half a millennium ago and, in so doing, forged the path that millions of immigrants have since followed to the United States. Italy has also given the world the great works of Dante, the breathtaking art of Giotto and Michelangelo, and the inspirational music of Antonio Vivaldi and Domenico Scarlatti. Italian-Americans enjoy a rich cultural heritage, indeed.

Many outstanding men and women of Italian descent have enriched our Nation's own history. All Americans take great pride in the accomplishments of individuals such as Fiorello La Guardia, the beloved Mayor of New York City; Enrico Fermi, who won the 1938 Nobel Prize in Physics; Paolo Soleri, the celebrated architect; and baseball hero Joe DiMaggio. They and other Italian-Americans throughout the United States have made extraordinary contributions to our life as a Nation.

Whether defending freedom on the front lines of battle or participating in the daily workings of our democracy, Italian-Americans have clearly demonstrated their love of freedom and self-government and their profound respect for the rights and dignity of every individual. Their patriotism—coupled with their deep faith and devotion to family life—has truly strengthened the fabric of our society.

In recognition of the many contributions Italian-Americans have made and continue to make to our Nation, the Congress, by House Joint Resolution 392, has designated the month of October 1989 as "Italian-American Heritage and Culture Month" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this month.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the month of October 1989 "Italian-American Heritage and Culture Month." I urge all Americans to observe this month with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twelfth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6046 of October 13, 1989

National Disability Employment Awareness Month, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Our Nation's laws and traditions are rooted in a profound respect fo the dignity and worth of every human person. It is this deep regard fo the individual that has established the United States as a land of liberty and opportunity for all. Like generations of Americans before us, we have an obligation to ensure that the United States remains faithful to this promise for every individual—including those with disabilities.

Ensuring that business and employment opportunities remain open for all members of our society is not only a moral imperative; it is also vital to our Nation's economic growth. As the global economy continues to expand, U.S. goods and services will face ever greater competition in both foreign and domestic markets. Americans with disabilities can help to meet that challenge—but only if they have opportunities to bring their energy, creativity, and talent to the Nation's work force.

Many advances have been made in fostering the full participation by disabled persons in American society. Our Nation's educational system and training and rehabilitation programs have enabled millions of people with disabilities to become skilled, productive workers. The ongoing removal of architectural and other barriers in housing, transportation, and the workplace is permitting more and more disabled people to join the labor force as well as the mainstream of American life. Advances in technology are also enabling persons with disabilities to utilize their strengths and talents to the fullest. And many employers—recognizing all that these individuals have to offer—are enthusiastically hiring workers with disabilities.

Unfortunately, despite these advances—as well as the major gains we have made in lowering the Nation's unemployment rate—it has been estimated that only one-third of all disabled Americans of working age are currently employed. Yet millions of Americans with disabilities are both willing and able to take their rightful places in America's work force. As a Nation that takes justifiable pride in the unparalleled opportunities we have provided for all our citizens, we must continue working to enhance employment opportunities for persons with disabilities.

The Congress, by Joint Resolution approved August 11, 1945, as amended (36 U.S.C. 155), has called for the designation of the month of October of each year as "National Disability Employment Awareness Month." This special month is a time for all Americans to join together in recognizing the unlimited potential of persons with disabilities and in renewing our determination to provide increased employment opportunities for them.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the month of October 1989 as National Disability Employment Awareness Month. I call upon all public officials, employers, and private citizens of this country to continue to help guarantee equal employment opportunities and the full rights and privileges of citizenship for disabled Americans.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this thirteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6047 of October 13, 1989

White Cane Safety Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

The white cane is a device that all should recognize, for it is the staff that gives blind individuals greater freedom of movement as they pursue their daily activities. The white cane helps visually impaired persons avoid physical hazards and barriers, thereby enabling its users to travel more safely in the public environment. It is also a tangible reminder to all Americans that those who are blind possess the ability and the desire to lead independent lives.

Each year, White Cane Safety Day provides us with an occasion to renew our determination to eliminate barriers that continue to hinder the full participation of blind Americans in our society, especially those barriers created by discrimination or lack of understanding. It is a day to acknowledge the accomplishments of people who are blind and to reaffirm our support for efforts that will enhance their mobility.

In acknowledgment of the white cane and all it symbolizes, the Congress, by joint resolution approved October 6, 1964, has authorized the President to designate October 15 of each year as "White Cane Safety Day."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim October 15, 1989, as White Cane Safety Day. I urge all Americans to show respect for those who carry the white cane and to honor, through appropriate ceremonies and activities, their many achievements.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this thirteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6048 of October 16, 1989

World Food Day, 1989 and 1990

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Each day, millions of people around the world face the frightening specter of hunger and malnutrition. These problems are devastating to developing countries, where they cause immeasurable human suffering—especially among children. As an expression of our Nation's continued commitment to ending world hunger, the United States joins 150 other countries in observing World Food Day.

The American people, through a number of government-sponsored and private food relief programs, have responded generously to the needs of those affected by famine and natural disasters. During the year that ended in June, the United States sent over five million metric tons of wheat, rice, and coarse grains to countries in need—more than all other contributing nations combined. The United States is also helping to alleviate hunger and malnutrition in poor countries by encouraging economic growth and private sector development.

Fortunately, the need for global food donations abated during the past year as drought ended in many countries. In most of Africa, the agricultural situation improved. Yet widespread starvation continues in Sudan and Mozambique, mainly due to violent civil conflict and the dislocation of millions of people.

Efforts to alleviate hunger and encourage agricultural reforms in developing countries must continue. While food production has improved around the world, the financial capacity to grow, import, and distribute agricultural products has deteriorated in many nations. Indeed, in several countries where production has reached only marginal rates, the potential for disaster remains.

The developed nations of the world must determine how best to help developing countries increase their food production and generate sufficient revenues to buy, store, and distribute essential agricultural imports. It is our hope that World Food Day will inspire fresh proposals for easing world hunger and promote greater understanding between those nations in need and those with food to share.

This year, as we observe World Food Day, we call special attention to the global environment. If we are to improve and sustain the world's agricultural productivity, we must protect its soil, air, and water. Through careful planning and stewardship of our natural resources, we can reduce threats to the environment and increase our food security.

We Americans have been blessed with not only an abundance of natural resources, but the freedom that is the foundation of economic growth and prosperity. We recognize the adverse consequences of centralized control of agriculture and excessive government intervention in the marketplace. We know that, in the fight against world hunger, freedom is the key to long-term progress and lasting productivity. That is why, in addition to providing direct food aid to less developed countries, the United States is encouraging the development of agricultural policies that harness the power of private enterprise and reward individual initiative. The United States is also encouraging the development and implementation of free and fair trade practices that will allow all farmers greater access to international markets.

As we observe World Food Day, let us renew our determination to seek effective answers to the problem of world hunger. Let us also gratefully acknowledge the generous efforts of the many public employees, health care professionals, volunteers, and concerned citizens who devote their time and energy to assisting those who suffer from hunger and hunger-related diseases.

In recognition of the desire and commitment of Americans to end world hunger, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 138, has designated October 16, 1989, and October 16, 1990, as "World Food Day" and has authorized the President to issue a proclamation in observance of these days.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim October 16, 1989, and October 16, 1990, as World Food Day, and I call upon the people of the United States to observe these days with appropriate ceremonies and activities, including worship services, fasting, educational programs, and studies designed to find ways in which our Nation can further contribute to the elimination of hunger in the world.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this sixteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-

nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Editorial note: For the President's remarks of Oct. 16, 1989, on signing Proclamation 6048, see the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* (vol. 25, p. 1553).

Proclamation 6049 of October 16, 1989

National Down Syndrome Month, 1989 and 1990

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

During National Down Syndrome Month, we Americans recognize the rights, needs, and potential of individuals with Down Syndrome. We also pay tribute to the scientists, physicians, and teachers whose labors have enhanced our understanding of this congenital disorder.

During the past 20 years, scientists working in molecular genetics and other fields have been carefully studying Down Syndrome. Researchers are looking for the genes, or combination of genes, on chromosome 21 that are related to the development of intelligence and to the physical disorders associated with Down Syndrome. Their efforts are important because, among all the genetic disorders associated with developmental disabilities, Down Syndrome has the most frequent incidence.

Recent progress in the study of Down Syndrome and advances in treatment of its related health problems are enabling more and more of those affected to enjoy greater participation in our life as a Nation. Today, children with Down Syndrome are benefitting from early intervention and mainstreaming. Parents of babies with Down Syndrome are receiving the education and support they need to cope with this condition and to prepare for their child's future. Young people with this developmental disability are now participating in special education classes within mainstream programs in schools, and many have begun to reap the rewards of vocational training and independent living programs.

All of these accomplishments have been made possible through the vision and hard work of concerned researchers, service providers, physicians, teachers, and parent-support groups. Government agencies such as the National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, the Bureau of Maternal and Child Health and Resources Development, and the President's Committee on Mental Retardation continue to work in concert with private organizations such as the National Down Syndrome Congress and the National Down Syndrome Society. The dedicated professionals and volunteers in these agencies and organizations are not only helping to promote public awareness about the nature of Down Syndrome, but also fostering greater respect for the rights, abilities, and needs of those affected by it.

This month, we recognize their efforts and rededicate ourselves to learning more about Down Syndrome and the concerns of the individuals and families it affects. We do so in order that all Americans might be worthy of the praise found in the "Beatitudes for Friends of Exceptional Children":

> Blessed are you, when, by all these things you assure us that the thing that makes us individuals is not in our peculiar muscles, nor in our wounded nervous systems, nor in our difficulties in learning, but in the God-given self which no infirmity can confine.

The Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 122, has designated the month of October 1989 and 1990 as "National Down Syndrome Month" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this month.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the month of October 1989 and 1990 as National Down Syndrome Month. I urge all Americans to unite during October with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities directed toward helping affected individuals and their families enjoy to the fullest the blessing of life.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this sixteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6050 of October 18, 1989

National Awareness Week for Children With Cancer, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Cancer causes more than 10 percent of all deaths among children in the United States between the ages of 1 and 14. It is second only to accidents as the leading cause of death in this age group.

Families confronted by the specter of childhood cancer face one of the most difficult experiences they will ever know. These families both need and deserve the best medical and emotional support we can provide; some may need considerable financial help as well. Every family touched by childhood cancer needs the patience and understanding of its friends, neighbors, teachers, and clergy. Parents need the support and compassion of their employers, and brothers and sisters of young cancer victims need special attention—not only at home, but also at school.

Fortunately, dramatic progress has been made in the early diagnosis and treatment of childhood cancers. The number of children who die from cancer has declined by approximately one-third since 1973—a significant change over a relatively short span of time. The number of children who survive even such serious forms of cancer as Hodgkin's disease, acute lymphocytic leukemia, Wilms' tumor, and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma has increased markedly since 1960.

Many private sector organizations and government agencies have been responsible for our Nation's progress in the fight against childhood cancer. The National Cancer Institute (NCI), part of the Department of Health and Human Services, is the Federal Government's principal agency for cancer research. Members of the NCI's Pediatric Branch and pediatric oncologists at universities and research institutes throughout the country are working tirelessly to develop improved methods for diagnosing and treating children with cancer.

Scores of other national and local health care organizations and charitable associations play a vital role in supporting such cancer research. These organizations also help young patients and their parents cope with the emotional and financial stress caused by cancer treatment, and their efforts deserve our praise and support. Through the generosity of these groups, children suffering from cancer may be able to spend time at a special summer camp or realize a heartfelt dream; they and their parents may receive free air travel for treatment; or parents may benefit from low-cost lodging while their children obtain care far from home. Across the United States, concerned Americans have rallied to help young cancer patients and their families by founding and supporting wonderful programs like these.

Nevertheless, we still face many challenges in the fight against childhood cancer. Scientific research and advances in medicine and technology have improved our ability to detect and treat the disease, but current methods must be refined and new ones must be explored. We also must continue to support rehabilitation programs, which are particularly important for young victims of the disease. Work of this kind can help bring hope and healing to all cancer patients.

This week, we pause to recognize in a special way the brave children and their parents who struggle against cancer. We also salute the physicians and scientists who are leading research into the disease, as well as the thousands of private organizations and individual Americans who are dedicated to serving young victims and their families.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim the week beginning October 15, 1989, as National Awareness Week for Children with Cancer. I invite the Governors of the States, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa, and the Mayor of the District of Columbia to provide for the observance of this week. I also ask the people of the United States—in particular, health care professionals, educators, and concerned community groups—to join in reaffirming publicly our Nation's commitment to controlling childhood cancer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eighteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6051 of October 19, 1989

National Forest Products Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Our Nation's forests have been prized not only for their great beauty, but also for the wealth of natural resources they provide. These forests supply us with fuel, a variety of useful paper products, and the wood with which we build our homes and furniture. They also provide a habitat for much of our Nation's wildlife, as well as a scenic environment for family outings and vacations. Throughout the history of the United States, America's dense forests have contributed to our shelter, warmth, convenience, and recreation.

Today, nearly 740 million acres of land in the United States are forested. A century ago, such continued abundance was in doubt. During the late 1800's, forests were being depleted at an alarming rate, and some Americans predicted an eventual timber shortage. Fortunately, however, early leaders in forest conservation—including President Theodore Roosevelt and Gifford Pinchot, the Nation's first trained forester—helped to reverse that trend. Their legacy is one for which we should be thankful.

The premise of their conservation legacy is that, while forests need protection, they can be used and renewed for the personal well-being of the American people and for the sake of the Nation's economy. Yet they must be used wisely. Like other agricultural crops, new trees must be planted for future harvests, if natural regeneration does not appear to be adequate.

Our adherence to this simple principle has been rewarded. Each year, we harvest large quantities of timber for building, paper products, fuel, and much more. Primary wood manufacturing provides jobs for more than 600,000 workers and millions of jobs in related industries.

Our Nation has been blessed by an abundance of natural resources. It is our obligation to future generations to use these resources responsibly. By caring for our forests and replenishing them in a timely way, we can help ensure that they—and the Nation itself—continue to prosper.

All Americans can participate in the vital process of reforestation. Last year, Federal efforts resulted in the planting of 340,000 acres of new trees. Private voluntary organizations, families, and businesses planted eight times that number.

Every tree sown helps to reduce soil erosion by wind and water; improve air quality by reducing carbon dioxide in the atmosphere; and provide fuel, shelter, and valuable food and paper products. Whether planted on public land or in a suburban backyard, every tree also represents a living compact between generations. Through reforestation, we can help give our children and grandchildren a greener, healthier environment. Each tree makes a difference—so, too, does each American who plants a new one.

In recognition of the value of our forests, the Congress, by Public Law 86–753 (36 U.S.C. 163), has designated the week beginning on the third Sunday in October of each year as "National Forest Products Week" and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning October 15, 1989, as National Forest Products Week and call upon all Americans to observe that week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this nineteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6052 of October 19, 1989

United Nations Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Each year, United Nations Day provides us the opportunity to reaffirm the principles upon which the United Nations was founded in 1945. Those principles are eloquently expressed in the preamble to the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, which was adopted by the United Nations General Assembly on December 10, 1948. In that historic document, the peoples of the United Nations agreed that "recognition of the inherent dignity of the equal and unalienable rights of all members of the human family is the foundation of freedom, justice, and peace in the world." The ongoing efforts of the United States and other members of the United Nations are rooted in the conviction that human rights should be protected by the rule of law.

Today, mankind is filled with hope, for the prospects for peace have improved greatly in regions where it seemed impossible just a few years ago. Throughout the world, we are witnessing the triumph of freedom and democratic ideals over regimes maintained by intimidation and force. The United Nations and the Universal Declaration of Human Rights have contributed much to this progress, both symbolically and practically.

The effectiveness and credibility of the organization have been enhanced by a continuing series of internal reforms, and the United Nations plays an important role in promoting constructive dialogue and the peaceful resolution of differences between nations. It has helped advance or implement the settlement of a number of regional conflicts, and it has helped promote the economic and political development of countries beset by strife and poverty. The United Nations has also begun to offer leadership in the fight against drug trafficking, as well as in efforts to protect the global environment.

Much of the United Nations' work is carried out by its technical and specialized agencies, such as the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO). This year marks the 45th anniversary of the Convention on International Civil Aviation, which provided for the establishment of the ICAO. Since its inception, the ICAO has led efforts to promote safety in international air navigation and to ensure the orderly growth of international civil aviation throughout the world.

In recent years, the ICAO has devoted increasing attention to the threat of terrorism. Earlier this year, it adopted a plan of action to thwart terrorists attempting to place bombs on board passenger aircraft. The Organization is currently developing a regimen for the marking and detection of plastic explosives. The ICAO has long been a useful forum in which to address the problem of aircraft hijackings. In fact, the incidence of aircraft hijackings around the world has decreased markedly—in large part as a result of improved security measures recommended by the ICAO and implemented by its member states.

The International Civil Aviation Organization is one example of the positive role played by the technical and specialized agencies of the United Nations. Throughout the United Nations system, men and women from around the world are working together to help make the world a safer, healthier place in which to live. Their efforts reflect the vision of those who, in signing the United Nations Charter, "reaffirmed their faith in fundamental human rights, [and] in the dignity and worth of the human person."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim October 24, 1989, as United Nations Day. I urge all Americans to observe that day with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this nineteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6053 of October 24, 1989

National Red Ribbon Week for a Drug-Free America, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

The consequences of illegal drug use have reached epidemic proportions in the United States. Excessive consumption of alcohol and other forms of drug abuse are among the largest causes of preventable illness, disability, and death in our society. Drug use is a public health threat that endangers our society at every level—in our homes, schools, and communities. It weakens our work force and businesses, threatening our Nation's productivity and economic strength. It also threatens the minds, health, and character of our Nation's most valuable resource—our youth.

The problem is not insurmountable, however. Americans have begun to confront the scourge of substance abuse, and we can be pleased with the important, positive strides we have made. Through the dedicated efforts of teachers, parents, celebrities, social service professionals, and volunteers, more and more young children are learning about the dangers of substance abuse. Experience has shown us that education and prevention programs are valuable tools in the fight against drugs. Many of our young people are choosing never to even try them.

Public opinion polls continue to indicate that the American people believe illicit drug use is the most serious domestic problem facing the Nation. With concern at a high level, public and private organizations, businesses, concerned parents, young people, and educators all across America are rallying to host town meetings, conferences, and other activities in support of community drug abuse prevention and education. We must build upon these efforts.

The National Federation of Parents for Drug-Free Youth has seized upon this momentum by promoting the observance of the week beginning October 22, 1989, as "National Red Ribbon Week for a Drug-Free America." This week highlights a comprehensive public education drive involving thousands of parents' groups across the country. It is a time when we encourage all national and community service groups, as well as individual Americans, to exercise leadership, creativity, and determination in achieving a drug-free America. Through their efforts, we reaffirm the right of each and every American to live in a drug-free family, to dwell in a drug-free community, to learn in a drug-free school, to work in a drug-free workplace, and to drive on drug-free highways. Such campaigns are critical in our struggle to liberate the United States from the dangerous cycle of substance abuse and drug-trafficking.

We must get the message across that any use of an illegal drug, the excessive consumption of alcohol, and the use of alcohol by an underaged youth, is unacceptable. At every level, our society must develop an absolute intolerance for illicit drug use.

To mobilize and involve all Americans in efforts directed at preventing and eliminating drug use, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 213, has designated October 22 through October 29, 1989, as "National Red Ribbon Week for a Drug-Free America."

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim the week beginning October 22, 1989, as National Red Ribbon Week for a Drug-Free America. I call upon all Americans to join me in observing this week by supporting community drug abuse prevention efforts. I also encourage every American to wear a red ribbon during this week as an expression of his or her commitment to a healthy, drug-free lifestyle.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-fourth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6054 of October 25, 1989

Polish American Heritage Month, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

This month, we Americans honor the millions of men and women of Polish descent who have helped build our Nation and keep it strong and prosperous. Many important chapters in American history—and even the story of hope now unfolding in their ancestral homeland—provide moving testimony to the faith, courage, and hard work of Polish Americans.

During the Revolutionary War, courageous Poles such as General Casimir Pulaski and Tadeusz Kosciuszko helped to win the American struggle for independence. These two men clearly understood that liberty is the God-given right of all men, and the cause of freedom is universal. Like many of their contemporaries, they knew that the hopes of freedom-loving peoples around the world were invested in our Nation's great experiment in self-government.

Today, we pay tribute to the millions of Polish immigrants who—even though they arrived in this country with little more than the clothes on their backs—have built strong families and thriving communities across the United States. With great faith in God and in America's promise of freedom and opportunity for all, they have worked with pride and diligence. All of us have been enriched by their success.

Polish Americans have not only prospered, they have also become responsible citizens and true patriots. Many Polish Americans were among the thousands of men and women who served our Nation with distinction during World Wars I and II. As we gratefully remember their courage and selflessness, we also recall the contributions of our Polish allies in the defeat of Nazi Germany.

Throughout our Nation's history, the people of the United States and Poland have been united not only by cultural and familial ties, but also by our common love for freedom and representative government. Poland's history chronicles the struggles of a people who would not be deterred in their fight for liberty and the right to self-determination. The Polish Constitution of May 3, 1791, drafted only a few years after our Nation's own, was one of the first written national constitutions in the world. Its creation vividly demonstrated the Poles' determination to secure a free and just system of government.

Despite years of repression by ruling officials, military invasion by Nazi Germany and the Soviet Union in 1939, and the declaration of martial law in 1981, that resolve has remained unshaken. Indeed, after years of struggle and sacrifice, the persistence of the Polish people is finally being rewarded. For the first time since World War II, Poland is being led by a non-Communist government.

Today, all Americans join their friends and neighbors of Polish descent in celebrating recent political reforms in Poland, for these changes represent even more than a great victory for the Polish people—they also bear witness to the power of faith and the triumph of democratic ideals.

The Congress, by Public Law 101–64, has designated October 1989 as "Polish American Heritage Month" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this event.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim October 1989 as Polish American Heritage Month. I urge all Americans to join their fellow citizens of Polish descent in observance of this month.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-fifth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Editorial note: For the President's remarks of Oct. 30, 1989, on Proclamation 6054, see the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* (vol. 25, p. 1637).

Proclamation 6055 of October 25, 1989

Country Music Month, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

With its origins in the folk songs of immigrants and workers, country music boasts a rich heritage as well as a wide audience. During Country Music Month, as we celebrate this uniquely American art form and salute the musicians and audiences who give it life, we recall a proud portion of our history and culture.

Over the years, country music has given eloquent expression to the American spirit. In its simple strains, we hear the voices of a people united by their faith, their love of freedom, and their appreciation for honesty and hard work. Yet, as varied as each of the men and women who compose it, country music also captures our Nation's ethnic and cultural diversity.

Today, country music is thriving not only in the United States, but around the world as well. Its popularity is a tribute to the generations of Americans who have graced it with their talent and vision.

The Congress, by House Joint Resolution 401, has designated October 1989 as "Country Music Month" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this month.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim October 1989 as Country Music Month.

I call on all the people of the United States to observe the month with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-fifth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6056 of October 25, 1989

National Arab-American Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

For decades, Arab-Americans have made valuable contributions to virtually every aspect of American life: in science, medicine, education, business, culture and government. The works of many talented Arab-American artists and writers grace our museums and libraries throughout the United States. Since the first Arab immigrant came to these shores more than a century ago, men and women of Arab descent have shared with us the rich history and traditions of Arab culture.

With pride in their ethnic heritage and with great faith in the principles upon which this country was founded, Arab-Americans have added to the strength and diversity of American society. Arab-Americans occupy positions of leadership and responsibility throughout our system of government, setting a fine example of public service at the local, State, and national level.

Arab-Americans have also enriched our Nation with the quiet power of strong families and close-knit communities. Many have come to the United States in search of the blessings of peace and freedom. They have quickly seized the opportunities life in this free and democratic country affords, yet they have not forgotten their ancestral homelands. They join all Americans in the desire to bring peace and security to that troubled region. Industrious and determined, they have helped give us a more profound understanding of the rights and responsibilities we have as citizens of a free and prosperous Nation.

In recognition of the contributions of Arab-Americans, the Congress, by House Joint Resolution 241, has designated October 25, 1989, as "National Arab-American Day" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this day.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim October 25, 1989, as National Arab-American Day. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-fifth day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-

nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6057 of October 27, 1989

Fire Safety at Home Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Sunday, October 29, 1989, is the date on which the Nation will return to Standard Time. In jurisdictions that observe daylight savings time, clocks will be set back 1 hour. We may use this adjustment of the clocks as a reminder to perform other simple actions—actions that can save lives by helping to make our homes safe from accidental fire.

All Americans can take simple steps such as checking to ensure that fire exit paths are clear, safely disposing of dangerous and flammable chemicals through means recommended by their local fire department, and verifying that home appliances are fire-safe. In particular, we can also take a few minutes to test our home smoke detectors, clean them, and change their batteries.

Smoke detectors are a proven lifesaver. The few minutes spent by each American in ensuring the proper operation of smoke detectors can help avert many senseless tragedies. Most of the 6,000 Americans who succumb to fire each year fall victim in their homes. Children, senior citizens, families in substandard housing, and persons with disabilities are particularly vulnerable. Information on the proper methods for cleaning and testing smoke detectors may be obtained from local fire departments.

The Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 177, has designated October 29, 1989, as "Fire Safety at Home—Change Your Clock, and Change Your Battery Day" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this occasion.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim October 29, 1989, as Fire Safety at Home Day, 1989. I call upon all Americans to observe this day by taking steps to ensure that their homes are safe from fire.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-seventh day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Editorial note: For a White House statement, released Nov. 1, 1989, on Proclamation 6057, see the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* (vol. 25, p. 1657).

Proclamation 6058 of October 31, 1989

To Amend the Generalized System of Preferences

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

1. Section 1903 of the Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988 (the 1988 Act) (Public Law No. 100–418, 102 Stat. 1313) amends section 503(c)(1)(B) of the Trade Act of 1974 (the 1974 Act) (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(1)(B)) to provide for the continued exclusion of watches as eligible articles under the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP) except those watches entered after June 30, 1989, that the President specifically determines, after public notice and comment, will not cause material injury to watch or watch band, strap, or bracelet manufacturing and assembly operations in the United States or the United States insular possessions.

2. Pursuant to Title V of the 1974 Act, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2461 *et seq.*), the President may designate specified articles provided for in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS) as eligible for preferential tariff treatment under the GSP when imported from designated beneficiary developing countries.

3. Pursuant to section 503(c)(1)(B) of the 1974 Act, as amended, I have determined that the addition of certain specified watches (HTS subheadings in Annex I to this Proclamation) as articles eligible for preferential treatment under the GSP will not cause material injury to watch or watch band, strap, or bracelet manufacturing and assembly operations in the United States or the United States insular possessions.

4. Pursuant to sections 501 and 503(a) of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2461 and 2463(a)), I have determined, after taking into account information and advice received under section 503(a) of the 1974 Act, that it is appropriate to designate certain specified watches provided for in the HTS as eligible for preferential treatment under the GSP.

5. Section 201(a) of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1988 (the Implementation Act) (Public Law No. 100–449, 102 Stat. 1851) authorizes the President to proclaim such modifications or continuance of any existing duties, such continuance of existing duty-free or excise treatment, or such additional duties, as the President determines are necessary or appropriate to carry out Article 401 of the United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement and the schedule of duty reductions with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada set forth in Annexes 401.2 and 401.7 to the Agreement.

6. Pursuant to section 201(a) of the Implementation Act, I have determined that it is necessary to provide for the continued staged reduction in duties on certain goods originating in the territory of Canada.

7. Section 604 of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2483) authorizes the President to embody in the HTS the substance of the provisions of that Act, and of other Acts affecting import treatment, and actions thereunder.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the statutes of the United States, including but not limited to Title

V and section 604 of the 1974 Act, and section 201 of the Implementation Act, do proclaim that:

(1) In order to provide benefits under the GSP to specified designated eligible articles when imported from any designated beneficiary developing country, the HTS is modified as provided in Annex I to this Proclamation.

(2) In order to provide for the continued staged reductions on Canadian goods in particular HTS subheadings modified in Annex I to this Proclamation, effective with respect to certain goods originating in the territory of Canada which are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the dates specified in Annex II to this Proclamation, the rate of duty in the HTS set forth in the Rates of Duty 1-Special subcolumn followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses for each of the HTS subheadings enumerated in such Annex II shall be deleted and the rate of duty provided in such Annex shall be inserted in lieu thereof.

(3) Any provisions of previous proclamations and Executive orders inconsistent with the provisions of this Proclamation are hereby superseded to the extent of such inconsistency.

(4)(a) The amendments made by Annex I of this Proclamation shall be effective with respect to articles both: (i) imported on or after January 1, 1976, and (ii) entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date that is 14 days after the publication of this Proclamation in the **Federal Register.** [1]

(b) The amendments made by Annex II of this Proclamation shall be effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada which are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the dates specified in such Annex.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this thirty-first day of October, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

ANNEX I

(a) Chapter 91 of the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States is modified as follows:

Notes:

1. Bracketed matter is included to assist in the understanding of proclaimed modifications.

2. The following supersedes matter now in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (HTS). The subheadings and superior descriptions are set forth in columnar format, and material in such columns is inserted in the columns of the HTS designated "Heading/Subheading", "Article Description", "Rates of Duty 1-General", "Rates of Duty 1-Special", and "Rates of Duty 2", respectively.

Effective as to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date that is 14 days after the publication of this Proclamation in the Federal Register.

---

[1] **Editorial note:** Published in the **Federal Register** of Nov. 2, 1989.

1. Subheading 9101.12.00 is superseded by:

	[Wrist watches,...:]			
	[Wrist watches,...:]			
"9101.12	With opto-electronic display only:			
	Straps, bands or bracelets entered with watches of subheading 9101.12.80 and classifiable therewith pursuant to additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter; all the foregoing whether or not attached to such watches at the time of entry:			
9101.12.20	Of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated........................	3.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	35%
9101.12.40	Other..............................	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	35%
9101.12.80	Other................................	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% on the movement and case + 4.7% on the battery (CA)	35%"

2. Subheading 9101.21.40 is superseded by:

	[Wrist watches,...:]			
	[Other wrist...:]			
	[With automatic...:]			
	"Having over 17 jewels in the movement:			
	Straps, bands or bracelets entered with watches of subheading 9101.21.50 and classifiable therewith pursuant to additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter; all the foregoing whether or not attached to such watches at the time of entry:			
9101.21.10	Of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated.....................	6.25%	Free (E,IL) 5.0% (CA)	80%
9101.21.30	Other..........................	6.25%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.0% (CA)	80%
9101.21.50	Other............................	$2.30 each + 6.25% on the case	Free (A,E,IL) $2.07 each + 5.0% on the case (CA)	$11.50 each + 45% on the case"

3. Subheading 9101.29.80 is superseded by:

	[Wrist watches,...:] [Other wrist...:] [Other:] "Having over 17 jewels in the movement: Straps, bands or bracelets entered with watches of subheading 9101.29.90 and classifiable therewith pursuant to additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter; all the foregoing whether or not attached to such watches at the time of entry:			
9101.29.70	Of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	6.25%	Free (E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	80%
9101.29.80	Other	6.25%	Free (A,E,IL) 5.6% (CA)	80%
9101.29.90	Other	$2.30 each + 6.25% on the case	Free (A,E,IL) $2.07 each + 5.6% on the case (CA)	$11.50 each + 45% on the case"

4. Subheading 9102.12.00 is superseded by:

	[Wrist watches,...:] [Wrist watches,...:]			
"9102.12	With opto-electronic display only: Straps, bands or bracelets entered with watches of subheading 9102.12.80 and classifiable therewith pursuant to additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter; all the foregoing whether or not attached to such watches at the time of entry:			
9102.12.20	Of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated	3.9%	Free (E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	35%
9102.12.40	Other	3.9%	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% (CA)	35%
9102.12.80	Other	3.9% on the movement and case + 5.3% on the battery	Free (A,E,IL) 3.5% on the movement and case + 4.7% on the battery (CA)	35%"

5. Subheading 9102.29.05 is superseded by:

[Wrist watches,...:]
  [Other wrist...:]
  [Other:]
    [Having no...:]
      "With strap, band or bracelet of textile material or of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated:

9102.29.02	Straps, bands or bracelets entered with watches of subheading 9102.29.04 and classifiable therewith pursuant to additional U.S. note 2 to this chapter; all the foregoing whether or not attached to such watches at the time of entry	14%	Free (E*,IL) 12.6% (CA)	110%
9102.29.04	Other	40¢ each + 6% on the case	Free (A,E*,IL) 36¢ each + 5.4% on the case (CA)	$1.70 each + 45% on the case"

(b) For the following HTS subheadings, in the Rates of Duty 1–Special subcolumn, insert in the parentheses the symbol "A," immediately before the "E" in each such subheading.

9101.91.20
9101.91.40
9101.91.80
9101.99.20
9101.99.40
9101.99.60
9101.99.80
9102.29.10
9102.91.20
9102.99.20
9102.99.40
9102.99.60
9102.99.80

Annex II

Effective with respect to goods originating in the territory of Canada which are entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the dates set forth in the following tabulation.

For each of the following subheadings created by Annex I of this Proclamation, the rate of duty in the Rates of Duty 1–Special subcolumn in the HTS that is followed by the symbol "CA" in parentheses is deleted and the following rates of duty inserted in lieu thereof on the date specified below.

HTS Subheading	January 1, 1990	January 1, 1991	January 1, 1992	January 1, 1993	January 1, 1994	January 1, 1995	January 1, 1996	January 1, 1997	January 1, 1998
9101.12.20	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9101.12.40	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9101.12.80	3.1% on the movement, and case + 4.2% on the battery	2.7% on the movement, and case + 3.7% on the battery	2.3% on the movement, and case + 3.1% on the battery	1.9% on the movement, and case + 2.6% on the battery	1.5% on the movement, and case + 2.1% on the battery	1.1% on the movement, and case + 1.5% on the battery	0.7% on the movement, and case + 1% on the battery	0.3% on the movement, and case + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9101.21.10	5%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9101.21.30	5%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9101.21.50	$1.84 each + 5% on the case	$1.61 each + 4.3% on the case	$1.38 each + 3.7% on the case	$1.15 each + 3.1% on the case	92¢ each + 2.5% on the case	69¢ each + 1.8% on the case	46¢ each + 1.2% on the case	23¢ each + 0.6% on the case	Free
9101.29.70	5%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9101.29.80	5%	4.3%	3.7%	3.1%	2.5%	1.8%	1.2%	0.6%	Free
9101.29.90	$1.84 each + 5% on the case	$1.61 each + 4.3% on the case	$1.38 each + 3.7% on the case	$1.15 each + 3.1% on the case	92¢ each + 2.5% on the case	69¢ each + 1.8% on the case	46¢ each + 1.2% on the case	23¢ each + 0.6% on the case	Free
9102.12.20	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9102.12.40	3.1%	2.7%	2.3%	1.9%	1.5%	1.1%	0.7%	0.3%	Free
9102.12.80	3.1% on the movement, and case + 4.2% on the battery	2.7% on the movement, and case + 3.7% on the battery	2.3% on the movement, and case + 3.1% on the battery	1.9% on the movement, and case + 2.6% on the battery	1.5% on the movement, and case + 2.1% on the battery	1.1% on the movement, and case + 1.5% on the battery	0.7% on the movement, and case + 1% on the battery	0.3% on the movement, and case + 0.5% on the battery	Free
9102.29.02	11.2%	9.8%	8.4%	7%	5.6%	4.2%	2.8%	1.4%	Free
9102.29.04	32¢ each + 4.8% on the case	28¢ each + 4.2% on the case	24¢ each + 3.6% on the case	20¢ each + 3% on the case	16¢ each + 2.4% on the case	12¢ each + 1.8% on the case	8¢ each + 1.2% on the case	4¢ each + 0.6% on the case	Free

Proclamation 6059 of November 1, 1989

Gaucher's Disease Awareness Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Gaucher's disease is the most common of a group of inherited disorders known as lipid storage diseases, in which the body fails to produce a sufficient quantity of an enzyme crucial to the breakdown and removal of fatty substances. These substances, called lipids, are key structural components of living cells. However, their buildup in the body tissues of Gaucher's victims can lead to an enlarged spleen and liver, as well as bone pain and fractures. In rare cases, severe neurological complications may occur.

Gaucher's disease is usually diagnosed during childhood. It most commonly afflicts individuals of Eastern European Jewish descent—one in every 2,500 persons in this group has the disorder. Currently, no cure exists for the more than 20,000 Americans suffering from Gaucher's.

Scientists do know that Gaucher's disease results from a defective recessive gene. Children who inherit a defective gene from each parent develop Gaucher's; those who inherit only one defective gene do not develop the disease, but become carriers and threaten their offspring in turn.

Although a cure remains elusive, remarkable progress has been made in understanding the cause of Gaucher's disease. Investigators at the Federal Government's National Institute of Neurological Disorders and Stroke (NINDS) have discovered the enzyme that is absent in victims of Gaucher's disease. This finding has led the way to the development of diagnostic and carrier tests for the disease. Scientists working in the field of genetics have also gained valuable insight into the nature of Gaucher's disease.

While these advances offer great hope to the victims of Gaucher's disease, much work remains to be done. Cooperating with the NINDS are voluntary health agencies such as the National Gaucher Foundation. These agencies not only conduct valuable research but also provide helpful information and services to Gaucher's patients and their families. This week, as we call attention to this mysterious disease, we also recognize and salute the many dedicated men and women who are working to find a cure for it.

To enhance public awareness of Gaucher's disease, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 73, has designated the week of October 29, 1989, as "Gaucher's Disease Awareness Week" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of that week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning October 29, 1989, as Gaucher's Disease Awareness Week and call upon the people of the United States to observe that week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this first day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6060 of November 1, 1989

To Amend the Generalized System of Preferences

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

1. Pursuant to section 502(a), (b), and (c) of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (the 1974 Act) (19 U.S.C. 2462(a), (b), and (c)), and having due regard for the eligibility criteria set forth therein, I have determined that it is appropriate to designate Hungary as a beneficiary developing country for purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP).

2. Section 604 of the 1974 Act (19 U.S.C. 2483) authorizes the President to embody in the Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States (the HTS) the substance of the provisions of that Act, and of other Acts affecting import treatment, and actions thereunder.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, acting under the authority vested in me by the Constitution and the statutes of the United States, including but not limited to sections 502 and 604 of the 1974 Act, do proclaim that:

(1) General note 3(c)(ii)(A) to the HTS, listing those countries whose products are eligible for benefits of the GSP, is modified by inserting in alphabetical order in the list of independent countries "Hungary".

(2) Any provisions of previous proclamations and Executive orders inconsistent with the provisions of this Proclamation are hereby superseded to the extent of such inconsistency.

(3) The amendments made by this Proclamation shall be effective with respect to articles both: (i) imported on or after January 1, 1976, and (ii) entered, or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption, on or after the date of publication of this Proclamation in the **Federal Register**. [1]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this first day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

---

[1] **Editorial note:** Published in the **Federal Register** of Nov. 3, 1989.

Proclamation 6061 of November 7, 1989

National Hospice Month, 1989 and 1990

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Employing the skills of a full cadre of health care professionals and volunteers—including physicians, nurses, counselors, therapists, and members of the clergy—hospice care enables terminally ill individuals to live peacefully and comfortably in their final days. The dedicated men and women who provide hospice care help terminally ill patients to face natural death without feeling alone or unprepared. They also help patients' families cope with emotional suffering and loss. A vital portion of our Nation's health care system, hospice programs reaffirm the inherent dignity and worth of each individual while underscoring our reverence for human life.

In recent years, the public and private sectors have forged a unique partnership in the development of hospice programs and services for terminally ill individuals and their families. Today, a permanent Medicare hospice benefit and the implementation of a hospice benefit by several State Medicaid programs enable more terminally ill Americans to obtain needed care. Many private insurance companies and employers also provide hospice benefits in health care coverage packages. These programs are helping to ensure that hospice care remains a positive, viable alternative for terminally ill individuals and their loved ones.

In acknowledgement of the value of hospice programs and in grateful recognition of the thousands of health care professionals and volunteers who care for the terminally ill, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 78, has designated the months of November 1989 and 1990 as "National Hospice Month" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of these months.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the months of November 1989 and 1990 as National Hospice Month. I urge all government agencies, hospice organizations, health care providers, and the people of the United States to observe these months with appropriate programs and activities designed to encourage recognition of and support for hospice care as a humane response to the needs of the terminally ill and as a viable component of our Nation's health care system.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventh day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6062 of November 7, 1989

National Glaucoma Awareness Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Our eyesight is a great and precious gift. Most of us have been blessed with the ability to see the faces of loved ones, to view the natural wonders that surround us, and to read a good book or informative journal. Tragically, however, too many Americans are at risk of losing their eyesight to glaucoma.

Glaucoma is a serious disease that, if left undetected or untreated, can lead to blindness. In fact, glaucoma is a leading cause of vision loss among older men and women. Black Americans of all ages are also highly vulnerable to this disease, as are persons with diabetes or a family history of glaucoma.

Of the two million Americans known to suffer from glaucoma, some 80,000 are legally blind. It is estimated that several million Americans suffer from ocular hypertension, which is frequently a silent symptom of the disease.

Fortunately, glaucoma is treatable, and blindness from the disease is almost always preventable. However, because glaucoma is often asymptomatic in its early stages, millions of healthy people are unaware that they have the disease. That is why periodic, comprehensive eye exams are so important—especially for those at higher risk of developing glaucoma and other eye ailments.

In recognition of the importance of promoting public awareness about glaucoma and of encouraging all Americans to obtain periodic eye examinations, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 194, has designated the week beginning November 12, 1989, as "National Glaucoma Awareness Week" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning November 12, 1989, as National Glaucoma Awareness Week. I call upon health care providers, private voluntary organizations, and the people of the United States to observe this week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities designed to encourage all Americans to have their eyes examined regularly.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventh day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6063 of November 8, 1989

Montana Centennial Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

On November 8, 1889, Montana was admitted to the Union as the 41st State. In the century that has followed, the people of Montana have built upon their frontier heritage and made substantial contributions to our Nation's economic and social well-being.

During their famous expedition early in the 19th century, Captains Meriwether Lewis and William Clark introduced this "Big Sky Country" to the world. By wagon train and later by railroad, a rush of homesteaders seized the opportunity to cultivate this new land and enjoy its abundant natural resources. Our Nation's fourth largest State is now home to a number of important industries—such as farming, ranching, mining, and tourism—that utilize its spectacular wealth of forests, prairies, wildlife, minerals, and natural beauty. Montanans are a proud, hardworking, and community-minded people who have added strength and color to the character of America.

In recognition of these contributions, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 19, has designated November 8, 1989, as "Montana Centennial Day" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this day.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim November 8, 1989, as Montana Centennial Day.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this eighth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6064 of November 9, 1989

National Women Veterans Recognition Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

For more than 50 years, our Nation has benefitted from the service of women in every branch of our Armed Forces. Women have served with distinction in every overseas combat theater of every conflict since World War I. Some have been wounded in the line of duty, and others have given their lives for our country, but all have been a vital element in the success of America's Armed Forces. Bringing their talent, skill, and vision to a variety of occupations, they have made a lasting mark upon the military history of the United States.

The contributions and the sacrifices of the women who have served in our Armed Forces merit the respect and admiration of the people of the United States. Thus, it is most fitting that we set aside a special time to honor our women veterans.

In grateful recognition of the women who have served in the Armed Forces of the United States, the Congress, by House Joint Resolution 35, has designated the week beginning November 5, 1989, as "National Women Veterans Recognition Week" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this event.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning November 5, 1989, as National Women Veterans Recognition Week. I call upon the people of the United States to observe the week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this ninth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6065 of November 9, 1989

Washington Centennial Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

On November 11, 1889, Elisha P. Ferry, the first Governor of Washington State, received a telegram from President Benjamin Harrison announcing that Washington had become the 42nd State in the Union. A story in the *Tacoma Daily News* the following day reflected the pride and joy felt by the people of the new State:

> Occupying, as it does, the very richest section of the whole country, with its wealth of inland shores lined with timber enough to supply the world, with its rich veins of valuable ores, with its valuable agricultural lands and its unparalleled scenery for beauty and grandeur, combined with its unequalled climate, it starts out on its life of statehood with not only the eyes of this land, but the whole world upon it.

The area now known as Washington State had been inhabited by Native Americans for thousands of years. However, it was not until Captain Cook explored the region in 1778 and returned with tales of its land, timber, and fur that it became known to the rest of the world. More explorers followed Cook's path, and, in 1804, the young United States of America sent out an expedition led by Lewis and Clark to explore the area. In subsequent years, missionaries and pioneers journeyed across the continent to settle in the fertile territory charted by Lewis and Clark, beginning a process of growth and discovery that has continued to this day.

In 1889, Washington State was home to 350,000 people—fewer people than currently live in Seattle, now its largest city. During the past 100 years, the State has grown to a population of more than 4 million. Today's residents, like the pioneers before them, have been able stewards of the State's vast forests, clear waters, grand mountains, and abundant wildlife.

Since achieving statehood in 1889, Washington has also witnessed tremendous economic development. Washington State has become a leader in aviation, computer software, shipbuilding, trade, forestry, agriculture, and the production of energy. The Puget Sound area flourishes as a gateway to the Pacific. Eastern Washington boasts rich soil that has made the State famous worldwide for its apples and many other crops.

In recognition of the importance of Washington's contributions to the United States and in commemoration of its Centennial, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 209, has designated November 11, 1989, as "Washington Centennial Day" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this day.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim November 11, 1989, as Washington Centennial Day.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this ninth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6066 of November 9, 1989

Geography Awareness Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Geographic conditions around the world have had a great influence upon both the history of mankind and the course of current events. Geography has been an important factor in the social, political, and economic development of virtually every nation. Thus, the study of geography—the study of a people, their environment, their cultural heritage, and their natural resources—is essential not only to our understanding of the past but also to our ability to participate in an increasingly interdependent world.

While public awareness of geography is important to our Nation's political and economic leadership in the world, far too many Americans have little knowledge of the subject. According to one recent poll, Americans ranked among the bottom third on an international test of geographical knowledge. Scores for Americans between the ages of 18 and 24 were particularly poor. Statistics have indicated that a large number of American students cannot locate the United States on a map of the world, and many adults cannot name more than one-fourth of the NATO member nations. Some cannot name any.

This lack of fundamental geographic knowledge, including knowledge of foreign languages and cultures, places the United States at a serious disadvantage in matters of international commerce and politics. We cannot develop or maintain effective foreign policies, trade strategies, and business practices if the physical characteristics and political boundaries of various regions of the world are unfamiliar to us. Likewise, our efforts to promote international understanding and cooperation depend, in large part, upon our ability to understand the language, customs, and physical circumstances of other peoples. Because geographic conditions can have a profound effect upon each nation's development and role in the world, it is vital that we study them carefully.

During Geography Awareness Week, we recognize the importance of encouraging every American citizen to develop a thorough understanding of elementary geography. Fortunately, we have already begun to address the need for improvements in America's educational system, including renewed emphasis on the basics. By imparting to our Nation's schoolchildren a greater understanding of geography, and by ensuring that we set a positive example for them through our own efforts to study the world around us, we can give them one of the most important tools they will need to function in the global community.

To focus attention on the importance of the study and mastery of geography, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 120, has designated the week beginning November 12, 1989, as "Geography Awareness Week" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning November 12, 1989, as Geography Awareness Week. I urge all Americans to observe this week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this ninth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6067 of November 14, 1989

American Education Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Education is a lifelong process of growth and discovery that, for each child, begins within the inimitable shelter of the family and extends through years of schooling and experience. During American Education Week, we pause to reflect upon the importance of a strong educational system to our well-being as individuals and as a Nation.

America's schools play an important role in nurturing our children's intellectual and social development. By helping their students grow in knowledge, skill, and reasoning ability, teachers not only open the doors of opportunity for them, but also help them to become responsible, productive citizens. Giving young people a greater understanding of our Nation's history and preparing them to exercise their rights and responsibilities as citizens, America's schools help strengthen our system of self-government.

Our Nation's Founding Fathers clearly understood the vital connection between liberty and learning. They knew that only an educated and informed public can keep a free and democratic government. Like Thomas Jefferson, James Madison, our fourth President, was a strong advocate of public education. "Knowledge will forever govern ignorance," he once wrote, "and a people who mean to be their own Governors, must arm themselves with the power which knowledge gives."

Two hundred years after our Nation's founding, we can be grateful for the dedication to learning that is so deeply ingrained in American tradition. However, standing on the threshold of the 21st century also compels us to examine the state of American education and consider what it holds for our future. A good education is a lasting treasure in its own right, but is also essential to keeping the United States strong and prosperous in an increasingly competitive world.

In September, I met with the Nation's Governors in an historic Summit to discuss the challenges facing us in working toward excellence in education. The President's Education Summit with the Governors brought forth unanimous agreement on the significance of this issue to the future of the Nation and to the quality of life for every American. We will build upon the vision of our Founding Fathers in establishing national education goals and in mobilizing a state-by-state effort to restructure our educational system.

Improving our Nation's education system is not a job for its chief executives alone, however. The challenge and responsibility for the Nation's future must be met by each citizen in every walk of life. It will require the sustained involvement of parents, teachers, local school administrators, business leaders, elected officials, and the public at large. It will require recognizing the value of lifelong learning, raising our expectations, holding ourselves accountable for results, and never settling for the minimum. Every American can help ensure that young people receive the quality education they need and deserve. We can do so by participating in parent-teacher organizations; by serving on our local school boards; and by supporting private institutions, adult education, and literacy programs. We can also lend our support to our local libraries and museums, and encourage our children to take advantage of these valuable educational resources.

This year, as we observe American Education Week and reflect upon its theme, "Learning and Liberty: Our Roots, Our Future," let us renew our determination to improve America's educational system. Strengthening our schools is one of the greatest investments we can make in our Nation's future.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim the week beginning November 12, 1989, as American Education Week. I urge all Americans to observe this week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fourteenth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Editorial note: For the President's remarks of Nov. 14, 1989, on signing Proclamation 6067, see the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* (vol. 25, p. 1743).

Proclamation 6068 of November 15, 1989

National Diabetes Month, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Diabetes mellitus is one of the most serious public health problems challenging this country today. An estimated 11 million Americans have the disease, and about half of the them are not aware of their illness.

Each year, more than 500,000 new cases of diabetes are identified. All diabetics are at increased risk of developing eye, nerve, or kidney damage, as well as heart disease. These complications make diabetes a leading cause of death in the United States. Affecting individuals of all ages, regardless of gender or race, diabetes costs our Nation billions of dollars annually in health care and lost economic productivity. More important, however, and more tragic is the untold personal suffering endured by diabetics and their families.

Fortunately, however, the mystery of diabetes is beginning to unfold. Medical research has produced remarkable progress in understanding the causes and complications of diabetes and in devising treatments for it. In insulin-dependent diabetes, the immune system destroys insulin-producing cells. Recent research advances include the identification of markers that signal the onset of insulin-dependent diabetes years before it occurs—a discovery that may one day make early intervention possible.

Progress also has been made in unraveling the puzzle of non-insulin-dependent diabetes, with indications that this form of diabetes is actually many diseases with different causes related to cellular abnormalities. In this area of research, scientists are developing and applying the tools needed to examine what happens in diabetes at the cellular level.

Basic and clinical research advances have significantly reduced diabetes-related deaths and have improved the quality of life for people with diabetes. Nevertheless, much needs to be done before the cure and prevention of diabetes and its complications become a reality. The Federal Government, in cooperation with voluntary and professional health organizations, is continuing to conduct research aimed at eliminating diabetes as a threat to the health of present and future generations.

To enhance public understanding of diabetes and to recognize the efforts of those working to eliminate this public health problem, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 131, has designated the month of November 1989 as "National Diabetes Month" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this month.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the month of November 1989 as National Diabetes Month. I call upon concerned Government agencies, public and private organizations, and the people of the United States to observe this month with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set by hand this fifteenth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6069 of November 15, 1989

Community Foundation Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Throughout our Nation's history, individual Americans have voluntarily joined together to meet important needs in their communities. This generosity, this willingness to work together toward a common goal, is a hallmark of the American character.

Today, private voluntary associations across the country make substantial contributions to our Nation's well-being in areas such as health care and social services, education and the arts, economic development, and environmental protection. Many of these associations are community foundations—charitable organizations formed to attract and distribute endowment funds.

Directed by volunteers, community foundations provide effective leadership in communities throughout the United States, often supplementing or assisting in the coordination of public programs and other private services. They are one of the fastest growing forms of philanthropy in the United States.

In grateful recognition of our Nation's charitable organizations and the concerned individuals who donate their time, talent, and material resources to them, the Congress, by House Joint Resolution 425, has designated the week of November 12 through 18, 1989, as "Community Foundation Week" and has requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week of November 12 through November 18, 1989, as Community Foundation Week. I call upon the people of the United States to observe the week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifteenth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6070 of November 15, 1989

National Farm-City Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Each year, during the week of Thanksgiving, we Americans pause to express our gratitude for the safe and abundant supply of food with which we have been blessed. This plenty has been brought to our tables not only by farmers, but also by many others who play vital roles in our agricultural production and distribution system. As we observe this 35th annual National Farm-City Week, we recognize these hard-working Americans for their important contributions to our Nation's well-being.

Our Nation's farmers are assisted in their work by the manufacturers and suppliers of equipment, seeds, and fertilizers; by those who transport and process the fruits of their labor; and by those who distribute and sell their final products in our rural towns and in our cities. The cooperative efforts of farmers and those who serve in farming-related industries enable American consumers to enjoy a rich variety of affordable, high-quality foodstuffs.

This rural-urban bond is being steadily strengthened as more and more American farmers become suppliers of not only food and fiber, but also a growing list of raw materials for new industrial uses. These materials include grains for ethanol fuels designed to improve our Nation's air quality, as well as starches for biodegradable plastics designed to reduce harmful wastes in the environment.

Americans are not the only beneficiaries of our farmers' efforts, however. Constituting less than 2 percent of the population, American farmers produce food and fiber for the rest of the country and much of the world as well. One-fifth of their production is marketed abroad. These exports provide needed agricultural goods to people in other nations while improving the United States' balance of trade. These exports also stimulate industrial growth and commerce.

Because all Americans, and millions of people around the world, benefit from the work of farmers and persons in farming-related industries, it is fitting that we honor them in a special way during this week of Thanksgiving.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, by virtue of the authority vested in me by the Constitution and laws of the United States, do hereby proclaim the week of November 17 through November 23, 1989, as National Farm-City Week. I call upon all Americans, in rural areas and cities alike, to join in recognizing the accomplishments of our Nations's farmers and all those who cooperate in producing the abundance of agricultural goods that enrich and strengthen the United States.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifteenth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6071 of November 15, 1989

National Philanthropy Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Noting the American people's willingness to work together in order to assist a neighbor or improve their communities, the great French social philosopher, Alexis de Tocqueville, once asked, "What political power could ever carry on the vast multitude of lesser undertakings which the American citizens perform every day, with the assistance of the principle of association?" This spirit of voluntary association and service to others continues to be a proud portion of the American character. Today, nonprofit philanthropic organizations in the United States number in the hundreds of thousands. These organizations employ millions of people, many of them volunteers. The American people give generously to all of them—not only through financial contributions but also through regular donations of their time, talents, and material resources.

Today, we recognize and salute the outstanding work done by members of our Nation's philanthropic organizations. Through their schools, churches, local museums, cultural centers, youth groups, hospitals, research institutions, and many other organizations, millions of concerned Americans are generously serving others. Whether bringing aid and comfort to the sick, the elderly, and the disadvantaged, or providing rewarding educational and recreational opportunities for everyone, these individuals are illustrating that there is no better exercise for the human heart than reaching out and lifting someone else up.

In recognition of all those who lead, staff, and support our Nation's charitable organizations, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 86, has designated November 17, 1989, as "National Philanthropy Day" and has requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this day.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim November 17, 1989, as National Philanthropy Day. I call upon the people of the United States to observe this day with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this fifteenth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-

nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6072 of November 16, 1989

Hunger Education Month, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Famines create headlines. When famine strikes in any region of the world, millions of people rally to help those at risk of starving to death. Chronic hunger, however, often receives far less attention, even though millions of people around the world suffer daily from its effects. Hunger is particularly acute in a number of less developed countries where food supplies have been depleted by poverty, political strife, and civil war.

Over the years, the American people have responded generously to the needs of those affected by famine and chronic hunger. The United States has not only met but exceeded its pledge to the international Food Aid Convention. Through U.S. Food for Peace and other programs, Americans provided more than half of all the grain shipped worldwide through food aid programs during the year that ended in June—more than all other contributing nations combined.

However, we know that contributions of food alone will not provide a lasting solution to chronic hunger. As the ancient proverb so eloquently reminds us, "Give a man a fish, and you have fed him for a day. Teach a man how to fish, and you have fed him for a lifetime."

Poverty and hunger cannot be eliminated simply by donations of food. The development of free market economies also plays a vital role. The United States is working to alleviate hunger in poor nations by encouraging the development of policies that harness the power of individual initiative and free enterprise. We are working to help these countries increase their food production, and we are exploring ways to help them generate sufficient revenues to buy, store, and distribute essential agricultural goods.

If our Nation is to remain responsive to the needs of those who suffer from hunger, and if we are to continue to use our resources effectively in the fight against it, all Americans need to understand its causes and effects. Our schools and community organizations can play vital roles in heightening public awareness of world hunger by conducting educational programs designed to examine this tragic problem and the means we can use to help solve it.

To focus attention on the importance of education in the fight against world hunger, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 198, has designated the month of November 1989 as "An End to Hunger Education Month" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this month.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the month of November 1989 as Hunger Education Month. I urge all Americans to take time to study the problem of world hunger and discover how they can help alleviate it.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this sixteenth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6073 of November 17, 1989

Thanksgiving Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

On Thanksgiving Day, we Americans pause as a Nation to give thanks for the freedom and prosperity with which we have been blessed by our Creator. Like the pilgrims who first settled in this land, we offer praise to God for His goodness and generosity and rededicate ourselves to lives of service and virtue in His sight.

This annual observance of Thanksgiving was a cherished American tradition even before our first President, George Washington, issued the first Presidential Thanksgiving proclamation in 1789. In his First Inaugural Address, President Washington observed that "No people can be bound to acknowledge and adore the Invisible Hand which conducts the affairs of men more than those of the United States." He noted that the American people—blessed with victory in their fight for Independence and with an abundance of crops in their fields—owed God "some return of pious gratitude." Later, in a confidential note to his close advisor, James Madison, he asked, "should the sense of the Senate be taken on . . . a day of Thanksgiving?" George Washington thus led the way to a Joint Resolution of Congress requesting the President to set aside "a day of public Thanksgiving and Prayer, to be observed by acknowledging with grateful hearts the many and signal Favors of Almighty God."

Through the eloquent words of President Washington's initial Thanksgiving proclamation—the first under the Constitution—we are reminded of our dependence upon our Heavenly Father and of the debt of gratitude we owe to Him. "It is the Duty of all Nations," wrote Washington, "to acknowledge the Providence of Almighty God, to obey his Will, to be grateful for his Benefits, and humbly to implore His Protection and Favor."

President Washington asked that on Thanksgiving Day the people of the United States:

> unite in rendering unto [God] our sincere and humble Thanks for his kind Care and Protection of the People of this Country previous to their becoming a Nation; for . . . the great degree of Tranquility, Union and Plenty which we have since enjoyed; for . . . the civil and religious Liberty with which we are blessed, and . . . for all the great and various Favors which he hath been pleased to confer upon us.

Two hundred years later, we continue to offer thanks to the Almighty—not only for the material prosperity that our Nation enjoys, but also for the blessings of peace and freedom. Our Nation has no greater treasures than these.

As we pause to acknowledge the kindnesses God has shown to us—and, indeed, His gift of life itself—we do so in a spirit of humility as well as gratitude. When the United States was still a fledgling democracy, President Washington asked the American people to unite in prayer to the "great Lord and Ruler of Nations," in order to:

> beseech him to pardon our national and other Transgressions; to enable us all, whether in public or private Stations, to perform our several and relative Duties properly and punctually; to render our national Government a Blessing to all the People, by constantly being a Government of wise, just and constitutional Laws, discreetly and faithfully executed and obeyed; to protect and guide all Sovereigns and Nations . . . and to bless them with good Government, Peace and Concord.

Today, we, too, pause on Thanksgiving with humble and contrite hearts, mindful of God's mercy and forgiveness and of our continued need for His protection and guidance. On this day, we also remember that one gives praise to God not only through prayers of Thanksgiving, but also through obedience to His commandments and service to others, especially those less fortunate than ourselves.

While some Presidents followed Washington's precedent, and some State Governors did as well, President Lincoln—despite being faced with the dark specter of civil war—renewed the practice of proclaiming a national day of Thanksgiving. This venerable tradition has been sustained by every President since then, in times of strife as well as times of peace and prosperity.

Today, we continue to offer thanks and praise to our Creator, that "Great Author of every public and private good," for the many blessings He has bestowed upon us. In so doing, we recall the timeless words of the 100th Psalm:

> Serve the Lord with gladness: come before His presence with singing.
> Know ye that the Lord He is God: it is He that hath made us, and not we ourselves; we are His people, and the sheep of His pasture.
> Enter into His gates with thanksgiving, and into His courts with praise: be thankful unto Him, and bless His name.
> For the Lord is good; His mercy is everlasting; and His truth endureth to all generations.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim Thursday, November 23, 1989, as a National Day of Thanksgiving, and I call upon the American people to gather together in homes and places of worship on that day of thanks to affirm by their prayers and their gratitude the many blessings God has bestowed upon us and our Nation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this seventeenth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Editorial note: For the President's remarks of Nov. 17, 1989, on signing Proclamation 6073, see the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* (vol. 25, p. 1766).

Proclamation 6074 of November 20, 1989

National Military Families Recognition Day, 1989

By the President of the United States of America

A Proclamation

Our Nation's military families embody the strength, loyalty, and love of country that have enabled the American people to build and defend this great Nation. While all families face certain challenges, the families of those who serve in the United States Armed Forces face unique hardships—and they do so with courage and resolve.

In the Armed Forces, frequent moves are a fact of life. Some military families move to installations far from home and loved ones in order to accompany their military members on assignment. Duty may take them not only across the country, but also around the world. These moves often require the sacrifice of promising careers or personal ties to a community, or both. For children, they often bring fears about making new friends and attending new schools.

Wherever they reside, military families live with the knowledge that active service has its risks. Military personnel are frequently required to be absent from home on duty—sometimes their families do not know where they are or what their mission is. And America's service men and women are always prepared to put themselves in harm's way for the sake of our national security. Few Americans are more aware of that fact than our military families.

In spite of such hardships, America's military families are independent, persevering, and patriotic. As informal ambassadors abroad, they bring great honor to the United States. Through the love and support they give their military members, they help keep our Armed Forces strong and proud. Today, we salute them and express our gratitude for the many sacrifices they make.

To this end, the Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 215, has designated November 20, 1989, as "National Military Families Recognition Day" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this day.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim November 20, 1989, as National Military Families Recognition Day. I urge all Americans to observe this day with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twentieth day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6075 of November 21, 1989

National Family Week, 1989 and 1990

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

As individuals, we find in our families a sense of identity, purpose, and security. As a Nation, we find in our families the vision and strength we need to remain a truly free and just society.

A family is more than a group of individuals related by blood, marriage, or adoption—a family is a community of persons united by their love and their commitment to one another. It is through family life that our Nation's most cherished values and traditions are passed from one generation to the next. Through our experience as members of a family, we learn important lessons about love and faith, duty and fidelity, personal responsibility and concern for others. Because those lessons are conveyed to the community at large, and because the family gives us a model of human relationships after which all other social institutions are fashioned, the strength and integrity of the family are vital to our well-being as a Nation.

Over the years, the family has withstood every assault upon it. It has endured in societies where rulers have sought to subject individuals to the collectivism of the state, and it has survived more subtle attempts to distort or belittle its value as an institution. As one expert on public policy and the family has so eloquently expressed it, "It is as if the family, as the fundamental reality of human society, is the small but stubborn rock that breaks the ideologues' plow of abstractions about human nature."

While the family is the most resilient and enduring of all human institutions, it needs protection and encouragement. Today, our Nation is confronted by problems that are, in large part, consequences of the breakdown of the traditional family. Drug abuse, child abuse, domestic violence, illegitimacy, teen pregnancy, and poverty cost the United States billions of dollars each year in social programs alone. But the waste in dollars pales before the most tragic loss—the waste of human spirit and potential.

As a Nation, we must remain committed to policies and programs that recognize and reinforce the family as the primary source of love and support that every individual needs. We must ensure that our families enjoy the benefits of economic opportunity and political representation, and we must recognize that parents have primary authority in the education of their children. American families need and deserve a cultural and legal framework that encourages and supports stable marriages and family life.

In the inimitable shelter of home and family, we learn how to give and receive love. There we discover the inestimable worth and unalienable rights God has granted each of us; and there we discover the responsibilities we have toward others. Thus, the integrity of the family is essential to our ability to remain a strong and stable Nation. During National Family Week, we renew our determination to strengthen and support the American family. Our children's future, and the future of the United States, depend on it.

The Congress, by Senate Joint Resolution 117 (Public Law 101-111), has designated the week of November 19 through November 25, 1989, and the week of November 18 through November 24, 1990, as "National Family Week" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of these weeks.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the weeks of November 19, 1989, and November 18, 1990, as National Family Week. I invite the Governors of the several States, the chief officials of local governments, and the people of the United States to observe this week with appropriate ceremonies and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-first day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Proclamation 6076 of November 21, 1989

National Adoption Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

During this week of Thanksgiving, most of us will gather with our families to offer thanks to God, not only for His gift of life but also for the many blessings we enjoy as individuals and as a Nation. Tragically, however, thousands of American children do not have a family to call their own this Thanksgiving. These are children waiting to be adopted.

Adoption is a generous and loving act that benefits everyone involved: the little ones who need a permanent home, the couples hoping to become parents, and the young women who face a crisis pregnancy. Each year, many babies are given the chance to be loved when their mothers choose adoption over abortion. Each year, some 60,000 children in the United States are adopted. However, some 30,000 children who are legally available for adoption still wait in foster care for a family of their own. Many of these are children with special needs—children who have physical, mental, or emotional disabilities; older children; minority children; and children with siblings who need to be adopted by the same family. All of these children, however, have a wealth of love to share with their adoptive families. Encouraging their adoption is worthy of our greatest commitment.

Adoption provides a loving family and a lasting home to children who may have neither. It also can help address some of the most pressing issues facing our Nation today: issues such as teen pregnancy, welfare dependency, drug addiction, and child abuse.

Many Americans longing for a child are willing to adopt, yet they, too, wait. We must eliminate the public and private barriers to adoption opportunities, and we must heighten public awareness about adoption. Within the Federal Government, I have asked the heads of the departments and agencies to support the adoption plans and needs of civilian and military employees, and I have asked them to promote adoption among the work force. I have also proposed The Special Needs Adoption Assistance Act of 1989, designed to encourage and help facilitate the adoption of children with special needs.

During this National Adoption Week, as we acknowledge the importance of adoption to waiting children, let us also recognize the many Americans who work to place needy children in loving homes. These concerned individuals include thousands of foster parents, child welfare workers, pregnancy counselors, judges, lawyers, physicians, members of the clergy, legislators, volunteers, and adoptive family support groups. This week, let us also renew our determination to support both the courageous women who choose life for their children and the generous adoptive families who welcome needy children into their homes.

In order to encourage public awareness of adoption, and in recognition of all those who work to place waiting children with loving families, the Congress, by House Joint Resolution 278, has designated the week beginning November 20, 1989, as "National Adoption Week" and has authorized and requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week beginning November 20, 1989, as National Adoption Week. I call upon all Americans to observe this week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-first day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

Editorial note: For the President's remarks of Nov. 21, 1989, on signing Proclamation 6076, see the *Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents* (vol. 25, p. 1814).

Proclamation 6077 of November 22, 1989

National Family Caregivers Week, 1989

By the President of the United States of America
A Proclamation

Each day, an estimated two million Americans help older relatives maintain their dignity and independence. They buy groceries for them or take them shopping; they help them maintain their homes; and they assist them with personal care. In many cases, family members provide home nursing care for an older relative who is incapacitated by illness or disability.

These caregivers are unsung heroes and heroines. Rendering service without pay, and often in addition to meeting the demands of their own careers and immediate families, these men and women provide a powerful example of faithfulness and generosity. Family caregivers—whether they are spouses, daughters, sons, grandchildren, or in-laws—offer invaluable help to older relatives who might otherwise be forced to live in an institutional setting.

All of us owe a debt of gratitude to the hardworking men and women who give older members of our society the love, respect, comfort, and assistance they need and deserve. More important, however, these men and women merit our recognition and support.

Throughout the United States, family caregivers are aided in their efforts by homemaker programs, by respite and day care services, and by agencies that provide home-delivered meals. This week, we acknowledge the importance of such community support services and reaffirm our commitment to ensuring that family caregivers have greater access to them.

In grateful recognition of the contributions that caregivers make to their families and the Nation, the Congress, by House Joint Resolution 282, has designated the week of November 19 through November 25, 1989, as "National Family Caregivers Week" and has requested the President to issue a proclamation in observance of this week.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, GEORGE BUSH, President of the United States of America, do hereby proclaim the week of November 19 through November 25, 1989, as National Family Caregivers Week. I call upon the American people to observe this week with appropriate programs, ceremonies, and activities.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this twenty-second day of November, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-nine, and of the Independence of the United States of America the two hundred and fourteenth.

GEORGE BUSH

o

Page

A

"A Tribute to Mickey Leland", film distribution ... 1794
Abortion:
  Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 988
  Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1159
  District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1267
  Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1195
  Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989 ... 1298
  Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 783
Act to Prevent Pollution from Ships, amendments ... 1910
Adoption, National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 ... 1352
Adult Care. *See* Health and Medical Care.
Adult Education Act, amendments ... 55
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, reauthorization ... 180
Afghanistan:
  Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1195
  National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 ... 1352
Africa:
  Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1195
  International Development and Finance Act of 1989 ... 2492
African Development Bank Act, amendments ... 2519
African Development Foundation Act, amendments ... 1209
African Development Fund Act, amendments ... 2519
Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, amendments ... 2233
Aged Persons:
  Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989 ... 1987
  Domestic Volunteer Service Act Amendments of 1989 ... 1806
  Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Repeal Act of 1989 ... 1979
  Minnesota Family Investment Plan, food stamp authorization ... 1796

Page

  Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 ... 2106
Agent Orange, settlement payments, exclusion from Federal means-tested programs ... 1795
Agricultural Act of 1949, amendments ... 563, 579, 581, 587, 1876, 1882, 2106–2108, 2110
Agricultural Adjustment Act, amendments ... 1878
Agricultural Adjustment Act of 1938, amendments ... 586, 781
Agricultural Credit Act of 1978, amendments ... 586
Agricultural Reconciliation Act of 1989 ... 2106
Agriculture and Agricultural Commodities:
  See also Animals.
  Crops—
    Feed Grains ... 2106
    Oats ... 563, 1876
    Orchards ... 564, 1876
    Payments ... 564, 780, 1857, 2106
    Peanuts ... 564, 1876
    Planting and acreage base ... 563, 564
    Safflower ... 2106
    Soybeans ... 564, 2106
    Sugar ... 564
    Sunflower ... 2106
  Dairy products, price supports, adjustments ... 9, 2106
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1112
  Disaster Assistance Act of 1989 ... 564
  Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989 ... 1946
  Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1195
  International Development and Finance Act of 1989 ... 2492
  International Narcotics Control Act of 1989 ... 1954
  Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989 ... 1298
AIDS:
  Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1159
  Domestic Volunteer Service Act Amendments of 1989 ... 1806
  Drug Abuse Treatment Technical Corrections Act of 1989 ... 603
Aircraft and Air Carriers:
  Collision avoidance systems, installation and evaluation ... 2060
  Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1069

Note: Part 1 contains pages 3–1040; Part 2 contains pages 1041–2098; Part 3 contains pages 2099–3170. Each part contains entire Subject and Individual Indexes.

Page

Aircraft and Air Carriers—Continued
  Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 ... 97
Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, amendments ... 181, 2061
Airports:
  Noise Reduction Reimbursement Act of 1989 ... 181
  Virginia, land conveyance and disposal ... 2060
Alabama, land conveyance ... 81
Alaska:
  Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1069
  Ethics Reform Act of 1989 ... 1716
  Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990 ... 701
Alcohol and Alcoholic Beverages:
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1112
  Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 ... 97
  Drug Abuse Treatment Technical Corrections Act of 1989 ... 603
  Steel Trade Liberalization Program Implementation Act ... 1886
Aliens:
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1112
  Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 988
  Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1195
  Immigration Nursing Relief Act of 1989 ... 2099
  Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 ... 2106
Alternative Mortgage Transactions Parity Act of 1982, amendments ... 438
American Folklife Center, appropriation authorization ... 637
American Folklife Preservation Act, amendments ... 637
American Samoa, Fair Labor Standards Amendments of 1989 ... 938
Angola:
  Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 ... 97

Page

  International Development and Finance Act of 1989 ... 2492
Animals:
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1112
  Disaster Assistance Act of 1989 ... 564
  Nevada Wilderness Protection Act of 1989 ... 1784
  Rural Development, Agriculture, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 951
Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988, amendments ... 603, 606, 608, 609, 611, 612, 998, 1005, 1006, 1029, 1826, 1827
Anti-Terrorism and Arms Export Amendments Act of 1989 ... 1892
Apex Project, Nevada Land Transfer and Authorization Act of 1989 ... 168
Appropriation Acts:
  [*Note: For amendments to previously enacted appropriations acts, see specific titles.*]
  Commerce Department, 1990 ... 988
  Commerce, Justice, and State Departments, the Judiciary, and related agencies, 1990 ... 988
  Congressional operations, 1990 ... 1041
  Continuing, 1990 ... 638, 775, 934
  Defense Department, 1990 ... 1112
  District of Columbia, 1990 ... 1267
  Education Department, 1990 ... 1179
  Energy and water development, 1990 ... 641
  Executive Office, 1990 ... 790
  Foreign operations, export financing, and related programs, 1990 ... 1195
  Health and Human Services Department, 1990 ... 1166
  Independent agencies, 1990 ... 794, 839
  Interior and related agencies, 1990 ... 701
  Judiciary, 1990 ... 1010
  Justice Department, 1990 ... 995
  Labor Department, 1990 ... 1159
  Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education Departments, and related agencies, 1990 ... 1159
  Legislative branch, 1990 ... 1041
  Military construction, 1990 ... 920
  Postal Service, 1990 ... 790
  Rural development, agriculture, and related agencies, 1990 ... 951
  State Department, 1990 ... 1006
  Supplemental, 1990 ... 97, 1792
  Transportation and related agencies, 1990 ... 1069
  Treasury Department, 1990 ... 783
  Treasury Department, Postal Service and general Government, 1990 ... 783

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

  Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development Departments, and independent agencies, 1990 ... 839
Arizona, Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990 ... 701
Arizona-Idaho Conservation Act of 1988, amendments ... 82
Arkansas:
  Emmett Sanders Lock and Dam, designation ... 1953
  Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 783
Armed Forces:
  Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989 ... 1908
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1112
  Ethics Reform Act of 1989 ... 1716
  Former uniformed service members, temporary census positions, pay and benefits exemption ... 593
  Intelligence Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1990 ... 1701
  International Narcotics Control Act of 1989 ... 1954
  Maritime Administration, appropriation authorization ... 691
  Military construction ... 920
  National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 ... 1352
  National Defense Reserve Fleet ... 693
  Navy—
    USS Edson, Intrepid Sea-Air-Space Museum, NY, transfer ... 138
    Drydock, FL, transfer ... 45
    Landing ship dock, lease authority ... 1291
  Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989 ... 1298
  Veterans' Benefits Amendments of 1989 ... 2062
  Vietnam women's memorial, DC, location ... 1350
Arms Control and Disarmament Act, amendments ... 1853–1855
Arms Control and Disarmament Amendments Act of 1989 ... 1853
Arms Export Control Act, amendments ... 1150, 1152, 1235, 1892, 1896, 1899, 1957
Arms and Munitions:
  Anti-Terrorism and Arms Export Amendments Act of 1989 ... 1892
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1112
  Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 ... 97

Page

  International Narcotics Control Act of 1989 ... 1954
  National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 ... 1352
Arts and Humanities, Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990 ... 701
Asian Development Bank Act, amendments ... 2518, 2519
Atomic Energy Act of 1954, amendments ... 1684
Aviation:
  See also Aircraft and Air Carriers.
  Civil penalty assessment demonstration program, extension ... 2060
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1112
Awards. *See* Decorations, Medals, Awards.

B

Bahrain, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1195
Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, amendments ... 437, 1881
Bank Conservation Act, amendments ... 441–443, 445, 446
Bank Holding Company Act of 1956, amendments ... 408–411, 461, 475, 481, 546
Bank Holding Company Act Amendments of 1970, amendments ... 461, 473
Bank Protection Act of 1968, amendments ... 439, 478
Banks and Banking:
  Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 ... 183
  Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1195
  International Development and Finance Act of 1989 ... 2492
  National Consumer Cooperative Bank Amendments of 1989 ... 1832
  Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989 ... 1298
Biomedical Research Facilities, construction ... 1691
Birds:
  Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990 ... 701
  North American Wetlands Conservation Act ... 1968
  Northern spotted owls, protection ... 701
Blind Persons. *See* Handicapped Persons.

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page
Bolivia:
Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
International Narcotics Control Act of 1989 1954
Bonds. *See* Securities.
Brazil, naval landing ship dock, lease authority 1291
Bretton Woods Agreements Act, amendments 2500, 2518, 2519
Bridges:
Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 97
Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1990 641
Buildings and Grounds. *See* Public Buildings and Grounds.
Business and Industry:
See also Commerce and Trade; Small Business.
Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 1112
Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989 1987
Disaster Assistance Act of 1989 564
Discriminatory employee benefit plans, reinstatement of nondiscrimination rules 830
Executive exchange program, extension 595
Fair Labor Standards Amendments of 1989 938
International Development and Finance Act of 1989 2492
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106
Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Technology Competitiveness Act of 1989 1859
Steel Trade Liberalization Program Implementation Act 1886
Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989 1298
Business Opportunity Development Reform Act of 1988, amendments ...70, 73–76
Business Opportunity Development Reform Act Technical Corrections Act 70
Butter. *See* Dairy Products.

C

Cabras Island, Compact of Free Association with Palau, implementation 1870

Page
California:
Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 1112
Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 1069
Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 97
Fiscal Year 1990 Dire Emergency Supplemental to Meet the Needs of Natural Disasters of National Significance 775
Immigration Nursing Relief Act of 1989 2099
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1990 783
Cambodia:
Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
Canada:
Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989 1908
North American Wetlands Conservation Act 1968
Cattle. *See* Animals.
Cemeteries, Veterans' Benefits Amendments of 1989 2062
Census, Federal annuitants and former uniformed service members, pay and benefit exemptions 593
Central America:
See also specific countries; Latin America.
Bipartisan accord, implementation 37
Civil assistance 1852
Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
Central Intelligence Agency Act of 1949, amendments 1704, 1705, 1711
Central Intelligence Agency Retirement Act of 1964 for Certain Employees, amendments ...1703, 1707, 1711
Charities, meat and poultry products, distribution 1829
Chemicals:
Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990 701
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

Child Abuse Prevention Challenge Grants Reauthorization Act of 1989 764

Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act, amendments...764-768, 1937

Child Care. *See* Day Care.

Child Nutrition Act of 1966, amendments...891, 893, 894, 905, 911-913, 916-918

Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989 877

Child Support Enforcement Amendments of 1984, amendments 2453

Children With Disabilities Temporary Care Reauthorization Act of 1989 770

Children and Youth:
  Child Abuse Prevention Challenge Grants Reauthorization Act of 1989 764
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 1112
  Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 1159
  District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 1990 1267
  District of Columbia Civil Contempt Imprisonment Limitation Act of 1989 633
  Domestic Volunteer Service Act Amendments of 1989 1806
  Drug Abuse Treatment Technical Corrections Act of 1989 603
  Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendments of 1989 1928
  Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 183
  Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
  Head Start Supplemental Authorization Act of 1989 700
  Minnesota Family Investment Plan, food stamp authorization 1796
  National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
  Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106

Chile, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195

China:
  Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 988
  Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
  International Development and Finance Act of 1989 2492

Christopher Columbus Quincentenary Jubilee Activities, pledge of allegiance, centennial observance 598

Civic Achievement Award Program, Office of Speaker of the House of Representatives, appropriation authorization 698

Civil Liberties Act of 1988, amendments 1005

Civil Rights Commission Reauthorization Act of 1989 1325

Claims:
  [*See also* Individual Index *for specific names.*]
  Apex Project, Nevada Land Transfer and Authorization Act of 1989 168
  Attorney General, settlement authority, increase 1805
  Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989 1908
  Duty drawbacks, prohibition 1876
  Ethics Reform Act of 1989 1716
  Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 183
  Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
  Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990 701
  Nevada Wilderness Protection Act of 1989 1784
  Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106
  Puyallup Tribe of Indians Settlement Act of 1989 83
  Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989 1298

Clara Barton Parkway, MD and DC, designation 1296

Classified Information:
  Computer Matching and Privacy Protection Act Amendments of 1989 149
  Ethics Reform Act of 1989 1716
  Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 183
  Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
  Intelligence Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1990 1701
  Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990 701

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

Classified Information—Continued
  National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991......... 1352
  Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989......... 2106
  Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1990......... 783
  Whistleblower Protection Act of 1989......... 16
Clayton Act, amendments......... 529
Clothing. *See* Commerce and Trade.
Coast Guard. *See* Uniformed Services.
Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989......... 1908
Coins, bicentennial of the Congress commemorative coin, first strike ceremony......... 69
Colombia:
  Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990......... 1195
  International Narcotics Control Act of 1989......... 1954
Colorado:
  National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991......... 1352
  Rocky Mountain National Park, boundary revision......... 1700
  Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1990......... 783
Commerce and Trade:
  See also Business and Industry.
  Business Opportunity Development Reform Act Technical Corrections Act......... 70
  Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989......... 1908
  Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990......... 1195
  Local Rail Service Reauthorizing Act......... 1843
  Plants, commercial products, fundamental and applied research......... 1876
  Quarterly financial report program, extension......... 1943
  Rural Development, Agriculture, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990......... 951
  Steel Trade Liberalization Program Implementation Act......... 1886
  Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989......... 1298
Communications Act of 1934, amendments......... 1192, 1193, 2124, 2131
Communications and Telecommunications:
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990......... 1112

Page

  Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990......... 988
  Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990......... 1159
  Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989......... 97
  District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 1990......... 1267
  Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1990......... 1041
  Minnesota Family Investment Plan, food stamp authorization......... 1796
  Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989......... 2106
  Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Technology Competitiveness Act of 1989......... 1859
Community Development:
  Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989......... 1987
  Domestic Volunteer Service Act Amendments of 1989......... 1806
  Rural development loans, extension......... 1876
Community Reinvestment Act of 1977, amendments......... 440, 526, 527
Compact of Free Association with Palau, implementation......... 1870
Compacts Between States:
  South Dakota-Nebraska Boundary Compact, congressional consent......... 1328
  Southeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact Amendments Consent Act of 1989......... 1289
Computer Matching and Privacy Protection Act of 1988, amendments......... 149, 150
Computer Matching and Privacy Protection Act Amendments of 1989......... 149
Computers, Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990......... 1112
Concurrent Resolutions:
  Association of Southeast Asian Nations, Vietnamese refugees......... 2556
  Burma, democratic reforms......... 2563
  Canadian Parliament, U.S. Capitol visit......... 2563
  Central America, abrogation of Nicaraguan ceasefire......... 2566
  Chaney, Goodman, and Schwerner Day, designation......... 2559

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

Claude Pepper, lying in state in Capitol rotunda.......... 2555
Congress—
  Adjournment...2532, 2533, 2536, 2537, 2554, 2560, 2561, 2580
  Joint Committee of the Congress on the Library, designation of member.......... 2536
  Joint session.......... 2531, 2532
Constitution, the first Congress, George Washington's inauguration, and the Bill of Rights proposal, two-hundredth anniversaries.......... 2537
Council of Europe, fortieth anniversary celebration.......... 2538
Dalai Lama, 1989 Nobel Peace Prize recipient.......... 2562
Days of Remembrance of Victims of the Holocaust, Capitol rotunda ceremony.......... 2538
Enrolled bills, corrections, etc.—
  Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 (H.R. 3566).......... 2579
  Ethics Reform Act of 1989 (H.R. 3660).......... 2572
  Fair Labor Standards Amendments of 1989 (H.R. 2710).......... 2569
  Harpers Ferry National Historical Park, WV, land conveyance (S. 85).......... 2562
  Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Repeal Act of 1989 (H.R. 3607).......... 2581
  National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 (H.R. 2461).......... 2570
  Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Technology Competitiveness Act of 1989 (S. 488).......... 2580
Federal budget, fiscal years 1990–1992.......... 2540
Gallaudet University, special olympics torch relay.......... 2539
International Ladies' Garment Workers' Union Health Center, seventy-fifth anniversary commemoration.......... 2579
Malta, twenty-fifth independence anniversary.......... 2568
National League of Families POW/MIA flag, Capitol rotunda ceremonies.......... 2533
1993 Summer World University Games.......... 2555
Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru, human rights and humanitarian contributions.......... 2569

Page

Presidential inauguration, Capitol rotunda ceremonies.......... 2531
Publications, printing—
  "Black Americans in Congress".......... 2578
  "Collection of tribute statements to Representative Claude Denson Pepper.......... 2558
  "How Our Laws Are Made".......... 2578
  "Inaugural addresses of the Presidents of the United States.......... 2559
  "Origins of the House of Representatives: A Documentary Record".......... 2578
  "The U.S. Capitol: A Brief Architectural History".......... 2578
  "Women in Congress".......... 2577
Sudan, famine relief and peace activities.......... 2534
United States Congressional Gift of Democracy to Poland Resolution.......... 2565
Universal Postal Union, welcome to the Nation's Capital.......... 2567
Vietnam, release and emigration of political prisoners.......... 2557

Congress:
  See also Concurrent Resolutions.
  Bicentennial of the Congress commemorative coin, first strike ceremony.......... 69
  Civic Achievement Award Program, Office of Speaker of the House of Representatives, appropriation authorization.......... 698
  Ethics Reform Act of 1989.......... 1716
  Law enforcement personnel, expression of gratitude.......... 51
  Legislative salary increase, disapproval.......... 3
  One Hundred First, convening of second session.......... 1945

Conservation:
  See also Environmental Protection; Historic Preservation.
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990.......... 1112
  Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990.......... 988
  Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989.......... 97
  Disaster Assistance Act of 1989.......... 564
  Energy policy, extension.......... 132
  Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990.......... 1195

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

Conservation—Continued
  Genesee River Protection Act of 1989.....1294
  Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990.........701
  International Development and Finance Act of 1989.........................2492
  National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Ocean and Coastal Programs Authorization Act of 1989..1905
  Nevada Wilderness Protection Act of 1989..1784
  North American Wetlands Conservation Act.............................. 1968
  Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Technology Competitiveness Act of 1989............1859
  Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989............................ 1298
Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, amendments........... 584
Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985, amendments...1834, 1835, 2132, 2222, 2267
Contracts:
  Apex Project, Nevada Land Transfer and Authorization Act of 1989........... 168
  Biomedical research facilities, construction.......................................1691
  Business Opportunity Development Reform Act Technical Corrections Act...70
  Child Abuse Prevention Challenge Grants Reauthorization Act of 1989...764
  Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989...............877
  Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989..1908
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990.................1112
  Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989... 1987
  Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990... 1069
  Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990...988
  Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990.................1159
  Departments of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990....................839

Page

  Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989...97
  Disaster Assistance Act of 1989................ 564
  District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 1990...1267
  Domestic Volunteer Service Act Amendments of 1989........................ 1806
  Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendments of 1989................. 1928
  Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1990....................641
  Ethics Reform Act of 1989........................ 1716
  Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989................1946
  Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989...183
  Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990.................1195
  General Services Administrator, New York City property, condemnation and lease authority...936
  Immigration Nursing Relief Act of 1989..2099
  Intelligence Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1990.. 1701
  Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990.........701
  Major Fraud Act Amendments of 1989...759
  National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991......... 1352
  National Museum of the American Indian Act... 1336
  Natural Gas Wellhead Decontrol Act of 1989...157
  North American Wetlands Conservation Act.............................. 1968
  Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989...2106
  Procurement policy, delay of effective date..57
  Rural Development, Agriculture, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990...951
  Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989............................. 1298
  Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1990..783
  Ulysses S. Grant National Historic Site, MO, establishment......................677
  Veterans' Benefits Amendments of 1989..2062
Controlled Substances. *See* Drugs and Drug Abuse.

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

- **Controlled Substances Act,** amendments 1569
- **Coquille Restoration Act** 91
- **Cordell Bank National Marine Sanctuary,** designation and term disapproval 554
- **Corporations:**
  - Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 1112
  - Discriminatory employee benefit plans, reinstatement of nondiscrimination rules 830
  - International Development and Finance Act of 1989 2492
  - Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106
  - Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Technology Competitiveness Act of 1989 1859
  - Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989 1298
- **Council Bluffs Trails Interpretation Center, IA, development** 1697
- **Court of Veterans Appeals Judges Retirement Act** 617
- **Courts, U.S.:**
  - District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 1990 1267
  - District of Columbia Civil Contempt Imprisonment Limitation Act of 1989 633
  - District of Columbia Superior Court, expansion 1967
  - Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 183
  - National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
  - National Museum of the American Indian Act 1336
  - Veterans' Benefits Amendments of 1989 2062
- **Credit Unions, Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act** of 1989 1298
- **Crimes and Misdemeanors.** *See* Law Enforcement and Crime.
- **Crops.** *See* Agriculture and Agricultural Commodities.
- **Cuba:**
  - Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 97
  - Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
- **Cultural Programs, Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act** of 1989 1298

Page

- **Customs Procedural Reform and Simplification Act of 1978,** amendments 1833
- **Czechoslovakia,** Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195

D

- **Dairy Products:**
  - *See also* Agriculture and Agricultural Commodities.
  - Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989 877
  - Eggs, producers and breeding conditions and requirements 1876
  - Nonfat dry milk and butter, price supports, adjustments 9, 2106
  - Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106
  - Rural Development, Agriculture, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 951
- **Dams:**
  - Emmett Sanders Lock and Dam, AR, designation 1953
  - Robert Douglas Willis Hydropower Project, TX, designation 141
- **Day Care:**
  - Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989 877
  - Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1990 1041
  - National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
- **Deaf Persons.** *See* Handicapped Persons.
- **Declaration of Independence,** bronze replica, display 60
- **Decorations, Medals, Awards,** National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
- **Deep Seabed Hard Mineral Resources Act,** amendments 1297
- **Defense and National Security:**
  - Apex Project, Nevada Land Transfer and Authorization Act of 1989 168
  - Central America, civil assistance 1852
  - Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
  - Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990 701
  - National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
  - Production programs, extension 824
  - Whistleblower Protection Act of 1989 16

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

Defense Authorization Amendments and Base Closure and Realignment Act, amendments.........1489
Defense Dependents' Education Act of 1978, amendments...............................1415
Defense Production Act of 1950, amendments...826
Deficit Reduction Act of 1984, amendments................................2250, 2252
Delaware, National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991...1352
Department of Commerce and Related Agencies Appropriation Act, 1959, amendments...1925
Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1989, amendments...39, 122, 1439, 1606
Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1982, amendments......................... 1537
Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1984, amendments......................... 1437
Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1985, amendments.............1523, 1683
Department of Defense Authorization Act, 1986, amendments.............1443, 1535
Department of Health and Human Services Appropriations Act, 1989, amendments... 105
Department of Housing and Urban Development Act, amendments...1995, 2000, 2016, 2021, 2022, 2030
Department of Housing and Urban Development-Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1989, amendments..98
Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989..... 1987
Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1984, amendments.......................... 708
Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1985, amendments.......................... 745
Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1986, amendments.......................... 739
Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1988, amendments........................ 1756
Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1989, amendments........102, 728, 1756
Department of Transportation Act, amendments................................1843, 1844
Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1989, amendments......124, 1097, 1098
Department of Veterans Affairs Act, amendments..628
Department of Veterans Affairs Health-Care Programs, extension....... 682

Page

Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990, amendments........................1264
Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1989, amendments...105
Depository Institution Management Interlocks Act, amendments........ 410, 440
Depository Institutions Deregulation Act of 1980, amendments......................440
Desegregation. *See* Education; Schools and Colleges.
Developing Countries, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990... 1195
Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989..97
Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989, amendments..............................853
Disabled Persons. *See* Handicapped Persons.
Disadvantaged Persons:
  Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989...............877
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990.................1112
  Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990..988
  Domestic Volunteer Service Act Amendments of 1989......................... 1806
  Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989...183
  International Development and Finance Act of 1989............................2492
  Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989...2106
Disaster Assistance:
  Advance deficiency payments, repayment..1876
  Compact of Free Association with Palau, implementation..................... 1870
  Continuing appropriations, fiscal year 1990..638
  Earthquake coverage..............................1876
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990..................1112

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

  - Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989 1987
  - Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 97
  - Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990 701
  - National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
  - Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106
  - Replacement crop, payment reduction 780
  - Rural Development, Agriculture, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 951

Disaster Assistance Act of 1988, amendments 586, 587, 2108

Disaster Assistance Act of 1989 564

Disaster Assistance Act of 1989, amendments 780, 1882

Discrimination, Prohibition:
  - Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 183
  - Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195

Diseases, Domestic Volunteer Service Act Amendments of 1989 1806

District of Columbia:
  - Clara Barton Parkway, designation 1296
  - Court of Veterans Appeals Judges Retirement Act 617
  - Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 97
  - Ethics Reform Act of 1989 1716
  - Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 183
  - Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1990 1041
  - National Museum of the American Indian Act 1336
  - Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106
  - Superior Court, expansion 1967
  - Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989 1298
  - Vietnam women's memorial, DC, location 1350
  - Whistleblower Protection Act of 1989 16

District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 1982, amendments 1282

Page

District of Columbia Civil Contempt Imprisonment Limitation Act of 1989 633

District of Columbia Police Authorization and Expansion Act of 1989 1901

District of Columbia Public Works Act of 1954, amendments 1280–1282

District of Columbia Revenue Bond Act of 1989 946

District of Columbia Self-Government and Governmental Reorganization Act, amendments 1279, 1901

Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973, amendments 1807

Domestic Volunteer Service Act Amendments of 1989 1806

Dredging. *See* Waste Disposal.

Drug Abuse Treatment Technical Corrections Act of 1989 603

Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act of 1986, amendments ... 1928–1936, 1939, 1941

Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendments of 1989 1928

Drugs and Drug Abuse:
  - Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989 8771
  - Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989 1908
  - Compact of Free Association, Palau, implementation 1870
  - Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 1069
  - Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 1159
  - Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 97
  - District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 1990 1267
  - District of Columbia Police Authorization and Expansion Act of 1989 1901
  - Domestic Volunteer Service Act Amendments of 1989 1806
  - Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
  - International Narcotics Control Act of 1989 1954
  - Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1990 1041
  - National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

Drugs and Drug Abuse—Continued
  Rural Development, Agriculture, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 951
  Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1990 783
Dwight D. Eisenhower Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Center, KS, designation 763

E

Earthquakes:
  Continuing appropriations, fiscal year 1990 638
  Disaster assistance, coverage 1876
Economic Recovery Tax Act of 1981, amendments 2305
Ecuador, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
Education:
  See also Schools and Colleges.
  Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989 877
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 1112
  Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 1159
  Domestic Volunteer Service Act Amendments of 1989 1806
  Drug Abuse Treatment Technical Corrections Act of 1989 603
  Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendments of 1989 1928
  Impact aid 54
  Minnesota Family Investment Plan, food stamp authorization 1796
  Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106
  Veterans' Benefits Amendments of 1989 2062
Education and Training for a Competitive America Act of 1988, amendments 54
Educational Agencies Financial Aid Act, amendments 54, 55
Egg Research and Consumer Information Act, amendments 1877
Eggs. *See* Dairy Products.
Egypt:
  Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
  Treaty of Peace with Israel, tenth anniversary, commendation 10
El Salvador, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195

Page

Elbert P. Tuttle United States Court of Appeals Building, GA, designation 778
Elderly Persons. *See* Aged Persons.
Electricity. *See* Energy; Utilities.
Elections:
  Ethics Reform Act of 1989 1716
  Nicaragua, assistance 699
  Panama, observer expenses, authorization 12
Electronic Fund Transfer Act, amendments 440
Emergency Low Income Housing Preservation Act of 1987, amendments 2037, 2038
Emergency Ship Repair Act of 1954, amendments 1925
Emergency Wetlands Resources Act of 1986, amendments 1978
Emmett Sanders Lock and Dam, AR, designation 1953
Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, amendments 2123
Employment and Unemployment:
  Business Opportunity Development Reform Act Technical Corrections Act 70
  Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989 1908
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 1112
  Discriminatory employee benefit plans, reinstatement of nondiscrimination rules 830
  District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 1990 1267
  Fair Labor Standards Amendments of 1989 938
  Immigration Nursing Relief Act of 1989 2099
  Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990 701
  Minnesota Family Investment Plan, food stamp authorization 1796
  National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
  Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106
  Veterans' Benefits Amendments of 1989 2062
Energy:
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 1112
  Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
  Hydroelectric project construction, WA, deadline extension 935
  National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989....2106
Policy and conservation extension....132
Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Technology Competitiveness Act of 1989....1859
Robert Douglas Willis Hydropower Project, TX, designation....141
Energy Policy and Conservation Act, amendments.... 132, 1867, 1868
Energy and Water Development Appropriation Act of 1988, amendments....657
Environmental Protection:
Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989....1908
Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990....1069
Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989....1946
Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990, amendments....1195
Genesee River Protection Act of 1989....1294
Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990....701
International Development and Finance Act of 1989....2492
North American Wetlands Conservation Act....1968
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989....2106
Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989....1298
Equal Credit Opportunity Act, amendments....439
Estonia, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990....1195
Ethics in Government Act of 1978, amendments.... 1724, 1760, 2094
Ethics Reform Act of 1989....1716
Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989....1946
Executive Exchange Program Voluntary Services Act of 1986, amendments....595
Expedited Funds Availability Act, amendments....438
Export Administration Act of 1979, amendments....1897
Export-Import Bank Act of 1945, amendments....1313, 2493–2495
Exports:
Anti-Terrorism and Arms Export Amendments Act of 1989....1892
Disaster Assistance Act of 1989....564
Duty drawback claims, prohibition....1876

Page
Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990....1195
Meat and poultry products, promotion program....1876
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989....2106
Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Technology Competitiveness Act of 1989....1859
Rural Development, Agriculture, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990....951
Steel Trade Liberalization Program Implementation Act....1886
Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989....1298

F

Fair Credit Reporting Act, amendments....439, 506
Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, amendments....440
Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, amendments....938, 2481
Fair Labor Standards Amendments of 1989....938
Family Support Act of 1988, amendments....2273
Farm Credit Act of 1971, amendment...523, 1879, 1880
Farms and Farming. *See* Agriculture and Agricultural Commodities.
Federal Aviation Act of 1958, amendments....1098, 2060
Federal Aviation Administration, Office of Administrator, appointment....134
Federal Credit Union Act, amendments...446, 448, 451, 452, 455, 456, 458, 460, 462, 464, 477, 478, 482, 484–486, 488, 493, 494, 496, 520, 530, 546, 864, 1311
Federal Crop Insurance Act, amendments....587
Federal Deposit Insurance Act, amendments...187, 188, 190, 191, 194, 195, 206, 216–218, 222, 243, 246, 252, 254, 260, 261, 263, 266, 269, 273, 275, 276, 438, 447, 450, 451, 453–455, 457, 459, 460, 462, 466, 468, 477, 479, 482–484, 488, 493–495
Federal Election Campaign Act of 1971, amendments.... 1755, 1762
Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council Act of 1978, amendments.... 438, 511, 546
Federal Home Loan Bank Act, amendments...363, 394, 406, 411–413, 415–423, 428
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Act, amendments....429–435

Note: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

Federal Maritime Commission,
  documentation certificates.......601
Federal Meat Inspection Act,
  amendments.......1829
Federal National Mortgage Association Charter Act,
  amendments.......433, 435, 436
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949,
  amendments.......438, 808
Federal Reserve Act, amendments...439, 461, 470, 472, 480
Federal Salary Act of 1967,
  amendments.......1763–1767
Federal Trade Commission Act,
  amendments.......441
Feed Grains. *See* Agriculture and Agricultural Commodities.
Fellowships and Scholarships:
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990.......1112
  Drug Abuse Treatment Technical Corrections Act of 1989.......603
  Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990.......1195
  James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation, operational improvements.......1836
  National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991.......1352
  National Museum of the American Indian Act.......1336
  Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989.......1298
  Veterans' Benefits Amendments of 1989.......2062
Films, "A Tribute to Mickey Leland",
  distribution.......1794
Financial Institutions. *See* Banks and Banking.
Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989.......183
Firearms. *See* Arms and Munitions.
Fires, Wildfire Suppression Assistance Act.......15
First Deficiency Appropriation Act of 1936, amendments.......436
Fiscal Year 1990 Dire Emergency Supplemental to Meet the Needs of Natural Disasters of National Significance.......775
Fish and Fishing:
  Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989.......1908
  Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990.......988
  Federal Maritime Commission, documentation certificates.......601

Page

  National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Ocean and Coastal Programs Authorization Act of 1989.......1905
  North American Wetlands Conservation Act.......1968
Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act,
  amendments.......1977
Flag Protection Act of 1989.......777
Flood Control:
  Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989.......1946
  Insurance program, extension.......824
  Rural Development, Agriculture, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990.......951
Florida:
  Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989.......1908
  Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989.......1946
  Marjory Stoneman Douglas Center, designation.......1949
  Navy drydock, FL, transfer.......45
Food. *See* Agriculture and Agricultural Commodities.
Food Security Act of 1985,
  amendments.......781, 1857, 2109
Food Stamp Act of 1977,
  amendments.......1796
Food Stamps:
  Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989.......877
  Housing assistance benefits, temporary exclusion.......1876
  Minnesota Family Investment Plan, authorization.......1796
Foreign Assistance Act of 1961,
  amendments...1152, 1205, 1206, 1213, 1217, 1227, 1236, 1253, 1257, 1311–1313, 1868, 1897, 1899, 1957, 1963–1965, 2521
Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1984, amendments.......1224
Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985, amendments.......1224
Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, amendments.......1224
Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, amendments.......1224
Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988, amendments.......1224
Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1989, amendments.......1224
Foreign Debt Reserving Act of 1989.......2501

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988, amendments.....1211, 2518

Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1989, amendments.....101, 1211

Foreign Service Act of 1980, amendments.....35, 1252, 1759

Forests and Forest Products:
  See also National Forest System.
  Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989.....97
  Disaster Assistance Act of 1989.....564
  Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990.....1195
  Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990.....701
  Wildfire Suppression Assistance Act.....15

Fraud:
  Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989.....183
  Immigration Nursing Relief Act of 1989.....2099
  Major Fraud Act Amendments of 1989.....759
  Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989.....2106
  Veterans' Benefits Amendments of 1989.....2062

Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battlefields Memorial National Military Park Expansion Act of 1989.....1849

G

Gasoline. *See* Petroleum and Petroleum Products.

Gateway National Recreation Area, NJ, facility relocation and reconstruction.....680

Genesee River Protection Act of 1989.....1294

George Gustav Heye Center of the National Museum of the American Indian, NY, designation.....1341

George Thomas 'Mickey' Leland Federal Building, TX, designation.....932

Georgia:
  Elbert P. Tuttle United States Court of Appeals Building, designation.....778
  National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991.....1352

Germany:
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990.....1112
  Intelligence Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1990.....1701

Gifts and Property:
  Council Bluffs trails interpretation center, IA, development.....1697
  Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990.....988
  Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1990.....641
  Ethics Reform Act of 1989.....1716
  Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battlefields Memorial National Military Park Expansion Act of 1989.....1849
  Harpers Ferry National Historic Park, WV, land acquisition.....681
  Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990.....701
  Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1990.....1041
  National Museum of the American Indian Act.....1336
  Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989.....2106
  Rocky Mountain National Park, CO, boundary revision.....1700
  Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989.....1298
  Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1990.....783
  Ulysses S. Grant National Historic Site, MO, establishment.....677

Global Environmental Protection Assistance Act of 1989.....2521

Global Warming, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990.....1195

Goldwater-Nichols Department of Defense Reorganization Act of 1986, amendments.....1402, 1403, 1606

Government Organization and Employees:
  Computer Matching and Privacy Protection Act Amendments of 1989.....149
  Court of Veterans Appeals Judges Retirement Act.....617
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990.....1112
  Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990.....1069
  Department of Veterans Affairs programs, extension.....682

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

Government Organization and Employees—Continued
  Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 988
  Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 1159
  Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 97
  Ethics Reform Act of 1989 1716
  Executive, legislative, and judicial salary increase, dissaproval 3
  Executive exchange program, extension 595
  Fair Labor Standards Amendments of 1989 938
  Federal annuitants and former uniformed service members, pay and benefit exemptions 593
  Federal Aviation Administration, appointment of Administrator 134
  Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 183
  Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
  General Services Administrator, New York City property, condemnation and lease authority 936
  Health benefits program, government contributions 556
  Intelligence Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1990 1701
  Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990 701
  Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1990 1041
  Major Fraud Act Amendments of 1989 759
  National Aeronautics and Space Administration, appointment of administrator 136
  Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106
  Performance Management and Recognition System Reauthorization Act of 1989 670
  Premium pay, irregular, unscheduled overtime, rate change 1292
  Rural Development, Agriculture, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 951

Page

  Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1990 783
  Whistleblower Protection Act of 1989 16

Grants:
  Child Abuse Prevention Challenge Grants Reauthorization Act of 1989 764
  Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989 877
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 1112
  Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989 1987
  Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 1069
  Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 988
  Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 1159
  Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 97
  Disaster Assistance Act of 1989 564
  Domestic Volunteer Service Act Amendments of 1989 1806
  Drug Abuse Treatment Technical Corrections Act of 1989 603
  Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendments of 1989 1928
  Ethics Reform Act of 1989 1716
  Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
  Immigration Nursing Relief Act of 1989 2099
  Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990 701
  International Development and Finance Act of 1989 2492
  Local Rail Service Reauthorizing Act 1843
  National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
  National Museum of the American Indian Act 1336
  North American Wetlands Conservation Act 1968
  Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106

Note: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Technology Competitiveness Act of 1989 1859
Rural housing authority, extension 824
Greece, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
Guam:
Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 1112
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
Guns. *See* Arms and Munitions.

H

Haiti:
Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 97
Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
Handicapped Persons:
Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989 877
Children With Disabilities Temporary Care Reauthorization Act of 1989 770
Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 1112
Domestic Volunteer Service Act Amendments of 1989 1806
Minnesota Family Investment Plan, food stamp authorization 1796
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106
Veterans' Benefits Amendments of 1989, amendments 2062
Harpers Ferry National Historic Park, WV, land acquisition 681
Harry S Truman National Historic Site, MO, property acquisition 675
Hawaii:
Business Opportunity Development Reform Act Technical Corrections Act 70
Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 1112
Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 1069
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
National Museum of the American Indian Act 1336
Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1990 783

Page

Hazardous Materials:
Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989 1908
Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 1112
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
Southeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact Amendments Consent Act of 1989 1289
Head Start Act, amendments 700
Head Start Supplemental Authorization Act of 1989 700
Health Care Facilities:
Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989 877
Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 1112
Immigration Nursing Relief Act of 1989 2099
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Repeal Act of 1989 1979
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106
Health Care Professionals:
Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989 877
Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 1112
Drug Abuse Treatment Technical Corrections Act of 1989 603
Immigration Nursing Relief Act of 1989 2099
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Repeal Act of 1989 1979
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106
Rural Development, Agriculture, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 951
Veterans' Benefits Amendments of 1989 2062
Health Maintenance Organizations. *See* Health Care Facilities; Insurance.
Health and Medical Care:
See also Medicaid; Medicare.
Central America, civil assistance 1852
Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989 877
Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 1112
Domestic Volunteer Service Act Amendments of 1989 1806
Drug Abuse Treatment Technical Corrections Act of 1989 603

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

Health and Medical Care—Continued
Federal employees health benefits program, government contributions 556
Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1990 1041
Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Repeal Act of 1989 1979
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106
Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Technology Competitiveness Act of 1989 1859
Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989 1298
Veterans' Benefits Amendments of 1989 2062
Health Omnibus Programs Extension of 1988, amendments 612, 613
Higher Education Act of 1965, amendments...1936, 1938, 2111-2116, 2118, 2120-2122
Highways:
See also Bridges.
Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 1069
Historic Preservation:
"A Tribute to Mickey Leland", film distribution 1794
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, reauthorization 180
Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989 1908
Council Bluffs trails interpretation center, IA, development 1697
Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 97
Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battlefields Memorial National Military Park Expansion Act of 1989 1849
Genesee River Protection Act of 1989 1294
Harpers Ferry National Historic Park, WV, land acquisition 681
Harry S Truman National Historic Site, MO, property acquisition 675
National Museum of the American Indian Act 1336
Ulysses S. Grant National Historic Site, MO, establishment 677
Home Mortgage Disclosure Act of 1975, amendments 440, 524, 525, 526
Home Owners' Loan Act of 1933, amendments 277, 343, 462, 475

Page

Homeless Persons:
Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989 877
Drug Abuse Treatment Technical Corrections Act of 1989 603
Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 183
Minnesota Family Investment Plan, food stamp authorization 1796
Homosexuality, District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 1990 1267
Honduras, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
Honoraria, Ethics Reform Act of 1989 1716
Hoopa-Yurok Settlement Act, amendments 744
Hospitals. *See* Health Care Facilities.
House of Representatives. *See* Congress.
Housing:
Benefits, temporary food stamp exclusion 1876
Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989 1987
Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 97
Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 183
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106
Rental housing authority, extension 824
Veterans' Benefits Amendments of 1989 2062
Housing Act of 1948, amendments 352
Housing Act of 1949, amendments...394, 825, 826, 2041, 2042, 2044, 2045, 2048
Housing Act of 1959, amendments 2007
Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, amendments...394, 1988-1990, 1998, 1999, 2025, 2056
Housing and Community Development Act of 1987, amendments 824-826, 846
Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978, amendments 2011, 2037, 2039
Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, amendments 826
Human Rights, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

Human Services Reauthorization Act of 1986, amendments 1821, 1822

Humanitarian Assistance:
- National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
- Nicaragua, transfer of funds 37

Hungary:
- Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
- Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989 1298

Hunger, Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989 1298

Hunger Prevention Act of 1988, amendments 885

I

Idaho:
- Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 1069
- Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990 701

Illinois:
- Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 1069
- Land exchange 144
- National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352

Immigration and Nationality Act, amendments 2100, 2103

Immigration Nursing Relief Act of 1989 2099

Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, amendments 1174, 2104

Immunization, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195

Imports:
- *See also* Exports.
- Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 988
- Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
- International Development and Finance Act of 1989 2492
- Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106
- Rural Development, Agriculture, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 951
- Steel Trade Liberalization Program Implementation Act 1886
- Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989 1298

Page

Improved Penalty Administration and Compliance Tax Act 2388

Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1988, amendments 936

Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1989, amendments 803

Independent Offices Appropriations Act, 1934, amendments 1925

Indians:
- *See also specific tribes.*
- Business Opportunity Development Reform Act Technical Corrections Act 70
- Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989 877
- Coquille Restoration Act 91
- Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 1112
- Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989 1987
- Disaster Assistance Act of 1989 564
- Ethics Reform Act of 1989 1716
- Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990 701
- National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
- National Museum of the American Indian Act 1336
- Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106
- Puyallup Tribe of Indians Settlement Act of 1989 83
- Veterans' Benefits Amendments of 1989 2062

Infants. *See* Children and Youth.

Inland Navigational Rules Act of 1980, amendments 1909

Inspector General Act of 1978, amendments 393

Insurance:
- Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989 1908
- Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989 1987
- Disaster Assistance Act of 1989 564
- Discriminatory employee benefit plans, reinstatement of nondiscrimination rules 830
- Fiscal Year 1990 Dire Emergency Supplemental to Meet the Needs of Natural Disasters of National Significance 775
- Flood control and crime programs, extension 824
- Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
- Maritime Administration, appropriation authorization 691

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

Insurance—Continued
  Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Repeal Act of 1989 1979
  Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106
  Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989 1298
Intellectual Property, National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
Intelligence Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1989, amendments 1710
Intelligence Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1990 1701
Inter-American Development Bank Act, amendments 2496, 2498, 2499, 2518
Inter-American Investment Corporation Act, amendments 2518
Intercoastal Shipping Act, 1933, amendments 601
Internal Revenue Code of 1986, amendments ... 548, 550, 830, 1754, 1755, 1762, 1891, 2226–2228, 2233, 2294, 2301, 2472, 2474–2476
International Agreements:
  Arms Control and Disarmament Amendments Acts of 1989 1853
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 1112
  Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 988
  Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 97
  National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
  National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Ocean and Coastal Programs Authorization Act of 1989 1905
  North American Wetlands Conservation Act 1968
  Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106
  Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989 1298
  Vienna Convention on Diplomatic Relations, ratification 162
International Development Association Act, amendments 2518
International Development and Finance Act of 1989 2492
International Finance Corporation Act, amendments 2518
International Financial Institutions Act, amendments ... 2499, 2505, 2508, 2511, 2514, 2517–2519

Page

International Lending Supervision Act of 1983, amendments 2501
International Narcotics Control Act of 1989 1954
International Organizations:
  Central America, civil assistance 1852
  Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 97
  Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
  Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989 1298
International Safe Container Act, amendment 1925
International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1981, amendments 1030
Interstate Land Sales Full Disclosure Act, amendments 2014
Intrepid Sea-Air-Museum, NY, transfer of *USS Edson* 138
Iowa:
  Council Bluffs trails interpretation center, development 1697
  Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 97
  Sioux City, tri-State area, commendation 599
Ireland, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
Israel:
  Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
  Treaty of Peace with Egypt, tenth anniversary, commendation 10

J

Jamaica, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
James Madison Memorial Fellowship Act, amendments 1836, 1837
James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation, operational improvements 1836
Japan:
  Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 97

Note: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Ocean and Coastal Programs Authorization Act of 1989 ... 1905
- **Jordan**, Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1112
- **Judges.** *See* Courts, U.S.
- **Judicial Improvements and Access to Justice Act, amendments** ... 1028
- **Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974, amendments** ... 1827

K

- **Kansas:**
  - Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 988
  - Dwight D. Eisenhower Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Center, designation ... 763
- **Kentucky**, National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 ... 1352
- **Korea**, Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1112

L

- **Labeling**, Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 ... 97
- **Latvia**, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1195
- **Law Enforcement and Crime:**
  - Attorney General, claim settlement authority, increase ... 1805
  - Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989 ... 1908
  - Crime insurance program, extension ... 824
  - District of Columbia Police Authorization and Expansion Act of 1989 ... 1901
  - Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 ... 183
  - Flag Protection Act of 1989 ... 777
  - Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1195
  - International Narcotics Control Act of 1989 ... 1954
  - Law enforcement personnel, congressional gratitude ... 51
  - Major Fraud Act Amendments of 1989 ... 759
  - Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 ... 2106

Page

- **Lawton Chiles International House, designation** ... 1178
- **Lebanon**, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1195
- **Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1960, amendments** ... 1056
- **Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1970, amendments** ... 1046
- **Legislative Branch Appropriation Act, 1971, amendments** ... 1057
- **Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1987, amendments** ... 1049, 1065
- **Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1988, amendments** ... 1057
- **Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1989, amendments** ... 1068
- **Legislative Reorganization Act of 1964, amendments** ... 1769
- **Liberia**, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1195
- **Libraries**, Compact of free association with Palau, implementation ... 1870
- **Literacy.** *See* Education.
- **Lithuania**, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1195
- **Livestock.** *See* Animals.
- **Loans:**
  - Business Opportunity Development Reform Act Technical Corrections Act ... 70
  - Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989 ... 1987
  - Department of Veterans Affairs, home-loan fees , extension ... 682
  - Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 ... 97
  - Disaster Assistance Act of 1989 ... 564
  - Drug Abuse Treatment Technical Corrections Act of 1989 ... 603
  - Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 ... 183
  - Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1195
  - Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990 ... 701
  - International Development and Finance Act of 1989 ... 2492
  - Local Rail Service Reauthorizing Act ... 1843
  - Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 ... 2106

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

- **Loans—Continued**
  - Rural Development, Agriculture, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990....951
  - Rural development, extension....1876
  - Rural housing authority, extension....824
  - Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989....1298
  - Veterans' Benefits Amendments of 1989....2062
- **Local Rail Service Reauthorizing Act**....1843
- **Louisiana:**
  - Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989....1908
  - Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990....1112
  - National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991....1352
  - Russell B. Long Federal Building and United States Courthouse, designation....1039
- **Low-Income Persons.** *See* Disadvantaged Persons.
- **Lowell P. Weicker Building,** designation....1178

M

- **Magnuson Fishery Conservation and Management Act, amendments**....1907
- **Mail:**
  - Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989....877
  - Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990....988
  - Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1990....1041
  - Minnesota Family Investment Plan, food stamp authorization....1796
  - Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989....2106
  - Postal Service, borrowing authority, limitation....1943
- **Major Fraud Act of 1988,** amendments....760
- **Major Fraud Act Amendments of 1989**....759
- **Maritime Affairs:**
  - Appropriation authorization....691
  - Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989....1908
  - Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990....1112
  - Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990....988
  - Federal Maritime Commission, documentation certificates....601
  - National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991....1352

Page

  - National Defense Reserve Fleet....693
  - National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Ocean and Coastal Programs Authorization Act of 1989....190
  - Navy—
    - Drydock, FL, transfer....45
    - Landing ship dock, lease authority....1291
    - Philippines, transfer of vessels....96
    - *USS Edson*, Intrepid Sea-Air-Space Museum, NY, transfer....138
- **Marjory Stoneman Douglas Center,** FL, designation....1949
- **Marketing,** Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989....183
- **Marshall Islands:**
  - Compacts of free association with U.S., ratification and implementation....162, 1870
  - Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990....1112
- **Martin Luther King, Jr., Federal Holiday Commission Extension Act**....60
- **Maryland:**
  - Clara Barton Parkway, designation....1296
  - Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990....701
  - Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1990....783
- **Massachusetts:**
  - Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989....1908
  - Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989....2106
  - Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1990....783
- **Meat:**
  - Charities and public agencies, distribution....1829
  - Export enhancement program....1876
- **Medals.** *See* Decorations, Medals, Awards.
- **Medicaid:**
  - Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989....877
  - Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989....2106
- **Medicare,** Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989....2106
- **Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988, amendments**....1979–1981, 1985, 2254, 2255
- **Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Repeal Act of 1989**....1979
- **Memorials.** *See* National Parks, Monuments, Etc.

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

Mental Health. *See* Health and Medical Care.
Merchant Marine Act, 1920, amendments.......1925
Merchant Marine Act, 1928, amendments.......1925
Merchant Marine Act, 1936, amendments.......691–694, 1925
Merchant Ship Sales Act of 1946, amendments.......693, 1925
Mexico:
  International Narcotics Control Act of 1989.......1954
  North American Wetlands Conservation Act.......1968
Mice, biomedical research facilities, breeding.......1691
Michigan:
  Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990.......1069
  Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989.......2106
  Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1990.......783
  Veterans' Benefits Amendments of 1989.......2062
Micronesia:
  Compact of free association with U.S., ratification and implementation...162, 1870
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990.......1112
Middle East, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990.......1195
Migratory Bird Conservation Act, amendments.......1977
Migratory Bird Treaty Act, amendments.......1977
Military Child Care Act of 1989.......1589
Military Construction Authorization Act, 1981, amendments.......1874
Military Construction Authorization Act, 1984, amendments.......1646
Military Construction Authorization Act, 1987, amendments.......1641
Military Construction Authorization Act, 1988 and 1989, amendments.......1653
Military Construction Authorization Act, 1989, amendments...1628, 1637, 1638, 1643
Military Construction Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991, amendments.......1614
Military Lands Withdrawal Act of 1986, amendments.......82
Military Survivor Benefits Improvement Act of 1989.......1577

Page

Milk and Milk Products. *See* Dairy Products.
Minerals and Mining:
  See also Natural Gas; Petroleum and Petroleum Products.
  Apex Project, Nevada Land Transfer and Authorization Act of 1989.......168
  Cordell Bank National Marine Sanctuary, designation and term disapproval.......554
  Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990.......1195
  Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990.......701
Minimum Wages. *See* Fair Labor Standards Amendments of 1989.
Minnesota:
  Family Investment Plan.......1796, 2106
  National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991.......1352
  Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989.......2106
Minorities:
  See also Women.
  Business Opportunity Development Reform Act Technical Corrections Act.......70
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990.......1112
  Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989.......1987
  Drug Abuse Treatment Technical Corrections Act of 1989.......603
  Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1990.......641
  Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989.......183
  National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991.......1352
Miscellaneous and Technical Social Security Act Amendments of 1989.......2470
Missing Children's Assistance Act, amendments.......1828
Mississippi:
  Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989.......1908
  National river and recreation area, technical corrections.......82
Missouri:
  Harry S Truman National Historic Site, property acquisition.......675
  Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989.......2106
  Ulysses S. Grant National Historic Site, establishment.......677
Monuments. *See* National Parks, Monuments, Etc.

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

- **Mortgages.** *See* Housing; Loans.
- **Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency Act, amendments**....................2518
- **Museums,** Intrepid Sea-Air-Space Museum, NY, transfer of *USS Edson*....................138

N

- **NATO.** *See* North Atlantic Treaty Organization.
- **Namibia,** Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989....................97
- **Narcotics.** *See* Drugs and Drug Abuse.
- **Narcotics Control Trade Act,** amendments....................1965
- **National Aeronautics and Space Administration,** Office of Administrator, appointment....................136
- **National Agricultural Research, Extension, and Teaching Policy Act of 1977,** amendments....................1878
- **National Childhood Vaccine Injury Act of 1986,** amendments....................2293
- **National Commission on Native American, Alaska Native, and Native Hawaiian Housing,** establishment....................2052
- **National Commission on Severely Distressed Public Housing,** establishment....................2048
- **National Competitiveness Technology Transfer Act of 1989**....................1674
- **National Consumer Cooperative Bank Act,** amendments....................1832
- **National Consumer Cooperative Bank Amendments of 1989**....................1832
- **National Critical Technologies Panel,** establishment....................1511
- **National Defense Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1989,** amendments...1410, 1417, 1439, 1453, 1469, 1501, 1518, 1554, 1563, 1564, 1566, 1601
- **National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1987,** amendments....................1437, 1463, 1507, 1535
- **National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1988 and 1989,** amendments...1385, 1405, 1407, 1413, 1465, 1612
- **National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991**....................1352
- **National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991,** amendments....................1152
- **National Energy Conservation Policy Act,** amendments....................1868
- **National Flood Insurance Act of 1968,** amendments....................824, 825

Page

- **National Forest System:**
  - *See also* Forests and Forest Products.
  - Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990....................701
  - Roosevelt National Forest, boundary revision....................1700
- **National Guard.** *See* Armed Forces.
- **National Historic Preservation Act of 1966,** amendments....................180
- **National Housing Act,** amendments...363, 825, 2000, 2003, 2011, 2022, 2024, 2026–2030, 2036–2039, 2043
- **National Museum of the American Indian,** establishment....................1337
- **National Museum of the American Indian Act**....................1336
- **National Narcotics Leadership Act of 1988,** amendments....................1941
- **National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Ocean and Coastal Programs Authorization Act of 1989**....................1905
- **National Parks, Monuments, Etc.:**
  - Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990....................1112
  - Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989....................1946
  - Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battlefields Memorial National Military Park Expansion Act of 1989....................1849
  - Harpers Ferry National Historic Park, WV, land acquisition....................681
  - Harry S Truman National Historic Site, MO, property acquisition....................675
  - Mississippi National River and Recreation Area, technical corrections....................82
  - Rocky Mountain National Park, CO, boundary revision....................1700
  - Senator Clinton P. Anderson Wilderness Overlook, NM, designation....................1334
  - Ulysses S. Grant National Historic Site, MO, establishment....................677
  - Vietnam women's memorial, DC, location....................1350
- **National School Lunch Act,** amendments...878, 879, 882, 883, 885–887, 889, 890, 906–910, 913–916
- **National Science and Technology Policy, Organization, and Priorities Act of 1976,** amendments....................1511
- **National Security.** *See* Defense and National Security.
- **National Security Agency Act of 1959,** amendments....................1709, 1759

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

- **National Wilderness Preservation System:**
  - Nevada Wilderness Protection Act of 1989 1784
  - Senator Clinton P. Anderson Wilderness Overlook, NM, designation 1334
- **National Wildlife Refuge System,** North American Wetlands Conservation Act 1968
- **Nation's Capital Religious Liberty and Academic Freedom Act** 1284
- **Natural Gas,** Cordell Bank National Marine Sanctuary, designation and term disapproval 554
- **Natural Gas Policy Act of 1978,** amendments 157–159
- **Natural Gas Wellhead Decontrol Act of 1989** 157
- **Nebraska,** South Dakota-Nebraska Boundary Compact, congressional consent 1328
- **Nevada:**
  - Apex Project, Nevada Land Transfer and Authorization Act of 1989 168
  - Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 1112
- **Nevada Wilderness Protection Act of 1989** 1784
- **New Jersey:**
  - Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 1112
  - Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 1069
  - Gateway National Recreation Area, facility relocation and reconstruction 680
  - National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
- **New Mexico:**
  - National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
  - Senator Clinton P. Anderson Wilderness Overlook, designation 1334
  - Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1990 783
- **New York:**
  - Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989 1908
  - Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 1069
  - Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 97

Page

  - General Services Administrator, New York City property, condemnation and lease authority 936
  - Genesee River Protection Act of 1989 1294
  - George Gustav Heye Center of the National Museum of the American Indian, designation 1341
  - Intelligence Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1990 1701
  - Intrepid Sea-Air-Space Museum, transfer of *USS Edson* 138
  - National Museum of the American Indian Act 1336
  - Northern Border Enhancement Program 1833
  - Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106
  - Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1990 783
  - Walter Edward Grady United States Post Office Building, designation 1793
- **Nicaragua:**
  - Bipartisan accord and humanitarian assistance 37
  - Civil assistance 1852
  - Free and fair elections, assistance 699
  - Intelligence Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1990 1701
  - International Development and Finance Act of 1989 2492
- **Noise Pollution.** *See* Pollution.
- **Noise Reduction Reimbursement Act of 1989** 181
- **Nondiscrimination.** *See* Discrimination, Prohibition.
- **North American Wetlands Conservation Act** 1968
- **North Atlantic Treaty Organization,** National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
- **North Carolina,** Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1990 783
- **Northern Mariana Islands:**
  - Compact of free association with U.S., implementation 1870
  - Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 1112
- **Notes.** *See* Securities.
- **Nuclear Energy.** *See* Energy.
- **Nurses.** *See* Health Care Professionals.

O

- **Oats.** *See* Agriculture and Agricultural Commodities.

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

- **Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act, amendments**.............1495, 1497, 1498
- **Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act Amendments of 1988, amendments**.............57
- **Office of Special Counsel, establishment**.............19
- **Office on Advice on Education, establishment**.............1775
- **Ohio**, Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989.............97
- **Oil.** *See* Petroleum and Petroleum Products.
- **Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986, amendments**...1843, 1883, 2222, 2235, 2245, 2249, 2434
- **Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987, amendments**...672, 2150, 2167, 2188, 2245, 2253
- **Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989**.............2106
- **Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968, amendments**...998, 1006
- **Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988, amendments**.............2517
- **Orchards.** *See* Agriculture and Agricultural Commodities.
- **Oregon:**
  - Coquille Restoration Act.............91
  - Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990.............1159
  - Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989.............97
  - Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990.............701
- **Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act Amendments of 1978, amendments**.............2470
- **Owls.** *See* Birds.

P

- **P.L.O.** *See* Palestine Liberation Organization.
- **Pakistan**, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990.............1195
- **Palau:**
  - Compact of free association with U.S., implementation.............1870
  - Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990.............1112

Page

- **Palestine Liberation Organization**, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990.............1195
- **Panama:**
  - Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989.............97
  - Election observer expenses, authorization.............12
  - Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990.............1195
- **Panama Canal Commission Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1990**.............1688
- **Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980, amendments**.............438
- **Parks.** *See* National Parks, Monuments, Etc.
- **Peanuts.** *See* Agriculture and Agricultural Commodities.
- **Pennsylvania:**
  - National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991.............1352
  - Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1990.............783
- **Pensions.** *See* Retirement.
- **Pension Protection Act, amendments**...2435, 2447
- **Performance Management and Recognition System Reauthorization Act of 1989**.............670
- **Persian Gulf**, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990.............1195
- **Peru:**
  - Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990.............1195
  - International Narcotics Control Act of 1989.............1954
- **Petroleum and Petroleum Products:**
  - Cordell Bank National Marine Sanctuary, designation and term disapproval.............554
  - Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990.............701
  - Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989.............2106
  - Steel Trade Liberalization Program Implementation Act.............1886
  - Strategic petroleum reserve, study and report.............132
- **Philippines:**
  - Naval vessels, transfer.............96

Note: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page
Rural Development, Agriculture, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 951
Photovoltaics, Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Technology Competitiveness Act of 1989 ... 1859
Physicians. *See* Health Care Professionals.
Plants, commercial products, fundamental and applied research ... 1576
Poland:
- Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1195
- Rural Development, Agriculture, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 951
- Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989 ... 1298

Police. *See* Law Enforcement and Crime.
Polish People's Republic. *See* Poland.
Pollution, Noise Reduction Reimbursement Act of 1989 ... 181
Pornography, Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990 ... 701
Poultry Products:
- Charities and public agencies, distribution ... 1829
- Export enhancement program ... 1876

Poultry Products Inspection Act, amendments ... 1830
Poverty, Domestic Volunteer Service Act Amendments of 1989 ... 1806
Presidential Protection Assistance Act of 1976, amendments ... 815
Prisoners, District of Columbia Police Authorization and Expansion Act of 1989 ... 1901
Prisons, National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 ... 1352
Proclamations:
- Guyana, beneficiary country, designation ... 2610
- Iowa, Sioux City, tri-State area, commendation ... 599, 3098
- Republic of Indonesia, U.S. copyright protections, extension ... 3069
- Special observances—
  - Actors' Fund of America Appreciation Month ... 3000
  - America Loves Its Kids Month ... 2986
  - American Education Week ... 3157
  - American Heart Month ... 2990
  - American Red Cross Month ... 2992
  - An End To Hunger Education Month ... 931
  - Armed Forces Day ... 3044
  - Asian/Pacific American Heritage Week ... 3031
  - Baltic Freedom Day ... 79, 3052
  - Cancer Control Month ... 3003
  - Captive Nations Week ... 3058
  - Child Health Day ... 3114
  - Citizenship Day and Constitution Week ... 3092
  - Columbus Day ... 3123
  - Community Foundation Week ... 948, 3160
  - Country Music Month ... 774, 3141
  - Crime Victims Week ... 3008
  - Decade of the Brain ... 152
  - Earth Day ... 1348
  - Education Day, U.S.A. ... 41, 3015
  - Emergency Medical Services Week ... 636, 3096
  - Father's Day ... 3051
  - Federal Employees Recognition Week ... 4, 2995
  - Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, fiftieth anniversary ... 2597
  - Fire Prevention Week ... 3027
  - Fire Safety at Home Day ... 3143
  - Fire Safety at Home Day—Change Your Clock, Change Your Battery Day ... 782, 2596
  - First U.S. patent and copyright laws, bicentennial anniversary ... 3080
  - Flag Day and National Flag Week ... 3049
  - Freedom of Information Day ... 7
  - Gaucher's Disease Awareness Week ... 929, 3150
  - General Pulaski Memorial Day ... 3095
  - Geography Awareness Week ... 828, 2597, 3156
  - German-American Day ... 679, 3119
  - Gold Star Mother's Day ... 3098
  - Greek Independence Day: A National Day of Celebration of Greek and American Democracy ... 5, 2998
  - Helsinki Human Rights Day ... 176, 3071
  - High School Reserve Officer Training Corps Recognition Day ... 64, 3043
  - Human Rights Day, Bill of Rights Day, and Human Rights Week ... 2670
  - Hunger Education Month ... 3163
  - Inauguration of George Washington, bicentennial celebration ... 48, 3022
  - International Year of Bible Reading ... 1838
  - Interstitial Cystitis Awareness Day ... 1293
  - Italian-American Heritage and Culture Month ... 773, 3128
  - Jewish Heritage Week ... 53, 3025

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

Proclamations—Continued
Special observances—Continued
Law Day, U.S.A. 3018
Leif Erikson Day 3124
Loyalty Day 3021
Lyme Disease Awareness Week 167, 3065
Martin Luther King, Jr., Day 2980
Mental Illness Awareness Week 591, 3113
Minority Enterprise Development Week 3116
Montana Centennial Day 836, 3154
Mother's Day 3033
National Adoption Week 1285, 2612, 3168
National Adult Immunization Awareness Week 2594
National Agriculture Day 6, 2998
National AIDS Awareness and Prevention Month 2594
National Alcohol and Drug Treatment Month 631, 3086
National Alzheimer's Disease Month 1790, 2602
National American Indian Heritage Week 1351
National Arab-American Day 837, 3142
National Arbor Day 3020
National Awareness Week for Children With Cancer 3134
National Book Week 2663
National Burn Awareness Week 2671
National Challenger Center Day 2985
National Check-Up Week 151, 3083
National Child Care Awareness Week 13, 3002
National Childrens Day 142, 3121
National China-Burma-India Veterans Appreciation Day 2608
National Cities Fight Back Against Drugs Week 1791
National Commissioned Corps of the Public Health Service Centennial Day 2979
National Consumers Week 3005
National Correctional Officers Week 63, 3035
National Craniofacial Awareness Week 2607
National D.A.R.E. Day 148, 3089
National Day of Excellence 2988
National Day of Prayer 2996
National Day of Prayer and Thanksgiving 2989
National Day To Commemorate the Bastille Day Bicentennial 148
National Day To Commemorate the Bicentennial of Bastille Day, the French Revolution, and the Declaration of the Rights of Man and the Citizen 3063

Page

National Defense Transportation Day and National Transportation Week 3041
National Diabetes Month 875, 2603, 3159
National Digestive Disease Awareness Month 66, 3045
National Disability Employment Awareness Month 3129
National Disabled Americans Week 2604
National Domestic Violence Awareness Month 685, 3126
National Down Syndrome Month 697, 2591, 3133
National Drinking Water Week 49, 3023
National Drive for Life Weekend 561, 3078
National Drunk and Drugged Driving Awareness Week 1841, 2667
National Earthquake Awareness Week 3001
National Family Caregivers Week 1287, 3169
National Family Week 684, 2661, 3167
National Farm Safety Week 3036
National Farm-City Week 2601, 3161
National Firefighters Day 2608
National Forest Products Week 3136
National Former Prisoners of War Recognition Day 36, 3006
National Glaucoma Awareness Week 930, 3153
National Grasslands Week 3053
National Health Care Food Service Week 696, 3117
National Hispanic Heritage Month 3090
National Historically Black Colleges Week 630, 3088
National Home Care Week 1295, 2662
National Hospice Month 559, 2605, 3152
National Hostage Awareness Day 757
National Job Skills Week 690, 3127
National Jukebox Week 2599
National Law Enforcement Training Week 155
National Library Card Sign-Up Month 597, 3075
National Lighthouse Day 3055
National Literacy Day 139, 3057
National Lupus Awareness Month 2592
National Maritime Day 3026
National Military Families Recognition Day 949, 3166
National Neighborhood Crime Watch Day 555, 3073
National Organ and Tissue Donor Awareness Week 46, 3017
National Osteoporosis Prevention Week 58, 3042
National Philanthropy Day 827, 3162

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

- National Pledge of Allegiance Day...598, 3079
- National Poison Prevention Week...2994
- National POW/MIA Recognition Day...166, 3068
- National Quality Month...668, 3112
- National Recycling Month...43, 3016
- National Red Ribbon Week for a Drug-Free America...761, 3138
- National Safe Boating Week...3048
- National Sanctity of Human Life Day...2984
- National Scleroderma Awareness Week...78, 3054
- National School Lunch Week...3125
- National Senior Citizens Day...596, 3074
- National Sir Winston Churchill Recognition Week...2666
- National Skiing Day...2982
- National Society of the Sons of the American Revolution Centennial Day...50, 3024
- National Stroke Awareness Month...56, 3034
- National Tap Dance Day...838
- National Teacher Appreciation Day...2600
- National Tourism Week...2983
- National Visiting Nurse Associations Week...2988
- National Volunteer Week...3007
- National Week of Recognition and Remembrance for Those Who Served in the Korean War...160, 3067
- National Wilderness Week...592, 3076
- National Women Veterans Recognition Week...933, 2606, 3154
- Older Americans Month...47, 3029
- Pan American Day and Pan American Week...3009
- Polish American Heritage Month...165, 3140
- Prayer for Peace, Memorial Day...3046
- Pregnancy and Infant Loss Awareness Month...2593
- Raoul Wallenberg Day...163, 3117
- Religious Freedom Week...673, 3100
- Save Your Vision Week...2993
- Small Business Week...3032
- Smith-Lever Act, seventy-fifth anniversary...52, 3028
- Space Exploration Day...3064
- Territorial Sea of the United States of America...2981
- Thanksgiving Day...3164
- Trauma Awareness Month...65, 3040
- Uncle Sam Day...3084
- United Nations Day...3137
- United States Coast Guard Auxiliary Day...95, 3056
- United States Coast Guard, bicentennial commemoration...560, 3085

Page

- United States Customs Service, two-hundredth anniversary...558, 3070
- United States Marshals Bicentennial Day...3094
- Veterans Day...3120
- Vocational-Technical Education Week...2664
- Washington Centennial Day...876, 3155
- Week of Remembrance of Kristallnacht...2599
- White Cane Safety Day...3130
- Women's Equality Day...3077
- Women's History Month...8, 2999
- World Food Day...687, 3131
- World Trade Week...3030
- World War II Remembrance Week...589, 3081
- Wright Brothers Day...2668
- Year of the Young Reader...2669
- Tariffs—
  - Cheese imports...2609, 2665
  - Educational, scientific, and cultural materials, Nairobi protocol...3037
  - Generalized System of Preferences, amendments...3010, 3060, 3144, 3151
  - Harmonized Tariff Schedule of the United States, modifications...2613
  - Tropical products, duty-free treatment...3101
  - United States-European Community Agreement on Citrus and Pasta, implementation...2970
  - Western red cedar shakes and shingles, modification...2977
- United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement, implementation...2672
- *USS IOWA*—
  - Death of American servicemen...3020
  - National Day of Remembrance for Victims...3047
- Virgin Islands, law and order, restoration...3093

Property. *See* Gifts and Property; Real Property.

Public Availability. *See* Public Information.

Public Buildings Act of 1959, amendments...438

Public Buildings and Grounds:

- Council Bluffs trails interpretation center, IA, development...1697
- Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989...97
- Dwight D. Eisenhower Department of Veterans Affairs Medical Center, KS, designation...763

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

Public Buildings and Grounds—Continued
- Elbert P. Tuttle United States Court of Appeals Building, GA, designation ... 778
- Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 641
- George Gustav Heye Center of the National Museum of the American Indian, NY, designation ... 1341
- George Thomas 'Mickey' Leland Federal Building, TX, designation ... 932
- Lawton Chiles International House, designation ... 1178
- Lowell P. Weicker Building, designation ... 1178
- Marjory Stoneman Douglas Center, FL, designation ... 1949
- National Museum of the American Indian Act ... 1336
- Robert Douglas Willis Hydropower Project, TX, designation ... 141
- Russell B. Long Federal Building and United States Courthouse, LA, designation ... 1039
- Silvio O. Conte Building, designation ... 1178
- Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 783
- Walter Edward Grady United States Post Office Building, designation ... 1793
- William H. Natcher Building, designation ... 1178

Public Debt Limit, increase ... 182, 830

Public Health Service Act, amendments...603–615, 1695, 2189, 2199, 2205–2208, 2285, 2286, 2288–2292, 2295, 2297

Public Health Service Amendments of 1987, amendments ... 2208

Public Information:
- Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989 ... 877
- Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989 ... 1908
- Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989 ... 1987
- District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1267
- Domestic Volunteer Service Act Amendments of 1989 ... 1806
- Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendments of 1989 ... 1928
- Ethics Reform Act of 1989 ... 1716
- Fair Labor Standards Amendments of 1989 ... 938
- Federal Maritime Commission, documentation certificates ... 601

Page

- Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 ... 183
- Immigration Nursing Relief Act of 1989 ... 2099
- Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990 ... 701
- International Development and Finance Act of 1989 ... 2492
- National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 ... 1352
- Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 ... 2106
- Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Technology Competitiveness Act of 1989 ... 1859
- Whistleblower Protection Act of 1989 ... 16

Public Lands:
- *See also* National Parks, Monuments, Etc.; Public Buildings and Grounds.
- Apex Project, Nevada Land Transfer and Authorization Act of 1989 ... 168
- Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1112
- Ethics Reform Act of 1989 ... 1716
- Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989 ... 1946
- Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battlefields Memorial National Military Park Expansion Act of 1989 ... 1849
- Harpers Ferry National Historic Park, WV, land acquisition ... 681
- Harry S Truman National Historic Site, MO, property acquisition ... 675
- Illinois, exchange ... 144
- North American Wetlands Conservation Act ... 1968
- Puyallup Tribe of Indians Settlement Act of 1989 ... 83
- Rocky Mountain National Park, CO, boundary revision ... 1700
- Roosevelt National Forest, boundary revision ... 1700
- Virginia, conveyances ... 175, 2060

Puerto Rico, Fair Labor Standards Amendments of 1989 ... 938

Puyallup Tribe of Indians Settlement Act of 1989 ... 83

R

Radiation. *See* Hazardous Materials.

Railroad Retirement Act of 1974, amendments ... 2481

Railroad Retirement Solvency Act of 1983, amendments ... 2471

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

- **Railroads:**
  - Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1069
  - Local Rail Service Reauthorizing Act ... 1843
- **Real Property:**
  - Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989 ... 1908
  - Compact of Free Association with Palau, implementation ... 1870
  - Coquille Restoration Act ... 91
  - Council Bluffs trails interpretation center, IA, development ... 1697
  - Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1112
  - Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989 ... 1987
  - Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1069
  - Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1159
  - Disaster Assistance Act of 1989 ... 564
  - Ethics Reform Act of 1989 ... 1716
  - Federal acquisition ... 54
  - Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 ... 183
  - Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battlefields Memorial National Military Park Expansion Act of 1989 ... 1849
  - Gateway National Recreation Area, NJ, facility relocation and reconstruction ... 680
  - General Services Administrator, New York City property, condemnation and lease authority ... 936
  - Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990 ... 701
  - Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1041
  - Local Rail Service Reauthorizing Act ... 1843
  - North American Wetlands Conservation Act ... 1968
  - Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 ... 2106
  - Rocky Mountain National Park, CO, boundary revision ... 1700
  - South Dakota-Nebraska Boundary Compact, congressional consent ... 1328
  - Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989 ... 1298
  - Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 783

Page

  - Veterans' Benefits Amendments of 1989 ... 2062
- **Recreation:**
  - Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989 ... 1908
  - Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 641
  - Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989 ... 1946
  - Gateway National Recreation Area, NJ, facility relocation and reconstruction ... 680
- **Refugees:**
  - Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1195
  - National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 ... 1352
- **Religion:**
  - Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1159
  - Discriminatory employee benefit plans, reinstatement of nondiscrimination rules ... 830
- **Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Technology Competitiveness Act of 1989** ... 1859
- **Research and Development:**
  - *See also* Science and Technology.
  - Biomedical research facilities, construction ... 1691
  - Commercial products, natural plant materials ... 1876
  - Cordell Bank National Marine Sanctuary, designation and term disapproval ... 554
  - Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1112
  - Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 988
  - Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1159
  - Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1195
  - National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Ocean and Coastal Programs Authorization Act of 1989 ... 1905
  - Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 ... 2106
  - Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Technology Competitiveness Act of 1989 ... 1859
- **Reserves.** *See* Armed Forces.

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

- **Retirement:**
  - Court of Veterans Appeals Judges Retirement Act 617
  - Intelligence Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1990 1701
- **Retirement Equity Act of 1984,** amendments 2431
- **Revenue Act of 1987, amendments** 2423
- **Revenue Reconciliation Act of 1989** 2301
- **Revised Organic Act of the Virgin Islands,** amendments 1874
- **Rhode Island,** Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989 1908
- **Right to Financial Privacy Act of 1978,** amendments 438, 496–498
- **Rivers and Harbors:**
  - Genesee River Protection Act of 1989 1294
  - Mississippi National River and Recreation Area, technical corrections 82
  - South Dakota-Nebraska Boundary Compact, congressional consent 1328
- **Robert Douglas Willis Hydropower Project,** TX, designation 141
- **Rocky Mountain National Park,** CO, boundary revision 1700
- **Romania,** Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989 1298
- **Roosevelt National Forest,** boundary revision 1700
- **Runaway and Homeless Youth Act,** amendments 1827
- **Rural Areas:**
  - Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989 877
  - Compact of Free Association with Palau, implementation 1870
  - Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989 1987
  - Development loans, extension 1876
  - Disaster Assistance Act of 1989 564
  - Domestic Volunteer Service Act Amendments of 1989 1806
  - Drug Abuse Treatment Technical Corrections Act of 1989 603
  - Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106
  - Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Technology Competitiveness Act of 1989 1859
  - Rental housing authority, extension 824
- **Rural Development, Agriculture, and Related Agencies Appropriations** Act, 1989, amendments 107
- **Russell B. Long Federal Building and United States Courthouse, LA,** designation 1039

S

- **SDI.** *See* Defense and National Security.

Page

- **Safety:**
  - Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989 877
  - Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989 1908
  - Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 1069
  - Whistleblower Protection Act of 1989 16
- **Safflower.** *See* Agriculture and Agricultural Commodities.
- **Salaries.** *See* Wages.
- **Savings and Loans Associations,** Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 183
- **Scholarships.** *See* Fellowships and Scholarships.
- **School Busing.** *See* Schools and Colleges.
- **School Prayer.** *See* Schools and Colleges.
- **Schools and Colleges:**
  - *See also* Education.
  - Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989 877
  - Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989 1908
  - Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989 1987
  - Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 1159
  - District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 1990 1267
  - Drug Abuse Treatment Technical Corrections Act of 1989 603
  - Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendments of 1989 1928
  - Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1990 641
  - Intelligence Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1990 1701
  - Maritime Administration, appropriation authorization 691
  - National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
  - National Museum of the American Indian Act 1336
  - Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106
  - Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989 1298
  - Veterans' Benefits Amendments of 1989 2062

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

Science and Technology:
  - Gateway National Recreation Area, NJ, facility relocation and reconstruction.... 680
  - National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991.... 1352
  - Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Technology Competitiveness Act of 1989.... 1859
  - Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989.... 1298

Sea Turtles, Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990.... 988

Second Revenue Act of 1940, amendments.... 1925

Securities:
  - Court of Veterans Appeals Judges Retirement Act.... 617
  - Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990.... 1069
  - Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990.... 988
  - District of Columbia Revenue Bond Act of 1989.... 946
  - Ethics Reform Act of 1989.... 1716
  - Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989.... 183
  - Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990.... 1195
  - Government trust funds.... 830
  - National Consumer Cooperative Bank Act of 1989.... 1832
  - North American Wetlands Conservation Act.... 1968
  - Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989.... 2106
  - Public debt limit, accrual value.... 182
  - Rural Development, Agriculture, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990.... 951
  - Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989.... 1298
  - Veterans' Benefits Amendments of 1989.... 2062

Securities Exchange Act of 1934, amendments.... 441

SEED Information Center System, establishment.... 1319

Senate. *See* Congress.

Sewage. *See* Waste Disposal.

Shipping Act, 1916, amendments.... 1924, 1925

Shipping Act of 1984, amendments.... 1925

Sikes Act, amendments.... 1644

Silvio O. Conte Building, designation.... 1178

Page

Single-Employer Pension Plan Amendments Act of 1986, amendments.... 2428, 2447, 2448

Small Business:
  - Business Opportunity Development Reform Act Technical Corrections Act.... 70
  - Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990.... 1112
  - National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991.... 1352
  - Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Technology Competitiveness Act of 1989.... 1859
  - Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989.... 1298

Small Business Act, amendments...70–75, 1024, 1025

Small Business Development Center Act of 1980, amendments.... 1028

Small Business Investment Act of 1958, amendments.... 1025, 1028

Smithsonian Institution, Board of **Regents,** reappointments...1326, 1327, 1839, 1840,

Social Security Act, amendments...1981, 1982, 1985, 1986, 2140–2145, 2151–2154, 2156, 2157, 2159–2161, 2163–2169, 2184, 2187–2189, 2195, 2199, 2208–2210, 2212–2222, 2224, 2225, 2228, 2229, 2234–2236, 2241, 2244–2252, 2254, 2255, 2257–2265, 2268–2273, 2275, 2276, 2278, 2281, 2298–2301, 2452, 2471–2473, 2476–2485, 2487, 2488

Social Security Disability Amendments of 1980, amendments.... 2472

Solar Energy. *See* Energy.

South Africa:
  - Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989.... 97
  - Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990.... 1195

South Carolina:
  - Southeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact Amendments Consent Act of 1989.... 1289
  - Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1990.... 783

South Dakota-Nebraska Boundary Compact, congressional consent.... 1328

Southeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact Amendments Consent Act of 1989.... 1289

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

Soviet Union. *See* Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.

Soybeans. *See* Agriculture and Agricultural Commodities.

Space, Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990.......1112

Spain, National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991.......1352

Special Services Board, establishment.......1065

State and Local Governments:
- Child Abuse Prevention Challenge Grants Reauthorization Act of 1989.......764
- Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989.......877
- Children With Disabilities Temporary Care Reauthorization Act of 1989.......770
- Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989.......1908
- Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990.......1112
- Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989.......1987
- Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990.......1069
- Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990.......988
- Drug Abuse Treatment Technical Corrections Act of 1989.......603
- Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendments of 1989.......1928
- Educational aid.......54
- Ethics Reform Act of 1989.......1716
- Immigration Nursing Relief Act of 1989.......2099
- Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990.......701
- Local Rail Service Reauthorizing Act.......1843
- Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Repeal Act of 1989.......1979
- National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991.......1352
- Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989.......2106
- Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Technology Competitiveness Act of 1989.......1859
- Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989.......1298
- Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1990.......783
- Whistleblower Protection Act of 1989.......16

Page

State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956, amendments.......1963

State Justice Institute Act of 1984, amendments.......1029

Steel Import Stabilization Act, amendments.......1886–1889

Steel Trade Liberalization Program Implementation Act.......1886

Stevenson-Wydler Technology Innovation Act of 1980, amendments....... 1675, 1677, 1679

Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act, amendments...615, 1157, 1882

Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act, amendments....... 1686–1688

Strategic Petroleum Reserves, study and report.......132

Student Loan Reconciliation Amendments of 1989.......2111

Students. *See* Education.

Sugar. *See* Agriculture and Agricultural Commodities.

Sunflower. *See* Agriculture and Agricultural Commodities.

Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, amendments.......857

Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1973, amendments.......1045

Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1982, amendments.......729

Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1983, amendments....... 1762, 1782

Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1984, amendments.......2518

Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1987, amendments.......111

Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989.......1298

Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation Assistance Act of 1987, amendments.......1096

T

Tariff Act of 1930, amendments......1833, 1834

Tariff Schedules of the U.S., Rural Development, Agriculture, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990....... 951

Tax Reform Act of 1986, amendments...549, 1314, 1890, 2361, 2425–2431, 2445

Taxes:
- Compact of Free Association with Palau, implementation....... 1870
- Discriminatory employee benefit plans, reinstatement of nondiscrimination rules....... 830
- Ethics Reform Act of 1989.......1716

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

  Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 ... 183
  Local Rail Service Reauthorizing Act ... 1843
  Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 ... 2106
  Steel Trade Liberalization Program Implementation Act ... 1886

Teachers. *See* Education.

Technical and Miscellaneous Revenue Act of 1988, amendments ... 549, 830, 831, 2243, 2270, 2406, 2433

Telecommunications. *See* Communications and Telecommunications.

Temporary Child Care for Children With Disabilities and Crisis Nurseries Act of 1986 ... 772

Temporary Child Care for Handicapped Children and Crisis Nurseries Act of 1986, amendments ... 770–772

Temporary Emergency Wildfire Suppression Act, amendments ... 15

Territories, U.S. *See specific territory.*

Terrorism:
  Anti-Terrorism and Arms Export Amendments Act of 1989 ... 1892
  Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1195
  Intelligence Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1990 ... 1701
  International Narcotics Control Act of 1989 ... 1954

Texas:
  Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 ... 97
  George Thomas 'Mickey' Leland Federal Building, designation ... 932
  Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 ... 2106
  Robert Douglas Willis Hydropower Project, designation ... 141

Textiles. *See* Commerce and Trade.

Thailand, National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 ... 1352

Timber. *See* Forests and Forest Products.

Tobacco and Tobacco Products, Disaster Assistance Act of 1989 ... 564

Trade. *See* Commerce and Trade.

Trade Act of 1974, amendments ... 1311, 1833

Trade and Tariff Act of 1984, amendments ... 1834, 1835

Page

Transportation:
  Apex Project, Nevada Land Transfer and Authorization Act of 1989 ... 168
  Local Rail Service Reauthorizing Act ... 1843
  Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 ... 2106

Treasury Department Appropriations Act, 1989, amendments ... 124

Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1989, amendments ... 803, 815

Truth in Lending Act, amendments ... 439

Turkey, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1195

U

U.N. *See* United Nations.

Ulysses S. Grant National Historic Site, MO, establishment ... 677

Uniformed Services:
  See also Armed Forces.
  Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1989 ... 1908
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1112
  Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1069
  Ethics Reform Act of 1989 ... 1716
  Former members, temporary census positions, pay and benefit exemptions ... 593
  Maritime Administration, appropriation authorization ... 691
  National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 ... 1352
  Whistleblower Protection Act of 1989 ... 16

Union of Soviet Socialist Republics:
  Arms Control and Disarmament Amendments Act of 1989 ... 1853
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1112
  Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1195
  North American Wetlands Conservation Act ... 1968

United Nations, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1195

United States-Canada Free-Trade Agreement Implementation Act of 1988, amendments ... 1833

United States Commission on Civil Rights Act of 1983, amendments ... 1325

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

United States Customs Service, appropriation authorization 1833
United States Housing Act of 1937, amendments...112, 846, 2025, 2043, 2058, 2059
United States Housing Act of 1987, amendments 2044
United States International Trade Commission, appropriation authorization 1833
United States Trade Representative, Office of, appropriation authorization 1833
Universities. *See* Schools and Colleges.
Uranium, Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1990 1195
Urban Areas:
  Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989 877
  Department of Housing and Urban Development Reform Act of 1989 1987
  Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 1069
  Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106
  Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Technology Competitiveness Act of 1989 1859
Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, amendments 1099
USS Edson, Intrepid Sea-Air-Space Museum, NY, transfer 138
Utilities, Apex Project, Nevada Land Transfer and Authorization Act of 1989 168

V

Vessels. *See* Maritime Affairs.
Veterans:
  Court of Veterans Appeals Judges Retirement Act 617
  Department of Veterans Affairs, health-care programs, extension 682
  National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
  Nursing home, VA, land conveyance 175
  Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106
Veterans' Benefits Amendments of 1989 2062
Veterans' Benefits and Services Act of 1988, amendments 2066
Veterans Education and Employment Amendments of 1989 2078
Veterans' Health Care Amendments of 1986, amendments 2066
Veterans Home Loan Indemnity and Restructuring Act of 1989 2069

Page

Veterans' Judicial Review Act, amendments 628
Vietnam:
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 1112
  Veterans' Benefits Amendments of 1989 2062
  Women's memorial, DC, location 1350
Virgin Islands:
  Compact of Free Association with U.S., implementation 1870
  Fair Labor Standards Amendments of 1989 938
Virginia:
  District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 1990 1267
  Fredericksburg and Spotsylvania County Battlefields Memorial National Military Park Expansion Act of 1989 1849
  Land conveyances 175, 2060
  National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
  Veterans' Benefits Amendments of 1989 2062
Voluntarism:
  Central America, civil assistance 1852
  Domestic Volunteer Service Act Amendments of 1989 1806
  Executive exchange program, extension 595
  National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 1352
  Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 2106
  Support for East European Democracy (SEED) Act of 1989 1298

W

Wages:
  Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 1112
  Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 1069
  Departments of Commerce, Justice, and State, the Judiciary, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 988
  Departments of Labor, Health and Human Services, and Education, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 1159
  Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 97
  District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 1990 1267

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

Page

Domestic Volunteer Service Act Amendments of 1989 ... 1806
Ethics Reform Act of 1989 ... 1716
Executive, legislative, and judicial salary increase, dissaproval ... 3
Fair Labor Standards Amendments of 1989 ... 938
Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 ... 183
Intelligence Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1990 ... 1701
Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990 ... 701
Legislative Branch Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1041
National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 ... 1352
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 ... 2106
Performance Management and Recognition System Reauthorization Act of 1989 ... 670
Premium pay, irregular, unscheduled overtime for Federal employees, rate change ... 1292
Rural Development, Agriculture, and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 951
Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 783
Veterans' Benefits Amendments of 1989 ... 2062

Walter Edward Grady United States Post Office Building, NY, designation ... 1793

Washington:
- Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 ... 97
- Hydroelectric project construction, deadline extension ... 935
- Interior and related agencies appropriations, fiscal year 1990 ... 701
- National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 ... 1352
- Puyallup Tribe of Indians Settlement Act of 1989 ... 83
- Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 783

Washington, DC. *See* District of Columbia.

Waste Disposal:
- Business Opportunity Development Reform Act Technical Corrections Act ... 70
- National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 ... 1352
- Southeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Compact Amendments Consent Act of 1989 ... 1289

Page

Water:
- *See also* Dams; Rivers and Harbors.
- Dire Emergency Supplemental Appropriations and Transfers, Urgent Supplementals, and Correcting Enrollment Errors Act of 1989 ... 97
- Disaster Assistance Act of 1989 ... 564
- Everglades National Park Protection and Expansion Act of 1989 ... 1946
- National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 ... 1352

Water Resources Development Act of 1986, amendments ... 99, 649, 650

Weapons. *See* Arms and Munitions.

West Virginia:
- Department of Transportation and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1069
- District of Columbia Police Authorization and Expansion Act of 1989 ... 1901
- Harpers Ferry National Historic Park, land acquisition ... 681

Whistleblower Protection Act of 1989 ... 16

Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, amendments ... 81, 82

Wilderness Areas. *See* National Wilderness Preservation System.

Wildfire Suppression Assistance Act ... 15

Wildlife:
- Apex Project, Nevada Land Transfer and Authorization Act of 1989 ... 168
- Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1112
- North America Wetlands Conservation Act ... 1968

William H. Natcher Building, designation ... 1178

Wisconsin, Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 ... 2106

Women:
- *See also* Minorities.
- Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 1989 ... 877
- District of Columbia Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 1267
- Energy and Water Development Appropriations Act, 1990 ... 641
- Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act of 1989 ... 183
- National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Years 1990 and 1991 ... 1352
- Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1989 ... 2106
- Vietnam memorial, DC, location ... 1330

Y

Youth. *See* Children and Youth.

NOTE: Page references are to beginning pages of each law except for acts being amended or repealed and boards or commissions being established which cite to pages where they actually appear.

INDIVIDUAL INDEX

Page

A

Anderson, Clinton P 1334

B

Busey, James B 0134

C

Camarena, Enrique 1959
Clark, Jeannine Smith 1327
Close Up Foundation 714, 716
Cortez, Victor 1959

D

Davis Sheep Company 728

F

Fang Lizhi 2520
Felix-Gallardo, Miguel Angel 1960

G

Galicia, Hernandez 1960
Grant, Julia Dent 677

H

Hammer, Michael 1232
Hardy, Maurice G 2527
Haro, Miguel Nazar 1960
Higgins, William R 1610

J

Joaquin, Carlos Robles 1960
Johnson, Samuel Curtis 1326

K

King, Coretta Scott 60

Page

L

Leland, Alison 1068
Leland, Mickey 1794
Letelier, Orlando 1234
Li Shuxian 2520

M

Moffitt, Ronni 1234
Morger, William D 2527

N

Neal, Homer Alfred 1839
Noriega, Manuel 1040

O

Obeid, Abdul Karim 1611

P

Pearlman, Mark 1232

S

Salinas, Carlos de Gortari 1960
Schneerson, Rabbi Menachem Mendel 41
Smith, Shelia A 1068

T

Truly, Richard Harrison 136

V

Viera, Jose Rodolfo 1232

W

Woolsey, Robert James, Jr 1840

Note: Page references are to pages where names actually appear within laws.